

CD 1539-1

ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 22/  
WG5/N2191

**27th December 2021 14:34**

Fortran 202x Committee Draft (J3/22-007)

**NOTE:** This Committee Draft is only available as a PDF file.

This page intentionally left nonblank.

## Contents

Foreword . . . . .	xii
Introduction . . . . .	xiii
1 Scope . . . . .	1
2 Normative references . . . . .	2
3 Terms and definitions . . . . .	3
4 Notation, conformance, and compatibility . . . . .	24
4.1 Notation, symbols and abbreviated terms . . . . .	24
4.1.1 Syntax rules . . . . .	24
4.1.2 Constraints . . . . .	25
4.1.3 Assumed syntax rules . . . . .	25
4.1.4 Syntax conventions and characteristics . . . . .	25
4.1.5 Text conventions . . . . .	26
4.2 Conformance . . . . .	26
4.3 Compatibility . . . . .	27
4.3.1 Previous Fortran standards . . . . .	27
4.3.2 New intrinsic procedures . . . . .	27
4.3.3 Fortran 2018 compatibility . . . . .	27
4.3.4 Fortran 2008 compatibility . . . . .	28
4.3.5 Fortran 2003 compatibility . . . . .	29
4.3.6 Fortran 95 compatibility . . . . .	30
4.3.7 Fortran 90 compatibility . . . . .	30
4.3.8 FORTRAN 77 compatibility . . . . .	30
4.4 Deleted and obsolescent features . . . . .	31
4.4.1 General . . . . .	31
4.4.2 Nature of deleted features . . . . .	31
4.4.3 Nature of obsolescent features . . . . .	31
5 Fortran concepts . . . . .	32
5.1 High level syntax . . . . .	32
5.2 Program unit concepts . . . . .	35
5.2.1 Program units and scoping units . . . . .	35
5.2.2 Program . . . . .	35
5.2.3 Procedure . . . . .	35
5.2.4 Module . . . . .	36
5.2.5 Submodule . . . . .	36
5.3 Execution concepts . . . . .	36
5.3.1 Statement classification . . . . .	36
5.3.2 Statement order . . . . .	36
5.3.3 The END statement . . . . .	37
5.3.4 Program execution . . . . .	37
5.3.5 Execution sequence . . . . .	38

5.3.6	Image execution states . . . . .	38
5.3.7	Termination of execution . . . . .	39
5.4	Data concepts . . . . .	39
5.4.1	Type . . . . .	39
5.4.2	Data value . . . . .	40
5.4.3	Data entity . . . . .	40
5.4.4	Definition of objects and pointers . . . . .	41
5.4.5	Reference . . . . .	42
5.4.6	Array . . . . .	42
5.4.7	Coarray . . . . .	42
5.4.8	Established coarrays . . . . .	43
5.4.9	Pointer . . . . .	43
5.4.10	Allocatable variables . . . . .	43
5.4.11	Storage . . . . .	43
5.5	Fundamental concepts . . . . .	44
5.5.1	Names and designators . . . . .	44
5.5.2	Statement keyword . . . . .	44
5.5.3	Other keywords . . . . .	44
5.5.4	Association . . . . .	44
5.5.5	Intrinsic . . . . .	44
5.5.6	Operator . . . . .	44
5.5.7	Companion processors . . . . .	45
6	Lexical tokens and source form . . . . .	46
6.1	Processor character set . . . . .	46
6.1.1	Characters . . . . .	46
6.1.2	Letters . . . . .	46
6.1.3	Digits . . . . .	46
6.1.4	Underscore . . . . .	46
6.1.5	Special characters . . . . .	46
6.1.6	Other characters . . . . .	47
6.2	Low-level syntax . . . . .	47
6.2.1	Tokens . . . . .	47
6.2.2	Names . . . . .	47
6.2.3	Constants . . . . .	48
6.2.4	Operators . . . . .	48
6.2.5	Statement labels . . . . .	49
6.2.6	Delimiters . . . . .	49
6.3	Source form . . . . .	50
6.3.1	Program units, statements, and lines . . . . .	50
6.3.2	Free source form . . . . .	50
6.3.3	Fixed source form . . . . .	51
6.4	Including source text . . . . .	52
7	Types . . . . .	54
7.1	Characteristics of types . . . . .	54
7.1.1	The concept of type . . . . .	54
7.1.2	Type classification . . . . .	54
7.1.3	Set of values . . . . .	54
7.1.4	Constants . . . . .	54
7.1.5	Operations . . . . .	54
7.2	Type parameters . . . . .	55
7.3	Types, type specifiers, and values . . . . .	56
7.3.1	Relationship of types and values to objects . . . . .	56
7.3.2	Type specifiers and type compatibility . . . . .	56
7.3.3	Type compatibility . . . . .	58

7.4	Intrinsic types . . . . .	59
7.4.1	Classification and specification . . . . .	59
7.4.2	Intrinsic operations on intrinsic types . . . . .	59
7.4.3	Numeric intrinsic types . . . . .	59
7.4.4	Character type . . . . .	63
7.4.5	Logical type . . . . .	66
7.5	Derived types . . . . .	66
7.5.1	Derived type concepts . . . . .	66
7.5.2	Derived-type definition . . . . .	67
7.5.3	Derived-type parameters . . . . .	70
7.5.4	Components . . . . .	72
7.5.5	Type-bound procedures . . . . .	79
7.5.6	Final subroutines . . . . .	81
7.5.7	Type extension . . . . .	83
7.5.8	Derived-type values . . . . .	85
7.5.9	Derived-type specifier . . . . .	85
7.5.10	Construction of derived-type values . . . . .	86
7.5.11	Derived-type operations and assignment . . . . .	88
7.6	Other nonintrinsic types . . . . .	88
7.6.1	Interoperable enumerations and enum types . . . . .	88
7.6.2	Enumeration types . . . . .	91
7.7	Binary, octal, and hexadecimal literal constants . . . . .	93
7.8	Construction of array values . . . . .	94
8	Attribute declarations and specifications . . . . .	97
8.1	Attributes of procedures and data objects . . . . .	97
8.2	Type declaration statement . . . . .	97
8.3	Automatic data objects . . . . .	99
8.4	Initialization . . . . .	99
8.5	Attributes . . . . .	99
8.5.1	Attribute specification . . . . .	99
8.5.2	Accessibility attribute . . . . .	100
8.5.3	ALLOCATABLE attribute . . . . .	100
8.5.4	ASYNCHRONOUS attribute . . . . .	100
8.5.5	BIND attribute for data entities . . . . .	101
8.5.6	CODIMENSION attribute . . . . .	101
8.5.7	CONTIGUOUS attribute . . . . .	103
8.5.8	DIMENSION attribute . . . . .	104
8.5.9	EXTERNAL attribute . . . . .	108
8.5.10	INTENT attribute . . . . .	108
8.5.11	INTRINSIC attribute . . . . .	110
8.5.12	OPTIONAL attribute . . . . .	110
8.5.13	PARAMETER attribute . . . . .	110
8.5.14	POINTER attribute . . . . .	111
8.5.15	PROTECTED attribute . . . . .	111
8.5.16	SAVE attribute . . . . .	112
8.5.17	RANK clause . . . . .	112
8.5.18	TARGET attribute . . . . .	113
8.5.19	VALUE attribute . . . . .	113
8.5.20	VOLATILE attribute . . . . .	113
8.6	Attribute specification statements . . . . .	114
8.6.1	Accessibility statement . . . . .	114
8.6.2	ALLOCATABLE statement . . . . .	115
8.6.3	ASYNCHRONOUS statement . . . . .	115
8.6.4	BIND statement . . . . .	115
8.6.5	CODIMENSION statement . . . . .	116

8.6.6	CONTIGUOUS statement . . . . .	116
8.6.7	DATA statement . . . . .	116
8.6.8	DIMENSION statement . . . . .	118
8.6.9	INTENT statement . . . . .	119
8.6.10	OPTIONAL statement . . . . .	119
8.6.11	PARAMETER statement . . . . .	119
8.6.12	POINTER statement . . . . .	119
8.6.13	PROTECTED statement . . . . .	120
8.6.14	SAVE statement . . . . .	120
8.6.15	TARGET statement . . . . .	120
8.6.16	VALUE statement . . . . .	120
8.6.17	VOLATILE statement . . . . .	121
8.7	IMPLICIT statement . . . . .	121
8.8	IMPORT statement . . . . .	123
8.9	NAMELIST statement . . . . .	126
8.10	Storage association of data objects . . . . .	126
8.10.1	EQUIVALENCE statement . . . . .	126
8.10.2	COMMON statement . . . . .	128
8.10.3	Restrictions on common and equivalence . . . . .	129
9	Use of data objects . . . . .	131
9.1	Designator . . . . .	131
9.2	Variable . . . . .	131
9.3	Constants . . . . .	132
9.4	Scalars . . . . .	132
9.4.1	Substrings . . . . .	132
9.4.2	Structure components . . . . .	132
9.4.3	Coindexed named objects . . . . .	134
9.4.4	Complex parts . . . . .	134
9.4.5	Type parameter inquiry . . . . .	134
9.5	Arrays . . . . .	135
9.5.1	Order of reference . . . . .	135
9.5.2	Whole arrays . . . . .	135
9.5.3	Array elements and array sections . . . . .	135
9.5.4	Simply contiguous array designators . . . . .	139
9.6	Image selectors . . . . .	140
9.7	Dynamic association . . . . .	141
9.7.1	ALLOCATE statement . . . . .	141
9.7.2	NULLIFY statement . . . . .	145
9.7.3	DEALLOCATE statement . . . . .	145
9.7.4	STAT= specifier . . . . .	147
9.7.5	ERRMSG= specifier . . . . .	148
10	Expressions and assignment . . . . .	149
10.1	Expressions . . . . .	149
10.1.1	Expression semantics . . . . .	149
10.1.2	Form of an expression . . . . .	149
10.1.3	Precedence of operators . . . . .	153
10.1.4	Evaluation of operations . . . . .	155
10.1.5	Intrinsic operations . . . . .	156
10.1.6	Defined operations . . . . .	162
10.1.7	Evaluation of operands . . . . .	164
10.1.8	Integrity of parentheses . . . . .	164
10.1.9	Type, type parameters, and shape of an expression . . . . .	164
10.1.10	Conformability rules for elemental operations . . . . .	166
10.1.11	Specification expression . . . . .	166

10.1.12	Constant expression . . . . .	168
10.2	Assignment . . . . .	169
10.2.1	Assignment statement . . . . .	169
10.2.2	Pointer assignment . . . . .	174
10.2.3	Masked array assignment – WHERE . . . . .	178
10.2.4	FORALL . . . . .	181
11	Execution control . . . . .	184
11.1	Executable constructs containing blocks . . . . .	184
11.1.1	Blocks . . . . .	184
11.1.2	Rules governing blocks . . . . .	184
11.1.3	ASSOCIATE construct . . . . .	185
11.1.4	BLOCK construct . . . . .	186
11.1.5	CHANGE TEAM construct . . . . .	188
11.1.6	CRITICAL construct . . . . .	190
11.1.7	DO construct . . . . .	191
11.1.8	IF construct and statement . . . . .	199
11.1.9	SELECT CASE construct . . . . .	200
11.1.10	SELECT RANK construct . . . . .	203
11.1.11	SELECT TYPE construct . . . . .	205
11.1.12	EXIT statement . . . . .	208
11.2	Branching . . . . .	208
11.2.1	Branch concepts . . . . .	208
11.2.2	GO TO statement . . . . .	208
11.2.3	Computed GO TO statement . . . . .	209
11.3	CONTINUE statement . . . . .	209
11.4	STOP and ERROR STOP statements . . . . .	209
11.5	FAIL IMAGE statement . . . . .	210
11.6	NOTIFY WAIT statement . . . . .	210
11.7	Image execution control . . . . .	211
11.7.1	Image control statements . . . . .	211
11.7.2	Segments . . . . .	212
11.7.3	SYNC ALL statement . . . . .	213
11.7.4	SYNC IMAGES statement . . . . .	214
11.7.5	SYNC MEMORY statement . . . . .	215
11.7.6	SYNC TEAM statement . . . . .	216
11.7.7	EVENT POST statement . . . . .	216
11.7.8	EVENT WAIT statement . . . . .	217
11.7.9	FORM TEAM statement . . . . .	217
11.7.10	LOCK and UNLOCK statements . . . . .	218
11.7.11	STAT= and ERRMSG= specifiers in image control statements . . . . .	220
12	Input/output statements . . . . .	223
12.1	Input/output concepts . . . . .	223
12.2	Records . . . . .	223
12.2.1	Definition of a record . . . . .	223
12.2.2	Formatted record . . . . .	223
12.2.3	Unformatted record . . . . .	223
12.2.4	Endfile record . . . . .	224
12.3	External files . . . . .	224
12.3.1	External file concepts . . . . .	224
12.3.2	File existence . . . . .	224
12.3.3	File access . . . . .	225
12.3.4	File position . . . . .	227
12.3.5	File storage units . . . . .	228
12.4	Internal files . . . . .	229

12.5	File connection . . . . .	229
12.5.1	Referring to a file . . . . .	229
12.5.2	Connection modes . . . . .	230
12.5.3	Unit existence . . . . .	231
12.5.4	Connection of a file to a unit . . . . .	231
12.5.5	Preconnection . . . . .	232
12.5.6	OPEN statement . . . . .	232
12.5.7	CLOSE statement . . . . .	236
12.6	Data transfer statements . . . . .	238
12.6.1	Form of input and output statements . . . . .	238
12.6.2	Control information list . . . . .	238
12.6.3	Data transfer input/output list . . . . .	243
12.6.4	Execution of a data transfer input/output statement . . . . .	245
12.6.5	Termination of data transfer statements . . . . .	256
12.7	Waiting on pending data transfer . . . . .	256
12.7.1	Wait operation . . . . .	256
12.7.2	WAIT statement . . . . .	257
12.8	File positioning statements . . . . .	257
12.8.1	Syntax . . . . .	257
12.8.2	BACKSPACE statement . . . . .	258
12.8.3	ENDFILE statement . . . . .	258
12.8.4	REWIND statement . . . . .	259
12.9	FLUSH statement . . . . .	259
12.10	File inquiry statement . . . . .	260
12.10.1	Forms of the INQUIRE statement . . . . .	260
12.10.2	Inquiry specifiers . . . . .	260
12.10.3	Inquire by output list . . . . .	266
12.11	Error, end-of-record, and end-of-file conditions . . . . .	267
12.11.1	Occurrence of input/output conditions . . . . .	267
12.11.2	Error conditions and the ERR= specifier . . . . .	267
12.11.3	End-of-file condition and the END= specifier . . . . .	267
12.11.4	End-of-record condition and the EOR= specifier . . . . .	268
12.11.5	IOSTAT= specifier . . . . .	268
12.11.6	IOMSG= specifier . . . . .	269
12.12	Restrictions on input/output statements . . . . .	269
13	Input/output editing . . . . .	271
13.1	Format specifications . . . . .	271
13.2	Explicit format specification methods . . . . .	271
13.2.1	FORMAT statement . . . . .	271
13.2.2	Character format specification . . . . .	271
13.3	Form of a format item list . . . . .	272
13.3.1	Syntax . . . . .	272
13.3.2	Edit descriptors . . . . .	272
13.3.3	Fields . . . . .	274
13.4	Interaction between input/output list and format . . . . .	274
13.5	Positioning by format control . . . . .	276
13.6	Decimal symbol . . . . .	276
13.7	Data edit descriptors . . . . .	276
13.7.1	Purpose of data edit descriptors . . . . .	276
13.7.2	Numeric editing . . . . .	277
13.7.3	Logical editing . . . . .	284
13.7.4	Character editing . . . . .	284
13.7.5	Generalized editing . . . . .	285
13.7.6	User-defined derived-type editing . . . . .	286
13.8	Control edit descriptors . . . . .	286

13.8.1	Position edit descriptors . . . . .	286
13.8.2	Slash editing . . . . .	287
13.8.3	Colon editing . . . . .	288
13.8.4	SS, SP, and S editing . . . . .	288
13.8.5	LZS, LZP and LZ editing . . . . .	288
13.8.6	P editing . . . . .	288
13.8.7	BN and BZ editing . . . . .	289
13.8.8	RU, RD, RZ, RN, RC, and RP editing . . . . .	289
13.8.9	DC and DP editing . . . . .	289
13.9	Character string edit descriptors . . . . .	289
13.10	List-directed formatting . . . . .	290
13.10.1	Purpose of list-directed formatting . . . . .	290
13.10.2	Values and value separators . . . . .	290
13.10.3	List-directed input . . . . .	290
13.10.4	List-directed output . . . . .	292
13.11	Namelist formatting . . . . .	294
13.11.1	Purpose of namelist formatting . . . . .	294
13.11.2	Name-value subsequences . . . . .	294
13.11.3	Namelist input . . . . .	294
13.11.4	Namelist output . . . . .	297
14	Program units . . . . .	299
14.1	Main program . . . . .	299
14.2	Modules . . . . .	299
14.2.1	Module syntax and semantics . . . . .	299
14.2.2	The USE statement and use association . . . . .	300
14.2.3	Submodules . . . . .	303
14.3	Block data program units . . . . .	303
15	Procedures . . . . .	305
15.1	Concepts . . . . .	305
15.2	Procedure classifications . . . . .	305
15.2.1	Procedure classification by reference . . . . .	305
15.2.2	Procedure classification by means of definition . . . . .	305
15.3	Characteristics . . . . .	306
15.3.1	Characteristics of procedures . . . . .	306
15.3.2	Characteristics of dummy arguments . . . . .	306
15.3.3	Characteristics of function results . . . . .	306
15.4	Procedure interface . . . . .	307
15.4.1	Interface and abstract interface . . . . .	307
15.4.2	Implicit and explicit interfaces . . . . .	307
15.4.3	Specification of the procedure interface . . . . .	308
15.5	Procedure reference . . . . .	317
15.5.1	Syntax of a procedure reference . . . . .	317
15.5.2	Actual arguments, dummy arguments, and argument association . . . . .	319
15.5.3	Function reference . . . . .	331
15.5.4	Subroutine reference . . . . .	331
15.5.5	Resolving named procedure references . . . . .	331
15.5.6	Resolving type-bound procedure references . . . . .	333
15.6	Procedure definition . . . . .	334
15.6.1	Intrinsic procedure definition . . . . .	334
15.6.2	Procedures defined by subprograms . . . . .	334
15.6.3	Definition and invocation of procedures by means other than Fortran . . . . .	340
15.6.4	Statement function . . . . .	340
15.7	Pure procedures . . . . .	341
15.8	Simple procedures . . . . .	343

15.9	Elemental procedures . . . . .	344
15.9.1	Elemental procedure declaration and interface . . . . .	344
15.9.2	Elemental function actual arguments and results . . . . .	344
15.9.3	Elemental subroutine actual arguments . . . . .	344
16	Intrinsic procedures and modules . . . . .	346
16.1	Classes of intrinsic procedures . . . . .	346
16.2	Arguments to intrinsic procedures . . . . .	346
16.2.1	General rules . . . . .	346
16.2.2	The shape of array arguments . . . . .	347
16.2.3	Mask arguments . . . . .	347
16.2.4	DIM arguments and reduction functions . . . . .	347
16.3	Bit model . . . . .	348
16.3.1	General . . . . .	348
16.3.2	Bit sequence comparisons . . . . .	348
16.3.3	Bit sequences as arguments to INT and REAL . . . . .	348
16.4	Numeric models . . . . .	349
16.5	Atomic subroutines . . . . .	349
16.6	Collective subroutines . . . . .	350
16.7	Standard generic intrinsic procedures . . . . .	351
16.8	Specific names for standard intrinsic functions . . . . .	356
16.9	Specifications of the standard intrinsic procedures . . . . .	358
16.9.1	General . . . . .	358
16.10	Standard intrinsic modules . . . . .	453
16.10.1	General . . . . .	453
16.10.2	The ISO_FORTRAN_ENV intrinsic module . . . . .	453
17	Exceptions and IEEE arithmetic . . . . .	460
17.1	Overview of IEEE arithmetic support . . . . .	460
17.2	Derived types, constants, and operators defined in the modules . . . . .	461
17.3	The exceptions . . . . .	461
17.4	The rounding modes . . . . .	464
17.5	Underflow mode . . . . .	464
17.6	Halting . . . . .	465
17.7	The floating-point modes and status . . . . .	465
17.8	Exceptional values . . . . .	465
17.9	IEEE arithmetic . . . . .	465
17.10	Summary of the procedures . . . . .	466
17.11	Specifications of the procedures . . . . .	468
17.11.1	General . . . . .	468
17.12	Examples . . . . .	494
18	Interoperability with C . . . . .	497
18.1	General . . . . .	497
18.2	The ISO_C_BINDING intrinsic module . . . . .	497
18.2.1	Summary of contents . . . . .	497
18.2.2	Named constants and derived types in the module . . . . .	497
18.2.3	Procedures in the module . . . . .	498
18.3	Interoperability between Fortran and C entities . . . . .	506
18.3.1	Interoperability of intrinsic types . . . . .	506
18.3.2	Interoperability with C pointer types . . . . .	507
18.3.3	Interoperability of enum types . . . . .	507
18.3.4	Interoperability of derived types and C structure types . . . . .	507
18.3.5	Interoperability of scalar variables . . . . .	508
18.3.6	Interoperability of array variables . . . . .	509
18.3.7	Interoperability of procedures and procedure interfaces . . . . .	509

18.4	C descriptors . . . . .	512
18.5	The source file ISO_Fortran_binding.h . . . . .	512
18.5.1	Summary of contents . . . . .	512
18.5.2	The CFI_dim_t structure type . . . . .	512
18.5.3	The CFI_cdesc_t structure type . . . . .	513
18.5.4	Macros and typedefs in ISO_Fortran_binding.h . . . . .	514
18.5.5	Functions declared in ISO_Fortran_binding.h . . . . .	516
18.6	Restrictions on C descriptors . . . . .	524
18.7	Restrictions on formal parameters . . . . .	524
18.8	Restrictions on lifetimes . . . . .	524
18.9	Interoperation with C global variables . . . . .	525
18.9.1	General . . . . .	525
18.9.2	Binding labels for common blocks and variables . . . . .	526
18.10	Interoperation with C functions . . . . .	526
18.10.1	Definition and reference of interoperable procedures . . . . .	526
18.10.2	Binding labels for procedures . . . . .	527
18.10.3	Exceptions and IEEE arithmetic procedures . . . . .	528
18.10.4	Asynchronous communication . . . . .	528
19	Scope, association, and definition . . . . .	529
19.1	Scopes, identifiers, and entities . . . . .	529
19.2	Global identifiers . . . . .	529
19.3	Local identifiers . . . . .	530
19.3.1	Classes of local identifiers . . . . .	530
19.3.2	Local identifiers that are the same as common block names . . . . .	531
19.3.3	Function results . . . . .	531
19.3.4	Components, type parameters, and bindings . . . . .	531
19.3.5	Argument keywords . . . . .	531
19.4	Statement and construct entities . . . . .	532
19.5	Association . . . . .	533
19.5.1	Name association . . . . .	533
19.5.2	Pointer association . . . . .	537
19.5.3	Storage association . . . . .	540
19.5.4	Inheritance association . . . . .	542
19.5.5	Establishing associations . . . . .	542
19.6	Definition and undefinition of variables . . . . .	543
19.6.1	Definition of objects and subobjects . . . . .	543
19.6.2	Variables that are always defined . . . . .	543
19.6.3	Variables that are initially defined . . . . .	543
19.6.4	Variables that are initially undefined . . . . .	544
19.6.5	Events that cause variables to become defined . . . . .	544
19.6.6	Events that cause variables to become undefined . . . . .	546
19.6.7	Variable definition context . . . . .	548
19.6.8	Pointer association context . . . . .	549
Annex A	(informative) Processor dependencies . . . . .	550
Annex B	(informative) Deleted and obsolescent features . . . . .	556
Annex C	(informative) Extended notes . . . . .	560
Index	. . . . .	636

## Foreword

- 1 ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) form the specialized system for worldwide standardization. National bodies that are members of ISO or IEC participate in the development of International Standards through technical committees established by the respective organization to deal with particular fields of technical activity. ISO and IEC technical committees collaborate in fields of mutual interest. Other international organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO and IEC, also take part in the work. In the field of information technology, ISO and IEC have established a joint technical committee, ISO/IEC JTC 1.
- 2 The procedures used to develop this document and those intended for its further maintenance are described in the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 1. In particular the different approval criteria needed for the different types of document should be noted. This document was drafted in accordance with the editorial rules of the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2 (see [www.iso.org/directives](http://www.iso.org/directives)).
- 3 Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this document may be the subject of patent rights. ISO and IEC shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights. Details of any patent rights identified during the development of the document will be in the Introduction and/or on the ISO list of patent declarations received (see [www.iso.org/patents](http://www.iso.org/patents)).
- 4 Any trade name used in this document is information given for the convenience of users and does not constitute an endorsement.
- 5 For an explanation on the voluntary nature of standards, the meaning of ISO specific terms and expressions related to conformity assessment, as well as information about ISO's adherence to the World Trade Organization (WTO) principles in the Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT) see the following URL: [www.iso.org/iso/foreword.html](http://www.iso.org/iso/foreword.html).
- 6 This document was prepared by Technical Committee ISO/IEC JTC 1, *Information technology*, Subcommittee SC 22, *Programming languages, their environments and system software interfaces*.
- 7 This fifth edition cancels and replaces the fourth edition (ISO 1539-1:2018), which has been technically revised.
- 8 A list of all parts in the ISO 1539 series can be found on the ISO website.
- 9 Any feedback or questions on this document should be directed to the user's national standards body. A complete listing of these bodies can be found at [www.iso.org/members.html](http://www.iso.org/members.html).

## Introduction

- 1 This document comprises the specification of the base Fortran language, informally known as Fortran 202x. With the limitations noted in 4.3.3, the syntax and semantics of Fortran 2018 are contained entirely within Fortran 202x. Therefore, any standard-conforming Fortran 2018 program not affected by such limitations is a standard-conforming Fortran 202x program. New features of Fortran 202x can be compatibly incorporated into such Fortran 2018 programs, with any exceptions indicated in the text of this document.
- 2 Fortran 202x contains several extensions to Fortran 2018; these are listed below.
  - Source form:  
The maximum length of a line in free form source has been increased. The maximum length of a statement has been increased. The limit on the number of continuation lines has been removed.
  - Data declaration:  
A data object with a coarray component can be an array or allocatable. BIND(C) ENUM are now referred to as interoperable enumerations, and noninteroperable enumeration types are available. An interoperable enumeration can be given a type name. **TYPEOF** and **CLASSOF** type specifiers can be used to declare one or more entities to have the same type and type parameters as another entity. A **PUBLIC** namelist group can have a **PRIVATE** namelist group object. The **DIMENSION** attribute can be declared with a syntax that does not depend on the rank (8.5.8, 8.5.17).
  - Data usage and computation:  
Binary, octal, and hexadecimal literal constants can be used in additional contexts. A **deferred-length** allocatable *errmsg-variable* is allocated by the processor to the length of the explanatory message. An **ALLOCATE statement** can specify the bounds of an array allocation with array expressions. A **pointer assignment statement** can specify lower bounds or rank remapping with array expressions. Arrays can be used to specify multiple subscripts or subscript triplets (9.5.3.2). **Conditional expressions** provide selective evaluation of subexpressions.
  - Input/output:  
The **AT edit descriptor** provides output of character values with trailing blanks trimmed. The **LEADING\_ZERO= specifier** in the **OPEN** and **WRITE** statements, and the **LZP**, **LZS** and **LZ** control edit descriptors, provide control of optional leading zeros during formatted output. A **deferred-length** allocatable *iomsg-variable* is allocated by the processor to the length of the explanatory message. A **deferred-length** allocatable *io-unit* in a **WRITE statement** is allocated by the processor to the length of the record to be written.
  - Execution control:  
The **REDUCE** locality specifier for the **DO CONCURRENT construct** specifies reduction variables for the loop. The **NOTIFY WAIT statement**, **NOTIFY= specifier** on an image selector, and the **NOTIFY\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV** provide one-sided data-oriented synchronization between images.
  - Intrinsic procedures:  
The intrinsic functions **ACOSD**, **ASIND**, **ATAND**, **ATAN2D**, **COSD**, **SIND**, and **TAND** are trigonometric functions in which angles are specified in degrees. The intrinsic functions **ACOSPI**, **ASINPI**, **ATANPI**, **ATAN2PI**, **COSPI**, **SINPI**, and **TANPI** are trigonometric functions in which angles are specified in half-revolutions (that is, as multiples of  $\pi$ ). The intrinsic function **SELECTED\_LOGICAL\_KIND** returns kind type parameter values for type logical. The intrinsic subroutine **SPLIT** parses a string into tokens, one at time. The intrinsic subroutine **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** supports more than one system clock for an image. The intrinsic subroutine **TOKENIZE** parses a string into tokens. When a **deferred-length** allocatable actual argument of an intrinsic procedure is to be assigned character data, it is allocated by the processor to the length of the data. Execution of a **collective subroutine** can be successful on an **image** even when an error condition occurs for the corresponding execution on another **image**.
  - Intrinsic modules:  
Additional named constants **LOGICAL8**, **LOGICAL16**, **LOGICAL32**, **LOGICAL64**, and **REAL16** have been added to the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. The subroutines **IEEE\_GET\_ROUNDING\_MODE**, **IEEE\_GET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE**, **IEEE\_SET\_ROUNDING\_MODE**, and **IEEE\_SET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE** from the intrinsic module **IEEE\_ARITHMETIC**, are now considered to be pure and simple. The subroutines **IEEE\_GET\_MODES**, **IEEE\_GET\_STATUS**, **IEEE\_SET\_MODES**, and

`IEEE_SET_STATUS` from the intrinsic module `IEEE_EXCEPTIONS`, are now considered to be pure and simple. The procedures `C_F_STRPOINTER` and `F_C_STRING` have been added to the intrinsic module `ISO_C_BINDING` to assist in the use of null-terminated strings. The subroutine `C_F_POINTER` in the intrinsic module `ISO_C_BINDING` has an extra optional dummy argument, LOWER, that specifies the lower bounds for FPTR.

- Changes to the intrinsic module `IEEE_ARITHMETIC` for conformance with ISO/IEC 60559:2020: The new functions `IEEE_MAX`, `IEEE_MAX_MAG`, `IEEE_MIN`, and `IEEE_MIN_MAG` perform the operations maximum, maximumMagnitude, minimum, and minimumMagnitude in ISO/IEC 60559:2020. The functions `IEEE_MAX_NUM`, `IEEE_MAX_NUM_MAG`, `IEEE_MIN_NUM`, and `IEEE_MIN_NUM_MAG` now conform to the operations maximumNumber, maximumMagnitudeNumber, minimumNumber and minimumMagnitudeNumber in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; the changes affect the treatment of zeroes and NaNs.
- Program units and procedures:  
A procedure can be specified to be a `simple procedure`; a `simple procedure` references or defines nonlocal variables only via its `dummy arguments`. Conditional arguments provide `actual argument` selection in a `procedure reference`.

3 This document is organized in 19 clauses, dealing with 8 conceptual areas. These 8 areas, and the clauses in which they are treated, are:

High/low level concepts	Clauses 4, 5, 6
Data concepts	Clauses 7, 8, 9
Computations	Clauses 10, 16, 17
Execution control	Clause 11
Input/output	Clauses 12, 13
Program units	Clauses 14, 15
Interoperability with C	Clause 18
Scoping and association rules	Clause 19

4 It also contains the following nonnormative material:

Processor dependencies	Annex A
Deleted and obsolescent features	Annex B
Extended notes	Annex C
Index	Index

# 1 Information technology — Programming languages — 2 Fortran —

## 3 Part 1: 4 Base language

### 5 1 Scope

- 6 1 This document specifies the form and establishes the interpretation of programs expressed in the base Fortran  
7 language. The purpose of this document is to promote portability, reliability, maintainability, and efficient  
8 execution of Fortran programs for use on a variety of computing systems.
- 9 2 This document specifies
  - 10 • the forms that a program written in the Fortran language can take,
  - 11 • the rules for interpreting the meaning of a program and its data,
  - 12 • the form of the input data to be processed by such a program, and
  - 13 • the form of the output data resulting from the use of such a program.
- 14 3 Except where stated otherwise, requirements and prohibitions specified by this document apply to programs  
15 rather than processors.
- 16 4 This document does not specify
  - 17 • the mechanism by which programs are transformed for use on computing systems,
  - 18 • the operations required for setup and control of the use of programs on computing systems,
  - 19 • the method of transcription of programs or their input or output data to or from a storage medium,
  - 20 • the program and processor behavior when this document fails to establish an interpretation except for the  
21 processor detection and reporting requirements in items (2) to (10) of 4.2,
  - 22 • the maximum number of [images](#), or the size or complexity of a program and its data that will exceed the  
23 capacity of any particular computing system or the capability of a particular processor,
  - 24 • the mechanism for determining the number of [images](#) of a program,
  - 25 • the physical properties of an [image](#) or the relationship between [images](#) and the computational elements of  
26 a computing system,
  - 27 • the physical properties of the representation of quantities and the method of rounding, approximating, or  
28 computing numeric values on a particular processor, except by reference to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 under  
29 conditions specified in Clause 17,
  - 30 • the physical properties of input/output records, files, and units, or
  - 31 • the physical properties and implementation of storage.

## 1    2 Normative references

2    The following documents are referred to in the text in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes  
3    requirements of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the  
4    latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

5    ISO/IEC 646:1991 (International Reference Version), *Information technology—ISO 7-bit coded character set for*  
6    *information interchange*

7    ISO/IEC 9899:2011, *Programming languages—C*

8    ISO/IEC 10646, *Information technology—Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS)*

9    ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011, *Information technology — Microprocessor Systems — Floating-Point arithmetic*

## 3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply.

ISO and IEC maintain terminological databases for use in standardization at the following addresses:

— ISO Online browsing platform: available at <https://www.iso.org/obp>

— IEC Electropedia: available at <http://www.electropedia.org/>

### 3.1

#### **actual argument**

entity (R1524) that appears in a procedure reference

### 3.2

#### **allocatable**

having the ALLOCATABLE attribute (8.5.3)

### 3.3

#### **array**

set of scalar data, all of the same type and type parameters, whose individual elements are arranged in a rectangular pattern (8.5.8, 9.5)

#### 3.3.1

##### **array element**

scalar individual element of an array

#### 3.3.2

##### **array pointer**

array with the POINTER attribute (8.5.14)

#### 3.3.3

##### **array section**

array subobject designated by *array-section*, and which is itself an array (9.5.3.4)

#### 3.3.4

##### **assumed-shape array**

nonallocatable nonpointer dummy argument array that takes its shape from its effective argument (8.5.8.3)

#### 3.3.5

##### **assumed-size array**

dummy argument array whose size is assumed from that of its effective argument (8.5.8.5)

#### 3.3.6

##### **deferred-shape array**

allocatable array or array pointer (8.5.8.4)

#### 3.3.7

##### **explicit-shape array**

array declared with an explicit-shape-spec-list or explicit-shape-bounds-spec, which specifies explicit values for the bounds in each dimension of the array (8.5.8.2)

### 3.4

#### **ASCII character**

character whose representation method corresponds to ISO/IEC 646:1991 (International Reference Version)

1       **3.5**

2       **associate name**

3       name of [construct entity](#) associated with a selector of an [ASSOCIATE](#), [CHANGE TEAM](#), [SELECT RANK](#), or  
4       [SELECT TYPE](#) construct ([11.1.3](#), [11.1.5](#), [11.1.10](#), [11.1.11](#))

5       **3.6**

6       **associating entity**

7       ⟨in a dynamically-established association⟩ the entity that did not exist prior to the establishment of the association  
8       ([19.5.5](#))

9       **3.7**

10      **association**

11      inheritance association, name association, pointer association, or storage association.

12      **3.7.1**

13      **argument association**

14      association between an [effective argument](#) and a [dummy argument](#) ([15.5.2](#))

15      **3.7.2**

16      **construct association**

17      association between a selector and an [associate name](#) in an [ASSOCIATE](#), [CHANGE TEAM](#), [SELECT RANK](#), or  
18      [SELECT TYPE](#) construct ([11.1.3](#), [11.1.5](#), [11.1.10](#), [11.1.11](#), [19.5.1.6](#))

19      **3.7.3**

20      **host association**

21      name association, other than argument association, between entities in a submodule or contained [scoping unit](#)  
22      and entities in its host ([19.5.1.4](#))

23      **3.7.4**

24      **inheritance association**

25      association between the [inherited](#) components of an [extended type](#) and the components of its [parent component](#)  
26      ([19.5.4](#))

27      **3.7.5**

28      **linkage association**

29      association between a variable or common block with the [BIND attribute](#) and a C global variable ([18.9](#), [19.5.1.5](#))

30      **3.7.6**

31      **name association**

32      argument association, construct association, host association, linkage association, or use association ([19.5.1](#))

33      **3.7.7**

34      **pointer association**

35      association between a [pointer](#) and a procedure or a variable with the [TARGET attribute](#) ([19.5.2](#))

36      **3.7.8**

37      **storage association**

38      association between storage sequences ([19.5.3](#))

39      **3.7.9**

40      **use association**

41      association between entities in a module and entities in a [scoping unit](#) or construct that references that module,  
42      as specified by a [USE statement](#) ([14.2.2](#))

43      **3.8**

44      **assumed-rank dummy data object**

45      dummy data object that assumes the rank, shape, and size of its [effective argument](#) ([8.5.8.7](#))

1   **3.9**2   **assumed-type**

3   declared with a TYPE(\*) type specifier (7.3.2)

4   **3.10**5   **attribute**

6   property of an entity that determines its uses (8.1)

7   **3.11**8   **automatic data object**9   nondummy **data object** with a **type parameter** or array **bound** that depends on the value of a *specification-expr*  
10   that is not a **constant expression** (8.3)11   **3.12**12   **base object**13   ⟨*data-ref*⟩ object designated by the leftmost *part-name* (9.4.2)14   **3.13**15   **binding**16   **type-bound procedure** or **final subroutine** (7.5.5)17   **3.14**18   **binding name**19   name given to a specific or generic **type-bound procedure** in the type definition (7.5.5)20   **3.15**21   **binding label**22   default character value specifying the name by which a global entity with the **BIND attribute** is known to the  
23   companion processor (18.10.2, 18.9.2)24   **3.16**25   **block**26   sequence of executable constructs formed by the syntactic class **block** and which is treated as a unit by the  
27   executable constructs described in 11.128   **3.17**29   **bound**30   **array bound**31   limit of a dimension of an **array** (8.5.8)32   **3.18**33   **branch target statement**34   *action-stmt*, *associate-stmt*, *end-associate-stmt*, *if-then-stmt*, *end-if-stmt*, *select-case-stmt*, *end-select-stmt*, *select-*  
35   *rank-stmt*, *end-select-rank-stmt*, *select-type-stmt*, *end-select-type-stmt*, *do-stmt*, *end-do-stmt*, *block-stmt*, *end-*  
36   *block-stmt*, *critical-stmt*, *end-critical-stmt*, *forall-construct-stmt*, *where-construct-stmt*, *end-function-stmt*, *end-mp-*  
37   *subprogram-stmt*, *end-program-stmt*, or *end-subroutine-stmt*, whose **statement label** appears as a *label* in a **GO TO**  
38   statement, **computed GO TO statement**, **alt-return-spec**, **END= specifier**, **EOR= specifier**, or **ERR= specifier** (11.2.1)39   **3.19**40   **C address**41   ⟨variable or procedure⟩ value of type **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**  
42   identifying the location

Note 1 to entry: This is the concept that ISO/IEC 9899:2011 calls the address.
--

1           **3.20**  
2       **C descriptor**  
3       C structure of type [CFI\\_cdesc\\_t](#) defined in the source file ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h ([18.4](#), [18.5](#))  
  
4           **3.21**  
5       **character context**  
6       within a character literal constant ([7.4.4](#)) or within a character string edit descriptor ([13.3.2](#))  
  
7           **3.22**  
8       **characteristics**  
9       ⟨dummy argument⟩ being a [dummy data object](#), [dummy procedure](#), or an asterisk (alternate return indicator)  
  
10          **3.23**  
11       **characteristics**  
12       ⟨dummy data object⟩ properties listed in [15.3.2.2](#)  
  
13          **3.24**  
14       **characteristics**  
15       ⟨dummy procedure or dummy procedure pointer⟩ properties listed in [15.3.2.3](#)  
  
16          **3.25**  
17       **characteristics**  
18       ⟨function result⟩ properties listed in [15.3.3](#)  
  
19          **3.26**  
20       **characteristics**  
21       ⟨procedure⟩ properties listed in [15.3.1](#)  
  
22          **3.27**  
23       **coarray**  
24       [data entity](#) that has nonzero corank ([5.4.7](#))  
  
25           **3.27.1**  
26       **established coarray**  
27       coarray that is accessible using an *image-selector* ([5.4.8](#))  
  
28          **3.28**  
29       **cobound**  
30       bound (limit) of a [codimension](#) ([8.5.6](#))  
  
31          **3.29**  
32       **codimension**  
33       dimension of the pattern formed by a set of corresponding coarrays ([8.5.6](#))  
  
34          **3.30**  
35       **coindexed object**  
36       [data object](#) whose [designator](#) includes an *image-selector* ([R926](#), [9.6](#))  
  
37          **3.31**  
38       **collating sequence**  
39       one-to-one mapping from a character set into the nonnegative integers ([7.4.4.4](#))  
  
40          **3.32**  
41       **common block**  
42       block of physical storage specified by a [COMMON statement](#) ([8.10.2](#))  
  
43           **3.32.1**  
44       **blank common**  
45       unnamed common block

1   **3.33**

2   **companion processor**

3   processor-dependent mechanism by which global data and procedures may be referenced or defined (5.5.7)

4   **3.34**

5   **component**

6   part of a derived type, or of an object of derived type, defined by a *component-def-stmt* (7.5.4)

7   **3.34.1**

8   **direct component**

9   one of the components, or one of the direct components of a nonpointer nonallocatable component (7.5.1)

10   **3.34.2**

11   **parent component**

12   component of an *extended type* whose type is that of the *parent type* and whose components are *inheritance associated* with the *inherited components* of the *parent type* (7.5.7.2)

14   **3.34.3**

15   **potential subobject component**

16   nonpointer component, or potential subobject component of a nonpointer component (7.5.1)

17   **3.34.4**

18   **subcomponent**

19   ⟨structure⟩ direct component that is a *subobject* of the *structure* (9.4.2)

20   **3.34.5**

21   **ultimate component**

22   component that is of *intrinsic type*, a pointer, or allocatable; or an ultimate component of a nonpointer nonallocatable component of derived type

24   **3.35**

25   **component order**

26   ordering of the nonparent components of a derived type that is used for *intrinsic* formatted input/output and *structure constructors* (where component keywords are not used) (7.5.4.7)

28   **3.36**

29   **conformable**

30   ⟨of two *data entities*⟩ having the same shape, or one being an array and the other being scalar

31   **3.37**

32   **connected**

33   relationship between a *unit* and a file: each is connected if and only if the *unit* refers to the file (12.5.4)

34   **3.38**

35   **constant**

36   *data object* that has a value and which cannot be defined, redefined, or become undefined during execution of a program (6.2.3, 9.3)

38   **3.38.1**

39   **literal constant**

40   constant that does not have a name (R605, 7.4)

41   **3.38.2**

42   **named constant**

43   named *data object* with the *PARAMETER* attribute (8.5.13)

1      **3.39**

2      **construct entity**

3      entity whose identifier has the scope of a construct (19.1, 19.4)

4      **3.40**

5      **constant expression**

6      expression satisfying the requirements specified in 10.1.12, thus ensuring that its value is constant

7      **3.41**

8      **contiguous**

9       $\langle\text{array}\rangle$  having array elements in order that are not separated by other data objects, as specified in 8.5.7

10     **3.42**

11     **contiguous**

12      $\langle\text{multi-part data object}\rangle$  that the parts in order are not separated by other data objects

13     **3.43**

14     **corank**

15     number of codimensions of a coarray (zero for objects that are not coarrays) (8.5.6)

16     **3.44**

17     **cosubscript**

18     (R927) scalar integer expression in an *image-selector* (R926)

19     **3.45**

20     **data entity**

21     **data object**, result of the evaluation of an expression, or the result of the execution of a function reference

22     **3.46**

23     **data object**

24     **object**

25     constant (7.1.4), variable (9), or subobject of a constant (5.4.3.2.4)

26     **3.47**

27     **decimal symbol**

28     character that separates the whole and fractional parts in the decimal representation of a real number in a file  
29     (13.6)

30     **3.48**

31     **declaration**

32     specification of attributes for various program entities

Note 1 to entry: Often this involves specifying the type of a named **data object** or specifying the shape of a named array **object**.

30     **3.49**

31     **default initialization**

32     mechanism for automatically initializing pointer components to have a defined **pointer association** status, and  
33     nonpointer components to have a particular value (7.5.4.6)

34     **3.50**

35     **default-initialized**

36      $\langle\text{subcomponent}\rangle$  subject to a **default initialization** specified in the type definition for that **component** (7.5.4.6)

37     **3.51**

38     **definable**

39     capable of **definition** and permitted to become **defined**

1      **3.52**

2      **defined**

3      **⟨data object⟩** has a valid value

4      **3.53**

5      **defined**

6      **⟨pointer⟩** has a pointer association status of associated or [disassociated](#) (19.5.2.2)

7      **3.54**

8      **defined assignment**

9      assignment defined by a procedure ([10.2.1.4](#), [15.4.3.4.3](#))

10     **3.55**

11     **defined input/output**

12     input/output defined by a procedure and accessed via a [defined-io-generic-spec](#) (R1509, [12.6.4.8](#))

13     **3.56**

14     **defined operation**

15     operation defined by a procedure ([10.1.6.1](#), [15.4.3.4.2](#))

16     **3.57**

17     **definition**

18     **⟨data object⟩** process by which the data object becomes defined ([19.6.5](#))

19     **3.58**

20     **definition**

21     **⟨derived type (7.5.2), interoperable enumeration (7.6.1), enumeration type (7.6.2), or procedure (15.6)⟩** specification of the type, enumeration, or procedure

23     **3.59**

24     **descendant**

25     **⟨module or submodule⟩** submodule that extends that module or submodule or that extends another descendant thereof ([14.2.3](#))

27     **3.60**

28     **designator**

29     name followed by zero or more component selectors, complex part selectors, array section selectors, array element selectors, image selectors, and substring selectors ([9.1](#))

31     **3.60.1**

32     **complex part designator**

33     designator that designates the real or imaginary part of a complex [data object](#), independently of the other part ([9.4.4](#))

34     **3.60.2**

35     **object designator**

36     **data object designator**

37     **designator** for a [data object](#)

Note 1 to entry: An object name is a special case of an object designator.

35     **3.60.3**

36     **procedure designator**

37     **designator** for a procedure

1      **3.61**

2      **disassociated**

3      [⟨pointer association⟩ pointer association](#) status of not being associated with any [target](#) and not being [undefined](#)  
4      ([19.5.2.2](#))

5      **3.62**

6      **disassociated**

7      [⟨pointer⟩](#) has a pointer association status of disassociated

8      **3.63**

9      **dummy argument**

10     entity whose identifier appears in a dummy argument list ([R1539](#)) in a [FUNCTION](#), [SUBROUTINE](#), [ENTRY](#), or  
11     [statement function](#) statement, or whose name can be used as an [argument keyword](#) in a reference to an [intrinsic](#)  
12     procedure or a procedure in an [intrinsic](#) module

13     **3.63.1**

14     **dummy data object**

15     [dummy argument](#) that is a data object

16     **3.63.2**

17     **dummy function**

18     [dummy procedure](#) that is a function

19     **3.64**

20     **effective argument**

21     entity that is argument-associated with a dummy argument ([15.5.2.4](#))

22     **3.65**

23     **effective item**

24     scalar object resulting from the application of the rules in [12.6.3](#) to an input/output list

25     **3.66**

26     **elemental**

27     independent scalar application of an action or operation to elements of an array or corresponding elements of a  
28     set of conformable arrays and scalars, or possessing the capability of elemental operation

Note 1 to entry: Combination of scalar and array operands or arguments combine the scalar operand(s) with each element of the array operand(s).

29     **3.66.1**

30     **elemental assignment**

31     assignment that operates elementally

32     **3.66.2**

33     **elemental operation**

34     operation that operates elementally

35     **3.66.3**

36     **elemental operator**

37     operator in an elemental operation

38     **3.66.4**

39     **elemental procedure**

40     elemental [intrinsic](#) procedure or procedure defined by an elemental subprogram ([15.9](#))

41     **3.66.5**

42     **elemental reference**

43     reference to an elemental procedure with at least one array actual argument

1      **3.66.6**

2      **elemental subprogram**

3      subprogram with the [ELEMENTAL](#) prefix ([15.9.1](#))

4      **3.67**

5      **END statement**

6      *end-block-data-stmt, end-function-stmt, end-module-stmt, end-mp-subprogram-stmt, end-program-stmt,*  
7      *end-submodule-stmt, or end-subroutine-stmt*

8      **3.68**

9      **explicit initialization**

10     initialization of a data object by a specification statement ([8.4](#), [8.6.7](#))

11     **3.69**

12     **extent**

13     number of elements in a single dimension of an [array](#)

14     **3.70**

15     **external file**

16     file that exists in a medium external to the program ([12.3](#))

17     **3.71**

18     **external unit**

19     **external input/output unit**

20     entity that can be [connected](#) to an [external file](#) ([12.5.3](#), [12.5.4](#))

21     **3.72**

22     **file storage unit**

23     unit of storage in a [stream file](#) or an unformatted [record file](#) ([12.3.5](#))

24     **3.73**

25     **final subroutine**

26     subroutine whose name appears in a [FINAL statement](#) ([7.5.6](#)) in a type definition, and which can be automatically  
27     invoked by the processor when an object of that type is finalized ([7.5.6.2](#))

28     **3.74**

29     **finalizable**

30     ⟨type⟩ has a final subroutine or a nonpointer nonallocatable component of finalizable type

31     **3.75**

32     **finalizable**

33     ⟨nonpointer data entity⟩ of finalizable type

34     **3.76**

35     **finalization**

36     process of calling [final subroutines](#) when one of the events listed in [7.5.6.3](#) occurs

37     **3.77**

38     **function**

39     procedure that is invoked by an expression

40     **3.78**

41     **function result**

42     entity that returns the value of a function ([15.6.2.2](#))

**3.79****generic identifier**

lexical token sequence that identifies a generic set of procedures, intrinsic operations, and/or intrinsic assignments (15.4.3.4)

**3.80****host instance**

(internal procedure, or dummy procedure or procedure pointer associated with an internal procedure) instance of the host procedure that supplies the host environment of the internal procedure (15.6.2.4)

**3.81****host scoping unit****host**

scoping unit immediately surrounding another scoping unit, or the scoping unit extended by a submodule

**3.82****IEEE infinity**

ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 conformant infinite floating-point value

**3.83****IEEE NaN**

ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 conformant floating-point datum that does not represent a number

**3.84****image**

instance of a Fortran program (5.3.4)

**3.84.1****active image**

image that has not failed or stopped (5.3.6)

**3.84.2****failed image**

image that has not initiated termination but which has ceased to participate in program execution (5.3.6)

**3.84.3****stopped image**

image that has initiated normal termination (5.3.6)

**3.85****image index**

integer value identifying an image within a team

**3.86****image control statement**

statement that affects the execution ordering between images (11.7)

**3.87****inclusive scope**

nonblock scoping unit plus every block scoping unit whose host is that scoping unit or that is nested within such a block scoping unit

Note 1 to entry: That is, inclusive scope is the scope as if BLOCK constructs were not scoping units.

**3.88****inherit**

(extended type) acquire entities (components, type-bound procedures, and type parameters) through type extension from the parent type (7.5.7.2)

**3.89****inquiry function**

intrinsic function, or function in an intrinsic module, whose result depends on the properties of one or more of its arguments instead of their values

**3.90****interface**

`<procedure>` name, procedure characteristics, dummy argument names, binding label, and generic identifiers (15.4.1)

**3.90.1****abstract interface**

set of procedure characteristics with dummy argument names (15.4.1)

**3.90.2****explicit interface**

interface of a procedure that includes all the characteristics of the procedure and names for its dummy arguments except for asterisk dummy arguments (15.4.2)

**3.90.3****generic interface**

set of procedure interfaces identified by a generic identifier

**3.90.4****implicit interface**

interface of a procedure that is not an explicit interface (15.4.2, 15.4.3.8)

**3.90.5****specific interface**

interface identified by a nongeneric name

**3.91****interface block**

abstract interface block, generic interface block, or specific interface block (15.4.3.2)

**3.91.1****abstract interface block**

interface block with the ABSTRACT keyword; collection of interface bodies that specify named abstract interfaces

**3.91.2****generic interface block**

interface block with a generic-spec; collection of interface bodies and procedure statements that are to be given that generic identifier

**3.91.3****specific interface block**

interface block with no generic-spec or ABSTRACT keyword; collection of interface bodies that specify the interfaces of procedures

**3.92****interoperable**

`<Fortran entity>` equivalent to an entity defined by or definable by the companion processor (18.3)

**3.93****intrinsic**

type, procedure, module, assignment, operator, or input/output operation defined in this document and accessible without further definition or specification, or a procedure or module provided by a processor but not defined in this document

**3.93.1****standard intrinsic**

⟨procedure or module⟩ defined in this document (16)

**3.93.2****nonstandard intrinsic**

⟨procedure or module⟩ provided by a processor but not defined in this document

**3.94****internal file**

character variable that is connected to an internal unit (12.4)

**3.95****internal unit**

input/output unit that is connected to an internal file (12.5.4)

**3.96****ISO 10646 character**

character whose representation method corresponds to UCS-4 in ISO/IEC 10646

**3.97****keyword**

statement keyword, argument keyword, type parameter keyword, or component keyword

**3.97.1****argument keyword**

word that identifies the corresponding dummy argument in an actual argument list (15.5.2.1)

**3.97.2****component keyword**

word that identifies a component in a structure constructor (7.5.10)

**3.97.3****statement keyword**

word that is part of the syntax of a statement (5.5.2)

**3.97.4****type parameter keyword**

word that identifies a type parameter in a *type-param-spec*

**3.98****lexical token**

keyword, name, literal constant other than a complex literal constant, operator, label, delimiter, comma, =, =>, :, ::, ;, or % (6.2)

**3.99****line**

sequence of zero or more characters

**3.100****main program**

program unit that is not a subprogram, module, submodule, or block data program unit (14.1)

**3.101****masked array assignment**

assignment statement in a WHERE statement or WHERE construct (10.2.3)

1   **3.102**

2   **module**

3   program unit containing (or accessing from other modules) definitions that are to be made accessible to other  
4   program units (14.2)

5   **3.103**

6   **name**

7   identifier of a program constituent, formed according to the rules given in 6.2.2

8   **3.104**

9   **NaN**

10 Not a Number, a symbolic floating-point datum (ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011)

11   **3.105**

12   **operand**

13 data value that is the subject of an operator

14   **3.106**

15   **operator**

16 *intrinsic-operator*, *defined-unary-op*, or *defined-binary-op* (R608, R1004, R1024)

17   **3.107**

18   **passed-object dummy argument**

19 dummy argument of a *type-bound procedure* or *procedure pointer* component that becomes associated with the  
20 object through which the procedure is invoked (7.5.4.5)

21   **3.108**

22   **pointer**

23 data pointer or procedure pointer

24   **3.108.1**

25   **data pointer**

26 data entity with the **POINTER** attribute (8.5.14)

27   **3.108.2**

28   **procedure pointer**

29 procedure with the **POINTER** attribute (8.5.14)

30   **3.108.3**

31   **local procedure pointer**

32 procedure pointer that is part of a local variable, or a named *procedure pointer* that is not a *dummy argument*  
33 or accessed by use or host association

34   **3.109**

35   **pointer assignment**

36 association of a pointer with a target, by execution of a *pointer assignment statement* (10.2.2) or an *intrinsic*  
37 *assignment statement* (10.2.1.2) for a derived-type object that has the pointer as a subobject

38   **3.110**

39   **polymorphic**

40 <data entity> able to be of differing *dynamic types* during program execution (7.3.2.3)

41   **3.111**

42   **preconnected**

43 <file or unit> *connected* at the beginning of execution of the program (12.5.5)

1      **3.112**

2      **procedure**

3      entity encapsulating an arbitrary sequence of actions that can be invoked directly during program execution

4      **3.112.1**

5      **dummy procedure**

6      procedure that is a [dummy argument](#) ([15.2.2.3](#))

7      **3.112.2**

8      **external procedure**

9      procedure defined by an external subprogram ([R503](#)) or by means other than Fortran ([15.6.3](#))

10     **3.112.3**

11     **internal procedure**

12     procedure defined by an internal subprogram ([R512](#))

13     **3.112.4**

14     **module procedure**

15     procedure defined by a module subprogram, or a specific procedure provided by an [intrinsic](#) module ([R1408](#))

16     **3.112.5**

17     **pure procedure**

18     procedure declared or defined to be pure ([15.7](#))

19     **3.112.6**

20     **simple procedure**

21     procedure declared or defined to be simple ([15.8](#))

22     **3.112.7**

23     **type-bound procedure**

24     procedure that is bound to a derived type and referenced via an object of that type ([7.5.5](#))

25     **3.113**

26     **processor**

27     combination of a computing system and mechanism by which programs are transformed for use on that computing system

29     **3.114**

30     **processor dependent**

31     not completely specified in this document, having methods and semantics determined by the processor

32     **3.115**

33     **program**

34     set of Fortran [program units](#) and entities defined by means other than Fortran that includes exactly one [main program](#)

36     **3.116**

37     **program unit**

38     [main program](#), [external subprogram](#), [module](#), [submodule](#), or [block data program unit](#) ([5.2.1](#))

39     **3.117**

40     **rank**

41     number of array dimensions of a [data entity](#) (zero for a scalar entity)

42     **3.118**

43     **record**

44     sequence of values or characters in a file ([12.2](#))

1      **3.119**

2      **record file**

3      file composed of a sequence of records (12.1)

4      **3.120**

5      **reference**

6      **data object** reference, **procedure** reference, or **module** reference

7      **3.120.1**

8      **data object reference**

9      appearance of a **data object designator** (9.1) in a context requiring its value at that point during execution

10     **3.120.2**

11     **function reference**

12     appearance of the **procedure designator** for a function, or operator symbol for a **defined operation**, in a context  
13     requiring execution of the function during expression evaluation (15.5.3)

14     **3.120.3**

15     **module reference**

16     appearance of a module name in a **USE statement** (14.2.2)

17     **3.120.4**

18     **procedure reference**

19     appearance of a **procedure designator**, operator symbol, or assignment symbol in a context requiring execution  
20     of the procedure at that point during execution; or occurrence of defined input/output (13.7.6) or derived-type  
21     finalization (7.5.6.2)

22     **3.121**

23     **saved**

24     having the **SAVE attribute** (8.5.16)

25     **3.122**

26     **scalar**

27     **data entity** that can be represented by a single value of the type and that is not an array (9.5)

28     **3.123**

29     **scoping unit**

30     **BLOCK construct**, derived-type definition, **interface body**, **program unit**, or subprogram, excluding all nested  
31     scoping units in it

32     **3.123.1**

33     **block scoping unit**

34     scoping unit of a **BLOCK construct**

35     **3.124**

36     **segment**

37     maximal sequence of executions on an **image** of statements other than **image control statements** (11.7.2)

38     **3.125**

39     **sequence**

40     set of elements ordered by a one-to-one correspondence with the numbers 1, 2, to  $n$

41     **3.126**

42     **sequence structure**

43     scalar **data object** of a **sequence type** (7.5.2.3)

**3.127****sequence type**

derived type with the [SEQUENCE attribute](#) (7.5.2.3)

**3.127.1****character sequence type**

sequence type with no [allocatable](#) or [pointer components](#), and whose [components](#) are all default character or of another character sequence type

**3.127.2****numeric sequence type**

sequence type with no [allocatable](#) or [pointer components](#), and whose [components](#) are all default complex, default integer, default logical, default real, double precision real, or of another numeric sequence type

**3.128****shape**

array dimensionality of a data entity, represented as a rank-one array whose size is the [rank](#) of the data entity and whose elements are the extents of the data entity

Note 1 to entry: Thus the shape of a scalar data entity is an array with rank one and size zero.

**3.129****simply contiguous**

[\(array designator or variable\)](#) satisfying the conditions specified in 9.5.4

Note 1 to entry: These conditions are simple ones which make it clear that the designator or variable designates a [contiguous](#) array.

**3.130****size**

[\(array\)](#) total number of elements in the array

**3.131****specification expression**

expression satisfying the requirements specified in 10.1.11, thus being suitable for use in specifications

**3.132****specific name**

name that is not a generic name

**3.133****standard-conforming program**

program that uses only those forms and relationships described in, and has an interpretation according to, this document

**3.134****statement**

sequence of one or more complete or partial lines satisfying a syntax rule that ends in [-stmt](#) (6.3)

**3.134.1****executable statement**

[end-function-stmt](#), [end-mp-subprogram-stmt](#), [end-program-stmt](#), [end-subroutine-stmt](#), or statement that is a member of the syntactic class [executable-construct](#), excluding those in the [block-specification-part](#) of a [BLOCK construct](#)

- 1       **3.134.2**  
2       **nonexecutable statement**  
3       statement that is not an [executable statement](#)
- 4       **3.135**  
5       **statement entity**  
6       entity whose identifier has the scope of a statement or part of a statement ([19.1](#), [19.4](#))
- 7       **3.136**  
8       **statement label**  
9       **label**  
10      unsigned positive number of up to five digits that refers to an individual statement ([6.2.5](#))
- 11      **3.137**  
12      **storage sequence**  
13      contiguous sequence of [storage units](#) ([19.5.3.2](#))
- 14      **3.138**  
15      **storage unit**  
16      character storage unit, numeric storage unit, file storage unit, or unspecified storage unit ([19.5.3.2](#))
- 17      **3.138.1**  
18      **character storage unit**  
19      unit of storage that holds a default character value ([19.5.3.2](#))
- 20      **3.138.2**  
21      **numeric storage unit**  
22      unit of storage that holds a default real, default integer, or default logical value ([19.5.3.2](#))
- 23      **3.138.3**  
24      **unspecified storage unit**  
25      unit of storage that holds a value that is not default character, default real, double precision real, default logical,  
26      or default complex ([19.5.3.2](#))
- 27      **3.139**  
28      **stream file**  
29      file composed of a sequence of file storage units ([12.1](#))
- 30      **3.140**  
31      **structure**  
32      scalar [data object](#) of derived type ([7.5](#))
- 33      **3.140.1**  
34      **structure component**  
35      component of a structure
- 36      **3.140.2**  
37      **structure constructor**  
38      syntax ([structure-constructor](#), [7.5.10](#)) that specifies a structure value or creates such a value
- 39      **3.141**  
40      **submodule**  
41      program unit that extends a [module](#) or another [submodule](#) ([14.2.3](#))
- 42      **3.142**  
43      **subobject**  
44      portion of [data object](#) that can be referenced, and if it is a [variable](#) defined, independently of any other portion  
45      ([9.4.2](#))

1   **3.143**

2   **subprogram**

3   *function-subprogram* (R1532) or *subroutine-subprogram* (R1537)

4   **3.143.1**

5   **external subprogram**

6   subprogram that is not contained in a *main program*, *module*, *submodule*, or another subprogram

7   **3.143.2**

8   **internal subprogram**

9   subprogram that is contained in a *main program* or another subprogram

10   **3.143.3**

11   **module subprogram**

12   subprogram that is contained in a *module* or *submodule* but is not an internal subprogram

13   **3.144**

14   **subroutine**

15   procedure invoked by a *CALL statement*, by *defined assignment*, or by some operations on derived-type entities

16   **3.144.1**

17   **atomic subroutine**

18   *intrinsic* subroutine that performs an action on its ATOM argument atomically (16.5)

19   **3.144.2**

20   **collective subroutine**

21   *intrinsic* subroutine that performs a calculation on a *team* of images without requiring synchronization (16.6)

22   **3.145**

23   **target**

24   entity that is *pointer associated* with a *pointer* (19.5.2.2), entity on the right-hand-side of a *pointer assignment statement* (R1034), or entity with the *TARGET attribute* (8.5.18)

26   **3.146**

27   **team**

28   ordered set of *images* created by execution of a *FORM TEAM statement*, or the initial ordered set of all *images*

29   **3.146.1**

30   **current team**

31   team specified by the most recently executed *CHANGE TEAM statement* of a *CHANGE TEAM construct* that has not completed execution (11.1.5), or initial team if no *CHANGE TEAM construct* is being executed

33   **3.146.2**

34   **initial team**

35   team existing at the beginning of program execution, consisting of all images

36   **3.146.3**

37   **parent team**

38   ⟨team except for initial team⟩ current team at time of execution of the *FORM TEAM statement* that created the team (11.7.9)

40   **3.146.4**

41   **sibling teams**

42   teams created by a single set of corresponding executions of the *FORM TEAM statement* (11.7.9)

43   **3.146.5**

44   **team number**

45   –1 which identifies the initial team, or positive integer that identifies a team among its *sibling teams*

1      **3.147**

2      **transformational function**

3      [intrinsic](#) function, or function in an [intrinsic](#) module, that is neither [elemental](#) nor an [inquiry](#) function

4      **3.148**

5      **type**

6      **data type**

7      named category of data characterized by a set of values, a syntax for denoting these values, and a set of operations  
8      that interpret and manipulate the values ([7.1](#))

9      **3.148.1**

10     **abstract type**

11     type with the [ABSTRACT](#) attribute ([7.5.7.1](#))

12     **3.148.2**

13     **declared type**

14     type that a data entity is declared to have, either explicitly or implicitly ([7.3.2](#), [10.1.9](#))

15     **3.148.3**

16     **derived type**

17     type defined by a derived-type definition ([7.5](#)) or by an [intrinsic](#) module

18     **3.148.4**

19     **dynamic type**

20     type of a data entity at a particular point during execution of a program ([7.3.2.3](#), [10.1.9](#))

21     **3.148.5**

22     **extended type**

23     type with the [EXTENDS](#) attribute ([7.5.7.1](#))

24     **3.148.6**

25     **extensible type**

26     type that may be extended using the EXTENDS clause ([7.5.7.1](#))

27     **3.148.7**

28     **extension type**

29     ⟨of one type with respect to another⟩ is the same type or is an extended type whose parent type is an extension  
30     type of the other type

31     **3.148.8**

32     **intrinsic type**

33     type defined by this document that is always accessible ([7.4](#))

34     **3.148.9**

35     **numeric type**

36     one of the types integer, real, and complex

37     **3.148.10**

38     **parent type**

39     ⟨extended type⟩ type named in the EXTENDS clause

40     **3.148.11**

41     **type compatible**

42     compatibility of the type of one entity with respect to another for purposes such as [argument association](#), [pointer](#)  
43     [association](#), and allocation ([7.3.2](#))

**3.148.12****type parameter**

value used to parameterize a type (7.2)

**3.148.12.1****assumed type parameter**

**length type parameter** that assumes the type parameter value from another entity

Note 1 to entry: The other entity is

- the selector for an **associate name**,
- the *constant-expr* for a **named constant** of type character, or
- the **effective argument** for a **dummy argument**.

**3.148.12.2****deferred type parameter**

**length type parameter** whose value can change during execution of a program and whose *type-param-value* is a colon

**3.148.12.3****kind type parameter**

type parameter whose value is required to be defaulted or given by a **constant expression**

**3.148.12.4****length type parameter**

type parameter whose value is permitted to be **assumed**, **deferred**, or given by a **specification expression**

**3.148.12.5****type parameter inquiry**

syntax (*type-param-inquiry*) that is used to inquire the value of a type parameter of a data object (9.4.5)

**3.148.12.6****type parameter order**

ordering of the type parameters of a type (7.5.3.2) used for derived-type specifiers (*derived-type-spec*, 7.5.9)

**3.149****ultimate argument**

nondummy entity with which a **dummy argument** is associated via a chain of argument associations (15.5.2.4)

**3.150****undefined**

**⟨data object⟩** does not have a valid value

**3.151****undefined**

**⟨pointer⟩** does not have a pointer association status of associated or **disassociated** (19.5.2.2)

**3.152****unit****input/output unit**

means, specified by an *io-unit*, for referring to a file (12.5.1)

**3.153****unlimited polymorphic**

able to have any **dynamic type** during program execution (7.3.2.3)

1      **3.154**

2      **unsaved**

3      not having the [SAVE attribute](#) (8.5.16)

4      **3.155**

5      **variable**

6      [data entity](#) that can be [defined](#) and redefined during execution of a program

7      **3.155.1**

8      **event variable**

9      scalar variable of type [EVENT\\_TYPE](#) (16.10.2.10) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#)

10     **3.155.2**

11     **local variable**

12     variable in a [scoping unit](#) that is not a [dummy argument](#) or part thereof, is not a global entity or part thereof,  
13     and is not an entity or part of an entity that is accessible outside that [scoping unit](#)

14     **3.155.3**

15     **lock variable**

16     scalar variable of type [LOCK\\_TYPE](#) (16.10.2.19) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#)

17     **3.155.4**

18     **notify variable**

19     scalar variable of type [NOTIFY\\_TYPE](#) (16.10.2.22) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#)

20     **3.155.5**

21     **team variable**

22     scalar variable of type [TEAM\\_TYPE](#) (16.10.2.34) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#)

23     **3.156**

24     **vector subscript**

25     [section-subscript](#) that is an array (9.5.3.4.3)

26     **3.157**

27     **whole array**

28     array component or array name without further qualification (9.5.2)

## 4 Notation, conformance, and compatibility

### 4.1 Notation, symbols and abbreviated terms

#### 4.1.1 Syntax rules

Syntax rules describe the forms that Fortran lexical tokens, statements, and constructs may take. These syntax rules are expressed in a variation of Backus-Naur form (BNF) with the following conventions.

- Characters from the Fortran character set (6.1) are interpreted literally as shown, except where otherwise noted.
- Lower-case italicized letters and words (often hyphenated and abbreviated) represent general syntactic classes for which particular syntactic entities shall be substituted in actual statements.

Common abbreviations used in syntactic terms are:

<i>arg</i>	for	argument	<i>attr</i>	for	attribute
<i>decl</i>	for	declaration	<i>def</i>	for	definition
<i>desc</i>	for	descriptor	<i>expr</i>	for	expression
<i>int</i>	for	integer	<i>op</i>	for	operator
<i>spec</i>	for	specifier	<i>stmt</i>	for	statement

- The syntactic metasymbols used are:

<b>is</b>	introduces a syntactic class definition
<b>or</b>	introduces a syntactic class alternative
<b>[ ]</b>	encloses an optional item
<b>[ ] ...</b>	encloses an optionally repeated item that may occur zero or more times
<b>■</b>	continues a syntax rule

- Each syntax rule is given a unique identifying number of the form Rsnn, where s is a one- or two-digit clause number and nn is a two-digit sequence number within that clause. The syntax rules are distributed as appropriate throughout the text, and are referenced by number as needed. Some rules in Clauses 5 and 6 are more fully described in later clauses; in such cases, the clause number s is the number of the later clause where the rule is repeated.
- The syntax rules are not a complete and accurate syntax description of Fortran, and cannot be used to generate a Fortran parser automatically; where a syntax rule is incomplete, it is restricted by corresponding constraints and text.

#### NOTE 1

An example of the use of the syntax rules is:

<i>digit-string</i>	<b>is</b>	<i>digit</i> [ <i>digit</i> ] ...
---------------------	-----------	-----------------------------------

The following are examples of forms for a digit string allowed by the above rule:

<i>digit</i>
<i>digit digit</i>
<i>digit digit digit digit</i>
<i>digit digit digit digit digit digit</i>

Some examples of *digit-string* are:

## NOTE 1 (cont.)

4  
67  
1999  
10243852

## 1      4.1.2 Constraints

- 1 Each constraint is given a unique identifying number of the form Csnn, where s is a one- or two-digit clause  
2 number and nn is a two- or three-digit sequence number within that clause.

4 Often a constraint is associated with a particular syntax rule. Where that is the case, the constraint is annotated  
5 with the syntax rule number in parentheses. A constraint that is associated with a syntax rule constitutes part of  
6 the definition of the syntax term defined by the rule. It thus applies in all places where the syntax term appears.

7 Some constraints are not associated with particular syntax rules. The effect of such a constraint is similar to  
8 that of a restriction stated in the text, except that a processor is required to have the capability to detect and  
9 report violations of constraints (4.2). In some cases, a broad requirement is stated in text and a subset of the  
10 same requirement is also stated as a constraint. This indicates that a standard-conforming program is required to  
11 adhere to the broad requirement, but that a standard-conforming processor is required only to have the capability  
12 of diagnosing violations of the constraint.

### 4.1.3 Assumed syntax rules

- 14    1 In order to minimize the number of additional syntax rules and convey appropriate constraint information, the  
15    following rules, where the letters *xyz* stand for any syntactic class phrase, are assumed.

16 R401 *xyz-list* is *xyz* [ , *xyz* ] ...

17 R402 *xyz-name* is *name*

18 R403 *scalar-xyz* is *xyz*

19 C401 (R403) *scalar-xyz* shall be scalar.

- 20 2 An explicit syntax rule for a term overrides an assumed rule.

#### 4.1.4 Syntax conventions and characteristics

- 22 1 Any syntactic class name ending in “*-stmt*” follows the source form statement rules: it shall be delimited by  
23 end-of-line or semicolon, and may be labeled unless it forms part of another statement (such as an **IF** or **WHERE**  
24 statement). Conversely, everything considered to be a source form statement is given a “*-stmt*” ending in the  
25 syntax rules.

26 2 The rules on statement ordering are described rigorously in the definition of *program-unit* (R502). Expression  
27 hierarchy is described rigorously in the definition of *expr* (R1023).

28 3 The suffix “*-spec*” is used consistently for specifiers, such as input/output statement specifiers. It also is used for  
29 type declaration attribute specifications (for example, “*array-spec*” in R815), and in a few other cases.

30 4 Where reference is made to a type parameter, including the surrounding parentheses, the suffix “*-selector*” is  
31 used. See, for example, “*kind-selector*” (R706) and “*length-selector*” (R722).

#### 1    4.1.5 Text conventions

- 2    1 In descriptive text, an equivalent English word is frequently used in place of a syntactic term. Particular state-  
3    ments and attributes are identified in the text by an upper-case keyword, e.g., "END statement". The descriptions  
4    of obsolescent features appear in a smaller type size.

##### NOTE 1

This sentence is an example of the type size used for obsolescent features.

## 5    4.2 Conformance

- 6    1 A [program](#) (5.2.2) is a [standard-conforming program](#) if it uses only those forms and relationships described herein  
7    and if the program has an interpretation according to this document. A [program unit](#) (5.2.1) conforms to this  
8    document if it can be included in a [program](#) in a manner that allows the [program](#) to be standard conforming.
- 9    2 A [processor](#) conforms to this document if:

- 10      (1) it executes any [standard-conforming program](#) in a manner that fulfills the interpretations herein,  
11      subject to any limits that the [processor](#) may impose on the size and complexity of the [program](#);  
12      (2) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program unit](#) of a form  
13      designated herein as obsolescent, insofar as such use can be detected by reference to the numbered  
14      syntax rules and constraints;  
15      (3) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program unit](#) of a form or  
16      relationship that is not permitted by the numbered syntax rules or constraints, including the deleted  
17      features described in Annex B;  
18      (4) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program unit](#) of an intrinsic  
19      type with a [kind type parameter](#) value not supported by the processor (7.4);  
20      (5) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program unit](#) of source  
21      form or characters not permitted by Clause 6;  
22      (6) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program](#) of name usage  
23      not consistent with the scope rules for names, labels, operators, and assignment symbols in Clause  
24      19;  
25      (7) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program unit](#) of a [non-](#)  
26      [standard intrinsic](#) procedure (including one with the same name as a [standard intrinsic](#) procedure  
27      but with different requirements);  
28      (8) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program unit](#) of a [non-](#)  
29      [standard intrinsic](#) module;  
30      (9) it contains the capability to detect and report the use within a submitted [program unit](#) of a procedure  
31      from a [standard intrinsic](#) module, if the procedure is not defined by this document or the procedure  
32      has different requirements from those specified by this document; and  
33      (10) it contains the capability to detect and report the reason for rejecting a submitted [program](#).

- 34    3 However, in a format specification that is not part of a [FORMAT statement](#) (13.2.1), a processor need not detect  
35    or report the use of deleted or obsolescent features, or the use of additional forms or relationships.
- 36    4 A standard-conforming processor may allow additional forms and relationships provided that such additions  
37    do not conflict with the standard forms and relationships. However, a standard-conforming processor may allow  
38    additional intrinsic procedures even though this could cause a conflict with the name of a procedure in a standard-  
39    conforming program. If such a conflict occurs and involves the name of an [external procedure](#), the processor is  
40    permitted to use the intrinsic procedure unless the name has the [EXTERNAL attribute](#) (8.5.9) where it is used.  
41    A standard-conforming program shall not use [nonstandard intrinsic](#) procedures or modules that have been added  
42    by the processor.
- 43    5 Because a standard-conforming program may place demands on a processor that are not within the scope of this  
44    document or may include standard items that are not portable, such as [external procedures](#) defined by means

- 1 other than Fortran, conformance to this document does not ensure that a program will execute consistently on  
 2 all or any standard-conforming processors.
- 3 6 The semantics of facilities that are identified as **processor dependent** are not completely specified in this document.  
 4 They shall be provided, with methods or semantics determined by the processor.
- 5 7 The **processor** should be accompanied by documentation that specifies the limits it imposes on the size and com-  
 6 plexity of a **program** and the means of reporting when these limits are exceeded, that defines the additional forms  
 7 and relationships it allows, and that defines the means of reporting the use of additional forms and relationships  
 8 and the use of deleted or obsolescent forms. In this context, the use of a deleted form is the use of an additional  
 9 form.
- 10 8 The **processor** should be accompanied by documentation that specifies the methods or semantics of processor-  
 11 dependent facilities.

## 12 4.3 Compatibility

### 13 4.3.1 Previous Fortran standards

- 14 1 Table 4.3 lists the previous editions of the Fortran International Standard, along with their informal names.

Table 4.3: Previous editions of the Fortran International Standard

Official designation	Informal name
ISO R 1539-1972	FORTRAN 66
ISO 1539-1980	FORTRAN 77
ISO/IEC 1539:1991	Fortran 90
ISO/IEC 1539-1:1997	Fortran 95
ISO/IEC 1539-1:2004	Fortran 2003
ISO/IEC 1539-1:2010	Fortran 2008
ISO/IEC 1539-1:2018	Fortran 2018

### 15 4.3.2 New intrinsic procedures

- 16 1 Each Fortran International Standard since ISO 1539:1980 (FORTRAN 77), defines more intrinsic procedures than  
 17 the previous one. Therefore, a Fortran program conforming to an older standard might have a different inter-  
 18 pretation under a newer standard if it invokes an external procedure having the same name as one of the new  
 19 standard intrinsic procedures, unless that procedure is specified to have the **EXTERNAL** attribute.

### 20 4.3.3 Fortran 2018 compatibility

- 21 1 Except as identified in this subclause, this document is an upward compatible extension to the preceding Fortran  
 22 International Standard, ISO/IEC 1539-1:2018 (Fortran 2018). A standard-conforming Fortran 2018 program that  
 23 does not use any feature identified in this subclause as being no longer permitted remains standard-conforming  
 24 under this document.
- 25 2 Fortran 2018 allowed integer arguments to the intrinsic subroutine **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** to be of any kind. This  
 26 document requires integer arguments to **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** to have a decimal exponent range at least as large  
 27 as a default integer, and requires that all integer arguments in a reference to **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** have the same  
 28 kind type parameter.
- 29 3 The following Fortran 2018 features might have a different interpretation under this document.
  - After an allocatable deferred length character variable is assigned a value by an **IOMSG=** or **ERRMSG=** clause, is the unit in an internal **WRITE statement**, or is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument in a reference to

1       an intrinsic subroutine, that variable might be of shorter or longer length under this document than under  
2       Fortran 2018, since this document specifies intrinsic assignment semantics for these assignments.

- 3       • This document permits the intrinsic subroutine **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** to use two or more clocks, with different  
4       characteristics based on the type and kind type parameters of its arguments. A program that invokes  
5       **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** with different argument types or kinds in different references, could have a different  
6       interpretation under this document.  
7       • The result of a reference to **IEEE\_MAX\_NUM**, **IEEE\_MAX\_NUM\_MAG**, **IEEE\_MIN\_NUM**, or **IEEE\_-**  
8       **MIN\_NUM\_MAG** where one argument is a number and the other is a signaling NaN is specified to be the  
9       number in this document. Fortran 2018 specified that the result is a NaN.

#### 10      4.3.4 Fortran 2008 compatibility

- 11     1 Except as identified in this subclause, and except for the deleted features noted in Annex B.2, this document  
12     is an upward compatible extension to ISO/IEC 1539-1:2010 (Fortran 2008). Any standard-conforming Fortran  
13     2008 program that does not use any deleted features, and does not use any feature identified in this subclause as  
14     being no longer permitted, remains standard-conforming under this document.
- 15     2 Fortran 2008 specifies that the **IOSTAT=** variable shall be set to a processor-dependent negative value if the flush  
16     operation is not supported for the unit specified. This document specifies that the processor-dependent negative  
17     integer value shall be different from the named constants **IOSTAT\_EOR** or **IOSTAT\_END** from the intrinsic  
18     module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.
- 19     3 Fortran 2008 permitted a noncontiguous array that was supplied as an **actual argument** corresponding to a  
20     **contiguous INTENT (INOUT) dummy argument** in one iteration of a **DO CONCURRENT construct**, without  
21     being previously defined in that iteration, to be defined in another iteration; this document does not permit this.
- 22     4 Fortran 2008 permitted a **pure** statement function to reference a **volatile** variable, and permitted a **local variable**  
23     of a **pure** subprogram or of a **BLOCK construct** within a **pure** subprogram to be **volatile** (provided it was not  
24     used); this document does not permit that.
- 25     5 Fortran 2008 permitted a **pure** function to have a result that has a **polymorphic** allocatable **ultimate component**;  
26     this document does not permit that.
- 27     6 Fortran 2008 permitted a **PROTECTED TARGET** variable accessed by **use association** to be used as an *initial-  
28     data-target*; this document does not permit that.
- 29     7 Fortran 2008 permitted a named constant to have declared type **LOCK\_TYPE**, or have a noncoarray **potential  
30     subobject component** with declared type **LOCK\_TYPE**; this document does not permit that.
- 31     8 Fortran 2008 permitted a **polymorphic** object to be finalized within a **DO CONCURRENT construct**; this docu-  
32     ment does not permit that.
- 33     9 Fortran 2008 permitted an unallocated **allocatable coarray** or **coindexed object** to be allocated by an **assignment  
34     statement**, provided it was scalar, nonpolymorphic, and had no **deferred type parameters**; this document does  
35     not permit that.
- 36     10 Fortran 2008 permitted the processor to use a common pseudorandom number generator for all **images**. This  
37     document requires separate seeds on each **image** for the pseudorandom number generator.
- 38     11 Fortran 2008 required **ACOSH** of a complex value to have the imaginary part nonnegative and had no requirement  
39     on the real part. This document requires **ACOSH** of a complex value to have a nonnegative real part and has no  
40     such requirement on the imaginary part.
- 41     12 Fortran 2008 allowed integer arguments to the intrinsic subroutine **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** to be of any kind. This  
42     document requires integer arguments to **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** to have a decimal exponent range at least as large  
43     as a default integer, and requires that all integer arguments in a reference to **SYSTEM\_CLOCK** have the same  
44     kind type parameter.

- 1    13 The following Fortran 2008 features might have a different interpretation under this document.
- 2    • After an allocatable deferred length character variable is assigned a value by an `IOMSG=` or `ERRMSG=`  
3    clause, is the unit in an internal `WRITE statement`, or is an `INTENT (OUT)` argument in a reference to  
4    an intrinsic subroutine, that variable might be of shorter or longer length under this document than under  
5    Fortran 2008, since this document specifies intrinsic assignment semantics for these assignments.
- 6    • This document permits the intrinsic subroutine `SYSTEM_CLOCK` to use two or more clocks, with different  
7    characteristics based on the type and kind type parameters of its arguments. A program that invokes  
8    `SYSTEM_CLOCK` with different argument types or kinds in different references, could have a different  
9    interpretation under this document.

#### 10    4.3.5 Fortran 2003 compatibility

- 11    1 Except as identified in this subclause, this document is an upward compatible extension to ISO/IEC 1539-1:2004  
12    (Fortran 2003). Except as identified in this subclause, any standard-conforming Fortran 2003 program remains  
13    standard-conforming under this document.
- 14    2 Fortran 2003 permitted a `sequence type` to have `type parameters`; that is not permitted by this document.
- 15    3 Fortran 2003 specified that array constructors and structure constructors of `finalizable` type are finalized. This  
16    document specifies that these constructors are not finalized.
- 17    4 The form produced by the G edit descriptor for some values and some input/output rounding modes differs from  
18    that specified by Fortran 2003.
- 19    5 Fortran 2003 required an `explicit interface` only for a procedure that was actually referenced in the scope, not  
20    merely passed as an `actual argument`. This document requires an `explicit interface` for a procedure under the  
21    conditions listed in 15.4.2.2, regardless of whether the procedure is `referenced` in the scope.
- 22    6 Fortran 2003 permitted the `function result` of a `pure` function to be a `polymorphic` allocatable variable, to have  
23    a `polymorphic` allocatable `ultimate component`, or to be `finalizable` by an impure `final subroutine`. These are not  
24    permitted by this document.
- 25    7 Fortran 2003 permitted an `INTENT (OUT)` argument of a `pure` subroutine to be `polymorphic`; that is not  
26    permitted by this document.
- 27    8 Fortran 2003 interpreted assignment to an allocatable variable from a nonconformable array as `intrinsic assignment`, even when an elemental `defined assignment` was in scope; this document does not permit assignment from  
28    a nonconformable array in this context.
- 29    9 Fortran 2003 permitted a statement function to be of parameterized derived type; this document does not permit  
30    that.
- 31    10 Fortran 2003 permitted a `pure` statement function to reference a `volatile` variable, and permitted a `local variable`  
32    of a `pure` subprogram to be `volatile` (provided it was not used); this document does not permit that.
- 33    11 Fortran 2003 allowed integer arguments to the intrinsic subroutine `SYSTEM_CLOCK` to be of any kind. This  
34    document requires integer arguments to `SYSTEM_CLOCK` to have a decimal exponent range at least as large  
35    as a default integer, and requires that all integer arguments in a reference to `SYSTEM_CLOCK` have the same  
36    kind type parameter.
- 37    12 The following Fortran 2003 features might have a different interpretation under this document.
- 38    • After an allocatable deferred length character variable is assigned a value by an `IOMSG=` or `ERRMSG=`  
39    clause, is the unit in an internal `WRITE statement`, or is an `INTENT (OUT)` argument in a reference to  
40    an intrinsic subroutine, that variable might be of shorter or longer length under this document than under  
41    Fortran 2003, since this document specifies intrinsic assignment semantics for these assignments.
- 42    • This document permits the intrinsic subroutine `SYSTEM_CLOCK` to use two or more clocks, with different  
43    characteristics based on the type and kind type parameters of its arguments. A program that invokes  
44    `SYSTEM_CLOCK` with different argument types or kinds in different references, could have a different

1 SYSTEM\_CLOCK with different argument types or kinds in different references, could have a different  
2 interpretation under this document.

### 3 4.3.6 Fortran 95 compatibility

- 4 1 Except as identified in this subclause, this document is an upward compatible extension to ISO/IEC 1539-1:1997  
5 (Fortran 95). Except as identified in this subclause, any standard-conforming Fortran 95 program remains  
6 standard-conforming under this document.
- 7 2 Fortran 95 permitted defined assignment between character strings of the same rank and different kinds. This  
8 document does not permit that if both of the different kinds are ASCII, ISO 10646, or default kind.
- 9 3 The following Fortran 95 features might have different interpretations in this document.
- 10 • Earlier Fortran standards had the concept of printing, meaning that column one of formatted output had  
11 special meaning for a processor-dependent (possibly empty) set of [external files](#). This could be neither  
12 detected nor specified by a standard-specified means. The interpretation of the first column is not specified  
13 by this document.
- 14 • This document specifies a different output format for real zero values in list-directed and namelist output.
- 15 • If the processor distinguishes between positive and negative real zero, this document requires different  
16 returned values for [ATAN2\(Y,X\)](#) when X < 0 and Y is negative real zero and for [LOG\(X\)](#) and [SQRT\(X\)](#)  
17 when X is complex with X%RE < 0 and X%IM is negative real zero.
- 18 • This document has fewer restrictions on [constant expressions](#) than Fortran 95; this affects whether a variable  
19 is considered to be an [automatic data object](#).
- 20 • The form produced by the G edit descriptor with [\*d\*](#) equal to zero differs from that specified by Fortran 95  
21 for some values.

### 22 4.3.7 Fortran 90 compatibility

- 23 1 Except for the deleted features noted in Annex [B.1](#), and except as identified in this subclause, this document  
24 is an upward compatible extension to ISO/IEC 1539:1991 (Fortran 90). Any standard-conforming Fortran 90  
25 program that does not use one of the deleted features remains standard-conforming under this document.
- 26 2 The [PAD= specifier](#) in the [INQUIRE statement](#) in this document returns the value UNDEFINED if there is no  
27 connection or the connection is for unformatted input/output. Fortran 90 specified YES.
- 28 3 Fortran 90 specified that if the second argument to [MOD](#) or [MODULO](#) was zero, the result was processor  
29 dependent. This document specifies that the second argument shall not be zero.
- 30 4 Fortran 90 permitted defined assignment between character strings of the same rank and different kinds. This  
31 document does not permit that if both of the different kinds are ASCII, ISO 10646, or default kind.
- 32 5 The following Fortran 90 features have different interpretations in this document:
- 33 • if the processor distinguishes between positive and negative real zero, the result value of the intrinsic function  
34 [SIGN](#) when the second argument is a negative real zero;
- 35 • formatted output of negative real values (when the output value is zero);
- 36 • whether an expression is a [constant expression](#) (thus whether a variable is considered to be an [automatic  
37 data object](#));
- 38 • the G edit descriptor with [\*d\*](#) equal to zero for some values.

### 39 4.3.8 FORTRAN 77 compatibility

- 40 1 Except for the deleted features noted in Annex [B.1](#), and except as identified in this subclause, this document is an  
41 upward compatible extension to ISO 1539:1980 (FORTRAN 77). Any standard-conforming FORTRAN 77 program  
42 that does not use one of the deleted features noted in Annex [B.1](#) and that does not depend on the differences

1 specified here remains standard-conforming under this document. This document restricts the behavior for some  
2 features that were processor dependent in FORTRAN 77. Therefore, a standard-conforming FORTRAN 77 program  
3 that uses one of these processor-dependent features might have a different interpretation under this document, yet  
4 remain a standard-conforming program. The following FORTRAN 77 features might have different interpretations  
5 in this document.

- 6 • FORTRAN 77 permitted a processor to supply more precision derived from a default real constant than can  
7 be represented in a default real datum when the constant is used to initialize a double precision real data  
8 object in a [DATA statement](#). This document does not permit a processor this option.
- 9 • If a named variable that was not in a [common block](#) was initialized in a [DATA statement](#) and did not have  
10 the [SAVE attribute](#) specified, FORTRAN 77 left its [SAVE attribute](#) processor dependent. This document  
11 specifies (8.6.7) that this named variable has the [SAVE attribute](#).
- 12 • FORTRAN 77 specified that the number of characters required by the input list was to be less than or equal  
13 to the number of characters in the record during formatted input. This document specifies (12.6.4.5.3) that  
14 the input record is logically padded with blanks if there are not enough characters in the record, unless the  
15 [PAD= specifier](#) with the value 'NO' is specified in an appropriate [OPEN](#) or [READ](#) statement.
- 16 • A value of zero for an [effective item](#) in a formatted [output statement](#) will be formatted in a different form  
17 for some G edit descriptors. In addition, this document specifies how rounding of values will affect the  
18 output field form, but FORTRAN 77 did not address this issue. Therefore, the form produced for certain  
19 combinations of values and G edit descriptors might differ from that produced by some FORTRAN 77  
20 processors.
- 21 • FORTRAN 77 did not permit a processor to distinguish between positive and negative real zero; if the  
22 processor does so distinguish, the result will differ for the intrinsic function [SIGN](#) when the second argument  
23 is negative real zero, and formatted output of negative real zero will be different.

## 24 **4.4 Deleted and obsolescent features**

### 25 **4.4.1 General**

- 26 1 This document protects the users' investment in existing software by including all but six of the language elements  
27 of Fortran 90 that are not processor dependent. This document identifies two categories of outmoded features.  
28 The first category, deleted features, consists of features considered to have been redundant in FORTRAN 77 and  
29 largely unused in Fortran 90. Those in the second category, obsolescent features, are considered to have been  
30 redundant in Fortran 90 and Fortran 95, but are still frequently used.

### 31 **4.4.2 Nature of deleted features**

- 32 1 There are two groups of deleted features. The first group contains features for which better methods existed in  
33 FORTRAN 77; these features were not included in Fortran 95, Fortran 2003, or Fortran 2008, and are not included  
34 in this document. The second group contains features for which better methods existed in Fortran 90; these  
35 features were included in Fortran 2008, but are not included in this document.

### 36 **4.4.3 Nature of obsolescent features**

- 37 1 Better methods existed in Fortran 90 and Fortran 95 for each obsolescent feature. It is recommended that  
38 programmers use these better methods in new programs and convert existing code to these methods.
- 39 2 The obsolescent features are identified in the text of this document by a distinguishing type font (4.1.5).
- 40 3 A future revision of this document might delete an obsolescent feature if its use has become insignificant.

## 1    5 Fortran concepts

### 2    5.1 High level syntax

- 3    1 This subclause introduces the syntax associated with **program units** and other Fortran concepts above the construct, statement, and expression levels and illustrates their relationships.

#### NOTE 1

Constraints and other information related to the rules that do not begin with R5 appear in the appropriate clause.

5	R501	<i>program</i>	is	<i>program-unit</i>
6				[ <i>program-unit</i> ] ...
7	R502	<i>program-unit</i>	is	<i>main-program</i>
8			or	<i>external-subprogram</i>
9			or	<i>module</i>
10			or	<i>submodule</i>
11			or	<i>block-data</i>
12	R1401	<i>main-program</i>	is	[ <i>program-stmt</i> ]
13				[ <i>specification-part</i> ]
14				[ <i>execution-part</i> ]
15				[ <i>internal-subprogram-part</i> ]
16				<i>end-program-stmt</i>
17	R503	<i>external-subprogram</i>	is	<i>function-subprogram</i>
18			or	<i>subroutine-subprogram</i>
19	R1532	<i>function-subprogram</i>	is	<i>function-stmt</i>
20				[ <i>specification-part</i> ]
21				[ <i>execution-part</i> ]
22				[ <i>internal-subprogram-part</i> ]
23				<i>end-function-stmt</i>
24	R1537	<i>subroutine-subprogram</i>	is	<i>subroutine-stmt</i>
25				[ <i>specification-part</i> ]
26				[ <i>execution-part</i> ]
27				[ <i>internal-subprogram-part</i> ]
28				<i>end-subroutine-stmt</i>
29	R1404	<i>module</i>	is	<i>module-stmt</i>
30				[ <i>specification-part</i> ]
31				[ <i>module-subprogram-part</i> ]
32				<i>end-module-stmt</i>
33	R1416	<i>submodule</i>	is	<i>submodule-stmt</i>
34				[ <i>specification-part</i> ]
35				[ <i>module-subprogram-part</i> ]
36				<i>end-submodule-stmt</i>
37	R1420	<i>block-data</i>	is	<i>block-data-stmt</i>
38				[ <i>specification-part</i> ]

```

1                               end-block-data-stmt
2   R504   specification-part      is   [ use-stmt ] ...
3                                [ import-stmt ] ...
4                                [ implicit-part ]
5                                [ declaration-construct ] ...
6   R505   implicit-part          is   [ implicit-part-stmt ] ...
7                                implicit-stmt
8   R506   implicit-part-stmt     is   implicit-stmt
9                                or   parameter-stmt
10                               or   format-stmt
11                               or   entry-stmt
12   R507   declaration-construct is   specification-construct
13                               or   data-stmt
14                               or   format-stmt
15                               or   entry-stmt
16                               or   stmt-function-stmt
17   R508   specification-construct is   derived-type-def
18                               or   enum-def
19                               or   enumeration-type-def
20                               or   generic-stmt
21                               or   interface-block
22                               or   parameter-stmt
23                               or   procedure-declaration-stmt
24                               or   other-specification-stmt
25                               or   type-declaration-stmt
26   R509   execution-part        is   executable-construct
27                               [ execution-part-construct ] ...
28   R510   execution-part-construct is   executable-construct
29                               or   format-stmt
30                               or   entry-stmt
31                               or   data-stmt
32   R511   internal-subprogram-part is   contains-stmt
33                               [ internal-subprogram ] ...
34   R512   internal-subprogram    is   function-subprogram
35                               or   subroutine-subprogram
36   R1407  module-subprogram-part is   contains-stmt
37                               [ module-subprogram ] ...
38   R1408  module-subprogram     is   function-subprogram
39                               or   subroutine-subprogram
40                               or   separate-module-subprogram
41   R1541  separate-module-subprogram is   mp-subprogram-stmt
42                               [ specification-part ]
43                               [ execution-part ]
44                               [ internal-subprogram-part ]
45                               end-mp-subprogram-stmt

```

1       R513    *other-specification-stmt*            **is**    *access-stmt*  
2   **or**    *allocatable-stmt*  
3   **or**    *asynchronous-stmt*  
4   **or**    *bind-stmt*  
5   **or**    *codimension-stmt*  
6   **or**    *contiguous-stmt*  
7   **or**    *dimension-stmt*  
8   **or**    *external-stmt*  
9   **or**    *intent-stmt*  
10   **or**    *intrinsic-stmt*  
11   **or**    *namelist-stmt*  
12   **or**    *optional-stmt*  
13   **or**    *pointer-stmt*  
14   **or**    *protected-stmt*  
15   **or**    *save-stmt*  
16   **or**    *target-stmt*  
17   **or**    *volatile-stmt*  
18   **or**    *value-stmt*  
19   **or**    *common-stmt*  
20   **or**    *equivalence-stmt*

21        R514    *executable-construct*            **is**    *action-stmt*  
22   **or**    *associate-construct*  
23   **or**    *block-construct*  
24   **or**    *case-construct*  
25   **or**    *change-team-construct*  
26   **or**    *critical-construct*  
27   **or**    *do-construct*  
28   **or**    *if-construct*  
29   **or**    *select-rank-construct*  
30   **or**    *select-type-construct*  
31   **or**    *where-construct*  
32   **or**    *forall-construct*

33        R515    *action-stmt*                    **is**    *allocate-stmt*  
34   **or**    *assignment-stmt*  
35   **or**    *backspace-stmt*  
36   **or**    *call-stmt*  
37   **or**    *close-stmt*  
38   **or**    *continue-stmt*  
39   **or**    *cycle-stmt*  
40   **or**    *deallocate-stmt*  
41   **or**    *endfile-stmt*  
42   **or**    *error-stop-stmt*  
43   **or**    *event-post-stmt*  
44   **or**    *event-wait-stmt*  
45   **or**    *exit-stmt*  
46   **or**    *fail-image-stmt*  
47   **or**    *flush-stmt*  
48   **or**    *form-team-stmt*  
49   **or**    *goto-stmt*  
50   **or**    *if-stmt*  
51   **or**    *inquire-stmt*  
52   **or**    *lock-stmt*  
53   **or**    *notify-wait-stmt*  
54   **or**    *nullify-stmt*

```

1      or open-stmt
2      or pointer-assignment-stmt
3      or print-stmt
4      or read-stmt
5      or return-stmt
6      or rewind-stmt
7      or stop-stmt
8      or sync-all-stmt
9      or sync-images-stmt
10     or sync-memory-stmt
11     or sync-team-stmt
12     or unlock-stmt
13     or wait-stmt
14     or where-stmt
15     or write-stmt
16     or computed-goto-stmt
17     or forall-stmt

```

## 5.2 Program unit concepts

### 5.2.1 Program units and scoping units

- 1 Program units are the fundamental components of a Fortran program. A *program unit* is a *main program*, an *external subprogram*, a *module*, a *submodule*, or a block data program unit.
- 2 A *subprogram* is a function subprogram or a subroutine subprogram. A *module* contains definitions that can be made accessible to other *program units*. A *submodule* is an extension of a *module*; it may contain the definitions of procedures declared in a *module* or another *submodule*. A block data program unit is used to specify initial values for *data objects* in named *common blocks*.
- 3 Each type of *program unit* is described in Clause 14 or 15.
- 4 A *program unit* consists of a set of nonoverlapping *scoping units*.

#### NOTE 1

The module or submodule containing a *module subprogram* is the *host scoping unit* of the *module subprogram*. The containing *main program* or *subprogram* is the *host scoping unit* of an *internal subprogram*.

An *internal procedure* is local to its *host* in the sense that its name is accessible within the *host scoping unit* and all its other *internal procedures* but is not accessible elsewhere.

### 5.2.2 Program

- 1 A *program* shall consist of exactly one *main program*, any number (including zero) of other kinds of *program units*, any number (including zero) of *external procedures*, and any number (including zero) of other entities defined by means other than Fortran. The *main program* shall be defined by a Fortran *main-program program-unit* or by means other than Fortran, but not both.

### 5.2.3 Procedure

- 1 A procedure is either a function or a subroutine. Invocation of a function in an expression causes a value to be computed which is then used in evaluating the expression.
- 2 A procedure that is not pure may change the program state by changing the value of accessible *data objects* or *procedure pointers*.

1    3 Procedures are described further in Clause 15.

## 2    5.2.4 Module

3    1 A **module** contains (or accesses from other modules) definitions that can be made accessible to other **program units**.  
 4    These definitions include **data object declarations**, type definitions, procedure definitions, and **interface blocks**.  
 5    Modules are further described in Clause 14.

## 6    5.2.5 Submodule

7    1 A **submodule** extends a **module** or another **submodule**.  
 8    2 It may provide definitions (15.6) for procedures whose **interfaces** are declared (15.4.3.2) in an ancestor module  
 9    or submodule. It may also contain declarations and definitions of other entities, which are accessible in its  
 10   descendants. An entity declared in a submodule is not accessible by **use association** unless it is a module procedure  
 11   whose **interface** is declared in the ancestor module. Submodules are further described in Clause 14.

### NOTE 1

A submodule has access to entities in its parent module or submodule by **host association**.

## 12    5.3 Execution concepts

### 13    5.3.1 Statement classification

14    1 Each Fortran statement is classified as either an **executable statement** or a **nonexecutable statement**.  
 15    2 An **executable statement** is an instruction to perform or control an action. Thus, the executable statements of a  
 16   program unit determine the behavior of the **program unit**.  
 17    3 **Nonexecutable statements** are used to configure the program environment in which actions take place.

### 18    5.3.2 Statement order

Table 5.1: Requirements on statement ordering

PROGRAM, FUNCTION, SUBROUTINE, MODULE, SUBMODULE, or BLOCK DATA statement		
USE statements		
IMPORT statements		
FORMAT and ENTRY statements	IMPLICIT NONE	
	PARAMETER statements	IMPLICIT statements
	PARAMETER and DATA statements	Specification constructs and statement function statements
	DATA statements	Executable constructs
CONTAINS statement		
Internal subprograms or module subprograms		
END statement		

1   1 The syntax rules of 5.1 specify the statement order within program units and subprograms. These rules are  
 2   2 illustrated in Table 5.1 and Table 5.2. Table 5.1 shows the ordering rules for statements and applies to all  
 3   3 program units, subprograms, and interface bodies. Vertical lines delineate varieties of statements that can be  
 4   4 interspersed and horizontal lines delineate varieties of statements that shall not be interspersed. Internal or  
 5   5 module subprograms shall follow a CONTAINS statement. Between USE and CONTAINS statements in a  
 6   6 subprogram, nonexecutable statements generally precede executable statements, although the ENTRY statement,  
 7   7 FORMAT statement, and DATA statement may appear among the executable statements. Table 5.2 shows which  
 8   8 statements are allowed in some kinds of scoping units.

Table 5.2: Statements allowed in scoping units

Statement type	Kind of scoping unit						
	Main program	Module or submodule	Block data	External subprogram	Module subprogram	Internal subprogram	Interface body
USE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IMPORT	No	Submodule	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
ENTRY	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
FORMAT	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Misc. decl.s <sup>1</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DATA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Derived-type	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Interface	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Executable	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CONTAINS	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Statement function	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

(1) Miscellaneous declarations are PARAMETER statements, IMPLICIT statements, type declaration statements, enumeration definitions, procedure declaration statements, and specification statements.

### 5.3.3 The END statement

1   1 Each program unit, module subprogram, and internal subprogram shall have exactly one END statement. The  
 2   2 *end-program-stmt*, *end-function-stmt*, *end-subroutine-stmt*, and *end-mp-subprogram-stmt* statements are execut-  
 3   3 able, and may be branch target statements (11.2). Executing an *end-program-stmt* initiates normal termination.  
 4   4 Executing an *end-function-stmt*, *end-subroutine-stmt*, or *end-mp-subprogram-stmt* is equivalent to executing a  
 5   5 *return-stmt* with no *scalar-int-expr*.

15   2 The *end-module-stmt*, *end-submodule-stmt*, and *end-block-data-stmt* statements are nonexecutable.

### 5.3.4 Program execution

17   1 Execution of a program consists of the asynchronous execution of a fixed number (which may be one) of its images.  
 18   2 Each image has its own execution state, floating-point status (17.7), and set of data objects, input/output units,  
 19   3 and procedure pointers. The image index that identifies an image is an integer value in the range one to the  
 20   4 number of images in a team.

21   2 A team is an ordered set of images that is either the initial team, consisting of all images, or a subset of a parent  
 22   3 team formed by execution of a FORM TEAM statement. The initial team has no parent; every other team has  
 23   4 a unique parent team. Among its sibling teams, each team is identified by its team number; this is the integer  
 24   5 value that was specified in the FORM TEAM statement.

25   3 During execution, each image has a current team, which is only changed by execution of CHANGE TEAM  
 26   4 and END TEAM statements. Image indices, and thus coindexing of variable names with an *image-selector*, are

1 relative to the current team unless a different team is specified. Initially, the current team is the initial team.

#### NOTE 1

Fortran control constructs (11.1, 11.2) control the progress of execution in each **image**. **Image control statements** (11.7.1) affect the relative progress of execution between **images**. **Coarrays** (5.4.7) provide a mechanism for accessing data on one **image** from another **image**.

#### NOTE 2

A processor might allow the number of **images** to be chosen at compile time, link time, or run time. It might be the same as the number of CPUs but this is not required. Compiling for a single **image** might permit the optimizer to eliminate overhead associated with parallel execution. A program that makes assumptions about the number of **images** is unlikely to be portable.

2 **5.3.5 Execution sequence**

- 3 1 Following the creation of a fixed number of **images**, execution begins on each **image**. **Image** execution is a  
4 sequence, in time, of actions. Actions take place during execution of the statement that performs them (except  
5 when explicitly stated otherwise). Segments (11.7.2) executed by a single **image** are totally ordered, and segments  
6 executed by separate **images** are partially ordered by **image control statements** (11.7.1).
- 7 2 If the program contains a Fortran **main program**, each **image** begins execution with the first executable construct  
8 of the **main program**. The execution of a **main program** or **subprogram** involves execution of the executable  
9 constructs within its **scoping unit**. When a Fortran procedure is invoked, the **specification expressions** within  
10 the **specification-part** of the invoked procedure, if any, are evaluated in a processor dependent order. Thereafter,  
11 execution proceeds to the first executable construct appearing within the **scoping unit** of the procedure after the  
12 invoked entry point. With the following exceptions, the effect of execution is as if the executable constructs are  
13 executed in the order in which they appear in the **main program** or **subprogram** until a **STOP**, **ERROR STOP**,  
14 **RETURN**, or **END** statement is executed.
- 15 • Execution of a branching statement (11.2) changes the execution sequence. These statements explicitly  
16 specify a new starting place for the execution sequence.  
17 • **DO constructs**, **IF constructs**, **SELECT CASE constructs**, **SELECT RANK constructs**, and **SELECT TYPE**  
18 **constructs** contain an internal statement structure and execution of these constructs involves implicit in-  
19 ternal transfer of control. See Clause 11 for the detailed semantics of each of these constructs.  
20 • A **BLOCK construct** may contain **specification expressions**; see 11.1.4 for detailed semantics of this construct.  
21 • An **END=**, **ERR=**, or **EOR=** specifier (12.11) can result in a branch.  
22 • An alternate return can result in a branch.

23 **5.3.6 Image execution states**

- 24 1 There are three image execution states: active, stopped, and failed. An **image** that has initiated **normal termin-  
25 ation** of execution is a **stopped image**. An **image** that has ceased participating in program execution but has not  
26 initiated termination is a **failed image**. All other **images** are **active images**.
- 27 2 A **failed image** remains failed for the remainder of the execution of the program. The conditions that cause an  
28 **image** to fail are processor dependent. It is processor dependent whether the processor has the ability to detect  
29 that an image has failed.
- 30 3 Defining a **coindexed object** on a **failed image** has no effect other than defining the **stat-variable**, if one appears,  
31 with the value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** (16.10.2.28). The value of a reference to a **coindexed object** on a **failed**  
32 **image** is processor dependent. Execution continues after such a reference.
- 33 4 When an image fails during the execution of a segment, a data object on a nonfailed image becomes undefined  
34 if it is not a **lock variable**, **notify variable**, or **event variable**, and it might be defined or become undefined by  
35 execution of a statement of the segment other than an invocation of an **atomic subroutine** with the object as an  
36 **actual argument** corresponding to the **ATOM dummy argument**.

### 1    5.3.7 Termination of execution

- 2    1 Termination of execution of a program is either normal termination or error termination. Normal termination  
 3    occurs only when all **images** initiate normal termination and occurs in three steps: initiation, synchronization,  
 4    and completion. In this case, all **images** synchronize execution at the second step so that no image starts the  
 5    completion step until all **images** have finished the initiation step. Error termination occurs when any **image**  
 6    initiates error termination. Once error termination has been initiated on an **image**, error termination is initiated  
 7    on all **images** that have not already initiated error termination. Termination of execution of the program occurs  
 8    when all **images** have terminated execution or failed.
- 9    2 Normal termination of execution of an **image** is initiated when a **STOP statement** or **end-program-stmt** is executed.  
 10   Normal termination of execution of an **image** can also be initiated during execution of a procedure defined by a  
 11   **companion processor** (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 5.1.2.2.3 and 7.22.4.4). If normal termination of execution is initiated  
 12   within a Fortran **program unit** and the program incorporates procedures defined by a **companion processor**, the  
 13   process of execution termination shall include the effect of executing the C exit() function (ISO/IEC 9899:2011,  
 14   7.22.4.4) during the completion step.
- 15   3 Error termination of execution of an **image** is initiated if an **ERROR STOP statement** is executed or as specified  
 16   elsewhere in this document. When error termination on an **image** has been initiated, the processor should initiate  
 17   error termination on other **images** as quickly as possible.
- 18   4 If the processor supports the concept of a process exit status, it is recommended that error termination initiated  
 19   other than by an **ERROR STOP statement** supplies a processor-dependent nonzero value as the process exit  
 20   status.

#### NOTE 1

As well as in the circumstances specified in this document, error termination might be initiated by means other than Fortran.

#### NOTE 2

If an **image** has initiated normal termination, its data remain available for possible reference or definition by other **images** that are still executing.

## 21    5.4 Data concepts

### 22    5.4.1 Type

#### 23    5.4.1.1 General

- 24    1 A **type** is a named categorization of data that, together with its **type parameters**, determines the set of values,  
 25    syntax for denoting these values, and the set of operations that interpret and manipulate the values. This central  
 26    concept is described in 7.1.
- 27    2 A **type** is either an **intrinsic type** or a nonintrinsic type. A nonintrinsic type is defined by the program or by an  
 28    **intrinsic** module.

#### 29    5.4.1.2 Intrinsic type

- 30    1 The **intrinsic types** are integer, real, complex, character, and logical. The properties of **intrinsic types** are described  
 31    in 7.4.
- 32    2 All **intrinsic types** have a **kind type parameter** called KIND, which determines the representation method for the  
 33    specified type. The **intrinsic type** character also has a **length type parameter** called LEN, which determines the  
 34    length of the character string.

### 5.4.1.3 Derived type

- 1 Derived types can be parameterized. A scalar object of derived type is a structure; assignment of structures is defined intrinsically (10.2.1.3), but there are no intrinsic operations for structures. For each derived type, a structure constructor is available to create values (7.5.10). In addition, objects of derived type can be used as procedure arguments and function results, and can appear in input/output lists. If additional operations are needed for a derived type, they can be defined by procedures (10.1.6).
  - 2 Derived types are described further in 7.5.

<sup>2</sup> Derived types are described further in 7.5.

## 5.4.2 Data value

- 1 Each [intrinsic type](#) has associated with it a set of values that a datum of that type can take, depending on the values of the type parameters. The values for each [intrinsic type](#) are described in [7.4](#). The values that [objects](#) of a [derived type](#) can assume are determined by the type definition, type parameter values, and the sets of values of its components. The values that an object of a nonderived nonintrinsic type can assume are determined by the type definition.

### 5.4.3 Data entity

### **5.4.3.1 General**

- 1 A [data entity](#) has a type and type parameters; it might have a data value (an exception is an undefined variable). Every [data entity](#) has a [rank](#) and is thus either a scalar or an array.
  - 2 A [data entity](#) that is the result of the execution of a [function reference](#) is called the function result.

### 5.4.3.2 Data object

#### **5.4.3.2.1 Data object classification**

- 1 A **data object** is either a constant, variable, or a **subobject** of a constant. The type and type parameters of a named **data object** can be specified explicitly (8.2) or implicitly (8.7).
  - 2 **Subobjects** are portions of **data objects** that can be referenced and defined (variables only) independently of the other portions.
  - 3 These include portions of arrays (array elements and array sections), portions of character strings (substrings), portions of complex **objects** (real and imaginary parts), and portions of structures (components). **Subobjects** are themselves **data objects**, but **subobjects** are referenced only by **object designators** or **intrinsic** functions. A **subobject** of a variable is a variable. **Subobjects** are described in Clause 9.

- 4 The following **objects** are referenced by a name:

  - a named scalar (a scalar object);
  - a named array (an array object)

- 5 The following **subobjects** are referenced by an **object designator**:

  - an array element (a scalar subobject);
  - an array section (an array subobject);
  - a **complex part designator** (the real or imaginary part of a complex object);
  - a structure component (a scalar or an array subobject);
  - a substring (a scalar subobject).

### 5.4.3.2.2 Variable

- 1 A **variable** can have a value or be **undefined**; during execution of a program it can be defined, redefined, or become **undefined**.

- 1    2 A local variable of a module, submodule, main program, subprogram, or BLOCK construct is accessible only in  
2 that scoping unit or construct and in any contained scoping units and constructs.

#### NOTE 1

A subobject of a local variable is also a local variable.

A local variable cannot be in COMMON or have the BIND attribute, because common blocks and variables with the BIND attribute are global entities.

3    **5.4.3.2.3 Constant**

- 4    1 A constant is either a named constant or a literal constant.  
5    2 Named constants are defined using the PARAMETER attribute (8.5.13, 8.6.11). The syntax of literal constants  
6    is described in 7.4.

7    **5.4.3.2.4 Subobject of a constant**

- 8    1 A subobject of a constant is a portion of a constant.  
9    2 In an object designator for a subobject of a constant, the portion referenced may depend on the value of a variable.

#### NOTE 1

For example, given:

```
CHARACTER (LEN = 10), PARAMETER :: DIGITS = '0123456789'  
CHARACTER (LEN = 1)           :: DIGIT  
INTEGER :: I  
...  
DIGIT = DIGITS (I:I)
```

DIGITS is a named constant and DIGITS (I:I) designates a subobject of the constant DIGITS.

10    **5.4.3.3 Expression**

- 11    1 An expression (10.1) produces a data entity when evaluated. An expression represents either a data object  
12    reference or a computation; it is formed from operands, operators, and parentheses. The type, type parameters,  
13    value, and rank of an expression result are determined by the rules in Clause 10.

14    **5.4.3.4 Function reference**

- 15    1 A function reference produces a data entity when the function is executed during expression evaluation. The  
16    type, type parameters, and rank of a function result are determined by the interface of the function (15.3.3). The  
17    value of a function result is determined by execution of the function.

18    **5.4.4 Definition of objects and pointers**

- 19    1 When an object is given a valid value during program execution, it becomes defined. This is often accomplished  
20    by execution of an assignment or input statement. When a variable does not have a predictable value, it is  
21    undefined.  
22    2 Similarly, when a pointer is associated with a target or nullified, its pointer association status becomes defined.  
23    When the association status of a pointer is not predictable, its pointer association status is undefined.  
24    3 Clause 19 describes the ways in which variables become defined and undefined and the association status of  
25    pointers becomes defined and undefined.

### 1    5.4.5 Reference

- 2    1 A **data object** is **referenced** when its value is required during execution. A procedure is **referenced** when it is  
3    executed.
- 4    2 The appearance of a **data object designator** or **procedure designator** as an **actual argument** does not constitute  
5    a **reference** to that **data object** or procedure unless such a **reference** is necessary to complete the specification of  
6    the **actual argument**.

### 7    5.4.6 Array

- 8    1 An array may have up to fifteen dimensions minus its **corank**, and any **extent** in any dimension. The **size** of an  
9    array is the total number of elements, which is equal to the product of the **extents**. An array may have zero  
10   size. The **shape** of an array is determined by its **rank** and its **extent** in each dimension, and is represented as  
11   a rank-one array whose elements are the extents. All named arrays shall be declared, and the **rank** of a named  
12   array is specified in its declaration. Except for an **assumed-rank** array, the **rank** of a named array, once declared,  
13   is constant.
- 14   2 Any **intrinsic** operation defined for scalar **objects** may be applied to **conformable objects**. Such operations are  
15   performed **elementally** to produce a resultant array **conformable** with the array operands. If an **elemental** operation  
16   is intrinsically pure or is implemented by a pure **elemental function** (15.9), the element operations can be performed  
17   simultaneously or in any order.
- 18   3 A rank-one array can be constructed from scalars and other arrays and can be reshaped into any allowable array  
19   shape (7.8).
- 20   4 Arrays are described further in 9.5.

### 21    5.4.7 Coarray

- 22   1 A **coarray** is a **data entity** that has nonzero **corank**; it can be directly referenced or defined by other **images**. It  
23   may be a scalar or an array.
- 24   2 For each **coarray** on an **image**, there is a corresponding **coarray** with the same type, type parameters, and **bounds**  
25   on every other **image** of a **team** in which it is established (5.4.8).
- 26   3 The set of corresponding **coarrays** on all **images** in a **team** is arranged in a rectangular pattern. The dimensions of  
27   this pattern are the **codimensions**; the number of **codimensions** is the **corank**. The bounds for each **codimension**  
28   are the **cobounds**.

#### NOTE 1

If the total number of **images** is not a multiple of the product of the sizes of each but the rightmost of the  
**codimensions**, the rectangular pattern will be incomplete.

- 29   4 A **coarray** on any **image** can be accessed directly by using **cosubscripts**. On its own **image**, a **coarray** can also be  
30   accessed without use of **cosubscripts**.
- 31   5 A **subobject** of a **coarray** is a **coarray** if it does not have any **cosubscripts**, **vector subscripts**, **allocatable** component  
32   selection, or pointer component selection.
- 33   6 For a **coindexed object**, its **cosubscript** list determines the **image index** (9.6) in the same way that a subscript list  
34   determines the subscript order value for an **array element** (9.5.3.3).
- 35   7 **Intrinsic** procedures are provided for mapping between an **image index** and a list of **cosubscripts**.

**NOTE 2**

The mechanism for an **image** to reference and define a **coarray** on another **image** might vary according to the hardware. On a shared-memory machine, a **coarray** on an **image** and the corresponding **coarrays** on other **images** could be implemented as a sequence of arrays with evenly spaced starting addresses. On a distributed-memory machine with separate physical memory for each **image**, a processor might store a **coarray** at the same virtual address in each physical memory.

**NOTE 3**

Except in contexts where **coindexed objects** are disallowed, accessing a **coarray** on its own **image** by using a set of **cosubscripts** that specify that **image** has the same effect as accessing it without **cosubscripts**. In particular, the segment ordering rules (11.7.2) apply whether or not **cosubscripts** are used to access the **coarray**.

**5.4.8 Established coarrays**

- 1 A nonallocatable **coarray** with the **SAVE** attribute is established in the **initial team**.
- 2 An allocated allocatable **coarray** is established in the **team** in which it was allocated. An unallocated allocatable **coarray** is not established.
- 3 A **coarray** that is an **associating entity** in a **coarray-association** of a **CHANGE TEAM statement** is established in the **team** of its **CHANGE TEAM construct**.
- 4 A nonallocatable **coarray** that is an **associating entity** in an **ASSOCIATE**, **SELECT RANK**, or **SELECT TYPE** construct is established in the **team** in which the **ASSOCIATE**, **SELECT RANK**, or **SELECT TYPE** statement is executed.
- 5 A nonallocatable **coarray** that is a dummy argument or host associated with a dummy argument is established in the **team** in which the procedure was invoked. A **coarray** **dummy argument** is not established in any **ancestor team** even if the corresponding **actual argument** is established in one or more of them.

**5.4.9 Pointer**

- 1 A **pointer** has an association status which is either associated, **disassociated**, or undefined (19.5.2.2).
- 2 A **pointer** that is not associated shall not be referenced or defined.
- 3 If a **data pointer** is an **array**, the **rank** is declared, but the **bounds** are determined when it is associated with a **target**.

**5.4.10 Allocatable variables**

- 1 The allocation status of an **allocatable** variable is either allocated or unallocated. An **allocatable** variable becomes allocated as described in 9.7.1.3. It becomes unallocated as described in 9.7.3.2.
- 2 An unallocated **allocatable** variable shall not be **referenced** or **defined**.
- 3 If an **allocatable** variable is an array, the **rank** is declared, but the **bounds** are determined when it is allocated. If an **allocatable** variable is a **coarray**, the **corank** is declared, but the **cobounds** are determined when it is allocated.

**5.4.11 Storage**

- 1 Many of the facilities of this document make no assumptions about the physical storage characteristics of **data objects**. However, **program units** that include **storage association** dependent features shall observe the storage restrictions described in 19.5.3.

## 1    5.5 Fundamental concepts

### 2    5.5.1 Names and designators

- 3    1 A **name** is used to identify a program constituent, such as a **program unit**, named **variable**, **named constant**,  
4    **dummy argument**, or nonintrinsic type.
- 5    2 A **designator** is used to identify a program constituent or a part thereof.

### 6    5.5.2 Statement keyword

- 7    1 A **statement keyword** is not a reserved word; that is, a name with the same spelling is allowed. In the syntax  
8    rules, such keywords appear literally. In descriptive text, this meaning is denoted by the term “keyword” without  
9    any modifier. Examples of **statement keywords** are IF, READ, UNIT, KIND, and INTEGER.

### 10   5.5.3 Other keywords

- 11   1 Other keywords denote names that identify items in a list. In this case, items are identified by a preceding  
12   **keyword**= rather than their position within the list.
- 13   2 An **argument keyword** is the name of a **dummy argument** in the interface for the procedure being referenced, and  
14   can appear in an **actual argument** list. A **type parameter keyword** is the name of a type parameter in the type  
15   being specified, and can appear in a **type-param-spec**. A **component keyword** is the name of a component in a  
16   **structure constructor**.

17   R516   *keyword*                          is    *name*

#### NOTE 1

Use of keywords rather than position to identify items in a list can make such lists more readable and allows them to be reordered. This facilitates specification of a list in cases where optional items are omitted.

### 18   5.5.4 Association

- 19   1 **Name association** (19.5.1) permits an entity to be identified by different names in the same **scoping unit** or by  
20   the same name or different names in different **scoping units**.
- 21   2 **Pointer association** (19.5.2) between a pointer and a target allows the target to be denoted by the pointer.
- 22   3 **Storage association** (19.5.3) causes different entities to use the same storage.
- 23   4 **Inheritance association** (19.5.4) occurs between components of the parent component and components inherited  
24   by type extension.

### 25   5.5.5 Intrinsic

- 26   1 All **intrinsic** types, procedures, assignments, and operators may be used in any **scoping unit** without further  
27   definition or specification. **Intrinsic** modules (16.10, 17, 18.2) may be accessed by **use association**.

### 28   5.5.6 Operator

- 29   1 This document specifies a number of **intrinsic** operators (e.g., the arithmetic operators +, -, \*, /, and \*\* with  
30   numeric operands and the logical operators .AND., .OR., etc. with logical operands). Additional operators can  
31   be defined within a program (7.5.5, 15.4.3.4).

## 1    5.5.7 Companion processors

- 2    1 A [processor](#) has one or more [companion processors](#). A [companion processor](#) can be a mechanism that references  
3    and defines such entities by a means other than Fortran (15.6.3), it can be the [Fortran processor](#) itself, or it can  
4    be another [Fortran processor](#). If there is more than one [companion processor](#), the means by which the [Fortran](#)  
5    [processor](#) selects among them are [processor dependent](#).
- 6    2 If a [procedure](#) is defined by means of a [companion processor](#) that is not the [Fortran processor](#) itself, this document  
7    refers to the C function that defines the [procedure](#), although the [procedure](#) need not be defined by means of the  
8    C programming language.

### NOTE 1

A [companion processor](#) might or might not be a mechanism that conforms to the requirements of ISO/IEC 9899:2011. If it does, 5.3.7 states that a program unit that is defined by means other than Fortran and that initiates normal termination is required to include the effect of executing the C exit() function.

For example, a [processor](#) might allow a [procedure](#) defined by some language other than Fortran or C to be invoked if it can be described by a C prototype as defined in ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.7.6.3.

## 6 Lexical tokens and source form

## 6.1 Processor character set

### 6.1.1 Characters

- 1 The processor character set is processor dependent. Each character in a processor character set is either a control character or a graphic character. The set of graphic characters is further divided into letters (6.1.2), digits (6.1.3), underscore (6.1.4), special characters (6.1.5), and other characters (6.1.6).
  - 2 The letters, digits, underscore, and special characters make up the Fortran character set. Together, the set of letters, digits, and underscore define the syntax class *alphanumeric-character*.

- 3 Except for the currency symbol, the graphics used for the characters shall be as given in 6.1.2, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, and 6.1.5. However, the style of any graphic is not specified.

## 6.1.2 Letters

- 1 The twenty-six letters are:

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- 3 The set of letters defines the syntactic class *letter*. The processor character set shall include lower-case and upper-case letters. A lower-case letter is equivalent to the corresponding upper-case letter in [program units](#) except in a [character context](#) (3.21).

## NOTE 1

The following statements are equivalent:

```
CALL BIG_COMPLEX_OPERATION (NDATE)
call big_complex_operation (ndate)
Call Big Complex Operation (NDate)
```

### 6.1.3 Digits

- 1 The ten digits are:

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

- 3 The ten digits define the syntactic class *digit*.

## 6.1.4 Underscore

R602 *underscore* is \_

## 6.1.5 Special characters

- <sup>1</sup> The special characters are shown in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1: Special characters

Character	Name of character	Character	Name of character
	Blank	;	Semicolon
=	Equals	!	Exclamation point
+	Plus	"	Quotation mark or quote
-	Minus	%	Percent
*	Asterisk	&	Ampersand
/	Slash	~	Tilde
\	Backslash	<	Less than
(	Left parenthesis	>	Greater than
)	Right parenthesis	?	Question mark
[	Left square bracket	,	Apostrophe
]	Right square bracket	`	Grave accent
{	Left curly bracket	^	Circumflex accent
}	Right curly bracket		Vertical line
,	Comma	\$	Currency symbol
.	Decimal point or period	#	Number sign
:	Colon	@	Commercial at

- 1    2 Some of the special characters are used for operator symbols, bracketing, and various forms of separating and  
2 delimiting other lexical tokens.

### 3    6.1.6 Other characters

- 4    1 Additional characters may be representable in the processor, but shall appear only in comments (6.3.2.3, 6.3.3.2),  
5 character constants (7.4.4), input/output records (12.2.2), and character string edit descriptors (13.3.2).

## 6    6.2 Low-level syntax

### 7    6.2.1 Tokens

- 8    1 The low-level syntax describes the fundamental **lexical tokens** of a **program unit**. A **lexical token** is a keyword,  
9 name, literal constant other than a complex literal constant, .NIL., operator, statement label, delimiter, comma,  
10 =, =>, :, ::, ;, .., ?, or %.

### 11    6.2.2 Names

- 12    1 **Names** are used for various entities such as **variables**, **program units**, **dummy arguments**, **named constants**, and  
13 nonintrinsic types.

14    R603    *name*                          is    *letter* [ *alphanumeric-character* ] ...

15    C601    (R603) The maximum length of a *name* is 63 characters.

#### NOTE 1

Examples of names:

A1	
NAME_LENGTH	(single underscore)
S_P_R_E_A_D__O_U_T	(two consecutive underscores)
TRAILER_	(trailing underscore)

**NOTE 2**

The word “name” always denotes this particular syntactic form. The word “identifier” is used where entities can be identified by other syntactic forms or by values; its particular meaning depends on the context in which it is used.

**6.2.3 Constants**

2	R604	<i>constant</i>	is <i>literal-constant</i>
3			or <i>named-constant</i>
4	R605	<i>literal-constant</i>	is <i>int-literal-constant</i>
5			or <i>real-literal-constant</i>
6			or <i>complex-literal-constant</i>
7			or <i>logical-literal-constant</i>
8			or <i>char-literal-constant</i>
9			or <i>boz-literal-constant</i>
10	R606	<i>named-constant</i>	is <i>name</i>
11	R607	<i>int-constant</i>	is <i>constant</i>
12	C602	(R607) <i>int-constant</i>	shall be of type integer.

**6.2.4 Operators**

14	R608	<i>intrinsic-operator</i>	is <i>power-op</i>
15			or <i>mult-op</i>
16			or <i>add-op</i>
17			or <i>concat-op</i>
18			or <i>rel-op</i>
19			or <i>not-op</i>
20			or <i>and-op</i>
21			or <i>or-op</i>
22			or <i>equiv-op</i>
23	R1008	<i>power-op</i>	is $\star\star$
24	R1009	<i>mult-op</i>	is $\star$
25			or $/$
26	R1010	<i>add-op</i>	is $+$
27			or $-$
28	R1012	<i>concat-op</i>	is $//$
29	R1014	<i>rel-op</i>	is <i>.EQ.</i>
30			or <i>.NE.</i>
31			or <i>.LT.</i>
32			or <i>.LE.</i>
33			or <i>.GT.</i>
34			or <i>.GE.</i>
35			or $=$
36			or $/=$
37			or $<$
38			or $\leq$
39			or $>$
40			or $\geq$

1	R1019	<i>not-op</i>	is .NOT.
2	R1020	<i>and-op</i>	is .AND.
3	R1021	<i>or-op</i>	is .OR.
4	R1022	<i>equiv-op</i>	is .EQV. or .NEQV.
5			
6	R609	<i>defined-operator</i>	is <i>defined-unary-op</i> or <i>defined-binary-op</i> or <i>extended-intrinsic-op</i>
7			
8	R1004	<i>defined-unary-op</i>	is . letter [ letter ] ... .
9			
10	R1024	<i>defined-binary-op</i>	is . letter [ letter ] ... .
11	R610	<i>extended-intrinsic-op</i>	is <i>intrinsic-operator</i>
12			

### 6.2.5 Statement labels

1 A **statement label** provides a means of referring to an individual statement.

14 R611 *label* is digit [ digit [ digit [ digit ] ] ]

15 C603 (R611) At least one digit in a *label* shall be nonzero.

16 2 If a statement is labeled, the statement shall contain a nonblank character. The same statement label shall not be given to more than one statement in its scope. Leading zeros are not significant in distinguishing between statement labels. There are 99999 possible unique statement labels and a processor shall accept any of them as a statement label. However, a processor may have a limit on the total number of unique statement labels in one program unit.

#### NOTE 1

For example:

99999  
10  
010

are all statement labels. The last two are equivalent.

21 3 Any statement that is not part of another statement, and that is not preceded by a semicolon in fixed form, may begin  
22 with a statement label, but the labels are used only in the following ways.

- 23 • The label on a **branch target statement** (11.2) is used to identify that statement as the possible destination  
24 of a branch.
- 25 • The label on a **FORMAT statement** (13.2.1) is used to identify that statement as the format specification  
26 for a **data transfer statement** (12.6).
- 27 • In some forms of the **DO construct** (11.1.7), the terminal statement of the construct is identified by a label.

### 6.2.6 Delimiters

29 1 A **lexical token** that is a delimiter is a (, ), /, [ , ], (/, or /).

## 1    6.3 Source form

### 2    6.3.1 Program units, statements, and lines

- 3    1 A Fortran **program unit** is a sequence of one or more **lines**, organized as Fortran statements, comments, and **INCLUDE** lines. A **line** is a sequence of zero or more characters. **Lines** following a **program unit END statement** are not part of that **program unit**. A Fortran **statement** is a sequence of one or more complete or partial **lines**.
- 6    2 A comment may contain any character that may occur in any **character context**.
- 7    3 There are two source forms. The rules in 6.3.2 apply only to free form source. The rules in 6.3.3 apply only to fixed source form. Free form and fixed form shall not be mixed in the same program unit. The means for specifying the source form of a **program unit** are processor dependent.

### 10    6.3.2 Free source form

#### 11    6.3.2.1 Free form line length

- 12    1 In free source form there are no restrictions on where a statement (or portion of a statement) can appear within a **line**. A **line** may contain zero characters. A **line** shall contain at most ten thousand characters.

#### 14    6.3.2.2 Blank characters in free form

- 15    1 In free source form blank characters shall not appear within lexical tokens other than in a **character context** or in a format specification. Blanks may be inserted freely between tokens to improve readability; for example, blanks may occur between the tokens that form a complex literal constant. A sequence of blank characters outside of a **character context** is equivalent to a single blank character.
- 19    2 A blank shall be used to separate names, constants, or labels from adjacent keywords, names, constants, or labels.

#### NOTE 1

For example, the blanks after REAL, READ, 30, and DO are required in the following:

```
REAL X
READ 10
30 DO K=1,3
```

- 20    3 One or more blanks shall be used to separate adjacent keywords except in the following cases, where blanks are optional:

Table 6.2: **Adjacent keywords where separating blanks are optional**

BLOCK DATA	END FILE	END SUBROUTINE
DOUBLE PRECISION	END FORALL	END TEAM
ELSE IF	END FUNCTION	END TYPE
ELSE WHERE	END IF	END WHERE
END ASSOCIATE	END INTERFACE	GO TO
END BLOCK	END MODULE	IN OUT
END BLOCK DATA	END PROCEDURE	SELECT CASE
END CRITICAL	END PROGRAM	SELECT TYPE
END DO	END SELECT	
END ENUM	END SUBMODULE	

1      **6.3.2.3 Free form commentary**

- 2    1 The character “!” initiates a comment except where it appears within a [character context](#). The comment extends  
 3 to the end of the [line](#). If the first nonblank character on a [line](#) is an “!”, the [line](#) is a comment line. [Lines](#)  
 4 containing only blanks or containing no characters are also comment lines. Comments may appear anywhere in  
 5 a [program unit](#) and may precede the first statement of a [program unit](#) or follow the last statement of a [program](#)  
 6 [unit](#). Comments have no effect on the interpretation of the [program unit](#).

**NOTE 1**

This document does not restrict the number of consecutive comment lines.
--

7      **6.3.2.4 Free form statement continuation**

- 8    1 The character “&” is used to indicate that the statement is continued on the next [line](#) that is not a comment  
 9 line. Comment lines cannot be continued; an “&” in a comment has no effect. Comments may occur within a  
 10 continued statement. When used for continuation, the “&” is not part of the statement. No [line](#) shall contain  
 11 a single “&” as the only nonblank character or as the only nonblank character before an “!” that initiates a  
 12 comment.
- 13    2 If a non[character context](#) is to be continued, an “&” shall be the last nonblank character on the [line](#), or the last  
 14 nonblank character before an “!”. There shall be a later [line](#) that is not a comment; the statement is continued  
 15 on the next such [line](#). If the first nonblank character on that [line](#) is an “&”, the statement continues at the next  
 16 character position following that “&”; otherwise, it continues with the first character position of that [line](#).
- 17    3 If a lexical token is split across the end of a [line](#), the first nonblank character on the first following noncomment  
 18 [line](#) shall be an “&” immediately followed by the successive characters of the split token.
- 19    4 If a [character context](#) is to be continued, an “&” shall be the last nonblank character on the [line](#). There shall be  
 20 a later [line](#) that is not a comment; an “&” shall be the first nonblank character on the next such [line](#) and the  
 21 statement continues with the next character following that “&”.

22      **6.3.2.5 Free form statement termination**

- 23    1 If a statement is not continued, a comment or the end of the [line](#) terminates the statement.
- 24    2 A statement may alternatively be terminated by a “;” character that appears other than in a [character context](#)  
 25 or in a comment. The “;” is not part of the statement. After a “;” terminator, another statement may appear  
 26 on the same [line](#), or begin on that [line](#) and be continued. A sequence consisting only of zero or more blanks and  
 27 one or more “;” terminators, in any order, is equivalent to a single “;” terminator.

28      **6.3.2.6 Free form statements**

- 29    1 A label may precede any statement not forming part of another statement.

**NOTE 1**

No Fortran statement begins with a digit.
---

- 30    2 A statement shall not have more than one million characters.

31      **6.3.3 Fixed source form**

32      **6.3.3.1 General**

- 33    1 In fixed source form, there are restrictions on where a statement can appear within a [line](#). If a source [line](#) contains only characters  
 34 of default kind, it shall contain exactly 72 characters; otherwise, its maximum number of characters is processor dependent.
- 35    2 Except in a [character context](#), blanks are insignificant and may be used freely throughout the program.

### 1    6.3.3.2 Fixed form commentary

- 2    1 The character “!” initiates a comment except where it appears within a [character context](#) or in character position 6. The comment  
3    extends to the end of the [line](#). If the first nonblank character on a [line](#) is an “!” in any character position other than character  
4    position 6, the [line](#) is a comment line. [Lines](#) beginning with a “C” or “\*” in character position 1 and lines containing only blanks are  
5    also comment lines. Comments may appear anywhere in a [program unit](#) and may precede the first statement of the [program unit](#) or  
6    follow the last statement of a [program unit](#). Comments have no effect on the interpretation of the [program unit](#).

**NOTE 1**

This document does not restrict the number of consecutive comment lines.

### 7    6.3.3.3 Fixed form statement continuation

- 8    1 Except within commentary, character position 6 is used to indicate continuation. If character position 6 contains a blank or zero, the  
9    [line](#) is the initial [line](#) of a new statement, which begins in character position 7. If character position 6 contains any character other  
10   than blank or zero, character positions 7–72 of the [line](#) constitute a continuation of the preceding noncomment [line](#).

**NOTE 1**

An “!” or “;” in character position 6 is interpreted as a continuation indicator unless it appears within commentary indicated by a “C” or “\*” in character position 1 or by an “!” in character positions 1–5.

- 11   2 Comment lines cannot be continued. Comment lines may occur within a continued statement.

### 12   6.3.3.4 Fixed form statement termination

- 13   1 If a statement is not continued, a comment or the end of the [line](#) terminates the statement.

- 14   2 A statement may alternatively be terminated by a “;” character that appears other than in a [character context](#), in a comment, or in  
15   character position 6. The “;” is not part of the statement. After a “;” terminator, another statement may begin on the same [line](#), or  
16   begin on that [line](#) and be continued. A “;” shall not appear as the first nonblank character on an initial [line](#). A sequence consisting  
17   only of zero or more blanks and one or more “;” terminators, in any order, is equivalent to a single “;” terminator.

### 18   6.3.3.5 Fixed form statements

- 19   1 A label, if it appears, shall occur in character positions 1 through 5 of the first [line](#) of a statement; otherwise, positions 1 through  
20   5 shall be blank. Blanks may appear anywhere within a label. A statement following a “;” on the same [line](#) shall not be labeled.  
21   Character positions 1 through 5 of any continuation [lines](#) shall be blank. A statement shall not have more than one million characters.  
22   The [program unit END statement](#) shall not be continued. A statement whose initial [line](#) appears to be a [program unit END statement](#)  
23   shall not be continued.

## 24   6.4 Including source text

- 25   1 Additional text can be incorporated into the source text of a [program unit](#) during processing. This is accomplished  
26   with the [INCLUDE](#) line, which has the form

27        INCLUDE *char-literal-constant*

- 28   2 The *char-literal-constant* shall not have a kind type parameter value that is a [named-constant](#).

- 29   3 An [INCLUDE](#) line is not a Fortran statement.

- 30   4 An [INCLUDE](#) line shall appear on a single source [line](#) where a statement can appear; it shall be the only nonblank  
31   text on this [line](#) other than an optional trailing comment. Thus, a statement label is not allowed.

- 32   5 The effect of the [INCLUDE](#) line is as if the referenced source text physically replaced the [INCLUDE](#) line prior  
33   to program processing. Included text may contain any source text, including additional [INCLUDE](#) lines; such  
34   nested [INCLUDE](#) lines are similarly replaced with the specified source text. The maximum depth of nesting of  
35   any nested [INCLUDE](#) lines is processor dependent. Inclusion of the source text referenced by an [INCLUDE](#) line  
36   shall not, at any level of nesting, result in inclusion of the same source text.

- 1    6 When an INCLUDE line is resolved, the first included statement [line](#) shall not be a continuation [line](#) and the last  
2    included statement [line](#) shall not be continued.
- 3    7 The interpretation of [\*char-literal-constant\*](#) is processor dependent. An example of a possible valid interpretation  
4    is that [\*char-literal-constant\*](#) is the name of a file that contains the source text to be included.

**NOTE 1**

In some circumstances, for example where source code is maintained in an INCLUDE file for use in programs whose source form might be either fixed or free, observing the following rules allows the code to be used with either source form.

- Confine statement labels to character positions 1 to 5 and statements to character positions 7 to 72.
- Treat blanks as being significant.
- Use only the exclamation mark (!) to indicate a comment, but do not start the comment in character position 6.
- For continued statements, place an ampersand (&) in both character position 73 of a continued [line](#) and character position 6 of a continuation [line](#).

# 1    7 Types

## 2    7.1 Characteristics of types

### 3    7.1.1 The concept of type

- 4    1 Fortran provides an abstract means whereby data can be categorized without relying on a particular physical  
5    representation. This abstract means is the concept of type.
- 6    2 A type has a name, a set of valid values, a means to denote such values (constants), and a set of operations to  
7    manipulate the values.

### 8    7.1.2 Type classification

- 9    1 A type is either an [intrinsic type](#) or a nonintrinsic type.
- 10    2 This document defines five intrinsic types: integer, real, complex, character, and logical.
- 11    3 A [derived type](#) is one that is defined by a derived-type definition (7.5.2) or by an intrinsic module. An enum  
12    type is one that is defined by an enum type definition (7.6.1) or by an intrinsic module. An enumeration type  
13    is one that is defined by an enumeration type definition (7.6.2) or by an intrinsic module. A nonintrinsic type  
14    name shall be used only where it is accessible (7.5.2.2). An intrinsic type is always accessible.

### 15    7.1.3 Set of values

- 16    1 For each type, there is a set of valid values. The set of valid values for logical is completely determined by this  
17    document. The sets of valid values for integer, character, and real are processor dependent. The set of valid  
18    values for complex consists of the set of all the combinations of the values of the real and imaginary parts. The  
19    set of valid values for a derived type is as defined in 7.5.8. The set of valid values for an enum type is as defined  
20    in 7.6.1. The set of valid values for an enumeration type is as defined in 7.6.2.

### 21    7.1.4 Constants

- 22    1 The syntax for denoting a value indicates the type, type parameters, and the particular value.
- 23    2 The syntax for literal constants of each intrinsic type is specified in 7.4.
- 24    3 A [structure constructor](#) (7.5.10) that is a [constant expression](#) (10.1.12) denotes a scalar constant value of derived  
25    type. An enum constructor (7.6.1) that is a constant expression denotes a scalar constant value of enum type.  
26    An enumeration constructor (7.6.2) that is a constant expression denotes a scalar constant value of enumeration  
27    type. An array constructor (7.8) that is a [constant expression](#) denotes a constant array value of intrinsic or  
28    nonintrinsic type.
- 29    4 A constant value can be named (8.5.13, 8.6.11).

### 30    7.1.5 Operations

- 31    1 For each of the intrinsic types, a set of operations and corresponding operators is defined intrinsically. These are  
32    described in Clause 10. The intrinsic set can be augmented with operations and operators defined by functions  
33    with the [OPERATOR](#) interface (15.4.3.2). Operator definitions are described in Clauses 10 and 15.
- 34    2 For derived types, there are no intrinsic operations. Operations on derived types can be defined by the program  
35    (7.5.11).

- 1    3 For an enum or enumeration type, a set of intrinsic operations is defined intrinsically as described in Clause 10.  
 2    The intrinsic set can be augmented with operations and operators defined by the program.

## 3    7.2 Type parameters

- 4    1 If a type has type parameters, the set of values, the syntax for denoting the values, and the set of operations on  
 5    the values of the type depend on the values of the parameters.
- 6    2 A **type parameter** is either a **kind type parameter** or a **length type parameter**. All type parameters are of type  
 7    integer. A **kind type parameter** participates in generic resolution (15.5.5.2), but a **length type parameter** does  
 8    not.
- 9    3 Each intrinsic type has a **kind type parameter** named KIND. The intrinsic character type has a **length type**  
 10   **parameter** named LEN. A derived type can have type parameters.
- 11   4 A type parameter value can be specified by a type specification (7.4, 7.5.9).

12   R701   *type-param-value*                  **is**    *scalar-int-expr*  
 13    **or**    \*  
 14    **or**    :

15   C701   (R701) The *type-param-value* for a kind type parameter shall be a **constant expression**.

16   C702   (R701) A colon shall not be used as a *type-param-value* except in the declaration of an entity that has  
 17       the **POINTER** or **ALLOCATABLE** attribute.

18   5 A colon as a *type-param-value* specifies a **deferred type parameter**.

19   6 The values of the **deferred type parameters** of an object are determined by successful execution of an **ALLOCATE**  
 20       **statement** (9.7.1), execution of an **intrinsic assignment statement** (10.2.1.3), execution of a **pointer assignment**  
 21       **statement** (10.2.2), or by **argument association** (15.5.2).

### NOTE 1

Deferred type parameters of functions, including function procedure pointers, have no values. Instead, they indicate that those type parameters of the function result will be determined by execution of the function, if it returns an allocated allocatable result or an associated pointer result.

22   7 An asterisk as a *type-param-value* specifies that a **length type parameter** is an **assumed type parameter**. It is used  
 23       for a **dummy argument** to assume the type parameter value from the **effective argument**, for an **associate name**  
 24       in a **SELECT TYPE construct** to assume the type parameter value from the corresponding selector, and for a  
 25       **named constant** of type character to assume the character length from the **constant-expr**.

### NOTE 2

The value of a **kind type parameter** is always known at compile time. Some parameterizations that involve multiple representation forms need to be distinguished at compile time for practical implementation and performance. Examples include the multiple precisions of the intrinsic real type and the possible multiple character sets of the intrinsic character type.

The adjective “length” is used for type parameters other than kind type parameters because they often specify a length, as for intrinsic character type. However, they can be used for other purposes. The important difference from kind type parameters is that their values need not be known at compile time and might change during execution.

## 1    7.3 Types, type specifiers, and values

### 2    7.3.1 Relationship of types and values to objects

- 3    1 The name of a type serves as a type specifier and can be used to declare objects of that type. A declaration can  
 4    specify the type of a named object. A data object can be declared explicitly or implicitly. A data object has  
 5    **attributes** in addition to its type. Clause 8 describes the way in which a data object is declared and how its type  
 6    and other attributes are specified.
- 7    2 An array is formed of scalar data of an intrinsic or nonintrinsic type, and has the same type and type parameters  
 8    as its elements.
- 9    3 A variable is a data object. The type and type parameters of a variable determine which values that variable can  
 10   take. Assignment (10.2) provides one means of changing the value of a variable.
- 11   4 The type of a variable determines the operations that can be used to manipulate the variable.

### 12   7.3.2 Type specifiers and type compatibility

#### 13   7.3.2.1 Type specifier syntax

- 14   1 A type specifier specifies a type and type parameter values. It is either a *type-spec* or a *declaration-type-spec*.

15   R702   *type-spec*                          is    *intrinsic-type-spec*  
 16    or    *derived-type-spec*  
 17    or    *enum-type-spec*  
 18    or    *enumeration-type-spec*

19   C703   (R702) The *derived-type-spec* shall not specify an **abstract type** (7.5.7).

20   R703   *declaration-type-spec*            is    *intrinsic-type-spec*  
 21    or    TYPE ( *intrinsic-type-spec* )  
 22    or    TYPE ( *derived-type-spec* )  
 23    or    TYPE ( *enum-type-spec* )  
 24    or    TYPE ( *enumeration-type-spec* )  
 25    or    CLASS ( *derived-type-spec* )  
 26    or    CLASS ( \* )  
 27    or    TYPE ( \* )  
 28    or    TYPEOF ( *data-ref* )  
 29    or    CLASOF ( *data-ref* )

30   C704   (R703) In a *declaration-type-spec*, every *type-param-value* that is not a colon or an asterisk shall be a  
 31   specification expression.

32   C705   (R703) In a *declaration-type-spec* that uses the **CLASS** keyword, *derived-type-spec* shall specify an **ex-**  
 33   **tensible type** (7.5.7).

34   C706   (R703) TYPE(*derived-type-spec*) shall not specify an **abstract type** (7.5.7).

35   C707   (R702) In TYPE(*intrinsic-type-spec*) the *intrinsic-type-spec* shall not end with a comma.

36   C708   An entity declared with the **CLASS** or **CLASOF** keyword shall be a **dummy argument** or have the  
 37   **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute.

38   C709   A **TYPEOF** or **CLASOF** specifier shall appear only in a **type declaration statement** or **component**  
 39   **definition statement**.

40   C710   The *data-ref* in a **TYPEOF** or **CLASOF** specifier shall have its type and type parameters previously  
 41   declared or established by the implicit typing rules.

- 1 C711 The *data-ref* in a TYPEOF specifier shall not be unlimited polymorphic or of abstract type.
- 2 C712 The *data-ref* in a CLASSOF specifier shall not be assumed-type or of intrinsic type.
- 3 C713 If the *data-ref* in a TYPEOF or CLASSOF specifier has the OPTIONAL attribute, it shall not have a deferred or assumed type parameter.
- 5 2 An *intrinsic-type-spec* specifies the named intrinsic type and its type parameter values. A *derived-type-spec* specifies the named derived type and its type parameter values. An *enum-type-spec* specifies the named enum type. An *enumeration-type-spec* specifies the named enumeration type.
- 8 3 TYPEOF and CLASSOF with a *data-ref* that is not unlimited polymorphic specify the same type and type parameter values as the declared type and type parameter values of *data-ref*, except that they specify that a type parameter is deferred if it is deferred in *data-ref*. An entity declared with CLASSOF is polymorphic, and one declared with TYPEOF is not polymorphic. If a *data-ref* is CLASS (\*), CLASSOF (*data-ref*) is equivalent to a CLASS (\*) specifier.

**NOTE 1**

A *type-spec* is used in an array constructor, a SELECT TYPE construct, or an ALLOCATE statement. An *integer-type-spec* is used in a DO CONCURRENT or FORALL statement. Elsewhere, a *declaration-type-spec* is used.

**NOTE 2**

Note that TYPEOF and CLASSOF declare entities whose type parameters depend on those of the *data-ref*, they are not equivalent to simply repeating the declaration of the *data-ref*. For example, if the *data-ref* has an assumed type parameter, the entities declared have the same values for that type parameter as *data-ref*, they are not assumed (even if they are dummy arguments).

**7.3.2.2 TYPE type specifier**

- 13 1 A TYPE type specifier is used to declare entities that are assumed-type, or of an intrinsic or nonintrinsic type.
- 14 2 A *derived-type-spec*, *enum-type-spec*, or *enumeration-type-spec* in a TYPE type specifier in a *type declaration statement* shall specify a previously defined type. If the data entity is a function result, the type may be specified in the FUNCTION statement provided the type is defined within the body of the function or is accessible there by use or host association. If the type is specified in the FUNCTION statement and is defined within the body of the function, it is as if the function result were declared with that type immediately following the definition of the specified type.
- 21 3 An entity that is declared using the TYPE(\*) type specifier is assumed-type and is an unlimited polymorphic entity. It is not declared to have a type, and is not considered to have the same declared type as any other entity, including another unlimited polymorphic entity. Its dynamic type and type parameters are assumed from its effective argument.
- 25 C714 An assumed-type entity shall be a dummy data object that does not have the ALLOCATABLE, CODIMENSION, INTENT (OUT), POINTER, or VALUE attribute and is not an explicit-shape array.
- 27 C715 An assumed-type variable name shall not appear in a designator or expression except as an actual argument corresponding to a dummy argument that is assumed-type, or as the first argument to the intrinsic function IS\_CONTIGUOUS, LBOUND, PRESENT, RANK, SHAPE, SIZE, or UBOUND, or the function C\_LOC from the intrinsic module ISO\_C\_BINDING.
- 31 C716 An assumed-type actual argument that corresponds to an assumed-rank dummy argument shall be assumed-shape or assumed-rank.

1      **7.3.2.3 CLASS type specifier**

- 2    1 The **CLASS** type specifier is used to declare **polymorphic** entities. A **polymorphic** entity is a data entity that is  
3    able to be of differing **dynamic types** during program execution.
- 4    2 A *derived-type-spec* in a CLASS type specifier in a **type declaration statement** shall specify a previously defined  
5    derived type. If the data entity is a function result, the derived type may be specified in the **FUNCTION**  
6    **statement** provided the derived type is defined within the body of the function or is accessible there by **use** or  
7    **host** association. If the derived type is specified in the **FUNCTION statement** and is defined within the body  
8    of the function, it is as if the function result were declared with that derived type immediately following its  
9    *derived-type-def*.
- 10    3 The **declared type** of a **polymorphic** entity is the specified type if the **CLASS** type specifier contains a type name.
- 11    4 An entity declared with the **CLASS(\*)** specifier is an **unlimited polymorphic** entity. It is not declared to have  
12    a type, and is not considered to have the same **declared type** as any other entity, including another **unlimited**  
13    **polymorphic** entity.
- 14    5 The **dynamic type** of an allocated **allocatable polymorphic** object is the type with which it was allocated. The  
15    **dynamic type** of an associated **polymorphic pointer** is the **dynamic type** of its **target**. The **dynamic type** of a  
16    **nonallocatable nonpointer polymorphic dummy argument** is the **dynamic type** of its **effective argument**. The  
17    **dynamic type** of an unallocated **allocatable object** or a **disassociated pointer** is the same as its **declared type**. The  
18    **dynamic type** of an entity identified by an **associate name** (11.1.3) is the **dynamic type** of the selector with which  
19    it is associated. The **dynamic type** of an object that is not **polymorphic** is its **declared type**.

20      **7.3.3 Type compatibility**

- 21    1 A **nonpolymorphic entity** is **type compatible** only with entities of the same **declared type**, except that an entity  
22    of an enum type is also type compatible with an expression of type integer if the expression has a primary  
23    that is an enumerator of that enum type. A **polymorphic entity** that is not an **unlimited polymorphic entity** is  
24    **type compatible** with entities of the same **declared type** or any of its **extensions**. Even though an **unlimited**  
25    **polymorphic entity** is not considered to have a **declared type**, it is **type compatible** with all entities. An entity is  
26    **type compatible** with a type if it is **type compatible** with entities of that type.

**NOTE 1**

Given

```

TYPE TROOT
...
TYPE,EXTENDS(TROOT) :: TEXTENDED
...
CLASS(TROOT) A
CLASS(TEXTENDED) B
...

```

A is **type compatible** with B but B is not **type compatible** with A.

- 27    2 A **polymorphic allocatable object** may be allocated to be of any type with which it is **type compatible**. A  
28    **polymorphic pointer** or **dummy argument** may, during program execution, be associated with objects with which  
29    it is **type compatible**.

## 1    7.4 Intrinsic types

### 2    7.4.1 Classification and specification

- 3    1 Each intrinsic type is classified as a [numeric type](#) or a nonnumeric type. The [numeric types](#) are integer, real, and  
4    complex. The nonnumeric intrinsic types are character and logical.
- 5    2 Each intrinsic type has a [kind type parameter](#) named KIND; this [type parameter](#) is of type integer with default  
6    kind.

7    R704    *intrinsic-type-spec*                is    *integer-type-spec*  
 8    or    REAL [ *kind-selector* ]  
 9    or    DOUBLE PRECISION  
 10    or    COMPLEX [ *kind-selector* ]  
 11    or    CHARACTER [ *char-selector* ]  
 12    or    LOGICAL [ *kind-selector* ]

13    R705    *integer-type-spec*                is    INTEGER [ *kind-selector* ]

14    R706    *kind-selector*                        is    ( [ KIND = ] *scalar-int-constant-expr* )

15    C717    (R706) The value of *scalar-int-constant-expr* shall be nonnegative and shall specify a representation  
16    method that exists on the processor.

### 17    7.4.2 Intrinsic operations on intrinsic types

- 18    1 Intrinsic numeric operations are defined as specified in [10.1.5.2.1](#) for the numeric intrinsic types. Relational  
19    intrinsic operations are defined as specified in [10.1.5.5](#) for numeric and character intrinsic types. The intrinsic  
20    concatenation operation is defined as specified in [10.1.5.3](#) for the character type. Logical intrinsic operations are  
21    defined as specified in [10.1.5.4](#) for the logical type.

### 22    7.4.3 Numeric intrinsic types

#### 23    7.4.3.1 Integer type

- 24    1 The set of values for the integer type is a subset of the mathematical integers. The processor shall provide one or  
25    more representation methods that define sets of values for data of type integer. Each such method is characterized  
26    by a value for the [kind type parameter](#) KIND. The [kind type parameter](#) of a representation method is returned  
27    by the intrinsic function [KIND](#) (16.9.118). The decimal exponent range of a representation method is returned  
28    by the intrinsic function [RANGE](#) (16.9.170). The intrinsic function [SELECTED\\_INT\\_KIND](#) (16.9.181) returns  
29    a kind value based on a specified decimal exponent range requirement. The integer type includes a zero value,  
30    which is considered to be neither negative nor positive. The value of a signed integer zero is the same as the  
31    value of an unsigned integer zero.

- 32    2 The processor shall provide at least one representation method with a decimal exponent range greater than or  
33    equal to 18.

- 34    3 The type specifier for the integer type uses the keyword INTEGER.

- 35    4 The keyword INTEGER with no [kind-selector](#) specifies type integer with default kind; the [kind type parameter](#)  
36    value is equal to [KIND](#) (0). The decimal exponent range of default integer shall be at least 5.

- 37    5 Any integer value can be represented as a [signed-int-literal-constant](#).

38    R707    *signed-int-literal-constant*    is    [ *sign* ] *int-literal-constant*

39    R708    *int-literal-constant*                is    *digit-string* [ \_\_ *kind-param* ]

40    R709    *kind-param*                        is    *digit-string*

**or** *scalar-int-constant-name*

R710 *signed-digit-string*      is    [ *sign* ] *digit-string*

18

C718 (R709) A *scalar-int-constant-name* shall be a [named constant](#) of type integer.

C719 (R709) The value of *kind-param* shall be nonnegative.

C720 (R708) The value of *kind-param* shall specify a representation method that exists on the processor.

9    6 The optional `kind type parameter` following `digit-string` specifies the kind type parameter of the integer constant;  
10 if it does not appear, the constant is default integer.

11 7 An integer constant is interpreted as a decimal value.

## NOTE 1

Examples of signed integer literal constants are:

```
473  
+56  
-101  
21_2  
21_SHORT  
1976354279568241_8
```

where `SHORT` is a scalar integer [named constant](#). A program that uses a *digit-string* as a *kind-param* is unlikely to be portable.

### 7.4.3.2 Real type

1 The real type has values that approximate the mathematical real numbers. The processor shall provide two  
2 or more approximation methods that define sets of values for data of type real. Each such method has a  
3 representation method and is characterized by a value for the kind type parameter KIND. The kind type parameter  
4 of an approximation method is returned by the intrinsic function KIND (16.9.118).

17    2 The decimal precision, decimal exponent range, and radix of an approximation method are returned by the  
18    intrinsic functions [PRECISION](#) (16.9.162), [RANGE](#) (16.9.170), and [RADIX](#) (16.9.166). The intrinsic function  
19    [SELECTED\\_REAL\\_KIND](#) (16.9.183) returns a kind value based on specified precision, range, and radix re-  
20    quirements.

## NOTE 1

See C.3.1 for remarks concerning selection of approximation methods.

3 The real type includes a zero value. Processors that distinguish between positive and negative zeros shall treat  
22 them as mathematically equivalent

- in all intrinsic relational operations, and
  - as **actual arguments** to intrinsic procedures other than those for which it is explicitly specified that negative zero is distinguished.

**NOTE 2**

On a processor that distinguishes between 0.0 and  $-0.0$ ,

$( X \geq 0.0 )$

evaluates to true if  $X = 0.0$  or if  $X = -0.0$ ,

$( X < 0.0 )$

evaluates to false for  $X = -0.0$ .

In order to distinguish between 0.0 and  $-0.0$ , a program can use the intrinsic function **SIGN**. **SIGN** (1.0, X) will return  $-1.0$  if  $X < 0.0$  or if the processor distinguishes between 0.0 and  $-0.0$  and X has the value  $-0.0$ .

- 1    4 The type specifier for the real type uses the keyword REAL. The keyword DOUBLE PRECISION is an alternative specifier for one kind of real type.
- 3    5 If the type keyword REAL is used without a **kind type parameter**, the real type with default real kind is specified and the kind value is KIND (0.0). The type specifier DOUBLE PRECISION specifies type real with double precision kind; the kind value is KIND (0.0D0). The decimal precision of the double precision real approximation method shall be greater than that of the default real method.
- 7    6 The decimal precision of double precision real shall be at least 10, and its decimal exponent range shall be at least 37. It is recommended that the decimal precision of default real be at least 6, and that its decimal exponent range be at least 37.

```

10   R713  signed-real-literal-constant  is  [ sign ] real-literal-constant
11   R714  real-literal-constant        is  significand [ exponent-letter exponent ] [ __ kind-param ]
12                     or  digit-string exponent-letter exponent [ __ kind-param ]
13   R715  significand                is  digit-string . [ digit-string ]
14                     or  . digit-string
15   R716  exponent-letter           is  E
16                     or  D
17   R717  exponent                  is  signed-digit-string

```

18    C721 (R714) If both **kind-param** and **exponent-letter** appear, **exponent-letter** shall be E.

19    C722 (R714) The value of **kind-param** shall specify an approximation method that exists on the processor.

- 20    7 A real literal constant without a **kind type parameter** is a default real constant if it is without an exponent part or has exponent letter E, and is a double precision real constant if it has exponent letter D. A real literal constant written with a **kind type parameter** is a real constant with the specified **kind type parameter**.
- 23    8 The exponent represents the power of ten scaling to be applied to the significand or digit string. The meaning of these constants is as in decimal scientific notation.
- 25    9 The significand may be written with more digits than a processor will use to approximate the value of the constant.

**NOTE 3**

Examples of signed real literal constants are:

-12.78  
+1.6E3

**NOTE 3 (cont.)**

```
2.1
-16.E4_8
0.45D-4
10.93E7_QUAD
.123
3E4
```

where QUAD is a scalar integer [named constant](#).

**1 7.4.3.3 Complex type**

- 2    1 The complex type has values that approximate the mathematical complex numbers. The values of a complex
 3    type are ordered pairs of real values. The first real value is called the real part, and the second real value is called
 4    the imaginary part.
- 5    2 Each approximation method used to represent data entities of type real shall be available for both the real and
 6    imaginary parts of a data entity of type complex. The (default integer) [kind type parameter](#) KIND for a complex
 7    entity specifies for both parts the real approximation method characterized by this kind type parameter value.
 8    The [kind type parameter](#) of an approximation method is returned by the intrinsic function [KIND \(16.9.118\)](#).
- 9    3 The type specifier for the complex type uses the keyword COMPLEX. There is no keyword for double precision
 10   complex. If the type keyword COMPLEX is used without a [kind type parameter](#), the complex type with default
 11   complex kind is specified, the kind value is [KIND \(0.0\)](#), and both parts are default real.

```
12 R718  complex-literal-constant    is  ( real-part , imag-part )
13 R719  real-part                is  signed-int-literal-constant
14                      or   signed-real-literal-constant
15                      or   named-constant
16 R720  imag-part                is  signed-int-literal-constant
17                      or   signed-real-literal-constant
18                      or   named-constant
```

19 C723 (R718) Each [named constant](#) in a complex literal constant shall be of type integer or real.

- 20    4 If the real part and the imaginary part of a complex literal constant are both real, the [kind type parameter](#) value
 21   of the complex literal constant is the [kind type parameter](#) value of the part with the greater decimal precision; if
 22   the precisions are the same, it is the [kind type parameter](#) value of one of the parts as determined by the processor.
 23   If a part has a [kind type parameter](#) value different from that of the complex literal constant, the part is converted
 24   to the approximation method of the complex literal constant.
- 25    5 If both the real and imaginary parts are integer, they are converted to the default real approximation method
 26   and the constant is default complex. If only one of the parts is an integer, it is converted to the approximation
 27   method selected for the part that is real and the [kind type parameter](#) value of the complex literal constant is
 28   that of the part that is real.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of complex literal constants are:

```
(1.0, -1.0)
(3, 3.1E6)
(4.0_4, 3.6E7_8)
( 0., PI)           ! where PI is a previously declared named real constant.
```

1      **7.4.4 Character type**

2      **7.4.4.1 Character sets**

- 3    1 The character type has a set of values composed of character strings. A character string is a sequence of characters,  
 4    numbered from left to right 1, 2, 3, ... up to the number of characters in the string. The number of characters in  
 5    the string is called the length of the string. The length is a type parameter; its kind is processor dependent and  
 6    its value is greater than or equal to zero.
- 7    2 The processor shall provide one or more representation methods that define sets of values for data of type  
 8    character. Each such method is characterized by a value for the (default integer) [kind type parameter](#) KIND.  
 9    The [kind type parameter](#) of a representation method is returned by the intrinsic function [KIND \(16.9.118\)](#). The  
 10   intrinsic function [SELECTED\\_CHAR\\_KIND \(16.9.180\)](#) returns a kind value based on the name of a character  
 11   type. Any character of a particular representation method representable in the processor may occur in a character  
 12   string of that representation method.
- 13   3 The character set specified in ISO/IEC 646:1991 (International Reference Version) is referred to as the [ASCII](#)  
 14   [character](#) set and its corresponding representation method is [ASCII character](#) kind. The character set UCS-4 as  
 15   specified in ISO/IEC 10646 is referred to as the [ISO 10646](#) [character](#) set and its corresponding representation  
 16   method is the [ISO 10646](#) [character](#) kind.

17     **7.4.4.2 Character type specifier**

- 18   1 The type specifier for the character type uses the keyword CHARACTER.
- 19   2 If the type keyword CHARACTER is used without a [kind type parameter](#), the character type with default  
 20   character kind is specified and the kind value is KIND ('A').
- 21   3 The default character kind shall support a character set that includes the characters in the Fortran character  
 22   set ([6.1](#)). The processor may support additional character sets by supplying nondefault character kinds. The  
 23   characters available in nondefault character kinds are not specified by this document, except that one character  
 24   in each nondefault character set shall be designated as a blank character to be used as a padding character.

25   R721   *char-selector*                        **is**   *length-selector*  
 26    **or**   ( LEN = *type-param-value* , █  
 27    █ KIND = *scalar-int-constant-expr* )  
 28    **or**   ( *type-param-value* , █  
 29    █ [ KIND = ] *scalar-int-constant-expr* )  
 30    **or**   ( KIND = *scalar-int-constant-expr* █  
 31    █ [ , LEN = *type-param-value* ] )

32   R722   *length-selector*                        **is**   ( [ LEN = ] *type-param-value* )  
 33    **or**   \* *char-length* [ , ]

34   R723   *char-length*                            **is**   ( *type-param-value* )  
 35    **or**   *int-literal-constant*

36   C724   (R721) The value of *scalar-int-constant-expr* shall be nonnegative and shall specify a representation  
 37   method that exists on the processor.

38   C725   (R723) The *int-literal-constant* shall not include a *kind-param*.

39   C726   (R721 R722 R723) A *type-param-value* of \* shall be used only

- 40        • to declare a dummy argument,
- 41        • to declare a named constant,
- 42        • in the *type-spec* of an [ALLOCATE statement](#) wherein each *allocate-object* is a dummy argument of  
 43   type CHARACTER with an assumed character length,

- 1       • in the *type-spec* or *derived-type-spec* of a type guard statement (11.1.11), or  
 2       • in an external function, to declare the character length parameter of the function result.

3     C727 A function name shall not be declared with an asterisk *type-param-value* unless it is of type CHARACTER  
 4       and is the name of a *dummy function* or the name of the result of an external function.

5     C728 A function name declared with an asterisk *type-param-value* shall not be an array, a pointer, *elemental*, or pure. A function  
 6       name declared with an asterisk *type-param-value* shall not have the *RECURSIVE* attribute.

7     C729 (R722) The optional comma in a *length-selector* is permitted only in a *declaration-type-spec* in a *type-declaration-stmt*.

8     C730 (R722) The optional comma in a *length-selector* is permitted only if no double-colon separator appears in the *type-declaration-stmt*.

10    C731 (R721) The length specified for a character *statement function* or for a *statement function dummy argument* of type  
 11      character shall be a *constant expression*.

12    4 The *char-selector* in a CHARACTER *intrinsic-type-spec* and the \* *char-length* in an *entity-decl* or in a *component-decl*  
 13      of a type definition specify character length. The \* *char-length* in an *entity-decl* or a *component-decl* specifies  
 14      an individual length and overrides the length specified in the *char-selector*, if any. If a \* *char-length* is not specified  
 15      in an *entity-decl* or a *component-decl*, the *length-selector* or *type-param-value* specified in the *char-selector* is the  
 16      character length. If the length is not specified in a *char-selector* or a \* *char-length*, the length is 1.

17    5 If the character length parameter value evaluates to a negative value, the length of character entities declared  
 18      is zero. A character length parameter value of : indicates a *deferred type parameter* (7.2). A *char-length* type  
 19      parameter value of \* has the following meanings.

- 20       • If used to declare a *dummy argument* of a procedure, the *dummy argument* assumes its length from its  
 21          *effective argument*.
- 22       • If used to declare a *named constant*, the length is that of the constant value.
- 23       • If used in the *type-spec* of an *ALLOCATE statement*, each *allocate-object* assumes its length from its *effective*  
 24          *argument*.
- 25       • If used in the *type-spec* of a *type guard statement*, the *associating entity* assumes its length from the selector.
- 26       • If used to specify the character length parameter of a function result, any *scoping unit* invoking the function or passing it as  
 27          an actual argument shall declare the function name with a character length parameter value other than \* or access such a  
 28          definition by *argument*, *host*, or *use* association. When the function is invoked, the length of the *function result* is assumed  
 29          from the value of this type parameter.

#### 30    7.4.4.3 Character literal constant

31    1 The syntax of a character literal constant is given by R724.

32    R724    *char-literal-constant*            is    [ *kind-param* \_ ] ' [ *rep-char* ] ... '  
 33    or    [ *kind-param* \_ ] " [ *rep-char* ] ... "

34    C732 (R724) The value of *kind-param* shall specify a representation method that exists on the processor.

35    2 The optional *kind type parameter* preceding the leading delimiter specifies the *kind type parameter* of the char-  
 36      acter constant; if it does not appear, the constant is default character.

37    3 For the type character with kind *kind-param*, if it appears, and for default character otherwise, a representable  
 38      character, *rep-char*, is defined as follows.

- 39       • In free source form, it is any graphic character in the processor-dependent character set.
- 40       • In fixed source form, it is any character in the processor-dependent character set. A processor may restrict the occurrence of  
 41          some or all of the control characters.

42    4 The delimiting apostrophes or quotation marks are not part of the value of the character literal constant.

- 1    5 An apostrophe character within a character constant delimited by apostrophes is represented by two consecutive  
2    apostrophes (without intervening blanks); in this case, the two apostrophes are counted as one character. Sim-  
3    ilarly, a quotation mark character within a character constant delimited by quotation marks is represented by  
4    two consecutive quotation marks (without intervening blanks) and the two quotation marks are counted as one  
5    character.
- 6    6 A zero-length character literal constant is represented by two consecutive apostrophes (without intervening blanks)  
7    or two consecutive quotation marks (without intervening blanks) outside of a [character context](#).

**NOTE 1**

Examples of character literal constants are:

```
"DON'T"  
'DON' 'T'
```

both of which have the value DON'T and

,,

which has the zero-length character string as its value.

**NOTE 2**

An example of a nondefault character literal constant, where the processor supports the corresponding character set, is:

NIHONGO\_‘彼女なしでは何もできない。’

where NIHONGO is a [named constant](#) whose value is the kind type parameter for Nihongo (Japanese) characters. This means “Without her, nothing is possible”.

**7.4.4.4 Collating sequence**

- 9    1 The processor defines a [collating sequence](#) for the character set of each kind of character. The [collating sequence](#)  
10   is an isomorphism between the character set and the set of integers  $\{I : 0 \leq I < N\}$ , where  $N$  is the number of  
11   characters in the set. The intrinsic functions [CHAR \(16.9.52\)](#) and [ICHAR \(16.9.105\)](#) provide conversions between  
12   the characters and the integers according to this mapping.

**NOTE 1**

For example:

`ICHAR ( 'X' )`

returns the integer value of the character 'X' according to the [collating sequence](#) of the processor.

- 13   2 The [collating sequence](#) of the default character kind shall satisfy the following constraints.
- 14     • `ICHAR ('A') < ICHAR ('B') < ... < ICHAR ('Z')` for the twenty-six upper-case letters.
  - 15     • `ICHAR ('0') < ICHAR ('1') < ... < ICHAR ('9')` for the ten digits.
  - 16     • `ICHAR (' ') < ICHAR ('0') < ICHAR ('9') < ICHAR ('A')` or  
`ICHAR (' ') < ICHAR ('A') < ICHAR ('Z') < ICHAR ('0')`.
  - 17     • `ICHAR ('a') < ICHAR ('b') < ... < ICHAR ('z')` for the twenty-six lower-case letters.
  - 18     • `ICHAR (' ') < ICHAR ('0') < ICHAR ('9') < ICHAR ('a')` or  
`ICHAR (' ') < ICHAR ('a') < ICHAR ('z') < ICHAR ('0')`.
- 21   3 There are no constraints on the location of any other character in the [collating sequence](#), nor is there any specified  
22   [collating sequence](#) relationship between the upper-case and lower-case letters.

- 1    4 The [collating sequence](#) for the [ASCII character](#) kind is as specified in ISO/IEC 646:1991 (International Reference  
 2    Version); this [collating sequence](#) is called the ASCII collating sequence in this document. The [collating sequence](#)  
 3    for the [ISO 10646 character](#) kind is as specified in ISO/IEC 10646.

#### NOTE 2

The intrinsic functions [ACHAR](#) (16.9.3) and [IACHAR](#) (16.9.98) provide conversions between characters and corresponding integer values according to the ASCII [collating sequence](#).

- 4    5 The intrinsic functions [LGT](#), [LGE](#), [LLE](#), and [LLT](#) (16.9.124-16.9.127) provide comparisons between strings based  
 5    on the ASCII [collating sequence](#). International portability is guaranteed if the set of characters used is limited  
 6    to the Fortran character set (6.1).

### 7    7.4.5 Logical type

- 8    1 The logical type has two values, which represent true and false.  
 9    2 The processor shall provide one or more representation methods for data of type logical. Each such method  
 10   is characterized by a value for the (default integer) [kind type parameter](#) KIND. The [kind type parameter](#) of a  
 11   representation method is returned by the intrinsic function [KIND](#) (16.9.118).  
 12   3 The type specifier for the logical type uses the keyword LOGICAL.  
 13   4 The keyword LOGICAL with no [kind-selector](#) specifies type logical with default kind; the [kind type parameter](#)  
 14   value is equal to [KIND \(.FALSE.\)](#).

15   R725   *logical-literal-constant*      **is**   .TRUE. [ kind-param ]  
 16    **or**   .FALSE. [ kind-param ]

17   C733   (R725) The value of [kind-param](#) shall specify a representation method that exists on the processor.

- 18   5 The optional [kind type parameter](#) specifies the [kind type parameter](#) of the logical constant; if it does not appear,  
 19   the constant has the default logical kind.

## 20   7.5 Derived types

### 21   7.5.1 Derived type concepts

- 22   1 Additional types can be derived from the intrinsic types and other derived types. A type definition defines the  
 23   name of the type and the names and [attributes](#) of its components and [type-bound procedures](#).  
 24   2 A derived type can be parameterized by one or more [type parameters](#), each of which is defined to be either a  
 25   [kind](#) or [length](#) type parameter and can have a default value.  
 26   3 The [ultimate components](#) of a derived type are the components that are of intrinsic type or have the [ALLOC-](#)  
 27   [ATABLE](#) or [POINTER](#) attribute, plus the [ultimate components](#) of the components that are of derived type and  
 28   have neither the [ALLOCATABLE](#) nor [POINTER](#) attribute.  
 29   4 The [direct components](#) of a derived type are the components of that type, plus the [direct components](#) of the  
 30   components that are of derived type and have neither the [ALLOCATABLE](#) nor [POINTER](#) attribute.  
 31   5 The [potential subobject components](#) of a derived type are the nonpointer components of that type together with  
 32   the [potential subobject components](#) of the nonpointer components that are of derived type. This includes all the  
 33   components that could be a subobject of an object of the type (9.4.2).  
 34   6 The [components](#), [direct components](#), [potential subobject components](#), and [ultimate components](#) of an object of  
 35   derived type are the [components](#), [direct components](#), [potential subobject components](#), and [ultimate components](#)  
 36   of its type, respectively.

- 1    7 By default, no [storage sequence](#) is implied by the order of the component definitions. However, a storage sequence  
2    is implied for a [sequence type](#) (7.5.2.3). If the derived type has the [BIND attribute](#), the [storage sequence](#) is that  
3    required by the [companion processor](#) (5.5.7, 18.3.4).
  
  - 4    8 A scalar entity of derived type is a [structure](#). If a derived type has the [SEQUENCE attribute](#), a scalar entity of  
5    the type is a [sequence structure](#).

## NOTE 1

The [ultimate components](#) of an object of the derived type `kids` defined below are `oldest_child%name`, `oldest_child%age`, and `other_kids`. The [direct components](#) of such an object are `oldest_child%name`, `oldest_child%age`, `other_kids`, and `oldest_child`.

```
type :: person
    character(len=20) :: name
    integer :: age
end type person

type :: kids
    type(person) :: oldest_child
    type(person), allocatable, dimension(:) :: other_kids
end type kids
```

### 7.5.2 Derived-type definition

### 7.5.2.1 Syntax of a derived-type definition

R727 *derived-type-stmt* is TYPE [ [ , *type-attr-spec-list* ] :: ] *type-name* ■  
                  ■ [ ( *type-param-name-list* ) ]

R728 *type-attr-spec*      **is** ABSTRACT  
                                **or** *access-spec*  
                                **or** BIND (C)  
                                **or** EXTENDS ( *parent-type-name* )

C734 (R727) A derived type *type-name* shall not be DOUBLEPRECISION or the same as the name of any intrinsic type defined in this document.

C735 (R727) The same *type-attr-spec* shall not appear more than once in a given *derived-type-stmt*.

C736 The same *type-param-name* shall not appear more than once in a given *derived-type-stmt*.

C737 (R728) A *parent-type-name* shall be the name of a previously defined extensible type (7.5.7).

C738 (R726) If the type definition contains or [inherits](#) (7.5.7.2) a deferred type-bound procedure (7.5.5), **ABSTRACT** shall appear.

C739 (R726) If ABSTRACT appears, the type shall be extensible.

C740 (R726) If EXTENDS appears, SEQUENCE shall not appear.

C741 (R726) If EXTENDS appears and the type being defined has a coarray potential subobject component,

1           its *parent type* shall have a *coarray potential subobject component*.

2       C742 (R726) If EXTENDS appears and the type being defined has a *potential subobject component* of type  
 3           *EVENT\_TYPE*, *LOCK\_TYPE*, or *NOTIFY\_TYPE* from the intrinsic module *ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV*,  
 4           its *parent type* shall be *EVENT\_TYPE*, *LOCK\_TYPE*, or *NOTIFY\_TYPE*, or have a *potential sub-*  
 5           *object component* of type *EVENT\_TYPE*, *LOCK\_TYPE*, or *NOTIFY\_TYPE*.

6       R729 *private-or-sequence*           **is**   *private-components-stmt*  
 7    **or**   *sequence-stmt*

8       C743 (R726) The same *private-or-sequence* shall not appear more than once in a given *derived-type-def*.

9       R730 *end-type-stmt*           **is**   END TYPE [ *type-name* ]

10      C744 (R730) If END TYPE is followed by a *type-name*, the *type-name* shall be the same as that in the  
 11           corresponding *derived-type-stmt*.

12     1 Derived types with the **BIND** attribute are subject to additional constraints as specified in 18.3.4.

#### NOTE 1

An example of a derived-type definition is:

```
TYPE PERSON
  INTEGER AGE
  CHARACTER (LEN = 50) NAME
END TYPE PERSON
```

An example of declaring a variable CHAIRMAN of type PERSON is:

```
TYPE (PERSON) :: CHAIRMAN
```

#### 7.5.2.2 Accessibility

14     1 The accessibility of a type name is determined as specified in 8.5.2. The accessibility of a type name does not  
 15           affect, and is not affected by, the accessibility of its *components* and *type-bound procedures*.

16     2 If a derived type is defined in the scoping unit of a module, and its name is private in that module, then the type  
 17           name, and thus the structure constructor (7.5.10) for the type, are accessible only within that module and its  
 18           descendants.

#### NOTE 1

An example of a type with a private name is:

```
TYPE, PRIVATE :: AUXILIARY
  LOGICAL :: DIAGNOSTIC
  CHARACTER (LEN = 20) :: MESSAGE
END TYPE AUXILIARY
```

Such a type would be accessible only within the module in which it is defined, and within its *descendants*.

#### 7.5.2.3 Sequence type

R731 *sequence-stmt*           **is**   SEQUENCE

C745 (R726) If SEQUENCE appears, the type shall have at least one component, each data component shall  
 be declared to be of an intrinsic type or of a *sequence type*, the derived type shall not have any *type*  
*parameter*, and a *type-bound-procedure-part* shall not appear.

24     1 If the SEQUENCE statement appears, the type has the **SEQUENCE** attribute and is a *sequence type*. The order  
 25           of the component definitions in a *sequence type* specifies a *storage sequence* for objects of that type. The type

1 is a [numeric sequence type](#) if there are no [pointer](#) or [allocatable components](#), and each [component](#) is default  
 2 integer, default real, double precision real, default complex, default logical, or of [numeric sequence type](#). The  
 3 type is a [character sequence type](#) if there are no pointer or [allocatable](#) components, and each component is default  
 4 character or of [character sequence type](#).

**NOTE 1**

An example of a [numeric sequence type](#) is:

```
TYPE NUMERIC_SEQ
  SEQUENCE
    INTEGER :: INT_VAL
    REAL    :: REAL_VAL
    LOGICAL :: LOG_VAL
  END TYPE NUMERIC_SEQ
```

**NOTE 2**

A structure resolves into a sequence of components. Unless the structure includes a [SEQUENCE](#) statement, the use of this terminology in no way implies that these components are stored in this, or any other, order. Nor is there any requirement that [contiguous](#) storage be used. The sequence merely refers to the fact that in writing the definitions there will necessarily be an order in which the components appear, and this will define a sequence of components.

This order is of limited significance because a component of an object of derived type will always be accessed by a component name except in the following contexts:

- the sequence of expressions in a derived-type value constructor,
- intrinsic assignment,
- the sequence of data values in namelist input data, and
- and the inclusion of the structure in an input/output list of a formatted data transfer, where it is expanded to this sequence of components.

Provided the processor adheres to the defined order in these cases, it is otherwise free to organize the storage of the components for any nonsequence structure in memory as best suited to the particular architecture.

5      **7.5.2.4 Determination of derived types**

- 6    1 Derived-type definitions with the same type name may appear in different [scoping units](#), in which case they might  
 7    be independent and describe different derived types or they might describe the same type.
- 8    2 Two data entities have the same type if they are declared with reference to the same derived-type definition. Data  
 9    entities also have the same type if they are declared with reference to different derived-type definitions that specify  
 10   the same type name, all have the [SEQUENCE attribute](#) or all have the [BIND attribute](#), have no components  
 11   with [PRIVATE](#) accessibility, and have components that agree in order, name, and attributes. Otherwise, they  
 12   are of different derived types. A data entity declared using a type with the [SEQUENCE attribute](#) or with the  
 13   [BIND attribute](#) is not of the same type as an entity of a type that has any components that are [PRIVATE](#).

**NOTE 1**

An example of declaring two entities with reference to the same derived-type definition is:

```
TYPE POINT
  REAL X, Y
END TYPE POINT
TYPE (POINT) :: X1
CALL SUB (X1)
...
CONTAINS
  SUBROUTINE SUB (A)
```

## NOTE 1 (cont.)

```
TYPE (POINT) :: A  
...  
END SUBROUTINE SUB
```

The definition of derived type POINT is known in subroutine SUB by host association. Because the declarations of X1 and A both reference the same derived-type definition, X1 and A have the same type. X1 and A also would have the same type if the derived-type definition were in a module and both SUB and its containing program unit accessed that derived type from the module.

## NOTE 2

An example of data entities in different scoping units having the same type is:

```

PROGRAM PGM
  TYPE EMPLOYEE
    SEQUENCE
      INTEGER          ID_NUMBER
      CHARACTER (50) NAME
  END TYPE EMPLOYEE
  TYPE (EMPLOYEE) PROGRAMMER
  CALL SUB (PROGRAMMER)
  ...
END PROGRAM PGM

SUBROUTINE SUB (POSITION)
  TYPE EMPLOYEE
    SEQUENCE
      INTEGER          ID_NUMBER
      CHARACTER (50) NAME
  END TYPE EMPLOYEE
  TYPE (EMPLOYEE) POSITION
  ...
END SUBROUTINE SUB

```

The [actual argument](#) PROGRAMMER and the [dummy argument](#) POSITION have the same type because they are declared with reference to a derived-type definition with the same name, the [SEQUENCE attribute](#), and components that agree in order, name, and [attributes](#).

Suppose the component name ID\_NUMBER was ID\_NUM in the subroutine. Because all the component names are not identical to the component names in derived type EMPLOYEE in the main program, the actual argument PROGRAMMER would not be of the same type as the dummy argument POSITION. Thus, the program would not be standard-conforming.

### NOTE 3

The requirement that the two types have the same name applies to the *type-names* in the respective derived type definitions, not to local names introduced via renaming in [USE statements](#).

### 7.5.3 Derived-type parameters

### 7.5.3.1 Type parameter definition statement

R732 *type-param-def-stmt*      is *integer-type-spec*, *type-param-attr-spec* :: ■  
■ *type-param-decl-list*

R733 *type-param-decl*      is    *type-param-name* [ = *scalar-int-constant-expr* ]

C746 (R732) A *type-param-name* in a *type-param-def-stmt* in a *derived-type-def* shall be one of the *type-param-names* in the *derived-type-stmt* of that *derived-type-def*.

- 1 C747 (R732) Each *type-param-name* in the *derived-type-stmt* in a *derived-type-def* shall appear exactly once as  
2 a *type-param-name* in a *type-param-def-stmt* in that *derived-type-def*.
- 3 R734 *type-param-attr-spec*      is KIND  
4                                        or LEN
- 5 1 The derived type is parameterized if the *derived-type-stmt* has any *type-param-names*.
- 6 2 Each type parameter is itself of type integer. If its kind selector is omitted, the **kind** type parameter is default  
7 integer.
- 8 3 The *type-param-attr-spec* explicitly specifies whether a type parameter is a kind parameter or a length parameter.
- 9 4 If a *type-param-decl* has a *scalar-int-constant-expr*, the type parameter has a default value which is specified by  
10 the expression. If necessary, the value is converted according to the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3) to a  
11 value of the same kind as the type parameter.
- 12 5 A **type parameter** may be used as a primary in a **specification expression** (10.1.11) in the *derived-type-def*. A  
13 **kind type parameter** may also be used as a primary in a **constant expression** (10.1.12) in the *derived-type-def*.

**NOTE 1**

The following example uses derived-type parameters.

```
TYPE humongous_matrix(k, d)
  INTEGER, KIND :: k = KIND (0.0)
  INTEGER (SELECTED_INT_KIND (12)), LEN :: d
    -- Specify a potentially nondefault kind for d.
    REAL (k) :: element (d, d)
END TYPE
```

In the following example, **dim** is declared to be a kind parameter, allowing generic overloading of procedures distinguished only by **dim**.

```
TYPE general_point(dim)
  INTEGER, KIND :: dim
  REAL :: coordinates(dim)
END TYPE
```

**7.5.3.2 Type parameter order**

- 14 1 **Type parameter order** is an ordering of the type parameters of a derived type; it is used for derived-type specifiers.
- 15 2 The **type parameter order** of a nonextended type is the order of the *type-param-name-list* in the derived-type definition. The **type parameter order** of an **extended type** (7.5.7) consists of the **type parameter order** of its **parent type** followed by any additional type parameters in the order of the *type-param-name-list* in the derived-type definition.

**NOTE 1**

Given

```
TYPE :: t1 (k1, k2)
  INTEGER, KIND :: k1, k2
  REAL (k1) a (k2)
END TYPE
TYPE, EXTENDS(t1) :: t2 (k3)
  INTEGER, KIND :: k3
  LOGICAL (k3) flag
END TYPE
```

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

the type parameter order for type t1 is k1 then k2, and the type parameter order for type t2 is k1 then k2 then k3.

**7.5.4 Components****7.5.4.1 Component definition statement**

R735 *component-part*      is [ *component-def-stmt* ] ...  
 R736 *component-def-stmt*      is *data-component-def-stmt*  
                                   or *proc-component-def-stmt*  
 R737 *data-component-def-stmt*      is *declaration-type-spec* [ [ , *component-attr-spec-list* ] :: ] ■  
                                   ■ *component-decl-list*

R738 *component-attr-spec*      is *access-spec*  
                                   or ALLOCATABLE  
                                   or CODIMENSION *lbracket coarray-spec rbracket*  
                                   or CONTIGUOUS  
                                   or DIMENSION ( *component-array-spec* )  
                                   or POINTER

R739 *component-decl*      is *component-name* [ ( *component-array-spec* ) ] ■  
                                   ■ [ *lbracket coarray-spec rbracket* ] ■  
                                   ■ [ \* *char-length* ] [ *component-initialization* ]

R740 *component-array-spec*      is *explicit-shape-spec-list*  
                                   or *deferred-shape-spec-list*

C748 (R737) No *component-attr-spec* shall appear more than once in a given *component-def-stmt*.

C749 (R737) If neither the **POINTER** nor the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute is specified, the *declaration-type-spec* in the *component-def-stmt* shall specify an intrinsic type, or a previously defined derived, enum, or enumeration type.

C750 (R737) If the **POINTER** or **ALLOCATABLE** attribute is specified, each *component-array-spec* shall be a *deferred-shape-spec-list*.

C751 (R737) If a *coarray-spec* appears, it shall be a *deferred-coshape-spec-list* and the component shall have the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute.

C752 (R737) If a *coarray-spec* appears, the component shall not be of type **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING** (18.2), or of type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV** (16.10.2).

C753 A data component whose type has a *coarray potential subobject component* shall be a nonpointer non-allocatable scalar and shall not be a *coarray*.

C754 (R737) If neither the **POINTER** nor the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute is specified, each *component-array-spec* shall be an *explicit-shape-spec-list*.

C755 (R740) Each *bound* in the *explicit-shape-spec* shall be a *specification expression* in which there are no references to specification functions or the intrinsic functions **ALLOCATED**, **ASSOCIATED**, **EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF**, **PRESENT**, or **SAME\_TYPE\_AS**, every specification inquiry reference is a *constant expression*, and the value does not depend on the value of a variable.

- 1 C756 (R737) A component shall not have both the **ALLOCATABLE** and **POINTER** attributes.
- 2 C757 (R737) If the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute is specified, the component shall be an array with the **POINTER**  
3 attribute.
- 4 C758 (R739) The \* *char-length* option is permitted only if the component is of type character.
- 5 C759 (R736) Each *type-param-value* within a *component-def-stmt* shall be a colon or a **specification expres-**  
6 **sion** in which there are no references to specification functions or the intrinsic functions **ALLOCATED**,  
7 **ASSOCIATED**, **EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF**, **PRESENT**, or **SAME\_TYPE\_AS**, every specification inquiry  
8 reference is a **constant expression**, and the value does not depend on the value of a variable.

**NOTE 1**

Because a type parameter is not an object, a *type-param-value* or a **bound** in an *explicit-shape-spec* can contain a *type-param-name*.

- 9 R741 *proc-component-def-stmt* is PROCEDURE ( [ *proc-interface* ] ) , ■  
10 ■ *proc-component-attr-spec-list* :: *proc-decl-list*

**NOTE 2**

See 15.4.3.6 for definitions of *proc-interface* and *proc-decl*.

- 11 R742 *proc-component-attr-spec* is *access-spec*  
12 or NOPASS  
13 or PASS [ (*arg-name*) ]  
14 or POINTER

- 15 C760 (R741) The same *proc-component-attr-spec* shall not appear more than once in a given *proc-component-attr-spec-list*.

- 17 C761 (R741) **POINTER** shall appear in each *proc-component-attr-spec-list*.

- 18 C762 (R741) If the **procedure pointer** component has an **implicit interface** or has no arguments, **NOPASS** shall  
19 be specified.

- 20 C763 (R741) If **PASS** (*arg-name*) appears, the **interface** of the procedure pointer component shall have a **dummy**  
21 **argument** named *arg-name*.

- 22 C764 (R741) **PASS** and **NOPASS** shall not both appear in the same *proc-component-attr-spec-list*.

- 23 1 The *declaration-type-spec* in the *data-component-def-stmt* specifies the type and type parameters of the components in the *component-decl-list*, except that the character length parameter can be specified or overridden for a component by the appearance of \* *char-length* in its *entity-decl*. The *component-attr-spec-list* in the *data-component-def-stmt* specifies the attributes whose keywords appear for the components in the *component-decl-list*, except that the **DIMENSION** attribute can be specified or overridden for a component by the appearance of a *component-array-spec* in its *component-decl*, and the **CODIMENSION** attribute can be specified or overridden for a component by the appearance of a *coarray-spec* in its *component-decl*.

30 **7.5.4.2 Array components**

- 31 1 A data component is an array if its *component-decl* contains a *component-array-spec* or its *data-component-def-stmt* contains a **DIMENSION** clause. If the *component-decl* contains a *component-array-spec*, it specifies the array **rank**, and if the array is explicit shape (8.5.8.2), the **array bounds**; otherwise, the *component-array-spec* in the **DIMENSION** clause specifies the array **rank**, and if the array is explicit shape, the **array bounds**.

**NOTE 1**

An example of a derived type definition with an array component is:

```
TYPE LINE
    REAL, DIMENSION (2, 2) :: COORD      !
                                         ! COORD(:,1) has the value of [X1, Y1]
                                         ! COORD(:,2) has the value of [X2, Y2]
    REAL          :: WIDTH     ! Line width in centimeters
    INTEGER        :: PATTERN   ! 1 for solid, 2 for dash, 3 for dot
END TYPE LINE
```

An example of declaring a variable LINE\_SEGMENT to be of the type LINE is:

```
TYPE (LINE)           :: LINE_SEGMENT
```

The scalar variable LINE\_SEGMENT has a component that is an array. In this case, the array is a subobject of a scalar. The double colon in the definition for COORD is required; the double colon in the definition for WIDTH and PATTERN is optional.

**NOTE 2**

An example of a derived type definition with an [allocatable](#) component is:

```
TYPE STACK
    INTEGER          :: INDEX
    INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: CONTENTS (:)
END TYPE STACK
```

For each scalar variable of type STACK, the shape of the component CONTENTS is determined by execution of an [ALLOCATE statement](#) or [assignment statement](#), or by [argument association](#).

**NOTE 3**

[Default initialization](#) of an [explicit-shape array](#) component can be specified by a [constant expression](#) consisting of an array constructor (7.8), or of a single scalar that becomes the value of each array element.

1   **7.5.4.3 Coarray components**

- 2   1 A data component is a [coarray](#) if its [component-decl](#) contains a [coarray-spec](#) or its [data-component-def-stmt](#) contains a CODIMENSION clause. If the [component-decl](#) contains a [coarray-spec](#) it specifies the corank; otherwise, the [coarray-spec](#) in the CODIMENSION clause specifies the corank.  
 3  
 4

**NOTE 1**

An example of a derived type definition with a coarray component is:

```
TYPE GRID_TYPE
    REAL, ALLOCATABLE, CODIMENSION [:, :, :] :: GRID (:, :, :)
END TYPE GRID_TYPE
```

An object of type grid\_type cannot be a [coarray](#) or a [pointer](#).

5   **7.5.4.4 Pointer components**

- 6   1 A data component is a [data pointer](#) (5.4.9) if its [component-attr-spec-list](#) contains the [POINTER](#) keyword. A procedure pointer component has the [POINTER](#) keyword in its [proc-component-attr-spec-list](#).  
 7

**NOTE 1**

An example of a derived type definition with a pointer component is:

```
TYPE REFERENCE
    INTEGER          :: VOLUME, YEAR, PAGE
    CHARACTER (LEN = 50)   :: TITLE
    PROCEDURE (printer_interface), POINTER :: PRINT => NULL()
    CHARACTER, DIMENSION (:), POINTER      :: SYNOPSIS
END TYPE REFERENCE
```

Any object of type REFERENCE will have the four nonpointer components VOLUME, YEAR, PAGE, and TITLE, the procedure pointer PRINT, which has an explicit interface the same as printer\_interface, plus a pointer to an array of characters holding SYNOPSIS. The size of this target array will be determined by the length of the synopsis. The space for the target could be allocated (9.7.1) or the pointer component could be associated with a target by a pointer assignment statement (10.2.2).

1   **7.5.4.5 The passed-object dummy argument**

- 2   1 A passed-object dummy argument is a distinguished dummy argument of a procedure pointer component or type-bound procedure (7.5.5). It affects procedure overriding (7.5.7.3) and argument association (15.5.2.2).
- 4   2 If NOPASS is specified, the procedure pointer component or type-bound procedure has no passed-object dummy argument.
- 6   3 If neither PASS nor NOPASS is specified or PASS is specified without *arg-name*, the first dummy argument of a procedure pointer component or type-bound procedure is its passed-object dummy argument.
- 8   4 If PASS (*arg-name*) is specified, the dummy argument named *arg-name* is the passed-object dummy argument of the procedure pointer component or named type-bound procedure.

10   C765 The passed-object dummy argument shall be a scalar, nonpointer, nonallocatable dummy data object with the same declared type as the type being defined; all of its length type parameters shall be assumed; it shall be polymorphic (7.3.2.3) if and only if the type being defined is extensible (7.5.7). It shall not have the VALUE attribute.

**NOTE 1**

If a procedure is bound to several types as a type-bound procedure, different dummy arguments might be the passed-object dummy argument in different contexts.

14   **7.5.4.6 Default initialization for components**

- 15   1 Default initialization provides a means of automatically initializing pointer components to be disassociated or associated with specific targets, and nonpointer nonallocatable components to have a particular value. Allocatable components are always initialized to unallocated.
- 18   2 A pointer variable or component is data-pointer-initialization compatible with a target if the pointer is type compatible with the target, they have the same rank, all nondeferred type parameters of the pointer have the same values as the corresponding type parameters of the target, and the target is contiguous if the pointer has the CONTIGUOUS attribute.

22   R743 *component-initialization*   is   = *constant-expr*  
        or   => *null-init*  
        or   => *initial-data-target*

25   R744 *initial-data-target*   is   *designator*

26   C766 (R737) If *component-initialization* appears, a double-colon separator shall appear before the *component-decl-list*.

- 1 C767 (R737) If *component-initialization* appears, every type parameter and *array bound* of the component  
2 shall be a colon or *constant expression*.
- 3 C768 (R737) If  $=>$  appears in *component-initialization*, *POINTER* shall appear in the *component-attr-spec-*  
4 *list*. If  $=$  appears in *component-initialization*, neither *POINTER* nor *ALLOCATABLE* shall appear in  
5 the *component-attr-spec-list*.
- 6 C769 If *initial-data-target* appears in a *component-initialization* in a *component-decl*, *component-name* shall be  
7 data-pointer-initialization compatible with it.
- 8 C770 A *designator* that is an *initial-data-target* shall designate a nonallocatable, *noncoindexed* variable that  
9 has the *TARGET* and *SAVE* attributes and does not have a *vector subscript*. Every subscript, sec-  
10 tion subscript, substring starting point, and substring ending point in *designator* shall be a *constant*  
11 *expression*.
- 12 3 If *null-init* appears for a pointer component, that component in any object of the type has an initial association  
13 status of *disassociated* (3.61) or becomes disassociated as specified in 19.5.2.4.
- 14 4 If *initial-data-target* appears for a *data pointer* component, that component in any object of the type is initially  
15 associated with the *target* or becomes associated with the *target* as specified in 19.5.2.3.
- 16 5 If *initial-proc-target* (15.4.3.6) appears in *proc-decl* for a *procedure pointer* component, that component in any  
17 object of the type is initially associated with the *target* or becomes associated with the *target* as specified in  
18 19.5.2.3.
- 19 6 If *constant-expr* appears for a nonpointer component, that component in any object of the type is initially defined  
20 (19.6.3) or becomes defined as specified in 19.6.5 with the value determined from *constant-expr*. If necessary,  
21 the value is converted according to the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3) to a value that agrees in type,  
22 type parameters, and shape with the component. If the component is of a type for which *default initialization* is  
23 specified for a component, the *default initialization* specified by *constant-expr* overrides the *default initialization*  
24 specified for that component. When one *initialization* overrides another it is as if only the overriding *initialization*  
25 were specified (see NOTE 2). *Explicit initialization* in a *type declaration statement* (8.2) overrides *default*  
26 *initialization* (see NOTE 1). Unlike *explicit initialization*, *default initialization* does not imply that the object  
27 has the *SAVE* attribute.
- 28 7 A *subcomponent* (9.4.2) is *default-initialized* if the type of the object of which it is a component specifies *default*  
29 *initialization* for that component, and the *subcomponent* is not a subobject of an object that is *default-initialized*  
30 or *explicitly initialized*.
- 31 8 A type has *default initialization* if *component-initialization* is specified for any *direct component* of the type. An  
32 object has *default initialization* if it is of a type that has *default initialization*.

**NOTE 1**

It is not required that *initialization* be specified for each component of a derived type. For example:

```
TYPE DATE
    INTEGER DAY
    CHARACTER (LEN = 5) MONTH
    INTEGER :: YEAR = 2008      ! Partial default initialization
END TYPE DATE
```

In the following example, the default initial value for the YEAR component of TODAY is overridden by *explicit initialization* in the *type declaration statement*:

```
TYPE (DATE), PARAMETER :: TODAY = DATE (21, "Feb.", 2009)
```

**NOTE 2**

The default initial value of a component of derived type can be overridden by *default initialization* specified

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

in the definition of the type. Continuing the example of NOTE 1:

```
TYPE SINGLE_SCORE
  TYPE(DATE) :: PLAY_DAY = TODAY
  INTEGER SCORE
  TYPE(SINGLE_SCORE), POINTER :: NEXT => NULL ( )
END TYPE SINGLE_SCORE
TYPE(SINGLE_SCORE) SETUP
```

The PLAY\_DAY component of SETUP receives its initial value from TODAY, overriding the [initialization](#) for the YEAR component.

**NOTE 3**

Arrays of structures can be declared with elements that are partially or totally initialized by default. Continuing the example of NOTE 2:

```
TYPE MEMBER (NAME_LEN)
  INTEGER, LEN :: NAME_LEN
  CHARACTER (LEN = NAME_LEN) :: NAME
  INTEGER :: TEAM_NO, HANDICAP = 0
  TYPE (SINGLE_SCORE), POINTER :: HISTORY => NULL ( )
END TYPE MEMBER
TYPE (MEMBER(9)) LEAGUE          ! Array of partially initialized elements
TYPE (MEMBER(9)) :: ORGANIZER = MEMBER (9) ("I. Manage",1,5,NULL ( ))
```

ORGANIZER is [explicitly initialized](#), overriding the [default initialization](#) for an object of type MEMBER.

Allocated objects can also be initialized partially or totally. For example:

```
ALLOCATE (ORGANIZER % HISTORY)    ! A partially initialized object of type
                                    ! SINGLE_SCORE is created.
```

**NOTE 4**

A pointer component of a derived type can have as its [target](#) an object of that derived type. The type definition can specify that in objects declared to be of this type, such a pointer is default initialized to [disassociated](#). For example:

```
TYPE NODE
  INTEGER           :: VALUE = 0
  TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: NEXT_NODE => NULL ( )
END TYPE
```

A type such as this can be used to construct linked lists of objects of type NODE. Linked lists can also be constructed using [allocatable](#) components.

**NOTE 5**

A pointer component of a derived type can be default initialized to have an initial [target](#).

```
TYPE NODE
  INTEGER           :: VALUE = 0
  TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: NEXT_NODE => SENTINEL
END TYPE
TYPE(NODE), SAVE, TARGET :: SENTINEL
```

1      **7.5.4.7 Component order**

- 2    1 **Component order** is an ordering of the nonparent components of a derived type; it is used for intrinsic formatted input/output and **structure constructors** where **component keywords** are not used. **Parent components** are excluded from the **component order** of an **extended type** (7.5.7).
- 5    2 The **component order** of a nonextended type is the order of the declarations of the components in the derived-type definition. The component order of an **extended type** consists of the **component order** of its **parent type** followed by any additional components in the order of their declarations in the extended derived-type definition.

NOTE 1

Given the same type definitions as in 7.5.3.2, NOTE 1, the **component order** of type T1 is just A (there is only one component), and the **component order** of type T2 is A then FLAG. The **parent component** (T1) does not participate in the **component order**.

8      **7.5.4.8 Component accessibility**

9    R745    *private-components-stmt*    is    PRIVATE

10   C771    (R745) A *private-components-stmt* is permitted only if the type definition is within the specification part of a module.

- 12   1 The default accessibility for the components that are declared in a type's **component-part** is private if the type definition contains a *private-components-stmt*, and public otherwise. The accessibility of a component can be explicitly declared by an *access-spec*; otherwise its accessibility is the default for the type definition in which it is declared.
- 16   2 If a component is private, that component name is accessible only within the module containing the definition, and within its **descendants**.

NOTE 1

Type parameters are not components. They are effectively always public.

NOTE 2

The accessibility of the components of a type is independent of the accessibility of the type name. It is possible to have all four combinations of public and private type names with public and private components.

NOTE 3

An example of a public type with private components is:

```
TYPE, PUBLIC :: POINT
    PRIVATE
        REAL :: X, Y
    END TYPE POINT
```

Such a type definition can be accessed by use association; however, the components X and Y are accessible only within the module and its **descendants**.

NOTE 4

An example that uses an individual component *access-spec* to override the default accessibility is:

```
TYPE MIXED
    PRIVATE
        INTEGER :: I
    INTEGER, PUBLIC :: J
END TYPE MIXED
```

**NOTE 4 (cont.)**

TYPE (MIXED) :: M
-------------------

The component M%J is accessible in any [scoping unit](#) where M is accessible; M%I is accessible only within the module containing the TYPE MIXED definition, and within its [descendants](#).

**7.5.5 Type-bound procedures**

- R746 *type-bound-procedure-part* is *contains-stmt*  
                   [ *binding-private-stmt* ]  
                   [ *type-bound-proc-binding* ] ...
- R747 *binding-private-stmt* is PRIVATE
- C772 (R746) A *binding-private-stmt* is permitted only if the type definition is within the specification part of a module.
- R748 *type-bound-proc-binding* is *type-bound-procedure-stmt*  
                   or *type-bound-generic-stmt*  
                   or *final-procedure-stmt*
- R749 *type-bound-procedure-stmt* is PROCEDURE [ [ , *binding-attr-list* ] :: ] *type-bound-proc-decl-list*  
                   or PROCEDURE (*interface-name*), *binding-attr-list* :: *binding-name-list*
- R750 *type-bound-proc-decl* is *binding-name* [ => *procedure-name* ]
- C773 (R749) If => *procedure-name* appears in a *type-bound-proc-decl*, the double-colon separator shall appear.
- C774 (R750) The *procedure-name* shall be the name of an accessible [module procedure](#) or an [external procedure](#) that has an [explicit interface](#).
- C775 A *binding-name* in a *type-bound-proc-decl* in a derived type definition shall not be the same as any other *binding-name* within that derived type definition.
- If => *procedure-name* does not appear in a *type-bound-proc-decl*, it is as though => *procedure-name* had appeared with a procedure name the same as the *binding name*.
- R751 *type-bound-generic-stmt* is GENERIC [ , *access-spec* ] :: *generic-spec* => *binding-name-list*
- C776 (R751) Within the *specification-part* of a module, each *type-bound-generic-stmt* shall specify, either implicitly or explicitly, the same accessibility as every other *type-bound-generic-stmt* with that *generic-spec* in the same derived type.
- C777 (R751) Each *binding-name* in *binding-name-list* shall be the name of a specific [binding](#) of the type.
- C778 A *binding-name* in a type-bound GENERIC statement shall not specify a specific [binding](#) that was [inherited](#) or specified previously for the same generic identifier in that derived type definition.
- C779 (R751) If *generic-spec* is not *generic-name*, each of its specific [bindings](#) shall have a [passed-object dummy argument](#) (7.5.4.5).
- C780 (R751) If *generic-spec* is OPERATOR ( *defined-operator* ), the [interface](#) of each [binding](#) shall be as specified in 15.4.3.4.2.
- C781 (R751) If *generic-spec* is ASSIGNMENT ( = ), the [interface](#) of each [binding](#) shall be as specified in 15.4.3.4.3.
- C782 (R751) If *generic-spec* is *defined-io-generic-spec*, the [interface](#) of each [binding](#) shall be as specified in 12.6.4.8. The type of the dtv argument shall be *type-name*.

- 1      R752    *binding-attr*                  is    *access-spec*  
   2    or    DEFERRED  
   3    or    NON\_OVERRIDABLE  
   4    or    NOPASS  
   5    or    PASS [ (*arg-name*) ]
- 6      C783    (R752) The same *binding-attr* shall not appear more than once in a given *binding-attr-list*.  
   7      C784    (R749) If the *interface* of the *binding* has no *dummy argument* of the type being defined, NOPASS shall appear.  
   8  
   9      C785    (R749) If PASS (*arg-name*) appears, the *interface* of the *binding* shall have a *dummy argument* named *arg-name*.  
 10  
   11     C786    (R752) PASS and NOPASS shall not both appear in the same *binding-attr-list*.  
   12     C787    (R752) NON\_OVERRIDABLE and DEFERRED shall not both appear in the same *binding-attr-list*.  
   13     C788    (R752) DEFERRED shall appear if and only if *interface-name* appears.  
   14     C789    (R749) An overriding *binding* (7.5.7.3) shall have the DEFERRED attribute only if the *binding* it overrides is deferred.  
   15  
   16     C790    (R749) A *binding* shall not override an *inherited binding* (7.5.7.2) that has the NON\_OVERRIDABLE attribute.  
   17  
   18     2 A type-bound procedure statement declares one or more specific *type-bound procedures*. A specific *type-bound procedure* can have a *passed-object dummy argument* (7.5.4.5). A *type-bound procedure* with the DEFERRED attribute is a deferred type-bound procedure. The DEFERRED keyword shall appear only in the definition of an abstract type.  
   19  
   20  
   21  
   22     3 A GENERIC statement declares a generic *type-bound procedure*, which is a type-bound generic interface for its specific *type-bound procedures*.  
   23  
   24     4 A *binding* of a type is a *type-bound procedure* (specific or generic), a generic *type-bound interface*, or a final subroutine. These are referred to as specific bindings, generic bindings, and final bindings respectively.  
   25  
   26     5 A *type-bound procedure* can be identified by a *binding name* in the scope of the type definition. This name is the *binding-name* for a specific *type-bound procedure*, and the *generic-name* for a generic binding whose *generic-spec* is *generic-name*. A final binding, or a generic binding whose *generic-spec* is not *generic-name*, has no *binding name*.  
   27  
   28  
   29  
   30     6 The *interface* of a specific *type-bound procedure* is that of the procedure specified by *procedure-name* or the *interface* specified by *interface-name*.  
   31  
   32     7 The same *generic-spec* may be used in several GENERIC statements within a single derived-type definition. Each additional GENERIC statement with the same *generic-spec* extends the generic interface.  
   33

**NOTE 1**

Unlike the situation with generic procedure names, a generic *type-bound procedure* name is not permitted to be the same as a specific *type-bound procedure* name in the same type (19.3).

- 34     8 The default accessibility for the *type-bound procedures* of a type is private if the type definition contains a *binding-private-stmt*, and public otherwise. The accessibility of a *type-bound procedure* can be explicitly declared by an *access-spec*; otherwise its accessibility is the default for the type definition in which it is declared.  
   35  
   36  
   37     9 A public *type-bound procedure* is accessible via any accessible object of the type. A private *type-bound procedure* is accessible only within the module containing the type definition, and within its descendants.  
   38

**NOTE 2**

The accessibility of a **type-bound procedure** is not affected by a **PRIVATE statement** in the *component-part*; the accessibility of a component is not affected by a **PRIVATE statement** in the *type-bound-procedure-part*.

**NOTE 3**

An example of a type and a **type-bound procedure** is:

```
TYPE POINT
    REAL :: X, Y
    CONTAINS
        PROCEDURE, PASS :: LENGTH => POINT_LENGTH
    END TYPE POINT
    ...
```

and in the *module-subprogram-part* of the same module:

```
REAL FUNCTION POINT_LENGTH (A, B)
    CLASS (POINT), INTENT (IN) :: A, B
    POINT_LENGTH = SQRT ( (A%X - B%X)**2 + (A%Y - B%Y)**2 )
END FUNCTION POINT_LENGTH
```

1   **7.5.6 Final subroutines**2   **7.5.6.1 FINAL statement**3   R753   *final-procedure-stmt*       is   FINAL [ :: ] *final-subroutine-name-list*4   C791   (R753) A *final-subroutine-name* shall be the name of a module procedure with exactly one **dummy**  
5   **argument**. That argument shall be nonoptional and shall be a noncoarray, nonpointer, nonallocatable,  
6   nonpolymorphic variable of the derived type being defined. All length type parameters of the **dummy**  
7   **argument** shall be assumed. The **dummy argument** shall not have the **INTENT (OUT)** or **VALUE**  
8   attribute.9   C792   (R753) A *final-subroutine-name* shall not be one previously specified as a **final subroutine** for that type.10   C793   (R753) A **final subroutine** shall not have a **dummy argument** with the same **kind type parameters** and  
11   **rank** as the **dummy argument** of another **final subroutine** of that type.12   C794   (R753) If a **final subroutine** has an **assumed-rank dummy argument**, no other **final subroutine** of that  
13   type shall have a **dummy argument** with the same **kind type parameters**.14   1   The **FINAL statement** specifies that each procedure it names is a **final subroutine**. A **final subroutine** might be  
15   executed when a data entity of that type is finalized (7.5.6.2).16   2   A derived type is **finalizable** if and only if it has a **final subroutine** or a nonpointer, nonallocatable component of  
17   **finalizable** type. A nonpointer data entity is **finalizable** if and only if it is of **finalizable** type. No other entity is  
18   **finalizable**.**NOTE 1**

**Final subroutines** are effectively always “accessible”. They are called for entity **finalization** regardless of the accessibility of the type, its other **type-bound procedures**, or the subroutine name itself.

**NOTE 2**

**Final subroutines** are not **inherited** through type extension and cannot be overridden. The **final subroutines** of the **parent type** are called after any additional **final subroutines** of an **extended type** are called.

1      **7.5.6.2 The finalization process**

- 2    1 Only **finalizable** entities are finalized. When an entity is **finalized**, the following steps are carried out in sequence.
- 3        (1) If the **dynamic type** of the entity has a **final subroutine** whose **dummy argument** has the same **kind type parameters** and **rank** as the entity being finalized, it is called with the entity as an **actual argument**. Otherwise, if there is an **elemental final subroutine** whose **dummy argument** has the same **kind type parameters** as the entity being finalized, or a **final subroutine** whose **dummy argument** is **assumed-rank** with the same **kind type parameters** as the entity being finalized, it is called with the entity as an **actual argument**. Otherwise, no subroutine is called at this point.
- 4        (2) All nonallocatable **finalizable** components that appear in the type definition are finalized in a processor-dependent order. If the entity being finalized is an array, each **finalizable** component of each element of that entity is finalized separately.
- 5        (3) If the entity is of **extended type** and the **parent type** is **finalizable**, the **parent component** is finalized.
- 6    2 If several entities are to be finalized as a consequence of an event specified in 7.5.6.3, the order in which they
- 7          are finalized is processor dependent. During this process, execution of a **final subroutine** for one of these entities
- 8          shall not reference or define any of the other entities that have already been finalized.

**NOTE 1**

An implementation might need to ensure that when an event causes more than one **coarray** to be deallocated, they are deallocated in the same order on all **images** in the **current team**.

16     **7.5.6.3 When finalization occurs**

- 17    1 When an **intrinsic assignment statement** is executed (10.2.1.3), if the variable is not an unallocated allocatable variable, it is finalized after evaluation of **expr** and before the definition of the variable. If the variable is an allocated allocatable variable, or has an allocated allocatable subobject, that would be deallocated by intrinsic assignment, the finalization occurs before the deallocation.
- 18    2 When a pointer is deallocated its **target** is finalized. When an **allocatable** entity is deallocated, it is finalized unless it is the variable in an **intrinsic assignment statement**. If an error condition occurs during deallocation, it
- 19          is processor dependent whether finalization occurs.
- 20    3 A nonpointer, nonallocatable object that is not a **dummy argument** or function result is finalized immediately before it would become undefined due to execution of a RETURN or END statement (19.6.6, item (3)).
- 21    4 A nonpointer nonallocatable local variable of a **BLOCK construct** is finalized immediately before it would become undefined due to termination of the **BLOCK construct** (19.6.6, item (23)).
- 22    5 If an executable construct references a nonpointer function, the result is finalized after execution of the innermost
- 23          executable construct containing the reference.
- 24    6 If a **specification expression** in a **scoping unit** references a function, the result is finalized before execution of the
- 25          executable constructs in the **scoping unit**.
- 26    7 When a procedure is invoked, a nonpointer, nonallocatable, **INTENT (OUT)** **dummy argument** of that procedure
- 27          is finalized before it becomes undefined. The finalization caused by **INTENT (OUT)** is considered to occur within
- 28          the invoked procedure; so for elemental procedures, an **INTENT (OUT)** argument will be finalized only if a scalar
- 29          or elemental **final subroutine** is available, regardless of the rank of the **actual argument**.
- 30    8 If an object is allocated via pointer allocation and later becomes unreachable due to all pointers associated with
- 31          that object having their **pointer association** status changed, it is processor dependent whether it is finalized. If it
- 32          is finalized, it is processor dependent as to when the **final subroutines** are called.

**NOTE 1**

If **finalization** is used for storage management, it often needs to be combined with defined assignment.

1      **7.5.6.4 Entities that are not finalized**

- 2    1 If image execution is *terminated*, either by an error (e.g. an allocation failure) or by execution of a *stop-stmt*,  
 3    *error-stop-stmt*, or *end-program-stmt*, entities existing immediately prior to *termination* are not finalized.

**NOTE 1**

A nonpointer, nonallocatable object that has the *SAVE attribute* is never finalized as a direct consequence of the execution of a *RETURN* or *END* statement.

4      **7.5.7 Type extension**

5      **7.5.7.1 Extensible, extended, and abstract types**

- 6    1 A derived type, other than the type *C\_PTR* or *C\_FUNPTR* from the intrinsic module *ISO\_C\_BINDING*, that  
 7    does not have the *BIND attribute* or the *SEQUENCE attribute* is an *extensible type*.  
 8    2 A type with the *EXTENDS attribute* is an *extended type*; its *parent type* is the type named in the *EXTENDS*  
 9    *type-attr-spec*.

**NOTE 1**

The name of the *parent type* might be a local name introduced via renaming in a *USE* statement.

- 10   3 An *extensible type* that does not have the *EXTENDS attribute* is an *extension type* of itself only. An *extended*  
 11   *type* is an *extension* of itself and of all types for which its *parent type* is an *extension*.  
 12   4 An *abstract type* is a type that has the *ABSTRACT attribute*.

**NOTE 2**

The *DEFERRED attribute* (7.5.5) defers the implementation of a *type-bound procedure* to *extensions* of the type; it can appear only in an *abstract type*. The *dynamic type* of an object cannot be *abstract*; therefore, a deferred *type-bound procedure* cannot be invoked. An *extension* of an *abstract type* need not be *abstract* if it has no deferred *type-bound procedures*. A short example of an *abstract type* is:

```
TYPE, ABSTRACT :: FILE_HANDLE
CONTAINS
  PROCEDURE(OPEN_FILE), DEFERRED, PASS(HANDLE) :: OPEN
  ...
END TYPE
```

For a more elaborate example see C.3.4.

13      **7.5.7.2 Inheritance**

- 14   1 An *extended type* includes all of the type parameters, all of the components, and the nonoverridden (7.5.7.3)  
 15   *type-bound procedures* of its *parent type*. These are *inherited* by the *extended type* from the *parent type*. They  
 16   retain all of the attributes that they had in the *parent type*. Additional type parameters, components, and  
 17   procedure *bindings* may be declared in the derived-type definition of the *extended type*.

**NOTE 1**

Inaccessible components and *bindings* of the *parent type* are also *inherited*, but they remain inaccessible in the *extended type*. Inaccessible entities occur if the type being extended is accessed via *use association* and has a private entity.

**NOTE 2**

An extensible derived type is not required to have any components, *bindings*, or parameters; an *extended* *type* is not required to have more components, *bindings*, or parameters than its *parent type*.

- 1    2 An **extended type** has a scalar, nonpointer, nonallocatable, **parent component** with the type and type parameters  
 2    3 of the **parent type**. The name of this component is the **parent type** name. If the **extended type** is defined in a  
 4    5 module, the **parent component** has the accessibility of the **parent type** in the module in which the **parent type**  
 6    7 was defined. Components of the **parent component** are **inheritance associated** (19.5.4) with the corresponding  
 8    8 components **inherited** from the **parent type**. An ancestor component of a type is the **parent component** of the  
 type or an ancestor component of the **parent component**.
- 7    3 If a generic **binding** specified in a type definition has the same *generic-spec* as an **inherited binding**, it extends  
 8    8 the **generic interface** and shall satisfy the requirements specified in 15.4.3.4.5.

**NOTE 3**

A component or type parameter declared in an **extended type** cannot have the same name as any accessible component or type parameter of its **parent type**.

**NOTE 4**

For example:

```
TYPE POINT                                ! A base type
  REAL :: X, Y
END TYPE POINT

TYPE, EXTENDS(POINT) :: COLOR_POINT      ! An extension of TYPE(POINT)
  ! Components X and Y, and component name POINT, inherited from parent
  INTEGER :: COLOR
END TYPE COLOR_POINT
```

**7.5.7.3 Type-bound procedure overriding**

- 10    1 If a specific **type-bound procedure** specified in a type definition has the same **binding name** as an accessible  
 11    2 **type-bound procedure** from the **parent type** then the **binding** specified in the type definition overrides the one  
 12    3 from the **parent type**.
- 13    2 The overriding and overridden **type-bound procedures** shall satisfy the following conditions.
- 14    3 • Either both shall have a **passed-object dummy argument** or neither shall.
  - 15    3 • If the overridden **type-bound procedure** is **pure** then the overriding one shall also be **pure**.
  - 16    3 • If the overridden **type-bound procedure** is **simple** then the overriding one shall also be **simple**.
  - 17    3 • Either both shall be **elemental** or neither shall.
  - 18    3 • They shall have the same number of **dummy arguments**.
  - 19    3 • **Passed-object dummy arguments**, if any, shall correspond by name and position.
  - 20    3 • **Dummy arguments** that correspond by position shall have the same names and **characteristics**, except for  
 21    3 the type of the **passed-object dummy arguments**.
  - 22    3 • Either both shall be subroutines or both shall be functions having the same result **characteristics** (15.3.3).
  - 23    3 • If the overridden **type-bound procedure** is **PUBLIC** then the overriding one shall not be **PRIVATE**.
- 24    3 A **binding** of a type and a **binding** of an **extension** of that type correspond if the latter **binding** is the same **binding**  
 25    3 as the former, overrides a corresponding **binding**, or is an **inherited** corresponding **binding**.

**NOTE 1**

The following is an example of procedure overriding, expanding on the example in 7.5.5, NOTE 3.

```
TYPE, EXTENDS (POINT) :: POINT_3D
  REAL :: Z
  CONTAINS
    PROCEDURE, PASS :: LENGTH => POINT_3D_LENGTH
END TYPE POINT_3D
```

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

and in the *module-subprogram-part* of the same module:

```

REAL FUNCTION POINT_3D_LENGTH ( A, B )
  CLASS (POINT_3D), INTENT (IN) :: A
  CLASS (POINT), INTENT (IN) :: B
  SELECT TYPE(B)
    CLASS IS(POINT_3D)
      POINT_3D_LENGTH = SQRT( (A%X-B%X)**2 + (A%Y-B%Y)**2 + (A%Z-B%Z)**2 )
      RETURN
    END SELECT
    PRINT *, 'In POINT_3D_LENGTH, dynamic type of argument is incorrect.'
    STOP
  END FUNCTION POINT_3D_LENGTH

```

### 7.5.8 Derived-type values

1    1 The component value of

- 3    • a pointer component is its *pointer association*,
- 4    • an *allocatable* component is its allocation status and, if it is allocated, its *dynamic type* and type parameters, *bounds* and value, and
- 5    • a nonpointer nonallocatable component is its value.

7    2 The set of values of a particular derived type consists of all possible sequences of the component values of its  
8    components.

### 7.5.9 Derived-type specifier

10   1 A derived-type specifier is used in several contexts to specify a particular derived type and type parameters.

11   R754   *derived-type-spec*                is   *type-name* [ ( *type-param-spec-list* ) ]

12   R755   *type-param-spec*                is   [ *keyword* = ] *type-param-value*

13   C795   (R754) *type-name* shall be the name of an accessible derived type.

14   C796   (R754) *type-param-spec-list* shall appear only if the type is parameterized.

15   C797   (R754) There shall be at most one *type-param-spec* corresponding to each parameter of the type. If a  
16   type parameter does not have a default value, there shall be a *type-param-spec* corresponding to that  
17   type parameter.

18   C798   (R755) The *keyword*= shall not be omitted from a *type-param-spec* unless the *keyword*= has been omitted  
19   from each preceding *type-param-spec* in the *type-param-spec-list*.

20   C799   (R755) Each *keyword* shall be the name of a parameter of the type.

21   C7100   (R755) An asterisk shall not be used as a *type-param-value* in a *type-param-spec* except in the declaration  
22   of a *dummy argument* or *associate name* or in the allocation of a *dummy argument*.

23   2 Type parameter values that do not have *type parameter keywords* specified correspond to type parameters in type  
24   parameter order (7.5.3.2). If a *type parameter keyword* appears, the value corresponds to the type parameter  
25   named by the keyword. If necessary, the value is converted according to the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3)  
26   to a value of the same kind as the type parameter.

1   3 The value of a type parameter for which no *type-param-value* has been specified is its default value.

## 2   7.5.10 Construction of derived-type values

3   1 A derived-type definition implicitly defines a corresponding *structure constructor* that allows construction of  
4   scalar values of that derived type. The type and type parameters of a constructed value are specified by a derived  
5   type specifier.

6   R756   *structure-constructor*       is    *derived-type-spec* ( [ *component-spec-list* ] )  
7   R757   *component-spec*              is    [ *keyword* = ] *component-data-source*  
8   R758   *component-data-source*     is    *expr*  
9    or    *data-target*  
10                                        or    *proc-target*

11 C7101 (R756) The *derived-type-spec* shall not specify an *abstract type* (7.5.7).

12 C7102 (R756) At most one *component-spec* shall be provided for a component.

13 C7103 (R756) If a *component-spec* is provided for an ancestor component, a *component-spec* shall not be provided  
14   for any component that is *inheritance associated* with a *subcomponent* of that ancestor component.

15 C7104 (R756) A *component-spec* shall be provided for a nonallocatable component unless it has *default initialization*  
16   or is *inheritance associated* with a *subcomponent* of another component for which a *component-spec*  
17   is provided.

18 C7105 (R757) The *keyword*= shall not be omitted from a *component-spec* unless the *keyword*= has been omitted  
19   from each preceding *component-spec* in the constructor.

20 C7106 (R757) Each *keyword* shall be the name of a component of the type.

21 C7107 (R756) The type name and all components of the type for which a *component-spec* appears shall be  
22   accessible in the *scoping unit* containing the *structure constructor*.

23 C7108 (R756) If *derived-type-spec* is a type name that is the same as a generic name, the *component-spec-list*  
24   shall not be a valid *actual-arg-spec-list* for a function reference that is resolvable as a generic reference to  
25   that name (15.5.2).

26 C7109 (R758) A *data-target* shall correspond to a *data pointer* component; a *proc-target* shall correspond to a  
27   procedure pointer component.

28 C7110 (R758) A *data-target* shall have the same *rank* as its corresponding component.

### NOTE 1

The form 'name(...)' is interpreted as a generic *function-reference* if possible; it is interpreted as a *structure-constructor* only if it cannot be interpreted as a generic *function-reference*.

29   2 In the absence of a *component keyword*, each *component-data-source* is assigned to the corresponding *component*  
30   in *component order* (7.5.4.7). If a *component keyword* appears, the *expr* is assigned to the *component* named  
31   by the keyword. For a nonpointer *component*, the *declared type* and *type parameters* of the *component* and  
32   *expr* shall conform in the same way as for a *variable* and *expr* in an *intrinsic assignment statement* (10.2.1.2).  
33   If necessary, each value of intrinsic type is converted according to the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3) to  
34   a value that agrees in type and type parameters with the corresponding component of the derived type. For a  
35   nonpointer nonallocatable component, the shape of the expression shall conform with the shape of the component.

36   3 If a component with *default initialization* has no corresponding *component-data-source*, then the *default initialization*  
37   is applied to that component. If an *allocatable* component has no corresponding *component-data-source*,

1 then that component has an allocation status of unallocated.

### NOTE 2

Because no **parent components** appear in the defined **component ordering**, a value for a **parent component** can be specified only with a **component keyword**. Examples of equivalent values using types defined in 7.5.7.2, NOTE 4:

```

! Create values with components x = 1.0, y = 2.0, color = 3.
TYPE(POINT) :: PV = POINT(1.0, 2.0)           ! Assume components of TYPE(POINT)
                                                ! are accessible here.

...
COLOR_POINT( point=point(1,2), color=3)        ! Value for parent component
COLOR_POINT( point=PV, color=3)                 ! Available even if TYPE(point)
                                                ! has private components
COLOR_POINT( 1, 2, 3)                         ! All components of TYPE(point)
                                                ! need to be accessible.

```

2 4 A **structure constructor** shall not appear before the referenced type is defined.

3 5 For a pointer component, the corresponding **component-data-source** shall be an allowable **data-target** or **proc-target** for such a pointer in a **pointer assignment statement** (10.2.2). If the component data source is a pointer, 4 the association of the component is that of the pointer; otherwise, the component is **pointer associated** with the 5 component data source.

### NOTE 3

For example, if the variable TEXT were declared (8.2) to be

```
CHARACTER, DIMENSION (1:400), TARGET :: TEXT
```

and BIBLIO were declared using the derived-type definition REFERENCE in 7.5.4.4, NOTE 1

```
TYPE (REFERENCE) :: BIBLIO
```

the statement

```
BIBLIO = REFERENCE (1, 1987, 1, "This is the title of the referenced &
&paper", SYNOPSIS=TEXT)
```

is valid and associates the pointer component SYNOPSIS of the object BIBLIO with the **target** object TEXT. The keyword SYNOPSIS is required because the fifth component of the type REFERENCE is a **procedure pointer** component, not a **data pointer** component of type character. It is not necessary to specify a **proc-target** for the **procedure pointer** component because it has **default initialization**.

7 6 If a component of a derived type is **allocatable**, the corresponding constructor expression shall be a reference 8 to the intrinsic function **NULL** with no arguments, an **allocatable** entity of the same **rank**, or shall evaluate to 9 an entity of the same **rank**. If the expression is a reference to the intrinsic function **NULL**, the corresponding 10 component of the constructor has a status of unallocated.

11 7 If the component is **allocatable** and the expression is an **allocatable** entity, the corresponding component of the 12 constructor has the same allocation status as that **allocatable** entity. If it is allocated, it has the same **bounds**; 13 if a length parameter of the component is **deferred**, its value is the same as the corresponding parameter of the 14 expression. If the component is **polymorphic**, it has the same **dynamic type** and value; otherwise, it has the value 15 converted, if necessary, to the **declared type** of the component.

16 8 If the component is **allocatable** and the expression is not an **allocatable** entity, the component has an allocation 17 status of allocated and the same **bounds** as the expression; if a length parameter of the component is **deferred**, 18 its value is the same as the corresponding parameter of the expression. If the component is **polymorphic**, it has 19 the same **dynamic type** and value; otherwise, it has the value converted, if necessary, to the **declared type** of the

1 component.

#### NOTE 4

This example shows a derived-type constant expression using the derived type defined in 7.5.2.1, NOTE 1:

```
PERSON (21, 'JOHN SMITH')
```

This could also be written as

```
PERSON (NAME = 'JOHN SMITH', AGE = 21)
```

#### NOTE 5

An example constructor using the derived type GENERAL\_POINT defined in 7.5.3.1, NOTE 1 is

```
general_point(dim=3) ( [ 1., 2., 3. ] )
```

2 **7.5.11 Derived-type operations and assignment**

- 3 1 Intrinsic assignment of derived-type entities is described in 10.2.1. This document does not specify any intrinsic  
 4 operations on derived-type entities. Any operation on derived-type entities or defined assignment (10.2.1.4) for  
 5 derived-type entities shall be defined explicitly by a function or a subroutine, and a generic interface (7.5.5,  
 6 15.4.3.2).

7 **7.6 Other nonintrinsic types**

8 **7.6.1 Interoperable enumerations and enum types**

- 9 1 An interoperable enumeration is a set of interoperable enumerators, optionally together with an enum type. An  
 10 *enum-def* defines an interoperable enumeration. An interoperable enumerator is a named integer constant; all  
 11 the enumerators defined by a particular *enum-def* have the same kind. An enum type is a nonintrinsic type that  
 12 is not a derived type; it has no type parameter.

13	R759 <i>enum-def</i>	<b>is</b> <i>enum-def-stmt</i> <i>enumerator-def-stmt</i> [ <i>enumerator-def-stmt</i> ] ... <i>end-enum-stmt</i>
14		
15	R760 <i>enum-def-stmt</i>	<b>is</b> ENUM, BIND(C) [ :: <i>enum-type-name</i> ]
16	R761 <i>enumerator-def-stmt</i>	<b>is</b> ENUMERATOR [ :: ] <i>enumerator-list</i>
17	R762 <i>enumerator</i>	<b>is</b> <i>named-constant</i> [ = <i>scalar-int-constant-expr</i> ]
18	R763 <i>end-enum-stmt</i>	<b>is</b> END ENUM
19		
20	C7111 (R761) If = appears in an <i>enumerator</i> , a double-colon separator shall appear before the <i>enumerator-list</i> .	
21		
22	R764 <i>enum-type-spec</i>	<b>is</b> <i>enum-type-name</i>
23	C7112 An <i>enum-type-name</i> in an <i>enum-type-spec</i> shall be the name of a previously defined enum type.	

- 24 2 The kind type parameter of each enumerator defined by an *enum-def* is the kind that is interoperable (18.3.1)  
 25 with the corresponding C enumerated type. The corresponding C enumerated type is the type that would be  
 26 declared by a C enumeration specifier (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.7.2.2) that specified C enumeration constants with  
 27 the same values as those specified by the *enum-def*, in the same order as specified by the *enum-def*.
- 28 3 If *enum-type-name* appears in an *enum-def*, the *enum-def* defines the enum type with that name. An enum type

1       is an interoperable type. The set of values of an enum type has a one-to-one correspondence with the set of  
 2       possible values for the integer kind of its enumerators. The internal representation of each enum type value is  
 3       the same as that of the corresponding integer.

- 4       4 An enum type specifier specifies the type. Two data entities of enum type have the same type if they are declared  
 5       with reference to the same enum type definition.  
 6       5 The [companion processor](#) (5.5.7) shall be one that uses the same representation for the types declared by all C  
 7       enumeration specifiers that specify the same values in the same order.

#### NOTE 1

If a [companion processor](#) uses an unsigned type to represent a C enumerated type, the Fortran processor will use the signed integer type of the same width for the enumeration, even though some of the values of the C enumerators might not be representable in this signed integer type. The types of any such enumerators will be [interoperable](#) with the type declared in the C enumeration.

#### NOTE 2

ISO/IEC 9899:2011 guarantees the enumeration constants fit in a C int (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.7.2.2). Therefore, the Fortran processor can evaluate all enumerator values using the integer type with kind parameter C\_INT, and then determine the kind parameter of the integer type that is [interoperable](#) with the corresponding C enumerated type.

#### NOTE 3

ISO/IEC 9899:2011 specifies that two C enumerated types are compatible only if they specify enumeration constants with the same names and same values in the same order. This document further requires that a C processor that is to be a [companion processor](#) of a Fortran processor use the same representation for two C enumerated types if they both specify enumeration constants with the same values in the same order, even if the names are different.

8       6 An enumerator is treated as if it were explicitly declared with the [PARAMETER attribute](#). The enumerator is  
 9       defined in accordance with the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2) with the value determined as follows.

- 10      (1) If [scalar-int-constant-expr](#) is specified, the value of the enumerator is the result of [scalar-int-constant-expr](#).  
 11      (2) If [scalar-int-constant-expr](#) is not specified and the enumerator is the first enumerator in [enum-def](#),  
 12        the enumerator has the value 0.  
 13      (3) If [scalar-int-constant-expr](#) is not specified and the enumerator is not the first enumerator in [enum-def](#),  
 14        its value is the result of adding 1 to the value of the enumerator that immediately precedes it  
 15        in the [enum-def](#).

17      R765     *enum-constructor*                  is    [enum-type-spec](#) ( [scalar-expr](#) )

18      C7113    The [scalar-expr](#) in an [enum-constructor](#) shall be of type integer or be a [boz-literal-constant](#).

19      7 An enum constructor produces a scalar value of the specified type, with the specified internal representation. The  
 20       value of [scalar-expr](#) shall be representable in objects of that type.

#### NOTE 4

Example of an interoperable enumeration definition:

```
ENUM, BIND(C)
  ENUMERATOR :: RED = 4, BLUE = 9
  ENUMERATOR YELLOW
END ENUM
```

The [kind type parameter](#) for this enumeration is processor dependent, but the processor is required to select

**NOTE 4 (cont.)**

a kind sufficient to represent the values 4, 9, and 10, which are the values of its enumerators. The following declaration might be equivalent to the above enumeration definition.

```
INTEGER (SELECTED_INT_KIND (2)), PARAMETER :: RED = 4, BLUE = 9, YELLOW = 10
```

An entity of the same **kind type parameter** value can be declared using the intrinsic function **KIND** with one of the enumerators as its argument, for example

```
INTEGER (KIND (RED)) :: X
```

**NOTE 5**

There is no difference in the effect of declaring the enumerators in multiple ENUMERATOR statements or in a single ENUMERATOR statement. The order in which the enumerators in an enumeration definition are declared is significant, but the number of ENUMERATOR statements is not.

**NOTE 6**

Here is an example of a module that defines two enum types.

```
Module enum_mod
  Enum,Bind(C) :: myenum
    Enumerator :: one=1, two, three
  End Enum
  Enum,Bind(C) :: flags
    Enumerator :: f1 = 1, f2 = 2, f3 = 4
  End Enum
  Contains
    Subroutine sub(a) Bind(C)
      Type(myenum),Value :: a
      Print *,a ! Prints the integer value, as if it were Print *,Int(a).
    End Subroutine
  End Module
```

Here is a simple program that uses that module and the enum constructor.

```
Program example
  Use enum_mod
  Type(myenum) :: x = one           ! Assign enumerator to enum-type var.
  Type(myenum) :: y = myenum(12345) ! Using the constructor.
  Type(myenum) :: x2 = myenum(two)   ! Constructor not needed but valid.
  Call sub(x)
  Call sub(three)
  Call sub(myenum(-Huge(one)))
End Program
```

Here is an example of invalid usage.

```
Program invalid
  Use enum_mod
  Type(myenum) :: z = 12345       ! Integer expr with no enumerator.
  Call sub(999)                  ! Not type-compatible (constructor needed).
  Call sub(f1)                  ! Wrong enum type.
End Program
```

## 7.6.2 Enumeration types

- 1 An enumeration type is a nonintrinsic type with no type parameter. It is not a derived type and is not inter-  
2 operable. An enumeration type definition defines the name of the type and lists all the possible values of the  
3 type.  
4

R767 *enumeration-type-stmt* is ENUMERATION TYPE [ [ , *access-spec* ] :: ] *enumeration-type-name*

C7114 An *access-spec* on an *enumeration-type-stmt* shall only appear in the specification

R768 *enumeration-enumerator-stmt* is ENUMERATOR [ :: ] *enumerator-name-list*

C7115 If *enumeration-type-name* appears on an END ENUMERATION TYPE statement, it shall be the same as the name of the enumeration type defined by the previous ENUMERATION TYPE statement.

- 15    2 The *access-spec* on an ENUMERATION TYPE statement specifies the accessibility of the *enumeration-type-name*  
16    and the default accessibility of its enumerators. The accessibility of an enumerator may be confirmed or  
17    overridden by an *access-stmt*.

- 3 Each enumerator in the definition is a named constant of the enumeration type. The order of the enumerator names in the definition defines the ordinal position of each enumerator.

B770 *enumeration-type-spec* is *enumeration-type-name*

C7116 The *enumeration-type-name* in an *enumeration-type-spec* shall be the name of a previously defined enumeration type.

- 23    4 An enumeration type specifier specifies the type. Two data entities of enumeration type have the same type if  
24    they are declared with reference to the same enumeration type definition.

R771 *enumeration-constructor*    is    *enumeration-type-spec* ( *scalar-int-expr* )

- 26    5 An enumeration constructor returns the value of the enumeration type whose ordinal position is the value of the  
27    *scalar-int-expr*. The *scalar-int-expr* shall have a value that is positive and less than or equal to the number of  
28    enumerators in the enumeration type's definition.

NOTE 1

Here is an example of a module defining two enumeration types.

```

Module enumeration_mod
  Enumeration Type :: v_value
    Enumerator :: v_one, v_two, v_three
    Enumerator v_four
  End Enumeration Type
  Enumeration Type :: w_value
    Enumerator :: w1, w2, w3, w4, w5, wendsentinel
  End Enumeration Type
Contains
  Subroutine sub(a)
    Type(v_value),Intent(In) :: a
    Print 1,a ! Acts similarly to Print *,Int(a).
    Format('A has ordinal value ',IO)
  End Subroutine sub
End Module enumeration_mod

```

## NOTE 1 (cont.)

```

End Subroutine
Subroutine wcheck(w)
  Type(w_value), Intent(In) :: w
  Select Case(w)
    Case(w1)
      Print *, 'w1 selected'
    Case (w2:w4)
      Print *, 'One of w2...w4 selected'
    Case (wendsentinel)
      Stop 'Invalid w selected'
    Case Default
      Stop 'Unrecognized w selected'
  End Select
End Subroutine
End Module

```

Here is an example of a program using that module.

```

Program example
  Use enumeration_mod
  Type(v_value) :: x = v_one
  Type(v_value) :: y = v_value(2) ! Explicit constructor producing v_two.
  Type(v_value) :: z,nz           ! Initially undefined.
  Call sub(x)
  Call sub(v_three)
  z = v_value(1)                 ! First value.
  Do
    If (z==Huge(x)) Write (*,'(A)',Advance='No') ' Huge:'
    Call sub(z)
    nz = Next(z)
    If (z==nz) Exit
    z = nz
  End Do
End Program

```

Here is an example showing some invalid usages of enumerations.

```

Program invalid
  Use enumeration_mod
  Type(v_value) :: a, b
  a = 1          ! INVALID - wrong type (INTEGER).
  b = w1         ! INVALID - wrong enumeration type.
  Print *,a     ! INVALID - list-directed i/o not available.
End Program

```

An enumeration type can be used to declare components, for example:

```

Module example2
  Use enumeration_mod
  Type vw
    Type(v_value) v
    Type(w_value) w
  End Type
Contains

```

## NOTE 1 (cont.)

```

Subroutine showme(ka)
  Type(vw), Intent(In) :: ka
  Print 1,ka
1    Format(1X,'v ordinal is ',IO,', w ordinal is ',IO)
  End Subroutine
End Module

```

1    **7.7 Binary, octal, and hexadecimal literal constants**

- 2    1 A binary, octal, or hexadecimal constant (*boz-literal-constant*) is a sequence of digits that represents an ordered  
3    sequence of bits. Such a constant has no type.

4    R772    *boz-literal-constant*                is    *binary-constant*  
5    or    *octal-constant*  
6    or    *hex-constant*

7    R773    *binary-constant*                is    B ' *digit* [ *digit* ] ... '  
8    or    B " *digit* [ *digit* ] ... "

9    C7117 (R773) *digit* shall have one of the values 0 or 1.

10   R774    *octal-constant*                is    O ' *digit* [ *digit* ] ... '  
11    or    O " *digit* [ *digit* ] ... "

12   C7118 (R774) *digit* shall have one of the values 0 through 7.

13   R775    *hex-constant*                is    Z ' *hex-digit* [ *hex-digit* ] ... '  
14    or    Z " *hex-digit* [ *hex-digit* ] ... "

15   R776    *hex-digit*                is    *digit*  
16    or    A  
17    or    B  
18    or    C  
19    or    D  
20    or    E  
21    or    F

- 22   2 The *hex-digits* A through F represent the numbers ten through fifteen, respectively; they may be represented  
23   by their lower-case equivalents. Each digit of a *boz-literal-constant* represents a sequence of bits, according to  
24   its numerical interpretation, using the model of 16.3, with *z* equal to one for binary constants, three for octal  
25   constants or four for hexadecimal constants. A *boz-literal-constant* represents a sequence of bits that consists of  
26   the concatenation of the sequences of bits represented by its digits, in the order the digits are specified. The  
27   positions of bits in the sequence are numbered from right to left, with the position of the rightmost bit being zero.  
28   The length of a sequence of bits is the number of bits in the sequence. The processor shall allow the position  
29   of the leftmost nonzero bit to be at least *z* - 1, where *z* is the maximum value that could result from invoking  
30   the intrinsic function **STORAGE\_SIZE** (16.9.200) with an argument that is a real or integer scalar of any kind  
31   supported by the processor.

32   C7119 (R772) A *boz-literal-constant* shall appear only as a *data-stmt-constant* in a **DATA** statement, as the  
33   *initialization* for a named constant or variable of type integer or real, as the *expr* in an intrinsic assignment  
34   whose *variable* is of type integer or real, as an *ac-value* in an array constructor with a *type-spec* that  
35   specifies type integer or real, as an *output-item* in an **output statement**, or where explicitly allowed in  
36   16.9 as an actual argument of an **intrinsic** procedure.

## 1 7.8 Construction of array values

2 1 An array constructor constructs a rank-one array value from a sequence of scalar values, array values, and implied  
 3 DO loops.

4 R777 *array-constructor*      is *( / ac-spec / )*  
 5                                        or *lbracket ac-spec rbracket*

6 R778 *ac-spec*      is *type-spec ::*  
 7                                        or *[ type-spec :: ] ac-value-list*

8 R779 *lbracket*      is *[*

9 R780 *rbracket*      is *]*

10 R781 *ac-value*      is *expr*  
 11                                        or *ac-implied-do*

12 R782 *ac-implied-do*      is *( ac-value-list , ac-implied-do-control )*

13 R783 *ac-implied-do-control*      is *[ integer-type-spec :: ] ac-do-variable = scalar-int-expr , ■*  
 14                                        ■ *scalar-int-expr [ , scalar-int-expr ]*

15 R784 *ac-do-variable*      is *do-variable*

16 C7120 (R778) If *type-spec* is omitted, each *ac-value* expression in the *array-constructor* shall have the same  
 17 declared type and kind type parameters.

18 C7121 (R778) If *type-spec* specifies an intrinsic type or enum type, each *ac-value* expression in the *array-  
 19 constructor* shall be of a type that is in type conformance with a variable of type *type-spec* as specified  
 20 in Table 10.8, or be a *boz-literal-constant*.

21 C7122 (R778) If *type-spec* specifies a derived type, the declared type of each *ac-value* expression in the *array-  
 22 constructor* shall be that derived type and shall have the same kind type parameter values as specified  
 23 by *type-spec*.

24 C7123 (R778) If *type-spec* specifies an enumeration type, each *ac-value* shall be of that type.

25 C7124 (R781) An *ac-value* shall not be unlimited polymorphic.

26 C7125 (R781) The declared type of an *ac-value* shall not be abstract.

27 C7126 If an *ac-value* is a *boz-literal-constant*, *type-spec* shall appear and shall specify type integer or real.

28 C7127 If an *ac-value* is a *boz-literal-constant* and *type-spec* specifies type real, the *boz-literal-constant* shall be a  
 29 valid internal representation for the specified kind of real.

30 C7128 (R782) The *ac-do-variable* of an *ac-implied-do* that is in another *ac-implied-do* shall not appear as the  
 31 *ac-do-variable* of the containing *ac-implied-do*.

32 2 If *type-spec* is omitted, corresponding length type parameters of the declared type of each *ac-value* expression  
 33 shall have the same value; in this case, the declared type and type parameters of the array constructor are those  
 34 of the *ac-value* expressions.

35 3 If *type-spec* appears, it specifies the declared type and type parameters of the array constructor. Each *ac-value*  
 36 expression in the *array-constructor* shall be compatible with intrinsic assignment to a variable of this type and  
 37 type parameters. Each value is converted to the type and type parameters of the *array-constructor* in accordance  
 38 with the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3).

39 4 The dynamic type of an array constructor is the same as its declared type.

- 1    5 The character length of an *ac-value* in an *ac-implied-do* whose iteration count is zero shall not depend on the  
2    value of the *ac-do-variable* and shall not depend on the value of an expression that is not a *constant expression*.
- 3    6 If an *ac-value* is a scalar expression, its value specifies an element of the array constructor. If an *ac-value* is  
4    an array expression, the values of the elements of the expression, in array element order (9.5.3.3), specify the  
5    corresponding sequence of elements of the array constructor. If an *ac-value* is an *ac-implied-do*, it is expanded to  
6    form a sequence of elements under the control of the *ac-do-variable*, as in the DO construct (11.1.7.4).
- 7    7 For an *ac-implied-do*, the loop initialization and execution is the same as for a DO construct. The scope and  
8    attributes of an *ac-do-variable* are described in 19.4.
- 9    8 An empty sequence forms a zero-sized array.

**NOTE 1**

A one-dimensional array can be reshaped into any allowable array shape using the intrinsic function **RESHAPE** (16.9.175). An example is:

```
X = (/ 3.2, 4.01, 6.5 /)
Y = RESHAPE (SOURCE = [ 2.0, [ 4.5, 4.5 ], X ], SHAPE = [ 3, 2 ])
```

This results in Y having the  $3 \times 2$  array of values:

```
2.0   3.2
4.5   4.01
4.5   6.5
```

**NOTE 2**

Examples of array constructors containing an implied DO are:

```
(/ (I, I = 1, 1075) /)
```

and

```
[ 3.6, (3.6 / I, I = 1, N) ]
```

**NOTE 3**

Using the type definition for PERSON in 7.5.2.1, NOTE 1, an example of the construction of a derived-type array value is:

```
[ PERSON (40, 'SMITH'), PERSON (20, 'JONES') ]
```

**NOTE 4**

Using the type definition for LINE in 7.5.4.2, NOTE 1, an example of the construction of a derived-type scalar value with a rank-two array component is:

```
LINE (RESHAPE ( [ 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 2.0 ], [ 2, 2 ] ), 0.1, 1)
```

The intrinsic function **RESHAPE** is used to construct a value that represents a solid line from (0, 0) to (1, 2) of width 0.1 centimeters.

**NOTE 5**

Examples of zero-size array constructors are:

```
[ INTEGER :: ]
[ ( I, I = 1, 0) ]
```

**NOTE 6**

An example of an array constructor that specifies a length type parameter:

```
[ CHARACTER(LEN=7) :: 'Takata', 'Tanaka', 'Hayashi' ]
```

In this constructor, without the type specification, it would have been necessary to specify all of the constants with the same character length.

## 1    8 Attribute declarations and specifications

### 2    8.1 Attributes of procedures and data objects

- 3    1 Every data object has a type and `rank` and can have `type parameters` and other properties that determine the  
 4    uses of the object. Collectively, these properties are the `attributes` of the object. The `declared type` of a named  
 5    data object is either specified explicitly in a `type declaration statement` or determined implicitly by the first letter  
 6    of its name (8.7). The `attributes` listed in 8.5 can be specified in a `type declaration statement` or individually in  
 7    separate specification statements.
- 8    2 A function has a type and `rank` and can have type parameters and other `attributes` that determine the uses of  
 9    the function. The type, `rank`, and type parameters are the same as those of the `function result`.
- 10    3 A subroutine does not have a type, `rank`, or type parameters, but can have other `attributes` that determine the  
 11    uses of the subroutine.

### 12    8.2 Type declaration statement

13    R801    *type-declaration-stmt*         is    *declaration-type-spec* [ [ , *attr-spec* ] ... :: ] *entity-decl-list*

- 14    1 The type declaration statement specifies the `declared type` of the entities in the entity declaration list. The type  
 15    and type parameters are those specified by `declaration-type-spec`, except that the character length type parameter  
 16    can be overridden for an entity by the appearance of \* `char-length` in its `entity-decl`.

17    R802    *attr-spec*                        is    *access-spec*  
 18    or    ALLOCATABLE  
 19    or    ASYNCHRONOUS  
 20    or    CODIMENSION *lbracket coarray-spec rbracket*  
 21    or    CONTIGUOUS  
 22    or    DIMENSION ( *array-spec* )  
 23    or    EXTERNAL  
 24    or    INTENT ( *intent-spec* )  
 25    or    INTRINSIC  
 26    or    *language-binding-spec*  
 27    or    OPTIONAL  
 28    or    PARAMETER  
 29    or    POINTER  
 30    or    PROTECTED  
 31    or    *rank-clause*  
 32    or    SAVE  
 33    or    TARGET  
 34    or    VALUE  
 35    or    VOLATILE

37    C801    (R801) The same `attr-spec` shall not appear more than once in a given `type-declaration-stmt`.

38    C802    (R801) If a `language-binding-spec` with a NAME= specifier appears, the `entity-decl-list` shall consist of a  
 39    single `entity-decl`.

40    C803    (R801) If a `language-binding-spec` is specified, the `entity-decl-list` shall not contain any procedure names.

- 1    2 The type declaration statement also specifies the *attributes* whose keywords appear in the *attr-spec*, except that  
2    3 the **DIMENSION** attribute can be specified or overridden for an entity by the appearance of *array-spec* in its  
3    4 *entity-decl*, and the **CODIMENSION** attribute can be specified or overridden for an entity by the appearance of  
4    4 *coarray-spec* in its *entity-decl*.

R803 <i>entity-decl</i>	<b>is</b> <i>object-name</i> [ ( <i>array-spec</i> ) ] ■
	■ [ <i>lbracket</i> <i>coarray-spec</i> <i>rbracket</i> ] ■
	■ [ * <i>char-length</i> ] [ <i>initialization</i> ]
	<b>or</b> <i>function-name</i> [ * <i>char-length</i> ]

C804 (R803) If the entity is not of type character, \* *char-length* shall not appear.

C805 A *type-param-value* in a *char-length* in an *entity-decl* shall be a colon, asterisk, or specification expression.

C806 (R801) If *initialization* appears, a double-colon separator shall appear before the *entity-decl-list*.

C807 (R801) If the PARAMETER keyword appears, *initialization* shall appear in each *entity-decl*.

C808 (R803) An *initialization* shall not appear if *object-name* is a *dummy argument*, a function result, an object in a named *common block* unless the type declaration is in a block data program unit, an object in *blank common*, an *allocatable variable*, or an *automatic data object*.

C809 (R803) The *function-name* shall be the name of an external function, an intrinsic function, a [dummy function](#), a [procedure pointer](#), or a statement function.

C810 (R804) The *object-name* shall be the name of a data object.

**or** => *null-init*  
**or** => *initial-data-target*

C811 (R803) If  $\Rightarrow$  appears in *initialization*, the entity shall have the **POINTER** attribute. If  $=$  appears in *initialization*, the entity shall not have the **POINTER** attribute.

C812 (R803) If *initial-data-target* appears, *object-name* shall be data-pointer-initialization compatible with it (7.5.4.6).

C813 (R806) The *function-reference* shall be a reference to the intrinsic function **NULL** with no arguments.

3 A name that identifies a specific intrinsic function has a type as specified in 16.8. An explicit type declaration statement is not  
30 required; however, it is permitted. Specifying a type for a generic intrinsic function name in a type declaration  
31 statement has no effect.

32 4 If *initialization* appears for a nonpointer entity,

- its type and [type parameters](#) shall conform as specified for intrinsic assignment ([10.2.1.2](#));
  - if the entity has implied shape, the rank of [initialization](#) shall be the same as the rank of the entity;
  - if the entity does not have implied shape, [initialization](#) shall either be scalar or have the same shape as the entity.

NOTE 1

Examples of type declaration statements:

```
REAL A (10)
LOGICAL, DIMENSION (5, 5) :: MASK1, MASK2
COMPLEX :: CUBE_ROOT = (-0.5, 0.866)
```

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

```

INTEGER, PARAMETER :: SHORT = SELECTED_INT_KIND (4)
INTEGER (SHORT) K      ! Range at least -9999 to 9999.
TYPEOF (K) K_TMP       ! Also has range at least -9999 to 9999.
REAL (KIND (0.0D0)) B1
REAL (KIND = 2) B2
COMPLEX (KIND = KIND (0.0D0)) :: C
CHARACTER (LEN = 10, KIND = 2) TEXT2
CHARACTER CHAR, STRING *20
TYPE (PERSON) :: CHAIRMAN
TYPE(NODE), POINTER :: HEAD => NULL ( )
TYPE (humongous_matrix (k=8, d=1000)) :: MAT
CLASSOF (MAT), POINTER :: MAT_REF ! Same declared type and type parameters as MAT.

```

(The last line above uses a type definition from 7.5.3.1, NOTE 1.)

## 8.3 Automatic data objects

- 1 1 An **automatic data object** is a nondummy **data object** with a **type parameter** or **array bound** that depends on the value of a *specification-expr* that is not a **constant expression**.
- 4 C814 An **automatic data object** shall not have the **SAVE** attribute.
- 5 2 If a type parameter in a *declaration-type-spec* or in a *char-length* in an *entity-decl* for a **local variable** of a subprogram or **BLOCK construct** is defined by an expression that is not a **constant expression**, the type parameter value is established on entry to a procedure defined by the subprogram, or on execution of the **BLOCK statement**, and is not affected by any redefinition or undefinition of the variables in the expression during execution of the procedure or **BLOCK construct**.

## 8.4 Initialization

- 11 1 The appearance of *initialization* in an *entity-decl* for an entity without the **PARAMETER** attribute specifies that the entity is a variable with **explicit initialization**. **Explicit initialization** alternatively may be specified in a **DATA statement** unless the variable is of a derived type for which **default initialization** is specified. If *initialization* is = *constant-expr*, the variable is initially defined with the value specified by the *constant-expr*; if necessary, the value is converted according to the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3) to a value that agrees in type, type parameters, and shape with the variable. A variable, or part of a variable, shall not be **explicitly initialized** more than once in a program. If the variable is an array, it shall have its shape specified in either the type declaration statement or a previous attribute specification statement in the same **scoping unit**.
- 19 2 If *null-init* appears, the initial association status of the object is **disassociated**. If *initial-data-target* appears, the object is initially associated with the **target**.
- 21 3 **Explicit initialization** of a variable that is not in a **common block** implies the **SAVE attribute**, which may be confirmed by explicit specification.

## 8.5 Attributes

### 8.5.1 Attribute specification

- 25 1 An **attribute** may be explicitly specified by an *attr-spec* in a **type declaration statement** or by an **attribute specification statement** (8.6). The following constraints apply to **attributes**.
- 27 C815 An entity shall not be explicitly given any **attribute** more than once in a **scoping unit**.

1 C816 An *array-spec* for a nonallocatable nonpointer function result shall be an *explicit-shape-spec-list*.

## 2 8.5.2 Accessibility attribute

3 1 The accessibility attribute specifies the accessibility of an entity via a particular identifier.

4 R807 *access-spec*                    is PUBLIC  
5    or PRIVATE

6 C817 An *access-spec* shall appear only in the *specification-part* of a module.

7 2 An *access-spec* in a type declaration statement specifies the accessibility of the names of all the entities declared  
8 by that statement. An *access-spec* in a *derived-type-stmt* specifies the accessibility of the derived type name. An  
9 *access-spec* in an *enumeration-type-stmt* specifies the accessibility of the enumeration type name, and the default  
10 accessibility of its enumerators. Accessibility can also be specified by an *access-stmt*.

11 3 An identifier that is specified in a module or is accessible in a module by use association has either the PUBLIC  
12 attribute or PRIVATE attribute. An identifier whose accessibility is not explicitly specified has default  
13 accessibility (8.6.1).

14 4 The default accessibility attribute for a module is PUBLIC unless it has been changed by a PRIVATE statement.  
15 Only an identifier that has the PUBLIC attribute in that module is available to be accessed from that module  
16 by use association.

### NOTE 1

An identifier can only be accessed by use association if it has the PUBLIC attribute in the module from which it is accessed. It can nonetheless have the PRIVATE attribute in a module in which it is accessed by use association, and therefore not be available by use association from that module.

### NOTE 2

An example of an accessibility specification is:

REAL, PRIVATE :: X, Y, Z

## 17 8.5.3 ALLOCATABLE attribute

18 1 A variable with the ALLOCATABLE attribute is a variable for which space is allocated during execution.

### NOTE 1

Only variables and components can have the ALLOCATABLE attribute. The result of referencing a function whose result variable has the ALLOCATABLE attribute is a value that does not itself have the ALLOCATABLE attribute.

## 19 8.5.4 ASYNCHRONOUS attribute

20 1 An entity with the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute is a variable, and may be subject to asynchronous input/output  
21 or asynchronous communication.

22 2 The base object of a variable shall have the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute in a scoping unit if

- 23     • the variable is a dummy argument or appears in an executable statement or specification expression in that  
24        scoping unit, and
- 25     • any statement of the scoping unit is executed while the variable is a pending input/output storage sequence  
26        affector (12.6.2.5) or a pending communication affector (18.10.4).

27 3 Use of a variable in an asynchronous data transfer statement can imply the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute; see  
28 12.6.2.5.

- 1    4 An object with the **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute may be associated with an object that does not have the  
 2    **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute, including by **use** (14.2.2) or **host** association (19.5.1.4). If an object that is not a  
 3    local variable of a **BLOCK construct** is specified to have the **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute in the *specification-*  
 4    *part* of the construct, the object has the attribute within the construct even if it does not have the attribute  
 5    outside the construct. If an object has the **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute, then all of its subobjects also have the  
 6    **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute.

**NOTE 1**

The **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute specifies the variables that might be associated with a pending input/output storage sequence (the actual memory locations on which asynchronous input/output is being performed) while the **scoping unit** is in execution. This information could be used by the compiler to disable certain code motion optimizations.

**8.5.5 BIND attribute for data entities**

- 7    1 The **BIND** attribute for a variable or **common block** specifies that it is capable of interoperating with a C variable  
 8    whose name has external linkage (18.9).

10    R808    *language-binding-spec*        is    **BIND** (C [ , NAME = *scalar-default-char-constant-expr* ])

11    C818    An entity with the **BIND** attribute shall be a **common block**, variable, type, or procedure.

12    C819    A variable with the **BIND** attribute shall be declared in the specification part of a module.

13    C820    A variable with the **BIND** attribute shall be **interoperable** (18.3).

14    C821    Each variable of a **common block** with the **BIND** attribute shall be **interoperable**.

- 15    2 If the value of the *scalar-default-char-constant-expr* after discarding leading and trailing blanks has nonzero  
 16    length, it shall be valid as an identifier on the **companion processor**.

**NOTE 1**

ISO/IEC 9899:2011 provides a facility for creating C identifiers whose characters are not restricted to the C basic character set. Such a C identifier is referred to as a universal character name (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.4.3). The name of such a C identifier might include characters that are not part of the representation method used by the processor for default character. If so, the C entity cannot be referenced from Fortran.

- 17    3 The **BIND** attribute for a **common block** implies the **SAVE** attribute, which may be confirmed by explicit specification.

**8.5.6 CODIMENSION attribute****8.5.6.1 General**

- 20    1 The **CODIMENSION** attribute specifies that an entity is a **coarray**. The **coarray-spec** specifies its **corank** or  
 21    **corank** and **cobounds**.

22    R809    *coarray-spec*                  is    *deferred-coshape-spec-list*  
 23    or    *explicit-coshape-spec*

24    C822    The sum of the **rank** and **corank** of an entity shall not exceed fifteen.

25    C823    A **coarray** shall be a component or a variable that is not a function result.

26    C824    A **coarray** shall not be of type **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**  
 27    (18.3.2), or of type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV** (16.10.2.34).

28    C825    An entity whose type has a **coarray potential** subobject component shall not be a pointer, shall not be a  
 29    **coarray**, and shall not be a function result.

1 C826 A *coarray* or an object with a *coarray potential subobject component* shall be an *associate name*, a  
 2 *dummy argument*, or have the *ALLOCATABLE* or *SAVE* attribute.

#### NOTE 1

A *coarray* is permitted to be of a derived type with pointer or *allocatable* components. The *target* of such a pointer component is always on the same *image* as the pointer.

#### NOTE 2

This requirement for the *SAVE attribute* has the effect that *automatic coarrays* are not permitted; for example, the *coarray* WORK in the following code fragment is not valid.

```
SUBROUTINE SOLVE3(N,A,B)
  INTEGER :: N
  REAL    :: A(N) [*], B(N)
  REAL    :: WORK(N) [*] ! Not permitted
```

If this were permitted, it would require an implicit synchronization on entry to the procedure.

*Explicit-shape coarrays* that are declared in a subprogram and are not *dummy arguments* are required to have the *SAVE attribute* because otherwise they might be implemented as if they were *automatic coarrays*.

#### NOTE 3

Examples of CODIMENSION attribute specifications are:

REAL W(100,100) [0:2,*]	! Explicit-shape coarray
REAL, CODIMENSION [*] :: X	! Scalar coarray
REAL, CODIMENSION [3,*] :: Y(:)	! Assumed-shape coarray
REAL, CODIMENSION [:], ALLOCATABLE :: Z(:, :, :)	! Allocatable coarray

### 3 8.5.6.2 Allocatable coarray

4 1 A *coarray* with the *ALLOCATABLE attribute* has a specified *corank*, but its *cobounds* are determined by  
 5 allocation or *argument association*.

6 R810 *deferred-coshape-spec*      **is** :

7 C827 A *coarray* with the *ALLOCATABLE attribute* shall have a *coarray-spec* that is a *deferred-coshape-spec-list*.

9 2 The *corank* of an *allocatable coarray* is equal to the number of colons in its *deferred-coshape-spec-list*.

10 3 The *cobounds* of an unallocated *allocatable coarray* are undefined. No part of such a *coarray* shall be referenced  
 11 or defined; however, the *coarray* may appear as an argument to an intrinsic *inquiry function* as specified in 16.1.

12 4 The *cobounds* of an allocated *allocatable coarray* are those specified when the *coarray* is allocated.

13 5 The *cobounds* of an *allocatable coarray* are unaffected by any subsequent redefinition or undefinition of the  
 14 variables on which the *cobounds*' expressions depend.

### 15 8.5.6.3 Explicit-coshape coarray

16 1 An explicit-coshape coarray is a named *coarray* that has its *corank* and *cobounds* declared by an *explicit-coshape-spec*.

18 R811 *explicit-coshape-spec*      **is**    [ [ *lower-cobound* : ] *upper-cobound*, ]... ■  
 19    ■ [ *lower-cobound* : ] \*

20 C828 A nonallocatable *coarray* shall have a *coarray-spec* that is an *explicit-coshape-spec*.

- 1    2 The **corank** is equal to one plus the number of *upper-cobounds*.
- 2    R812    *lower-cobound*                  is    *specification-expr*
- 3    R813    *upper-cobound*                  is    *specification-expr*
- 4    C829    (R811) A *lower-cobound* or *upper-cobound* that is not a **constant expression** shall appear only in a sub-  
5    program, **BLOCK construct**, or **interface body**.
- 6    3 If an explicit-coshape **coarray** is a local variable of a subprogram or **BLOCK construct** and has **cobounds** that are  
7    not **constant expressions**, the **cobounds** are determined on entry to a procedure defined by the subprogram, or  
8    on execution of the **BLOCK** statement, by evaluating the **cobounds** expressions. The **cobounds** of such a **coarray**  
9    are unaffected by the redefinition or undefined of any variable during execution of the procedure or **BLOCK**  
10   **construct**.
- 11   4 The values of each *lower-cobound* and *upper-cobound* determine the **cobounds** of the **coarray** along a particular  
12   **codimension**. The **cosubscript** range of the **coarray** in that **codimension** is the set of integer values between and  
13   including the lower and upper **cobounds**. If the lower **cobound** is omitted, the default value is 1. The upper  
14   **cobound** shall not be less than the lower **cobound**.

### 15    8.5.7 CONTIGUOUS attribute

- 16    C830    An entity with the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute shall be an **array pointer**, an **assumed-shape array**, or an  
17   **assumed-rank dummy data object**.
- 18    1 The **CONTIGUOUS** attribute specifies that an **assumed-shape array** is contiguous, that an **array pointer** can  
19   only be **pointer associated** with a **contiguous target**, or that an **assumed-rank dummy data object** is contiguous.
- 20    2 An object is **contiguous** if it is
- 21        (1)    an object with the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute,  
22        (2)    a nonpointer whole array that is not **assumed-shape**,  
23        (3)    an **assumed-shape array** that is argument associated with an array that is contiguous,  
24        (4)    an **assumed-rank dummy data object** whose **effective argument** is contiguous,  
25        (5)    an array allocated by an **ALLOCATE statement**,  
26        (6)    a **pointer associated** with a contiguous **target**, or  
27        (7)    a nonzero-sized **array section** (9.5.3) provided that
- 28            (a)   its **base object** is **contiguous**,  
29            (b)   it does not have a **vector subscript**,  
30            (c)   the array element ordering of the elements of the section is the same as the array element  
31              ordering of those elements of the **base object**,  
32            (d)   in the array element ordering of the **base object**, every element of the **base object** that is not  
33              an element of the section either precedes every element of the section or follows every element  
34              of the section,  
35            (e)   if the array is of type character and a *substring-range* appears, the *substring-range* specifies all  
36              of the characters of the *parent-string* (9.4.1),  
37            (f)   only its final **part-ref** has nonzero **rank**, and  
38            (g)   it is not the real or imaginary part (9.4.4) of an array of type complex.
- 39    3 An object is not contiguous if it is an array subobject, and
- 40        • the object has two or more elements,  
41        • the elements of the object in array element order are not consecutive in the elements of the **base object**,  
42        • the object is not of type character with length zero, and  
43        • the object is not of a derived type that has no **ultimate components** other than zero-sized arrays and  
44              characters with length zero.

1    4 It is processor dependent whether any other object is contiguous.

#### NOTE 1

If a derived type has only one component that is not zero-sized, it is processor dependent whether a structure component of a contiguous array of that type is contiguous. That is, the derived type might contain padding on some processors.

#### NOTE 2

The **CONTIGUOUS** attribute makes it easier for a processor to enable optimizations that depend on the memory layout of the object occupying a contiguous block of memory. Examples of **CONTIGUOUS** attribute specifications are:

```
REAL, POINTER, CONTIGUOUS      :: SPTR(:)
REAL, CONTIGUOUS, DIMENSION(:, :) :: D
```

#### NOTE 3

If an **assumed-shape** or **assumed-rank** dummy argument has the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute, there is no requirement for the **actual argument** to be contiguous. This is the same as for **dummy arguments** that have **explicit shape** or **assumed size**. The **dummy argument** will be contiguous even when the **actual argument** is not.

2    **8.5.8 DIMENSION attribute**

3    **8.5.8.1 General**

4    1 The **DIMENSION** attribute specifies that an entity is scalar, **assumed-rank**, or an array. An **assumed-rank**  
 5    **dummy data object** has the rank, shape, and size of its **effective argument**; otherwise, the **rank** or **rank** and shape  
 6    is specified by its **RANK** clause or its *array-spec*.

7	R814 <i>dimension-spec</i>	is    DIMENSION ( <i>array-spec</i> )
8	R815 <i>array-spec</i>	is <i>explicit-shape-spec-list</i>
9		or <i>explicit-shape-bounds-spec</i>
10		or <i>assumed-shape-spec-list</i>
11		or <i>assumed-shape-bounds-spec</i>
12		or <i>deferred-shape-spec-list</i>
13		or <i>assumed-size-spec</i>
14		or <i>implied-shape-spec</i>
15		or <i>implied-shape-or-assumed-size-spec</i>
16		or <i>assumed-rank-spec</i>

#### NOTE 1

The maximum **rank** of an entity is fifteen minus the **corank**.

#### NOTE 2

Examples of **DIMENSION** attribute specifications are:

```
SUBROUTINE EX (N, A, B)
  REAL, DIMENSION (N, 10) :: W          ! Automatic explicit-shape array
  REAL, DIMENSION (SHAPE (W)) :: X       ! Array with the same shape as W
  REAL, DIMENSION ([1, 2, 3] :: 10) :: Y ! Same as DIMENSION (1:10, 2:10, 3:10)
  REAL, DIMENSION (LBARRAY:UBARRAY) :: Z ! Upper/lower bounds provided by arrays
  REAL :: ZZ (LBARRAY+2:UBARRAY+2)        ! Upper/lower bounds provided by arrays
  REAL A (:), B (0:)                     ! Assumed-shape arrays
  REAL C (LBARRAY:)                      ! Specified lower bounds, assumed shape
```

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

REAL, POINTER :: D (:, :)	! Array pointer
REAL, DIMENSION (:), POINTER :: P	! Array pointer
REAL, ALLOCATABLE, DIMENSION () :: E	! Allocatable array
REAL, PARAMETER :: V(0:*) = [0.1, 1.1]	! Implied-shape array

**8.5.8.2 Explicit-shape array**R816 *explicit-shape-spec*      is    [ *lower-bound* : ] *upper-bound*R817 *lower-bound*      is    *specification-expr*R818 *upper-bound*      is    *specification-expr*R819 *explicit-shape-bounds-spec*      is    [ *explicit-bounds-expr* : ] *explicit-bounds-expr*  
or    *lower-bound* : *explicit-bounds-expr*  
or    *explicit-bounds-expr* : *upper-bound*R820 *explicit-bounds-expr*      is    *int-expr*C831 An *explicit-shape-spec* or *explicit-shape-bounds-spec* whose *bounds* are not *constant expressions* shall appear only in a subprogram, derived type definition, *BLOCK construct*, or *interface body*.C832 If an *explicit-shape-bounds-spec* has two *explicit-bounds-exprs*, they shall have the same size.C833 An *explicit-bounds-expr* shall be a restricted expression that is a rank one integer array with constant size.1 The rank of an entity declared with an *explicit-shape-spec-list* is equal to the number of *explicit-shape-specs*; the rank of an entity declared with an *explicit-shape-bounds-spec* is equal to the size of one of the *explicit-bounds-exprs*. If the rank of such an entity is nonzero, the entity is an *explicit-shape array*; otherwise, it is scalar.2 The values of each *lower-bound* and *upper-bound* in an *explicit-shape-spec* determine the bounds along a particular dimension and hence the extent in that dimension. If *lower-bound* is omitted, the lower bound is equal to one.3 An *explicit-bounds-expr* that appears immediately before a colon specifies the lower bounds; otherwise, it specifies the upper bounds. The first element specifies the bound for the first dimension, and so on. A *lower-bound* or *upper-bound* in an *explicit-shape-bounds-spec* specifies the bound for every dimension of the entity. If no lower bound is specified in an *explicit-shape-bounds-spec*, all the lower bounds are equal to one.

4 The value of a lower bound or an upper bound may be positive, negative, or zero. The subscript range of the array in that dimension is the set of integer values between and including the lower and upper bounds, provided the upper bound is not less than the lower bound. If the upper bound is less than the lower bound, the range is empty, the extent in that dimension is zero, and the array is of zero size.

5 An *explicit-shape array* that is a named *local variable* of a subprogram or *BLOCK construct* may have *bounds* that are not *constant expressions*. The *bounds*, and hence shape, are determined on entry to a procedure defined by the subprogram, or on execution of the *BLOCK statement*, by evaluating the bounds' expressions. The *bounds* of such an array are unaffected by the redefinition or undefinition of any variable during execution of the procedure or *BLOCK construct*.**8.5.8.3 Assumed-shape array**1 An *assumed-shape array* is a nonallocatable nonpointer *dummy argument* array that takes its shape from its *effective argument*.R821 *assumed-shape-spec*      is    [ *lower-bound* ] :

- 1        R822    *assumed-shape-bounds-spec*    is    *explicit-bounds-expr* :
- 2        2 If the **rank** is not specified by a *rank-clause*, it is equal to the number of colons in the *assumed-shape-spec-list*,  
 3 or the size of the *explicit-bounds-expr* in the *assumed-shape-bounds-spec*. If the rank is nonzero, the entity is an  
 4 **assumed-shape array**; otherwise, it is scalar.
- 5        3 If *explicit-bounds-expr* appears it specifies the lower bounds for every dimension; otherwise, if *lower-bound* appears  
 6 it specifies the lower bound for that dimension; otherwise the lower bound is equal to one.
- 7        4 The extent of a dimension of an **assumed-shape array dummy argument** is the extent of the corresponding  
 8 dimension of its **effective argument**. If the lower bound value is *d* and the extent of the corresponding dimension  
 9 of its **effective argument** is *s*, then the value of the upper bound is *s + d - 1*.

10      **8.5.8.4 Deferred-shape array**

- 11     1 A **deferred-shape array** is an **allocatable** array or an **array pointer**. (An **allocatable** array has the **ALLOCATABLE**  
 12 **attribute**; an **array pointer** has the **POINTER** **attribute**.)
- 13     R823    *deferred-shape-spec*                  is    :
- 14     C834    An array with the **POINTER** or **ALLOCATABLE** **attribute** shall be declared with a *rank-clause* or have  
 15 an *array-spec* that is a *deferred-shape-spec-list*.
- 16     2 If the **rank** is not specified by a *rank-clause*, it is equal to the number of colons in the *deferred-shape-spec-list*.
- 17     3 The size, bounds, and shape of an unallocated **allocatable** array or a **disassociated array pointer** are undefined.  
 18 No part of such an array shall be referenced or defined; however, the array may appear as an argument to an  
 19 intrinsic **inquiry function** as specified in 16.1.
- 20     4 The bounds of each dimension of an allocated **allocatable** array are those specified when the array is allocated  
 21 or, if it is a **dummy argument**, when it is argument associated with an allocated **effective argument**.
- 22     5 The bounds of each dimension of an associated **array pointer**, and hence its shape, may be specified
  - 23        • in an **ALLOCATE statement** (9.7.1) when the **target** is allocated,
  - 24        • by pointer assignment (10.2.2), or
  - 25        • if it is a **dummy argument**, by **argument association** with a nonpointer **actual argument** or an associated  
 26 pointer **effective argument**.
- 27     6 The bounds of an **array pointer** or **allocatable** array are unaffected by any subsequent redefinition or undefinition  
 28 of variables on which the bounds' expressions depend.

29      **8.5.8.5 Assumed-size array**

- 30     1 An **assumed-size array** is a **dummy argument** array whose size is assumed from that of its **effective argument**, or  
 31 the associate name of a **RANK ( \* )** block in a **SELECT RANK** construct. The **rank** and extents may differ for  
 32 the **effective** and **dummy** arguments; only the size of the **effective argument** is assumed by the **dummy argument**.  
 33 A **dummy argument** is declared to be an **assumed-size array** by an *assumed-size-spec* or an *implied-shape-or-*  
*assumed-size-spec*.
- 35     R824    *assumed-implied-spec*                  is    [ *lower-bound* : ] \*
- 36     R825    *assumed-size-spec*                  is    *explicit-shape-spec-list*, *assumed-implied-spec*
- 37     C835    An object whose array bounds are specified by an *assumed-size-spec* shall be a **dummy data object**.
- 38     C836    An **assumed-size array** with the **INTENT (OUT)** **attribute** shall not be **polymorphic**, **finalizable**, of a  
 39 type with an **allocatable ultimate component**, or of a type for which **default initialization** is specified.

- 1 R826 *implied-shape-or-assumed-size-spec* is *assumed-implied-spec*
- 2 C837 An object whose array bounds are specified by an *implied-shape-or-assumed-size-spec* shall be a dummy  
3 data object or a named constant.
- 4 2 The size of an *assumed-size array* is determined as follows.
- 5 • If the *effective argument* associated with the *assumed-size* dummy array is an array of any type other than  
6 default character, the size is that of the *effective argument*.
  - 7 • If the *actual argument* corresponding to the *assumed-size* dummy array is an array element of any type  
8 other than default character with a subscript order value of  $r$  (9.5.3.3) in an array of size  $x$ , the size of the  
9 dummy array is  $x - r + 1$ .
  - 10 • If the *actual argument* is a default character array, default character array element, or a default character  
11 array element substring (9.4.1), and if it begins at *character storage unit*  $t$  of an array with  $c$  *character*  
12 *storage units*, the size of the dummy array is  $\text{MAX}((c - t + 1)/e, 0)$ , where  $e$  is the length of an  
13 element in the dummy character array.
  - 14 • If the *actual argument* is a default character scalar that is not an array element or array element substring  
15 *designator*, the size of the dummy array is  $\text{MAX}((l/e, 0)$ , where  $e$  is the length of an element in the  
16 dummy character array and  $l$  is the length of the *actual argument*.
- 17 3 The *rank* is equal to one plus the number of *explicit-shape-specs*.
- 18 4 An *assumed-size array* has no upper bound in its last dimension and therefore has no extent in its last dimension  
19 and no shape. An *assumed-size array* shall not appear in a context that requires its shape.
- 20 5 If a list of *explicit-shape-specs* appears, it specifies the bounds of the first  $\text{rank} - 1$  dimensions. If *lower-bound*  
21 appears it specifies the lower bound of the last dimension; otherwise that lower bound is 1. An *assumed-size*  
22 *array* can be subscripted or sectioned (9.5.3).
- 23 6 If an *assumed-size array* has bounds that are not *constant expressions*, the bounds are determined on entry to  
24 the procedure. The bounds of such an array are unaffected by the redefinition or undefinition of any variable  
25 during execution of the procedure.
- 26 **8.5.8.6 Implied-shape array**
- 27 1 An implied-shape array is a *named constant* that takes its shape from the *constant-expr* in its declaration. A  
28 *named constant* is declared to be an implied-shape array with an *array-spec* that is an *implied-shape-or-assumed-*  
29 *size-spec* or an *implied-shape-spec*.
- 30 R827 *implied-shape-spec* is *assumed-implied-spec*, *assumed-implied-spec-list*
- 31 C838 An implied-shape array shall be a *named constant*.
- 32 2 The *rank* of an implied-shape array is the number of *assumed-implied-specs* in its *array-spec*.
- 33 3 The extent of each dimension of an implied-shape array is the same as the extent of the corresponding dimension  
34 of the *constant-expr*. The lower bound of each dimension is *lower-bound*, if it appears, and 1 otherwise; the upper  
35 bound is one less than the sum of the lower bound and the extent.
- 36 **8.5.8.7 Assumed-rank entity**
- 37 1 An assumed-rank entity is a *dummy data object* whose *rank* is assumed from its *effective argument*, or the  
38 associate name of a **RANK DEFAULT** block in a **SELECT RANK construct**; this rank can be zero. The bounds  
39 and shape of an assumed-rank entity with the **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute are determined as specified  
40 in 8.5.8.4. An assumed-rank entity is declared with an *array-spec* that is an *assumed-rank-spec*.
- 41 R828 *assumed-rank-spec* is ..

- 1 C839 An assumed-rank entity shall be an [associate name](#) or a [dummy data object](#) that does not have the  
2 [CODIMENSION](#) or [VALUE](#) attribute.
- 3 C840 An assumed-rank variable name shall not appear in a [designator](#) or expression except as an [actual](#)  
4 [argument](#) that corresponds to a [dummy argument](#) that is assumed-rank, the argument of the function  
5 [C\\_LOC](#) or [C\\_SIZEOF](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_C\\_BINDING](#) (18.2), the first [dummy argument](#)  
6 of an [intrinsic inquiry function](#), or the selector of a [SELECT RANK](#) statement.
- 7 C841 If an [assumed-size](#) or nonallocatable nonpointer assumed-rank array is an [actual argument](#) that corre-  
8 sponds to a [dummy argument](#) that is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) assumed-rank array, it shall not be [polymorphic](#),  
9 [finalizable](#), of a type with an [allocatable ultimate component](#), or of a type for which [default initialization](#)  
10 is specified.

### 8.5.9 EXTERNAL attribute

- 11 1 The [EXTERNAL attribute](#) specifies that an entity is an [external procedure](#), [dummy procedure](#), [procedure pointer](#),  
12 or [block data program unit](#).
- 14 C842 An entity shall not have both the [EXTERNAL attribute](#) and the [INTRINSIC attribute](#).
- 15 C843 In an external subprogram, the [EXTERNAL attribute](#) shall not be specified for a procedure defined by  
16 the subprogram.
- 17 C844 In an interface body, the [EXTERNAL attribute](#) shall not be specified for the procedure declared by the  
18 interface body.
- 19 2 If an [external procedure](#) or [dummy procedure](#) is used as an [actual argument](#) or is the [target](#) of a procedure [pointer](#)  
20 [assignment](#), it shall be declared to have the [EXTERNAL attribute](#).

#### NOTE 1

The [EXTERNAL attribute](#) can be specified in a [type declaration statement](#), by an [interface body](#) (15.4.3.2),  
by an [EXTERNAL statement](#) (15.4.3.5), or by a [procedure declaration statement](#) (15.4.3.6).

### 8.5.10 INTENT attribute

- 22 1 The [INTENT attribute](#) specifies the intended use of a [dummy argument](#). An [INTENT \(IN\)](#) [dummy argument](#)  
23 is suitable for receiving data from the invoking [scoping unit](#), an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) [dummy argument](#) is suitable  
24 for returning data to the invoking [scoping unit](#), and an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) [dummy argument](#) is suitable for use  
25 both to receive data from and to return data to the invoking [scoping unit](#).
- 26 R829 *intent-spec*                          is IN  
27    or OUT  
28    or INOUT
- 29 C845 An entity with the [INTENT attribute](#) shall be a [dummy data object](#) or a [dummy procedure pointer](#).
- 30 C846 (R829) A nonpointer object with the [INTENT \(IN\)](#) [attribute](#) shall not appear in a variable definition  
31 context (19.6.7).
- 32 C847 A pointer with the [INTENT \(IN\)](#) [attribute](#) shall not appear in a pointer association context (19.6.8).
- 33 C848 An [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) [dummy argument](#) of a nonintrinsic procedure shall not be an [allocatable coarray](#) or  
34 have a [subobject](#) that is an [allocatable coarray](#).
- 35 C849 An entity with the [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) [attribute](#) shall not be of, or have a [subcomponent](#) of, type [EVENT\\_](#)  
36 [TYPE](#) (16.10.2.10), [LOCK\\_](#)[TYPE](#) (16.10.2.19), or [NOTIFY\\_](#)[TYPE](#) (16.10.2.22) from the intrinsic mod-  
37 ule [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#).

- 1    2 The **INTENT (IN)** attribute for a nonpointer **dummy argument** specifies that it shall neither be defined nor  
 2 become undefined during the invocation and execution of the procedure. The **INTENT (IN)** attribute for a  
 3 pointer **dummy argument** specifies that during the invocation and execution of the procedure its association shall  
 4 not be changed except that it may become undefined if the **target** is deallocated other than through the pointer  
 5 ([19.5.2.5](#)).  
 6    3 The **INTENT (OUT)** attribute for a nonpointer **dummy argument** specifies that the **dummy argument** becomes  
 7 undefined on invocation of the procedure, except for any subcomponents that are **default-initialized** ([7.5.4.6](#)). Any  
 8 **actual argument** that corresponds to such a **dummy argument** shall be **definable**. The **INTENT (OUT)** attribute  
 9 for a pointer **dummy argument** specifies that on invocation of the procedure the **pointer association** status of  
 10 the **dummy argument** becomes undefined. Any **actual argument** that corresponds to such a pointer dummy shall  
 11 be a pointer variable or a **procedure pointer** that is not the result of a function reference. Any undefined or  
 12 definition implied by association of an **actual argument** with an **INTENT (OUT)** **dummy argument** shall not  
 13 affect any other entity within the statement that invokes the procedure.  
 14    4 The **INTENT (INOUT)** attribute for a nonpointer **dummy argument** specifies that any **actual argument** that  
 15 corresponds to the **dummy argument** shall be **definable**. The **INTENT (INOUT)** attribute for a pointer **dummy**  
 16 **argument** specifies that any **actual argument** that corresponds to the **dummy argument** shall be a pointer variable  
 17 or a **procedure pointer** that is not the result of a function reference.

**NOTE 1**

The **INTENT attribute** for an **allocatable dummy argument** applies to both the allocation status and the definition status. An **actual argument** that corresponds to an **INTENT (OUT) allocatable dummy argument** is deallocated on procedure invocation ([9.7.3.2](#)). To avoid this deallocation for coarrays, **INTENT (OUT)** is not allowed for a **dummy argument** that is an allocatable coarray or has a subobject that is an allocatable coarray.

- 18    5 If no **INTENT attribute** is specified for a **dummy argument**, its use is subject to the limitations of its **effective**  
 19 **argument** ([15.5.2](#)).  
 20    6 If a nonpointer object has an **INTENT attribute**, then all of its subobjects have the same **INTENT attribute**.

**NOTE 2**

An example of **INTENT** specification is:

```
SUBROUTINE MOVE (FROM, TO)
    TYPE (PERSON), INTENT (IN) :: FROM
    TYPE (PERSON), INTENT (OUT) :: TO
```

**NOTE 3**

If a **dummy argument** is a nonpointer derived-type object with a pointer component, then the pointer as a pointer is a subobject of the **dummy argument**, but the **target** of the pointer is not. Therefore, the restrictions on subobjects of the **dummy argument** apply to the pointer in contexts where it is used as a pointer, but not in contexts where it is dereferenced to indicate its **target**. For example, if X is a nonpointer **dummy argument** of derived type with an integer pointer component P, and X is **INTENT (IN)**, then the statement

```
X%P => NEW_TARGET
```

is prohibited, but

```
X%P = 0
```

is allowed (provided that X%P is associated with a **definable target**).

Similarly, the **INTENT** restrictions on pointer **dummy arguments** apply only to the association of the **dummy argument**; they do not restrict the operations allowed on its **target**.

**NOTE 4**

Argument intent specifications serve several purposes in addition to documenting the intended use of **dummy arguments**. A processor can check whether an **INTENT (IN) dummy argument** is used in a way that could redefine it. A slightly more sophisticated processor could check to see whether an **INTENT (OUT) dummy argument** could possibly be referenced before it is defined. If the procedure's **interface** is explicit, the processor can also verify that **actual arguments** corresponding to **INTENT (OUT)** or **INTENT (INOUT) dummy arguments** are **definable**. A more sophisticated processor could use this information to optimize the translation of the referencing **scoping unit** by taking advantage of the fact that **actual arguments** corresponding to **INTENT (IN) dummy arguments** will not be changed and that any prior value of an **actual argument** corresponding to an **INTENT (OUT) dummy argument** will not be referenced and could thus be discarded.

**INTENT (OUT)** means that the value of the argument after invoking the procedure is entirely the result of executing that procedure. If an argument might not be redefined and it is desired to have the argument retain its value in that case, **INTENT (OUT)** cannot be used because it would cause the argument to become undefined; however, **INTENT (INOUT)** can be used, even if there is no explicit reference to the value of the dummy argument.

**INTENT (INOUT)** is not equivalent to omitting the **INTENT attribute**. The **actual argument** corresponding to an **INTENT (INOUT) dummy argument** is always required to be **definable**, while an **actual argument** corresponding to a **dummy argument** without an **INTENT attribute** need be **definable** only if the **dummy argument** is actually redefined.

**8.5.11 INTRINSIC attribute**

1    2 The **INTRINSIC attribute** specifies that the entity is an intrinsic procedure. The procedure name may be a  
3 generic name (16.7), a **specific name** (16.8), or both.

4    2 If the **specific name** of an intrinsic procedure (16.8) is used as an **actual argument**, the name shall be explicitly specified to have the  
5    5 **INTRINSIC attribute**. Note that a specific intrinsic procedure listed in Table 16.3 is not permitted to be used as an **actual argument**  
6    6 (C1534).

7    C850    7 If the generic name of an intrinsic procedure is explicitly declared to have the **INTRINSIC attribute**,  
8    8 and it is also the generic name of one or more **generic interfaces** (15.4.3.2) accessible in the same **scoping**  
9    9 **unit**, the procedures in the interfaces and the generic intrinsic procedure shall all be functions or all be  
10    10 subroutines.

**8.5.12 OPTIONAL attribute**

12    1 The **OPTIONAL attribute** specifies that the **dummy argument** need not have an **effective argument** in a **reference**  
13    2 to the procedure (15.5.2.13).

14    C851    An entity with the **OPTIONAL attribute** shall be a **dummy argument**.

**NOTE 1**

The intrinsic function **PRESENT** (16.9.163) can be used to determine whether an optional **dummy argument** has an associated **effective argument**.

**8.5.13 PARAMETER attribute**

16    1 The **PARAMETER attribute** specifies that an entity is a **named constant**. The entity has the value specified by  
17    2 its **constant-expr**, converted, if necessary, to the type, type parameters and shape of the entity.

18    C852    An entity with the **PARAMETER attribute** shall not be a **variable**, a **coarray**, or a **procedure**.

19    C853    An expression that specifies a **length type parameter** or array bound of a named constant shall be a

- 1 constant expression.
- 2 2 A **named constant** shall not be referenced unless it has been defined previously; it may be defined previously in  
3 the same statement.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of declarations with a **PARAMETER** attribute are:

```
REAL, PARAMETER :: ONE = 1.0, Y = 4.1 / 3.0
INTEGER, DIMENSION (3), PARAMETER :: ORDER = (/ 1, 2, 3 /)
TYPE(NODE), PARAMETER :: DEFAULT = NODE(0, NULL ( ))
```

**8.5.14 POINTER attribute**

- 5 Entities with the **POINTER** attribute can be associated with different data objects or procedures during execution  
6 of a program. A pointer is either a **data pointer** or a **procedure pointer**.
- 7 C854 An entity with the **POINTER** attribute shall not have the **ALLOCATABLE**, **INTRINSIC**, or **TARGET**  
8 attribute, and shall not be a **coarray**.
- 9 C855 A named procedure with the **POINTER** attribute shall have the **EXTERNAL** attribute.
- 10 2 A **data pointer** shall not be referenced unless it is **pointer associated** with a **target** object that is defined. A **data**  
11 **pointer** shall not be defined unless it is **pointer associated** with a **target** object that is **definable**.
- 12 3 If a **data pointer** is associated, the values of its **deferred type parameters** are the same as the values of the  
13 corresponding type parameters of its **target**.
- 14 4 A **procedure pointer** shall not be referenced unless it is **pointer associated** with a **target** procedure.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of **POINTER** attribute specifications are:

```
TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: CURRENT, TAIL
REAL, DIMENSION (:, :), POINTER :: IN, OUT, SWAP
```

**8.5.15 PROTECTED attribute**

- 16 1 The **PROTECTED** attribute imposes limitations on the usage of module entities.
- 17 C856 The **PROTECTED** attribute shall be specified only in the specification part of a module.
- 18 C857 An entity with the **PROTECTED** attribute shall be a **procedure pointer** or variable.
- 19 C858 An entity with the **PROTECTED** attribute shall not be in a **common block**.
- 20 C859 A nonpointer object that has the **PROTECTED** attribute and is accessed by **use association** shall not  
21 appear in a variable definition context (19.6.7) or as a **data-target** or **initial-data-target**.
- 22 C860 A pointer that has the **PROTECTED** attribute and is accessed by **use association** shall not appear in a  
23 pointer association context (19.6.8).
- 24 2 Other than within the module in which an entity is given the **PROTECTED** attribute, or within any of its  
25 **descendants**,
- 26 • if it is a nonpointer object, it is not **definable**, and
  - 27 • if it is a pointer, its association status shall not be changed except that it may become undefined if its **target**  
28 is deallocated other than through the pointer (19.5.2.5), or if its **target** becomes undefined by completing  
29 execution of a **BLOCK construct** or by execution of a **RETURN** or **END** statement.

- 1    3 If an object has the **PROTECTED** attribute, all of its subobjects have the **PROTECTED** attribute.

#### NOTE 1

An example of the **PROTECTED** attribute:

```
MODULE temperature
  REAL, PROTECTED :: temp_c, temp_f
CONTAINS
  SUBROUTINE set_temperature_c(c)
    REAL, INTENT(IN) :: c
    temp_c = c
    temp_f = temp_c*(9.0/5.0) + 32
  END SUBROUTINE
END MODULE
```

The **PROTECTED** attribute ensures that the variables `temp_c` and `temp_f` cannot be modified other than via the `set_temperature_c` procedure, thus keeping them consistent with each other.

### 2    8.5.16 SAVE attribute

- 3    1 The **SAVE** attribute specifies that a **local variable** of a **program unit** or subprogram retains its association status, allocation status, definition status, and value after execution of a **RETURN** or **END** statement unless it is a pointer and its **target** becomes undefined (19.5.2.5(6)). If it is a **local variable** of a subprogram it is shared by all instances (15.6.2.4) of the subprogram.

- 7    2 The **SAVE** attribute specifies that a **local variable** of a **BLOCK construct** retains its association status, allocation status, definition status, and value after termination of the construct unless it is a pointer and its **target** becomes undefined (19.5.2.5(7)). If the **BLOCK construct** is within a subprogram the variable is shared by all instances (15.6.2.4) of the subprogram.

- 11    3 Giving a **common block** the **SAVE** attribute confers the attribute on all entities in the **common block**.

12    C861 An entity with the **SAVE** attribute shall be a **common block**, variable, or **procedure pointer**.

13    C862 The **SAVE** attribute shall not be specified for a **dummy argument**, a function result, an **automatic data object**, or an object that is in a **common block**.

- 15    4 A variable, **common block**, or **procedure pointer** declared in the **scoping unit** of a main program, module, or submodule implicitly has the **SAVE** attribute, which may be confirmed by explicit specification. If a **common block** has the **SAVE** attribute in any other kind of **scoping unit**, it shall have the **SAVE** attribute in every **scoping unit** that is not of a main program, module, or submodule.

### 19    8.5.17 RANK clause

- 20    1 The **RANK** clause specifies the **DIMENSION** attribute.

21    R830 *rank-clause*                          is    RANK ( *scalar-int-constant-expr* )

22    C863 The *scalar-int-constant-expr* in a *rank-clause* shall be nonnegative with a value less than or equal to the maximum array rank supported by the processor.

24    C864 An entity declared with a *rank-clause* shall be a **dummy data object** or have the **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute.

- 26    2 An entity declared with a **RANK** clause has the specified rank. If the rank is zero the entity is scalar; otherwise, if it has the **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute, it specifies that it is a **deferred-shape array**; otherwise, it specifies that it is an **assumed-shape array** with all the lower bounds equal to one.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of RANK specifications are:

INTEGER :: X0(10,10,10)	
LOGICAL, RANK(RANK(X0)), ALLOCATABLE :: X1	! Rank 3, deferred shape
COMPLEX, RANK(2), POINTER :: X2	! Rank 2, deferred-shape
LOGICAL, RANK(RANK(X0)) :: X3	! Rank 3, assumed-shape (dummy)
REAL, RANK(0) :: X4	! Scalar dummy

**8.5.18 TARGET attribute**

- 2 1 The **TARGET attribute** specifies that a data object may have a **pointer associated** with it (10.2.2). An object without the **TARGET attribute** shall not have a **pointer associated** with it.
- 4 C865 An entity with the **TARGET attribute** shall be a variable.
- 5 C866 An entity with the **TARGET attribute** shall not have the **POINTER attribute**.
- 6 2 If an object has the **TARGET attribute**, then all of its nonpointer subobjects also have the **TARGET attribute**.

**NOTE 1**

In addition to variables explicitly declared to have the **TARGET attribute**, the objects created by allocation of pointers (9.7.1.4) have the **TARGET attribute**.

**NOTE 2**

Examples of **TARGET attribute** specifications are:

TYPE (NODE), TARGET :: HEAD	
REAL, DIMENSION (1000, 1000), TARGET :: A, B	

**NOTE 3**

Every **object designator** that starts from an object with the **TARGET attribute** will have either the **TARGET** or **POINTER** attribute. If pointers are involved, the **designator** might not necessarily be a subobject of the original object, but because a pointer can point only to an entity with the **TARGET attribute**, there is no way to end up at a nonpointer that does not have the **TARGET attribute**.

**8.5.19 VALUE attribute**

- 8 1 The **VALUE attribute** specifies a type of **argument association** (15.5.2.5) for a **dummy argument**.
- 9 C867 An entity with the **VALUE attribute** shall be a **dummy data object**. It shall not be an **assumed-size array**, a **coarray**, or a variable with a **coarray potential subobject component**.
- 11 C868 An entity with the **VALUE attribute** shall not have the **ALLOCATABLE**, **INTENT (INOUT)**, **INTENT (OUT)**, **POINTER**, or **VOLATILE** attributes.
- 13 C869 A **dummy argument** of a procedure with the **BIND attribute** shall not have both the **OPTIONAL** and **VALUE** attributes.

**8.5.20 VOLATILE attribute**

- 16 1 The **VOLATILE attribute** specifies that an object may be referenced, defined, or become undefined, by means not specified by the program. A pointer with the **VOLATILE attribute** may additionally have its association status, **dynamic type** and type parameters, and array bounds changed by means not specified by the program. An **allocatable object** with the **VOLATILE attribute** may additionally have its allocation status, **dynamic type** and type parameters, and array bounds changed by means not specified by the program.

- 1 C870 An entity with the **VOLATILE** attribute shall be a variable that is not an INTENT (IN) dummy argument.
- 2
- 3 C871 The **VOLATILE** attribute shall not be specified for a **coarray**, or a variable with a **coarray potential subobject component**, that is accessed by **use** (14.2.2) or **host** (19.5.1.4) association.
- 4
- 5 C872 Within a **BLOCK construct** (11.1.4), the **VOLATILE** attribute shall not be specified for a **coarray**, or a variable with a **coarray potential subobject component**, that is not a **construct entity** (19.4) of that construct.
- 6
- 7
- 8 2 A noncoarray object that has the **VOLATILE** attribute may be associated with an object that does not have the **VOLATILE attribute**, including by **use** (14.2.2) or **host** association (19.5.1.4). If an object that is not a **local variable** of a **BLOCK construct** is specified to have the **VOLATILE** attribute in the *specification-part* of the construct, the object has the attribute within the construct even if it does not have the attribute outside the construct. The relationship between **coarrays**, the **VOLATILE** attribute, and **argument association** is described in 15.5.2.9. The relationship between **coarrays**, the **VOLATILE** attribute, and **pointer association** is described in 10.2.2.3.
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15 3 A pointer should have the **VOLATILE** attribute if its target has the **VOLATILE** attribute. If, by means not specified by the program, the target is referenced, defined, or becomes undefined, the pointer shall have the **VOLATILE attribute**. All members of an EQUIVALENCE group should have the **VOLATILE** attribute if any member has the **VOLATILE** attribute.
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19 4 If an object has the **VOLATILE** attribute, then all of its subobjects also have the **VOLATILE** attribute.
- 20
- 21 5 The Fortran processor should use the most recent definition of a volatile object each time its value is required. When a volatile object is defined by means of Fortran, it should make that definition available to the non-Fortran parts of the program as soon as possible.
- 22

## 23 8.6 Attribute specification statements

### 24 8.6.1 Accessibility statement

25 R831 *access-stmt*                          is *access-spec* [ [ :: ] *access-id-list* ]

26 R832 *access-id*                          is *access-name*  
27    or *generic-spec*

28 C873 (R831) An *access-stmt* shall appear only in the *specification-part* of a module. Only one accessibility statement with an omitted *access-id-list* is permitted in the *specification-part* of a module.

30 C874 (R832) Each *access-name* shall be the name of a module, variable, procedure, nonintrinsic type, **named constant**, or namelist group.

32 C875 A module whose name appears in an *access-stmt* shall be referenced by a **USE statement** in the **scoping unit** that contains the *access-stmt*.

34 C876 The name of a module shall appear at most once in all of the *access-stmts* in a module.

- 35 1 An *access-stmt* with an *access-id-list* specifies the **accessibility attribute**, **PUBLIC** or **PRIVATE**, of each *access-id* in the list that is not a module name. An *access-stmt* without an *access-id* list specifies the default accessibility of the identifiers of entities declared in the module, and of entities accessed from a module whose name does not appear in any *access-stmt* in the module. If an identifier is accessed from another module and also declared locally, it has the default accessibility of a locally declared identifier. The statement

40        **PUBLIC**

41 specifies a default of public accessibility. The statement

42        **PRIVATE**

43 specifies a default of private accessibility. If no such statement appears in a module, the default is public

- 1       accessibility.
- 2 If an identifier is accessed by `use association` and not declared in the module, and the name of every module  
3 from which it is accessed appears in an `access-stmt` in the scoping unit, its default accessibility is PRIVATE if  
4 the `access-spec` in every such `access-stmt` is PRIVATE, or PUBLIC if the `access-spec` in any such `access-stmt` is  
5 PUBLIC.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of accessibility statements are:

```
MODULE EX
  PRIVATE
  PUBLIC :: A, B, C, ASSIGNMENT (=), OPERATOR (+)
```

**NOTE 2**

The following is an example of using an accessibility statement on a module name.

```
MODULE m2
  USE m1
    ! We want to use the types and procedures in m1, but we only want to
    ! re-export m_type from m1, and export our own procedures.
  PRIVATE m1
  PUBLIC m_type
    ... definitions for our own entities and module procedures.
END MODULE
```

**8.6.2 ALLOCATABLE statement**

R833 *allocatable-stmt*                  is ALLOCATABLE [ :: ] *allocatable-decl-list*

R834 *allocatable-decl*                  is *object-name* [ ( *array-spec* ) ] ■  
■ [ *lbracket coarray-spec rbracket* ]

- 1 The ALLOCATABLE statement specifies the `ALLOCATABLE` attribute (8.5.3) for a list of objects.

**NOTE 1**

An example of an ALLOCATABLE statement is:

```
REAL A, B (:), SCALAR
ALLOCATABLE :: A (:, :), B, SCALAR
```

**8.6.3 ASYNCHRONOUS statement**

R835 *asynchronous-stmt*                  is ASYNCHRONOUS [ :: ] *object-name-list*

- 1 The ASYNCHRONOUS statement specifies the `ASYNCHRONOUS` attribute (8.5.4) for a list of objects.

**8.6.4 BIND statement**

R836 *bind-stmt*                  is *language-binding-spec* [ :: ] *bind-entity-list*

R837 *bind-entity*                  is *entity-name*  
or / *common-block-name* /

C877 (R836) If the *language-binding-spec* has a `NAME=` specifier, the *bind-entity-list* shall consist of a single  
*bind-entity*.

- 1 The BIND statement specifies the `BIND` attribute for a list of variables and `common blocks`.

1   **8.6.5 CODIMENSION statement**

2   R838   *codimension-stmt*                  is CODIMENSION [ :: ] *codimension-decl-list*  
 3   R839   *codimension-decl*                  is *coarray-name lbracket coarray-spec rbracket*

- 4   1 The CODIMENSION statement specifies the CODIMENSION attribute (8.5.6) for a list of objects.

**NOTE 1**

An example of a CODIMENSION statement is:

CODIMENSION a[\*], b[3,\*], c[:]

5   **8.6.6 CONTIGUOUS statement**

6   R840   *contiguous-stmt*                  is CONTIGUOUS [ :: ] *object-name-list*

- 7   1 The CONTIGUOUS statement specifies the CONTIGUOUS attribute (8.5.7) for a list of objects.

8   **8.6.7 DATA statement**

9   R841   *data-stmt*                          is DATA *data-stmt-set* [ [ , ] *data-stmt-set* ] ...

- 10   1 The DATA statement specifies explicit initialization (8.4).

- 11   2 If a nonpointer variable has default initialization, it shall not appear in a *data-stmt-object-list*.

- 12   3 A variable that appears in a DATA statement and has not been typed previously shall not appear in a subsequent type declaration unless that declaration confirms the implicit typing. An array name, array section, or array element that appears in a DATA statement shall have had its array properties established by a previous specification statement.

- 16   4 Except for variables in named common blocks, a named variable has the SAVE attribute if any part of it is initialized in a DATA statement, and this may be confirmed by explicit specification.

18   R842   *data-stmt-set*                          is *data-stmt-object-list* / *data-stmt-value-list* /

- 19   R843   *data-stmt-object*                          is *variable*  
 20    or *data-implied-do*

- 21   R844   *data-implied-do*                          is ( *data-i-do-object-list* , [ *integer-type-spec* :: ] *data-i-do-variable* = ■  
 22    ■ *scalar-int-constant-expr* , ■  
 23    ■ *scalar-int-constant-expr* ■  
 24    ■ [ , *scalar-int-constant-expr* ] )

- 25   R845   *data-i-do-object*                          is *array-element*  
 26    or *scalar-structure-component*  
 27    or *data-implied-do*

- 28   R846   *data-i-do-variable*                          is *do-variable*

- 29   C878   A *data-stmt-object* or *data-i-do-object* shall not be a coindexed variable.

- 30   C879   (R843) A *data-stmt-object* that is a *variable* shall be a *designator*. Each subscript, section subscript, substring starting point, and substring ending point in the variable shall be a constant expression.

- 32   C880   (R843) A variable whose *designator* appears as a *data-stmt-object* or a *data-i-do-object* shall not be a dummy argument, accessed by use or host association, in a named common block unless the DATA statement is in a block data program unit, in blank common, a function name, a function result name, an automatic data object, or an allocatable variable.

- 1 C881 (R843) A *data-i-do-object* or a *variable* that appears as a *data-stmt-object* shall not be an *object* designator  
2 in which a pointer appears other than as the entire rightmost *part-ref*.
- 3 C882 (R845) The *array-element* shall be a variable.
- 4 C883 (R845) The *scalar-structure-component* shall be a variable.
- 5 C884 (R845) The *scalar-structure-component* shall contain at least one *part-ref* that contains a *subscript-list*.
- 6 C885 (R845) In an *array-element* or *scalar-structure-component* that is a *data-i-do-object*, any subscript shall  
7 be a *constant expression*, and any primary within that subscript that is a *data-i-do-variable* shall be a  
8 DO variable of this *data-implied-do* or of a containing *data-implied-do*.
- 9 R847 *data-stmt-value*                   **is** [ *data-stmt-repeat* \* ] *data-stmt-constant*
- 10 R848 *data-stmt-repeat*               **is** *scalar-int-constant*  
11   **or** *scalar-int-constant-subobject*
- 12 C886 (R848) The *data-stmt-repeat* shall be positive or zero. If the *data-stmt-repeat* is a *named constant*, it  
13 shall have been defined previously.
- 14 R849 *data-stmt-constant*             **is** *scalar-constant*  
15   **or** *scalar-constant-subobject*  
16   **or** *signed-int-literal-constant*  
17   **or** *signed-real-literal-constant*  
18   **or** *null-init*  
19   **or** *initial-data-target*  
20   **or** *structure-constructor*  
21   **or** *enum-constructor*  
22   **or** *enumeration-constructor*
- 23 C887 (R849) If a DATA statement constant value is a *named constant*, *structure constructor*, *enum constructor*,  
24 or *enumeration constructor*, the *named constant* or type shall have been defined previously.
- 25 C888 (R849) If a *data-stmt-constant* is a *structure-constructor*, *enum-constructor*, or *enumeration-constructor*,  
26 it shall be a *constant expression*.
- 27 R850 *int-constant-subobject*       **is** *constant-subobject*
- 28 C889 (R850) *int-constant-subobject* shall be of type integer.
- 29 R851 *constant-subobject*           **is** *designator*
- 30 C890 (R851) *constant-subobject* shall be a subobject of a constant.
- 31 C891 (R851) Any subscript, substring starting point, or substring ending point shall be a *constant expression*.
- 32 5 The *data-stmt-object-list* is expanded to form a sequence of pointers and scalar variables, referred to as “sequence  
33 of variables” in subsequent text. A nonpointer array whose unqualified name appears as a *data-stmt-object* or  
34 *data-i-do-object* is equivalent to a complete sequence of its array elements in array element order (9.5.3.3). An  
35 *array section* is equivalent to the sequence of its array elements in array element order. A *data-implied-do* is  
36 expanded to form a sequence of array elements and *structure components*, under the control of the *data-i-do-  
37 variable*, as in the *DO construct* (11.1.7.4). The scope and attributes of a *data-i-do-variable* are described in  
38 19.4.
- 39 6 The *data-stmt-value-list* is expanded to form a sequence of *data-stmt-constants*. A *data-stmt-repeat* indicates the  
40 number of times the following *data-stmt-constant* is to be included in the sequence; omission of a *data-stmt-repeat*  
41 has the effect of a repeat factor of 1.
- 42 7 A zero-sized array or a *data-implied-do* with an iteration count of zero contributes no variables to the expanded

- 1 sequence of variables, but a zero-length scalar character variable does contribute a variable to the expanded  
 2 sequence. A *data-stmt-constant* with a repeat factor of zero contributes no *data-stmt-constants* to the expanded  
 3 sequence of scalar *data-stmt-constants*.
- 4 8 The expanded sequences of variables and *data-stmt-constants* are in one-to-one correspondence. Each *data-stmt-*  
 5 *constant* specifies the initial value, initial data *target*, or *null-init* for the corresponding variable. The lengths of  
 6 the two expanded sequences shall be the same.
- 7 9 A *data-stmt-constant* shall be *null-init* or *initial-data-target* if and only if the corresponding *data-stmt-object* has  
 8 the **POINTER** attribute. If *data-stmt-constant* is *null-init*, the initial association status of the corresponding data  
 9 statement object is **disassociated**. If *data-stmt-constant* is *initial-data-target* the corresponding data statement  
 10 object shall be data-pointer-initialization compatible (7.5.4.6) with the initial data *target*; the data statement  
 11 object is initially associated with the *target*.
- 12 10 A *data-stmt-constant* other than *boz-literal-constant*, *null-init*, or *initial-data-target* shall be compatible with its  
 13 corresponding variable according to the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.2). The variable is initially defined  
 14 with the value specified by the *data-stmt-constant*; if necessary, the value is converted according to the rules of  
 15 intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3) to a value that agrees in type, type parameters, and shape with the variable.
- 16 11 If a *data-stmt-constant* is a *boz-literal-constant*, the corresponding variable shall be of type integer. The *boz-*  
 17 *literal-constant* is treated as if it were converted by the intrinsic function **INT** (16.9.110) to type integer with the  
 18 kind type parameter of the variable.

#### NOTE 1

Examples of DATA statements are:

```

CHARACTER (LEN = 10) NAME
INTEGER, DIMENSION (0:9) :: MILES
REAL, DIMENSION (100, 100) :: SKEW
TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: HEAD_OF_LIST
TYPE (PERSON) MYNAME, YOURNAME
DATA NAME / 'JOHN DOE' /, MILES / 10 * 0 /
DATA ((SKEW (K, J), J = 1, K), K = 1, 100) / 5050 * 0.0 /
DATA ((SKEW (K, J), J = K + 1, 100), K = 1, 99) / 4950 * 1.0 /
DATA HEAD_OF_LIST / NULL() /
DATA MYNAME / PERSON (21, 'JOHN SMITH') /
DATA YOURNAME % AGE, YOURNAME % NAME / 35, 'FRED BROWN' /

```

The character variable NAME is initialized with the value JOHN DOE with padding on the right because the length of the constant is less than the length of the variable. All ten elements of the integer array MILES are initialized to zero. The two-dimensional array SKEW is initialized so that the lower triangle of SKEW is zero and the strict upper triangle is one. The structures MYNAME and YOURNAME are declared using the derived type PERSON from 7.5.2.1, NOTE 1. The pointer HEAD\_OF\_LIST is declared using the derived type NODE from 7.5.4.6, NOTE 4; it is initially **disassociated**. MYNAME is initialized by a **structure constructor**. YOURNAME is initialized by supplying a separate value for each component.

#### 8.6.8 DIMENSION statement

R852 *dimension-stmt*      is    DIMENSION [ :: ] *array-name* ( *array-spec* ) ■  
    ■ [ , *array-name* ( *array-spec* ) ] ...

- 1 The DIMENSION statement specifies the **DIMENSION** attribute (8.5.8) for a list of objects.

#### NOTE 1

An example of a DIMENSION statement is:

```
DIMENSION A (10), B (10, 70), C (:)
```

1   **8.6.9 INTENT statement**

2   R853   *intent-stmt*                           is   INTENT ( *intent-spec* ) [ :: ] *dummy-arg-name-list*

- 3   1 The INTENT statement specifies the **INTENT** attribute (8.5.10) for the dummy arguments in the list.

**NOTE 1**

An example of an INTENT statement is:

```
SUBROUTINE EX (A, B)
    INTENT (INOUT) :: A, B
```

4   **8.6.10 OPTIONAL statement**

5   R854   *optional-stmt*                           is   OPTIONAL [ :: ] *dummy-arg-name-list*

- 6   1 The OPTIONAL statement specifies the **OPTIONAL** attribute (8.5.12) for the **dummy arguments** in the list.

**NOTE 1**

An example of an OPTIONAL statement is:

```
SUBROUTINE EX (A, B)
    OPTIONAL :: B
```

7   **8.6.11 PARAMETER statement**

- 8   1 The PARAMETER statement specifies the **PARAMETER** attribute (8.5.13) and the values for the **named constants** in the list.

10   R855   *parameter-stmt*                           is   PARAMETER ( *named-constant-def-list* )

11   R856   *named-constant-def*                           is   *named-constant* = *constant-expr*

- 12   2 If a **named constant** is defined by a PARAMETER statement, it shall not be subsequently declared to have a type or type parameter value that differs from the type and type parameters it would have if declared implicitly (8.7). A named array constant defined by a PARAMETER statement shall have its **rank** specified in a prior specification statement.

- 16   3 The constant expression that corresponds to a named constant shall have type and **type parameters** that conform with the named constant as specified for intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.2). If the named constant has implied shape, the expression shall have the same rank as the named constant; otherwise, the expression shall either be scalar or have the same shape as the named constant.

- 20   4 The value of each **named constant** is that specified by the corresponding **constant expression**; if necessary, the value is converted according to the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3) to a value that agrees in type, type parameters, and shape with the **named constant**.

**NOTE 1**

An example of a PARAMETER statement is:

```
PARAMETER (MODULUS = MOD (28, 3), NUMBER_OF_SENATORS = 100)
```

23   **8.6.12 POINTER statement**

24   R857   *pointer-stmt*                           is   POINTER [ :: ] *pointer-decl-list*

25   R858   *pointer-decl*                           is   *object-name* [ ( *deferred-shape-spec-list* ) ]
 26   or   *proc-entity-name*

- 1 C892 A *proc-entity-name* shall have the [EXTERNAL](#) attribute.
- 2 1 The **POINTER** statement specifies the [POINTER](#) attribute (8.5.14) for a list of entities.

**NOTE 1**

An example of a **POINTER** statement is:

```
TYPE (NODE) :: CURRENT
POINTER :: CURRENT, A (:, :)
```

**8.6.13 PROTECTED statement**

4 R859 *protected-stmt*                   is PROTECTED [ :: ] *entity-name-list*

- 5 1 The **PROTECTED** statement specifies the [PROTECTED](#) attribute (8.5.15) for a list of entities.

**8.6.14 SAVE statement**

7 R860 *save-stmt*                   is SAVE [ [ :: ] *saved-entity-list* ]

8 R861 *saved-entity*                   is *object-name*

9   or *proc-pointer-name*

10   or / *common-block-name* /

11 R862 *proc-pointer-name*           is *name*

12 C893 (R860) If a **SAVE** statement with an omitted saved entity list appears in a [scoping unit](#), no other appearance of the **SAVE** *attr-spec* or **SAVE** statement is permitted in that [scoping unit](#).

14 C894 A *proc-pointer-name* shall be the name of a [procedure pointer](#).

- 15 1 A **SAVE** statement with a saved entity list specifies the [SAVE](#) attribute (8.5.16) for a list of entities. A **SAVE** statement without a saved entity list is treated as though it contained the names of all allowed items in the same [scoping unit](#).

**NOTE 1**

An example of a **SAVE** statement is:

```
SAVE A, B, C, / BLOCKA /, D
```

**8.6.15 TARGET statement**

19 R863 *target-stmt*                   is TARGET [ :: ] *target-decl-list*

20 R864 *target-decl*                   is *object-name* [ ( *array-spec* ) ] ■

21   ■ [ *lbracket coarray-spec rbracket* ]

- 22 1 The **TARGET** statement specifies the [TARGET](#) attribute (8.5.18) for a list of objects.

**NOTE 1**

An example of a **TARGET** statement is:

```
TARGET :: A (1000, 1000), B
```

**8.6.16 VALUE statement**

24 R865 *value-stmt*                   is VALUE [ :: ] *dummy-arg-name-list*

- 25 1 The **VALUE** statement specifies the [VALUE](#) attribute (8.5.19) for a list of [dummy](#) arguments.

1   **8.6.17 VOLATILE statement**

2   R866   *volatile-stmt*                           is   VOLATILE [ :: ] *object-name-list*

3   1 The VOLATILE statement specifies the **VOLATILE attribute** (8.5.20) for a list of objects.

4   **8.7 IMPLICIT statement**

5   1 In a **scoping unit**, an IMPLICIT statement specifies a type, and possibly type parameters, for all implicitly  
6   typed data entities whose names begin with one of the letters specified in the statement. An IMPLICIT NONE  
7   statement can indicate that no implicit typing rules are to apply in a particular **scoping unit**, or that **external**  
8   and **dummy** procedures need to be explicitly given the **EXTERNAL attribute**.

9   R867   *implicit-stmt*                           is   IMPLICIT *implicit-spec-list*  
10    or   IMPLICIT NONE [ ( [ *implicit-none-spec-list* ] ) ]

11   R868   *implicit-spec*                           is   *declaration-type-spec* ( *letter-spec-list* )

12   R869   *letter-spec*                           is   *letter* [ – *letter* ]

13   R870   *implicit-none-spec*                   is   EXTERNAL  
14    or   TYPE

15   C895   (R867) If an IMPLICIT NONE statement appears in a **scoping unit**, it shall precede any **PARAMETER**  
16   statements that appear in the **scoping unit**. No more than one IMPLICIT NONE statement shall appear  
17   in a **scoping unit**.

18   C896   The same *implicit-none-spec* shall not appear more than once in a given *implicit-stmt*.

19   C897   If an IMPLICIT NONE statement in a scoping unit has an *implicit-none-spec* of TYPE or has no *implicit-*  
20   *none-spec-list*, there shall be no other IMPLICIT statements in the scoping unit.

21   C898   (R869) If the minus and second *letter* appear, the second letter shall follow the first letter alphabetically.

22   C899   If IMPLICIT NONE with an *implicit-none-spec* of EXTERNAL appears within a **scoping unit**, the  
23   name of an **external** or **dummy** procedure in that **scoping unit** or in a contained **subprogram** or **BLOCK**  
24   **construct** shall have an **explicit interface** or be explicitly declared to have the **EXTERNAL attribute**.

25   2 A *letter-spec* consisting of two *letters* separated by a minus is equivalent to writing a list containing all of the letters  
26   in alphabetical order in the alphabetic sequence from the first letter through the second letter. For example, A–C  
27   is equivalent to A, B, C. The same letter shall not appear as a single letter, or be included in a range of letters,  
28   more than once in all of the IMPLICIT statements in a **scoping unit**.

29   3 In each **scoping unit**, there is a mapping, which may be null, between each of the letters A, B, ..., Z and a  
30   type (and type parameters). An IMPLICIT statement specifies the mapping for the letters in its *letter-spec-*  
31   *list*. IMPLICIT NONE with an *implicit-none-spec* of TYPE or with no *implicit-none-spec-list* specifies the null  
32   mapping for all the letters. If a mapping is not specified for a letter, the default for a **program unit** or an **interface**  
33   **body** is default integer if the letter is I, J, ..., or N and default real otherwise, and the default for a **BLOCK**  
34   **construct**, **internal subprogram**, or **module subprogram** is the mapping in the **host scoping unit**.

35   4 Any data entity that is not explicitly declared by a **type declaration statement**, is not an intrinsic function, is  
36   not a **component**, and is not accessed by **use** or **host** association is declared implicitly to be of the type (and  
37   type parameters) mapped from the first letter of its name, provided the mapping is not null. The mapping for  
38   the first letter of the data entity shall either have been established by a prior IMPLICIT statement or be the  
39   default mapping for the letter. An explicit type specification in a **FUNCTION statement** overrides an IMPLICIT  
40   statement for the **result** of that function.

**NOTE 1**

The following are examples of the use of IMPLICIT statements:

```

MODULE EXAMPLE_MODULE
  IMPLICIT NONE
  ...
  INTERFACE
    FUNCTION FUN (I)      ! Not all data entities need to
      INTEGER FUN          ! be declared explicitly
    END FUNCTION FUN
  END INTERFACE
  CONTAINS
    FUNCTION JFUN (J)      ! All data entities need to
      INTEGER JFUN, J       ! be declared explicitly.
      ...
    END FUNCTION JFUN
  END MODULE EXAMPLE_MODULE
  SUBROUTINE SUB
    IMPLICIT COMPLEX (C)
    C = (3.0, 2.0)         ! C is implicitly declared COMPLEX
    ...
    CONTAINS
      SUBROUTINE SUB1
        IMPLICIT INTEGER (A, C)
        C = (0.0, 0.0)       ! C is host associated and of
                               ! type complex
        Z = 1.0              ! Z is implicitly declared REAL
        A = 2                ! A is implicitly declared INTEGER
        CC = 1               ! CC is implicitly declared INTEGER
        ...
      END SUBROUTINE SUB1
      SUBROUTINE SUB2
        Z = 2.0              ! Z is implicitly declared REAL and
                               ! is different from the variable of
                               ! the same name in SUB1
        ...
      END SUBROUTINE SUB2
      SUBROUTINE SUB3
        USE EXAMPLE_MODULE ! Accesses integer function FUN
                           ! by use association
        Q = FUN (K)          ! Q is implicitly declared REAL and
                           ! K is implicitly declared INTEGER
        ...
      END SUBROUTINE SUB3
  END SUBROUTINE SUB

```

**NOTE 2**

The following is an example of a mapping to a derived type that is inaccessible in the local scope:

```

PROGRAM MAIN
  IMPLICIT TYPE(BLOB) (A)
  TYPE BLOB
    INTEGER :: I
  END TYPE BLOB
  TYPE(BLOB) :: B
  CALL STEVE
  CONTAINS

```

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

```
SUBROUTINE STEVE
    INTEGER :: BLOB
    ...
    AA = B
    ...
END SUBROUTINE STEVE
END PROGRAM MAIN
```

In the subroutine STEVE, it is not possible to explicitly declare a variable to be of type BLOB because BLOB has been given a different meaning, but implicit mapping for the letter A still maps to type BLOB, so AA is of type BLOB.

**NOTE 3**

Implicit typing is not affected by [BLOCK constructs](#). For example, in

```
SUBROUTINE S(N)
    ...
    IF (N>0) THEN
        BLOCK
            NSQP = CEILING (SQRT (DBLE (N)))
        END BLOCK
    END IF
    ...
    IF (N>0) THEN
        BLOCK
            PRINT *,NSQP
        END BLOCK
    END IF
END SUBROUTINE
```

even if the only two appearances of NSQP are within the [BLOCK constructs](#), the scope of NSQP is the whole subroutine S.

**NOTE 4**

In the subprogram

```
SUBROUTINE EXAMPLE (X, Y)
    IMPLICIT NONE (EXTERNAL)
    REAL, EXTERNAL :: G
    REAL :: X, Y
    X = F (Y)           ! Invalid: F lacks the EXTERNAL attribute.
    X = G (Y)           ! Valid: G has the EXTERNAL attribute.
END SUBROUTINE
```

the referenced function F needs to have the [EXTERNAL attribute \(8.5.9\)](#).

1

**8.8 IMPORT statement**

2

R871 <i>import-stmt</i>	is    IMPORT [[ :: ] <i>import-name-list</i> ]
	or    IMPORT, ONLY : <i>import-name-list</i>
	or    IMPORT, NONE
	or    IMPORT, ALL

3

4

5

6

7

C8100 (R871) An IMPORT statement shall not appear in the [scoping unit](#) of a [main-program](#), [external subprogram](#), [module](#), or [block-data](#).

- 1 C8101 (R871) Each *import-name* shall be the name of an entity in the *host scoping unit*.
- 2 C8102 If any IMPORT statement in a *scoping unit* has an **ONLY** specifier, all IMPORT statements in that  
3 *scoping unit* shall have an **ONLY** specifier.
- 4 C8103 IMPORT, NONE shall not appear in the *scoping unit* of a submodule.
- 5 C8104 If an IMPORT, NONE or IMPORT, ALL statement appears in a *scoping unit*, no other IMPORT  
6 statement shall appear in that *scoping unit*.
- 7 C8105 Within an interface body, an entity that is accessed by host association shall be accessible by host or use  
8 association within the *host scoping unit*, or explicitly declared prior to the interface body.
- 9 C8106 An entity whose name appears as an *import-name* or which is made accessible by an IMPORT, ALL  
10 statement shall not appear in any context described in 19.5.1.4 that would cause the host entity of that  
11 name to be inaccessible.
- 12 1 If the **ONLY** specifier appears on an IMPORT statement in a *scoping unit* other than a **BLOCK construct**,  
13 an entity is only accessible by host association if its name appears as an *import-name* in that *scoping unit*. If  
14 a **BLOCK construct** contains one or more IMPORT statements with ONLY specifiers, identifiers of local and  
15 *construct* entities in the *host scoping unit* that are not in the *import-name-list* of at least one of the IMPORT  
16 statements are inaccessible in the **BLOCK construct**.
- 17 2 An IMPORT, NONE statement in a *scoping unit* specifies that no entities in the *host scoping unit* are accessible  
18 by host association in that *scoping unit*. This is the default for an interface body that is not a module procedure  
19 interface body. An IMPORT, NONE statement in a **BLOCK construct** specifies that the identifiers of local and  
20 *construct* entities in the *host scoping unit* are inaccessible in the **BLOCK construct**.
- 21 3 An IMPORT, ALL statement in a *scoping unit* specifies that all entities from the *host scoping unit* are accessible  
22 in that *scoping unit*.
- 23 4 If an IMPORT statement with no specifier and no *import-name-list* appears in a *scoping unit*, every entity in  
24 the *host scoping unit* is accessible unless its name appears in a context described in 19.5.1.4 that causes it to be  
25 inaccessible. This is the default for a *derived-type definition*, *internal subprogram*, module procedure interface  
26 body, *module subprogram*, or *submodule*.
- 27 5 If an IMPORT statement with an *import-name-list* appears in a *scoping unit* other than a **BLOCK construct**,  
28 each entity named in the list is accessible.

**NOTE 1**

The IMPORT, NONE statement can be used to prevent accidental host association:

```
SUBROUTINE s(x,n)
IMPLICIT NONE
IMPORT, NONE
...
DO i=1,n ! Forces I to be locally declared.
```

**NOTE 2**

The IMPORT, ALL statement can be used to prevent accidental “shadowing” of host entities:

```
SUBROUTINE outer
REAL x
...
CONTAINS
SUBROUTINE inner
IMPORT, ALL
...
```

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

```
x = x + 1 ! There is a host X, so this must be the host X.
```

**NOTE 3**

The IMPORT, ONLY statement can be used to document deliberate access via host association whilst blocking accidental access:

```
SUBROUTINE sub
  IMPORT,ONLY : x, y
  ...
  x = y + z ! Only X and Y are imported, so Z is local.
```

**NOTE 4**

The program

```
PROGRAM MAIN
  BLOCK
    IMPORT, NONE
    !IMPORT, ONLY: X
    X = 1.0
  END BLOCK
END
```

is not conformant. The variable X is implicitly declared in the scoping unit of the main program. The statement IMPORT, NONE makes X inaccessible in the BLOCK construct. If the IMPORT, NONE statement is replaced with the IMPORT statement in the comment, the program is conformant.

**NOTE 5**

The IMPORT statement can be used to allow module procedures to have dummy arguments that are procedures with assumed-shape arguments of an opaque type. For example:

```
MODULE M
  TYPE T
    PRIVATE      ! T is an opaque type
    ...
  END TYPE
  CONTAINS
    SUBROUTINE PROCESS(X,Y,RESULT,MONITOR)
      TYPE(T),INTENT(IN) :: X(:, :)
      TYPE(T),INTENT(OUT) :: RESULT(:, :)
    INTERFACE
      SUBROUTINE MONITOR(ITERATION_NUMBER,CURRENT_ESTIMATE)
        IMPORT T
        INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: ITERATION_NUMBER
        TYPE(T),INTENT(IN) :: CURRENT_ESTIMATE(:, :)
      END SUBROUTINE
    END INTERFACE
    ...
  END SUBROUTINE
END MODULE
```

The MONITOR dummy procedure requires an explicit interface because it has an assumed-shape array argument, but TYPE(T) would not be available inside the interface body without the IMPORT statement.

## 1    8.9 NAMELIST statement

- 2    1 A NAMELIST statement specifies a group of named data objects, which can be referred to by a single name for  
 3    the purpose of data transfer (12.6, 13.11).

4    R872    *namelist-stmt*                  is    NAMELIST ■  
 5     ■ / *namelist-group-name* / *namelist-group-object-list* ■  
 6     ■ [ [ , ] / *namelist-group-name* / ■  
 7     ■ *namelist-group-object-list* ] ...

8    C8107 (R872) The *namelist-group-name* shall not be a name accessed by **use association**.

9    R873    *namelist-group-object*              is    *variable-name*

10    C8108 (R873) A *namelist-group-object* shall not be an **assumed-size array**.

11    C8109 A *namelist-group-object* shall not be of enumeration type, or have a direct component that is of enumeration type.

- 13    2 The order in which the values appear on output is the same as the order of the *namelist-group-objects* in the  
 14    namelist group object list; if a variable appears more than once as a *namelist-group-object* for the same namelist  
 15    group, its value appears once for each occurrence.

- 16    3 Any *namelist-group-name* may occur more than once in the NAMELIST statements in a **scoping unit**. The  
 17    *namelist-group-object-list* following each successive appearance of the same *namelist-group-name* in a **scoping**  
 18    **unit** is treated as a continuation of the list for that *namelist-group-name*.

- 19    4 A namelist group object may be a member of more than one namelist group.

- 20    5 A namelist group object shall either be accessed by use or host association or shall have its **declared type**, **kind type parameters** of the **declared type**, and **rank** specified by previous specification statements or the procedure heading in the same **scoping unit** or by the **implicit typing rules** in effect for the **scoping unit**. If a namelist group object is typed by the **implicit typing rules**, its appearance in any subsequent **type declaration statement** shall confirm the implied type and **type parameters**.

### NOTE 1

An example of a NAMELIST statement is:

NAMELIST /NLIST/ A, B, C

## 25    8.10 Storage association of data objects

### 26    8.10.1 EQUIVALENCE statement

#### 27    8.10.1.1 General

- 28    1 An EQUIVALENCE statement is used to specify the sharing of **storage units** by two or more objects in a **scoping unit**. This causes  
 29    **storage association** (19.5.3) of the objects that share the **storage units**.

- 30    2 If the equivalenced objects have differing type or type parameters, the EQUIVALENCE statement does not cause type conversion or  
 31    imply mathematical equivalence. If a scalar and an array are equivalenced, the scalar does not have array properties and the array  
 32    does not have the properties of a scalar.

33    R874    *equivalence-stmt*                  is    EQUIVALENCE *equivalence-set-list*  
 34    R875    *equivalence-set*                  is    ( *equivalence-object* , *equivalence-object-list* )  
 35    R876    *equivalence-object*                  is    *variable-name*  
       or    *array-element*  
       or    *substring*

- 1 C8110 (R876) An *equivalence-object* shall not be a *designator* with a *base object* that is a *dummy argument*, a *function result*, a  
2 pointer, an *allocatable* variable, a derived-type object that has an *allocatable* or pointer *ultimate component*, an object of  
3 a nonsequence derived type, an object of enumeration type, an *automatic data object*, a *coarray*, a variable with the *BIND*  
4 attribute, a variable in a *common block* that has the *BIND* attribute, or a *named constant*.
- 5 C8111 (R876) An *equivalence-object* shall not be a *designator* that has more than one *part-ref*.
- 6 C8112 (R876) An *equivalence-object* shall not have the *TARGET* attribute.
- 7 C8113 (R876) Each subscript or substring range expression in an *equivalence-object* shall be an integer *constant* expression  
8 ([10.1.12](#)).
- 9 C8114 (R875) If an *equivalence-object* is default integer, default real, double precision real, default complex, default logical, or of  
10 numeric sequence type, all of the objects in the equivalence set shall be of these types and kinds.
- 11 C8115 (R875) If an *equivalence-object* is default character or of character sequence type, all of the objects in the equivalence set  
12 shall be of these types and kinds.
- 13 C8116 (R875) If an *equivalence-object* is of a sequence type that is not a numeric sequence or character sequence type, all of the  
14 objects in the equivalence set shall be of that type.
- 15 C8117 (R875) If an *equivalence-object* is of an intrinsic type but is not default integer, default real, double precision real, default  
16 complex, default logical, or default character, all of the objects in the equivalence set shall be of the same type with the  
17 same kind type parameter value.
- 18 C8118 (R876) If an *equivalence-object* has the *PROTECTED* attribute, all of the objects in the equivalence set shall have the  
19 *PROTECTED* attribute.
- 20 C8119 (R876) The name of an *equivalence-object* shall not be a name made accessible by *use association*.
- 21 C8120 (R876) A *substring* shall not have length zero.

**NOTE 1**

The EQUIVALENCE statement allows the equivalencing of sequence structures and the equivalencing of objects of intrinsic type with nondefault type parameters, but there are strict rules regarding the appearance of these objects in an EQUIVALENCE statement.

In addition to the above constraints, further rules on the interaction of EQUIVALENCE statements and default initialization are given in [19.5.3.4](#).

**8.10.1.2 Equivalence association**

- 23 1 An EQUIVALENCE statement specifies that the *storage sequences* ([19.5.3.2](#)) of the data objects specified in an *equivalence-set* are  
24 storage associated. All of the nonzero-sized sequences in the *equivalence-set*, if any, have the same first *storage unit*, and all of  
25 the zero-sized sequences in the *equivalence-set*, if any, are storage associated with one another and with the first *storage unit* of  
26 any nonzero-sized sequences. This causes the *storage association* of the data objects in the *equivalence-set* and can cause *storage*  
27 *association* of other data objects.
- 28 2 If any data object in an *equivalence-set* has the *SAVE* attribute, all other objects in the *equivalence-set* have the *SAVE* attribute;  
29 this may be confirmed by explicit specification.

**8.10.1.3 Equivalence of default character objects**

- 31 1 A default character data object shall not be equivalenced to an object that is not default character and not of a character sequence  
32 type. The lengths of equivalenced default character objects need not be the same.
- 33 2 An EQUIVALENCE statement specifies that the *storage sequences* of all the default character data objects specified in an *equivalence-*  
34 *set* are storage associated. All of the nonzero-sized sequences in the *equivalence-set*, if any, have the same first *character storage unit*,  
35 and all of the zero-sized sequences in the *equivalence-set*, if any, are storage associated with one another and with the first *character*  
36 *storage unit* of any nonzero-sized sequences. This causes the *storage association* of the data objects in the *equivalence-set* and can  
37 cause *storage association* of other data objects.

**NOTE 1**

For example, using the declarations:

```
CHARACTER (LEN = 4) :: A, B
CHARACTER (LEN = 3) :: C (2)
EQUIVALENCE (A, C (1)), (B, C (2))
```

the association of A, B, and C can be illustrated graphically as:

### **NOTE 1 (cont.)**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	A	---	---		
---	C(1)	---		---	C(2)	---

#### 8.10.1.4 Array names and array element designators

- 1 For a nonzero-sized array, the use of the array name unqualified by a subscript list as an *equivalence-object* has the same effect as using an array element *designator* that identifies the first element of the array.

### 8.10.1.5 Restrictions on EQUIVALENCE statements

- 1 An EQUIVALENCE statement shall not specify that the same storage unit is to occur more than once in a storage sequence.
  - 2 An EQUIVALENCE statement shall not specify that consecutive storage units are to be nonconsecutive.

### 8.10.2 COMMON statement

### **8.10.2.1 General**

- 1 The COMMON statement specifies blocks of physical storage, called [common blocks](#), that can be accessed by any of the [scoping units](#) in a program. Thus, the COMMON statement provides a global data facility based on [storage association \(19.5.3\)](#).
  - 2 A [common block](#) that does not have a name is called [blank common](#).

R878      *common-block-object*                  is      *variable-name* [ ( *array-spec* ) ]

C8121 (R878) An *array-spec* in a *common-block-object* shall be an *explicit-shape-spec-list*.

C8122 (R878) Only one appearance of a given *variable-name* is permitted in all *common-block-object-lists* within a *scoping unit*.

C8123 (R878) A *common-block-object* shall not be a dummy argument, a function result, an *allocatable* variable, a derived-type object with an *ultimate component* that is *allocatable*, an object of enumeration type, a *procedure pointer*, an *automatic data object*, a variable with the *BIND* attribute, an *unlimited polymorphic* pointer, or a *coarray*.

C8124 (R878) If a *common-block-object* is of a derived type, the type shall have the **BIND** attribute or the **SEQUENCE** attribute and it shall have no **default initialization**.

C8125 (R878) A *variable-name* shall not be a name made accessible by `use association`.

In each COMMON statement, the data objects whose names appear in a common block object list following a `common block` name are declared to be in that `common block`. If the first `common block` name is omitted, all data objects whose names appear in the first common block object list are specified to be in `blank common`. Alternatively, the appearance of two slashes with no `common block` name between them declares the data objects whose names appear in the common block object list that follows to be in `blank common`.

Any [common block](#) name or an omitted [common block](#) name for [blank common](#) may occur more than once in one or more COMMON statements in a [scoping unit](#). The common block list following each successive appearance of the same common block name in a [scoping unit](#) is treated as a continuation of the list for that common block name. Similarly, each blank common block object list in a [scoping unit](#) is treated as a continuation of [blank common](#).

The form `variable-name (array-spec)` specifies the DIMENSION attribute for that variable.

If derived-type objects of [numeric sequence type](#) or [character sequence type](#) (7.5.2.3) appear in [common](#), it is as if the individual components were enumerated directly in the common list.

### 8.10.2.2 Common block storage sequence

- 1 For each common block in a scoping unit, a common block storage sequence is formed as follows:

- 1           (1) A **storage sequence** is formed consisting of the sequence of **storage units** in the **storage sequences** (19.5.3.2) of all data  
2 objects in the common block object lists for the **common block**. The order of the **storage sequences** is the same as the  
3 order of the appearance of the common block object lists in the **scoping unit**.
- 4           (2) The **storage sequence** formed in (1) is extended to include all **storage units** of any **storage sequence** associated with it  
5 by equivalence association. The **sequence** shall be extended only by adding **storage units** beyond the last **storage unit**.  
6 Data objects associated with an entity in a **common block** are considered to be in that **common block**.
- 7       2 Only COMMON statements and EQUIVALENCE statements appearing in the **scoping unit** contribute to common block **storage**  
8 **sequences** formed in that **scoping unit**.

### 9       **8.10.2.3 Size of a common block**

- 10      1 The size of a common block is the size of its common block **storage sequence**, including any extensions of the **sequence** resulting from  
11 equivalence association.

### 12      **8.10.2.4 Common association**

- 13      1 Within a program, the common block **storage sequences** of all nonzero-sized **common blocks** with the same name have the same first  
14 **storage unit**, and the common block **storage sequences** of all zero-sized **common blocks** with the same name are storage associated  
15 with one another. Within a program, the common block **storage sequences** of all nonzero-sized **blank common blocks** have the same  
16 first **storage unit** and the **storage sequences** of all zero-sized **blank common blocks** are associated with one another and with the first  
17 **storage unit** of any nonzero-sized **blank common blocks**. This results in the association of objects in different **scoping units**. Use or  
18 **host** association can cause these associated objects to be accessible in the same **scoping unit**.
- 19      2 A nonpointer object that is default integer, default real, double precision real, default complex, default logical, or of **numeric sequence**  
20 **type** shall be associated only with nonpointer objects of these types and kinds.
- 21      3 A nonpointer object that is default character or of **character sequence type** shall be associated only with nonpointer objects of these  
22 types and kinds.
- 23      4 A nonpointer object of a derived type that is not a **numeric sequence** or **character sequence** type shall be associated only with  
24 nonpointer objects of the same type.
- 25      5 A nonpointer object of an enum type shall be associated only with nonpointer objects of the same type.
- 26      6 A nonpointer object of intrinsic type but which is not default integer, default real, double precision real, default complex, default  
27 logical, or default character shall be associated only with nonpointer objects of the same type and type parameters.
- 28      7 A **data pointer** shall be storage associated only with **data pointers** of the same type and **rank**. **Data pointers** that are storage  
29 associated shall have **deferred** the same type parameters; corresponding nondeferred **type parameters** shall have the same value.
- 30      8 An object with the **TARGET attribute** shall be storage associated only with another object that has the **TARGET attribute** and the  
31 same type and type parameters.

#### NOTE 1

A **common block** is permitted to contain sequences of different **storage units**, provided each **scoping unit** that accesses the **common block** specifies an identical sequence of **storage units** for the **common block**. For example, this allows a single **common block** to contain both **numeric** and **character storage units**.

Association in different **scoping units** between objects of default type, objects of double precision real type, and sequence structures is permitted according to the rules for equivalence objects (8.10.1).

### 32      **8.10.2.5 Differences between named common and blank common**

- 33      1 A **blank common block** has the same properties as a named **common block**, except for the following.
- 34           • Execution of a **RETURN** or **END** statement might cause data objects in a named **common block** to become undefined unless  
35 the **common block** has the **SAVE attribute**, but never causes nonpointer data objects in **blank common** to become undefined  
36 (19.6.6).
  - 37           • Named **common blocks** of the same name shall be of the same size in all **scoping units** of a program in which they appear, but  
38 **blank common blocks** may be of different sizes.
  - 39           • A data object in a named **common block** may be initially defined by means of a **DATA statement** or **type declaration statement**  
40 in a **block data program unit** (14.3), but objects in **blank common** shall not be initially defined.

### 41      **8.10.3 Restrictions on common and equivalence**

- 42      1 An EQUIVALENCE statement shall not cause the **storage sequences** of two different **common blocks** to be associated.

- 1    2 Equivalence association shall not cause a derived-type object with [default initialization](#) to be associated with an object in a [common block](#).
- 3    4 Equivalence association shall not cause a common block [storage sequence](#) to be extended by adding [storage units](#) preceding the first [storage unit](#) of the first object specified in a COMMON statement for the [common block](#).

## 1    9 Use of data objects

### 2    9.1 Designator

3    R901    *designator*                  is    *object-name*  
   4    or    *array-element*  
   5    or    *array-section*  
   6    or    *coindexed-named-object*  
   7    or    *complex-part-designator*  
   8    or    *structure-component*  
   9    or    *substring*

10    1 The appearance of a *data object designator* in a context that requires its value is termed a reference.

### 11    9.2 Variable

12    R902    *variable*                  is    *designator*  
   13    or    *function-reference*

14    C901    (R902) *designator* shall not be a constant or a subobject of a constant.

15    C902    (R902) *function-reference* shall have a *data pointer* result.

16    1 A variable is either the data object denoted by *designator* or the *target* of the pointer resulting from the evaluation of *function-reference*; this pointer shall be associated.

18    2 A reference is permitted only if the variable is defined. A reference to a *data pointer* is permitted only if the pointer is associated with a *target* object that is defined. A variable becomes defined with a value when events described in 19.6.5 occur.

21    R903    *variable-name*                  is    *name*

22    C903    (R903) *variable-name* shall be the name of a variable.

23    R904    *logical-variable*                  is    *variable*

24    C904    (R904) *logical-variable* shall be of type logical.

25    R905    *char-variable*                  is    *variable*

26    C905    (R905) *char-variable* shall be of type character.

27    R906    *default-char-variable*                  is    *variable*

28    C906    (R906) *default-char-variable* shall be default character.

29    R907    *int-variable*                  is    *variable*

30    C907    (R907) *int-variable* shall be of type integer.

#### NOTE 1

For example, given the declarations:

CHARACTER (10) A, B (10)	
TYPE (PERSON) P	! See 7.5.2.1, NOTE 1

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

then A, B, B (1), B (1:5), P % AGE, and A (1:1) are all variables.

**9.3 Constants**

- 1    1 A constant (6.2.3) is a literal constant or a **named constant**. A literal constant is a scalar denoted by a syntactic form, which indicates its type, type parameters, and value. A **named constant** is a constant that has a name; the name has the **PARAMETER attribute** (8.5.13, 8.6.11). A reference to a constant is always permitted; redefinition of a constant is never permitted.

**9.4 Scalars****9.4.1 Substrings**

- 1    1 A substring is a **contiguous** portion of a character string (7.4.4).

9    R908    *substring*                          is    *parent-string* ( *substring-range* )

10    R909    *parent-string*                          is    *scalar-variable-name*  
           or    *array-element*  
           or    *coindexed-named-object*  
           or    *scalar-structure-component*  
           or    *scalar-constant*

15    R910    *substring-range*                          is    [ *scalar-int-expr* ] : [ *scalar-int-expr* ]

16    C908    (R909) *parent-string* shall be of type character.

- 17    2 The value of the first *scalar-int-expr* in *substring-range* is the starting point of the substring and the value of the second one is the ending point of the substring. The length of a substring is the number of characters in the substring and is MAX ( $l - f + 1, 0$ ), where  $f$  and  $l$  are the starting and ending points, respectively.
- 20    3 Let the characters in the parent string be numbered 1, 2, 3, ...,  $n$ , where  $n$  is the length of the parent string. Then the characters in the substring are those from the parent string from the starting point and proceeding in sequence up to and including the ending point. If the starting point is greater than the ending point, the substring has length zero; otherwise, both the starting point and the ending point shall be within the range 1, 2, ...,  $n$ . If the starting point is not specified, the default value is 1. If the ending point is not specified, the default value is  $n$ .

**NOTE 1**

Examples of character substrings are:

B(1)(1:5)	array element as parent string
P%NAME(1:1)	structure component as parent string
ID(4:9)	scalar variable name as parent string
'0123456789'(N:N)	character constant as parent string

**9.4.2 Structure components**

- 27    1 A **structure component** is part of an object of derived type; it can be referenced by an **object designator**. A **structure component** may be a scalar or an array.

29    R911    *data-ref*                          is    *part-ref* [ % *part-ref* ] ...

30    R912    *part-ref*                          is    *part-name* [ ( *section-subscript-list* ) ] [ *image-selector* ]

- 1 C909 (R911) Each *part-name* except the rightmost shall be of derived type.
- 2 C910 (R911) Each *part-name* except the leftmost shall be the name of a component of the declared *type* of the  
3 preceding *part-name*.
- 4 C911 (R911) If the rightmost *part-name* is of *abstract type*, *data-ref* shall be *polymorphic*.
- 5 C912 (R911) The leftmost *part-name* shall be the name of a data object.
- 6 C913 (R912) If a *section-subscript-list* appears, the sum of the *rank* of *part-ref*, the sizes of the arrays in each  
7 multiple subscript, and the number of *subscripts*, shall equal the *rank* of *part-name*.
- 8 C914 (R912) If *image-selector* appears, the number of *cosubscripts* shall be equal to the *corank* of *part-name*.
- 9 C915 A *data-ref* shall not be of type *C\_PTR* or *C\_FUNPTR* from the intrinsic module *ISO\_C\_BINDING* (18.2), or of type *TEAM\_TYPE* from the intrinsic module *ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV* (16.10.2), if one  
10 of its *part-ref*s has an *image-selector*.
- 12 C916 (R912) If *image-selector* appears and *part-name* is an array, *section-subscript-list* shall appear.
- 13 C917 (R911) Except as an *actual argument* to an intrinsic inquiry function or as the *designator* in a type  
14 parameter inquiry, a *data-ref* shall not be a *coindexed object* that has a *polymorphic allocatable potential*  
15 *subobject component*.
- 16 C918 Except as an *actual argument* to an intrinsic inquiry function or as the *designator* in a type parameter  
17 inquiry, if the rightmost *part-ref* is *polymorphic*, no other *part-ref* shall be *coindexed*.
- 18 2 The *rank* of a *part-ref* of the form *part-name* is the *rank* of *part-name*. The *rank* of a *part-ref* that has a section  
19 subscript list is the sum of the number of subscript triplets, the number of *vector subscripts*, and the sizes of one  
20 of the arrays in each multiple section subscript.
- 21 C919 (R911) There shall not be more than one *part-ref* with nonzero *rank*. A *part-name* to the right of a  
22 *part-ref* with nonzero *rank* shall not have the *ALLOCATABLE* or *POINTER* attribute.
- 23 3 The *rank* of a *data-ref* is the *rank* of the *part-ref* with nonzero *rank*, if any; otherwise, the *rank* is zero. The *base*  
24 *object* of a *data-ref* is the data object whose name is the leftmost part name.
- 25 4 The type and type parameters, if any, of a *data-ref* are those of the rightmost part name.
- 26 5 A *data-ref* with more than one *part-ref* is a subobject of its *base object* if none of the *part-names*, except for  
27 possibly the rightmost, is a pointer. If the rightmost *part-name* is the only pointer, then the *data-ref* is a subobject  
28 of its *base object* in contexts that pertain to its *pointer association* status but not in any other contexts.

**NOTE 1**

If X is an object of derived type with a pointer component P, then the pointer X%P is a subobject of X when considered as a pointer – that is in contexts where it is not dereferenced.

However the *target* of X%P is not a subobject of X. Thus, in contexts where X%P is dereferenced to refer to the *target*, it is not a subobject of X.

- 29 R913 *structure-component*      is    *data-ref*
- 30 C920 (R913) There shall be more than one *part-ref* and the rightmost *part-ref* shall not have a *section-subscript-*  
31 *list*.
- 32 6 A *structure component* shall be neither referenced nor defined before the declaration of the *base object*. A  
33 *structure component* is a pointer only if the rightmost part name has the *POINTER* attribute.

## NOTE 2

Examples of structure components are:

<code>SCALAR_PARENT%SCALAR_FIELD</code>	scalar component of scalar parent
<code>ARRAY_PARENT(J)%SCALAR_FIELD</code>	component of array element parent
<code>ARRAY_PARENT(1:N)%SCALAR_FIELD</code>	component of array section parent

For a more elaborate example see C.5.1.

### NOTE 3

The syntax rules are structured such that a *data-ref* that ends in a component name without a following subscript list is a structure component, even when other component names in the *data-ref* are followed by a subscript list. A *data-ref* that ends in a component name with a following subscript list is either an array element or an array section. A *data-ref* of nonzero rank that ends with a *substring-range* is an array section. A *data-ref* of zero rank that ends with a *substring-range* is a substring.

### 9.4.3 Coindexed named objects

- 2 1 A *coindexed-named-object* is a named scalar *coarray* variable followed by an image selector.

3 R914 *coindexed-named-object* is *data-ref*

- 4 C921 (R914) The *data-ref* shall contain exactly one *part-ref*. The *part-ref* shall contain an *image-selector*.  
5 The *part-name* shall be the name of a scalar coarray.

#### 6 9.4.4 Complex parts

- 9 C922 (R915) The *designator* shall be of complex type.

- 10    1 If *complex-part-designator* is *designator*%RE it designates the real part of *designator*. If it is *designator*%IM  
 11    it designates the imaginary part of *designator*. The type of a *complex-part-designator* is real, and its kind and  
 12    shape are those of the *designator*, which can be an *array* or *scalar*.

## NOTE 1

The following are examples of complex part designators:

<code>impedance%re</code>	Same value as <code>REAL</code> (impedance).
<code>fft%im</code>	Same value as <code>AIMAG</code> (fft).
<code>x%im = 0.0</code>	Sets the imaginary part of X to zero.

## 13 9.4.5 Type parameter inquiry

- 1 A [type parameter inquiry](#) is used to inquire about a type parameter of a data object. It applies to both intrinsic  
2 and derived types.

16 R916 *type-param-inquiry*                  is *designator* % *type-param-name*

- 17 C923 (R916) The *type-param-name* shall be the name of a type parameter of the [declared type](#) of the object  
18 designated by the [designator](#).

- 19    2 A [deferred type parameter](#) of a pointer that is not associated or of an unallocated [allocatable](#) variable shall not  
20    be inquired about.

**NOTE 1**

A *type-param-inquiry* has a syntax like that of a *structure component* reference, but it does not have the same semantics. It is not a variable and thus can never be assigned to. It can be used only as a primary in an expression. It is scalar even if *designator* is an array.

The intrinsic type parameters can also be inquired about by using the intrinsic functions **KIND** and **LEN**.

**NOTE 2**

The following are examples of type parameter inquiries:

<code>a%kind</code>	A is real. Same value as <b>KIND</b> (a).
<code>s%len</code>	S is character. Same value as <b>LEN</b> (s).
<code>b(10)%kind</code>	Inquiry about an array element.
<code>p%dim</code>	P is of the derived type <b>general_point</b> .

See 7.5.3.1, NOTE 1 for the definition of the **general\_point** type used in the last example above.

## 1    9.5 Arrays

### 2    9.5.1 Order of reference

- 3    1 No order of reference to the elements of an array is indicated by the appearance of the array *designator*, except  
4    where array element ordering (9.5.3.3) is specified.

### 5    9.5.2 Whole arrays

- 6    1 A *whole array* is a named array or a structure component whose final *part-ref* is an array component name; no  
7    subscript list is appended.  
8    2 The appearance of a *whole array* variable in an executable construct specifies all the elements of the array (5.4.6).  
9    The appearance of a whole array *designator* in a nonexecutable statement specifies the entire array except for the  
10   appearance of a *whole array* designator in an equivalence set (8.10.1.4). An *assumed-size array* (8.5.8.5) is permitted to  
11   appear as a *whole array* in an executable construct or *specification expression* only as an *actual argument* in a  
12   *procedure reference* that does not require the shape.

### 13    9.5.3 Array elements and array sections

#### 14    9.5.3.1 Syntax

15    R917    *array-element*                          is    *data-ref*

16    C924    (R917) Every *part-ref* shall have *rank* zero and the last *part-ref* shall contain a *subscript-list*.

17    R918    *array-section*                          is    *data-ref* [ ( *substring-range* ) ]  
18    or    *complex-part-designator*

19    C925    (R918) Exactly one *part-ref* shall have nonzero *rank*, and either the final *part-ref* shall have a *section-subscript-list* with nonzero *rank*, another *part-ref* shall have nonzero *rank*, or the *complex-part-designator* shall be an array.

22    C926    (R918) If a *substring-range* appears, *data-ref* shall be of type character.

23    R919    *subscript*                                  is    *scalar-int-expr*

24    R920    *multiple-subscript*                    is    @ *int-expr*

- 1 C927 The *int-expr* in a *multiple-subscript* shall be an array of rank one.
- 2 R921 *section-subscript*      is *subscript*  
                                   or *multiple-subscript*  
                                   or *subscript-triplet*  
                                   or *multiple-subscript-triplet*  
                                   or *vector-subscript*
- 7 R922 *subscript-triplet*      is [ *subscript* ] : [ *subscript* ] [ : *stride* ]
- 8 R923 *multiple-subscript-triplet*      is @ [ *int-expr* ] : [ *int-expr* ] [ : *int-expr* ]
- 9 C928 A *multiple-subscript-triplet* shall have at least one *int-expr* that is an array of rank one. The *int-exprs* in a *multiple-subscript-triplet* shall be conformable.
- 11 R924 *stride*      is *scalar-int-expr*
- 12 R925 *vector-subscript*      is *int-expr*
- 13 C929 (R925) A *vector-subscript* shall be an integer array expression of **rank** one.
- 14 C930 (R922) The second subscript shall not be omitted from a *subscript-triplet* in the last dimension of an **assumed-size array**.
- 16 C931 If a *multiple-subscript-triplet* is the last *section-subscript* in the *section-subscript-list* of an assumed-size array, the second *int-expr* shall appear.
- 18 1 An array element is a scalar. An **array section** is an array. If a *substring-range* appears in an *array-section*, each  
 19 element is the designated substring of the corresponding element of the **array section**.
- 20 2 The value of a subscript in an array element shall be within the bounds for its dimension.

**NOTE 1**

For example, with the declarations:

```
REAL A (10, 10)
CHARACTER (LEN = 10) B (5, 5, 5)
```

A (1, 2) is an array element, A (1:N:2, M) is a rank-one **array section**, and B (:, :, :) (2:3) is an array of shape (5, 5, 5) whose elements are substrings of length 2 of the corresponding elements of B.

**NOTE 2**

Unless otherwise specified, an array element or **array section** does not have an attribute of the **whole array**. In particular, an array element or an **array section** does not have the **POINTER** or **ALLOCATABLE** attribute.

**NOTE 3**

Examples of array elements and array sections are:

ARRAY_A(1:N:2)%ARRAY_B(I, J)%STRING(K)(:)	array section
SCALAR_PARENT%ARRAY_FIELD(J)	array element
SCALAR_PARENT%ARRAY_FIELD(1:N)	array section
SCALAR_PARENT%ARRAY_FIELD(1:N)%SCALAR_FIELD	array section

**9.5.3.2 Sequences of subscripts and subscript triplets**

- 22 1 A *multiple-subscript* specifies a sequence of subscripts, the number of which is equal to the size of *multiple-*  
 23 *subscript*. The effect is as if the array elements were specified individually as subscripts of consecutive dimensions  
 24 (not preceded by @).

- 1    2 In a *multiple-subscript-triplet*, if the first *int-expr* does not appear, the effect is as if it were a rank-one array whose  
 2 element values are the lower bounds of the corresponding dimensions. If the second *int-expr* does not appear, the  
 3 effect is as if it were a rank-one array whose element values are the upper bounds of the corresponding dimensions.  
 4 If the third *int-expr* does not appear, the effect is as if it appeared with the value one.
- 5    3 A *multiple-subscript-triplet* specifies a sequence of subscript triplets, the number of which is equal to the size of  
 6 one of its array *int-exprs*. If any *int-expr* is a scalar, the effect is as if it were broadcast to the shape of one that is  
 7 an array. An element of the first array acts as if it were the first *subscript* in a *subscript triplet*; the corresponding  
 8 element of the second array acts as if it were the second *subscript*; the corresponding element of the third array  
 9 acts as if it were the *stride*.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of references to parts of arrays using one-dimensional arrays to specify sequences of subscripts or sequences of subscript triplets, assuming V1, V2, and V3 are rank-one arrays, are:

A(@[3,5])	! Array element, equivalent to A(3, 5)
A(6, @[3,5], 1)	! Array element, equivalent to A(6, 3, 5, 1)
A(@[1,2]:[3,4])	! Array section, equivalent to A(1:3, 2:4)
A(@:[4,6]:2, :, 1)	! Array section with stride, equivalent to A(:4:2, :6:2, :, 1)
A(@V1, :, @V2)	! Rank-one array section, the rank of A being ! SIZE (V1) + 1 + SIZE (V2).
B(@V1, :, @V2:)	! Rank 1 + SIZE (V2) array section, the rank of B being ! SIZE (V1) + 1 + SIZE (V2).
C(@V1, :, @::V3)	! Rank 1 + SIZE (V3) array section, the rank of C being ! SIZE (V1) + 1 + SIZE (V3).

**9.5.3.3 Array element order**

- 11    1 The elements of an array form a sequence known as the array element order. The position of an array element  
 12 in this sequence is determined by the subscript order value of the subscript list designating the element. The  
 13 subscript order value is computed from the formulas in Table 9.1.

Table 9.1: Subscript order value

Rank	Subscript bounds	Subscript list	Subscript order value
1	$j_1:k_1$	$s_1$	$1 + (s_1 - j_1)$
2	$j_1:k_1, j_2:k_2$	$s_1, s_2$	$1 + (s_1 - j_1)$ + $(s_2 - j_2) \times d_1$
3	$j_1:k_1, j_2:k_2, j_3:k_3$	$s_1, s_2, s_3$	$1 + (s_1 - j_1)$ + $(s_2 - j_2) \times d_1$ + $(s_3 - j_3) \times d_2 \times d_1$
$\vdots$	$\vdots$	$\vdots$	$\vdots$
15	$j_1:k_1, \dots, j_{15}:k_{15}$	$s_1, \dots, s_{15}$	$1 + (s_1 - j_1)$ + $(s_2 - j_2) \times d_1$ + $\dots$ + $(s_{15} - j_{15}) \times d_{14} \times \dots \times d_1$

NOTE 1  $d_i = \max(k_i - j_i + 1, 0)$  is the size of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  dimension.

NOTE 2 If the size of the array is nonzero,  $j_i \leq s_i \leq k_i$  for all  $i = 1, 2, \dots, 15$ .

**9.5.3.4 Array sections****9.5.3.4.1 Section subscript lists**

- 16    1 In an *array-section* having a *section-subscript-list*, each subscript triplet and *vector-subscript* in the section  
 17 subscript list indicates a sequence of subscripts, which may be empty. Each subscript in such a sequence shall

1      be within the bounds for its dimension unless the sequence is empty. The **array section** is the set of elements  
 2      from the array determined by all possible subscript lists obtainable from the single subscripts or sequences of  
 3      subscripts specified by each section subscript.

- 4    2 In an *array-section* with no *section-subscript-list*, the **rank** and shape of the array is the **rank** and shape of the  
 5      *part-ref* with nonzero **rank**; otherwise, the **rank** of the **array section** is the number of subscript triplets and **vector**  
 6      **subscripts** in the section subscript list. The shape is the rank-one array whose *i*th element is the number of  
 7      integer values in the sequence indicated by the *i*th subscript triplet or **vector subscript**. If any of these sequences  
 8      is empty, the **array section** has size zero. The subscript order of the elements of an **array section** is that of the  
 9      array data object that the **array section** represents.

10     **9.5.3.4.2 Subscript triplet**

- 11    1 A subscript triplet designates a regular sequence of subscripts consisting of zero or more subscript values. The  
 12      stride in the subscript triplet specifies the increment between the subscript values. The subscripts and stride of a  
 13      subscript triplet are optional. An omitted first subscript in a subscript triplet is equivalent to a subscript whose  
 14      value is the lower bound for the array and an omitted second subscript is equivalent to the upper bound. An  
 15      omitted stride is equivalent to a stride of 1.
- 16    2 The stride shall not be zero.
- 17    3 When the stride is positive, the subscripts specified by a triplet form a regularly spaced sequence of integers  
 18      beginning with the first subscript and proceeding in increments of the stride to the largest such integer not  
 19      greater than the second subscript; the sequence is empty if the first subscript is greater than the second.

**NOTE 1**

For example, suppose an array is declared as A (5, 4, 3). The section A (3 : 5, 2, 1 : 2) is the array of shape (3, 2):

A (3, 2, 1)	A (3, 2, 2)
A (4, 2, 1)	A (4, 2, 2)
A (5, 2, 1)	A (5, 2, 2)

- 20    4 When the stride is negative, the sequence begins with the first subscript and proceeds in increments of the stride  
 21      down to the smallest such integer equal to or greater than the second subscript; the sequence is empty if the  
 22      second subscript is greater than the first.

**NOTE 2**

For example, if an array is declared B (10), the section B (9 : 1 : -2) is the array of shape (5) whose  
 elements are B (9), B (7), B (5), B (3), and B (1), in that order.

**NOTE 3**

A subscript in a subscript triplet need not be within the declared bounds for that dimension if all values used in selecting the array elements are within the declared bounds.

For example, if an array is declared as B (10), the **array section** B (3 : 11 : 7) is the array of shape (2) consisting of the elements B (3) and B (10), in that order.

23     **9.5.3.4.3 Vector subscript**

- 24    1 A **vector subscript** designates a sequence of subscripts corresponding to the values of the elements of the expression.  
 25      Each element of the expression shall be defined.
- 26    2 An **array section** with a **vector subscript** shall not be **finalized** by a nonelemental **final subroutine**.
- 27    3 If a **vector subscript** has two or more elements with the same value, an **array section** with that **vector subscript**

1 is not definable and shall not be `defined` or become `undefined`.

#### NOTE 1

For example, suppose Z is a two-dimensional array of shape [5, 7] and U and V are one-dimensional arrays of shape (3) and (4), respectively. Assume the values of U and V are:

```
U = [ 1, 3, 2 ]
V = [ 2, 1, 1, 3 ]
```

Then Z (3, V) consists of elements from the third row of Z in the order:

```
Z (3, 2)    Z (3, 1)    Z (3, 1)    Z (3, 3)
```

Z (U, 2) consists of the column elements:

```
Z (1, 2)    Z (3, 2)    Z (2, 2)
```

and Z (U, V) consists of the elements:

```
Z (1, 2)    Z (1, 1)    Z (1, 1)    Z (1, 3)
Z (3, 2)    Z (3, 1)    Z (3, 1)    Z (3, 3)
Z (2, 2)    Z (2, 1)    Z (2, 1)    Z (2, 3)
```

Because Z (3, V) and Z (U, V) contain duplicate elements from Z, the sections Z (3, V) and Z (U, V) cannot be redefined as sections.

#### 9.5.4 Simply contiguous array designators

- 3 1 A *section-subscript-list* specifies a **simply contiguous** section if and only if it does not have a *vector subscript* and
  - 4 • all but the last *subscript-triplet* is a colon,
  - 5 • the last *subscript-triplet* does not have a *stride*, and
  - 6 • no *subscript-triplet* is preceded by a *section-subscript* that is a *subscript*.
- 7 2 An array designator is **simply contiguous** if and only if it is
  - 8 • an *object-name* that has the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute,
  - 9 • an *object-name* that is not a *pointer*, not *assumed-shape*, and not *assumed-rank*,
  - 10 • a *structure-component* whose final *part-name* is an array and that either has the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute
  - 11 • or is not a pointer, or
  - 12 • an *array section*
    - 13 – that is not a *complex-part-designator*,
    - 14 – that does not have a *substring-range*,
    - 15 – whose final *part-ref* has nonzero *rank*,
    - 16 – whose rightmost *part-name* has the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute or is neither *assumed-shape* nor a pointer,
    - 17 • and
    - 18 – which either does not have a *section-subscript-list*, or has a *section-subscript-list* which specifies a
    - 19 • **simply contiguous** section.
- 20 3 An array *variable* is **simply contiguous** if and only if it is a **simply contiguous** array designator or a reference to
- 21 a function that returns a pointer with the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute.

#### NOTE 1

Array sections that are **simply contiguous** include column, plane, cube, and hypercube subobjects of a **simply contiguous base object**, for example:

<code>ARRAY1 (10:20, 3)</code>	Passes part of the third column of <code>ARRAY1</code> .
<code>X3D (:, i:j, 2)</code>	Passes part of the second plane of <code>X3D</code> (or the whole plane if <code>i==LBOUND (X3D, 2)</code> and <code>j==UBOUND (X3D, 2)</code> ).

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

Y5D (:, :, :, :, 7)	Passes the seventh hypercube of Y5D.
---------------------	--------------------------------------

All <b>simply contiguous</b> designators designate <b>contiguous</b> objects.
---

## 9.6 Image selectors

- 1    1 An image selector determines the **image index** for a **coindexed object**.
- 2    R926    *image-selector*                  **is**    *lbracket cosubscript-list [ , image-selector-spec-list ] rbracket*
- 3    R927    *cosubscript*                  **is**    *scalar-int-expr*
- 4    R928    *image-selector-spec*              **is**    *NOTIFY = notify-variable*  
           **or**    *STAT = stat-variable*  
           **or**    *TEAM = team-value*  
           **or**    *TEAM\_NUMBER = scalar-int-expr*
- 5    C932    No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *image-selector-spec-list*.
- 6    C933    A **NOTIFY=** *image-selector-spec* shall appear only in the designator of the variable of an **intrinsic assignment statement**.
- 7    C934    **TEAM** and **TEAM\_NUMBER** shall not both appear in the same *image-selector-spec-list*.
- 8    C935    A **stat-variable** in an *image-selector* shall not be a **coindexed object**.
- 9    2 The number of **cosubscripts** shall be equal to the **corank** of the object. The value of a **cosubscript** in an image selector shall be within the **cobounds** for its **codimension**. Taking account of the **cobounds**, the **cosubscript** list in an image selector determines the **image index** in the same way that a subscript list in an array element determines the subscript order value (9.5.3.3), taking account of the bounds.
- 10    3 If a **TEAM= specifier** appears in an *image-selector*, the **team** of the image selector is specified by **team-value**, which shall identify the **current** or an **ancestor team**; the object shall be an **established coarray** in that **team** or an **ancestor thereof**. If a **TEAM\_NUMBER= specifier** appears in an *image-selector* and the current team is not the **initial team**, the value of the **scalar-int-expr** shall be equal to the value of a **team number** for a sibling team of the **current team** and the team of the image selector is that team; the object shall be an **established coarray** in an **ancestor of the current team**, or an **associating entity** of the **CHANGE TEAM** construct. If a **TEAM\_NUMBER= specifier** appears in an *image-selector* and the **current team** is the **initial team**, the value of **scalar-int-expr** shall be the **team number** for the **initial team**; the object shall be an **established coarray** in the **initial team**. Otherwise, the **team** of the image selector is the **current team**.
- 11    4 Execution of an assignment statement whose variable has a **NOTIFY= specifier** atomically increments the count of the corresponding **notify variable** on the image specified by the image selector, and does not wait for that image to execute a corresponding **NOTIFY WAIT** statement.
- 12    5 An image selector shall specify an **image index** value that is not greater than the number of **images** in the **team** of the image selector, and identifies the image with that index in that **team**.
- 13    6 Execution of a statement containing an *image-selector* with a **STAT= specifier** causes the **stat-variable** to become defined. If the designator is part of an operand that is evaluated or is a variable that is being defined or partly defined, and the object designated is on a **failed image**, the **stat-variable** is defined with the value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** (16.10.2.28) in the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**; otherwise, it is defined with the value zero.
- 14    7 The denotation of a **stat-variable** in an *image-selector* shall not depend on the evaluation of any entity in the same statement. The value of an expression shall not depend on the value of any **stat-variable** that appears in

the same statement. The value of a *stat-variable* in an *image-selector* shall not be affected by the execution of any part of the statement, other than by whether the image specified by the *image-selector* has failed.

## NOTE 1

For example, if there are 16 `images` and the `coarray` `A` is declared

```
REAL :: A(10)[5,*]
```

`A(:,[1,4])` is valid because it specifies `image` 16, but `A(:,[2,4])` is invalid because it specifies `image` 17.

## 9.7 Dynamic association

### 9.7.1 ALLOCATE statement

### 9.7.1.1 Form of the ALLOCATE statement

- 1 The ALLOCATE statement dynamically creates pointer targets and allocatable variables.

R930    *alloc-opt*                          is    *ERRMSG* = *errmsg-variable*  
    or    *MOLD* = *source-expr*  
    or    *SOURCE* = *source-expr*  
    or    *STAT* = *stat-variable*

R934 *allocate-object* **is** *variable-name*  
**or** *structure-component*

R935 *allocate-shape-spec*      is    [ *lower-bound-expr* : ] *upper-bound-expr*

R936 *lower-bound-expr*                            is *scalar-int-expr*

R937 *lower-bounds-expr* is *int-expr*

R938 *upper-bound-expr* is *scalar-int-expr*

R939 *upper-bounds-expr* is *int-expr*

R940    *allocate-coarray-spec*                  is    | *allocate*

R941    *allocate-coshape-spec*                  **is**    [ *lower-bound-expr* : ] *upper-bound-expr*

C936 (R934) Each *allocate-object* shall be a *data pointer* or an *allocatable variable*.  
C937 (R929) If any *allocate-object* has a *deferred type parameter*, is *unlimited polymorphic*, or is of *abstract* type, then it shall be allocatable.

<sup>11</sup> See also (Basso) If  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\alpha \in \mathbb{R}$ , then  $t\alpha$  is called a *scalar multiple* of  $\alpha$ . If  $t > 0$ , then  $t\alpha$  is called a *positive scalar multiple* of  $\alpha$ .

**C939** (B939) A *type-param-value* in a *type-spec* shall be an asterisk if and only if each *allocate-object* is a dummy.

1 argument for which the corresponding type parameter is assumed.

2 C940 (R929) If *type-spec* appears, the kind type parameter values of each *allocate-object* shall be the same as  
3 the corresponding type parameter values of the *type-spec*.

4 C941 (R929) If an *allocate-object* is a coarray, *type-spec* shall not specify type **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR** from the  
5 intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, or a type that has a coarray potential subobject component.  
6

7 C942 (R929) If an *allocate-object* is an array, either *allocate-shape-spec-list* or *upper-bounds-expr* shall appear  
8 in its *allocation*, or *source-expr* shall appear in the **ALLOCATE** statement and have the same **rank** as  
9 the *allocate-object*.

10 C943 (R933) If *allocate-object* is scalar, *allocate-shape-spec-list* shall not appear.

11 C944 (R933) An *allocate-coarray-spec* shall appear if and only if the *allocate-object* is a coarray.

12 C945 (R933) The number of *allocate-shape-specs* in an *allocate-shape-spec-list* shall be the same as the **rank**  
13 of the *allocate-object*. The number of *allocate-coshape-specs* in an *allocate-coarray-spec* shall be one less  
14 than the corank of the *allocate-object*.

15 C946 If *upper-bounds-expr* and *lower-bounds-expr* both appear in an *allocation*, at least one of them shall be  
16 a rank-one array of constant size equal to the rank of *allocate-object*. Otherwise, if *upper-bounds-expr*  
17 appears in an *allocation*, it shall be a rank-one array of constant size equal to the rank of *allocate-object*.

18 C947 (R930) No *alloc-opt* shall appear more than once in a given *alloc-opt-list*.

19 C948 (R929) At most one of *source-expr* and *type-spec* shall appear.

20 C949 (R929) Each *allocate-object* shall be type compatible (7.3.3) with *source-expr*. If **SOURCE=** appears,  
21 *source-expr* shall be a scalar or have the same **rank** as each *allocate-object*.

22 C950 (R929) If *source-expr* appears, the kind type parameters of each *allocate-object* shall have the same values  
23 as the corresponding type parameters of *source-expr*.

24 C951 (R929) The declared type of *source-expr* shall not be **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR** from the intrinsic module  
25 **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, or **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, if an *allocate-object*  
26 is a coarray.

27 C952 (R929) If **SOURCE=** appears, the declared type of *source-expr* shall not be **EVENT\_TYPE**, **LOCK\_TYPE**, or  
28 **NOTIFY\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, or have a potential subobject component that is a coarray or of type  
29 **EVENT\_TYPE**, **LOCK\_TYPE**, or **NOTIFY\_TYPE**.

30 C953 (R934) An *allocate-object* shall not be a coindexed object.

#### NOTE 1

A pointer or allocatable component of a coarray can only be allocated by its own image.

TYPE (SOMETHING), ALLOCATABLE :: T[:]	
...	
ALLOCATE (T[*])	Allowed - implies synchronization.
ALLOCATE (T%AAC (N))	Allowed - allocated by its own image.
ALLOCATE (T[Q]%AAC (N))	Not allowed, because it is coindexed.

- 31 2 An *allocate-object* or a bound or type parameter of an *allocate-object* shall not depend on the value of *stat-variable*,  
32 the value of *errmsg-variable*, or on the value, bounds, length type parameters, allocation status, or association  
33 status of any *allocate-object* in the same **ALLOCATE** statement.
- 34 3 *source-expr* shall not be allocated within the **ALLOCATE** statement in which it appears; nor shall it depend on

1 the value, *bounds*, deferred type parameters, allocation status, or association status of any *allocate-object* in that  
 2 statement.

- 3 4 If an *ALLOCATE* statement has a *SOURCE= specifier* and an *allocate-object* that is a *coarray, source-expr* shall  
 5 not have a *dynamic type* of *C\_PTR* or *C\_FUNPTR* from the intrinsic module *ISO\_C\_BINDING*, or *EVENT\_*  
 6 *TYPE, LOCK\_TYPE, NOTIFY\_TYPE, or TEAM\_TYPE* from the intrinsic module *ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV*,  
 7 or have a *subcomponent* whose *dynamic type* is *EVENT\_TYPE, LOCK\_TYPE, NOTIFY\_TYPE, or TEAM\_*  
*TYPE*.
- 8 5 If *type-spec* is specified, each *allocate-object* is allocated with the specified *dynamic type* and type parameter  
 9 values; if *source-expr* is specified, each *allocate-object* is allocated with the *dynamic type* and type parameter  
 10 values of *source-expr*; otherwise, each *allocate-object* is allocated with its *dynamic type* the same as its *declared*  
 11 *type*. If an *allocate-object* is *unlimited polymorphic*, the *dynamic type* of *source-expr* shall not have a *coarray*  
 12 *potential subobject component*.
- 13 6 If a *type-param-value* in a *type-spec* in an *ALLOCATE* statement is an asterisk, it denotes the current value of  
 14 that assumed type parameter. If it is an expression, subsequent redefinition or undefinition of any entity in the  
 15 expression does not affect the type parameter value.

#### NOTE 2

An example of an *ALLOCATE* statement is:

```
ALLOCATE (X (N), B (-3 : M, 0:9), STAT = IERR_ALLOC)
```

#### 9.7.1.2 Execution of an *ALLOCATE* statement

- 17 1 When an *ALLOCATE* statement is executed for an array for which *allocate-shape-spec-list* is specified, the values  
 18 of the lower bound and upper bound expressions determine the bounds of the array. Subsequent redefinition  
 19 or undefinition of any entities in the bound expressions do not affect the array bounds. If the lower bound is  
 20 omitted, the default value is one. If the upper bound is less than the lower bound, the extent in that dimension  
 21 is zero and the array has zero size.
- 22 2 When an *ALLOCATE* statement is executed for an array for which *upper-bounds-expr* is specified, it determines  
 23 the upper bounds of the array. Subsequent redefinition or undefinition of an entity in a bounds expression does  
 24 not affect the array bounds. If *lower-bounds-expr* appears, it determines the lower bounds; otherwise the default  
 25 value is one. If *lower-bounds-expr* or *upper-bounds-expr* is scalar, the effect is as if it were broadcast to the shape  
 26 of the other. If any element of *upper-bounds-expr* is less than the corresponding element of *lower-bounds-expr*,  
 27 the extent in the corresponding dimension is zero and the array has zero size.
- 28 3 When an *ALLOCATE* statement is executed for a *coarray*, the values of the lower *cobound* and upper *cobound*  
 29 expressions determine the *cobounds* of the *coarray*. Subsequent redefinition or undefinition of any entities in the  
 30 *cobound* expressions do not affect the *cobounds*. If the lower *cobound* is omitted, the default value is 1. The  
 31 upper *cobound* shall not be less than the lower *cobound*.
- 32 4 If an *allocation* specifies a *coarray*, its *dynamic type* and the values of corresponding type parameters shall be the  
 33 same on every *active image* in the *current team*. The values of corresponding bounds and corresponding *cobounds*  
 34 shall be the same on those *images*. If the *coarray* is a *dummy argument*, the *ultimate arguments* (15.5.2.4) on  
 35 those *images* shall be corresponding *coarrays*. If the *coarray* is an *ultimate component* of an array element, the  
 36 element shall have the same position in array element order on those *images*.
- 37 5 When an *ALLOCATE* statement is executed for which an *allocate-object* is a *coarray*, there is an implicit syn-  
 38 chronization of all *active images* in the *current team*. If the *current team* contains a *stopped* or *failed* *image*,  
 39 an error condition occurs. If no other error condition occurs, execution on the *active images* of the *segment*  
 40 (11.7.2) following the statement is delayed until all other *active images* in the *current team* have executed the  
 41 same statement the same number of times in this team. The *segments* that executed before the *ALLOCATE*  
 42 statement on an *active image* of this team precede the *segments* that execute after the *ALLOCATE* statement on  
 43 another *active image* of this team. The *coarray* shall not become allocated on an *image* unless it is successfully

1 allocated on all active images in this team.

#### NOTE 1

When an *image* executes an ALLOCATE statement, communication is not necessarily involved apart from any required for synchronization. The *image* allocates its *coarray* and records how the corresponding *coarrays* on other *images* are to be addressed. The processor is not required to detect violations of the rule that the bounds are the same on all *images* of the *current team*, nor is it responsible for detecting or resolving deadlock problems (such as two *images* waiting on different *ALLOCATE statements*).

- 2    6 If *source-expr* is a pointer, it shall be associated with a *target*. If *source-expr* is *allocatable*, it shall be allocated.
- 3    7 When an ALLOCATE statement is executed for an array with no *allocate-shape-spec-list*, the bounds of *source-expr* determine the bounds of the array. Subsequent changes to the bounds of *source-expr* do not affect the array bounds.
- 4    8 If **SOURCE=** appears, *source-expr* shall be *conformable* with *allocation*. If an *allocate-object* is not *polymorphic* and the *source-expr* is *polymorphic* with a *dynamic type* that differs from its *declared type*, the value provided for that *allocate-object* is the ancestor component of the *source-expr* that has the type of the *allocate-object*; otherwise the value provided is the value of the *source-expr*. On successful allocation, if *allocate-object* and *source-expr* have the same *rank* the value of *allocate-object* becomes the value provided, otherwise the value of each element of *allocate-object* becomes the value provided. The *source-expr* is evaluated exactly once for each execution of an ALLOCATE statement.
- 5    9 If **MOLD=** appears and *source-expr* is a variable, its value need not be defined.
- 6    10 If *type-spec* appears and the value of a *length type parameter* it specifies differs from the value of the corresponding nondeferred type parameter specified in the declaration of any *allocate-object*, an error condition occurs. If the value of a nondeferred *length type parameter* of an *allocate-object* differs from the value of the corresponding type parameter of *source-expr*, an error condition occurs.
- 7    11 The set of error conditions for an ALLOCATE statement is processor dependent. If an error condition occurs during execution of an ALLOCATE statement that does not contain the **STAT= specifier**, error termination is initiated. The **STAT= specifier** is described in 9.7.4. The **ERRMSG= specifier** is described in 9.7.5.

#### 9.7.1.3 Allocation of allocatable variables

- 2    1 The allocation status of an *allocatable* entity is one of the following at any time.
- 2    • The status of an *allocatable* variable becomes “allocated” if it is allocated by an ALLOCATE statement, if it is allocated during assignment, or if it is given that status by the intrinsic subroutine **MOVE\_ALLOC** (16.9.147). An *allocatable* variable with this status may be referenced, defined, or deallocated; allocating it causes an error condition in the ALLOCATE statement. The result of the intrinsic function **ALLOCATED** (16.9.13) is true for such a variable.
  - 3    • An *allocatable* variable has a status of “unallocated” if it is not allocated. The status of an *allocatable* variable becomes unallocated if it is deallocated (9.7.3) or if it is given that status by the intrinsic subroutine **MOVE\_ALLOC**. An *allocatable* variable with this status shall not be referenced or defined. It shall not be supplied as an *actual argument* corresponding to a nonallocatable nonoptional *dummy argument*, except to certain intrinsic *inquiry functions*. It may be allocated with the ALLOCATE statement. Deallocating it causes an error condition in the DEALLOCATE statement. The result of the intrinsic function **ALLOCATED** (16.9.13) is false for such a variable.
- 4    2 At the beginning of execution of a program, *allocatable* variables are unallocated.
- 5    3 When the allocation status of an *allocatable* variable changes, the allocation status of any associated *allocatable* variable changes accordingly. Allocation of an *allocatable* variable establishes values for the *deferred type parameters* of all associated *allocatable* variables.

- 1    4 An *unsaved allocatable local variable* of a procedure has a status of unallocated at the beginning of each invocation  
 2    of the procedure. An *unsaved allocatable local variable* of a construct has a status of unallocated at the beginning  
 3    of each execution of the construct.
- 4    5 When an object of derived type is created by an ALLOCATE statement, any *allocatable ultimate components*  
 5    have an allocation status of unallocated unless the *SOURCE= specifier* appears and the corresponding component  
 6    of the *source-expr* is allocated.
- 7    6 If the evaluation of a function would change the allocation status of a variable and if a reference to the function  
 8    appears in an expression in which the value of the function is not needed to determine the value of the expression,  
 9    the allocation status of the variable after evaluation of the expression is processor dependent.

10    **9.7.1.4 Allocation of pointer targets**

- 11    1 Allocation of a *pointer* creates an object that implicitly has the *TARGET attribute*. Following successful execution  
 12    of an ALLOCATE statement for a *pointer*, the *pointer* is associated with the *target* and can be used to reference  
 13    or define the *target*. Additional *pointers* can become associated with the *pointer target* or a part of the *pointer*  
 14    *target* by *pointer assignment*. It is not an error to allocate a *pointer* that is already associated with a *target*.  
 15    In this case, a new *pointer target* is created as required by the attributes of the *pointer* and any array bounds,  
 16    type, and type parameters specified by the ALLOCATE statement. The *pointer* is then associated with this  
 17    new *target*. Any previous association of the *pointer* with a *target* is broken. If the previous *target* had been  
 18    created by allocation, it becomes inaccessible unless other *pointers* are associated with it. The intrinsic function  
 19    **ASSOCIATED (16.9.20)** can be used to determine whether a *pointer* that does not have undefined association  
 20    status is associated.
- 21    2 At the beginning of execution of a function whose result is a *pointer*, the association status of the result *pointer*  
 22    is undefined. Before such a function returns, it shall either associate a *target* with this *pointer* or cause the  
 23    association status of this *pointer* to become *disassociated*.

24    **9.7.2 NULLIFY statement**

- 25    R942    *nullify-stmt*                          is    NULLIFY ( *pointer-object-list* )
- 26    R943    *pointer-object*                          is    *variable-name*  
 27    or    *structure-component*  
 28    or    *proc-pointer-name*

29    C954    (R943) Each *pointer-object* shall have the *POINTER attribute*.

- 30    1 A *pointer-object* shall not depend on the value, bounds, or association status of another *pointer-object* in the  
 31    same NULLIFY statement.
- 32    2 Execution of a NULLIFY statement causes each *pointer-object* to become *disassociated*.

**NOTE 1**

When a NULLIFY statement is applied to a *polymorphic pointer* (7.3.2.3), its *dynamic type* becomes the same as its *declared type*.

33    **9.7.3 DEALLOCATE statement**

34    **9.7.3.1 Form of the DEALLOCATE statement**

- 35    1 The DEALLOCATE statement causes *allocatable* variables to be deallocated; it causes pointer *targets* to be  
 36    deallocated and the pointers to be *disassociated*.

- 37    R944    *deallocate-stmt*                          is    DEALLOCATE ( *allocate-object-list* [ , *dealloc-opt-list* ] )

- 1        R945    *dealloc-opt*                          **is**    STAT = *stat-variable*  
 2    **or**    ERMSG = *errmsg-variable*
- 3        C955    (R945) No *dealloc-opt* shall appear more than once in a given *dealloc-opt-list*.
- 4        2 An *allocate-object* shall not depend on the value, bounds, allocation status, or association status of another  
 5        *allocate-object* in the same DEALLOCATE statement; it also shall not depend on the value of the *stat-variable*  
 6        or *errmsg-variable* in the same DEALLOCATE statement.
- 7        3 The set of error conditions for a DEALLOCATE statement is processor dependent. If an error condition occurs  
 8        during execution of a DEALLOCATE statement that does not contain the **STAT= specifier**, error termination is  
 9        initiated. The **STAT= specifier** is described in 9.7.4. The **ERMSG= specifier** is described in 9.7.5.
- 10      4 When more than one allocated object is deallocated by execution of a DEALLOCATE statement, the order of  
 11     deallocation is processor dependent.

**NOTE 1**

An example of a DEALLOCATE statement is:

DEALLOCATE (X, B)

**9.7.3.2 Deallocation of allocatable variables**

- 1        1 Deallocating an unallocated *allocatable* variable causes an error condition in the DEALLOCATE statement.  
 2        Deallocating an *allocatable* variable with the **TARGET attribute** causes the **pointer association** status of any  
 3        **pointer** associated with it to become **undefined**. An *allocatable* variable shall not be deallocated if it or any  
 4        subobject of it is **argument associated** with a **dummy argument** or **construct associated** with an **associate name**.
- 5        2 When the execution of a procedure is terminated by execution of a **RETURN** or **END** statement, an **unsaved**  
 6        **allocatable local variable** of the procedure retains its allocation and definition status if it is a **function result** or a  
 7        subobject thereof; otherwise, if it is allocated it will be deallocated.
- 8        3 When a **BLOCK construct** terminates, any **unsaved** allocated **allocatable local variable** of the construct is deal-  
 9        located.
- 10      4 If an executable construct references a function whose result is *allocatable* or has an *allocatable* subobject, and  
 11     the function reference is executed, an *allocatable* result and any allocated *allocatable* subobject of the result is  
 12     deallocated after execution of the innermost executable construct containing the reference.
- 13      5 If a function whose result is *allocatable* or has an *allocatable* subobject is referenced in the specification part of a  
 14     **scoping unit**, and the function reference is executed, an *allocatable* result and any allocated *allocatable* subobject  
 15     of the result is deallocated before execution of the executable constructs of the **scoping unit**.
- 16      6 When a procedure is invoked, any allocated *allocatable* object that is an **actual argument** corresponding to an  
 17     **INTENT (OUT) allocatable dummy argument** is deallocated; any allocated *allocatable* object that is a subobject  
 18     of an **actual argument** corresponding to an **INTENT (OUT) dummy argument** is deallocated. If a Fortran proced-  
 19     ure that has an **INTENT (OUT) allocatable dummy argument** is invoked by a C function and the corresponding  
 20     argument in the C function call is a **C descriptor** that describes an allocated *allocatable* variable, the variable  
 21     is deallocated on entry to the Fortran procedure. If a C function is invoked from a Fortran procedure via an  
 22     interface with an **INTENT (OUT) allocatable dummy argument** and the corresponding **actual argument** in the  
 23     reference to the C function is an allocated *allocatable* variable, the variable is deallocated on invocation (before  
 24     execution of the C function begins).
- 25      7 When an **intrinsic assignment statement** (10.2.1.3) is executed, any noncoarray allocated *allocatable* subobject of  
 26     the variable is deallocated before the assignment takes place.
- 27      8 When a variable of derived type is deallocated, any allocated *allocatable* subobject is deallocated. If an error  
 28     condition occurs during deallocation, it is **processor dependent** whether an allocated *allocatable* subobject is  
 29     deallocated.

- 1    9 If an *allocatable* component is a subobject of a *finalizable* object, any final subroutine for that object is executed  
2    before the component is automatically deallocated.
  - 3    10 When a statement that deallocates a *coarray* or an object with a *coarray potential subobject component* is  
4    executed, there is an implicit synchronization of all *active images* in the *current team*. If the *current team*  
5    contains a *stopped* or *failed* image, an error condition occurs. If no other error condition occurs, execution on the  
6    *active images* of the *segment* (11.7.2) following the statement is delayed until all other *active images* in the *current*  
7    *team* have executed the same statement the same number of times in this *team*. The *segments* that executed  
8    before the statement on an *active image* of this team precede the *segments* that execute after the statement on  
9    another *active image* of this team. A *coarray* shall not become deallocated on an *image* unless it is successfully  
10    deallocated on all *active images* in this *team*.
  - 11    11 If an *allocate-object* is a *coarray dummy argument*, the *ultimate arguments* (15.5.2.4) on those *images* shall be  
12    corresponding *coarrays*.
  - 13    12 The effect of automatic deallocation is the same as that of a DEALLOCATE statement without a *dealloc-opt-list*.

## NOTE 1

In the following example:

```
SUBROUTINE PROCESS
    REAL, ALLOCATABLE      :: TEMP (:)
    REAL, ALLOCATABLE, SAVE :: X (:)
    ...
END SUBROUTINE PROCESS
```

on return from subroutine PROCESS, the allocation status of X is preserved because X has the **SAVE** attribute. TEMP does not have the **SAVE attribute**, so it will be deallocated if it was allocated. On the next invocation of PROCESS, TEMP will have an allocation status of unallocated.

## NOTE 2

For example, executing a `RETURN`, `END`, or `END BLOCK` statement, or deallocating an object that has an allocatable subobject, can cause deallocation of a `coarray`, and thus an implicit synchronization of all active `images` in the `current team`.

### 9.7.3.3 Deallocation of pointer targets

- 15 1 If a pointer appears in a DEALLOCATE statement, its association status shall be defined. Deallocating a pointer  
16 that is **disassociated** or whose **target** was not created by an ALLOCATE statement causes an error condition  
17 in the DEALLOCATE statement. If a pointer is associated with an **allocatable** entity, the pointer shall not be  
18 deallocated. A **pointer** shall not be deallocated if its **target** or any **subobject** thereof is **argument associated** with  
19 a **dummy argument** or **construct associated** with an **associate name**.

20 2 If a pointer appears in a DEALLOCATE statement, it shall be associated with the whole of an object that was  
21 created by allocation. The pointer shall have the same **dynamic type** and type parameters as the allocated object,  
22 and if the allocated object is an array the pointer shall be an array whose elements are the same as those of the  
23 allocated object in array element order. Deallocating a pointer **target** causes the pointer association status of any  
24 other pointer that is associated with the **target** or a portion of the **target** to become undefined.

## 9.7.4 STAT= specifier

26 R946 *stat-variable* is *scalar-int-variable*

- 27 1 A *stat-variable* should have a decimal exponent range of at least four; otherwise the processor-dependent error  
 28 code might not be representable in the variable.

29 2 This rest of this subclause applies where an *alloc-opt* or *dealloc-opt* that is a STAT= specifier appears in an  
 30 ALLOCATE or DEALLOCATE statement.

- 1   3 The *stat-variable* shall not be allocated or deallocated within the **ALLOCATE** or **DEALLOCATE** statement  
 2   in which it appears; nor shall it depend on the value, **bounds**, **deferred type parameters**, allocation status, or  
 3   association status of any *allocate-object* in that statement. The *stat-variable* shall not depend on the value of the  
 4   *errmsg-variable*.
- 5   4 Successful execution of the **ALLOCATE** or **DEALLOCATE** statement causes the *stat-variable* to become defined  
 6   with a value of zero.
- 7   5 If an **ALLOCATE** statement with a coarray *allocate-object*, or a **DEALLOCATE** statement with an *allocate-*  
 8   *object* that is a coarray or which has a coarray potential subobject component, is executed when the **current**  
 9   **team** contains a **stopped image**, the *stat-variable* becomes defined with the value **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE**  
 10   from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV** (16.10.2). Otherwise, if such a statement is executed when the  
 11   **current team** contains a **failed image**, and no other error condition occurs, the *stat-variable* becomes defined with  
 12   value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. If any other error condition  
 13   occurs during execution of the **ALLOCATE** or **DEALLOCATE** statement, the *stat-variable* becomes defined with  
 14   a processor-dependent positive integer value different from **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE** and **STAT\_FAILED\_**  
 15   **IMAGE**.
- 16   6 If *stat-variable* became defined with the value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE**, each *allocate-object* is successfully al-  
 17   located or deallocated on all the **active images** of the **current team**. If any other error condition occurs, each  
 18   *allocate-object* has a processor-dependent status:
- 19     • each *allocate-object* that was successfully allocated shall have an allocation status of allocated or a **pointer**  
 20       **association** status of associated;
  - 21     • each *allocate-object* that was successfully deallocated shall have an allocation status of unallocated or a  
 22       **pointer association** status of disassociated;
  - 23     • each *allocate-object* that was not successfully allocated or deallocated shall retain its previous allocation  
 24       status or **pointer association** status.

#### NOTE 1

The status of objects that were not successfully allocated or deallocated can be individually checked with the intrinsic functions **ALLOCATED** or **ASSOCIATED**.

#### 9.7.5 ERMSG= specifier

- 25   1 The *errmsg-variable* shall not be an *allocate-object* of the **ALLOCATE** or **DEALLOCATE** statement in which  
 26   it appears; nor shall it depend on the value, **bounds**, **deferred type parameters**, allocation status, or association  
 27   status of any *allocate-object* in that statement. The *errmsg-variable* shall not depend on the value of the *stat-*  
 28   *variable*.
- 30   2 If an error condition occurs during execution of an **ALLOCATE** or **DEALLOCATE** statement with an ERMSG=  
 31   specifier, the *errmsg-variable* is assigned an explanatory message, as if by **intrinsic assignment**. If no such condition  
 32   occurs, the definition status and value of *errmsg-variable* are unchanged.

# 10 Expressions and assignment

## 10.1 Expressions

### 10.1.1 Expression semantics

- 1 An expression represents either a data object reference or a computation, and its value is either a scalar or an array. Evaluation of an expression produces a value, which has a type, type parameters (if appropriate), and a shape (10.1.9). The [corank](#) of an expression that is not a variable is zero.

### 10.1.2 Form of an expression

#### 10.1.2.1 Overall expression syntax

- 9 An expression is formed from operands, operators, and parentheses. An operand is either a scalar or an array.  
 10 An operation is either intrinsic (10.1.5) or defined (10.1.6). More complicated expressions can be formed using  
 11 operands which are themselves expressions.
- 12 An expression is defined in terms of several categories: primary, level-1 expression, level-2 expression, level-3  
 13 expression, level-4 expression, and level-5 expression.
- 14 These categories are related to the different operator precedence levels and, in general, are defined in terms of  
 15 other categories. The simplest form of each expression category is a [primary](#).

#### 10.1.2.2 Primary

17	R1001 <i>primary</i>	is <i>literal-constant</i>
18		or <i>designator</i>
19		or <i>array-constructor</i>
20		or <i>structure-constructor</i>
21		or <i>enum-constructor</i>
22		or <i>enumeration-constructor</i>
23		or <i>function-reference</i>
24		or <i>type-param-inquiry</i>
25		or <i>type-param-name</i>
26		or ( <i>expr</i> )
27		or <i>conditional-expr</i>

28 C1001 (R1001) The *type-param-name* shall be the name of a type parameter.

29 C1002 (R1001) The *designator* shall not be a whole [assumed-size array](#).

30 C1003 (R1001) The *expr* shall not be a function reference that returns a [procedure pointer](#).

#### NOTE 1

Examples of a [primary](#) are:

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

Example	Syntactic class
<u>1.0</u>	<u>constant</u>
'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ' (I:I)	<u>designator</u>
[ 1.0, 2.0 ]	<u>array-constructor</u>
PERSON ('Jones', 12)	<u>structure-constructor</u>
F (X, Y)	<u>function-reference</u>
X%KIND	<u>type-param-inquiry</u>
KIND	<u>type-param-name</u>
(S + T)	<u>(expr)</u>

**10.1.2.3 Conditional expressions**

1 A conditional expression is a primary that selectively evaluates a chosen subexpression.

3 R1002 *conditional-expr*      **is** ( *scalar-logical-expr* ? *expr* [ : *scalar-logical-expr* ? *expr* ]... : *expr* )

4 C1004 Each *expr* of a *conditional-expr* shall have the same declared type, kind type parameters, and rank.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of a conditional expression are:

```
( ABS (RESIDUAL)<=TOLERANCE ? 'ok' : 'did not converge' )
( I>0 .AND. I<=SIZE (A) ? A (I) : PRESENT (VAL) ? VAL : 0.0 )
```

**10.1.2.4 Level-1 expressions**

6 Defined unary operators have the highest operator precedence (Table 10.1). Level-1 expressions are primaries optionally operated on by defined unary operators:

8 R1003 *level-1-expr*      **is** [ *defined-unary-op* ] *primary*

9 R1004 *defined-unary-op*      **is** . *letter* [ *letter* ] ... .

10 C1005 (R1004) A *defined-unary-op* shall not contain more than 63 letters and shall not be the same as any *intrinsic-operator* or *logical-literal-constant*.

**NOTE 1**

Simple examples of a level-1 expression are:

Example	Syntactic class
A	<u>primary</u> (R1001)
.INVERSE. B	<u>level-1-expr</u> (R1003)

A more complicated example of a level-1 expression is:

```
.INVERSE. (A + B)
```

**10.1.2.5 Level-2 expressions**

13 Level-2 expressions are level-1 expressions optionally involving the numeric operators *power-op*, *mult-op*, and *add-op*.

15 R1005 *mult-operand*      **is** *level-1-expr* [ *power-op mult-operand* ]

16 R1006 *add-operand*      **is** [ *add-operand mult-op* ] *mult-operand*

1	R1007	<i>level-2-expr</i>	is [ [ <i>level-2-expr</i> ] <i>add-op</i> ] <i>add-operand</i>
2	R1008	<i>power-op</i>	is **
3	R1009	<i>mult-op</i>	is *
4			or /
5	R1010	<i>add-op</i>	is +
6			or -

**NOTE 1**

Simple examples of a level-2 expression are:

<u>Example</u>	<u>Syntactic class</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
A	<i>level-1-expr</i>	A is a <i>primary</i> . (R1003)
B ** C	<i>mult-operand</i>	B is a <i>level-1-expr</i> , ** is a <i>power-op</i> , and C is a <i>mult-operand</i> . (R1005)
D * E	<i>add-operand</i>	D is an <i>add-operand</i> , * is a <i>mult-op</i> , and E is a <i>mult-operand</i> . (R1006)
+1	<i>level-2-expr</i>	+ is an <i>add-op</i> and 1 is an <i>add-operand</i> . (R1007)
F - I	<i>level-2-expr</i>	F is a <i>level-2-expr</i> , - is an <i>add-op</i> , and I is an <i>add-operand</i> . (R1007)

A more complicated example of a level-2 expression is:

- A + D \* E + B \*\* C

**10.1.2.6 Level-3 expressions**

1 Level-3 expressions are level-2 expressions optionally involving the character operator *concat-op*.

9	R1011	<i>level-3-expr</i>	is [ <i>level-3-expr concat-op</i> ] <i>level-2-expr</i>
---	-------	---------------------	--

10	R1012	<i>concat-op</i>	is //
----	-------	------------------	-------

**NOTE 1**

Simple examples of a level-3 expression are:

<u>Example</u>	<u>Syntactic class</u>
A	<i>level-2-expr</i> (R1007)
B // C	<i>level-3-expr</i> (R1011)

A more complicated example of a level-3 expression is:

X // Y // 'ABCD'

**10.1.2.7 Level-4 expressions**

1 Level-4 expressions are level-3 expressions optionally involving the relational operators *rel-op*.

13	R1013	<i>level-4-expr</i>	is [ <i>level-3-expr rel-op</i> ] <i>level-3-expr</i>
----	-------	---------------------	---

14	R1014	<i>rel-op</i>	is .EQ.
15			or .NE.
16			or .LT.
17			or .LE.
18			or .GT.
19			or .GE.
20			or ==

```

1           or  /= 
2           or  < 
3           or  <= 
4           or  > 
5           or  >=

```

**NOTE 1**

Simple examples of a level-4 expression are:

Example	Syntactic class
A	<u>level-3-expr</u> (R1011)
B == C	<u>level-4-expr</u> (R1013)
D < E	<u>level-4-expr</u> (R1013)

A more complicated example of a level-4 expression is:

(A + B) /= C

**10.1.2.8 Level-5 expressions**

- 1 Level-5 expressions are level-4 expressions optionally involving the logical operators *not-op*, *and-op*, *or-op*, and *equiv-op*.

9 R1015	<i>and-operand</i>	is [ <i>not-op</i> ] <i>level-4-expr</i>
10 R1016	<i>or-operand</i>	is [ <i>or-operand and-op</i> ] <i>and-operand</i>
11 R1017	<i>equiv-operand</i>	is [ <i>equiv-operand or-op</i> ] <i>or-operand</i>
12 R1018	<i>level-5-expr</i>	is [ <i>level-5-expr equiv-op</i> ] <i>equiv-operand</i>
13 R1019	<i>not-op</i>	is .NOT.
14 R1020	<i>and-op</i>	is .AND.
15 R1021	<i>or-op</i>	is .OR.
16 R1022	<i>equiv-op</i>	is .EQV. or .NEQV.

**NOTE 1**

Simple examples of a level-5 expression are:

Example	Syntactic class
A	<u>level-4-expr</u> (R1013)
.NOT. B	<i>and-operand</i> (R1015)
C .AND. D	<i>or-operand</i> (R1016)
E .OR. F	<i>equiv-operand</i> (R1017)
G .EQV. H	<u>level-5-expr</u> (R1018)
S .NEQV. T	<u>level-5-expr</u> (R1018)

A more complicated example of a level-5 expression is:

A .AND. B .EQV. .NOT. C

**10.1.2.9 General form of an expression**

- 1 Expressions are level-5 expressions optionally involving defined binary operators. Defined binary operators have the lowest operator precedence (Table 10.1).

1 R1023 *expr*                                   is [ *expr defined-binary-op* ] *level-5-expr*  
2 R1024 *defined-binary-op*                   is . *letter* [ *letter* ] ... .  
3 C1006 (R1024) A *defined-binary-op* shall not contain more than 63 letters and shall not be the same as any  
4 *intrinsic-operator* or *logical-literal-constant*.

## NOTE 1

Simple examples of an expression are:

<u>Example</u>	<u>Syntactic class</u>
A	<i>level-5-expr</i> (R1018)
B.UNION.C	<i>expr</i> (R1023)

More complicated examples of an expression are:

(B .INTERSECT. C) .UNION. (X - Y)  
A + B == C \* D  
.INVERSE. (A + B)  
A + B .AND. C \* D  
E // G == H (1:10)

### 10.1.3 Precedence of operators

- 6    1 There is a precedence among the intrinsic and extension operations corresponding to the form of expressions  
7    specified in 10.1.2, which determines the order in which the operands are combined unless the order is changed  
8    by the use of parentheses. This precedence order is summarized in Table 10.1.

Table 10.1: Categories of operations and relative precedence

Category of operation	Operators	Precedence
Extension	<i>defined-unary-op</i>	Highest
Numeric	$^{**}$	.
Numeric	$^*, /$	.
Numeric	$\text{unary } +, -$	.
Numeric	$\text{binary } +, -$	.
Character	$//$	.
Relational	.EQ., .NE., .LT., .LE., .GT., .GE., $==, /=, <, <=, >, >=$	.
Logical	.NOT.	.
Logical	.AND.	.
Logical	.OR.	.
Logical	.EQV., .NEQV.	.
Extension	<i>defined-binary-op</i>	Lowest

- 9 2 The precedence of a defined operation is that of its operator.

## NOTE 1

For example, in the expression

-A \*\* 2

the exponentiation operator (`**`) has precedence over the negation operator (`-`); therefore, the operands of the exponentiation operator are combined to form an expression that is used as the operand of the negation operator. The interpretation of the above expression is the same as the interpretation of the expression

- (A \*\* 2)

- 1    3 The general form of an expression (10.1.2) also establishes a precedence among operators in the same syntactic  
 2    class. This precedence determines the order in which the operands are to be combined in determining the  
 3    interpretation of the expression unless the order is changed by the use of parentheses.

#### NOTE 2

In interpreting a *level-2-expr* containing two or more binary operators + or -, each operand (*add-operand*) is combined from left to right. Similarly, the same left-to-right interpretation for a *mult-operand* in *add-operand*, as well as for other kinds of expressions, is a consequence of the general form. However, for interpreting a *mult-operand* expression when two or more exponentiation operators \*\* combine *level-1-expr* operands, each *level-1-expr* is combined from right to left.

For example, the expressions

```
2.1 + 3.4 + 4.9
2.1 * 3.4 * 4.9
2.1 / 3.4 / 4.9
2 ** 3 ** 4
'AB' // 'CD' // 'EF'
```

have the same interpretations as the expressions

```
(2.1 + 3.4) + 4.9
(2.1 * 3.4) * 4.9
(2.1 / 3.4) / 4.9
2 ** (3 ** 4)
('AB' // 'CD') // 'EF'
```

As a consequence of the general form (10.1.2), only the first *add-operand* of a *level-2-expr* can be preceded by the identity (+) or negation (-) operator. These formation rules do not permit expressions containing two consecutive numeric operators, such as A \*\* -B or A + -B. However, expressions such as A \*\* (-B) and A + (-B) are permitted. The rules do allow a binary operator or an intrinsic unary operator to be followed by a defined unary operator, such as:

```
A * .INVERSE. B
- .INVERSE. (B)
```

As another example, in the expression

```
A .OR. B .AND. C
```

the general form implies a higher precedence for the .AND. operator than for the .OR. operator; therefore, the interpretation of the above expression is the same as the interpretation of the expression

```
A .OR. (B .AND. C)
```

#### NOTE 3

An expression can contain more than one category of operator. The logical expression

```
L .OR. A + B >= C
```

where A, B, and C are of type real, and L is of type logical, contains a numeric operator, a relational operator, and a logical operator. This expression would be interpreted the same as the expression

```
L .OR. ((A + B) >= C)
```

#### NOTE 4

If

- the operator \*\* is extended to type logical,
- the operator .STARSTAR. is defined to duplicate the function of \*\* on type real,
- .MINUS. is defined to duplicate the unary operator -, and

**NOTE 4 (cont.)**

- L1 and L2 are type logical and X and Y are type real,

then in precedence: L1 \*\* L2 is higher than X \* Y; X \* Y is higher than X .STARSTAR. Y; and .MINUS. X is higher than -X.

**10.1.4 Evaluation of operations**

- 1 2 An intrinsic operation requires the values of its operands.
- 3 4 5 6 Execution of a function reference in the logical expression in an **IF statement** (11.1.8.4), the mask expression in a **WHERE statement** (10.2.3.1), or the *concurrent-limits* and *concurrent-steps* in a **FORALL statement** (10.2.4) is permitted to define variables in the subsidiary *action-stmt*, *where-assignment-stmt*, or *forall-assignment-stmt* respectively. Except in those cases:
  - the evaluation of a function reference shall neither affect nor be affected by the evaluation of any other entity within the statement;
  - if a function reference causes definition or undefinition of an *actual argument* of the function, that argument or any associated entities shall not appear elsewhere in the same statement.

**NOTE 1**

For example, the statements

```
A (I) = F (I)
Y = G (X) + X
```

are prohibited if the reference to F defines or undefines I or the reference to G defines or undefines X.

However, in the statements

```
IF (F (X)) A = X
WHERE (G (X)) B = X
```

the reference to F and/or the reference to G can define X.

- 11 12 3 The appearance of an array constructor requires the evaluation of each *scalar-int-expr* of the *ac-implied-do-control* in any *ac-implied-do* it contains.
- 13 14 4 When an **elemental** binary operation is applied to a scalar and an array or to two arrays of the same shape, the operation is performed element-by-element on corresponding array elements of the array operands.

**NOTE 2**

For example, the array expression

```
A + B
```

produces an array of the same shape as A and B. The individual array elements of the result have the values of the first element of A added to the first element of B, the second element of A added to the second element of B, etc.

- 15 16 17 5 When an **elemental** unary operator operates on an array operand, the operation is performed element-by-element, and the result is the same shape as the operand. If an **elemental operation** is intrinsically pure or is implemented by a pure **elemental** function (15.9), the element operations may be performed simultaneously or in any order.
- 18 19 20 21 6 Evaluation of a *conditional-expr* evaluates each *scalar-logical-expr* in order, until the value of a *scalar-logical-expr* is true, or there are no more *scalar-logical-exprs*. If the value of a *scalar-logical-expr* is true, its subsequent *expr* is chosen; otherwise, the last *expr* of the *conditional-expr* is chosen. The chosen *expr* is evaluated, and its value is the value of the conditional expression.
- 22 7 The declared type, kind type parameters, and rank of a *conditional-expr* are the same as those of its *exprs*. The

1 dynamic type, length type parameters, and shape are those of the chosen *expr*. A *conditional-expr* is polymorphic  
 2 if and only if one or more of its *exprs* is polymorphic.

### NOTE 3

Only one *expr* of a conditional expression is evaluated, and any of its *scalar-logical-exprs* subsequent to one that evaluates to true are not evaluated.

## 10.1.5 Intrinsic operations

### 10.1.5.1 Intrinsic operation classification

- 1 An intrinsic operation is either a unary or binary operation. An intrinsic unary operation is an operation of the form *intrinsic-operator*  $x_2$  where  $x_2$  is of a type (7.4, 7.6) listed in Table 10.2 for the unary intrinsic operator.
- 2 An intrinsic binary operation is an operation of the form  $x_1$  *intrinsic-operator*  $x_2$  where  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are conformable and of the types listed in Table 10.2 for the binary intrinsic operator.
- 3 A numeric intrinsic operation is an intrinsic operation for which the *intrinsic-operator* is a numeric operator (+, -, \*, /, or \*\*). A numeric intrinsic operator is the operator in a numeric intrinsic operation.
- 4 The character intrinsic operation is the intrinsic operation for which the *intrinsic-operator* is (//) and both operands are of type character with the same *kind type parameter*. The character intrinsic operator is the operator in a character intrinsic operation.
- 5 A logical intrinsic operation is an intrinsic operation for which the *intrinsic-operator* is .AND., .OR., .NOT., .EQV., or .NEQV. and both operands are of type logical. A logical intrinsic operator is the operator in a logical intrinsic operation.
- 6 A relational intrinsic operator is an *intrinsic-operator* that is .EQ., .NE., .GT., .GE., .LT., .LE., ==, /=, >, >=, <, or <=. A relational intrinsic operation is an intrinsic operation for which the *intrinsic-operator* is a relational intrinsic operator. A numeric relational intrinsic operation is a relational intrinsic operation for which both operands are of *numeric type*. A character relational intrinsic operation is a relational intrinsic operation for which both operands are of type character. An enumeration relational intrinsic operation is a relational intrinsic operation for which both operands are of the same enumeration type. An enum relational intrinsic operation is a relational intrinsic operation for which one operand is of an enum type, and the other operand has the same type or is an integer expression involving an enumerator of that type. The *kind type parameters* of the operands of a character relational intrinsic operation shall be the same.
- 7 The interpretations defined in 10.1.5 apply to both scalars and arrays; the interpretation for arrays is obtained by applying the interpretation for scalars element by element.

Table 10.2: Type of operands and results for intrinsic operators

Intrinsic operator <i>op</i>	Type of $x_1$	Type of $x_2$	Type of $[x_1] \text{ op } x_2$
Unary +, -		I, R, Z	I, R, Z
Binary +, -, *, /, **	I	I, R, Z	I, R, Z
	R	I, R, Z	R, R, Z
	Z	I, R, Z	Z, Z, Z
//	C	C	C
.EQ., .NE., ==, /=	I	I, R, Z, N	L, L, L, L
	R	I, R, Z	L, L, L
	Z	I, R, Z	L, L, L
	C	C	L
	E	E	L
	N	N, I	L, L

**Type of operands and results for intrinsic operators** (cont.)

Intrinsic operator <i>op</i>	Type of $x_1$	Type of $x_2$	Type of $[x_1] \ op \ x_2$
.GT., .GE., .LT., .LE.	I R C E N	I, R, N I, R C E N, I	L, L, N L, L L L L, L
>, >=, <, <=			
.NOT.		L	L
.AND., .OR., .EQV., .NEQV.	L	L	L

The symbols I, R, Z, C, and L stand for the types integer, real, complex, character, and logical, respectively. The symbol E stands for the same enumeration type for both operands. The symbol N stands for an enum type, where if the other operand is N, they have the same type, and if the other operand is I, the integer operand is an expression with a primary that is an enumerator of the enum type. Where more than one type for  $x_2$  is given, the type of the result of the operation is given in the same relative position in the next column.

**NOTE 1**

For example, if X is of type real and J is of type integer, the expression X + J is of type real.

1    **10.1.5.2 Numeric intrinsic operations**

2    **10.1.5.2.1 Interpretation of numeric intrinsic operations**

- 3    1 The two operands of numeric intrinsic binary operations may be of different [numeric types](#) or different [kind type parameters](#). Except for a value of type real or complex raised to an integer power, if the operands have different types or [kind](#) type parameters, the effect is as if each operand that differs in type or [kind type parameter](#) from those of the result is converted to the type and [kind](#) type parameter of the result before the operation is performed. When a value of type real or complex is raised to an integer power, the integer operand need not be converted.
- 9    2 A numeric operation is used to express a numeric computation. Evaluation of a numeric operation produces a numeric value. The permitted data types for operands of the numeric intrinsic operations are specified in [10.1.5.1](#).
- 11    3 The numeric operators and their interpretation in an expression are given in [Table 10.3](#), where  $x_1$  denotes the operand to the left of the operator and  $x_2$  denotes the operand to the right of the operator.

Table 10.3: Interpretation of the numeric intrinsic operators

Operator	Representing	Use of operator	Interpretation
**	Exponentiation	$x_1 \ ** \ x_2$	Raise $x_1$ to the power $x_2$
/	Division	$x_1 / x_2$	Divide $x_1$ by $x_2$
*	Multiplication	$x_1 * x_2$	Multiply $x_1$ by $x_2$
-	Subtraction	$x_1 - x_2$	Subtract $x_2$ from $x_1$
-	Negation	$- x_2$	Negate $x_2$
+	Addition	$x_1 + x_2$	Add $x_1$ and $x_2$
+	Identity	$+ x_2$	Same as $x_2$

- 13    4 The interpretation of a division operation depends on the types of the operands ([10.1.5.2.2](#)).

- 14    5 If  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are of type integer and  $x_2$  has a negative value, the interpretation of  $x_1 \ ** \ x_2$  is the same as the

1 interpretation of  $1/(x_1 \text{ ** ABS } (x_2))$ , which is subject to the rules of integer division ([10.1.5.2.2](#)).

#### NOTE 1

For example,  $2 \text{ ** } (-3)$  has the value of  $1/(2 \text{ ** } 3)$ , which is zero.

2 **10.1.5.2.2 Integer division**

3 One operand of type integer may be divided by another operand of type integer. Although the mathematical  
4 quotient of two integers is not necessarily an integer, Table [10.2](#) specifies that an expression involving the division  
5 operator with two operands of type integer is interpreted as an expression of type integer. The result of such an  
6 operation is the integer closest to the mathematical quotient and between zero and the mathematical quotient  
7 inclusively.

#### NOTE 1

For example, the expression  $(-8) / 3$  has the value  $(-2)$ .

8 **10.1.5.2.3 Complex exponentiation**

9 In the case of a complex value raised to a complex power, the value of the operation  $x_1 \text{ ** } x_2$  is the principal  
10 value of  $x_1^{x_2}$ .

11 **10.1.5.2.4 Evaluation of numeric intrinsic operations**

12 The execution of any numeric operation whose result is not defined by the arithmetic used by the processor is  
13 prohibited. Raising a negative real value to a real power is prohibited.  
14 Once the interpretation of a numeric intrinsic operation is established, the processor may evaluate any mathem-  
15 atically equivalent expression, provided that the integrity of parentheses is not violated.  
16 Two expressions of a [numeric type](#) are mathematically equivalent if, for all possible values of their primaries, their  
17 mathematical values are equal. However, mathematically equivalent expressions of [numeric type](#) can produce  
18 different computational results.

#### NOTE 1

Any difference between the values of the expressions  $(1./3.)*3.$  and  $1.$  is a computational difference,  
not a mathematical difference. The difference between the values of the expressions  $5/2$  and  $5./2.$  is a  
mathematical difference, not a computational difference.

The mathematical definition of integer division is given in [10.1.5.2.2](#).

#### NOTE 2

The following are examples of expressions with allowable alternative forms that can be used by the processor  
in the evaluation of those expressions. A, B, and C represent arbitrary real or complex operands; I and J  
represent arbitrary integer operands; and X, Y, and Z represent arbitrary operands of [numeric type](#).

Expression	Allowable alternative form
$X + Y$	$Y + X$
$X * Y$	$Y * X$
$-X + Y$	$Y - X$
$X + Y + Z$	$X + (Y + Z)$
$X - Y + Z$	$X - (Y - Z)$
$X * A / Z$	$X * (A / Z)$
$X * Y - X * Z$	$X * (Y - Z)$
$A / B / C$	$A / (B * C)$
$A / 5.0$	$0.2 * A$

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

The following are examples of expressions with forbidden alternative forms that cannot be used by a processor in the evaluation of those expressions.

<u>Expression</u>	<u>Forbidden alternative form</u>
$I / 2$	$0.5 * I$
$X * I / J$	$X * (I / J)$
$I / J / A$	$I / (J * A)$
$(X + Y) + Z$	$X + (Y + Z)$
$(X * Y) - (X * Z)$	$X * (Y - Z)$
$X * (Y - Z)$	$X * Y - X * Z$

**NOTE 3**

In addition to the parentheses required to establish the desired interpretation, parentheses can be included to restrict the alternative forms that can be used by the processor in the actual evaluation of the expression. This is useful for controlling the magnitude and accuracy of intermediate values developed during the evaluation of an expression.

For example, in the expression

$A + (B - C)$

the parenthesized expression  $(B - C)$  is evaluated and then added to  $A$ .

The inclusion of parentheses could change the mathematical value of an expression. For example, the two expressions

$A * I / J$

$A * (I / J)$

could have different mathematical values if  $I$  and  $J$  are of type integer.

**NOTE 4**

Each operand in a numeric intrinsic operation has a type that can depend on the order of evaluation used by the processor.

For example, in the evaluation of the expression

$Z + R + I$

where  $Z$ ,  $R$ , and  $I$  represent data objects of complex, real, and integer type, respectively, the type of the operand that is added to  $I$  could be either complex or real, depending on which pair of operands ( $Z$  and  $R$ ,  $R$  and  $I$ , or  $Z$  and  $I$ ) is added first.

1    **10.1.5.3 Character intrinsic operation**

2    **10.1.5.3.1 Interpretation of the character intrinsic operation**

- 3    1 The character intrinsic operator  $//$  is used to concatenate two operands of type character with the same kind type parameter. Evaluation of the character intrinsic operation produces a result of type character.
- 5    2 The interpretation of the character intrinsic operator  $//$  when used to form an expression is given in Table 10.4, where  $x_1$  denotes the operand to the left of the operator and  $x_2$  denotes the operand to the right of the operator.

Table 10.4: **Interpretation of the character intrinsic operator  $//$**

Operator	Representing	Use of operator	Interpretation
$//$	Concatenation	$x_1 // x_2$	Concatenate $x_1$ with $x_2$

- 1    3 The result of the character intrinsic operation  $x_1 // x_2$  is a character string whose value is the value of  $x_1$   
 2 concatenated on the right with the value of  $x_2$  and whose length is the sum of the lengths of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ . Parentheses  
 3 used to specify the order of evaluation have no effect on the value of a character expression.

**NOTE 1**

For example, the value of the expression ('AB' // 'CDE') // 'F' is the string 'ABCDEF'. The value of the expression 'AB' // ('CDE' // 'F') is also the string 'ABCDEF'.

**4    10.1.5.3.2 Evaluation of the character intrinsic operation**

- 5    1 A processor is only required to evaluate as much of the character intrinsic operation as is required by the context  
 6 in which the expression appears.

**NOTE 1**

For example, the statements

```
CHARACTER (LEN = 2) C1, C2, C3, CF
C1 = C2 // CF (C3)
```

do not require the function CF to be evaluated, because only the value of C2 is needed to determine the value of C1 because C1 and C2 both have a length of 2.

**7    10.1.5.4 Logical intrinsic operations****8    10.1.5.4.1 Interpretation of logical intrinsic operations**

- 9    1 A logical operation is used to express a logical computation. Evaluation of a logical operation produces a result  
 10 of type logical. The permitted types for operands of the logical intrinsic operations are specified in [10.1.5.1](#).
- 11    2 The logical operators and their interpretation when used to form an expression are given in Table [10.5](#), where  $x_1$   
 12 denotes the operand to the left of the operator and  $x_2$  denotes the operand to the right of the operator.

Table 10.5: Interpretation of the logical intrinsic operators

Operator	Representing	Use of operator	Interpretation
.NOT.	Logical negation	.NOT. $x_2$	True if $x_2$ is false
.AND.	Logical conjunction	$x_1$ .AND. $x_2$	True if $x_1$ and $x_2$ are both true
.OR.	Logical inclusive disjunction	$x_1$ .OR. $x_2$	True if $x_1$ and/or $x_2$ is true
.EQV.	Logical equivalence	$x_1$ .EQV. $x_2$	True if both $x_1$ and $x_2$ are true or both are false
.NEQV.	Logical nonequivalence	$x_1$ .NEQV. $x_2$	True if either $x_1$ or $x_2$ is true, but not both

- 13    3 The values of the logical intrinsic operations are shown in Table [10.6](#).

Table 10.6: The values of operations involving logical intrinsic operators

$x_1$	$x_2$	.NOT. $x_2$	$x_1$ .AND. $x_2$	$x_1$ .OR. $x_2$	$x_1$ .EQV. $x_2$	$x_1$ .NEQV. $x_2$
true	true	false	true	true	true	false
true	false	true	false	true	false	true
false	true	false	false	true	false	true
false	false	true	false	false	true	false

1      **10.1.5.4.2 Evaluation of logical intrinsic operations**

- 2    1 Once the interpretation of a logical intrinsic operation is established, the processor may evaluate any other  
 3 expression that is logically equivalent, provided that the integrity of parentheses in any expression is not violated.

**NOTE 1**

For example, for the variables L1, L2, and L3 of type logical, the processor could choose to evaluate the expression

L1 .AND. L2 .AND. L3

as

L1 .AND. (L2 .AND. L3)

- 4    2 Two expressions of type logical are logically equivalent if their values are equal for all possible values of their  
 5 primaries.

6      **10.1.5.5 Relational intrinsic operations**

7      **10.1.5.5.1 Interpretation of relational intrinsic operations**

- 8    1 A relational intrinsic operation is used to compare values of two operands using the relational intrinsic operators  
 9    .LT., .LE., .GT., .GE., .EQ., .NE., <, <=, >, >=, ==, and /=. The permitted types for operands of the  
 10 relational intrinsic operators are specified in [10.1.5.1](#).
- 11    2 The operators <, <=, >, >=, ==, and /= always have the same interpretations as the operators .LT., .LE.,  
 12 .GT., .GE., .EQ., and .NE., respectively.

**NOTE 1**

As shown in Table [10.2](#), a relational intrinsic operator cannot be used to compare the value of an expression of a [numeric type](#) with one of type character or logical. Also, two operands of type logical cannot be compared, a complex operand can be compared with another numeric operand only when the operator is .EQ., .NE., ==, or /=, and two character operands cannot be compared unless they have the same [kind type parameter](#) value.

- 13    3 Evaluation of a relational intrinsic operation produces a default logical result.

- 14    4 The interpretation of the relational intrinsic operators is given in Table [10.7](#), where  $x_1$  denotes the operand to  
 15 the left of the operator and  $x_2$  denotes the operand to the right of the operator.

Table 10.7: Interpretation of the relational intrinsic operators

Operator	Representing	Use of operator	Interpretation
.LT.	Less than	$x_1$ .LT. $x_2$	$x_1$ less than $x_2$
<	Less than	$x_1 < x_2$	$x_1$ less than $x_2$
.LE.	Less than or equal to	$x_1$ .LE. $x_2$	$x_1$ less than or equal to $x_2$
<=	Less than or equal to	$x_1 <= x_2$	$x_1$ less than or equal to $x_2$
.GT.	Greater than	$x_1$ .GT. $x_2$	$x_1$ greater than $x_2$
>	Greater than	$x_1 > x_2$	$x_1$ greater than $x_2$
.GE.	Greater than or equal to	$x_1$ .GE. $x_2$	$x_1$ greater than or equal to $x_2$
>=	Greater than or equal to	$x_1 >= x_2$	$x_1$ greater than or equal to $x_2$
.EQ.	Equal to	$x_1$ .EQ. $x_2$	$x_1$ equal to $x_2$
==	Equal to	$x_1 == x_2$	$x_1$ equal to $x_2$
.NE.	Not equal to	$x_1$ .NE. $x_2$	$x_1$ not equal to $x_2$
/=	Not equal to	$x_1 /= x_2$	$x_1$ not equal to $x_2$

- 1    5 A numeric relational intrinsic operation is interpreted as having the logical value true if and only if the values of  
2    the operands satisfy the relation specified by the operator.
- 3    6 In the numeric relational operation  
4          $x_1 \text{ rel-op } x_2$   
5         if the types or **kind type parameters** of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  differ, their values are converted to the type and **kind type**  
6         **parameter** of the expression  $x_1 + x_2$  before evaluation.
- 7    7 A character relational intrinsic operation is interpreted as having the logical value true if and only if the values  
8    of the operands satisfy the relation specified by the operator.
- 9    8 For a character relational intrinsic operation, the operands are compared one character at a time in order,  
10    beginning with the first character of each character operand. If the operands are of unequal length, the shorter  
11    operand is treated as if it were extended on the right with blanks to the length of the longer operand. If both  
12     $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are of zero length,  $x_1$  is equal to  $x_2$ ; if every character of  $x_1$  is the same as the character in the  
13    corresponding position in  $x_2$ ,  $x_1$  is equal to  $x_2$ . Otherwise, at the first position where the character operands  
14    differ, the character operand  $x_1$  is considered to be less than  $x_2$  if the character value of  $x_1$  at this position  
15    precedes the value of  $x_2$  in the **collating sequence** (3.31);  $x_1$  is greater than  $x_2$  if the character value of  $x_1$  at this  
16    position follows the value of  $x_2$  in the **collating sequence**.

**NOTE 2**

The **collating sequence** depends partially on the processor; however, the result of the use of the operators **.EQ.**, **.NE.**, **==**, and **/=** does not depend on the **collating sequence**.

For nondefault character kinds, the blank padding character is processor dependent.

- 17    9 An enumeration relational intrinsic operation is interpreted as having the logical value true if and only if the  
18    ordinal values of the operands satisfy the relation specified by the operator.
- 19    10 An enum relational intrinsic operation is interpreted as if all operands of enum type were converted to their  
20    corresponding integer values.

**10.1.5.5.2 Evaluation of relational intrinsic operations**

- 22    1 Once the interpretation of a relational intrinsic operation is established, the processor may evaluate any other  
23    expression that is relationally equivalent, provided that the integrity of parentheses in any expression is not  
24    violated.
- 25    2 Two relational intrinsic operations are relationally equivalent if their logical values are equal for all possible values  
26    of their primaries.

**NOTE 1**

Whether an operand of a relational intrinsic operation could be an **IEEE NaN** affects whether expressions are equivalent. For example, if  $x$  or  $y$  could be a **NaN**, the expressions

**.NOT.** ( $x \text{ .LT. } y$ ) and  $x \text{ .GE. } y$

are not equivalent.

**10.1.6 Defined operations****10.1.6.1 Definitions**

- 29    1 A **defined operation** is either a unary operation or a binary operation. A unary **defined operation** is an operation  
30    that has the form **defined-unary-op**  $x_2$  or **intrinsic-operator**  $x_2$  and that is defined by a function and a **generic**  
31    **interface** (7.5.5, 15.4.3.4).
- 32    2 A function defines the unary operation  $op$   $x_2$  if

- 1       (1) the function is specified with a **FUNCTION** (15.6.2.2) or **ENTRY** (15.6.2.6) statement that specifies one  
2       **dummy argument**  $d_2$ ,
- 3       (2) either
  - 4           (a) a **generic interface** (15.4.3.2) provides the function with a *generic-spec* of **OPERATOR** ( $op$ ),  
5           or
  - 6           (b) there is a generic **binding** (7.5.5) in the **declared type** of  $x_2$  with a *generic-spec* of **OPER-**  
7           **ATOR** ( $op$ ) and there is a corresponding **binding** to the function in the **dynamic type** of  $x_2$ ,
- 8       (3) the type of  $d_2$  is compatible with the **dynamic type** of  $x_2$ ,
- 9       (4) the type parameters, if any, of  $d_2$  match the corresponding type parameters of  $x_2$ , and
- 10      (5) either
  - 11           (a) the **rank** of  $x_2$  matches that of  $d_2$  or
  - 12           (b) the function is **elemental** and there is no other function that defines the operation.

13     3 If  $d_2$  is an array, the shape of  $x_2$  shall match the shape of  $d_2$ .

14     4 A binary **defined operation** is an operation that has the form  $x_1$  *defined-binary-op*  $x_2$  or  $x_1$  *intrinsic-operator*  $x_2$   
15     and that is defined by a function and a **generic interface**.

16     5 A function defines the binary operation  $x_1$   $op$   $x_2$  if

- 17       (1) the function is specified with a **FUNCTION** (15.6.2.2) or **ENTRY** (15.6.2.6) statement that specifies  
18       two **dummy arguments**,  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ ,
- 19       (2) either
  - 20           (a) a **generic interface** (15.4.3.2) provides the function with a *generic-spec* of **OPERATOR** ( $op$ ),  
21           or
  - 22           (b) there is a generic **binding** (7.5.5) in the **declared type** of  $x_1$  or  $x_2$  with a *generic-spec* of  
23           **OPERATOR** ( $op$ ) and there is a corresponding **binding** to the function in the **dynamic type**  
24           of  $x_1$  or  $x_2$ , respectively,
- 25       (3) the types of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  are compatible with the **dynamic types** of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ , respectively,
- 26       (4) the type parameters, if any, of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  match the corresponding type parameters of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ ,  
27       respectively, and
- 28       (5) either
  - 29           (a) the **ranks** of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  match those of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ , respectively, or
  - 30           (b) the function is **elemental**,  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are **conformable**, and there is no other function that defines  
31           the operation.

32     6 If  $d_1$  or  $d_2$  is an array, the shapes of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  shall match the shapes of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ , respectively.

#### NOTE 1

An intrinsic operator can be used as the operator in a **defined operation**. In such a case, the generic properties of the operator are extended.

#### 33     10.1.6.2 Interpretation of a defined operation

- 34     1 The interpretation of a **defined operation** is provided by the function that defines the operation.
- 35     2 The operators  $<$ ,  $<=$ ,  $>$ ,  $>=$ ,  $==$ , and  $/=$  always have the same interpretations as the operators **.LT.**, **.LE.**,  
36     **.GT.**, **.GE.**, **.EQ.**, and **.NE.**, respectively.

#### 37     10.1.6.3 Evaluation of a defined operation

- 38     1 Once the interpretation of a **defined operation** is established, the processor may evaluate any other expression  
39     that is equivalent, provided that the integrity of parentheses is not violated.

- 1    2 Two expressions of derived type are equivalent if their values are equal for all possible values of their primaries.

2    **10.1.7 Evaluation of operands**

- 3    1 It is not necessary for a processor to evaluate all of the operands of an expression, or to evaluate entirely each operand, if the value of the expression can be determined otherwise.

**NOTE 1**

This principle is most often applicable to logical expressions, zero-sized arrays, and zero-length strings, but it applies to all expressions.

For example, in evaluating the expression

X > Y .OR. L (Z)

where X, Y, and Z are real and L is a function of type logical, the function reference L (Z) need not be evaluated if X is greater than Y. Similarly, in the array expression

W (Z) + A

where A is of size zero and W is a function, the function reference W (Z) need not be evaluated.

- 5    2 If a statement contains a function reference in a part of an expression that need not be evaluated, all entities that  
6    would have become defined in the execution of that reference become undefined at the completion of evaluation  
7    of the expression containing the function reference.

**NOTE 2**

In the examples in NOTE 1, if L or W defines its argument, evaluation of the expressions under the specified conditions causes Z to become undefined, no matter whether or not L(Z) or W(Z) is evaluated.

- 8    3 If a statement contains a function reference in a part of an expression that need not be evaluated, no invocation  
9    of that function in that part of the expression shall execute an [image control statement](#) other than [CRITICAL](#)  
10   or [END CRITICAL](#).

**NOTE 3**

This restriction is intended to avoid inadvertent deadlock caused by optimization.

11    **10.1.8 Integrity of parentheses**

- 12   1 The rules for evaluation specified in 10.1.5 state certain conditions under which a processor can evaluate an expression that is different from the one specified by applying the rules given in 10.1.2 and the rules for interpretation specified in 10.1.5. However, any expression in parentheses shall be treated as a data entity.

**NOTE 1**

For example, in evaluating the expression A + (B - C) where A, B, and C are of [numeric types](#), the difference of B and C shall be evaluated before the addition operation is performed; the processor shall not evaluate the mathematically equivalent expression (A + B) - C.

15    **10.1.9 Type, type parameters, and shape of an expression**

16    **10.1.9.1 General**

- 17   1 The type, type parameters, and shape of an expression depend on the operators and on the types, type parameters,  
18   and shapes of the primaries used in the expression, and are determined recursively from the syntactic form of the  
19   expression. The type of an expression is one of the intrinsic types (7.4) or a nonintrinsic type (7.5, 7.6).

- 1    2 If an expression is a [polymorphic primary](#) or [defined operation](#), the type parameters and the [declared](#) and [dynamic](#)  
 2 types of the expression are the same as those of the primary or [defined operation](#). Otherwise the type parameters  
 3 and [dynamic type](#) of the expression are the same as its [declared type](#) and type parameters; they are referred to  
 4 simply as the type and type parameters of the expression.

5    R1025 *logical-expr*                         **is**    *expr*

6    C1007 (R1025) *logical-expr* shall be of type logical.

7    R1026 *default-char-expr*                       **is**    *expr*

8    C1008 (R1026) *default-char-expr* shall be default character.

9    R1027 *int-expr*                               **is**    *expr*

10    C1009 (R1027) *int-expr* shall be of type integer.

11    R1028 *numeric-expr*                       **is**    *expr*

12    C1010 (R1028) *numeric-expr* shall be of type integer, real, or complex.

### 13    10.1.9.2 Type, type parameters, and shape of a primary

- 14    1 The type, [type parameters](#), and shape of a primary are determined according to whether the primary is a [literal constant](#), [designator](#), array constructor, [structure constructor](#), enum constructor, enumeration constructor, function reference, [type parameter inquiry](#), type parameter name, or parenthesized expression. If a primary is a [literal constant](#), its type, [type parameters](#), and shape are those of the [literal constant](#). If it is a [structure constructor](#), it is scalar and its type and [type parameters](#) are as described in 7.5.10. If it is an enum constructor, it is scalar and its type are as described in 7.6.1. If it is an enumeration constructor, it is scalar and its type are as described in 7.6.2. If it is an array constructor, its type, [type parameters](#), and shape are as described in 7.8. If it is a [designator](#) or function reference, its type, [type parameters](#), and shape are those of the [designator](#) (8.2, 8.5) or the function reference (15.5.3), respectively. If the function reference is generic (15.4.3.2, 16.7) then its type, [type parameters](#), and shape are those of the specific function referenced, which is determined by the declared types, [type parameters](#), and [ranks](#) of its [actual arguments](#) as specified in 15.5.5.2. If it is a [type parameter inquiry](#) or type parameter name, it is a scalar integer with the kind of the type parameter.

- 26    2 If a primary is a parenthesized expression, its type, [type parameters](#), and shape are those of the expression.

- 27    3 The associated [target](#) object is referenced if a pointer appears as a primary in an intrinsic or [defined operation](#), the *expr* of a parenthesized primary, or the only primary on the right-hand side of an [intrinsic assignment statement](#). The type, type parameters, and shape of the primary are those of the [target](#). If the pointer is not associated with a [target](#), it shall appear as a primary only as an [actual argument](#) in a reference to a procedure whose corresponding [dummy argument](#) is declared to be a pointer, as the target in a [pointer assignment statement](#), or as explicitly permitted elsewhere in this document.

- 33    4 A [disassociated array pointer](#) or an unallocated [allocatable](#) array has no shape but does have [rank](#). The type, type parameters, and [rank](#) of the result of the intrinsic function **NULL** (16.9.155) depend on context.

### 35    10.1.9.3 Type, type parameters, and shape of the result of an operation

- 36    1 The type of the result of an intrinsic operation  $[x_1] \ op \ x_2$  is specified by Table 10.2. The shape of the result of an intrinsic operation is the shape of  $x_2$  if  $op$  is unary or if  $x_1$  is scalar, and is the shape of  $x_1$  otherwise.
- 38    2 The type, type parameters, and shape of the result of a defined operation  $[x_1] \ op \ x_2$  are specified by the function defining the operation (10.1.6).
- 40    3 An expression of an intrinsic type has a [kind type parameter](#). An expression of type character also has a character length parameter.

1    4 The type parameters of the result of an intrinsic operation are as follows.

- 2       • For an expression  $x_1 // x_2$  where  $//$  is the character intrinsic operator and  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are of type character,  
3       the character length parameter is the sum of the lengths of the operands and the **kind type parameter** is  
4       the **kind type parameter** of  $x_1$ , which shall be the same as the **kind type parameter** of  $x_2$ .
- 5       • For an expression  $op x_2$  where  $op$  is an intrinsic unary operator and  $x_2$  is of type integer, real, complex, or  
6       logical, the **kind type parameter** of the expression is that of the operand.
- 7       • For an expression  $x_1 op x_2$  where  $op$  is a numeric intrinsic binary operator with one operand of type integer  
8       and the other of type real or complex, the **kind type parameter** of the expression is that of the real or  
9       complex operand.
- 10      • For an expression  $x_1 op x_2$  where  $op$  is a numeric intrinsic binary operator with both operands of the same  
11     type and **kind type parameters**, or with one real and one complex with the same **kind type parameters**, the  
12     **kind type parameter** of the expression is identical to that of each operand. In the case where both operands  
13     are integer with different **kind type parameters**, the **kind type parameter** of the expression is that of the  
14     operand with the greater decimal exponent range if the decimal exponent ranges are different; if the decimal  
15     exponent ranges are the same, the **kind type parameter** of the expression is processor dependent, but it is  
16     the same as that of one of the operands. In the case where both operands are any of type real or complex  
17     with different **kind type parameters**, the **kind type parameter** of the expression is that of the operand with  
18     the greater decimal precision if the decimal precisions are different; if the decimal precisions are the same,  
19     the **kind type parameter** of the expression is processor dependent, but it is the same as that of one of the  
20     operands.
- 21      • For an expression  $x_1 op x_2$  where  $op$  is a logical intrinsic binary operator with both operands of the same  
22     **kind type parameter**, the **kind type parameter** of the expression is identical to that of each operand. In the  
23     case where both operands are of type logical with different **kind type parameters**, the **kind type parameter**  
24     of the expression is processor dependent, but it is the same as that of one of the operands.
- 25      • For an expression  $x_1 op x_2$  where  $op$  is a relational intrinsic operator, the **kind type parameter** of the  
26     expression is default logical.

### 27    10.1.10 Conformability rules for elemental operations

- 28    1 An **elemental operation** is an intrinsic operation or a **defined operation** for which the function is **elemental** (15.9).
- 29    2 For all **elemental** binary operations, the two operands shall be conformable. In the case where one is a scalar and  
30     the other an array, the scalar is treated as if it were an array of the same shape as the array operand with every  
31     element, if any, of the array equal to the value of the scalar.

### 32    10.1.11 Specification expression

- 33    1 A **specification expression** is an expression with limitations that make it suitable for use in specifications such as  
34     length type parameters (C704) and array bounds (R817, R818). A **specification-expr** shall be a **constant expression**  
35     unless it is in an **interface body** (15.4.3.2), the specification part of a subprogram or **BLOCK** construct, a derived  
36     type definition, or the **declaration-type-spec** of a **FUNCTION** statement (15.6.2.2).

37    R1029 *specification-expr*                          is *scalar-int-expr*

38    C1011 (R1029) The *scalar-int-expr* shall be a restricted expression.

- 39    2 A restricted expression is an expression in which each operation is intrinsic or defined by a specification function  
40     and each primary is
  - 41       (1) a constant or subobject of a constant,
  - 42       (2) an **object designator** with a **base object** that is a **dummy argument** that has neither the **OPTIONAL**  
43       nor the **INTENT (OUT)** attribute,
  - 44       (3) an **object designator** with a **base object** that is in a **common block**,
  - 45       (4) an **object designator** with a **base object** that is made accessible by **use** or **host** association,

- 1       (5) an array constructor where each element and each *scalar-int-expr* of each *ac-implied-do-control* is a  
 2       restricted expression,  
 3       (6) a **structure constructor** where each component is a restricted expression,  
 4       (7) an enum constructor whose *expr* is a restricted expression,  
 5       (8) an enumeration constructor whose *expr* is a restricted expression,  
 6       (9) a specification inquiry where each **designator** or argument is  
 7           (a) a restricted expression or  
 8           (b) a variable that is not an optional dummy argument, and whose properties inquired about are  
 9              not  
 10               (i) dependent on the upper bound of the last dimension of an **assumed-size array**,  
 11               (ii) deferred, or  
 12               (iii) defined by an expression that is not a restricted expression,  
 13       (10) a specification inquiry that is a constant expression,  
 14       (11) a reference to the intrinsic function **PRESENT**,  
 15       (12) a reference to any other **standard intrinsic** function where each argument is a restricted expression,  
 16       (13) a reference to a transformational function from the intrinsic module **IEEE\_ARITHMETIC**, **IEEE\_**  
 17       **EXCEPTIONS**, or **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, where each argument is a restricted expression,  
 18       (14) a reference to a specification function where each argument is a restricted expression,  
 19       (15) a type parameter of the derived type being defined,  
 20       (16) an *ac-do-variable* within an array constructor where each *scalar-int-expr* of the corresponding *ac-*  
 21       *implied-do-control* is a restricted expression, or  
 22       (17) a restricted expression enclosed in parentheses,  
 23       where each subscript, section subscript, substring starting point, substring ending point, and type parameter  
 24       value is a restricted expression.

25     3 A specification inquiry is a reference to

- 26       (1) an intrinsic **inquiry function** other than **PRESENT**,  
 27       (2) a **type parameter inquiry** (9.4.5),  
 28       (3) an **inquiry function** from the intrinsic modules **IEEE\_ARITHMETIC** and **IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS**  
 29       (17.10),  
 30       (4) the function **C\_SIZEOF** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING** (18.2.3.8), or  
 31       (5) the **COMPILER\_VERSION** or **COMPILER\_OPTIONS** function from the intrinsic module **ISO\_**  
 32       **FORTRAN\_ENV** (16.10.2.6, 16.10.2.7).

33     4 A function is a specification function if it is a pure function, is not a standard intrinsic function, is not an internal  
 34       function, is not a statement function, and does not have a **dummy procedure** argument.

35     5 Evaluation of a **specification expression** shall not directly or indirectly cause a procedure defined by the subpro-  
 36       gram in which it appears to be invoked.

#### NOTE 1

Specification functions are nonintrinsic functions that can be used in specification expressions to determine the attributes of data objects. The requirement that they be pure ensures that they cannot have side effects that could affect other objects being declared in the same *specification-part*. The requirement that they not be internal ensures that they cannot inquire, via **host association**, about other objects being declared in the same *specification-part*. The prohibition against recursion avoids the creation of a new instance of a procedure while construction of one is in progress.

37     6 A variable in a **specification expression** shall have its type and type parameters, if any, specified by a previous  
 38       declaration in the same **scoping unit**, by the implicit typing rules in effect for the **scoping unit**, or by **host** or **use**  
 39       association. If a variable in a **specification expression** is typed by the implicit typing rules, its appearance in any  
 40       subsequent **type declaration statement** shall confirm the implied type and type parameters.

- 1    7 If a **specification expression** includes a specification inquiry that depends on a **type parameter**, **array bound**, or **cobound** of an entity specified in the same **specification-part**, the **type parameter**, **array bound**, or **cobound** shall be specified in a prior specification of the **specification-part**. The prior specification may be to the left of the specification inquiry in the same statement, but shall not be within the same **entity-decl**. If a **specification expression** includes a reference to the value of an element of an array specified in the same **specification-part**, the array shall be completely specified in prior declarations.
- 7    8 A generic entity referenced in a **specification expression** in the **specification-part** of a **scoping unit** shall have no specific procedures defined in the **scoping unit**, or its **host scoping unit**, subsequent to the **specification expression**.

**NOTE 2**

The following are examples of **specification expressions**:

```
LBOUND (B, 1) + 5 ! B is an assumed-shape dummy array
M + LEN (C)          ! M and C are dummy arguments
2 * PRECISION (A)   ! A is a real variable made accessible by a USE statement
```

### 9    10.1.12 Constant expression

- 10    1 A **constant expression** is an expression with limitations that make it suitable for use as a **kind type parameter**, initializer, or **named constant**. It is an expression in which each operation is intrinsic, and each primary is
- 12    (1) a constant or subobject of a constant,  
 13    (2) an array constructor where each element and each **scalar-int-expr** of each **ac-implied-do-control** is a  
 14    **constant expression**,  
 15    (3) a **structure constructor** where each **component-spec** corresponding to  
 16    (a) an **allocatable** component is a reference to the intrinsic function **NULL**,  
 17    (b) a pointer component is an initialization target or a reference to the intrinsic function **NULL**,  
 18    and  
 19    (c) any other component is a **constant expression**,  
 20    (4) an enum constructor whose **expr** is a constant expression,  
 21    (5) an enumeration constructor whose **expr** is a constant expression,  
 22    (6) a specification inquiry where each **designator** or argument is  
 23    (a) a **constant expression** or  
 24    (b) a variable whose properties inquired about are not  
 25    (i) assumed,  
 26    (ii) deferred, or  
 27    (iii) defined by an expression that is not a **constant expression**,  
 28    (7) a reference to an **elemental** standard intrinsic function, where each argument is a **constant expression**,  
 29    (8) a reference to a standard intrinsic function that is **transformational**, other than **COMMAND\_ARGUMENT\_COUNT**, **GET\_TEAM**, **NULL**, **NUM\_IMAGES**, **TEAM\_NUMBER**, **THIS\_IMAGE**, or **TRANSFER**, where each argument is a **constant expression**,  
 30    (9) a reference to the intrinsic function **NULL** that does not have an argument with a type parameter  
 31    that is assumed or is defined by an expression that is not a **constant expression**,  
 32    (10) a reference to the intrinsic function **TRANSFER** where each argument is a **constant expression** and  
 33    each **ultimate pointer** component of the **SOURCE** argument is **disassociated**,  
 34    (11) a reference to a **transformational function** from the intrinsic module **IEEE\_ARITHMETIC** or **IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS**, where each argument is a **constant expression**,  
 35    (12) a previously declared **kind type parameter** of the derived type being defined,  
 36    (13) a **data-i-do-variable** within a **data-implied-do**,  
 37    (14) an **ac-do-variable** within an array constructor where each **scalar-int-expr** of the corresponding **ac-implied-do-control** is a **constant expression**, or

(15) a constant expression enclosed in parentheses,

and where each subscript, section subscript, substring starting point, substring ending point, and type parameter value is a [constant expression](#).

C1012 (R1030) *constant-expr* shall be a *constant expression*.

R1031 *default-char-constant-expr* is *default-char-expr*

C1013 (R1031) *default-char-constant-expr* shall be a [constant expression](#).

R1032 *int-constant-expr*                                   is *int-expr*

C1014 (R1032) *int-constant-expr* shall be a constant expression.

2 If a **constant expression** includes a specification inquiry that depends on a type parameter or an array bound of an entity specified in the same *specification-part*, the type parameter or array bound shall be specified in a prior specification of the *specification-part*. The prior specification may be to the left of the specification inquiry in the same statement, but shall not be within the same *entity-decl* unless the specification inquiry appears within an *initialization*.

3 A generic entity referenced in a **constant expression** in the *specification-part* of a **scoping unit** shall have no specific procedures defined in that **scoping unit**, or its **host scoping unit**, subsequent to the **constant expression**.

## NOTE 1

The following are examples of constant expressions:

```
3
-3 + 4
'AB'
'AB' // 'CD'
('AB' // 'CD') // 'EF'
SIZE (A)
DIGITS (X) + 4
4.0 * ATAN (1.0)
CEILING (number of decimal digits / LOG10 (REAL (RADIX (0.0))))
```

where A is an [explicit-shape array](#) with constant bounds, X is default real, and number\_of\_decimal\_digits is an integer named constant.

## 10.2 Assignment

## 10.2.1 Assignment statement

### 10.2.1.1 General form

C1015 (R1033) The *variable* shall not be a whole assumed-size array.

## NOTE 1

Examples of an assignment statement are:

```
A = 3.5 + X * Y  
I = INT (A)
```

1    1 An *assignment-stmt* shall meet the requirements of either a *defined assignment* statement or an intrinsic assignment statement.

3    **10.2.1.2 Intrinsic assignment statement**

4    1 An intrinsic assignment statement is an assignment statement that is not a *defined assignment* statement (10.2.1.4). In an intrinsic assignment statement,

- 6    (1) if the variable is *polymorphic* it shall be *allocatable*, and not a *coarray* or a data object with a *coarray potential subobject component*,
- 7    (2) if *expr* is an array then the variable shall also be an array,
- 8    (3) the variable and *expr* shall be *conformable* unless the variable is an *allocatable* array that has the same *rank* as *expr* and is not a *coarray* or of a type that has a *coarray potential subobject component*,
- 9    (4) if the variable is *polymorphic* it shall be *type compatible* with *expr*,
- 10   (5) if *expr* is a *boz-literal-constant*, the variable shall be of type integer or real,
- 11   (6) if the variable is not polymorphic and *expr* is not a *boz-literal-constant*, the *declared types* of the variable and *expr* shall conform as specified in Table 10.8,
- 12   (7) if the variable is of type character and of ISO 10646, ASCII, or default character kind, *expr* shall be of ISO 10646, ASCII, or default character kind,
- 13   (8) otherwise if the variable is of type character *expr* shall have the same *kind type parameter*,
- 14   (9) if the variable is of derived type each *kind type parameter* of the variable shall have the same value as the corresponding *kind type parameter* of *expr*, and
- 15   (10) if the variable is of derived type each length type parameter of the variable shall have the same value as the corresponding type parameter of *expr* unless the variable is *allocatable*, is not a *coarray*, and its corresponding *type parameter* is *deferred*.

Table 10.8: **Intrinsic assignment type conformance**

Type of the variable	Type of <i>expr</i>
integer	integer, real, complex
real	integer, real, complex
complex	integer, real, complex
character	character
logical	logical
derived type	same derived type as the variable
enumeration type	same enumeration type
enum type	same enum type, or integer; if of type integer, a primary in <i>expr</i> shall be an enumerator of the enum type

23   2 If the variable in an intrinsic assignment statement is a *coindexed object*,

- 24   • the variable shall not be *polymorphic*,
- 25   • the variable shall not have an *allocatable ultimate component*,
- 26   • the variable shall be *conformable* with *expr*, and
- 27   • each *deferred length type parameter* of the variable shall have the same value as the corresponding type parameter of *expr*.

29   3 If the variable is a pointer, it shall be associated with a *definable target* such that the type, type parameters, and shape of the *target* and *expr* conform. If the variable is a *coarray* or a *coindexed object*, it shall not be an unallocated *allocatable* variable.

1    **10.2.1.3 Interpretation of intrinsic assignments**

- 2    1 Execution of an intrinsic assignment causes, in effect, the evaluation of the expression *expr* and all expressions  
 3    within *variable* (10.1), the possible conversion of *expr* to the type and type parameters of the variable (Table  
 4    10.9), and the definition of the variable with the resulting value. The execution of the assignment shall have  
 5    the same effect as if the evaluation of *expr* and the evaluation of all expressions in *variable* occurred before any  
 6    portion of the variable is defined by the assignment. The evaluation of expressions within *variable* shall neither  
 7    affect nor be affected by the evaluation of *expr*.
- 8    2 If the variable is a pointer, the value of *expr* is assigned to the *target* of the variable.
- 9    3 If the variable is an unallocated *allocatable* array, *expr* shall have the same *rank*. If the variable is an allocated  
 10   *allocatable* variable, it is deallocated if *expr* is an array of different shape, any corresponding *length type parameter*  
 11   values of the variable and *expr* differ, or the variable is *polymorphic* and the *dynamic type* or any corresponding  
 12   *kind type parameter* values of the variable and *expr* differ. If the variable is or becomes an unallocated *allocatable*  
 13   variable, it is then allocated with
- 14     • the same *dynamic type* and *kind type parameter* values as *expr* if the variable is *polymorphic*,  
 15     • each *deferred type parameter* equal to the corresponding type parameter of *expr*,  
 16     • the same bounds as before if the variable is an array and *expr* is scalar, and  
 17     • the shape of *expr* with each lower bound equal to the corresponding element of *LBOUND* (*expr*) if *expr* is  
 18       an array.

**NOTE 1**

For example, given the declaration

```
CHARACTER(:),ALLOCATABLE :: NAME
```

then after the assignment statement

```
NAME = 'Dr. '//FIRST_NAME//' '//SURNAME
```

NAME will have the length *LEN* (FIRST\_NAME) + *LEN* (SURNAME) + 5, even if it had previously been unallocated, or allocated with a different length. However, the assignment statement

```
NAME(:) = 'Dr. '//FIRST_NAME//' '//SURNAME
```

is only conforming if NAME is already allocated at the time of the assignment; the assigned value is truncated or blank padded to the previously allocated length of NAME.

- 19    4 Both *variable* and *expr* may contain references to any portion of the variable.

**NOTE 2**

For example, in the character intrinsic assignment statement:

```
STRING (2:5) = STRING (1:4)
```

the assignment of the first character of STRING to the second character does not affect the evaluation of STRING (1:4). If the value of STRING prior to the assignment was 'ABCDEF', the value following the assignment is 'AABCDF'.

- 20    5 If *expr* is a scalar and the variable is an array, the *expr* is treated as if it were an array of the same shape as the  
 21       variable with every element of the array equal to the scalar value of *expr*.
- 22    6 If the variable is an array, the assignment is performed element-by-element on corresponding array elements of  
 23       the variable and *expr*.

**NOTE 3**

For example, if A and B are arrays of the same shape, the array intrinsic assignment

**NOTE 3 (cont.)**

<code>A = B</code>
--------------------

assigns the corresponding elements of B to those of A; that is, the first element of B is assigned to the first element of A, the second element of B is assigned to the second element of A, etc.

If C is an `allocatable` array of `rank 1`, then

<code>C = PACK (ARRAY, ARRAY&gt;0)</code>
---

will cause C to contain all the positive elements of ARRAY in array element order; if C is not allocated or is allocated with the wrong size, it will be re-allocated to be of the correct size to hold the result of PACK.

- 1    7 The processor may perform the element-by-element assignment in any order.

**NOTE 4**

For example, the following program segment results in the values of the elements of array X being reversed:

<code>REAL X (10)</code>
<code>...</code>
<code>X (1:10) = X (10:1:-1)</code>

- 2    8 For an intrinsic assignment statement where the variable is of numeric type, the `expr` can have a different `numeric type` or `kind type parameter`, in which case the value of `expr` is converted to the type and `kind type parameter` of the variable according to the rules of Table 10.9.
- 5    9 For an intrinsic assignment statement where the variable is of type integer or real, and `expr` is a `boz-literal constant`, `expr` is converted to the type and `kind type parameter` of the variable according to the rules of Table 10.9.

Table 10.9: **Numeric conversion and the assignment statement**

Type of the variable	Value assigned
integer	<code>INT (expr, KIND = KIND (variable))</code>
real	<code>REAL (expr, KIND = KIND (variable))</code>
complex	<code>CMPLX (expr, KIND = KIND (variable))</code>
NOTE	<code>INT</code> , <code>REAL</code> , <code>CMPLX</code> , and <code>KIND</code> are the generic names of functions defined in 16.9.

- 8    10 For an intrinsic assignment statement where the variable is of type logical, the `expr` can have a different `kind type parameter`, in which case the value of `expr` is converted to the `kind type parameter` of the variable.
- 10    11 For an intrinsic assignment statement where the variable is of type character, the `expr` can have a different character length parameter in which case the conversion of `expr` to the length of the variable is as follows.
- 12    (1) If the length of the variable is less than that of `expr`, the value of `expr` is truncated from the right until it is the same length as the variable.
- 14    (2) If the length of the variable is greater than that of `expr`, the value of `expr` is extended on the right with blanks until it is the same length as the variable.
- 16    12 For an intrinsic assignment statement where the variable is of type character, if `expr` has a different `kind type parameter`, each character `c` in `expr` is converted to the `kind type parameter` of the variable by `ACHAR (IACHAR(c), KIND (variable))`.

**NOTE 5**

For nondefault character kinds, the blank padding character is processor dependent. When assigning a character expression to a variable of a different kind, each character of the expression that is not representable in the kind of the variable is replaced by a processor-dependent character.

- 1 13 For an intrinsic assignment where the variable is of enum type, if *expr* is of type integer, it is converted to the type of the variable as if by the enum constructor *enum-type-name* ( *expr* ).
- 3 14 For an intrinsic assignment of the type **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, or of the type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, the variable becomes undefined if the variable and *expr* are not on the same *image*.

**NOTE 6**

An intrinsic assignment statement for a variable of declared type **C\_PTR**, **C\_FUNPTR**, or **TEAM\_TYPE** cannot involve a coindexed object, see C915, which prevents inappropriate copying from one image to another. However, such copying can occur for a component in a derived-type intrinsic assignment.

- 6 15 An intrinsic assignment where the variable is of derived type is performed as if each component of the variable were assigned from the corresponding component of *expr* using pointer assignment (10.2.2) for each pointer component, defined assignment for each nonpointer nonallocatable component of a type that has a type-bound defined assignment consistent with the component, intrinsic assignment for each other nonpointer nonallocatable component, and intrinsic assignment for each allocated coarray component. For unallocated coarray components, the corresponding component of the variable shall be unallocated. For a noncoarray allocatable component the following sequence of operations is applied.
  - 13 (1) If the component of the variable is allocated, it is deallocated.
  - 14 (2) If the component of the value of *expr* is allocated, the corresponding component of the variable is allocated with the same dynamic type and type parameters as the component of the value of *expr*. If it is an array, it is allocated with the same bounds. The value of the component of the value of *expr* is then assigned to the corresponding component of the variable using defined assignment if the declared type of the component has a type-bound defined assignment consistent with the component, and intrinsic assignment for the dynamic type of that component otherwise.
- 20 16 The processor may perform the component-by-component assignment in any order or by any means that has the same effect.

**NOTE 7**

For an example of a derived-type intrinsic assignment statement, if C and D are of the same derived type with a pointer component P and nonpointer components S, T, U, and V of type integer, logical, character, and another derived type, respectively, the intrinsic assignment

*C = D*

pointer assigns D%P to C%P. It assigns D%S to C%S, D%T to C%T, and D%U to C%U using intrinsic assignment. It assigns D%V to C%V using defined assignment if objects of that type have a compatible type-bound defined assignment, and intrinsic assignment otherwise.

**NOTE 8**

If an allocatable component of *expr* is unallocated, the corresponding component of the variable has an allocation status of unallocated after execution of the assignment.

#### 22 10.2.1.4 Defined assignment statement

- 23 1 A defined assignment statement is an assignment statement that is defined by a subroutine and a generic interface (7.5.5, 15.4.3.4.3) that specifies **ASSIGNMENT** (=).

- 1    2 A subroutine defines the **defined assignment**  $x_1 = x_2$  if
- 2    (1) the subroutine is specified with a **SUBROUTINE** (15.6.2.3) or **ENTRY** (15.6.2.6) statement that specifies  
3    two **dummy arguments**,  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ ,
- 4    (2) either
- 5      (a) a **generic interface** (15.4.3.2) provides the subroutine with a *generic-spec* of **ASSIGNMENT** ( $=$ ),  
6      or
- 7      (b) there is a generic **binding** (7.5.5) in the **declared type** of  $x_1$  or  $x_2$  with a *generic-spec* of  
8      **ASSIGNMENT** ( $=$ ) and there is a corresponding **binding** to the subroutine in the **dynamic**  
9      **type** of  $x_1$  or  $x_2$ , respectively,
- 10     (3) the types of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  are compatible with the **dynamic types** of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ , respectively,
- 11     (4) the type parameters, if any, of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  match the corresponding type parameters of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ ,  
12     respectively, and
- 13     (5) either
- 14      (a) the **ranks** of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  match those of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  or
- 15      (b) the subroutine is **elemental**,  $x_2$  is scalar or has the same **rank** as  $x_1$ , and there is no other  
16      subroutine that defines the assignment.
- 17     3 If  $d_1$  or  $d_2$  is an array, the shapes of  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  shall match the shapes of  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ , respectively. If the subroutine  
18     is **elemental**,  $x_2$  shall be **conformable** with  $x_1$ .

### 10.2.1.5 Interpretation of defined assignment statements

- 1    1 The interpretation of a **defined assignment** is provided by the subroutine that defines it.
- 2    2 If the **defined assignment** is an **elemental assignment** and the variable in the assignment is an array, the **defined  
22     assignment** is performed element-by-element, on corresponding elements of the variable and *expr*. If *expr* is a  
23     scalar, it is treated as if it were an array of the same shape as the variable with every element of the array equal  
24     to the scalar value of *expr*.

#### NOTE 1

The rules of **defined assignment** (15.4.3.4.3), procedure references (15.5), subroutine references (15.5.4), and **elemental** subroutine arguments (15.9.3) ensure that the **defined assignment** has the same effect as if the evaluation of all operations in  $x_2$  and  $x_1$  occurs before any portion of  $x_1$  is defined. If an **elemental assignment** is defined by a pure **elemental** subroutine, the element assignments can be performed simultaneously or in any order.

## 10.2.2 Pointer assignment

### 10.2.2.1 General

- 27    1 **Pointer assignment** causes a pointer to become associated with a **target** or causes its **pointer association** status  
28     to become **disassociated** or undefined. Any previous association between the pointer and a **target** is broken.
- 29    2 **Pointer assignment** for a pointer component of a structure can also take place by execution of a derived-type  
30     **intrinsic assignment statement** (10.2.1.3).

### 10.2.2.2 Syntax of the pointer assignment statement

```
R1034 pointer-assignment-stmt    is  data-pointer-object [ ( bounds-spec-list ) ] => data-target
                                         or  data-pointer-object ( lower-bounds-expr : ) => data-target
                                         or  data-pointer-object ( bounds-remapping-list ) => data-target
                                         or  data-pointer-object ( lower-bounds-expr : upper-bounds-expr ) ■
                                              ■ => data-target
                                         or  proc-pointer-object => proc-target
```

- 1      R1035 *data-pointer-object*                  **is** *variable-name*  
 2    **or** *scalar-variable* % *data-pointer-component-name*
- 3      C1016 (R1034) If *data-target* is not **unlimited polymorphic**, *data-pointer-object* shall be **type compatible** (7.3.3)  
 4    with it and the corresponding **kind** type parameters shall be equal.
- 5      C1017 (R1034) If *data-target* is **unlimited polymorphic**, *data-pointer-object* shall be **unlimited polymorphic**, or  
 6    of a type with the **BIND** attribute or the **SEQUENCE** attribute.
- 7      C1018 (R1034) If *bounds-spec-list* is specified, the number of *bounds-specs* shall equal the **rank** of *data-pointer-object*.  
 8
- 9      C1019 (R1034) If *bounds-remapping-list* is specified, the number of *bounds-remappings* shall equal the **rank** of  
 10    *data-pointer-object*.
- 11     C1020 If *lower-bounds-expr* and *upper-bounds-expr* appear in a *pointer-assignment-stmt*, at least one of them  
 12    shall be a rank-one array of constant size equal to the rank of *data-pointer-object*.
- 13     C1021 If *lower-bounds-expr* appears in a *pointer-assignment-stmt* but not *upper-bounds-expr*, it shall be a rank-  
 14    one array of constant size equal to the rank of *data-pointer-object*.
- 15     C1022 If neither *bounds-remapping-list* nor *upper-bounds-expr* appears in a *pointer-assignment-stmt*, the **ranks**  
 16    of *data-pointer-object* and *data-target* shall be the same.
- 17     C1023 (R1034) A coarray *data-target* shall have the **VOLATILE** attribute if and only if the *data-pointer-object*  
 18    has the **VOLATILE** attribute.
- 19     C1024 (R1035) A *variable-name* shall have the **POINTER** attribute.
- 20     C1025 (R1035) A *scalar-variable* shall be a *data-ref*.
- 21     C1026 (R1035) A *data-pointer-component-name* shall be the name of a component of *scalar-variable* that is a  
 22    data pointer.
- 23     C1027 (R1035) A *data-pointer-object* shall not be a **coindexed object**.
- 24     R1036 *bounds-spec*                          **is** *lower-bound-expr* :  
 25     R1037 *bounds-remapping*                  **is** *lower-bound-expr* : *upper-bound-expr*  
 26     R1038 *data-target*                          **is** *expr*
- 27     C1028 (R1038) The *expr* shall be a *designator* that designates a variable with either the **TARGET** or **POINTER**  
 28    attribute and is not an array section with a vector subscript, or it shall be a reference to a function that  
 29    returns a *data pointer*.
- 30     C1029 (R1038) A *data-target* shall not be a **coindexed object**.

**NOTE 1**

A *data pointer* and its *target* are always on the same *image*. A *coarray* can be of a derived type with pointer or **allocatable subcomponents**. For example, if PTR is a pointer component, and Z%PTR on *image* P has been associated with a *target* by execution of an **ALLOCATE statement** or a pointer assignment on *image* P, Z[P]%PTR will be a reference to that *target*.

- 31     R1039 *proc-pointer-object*                  **is** *proc-pointer-name*  
 32    **or** *proc-component-ref*
- 33     R1040 *proc-component-ref*                  **is** *scalar-variable* % *procedure-component-name*
- 34     C1030 (R1040) The *scalar-variable* shall be a *data-ref* that is not a **coindexed object**.

1 C1031 (R1040) The *procedure-component-name* shall be the name of a **procedure pointer** component of the  
 2 **declared type** of *scalar-variable*.

3 R1041 *proc-target*                   **is**   *expr*  
 4   **or**   *procedure-name*  
 5   **or**   *proc-component-ref*

6 C1032 (R1041) An *expr* shall be a reference to a function whose result is a **procedure pointer**.

7 C1033 (R1041) A *procedure-name* shall be the name of an **internal**, **module**, or **dummy** procedure, a **procedure**  
 8 **pointer**, a **specific intrinsic function** listed in Table 16.2, or an **external procedure** that is accessed by **use** or **host**  
 9 **association**, referenced in the **scoping unit** as a procedure, or that has the **EXTERNAL** attribute.

10 C1034 (R1041) The *proc-target* shall not be a nonintrinsic **elemental procedure**.

11 1 In a pointer assignment statement, *data-pointer-object* or *proc-pointer-object* denotes the pointer object and  
 12 *data-target* or *proc-target* denotes the pointer target.

13 2 For pointer assignment performed by a derived-type **intrinsic assignment statement**, the pointer object is the  
 14 pointer component of the variable and the pointer target is the corresponding component of *expr*.

### 15 10.2.2.3 Data pointer assignment

16 1 If the pointer object is not polymorphic (7.3.2.3) and the pointer target is **polymorphic** with **dynamic type** that  
 17 differs from its **declared type**, the assignment target is the ancestor component of the pointer target that has the  
 18 type of the pointer object. Otherwise, the assignment target is the pointer target.

19 2 If the pointer target is not a pointer, the pointer object becomes **pointer associated** with the assignment target; if  
 20 the pointer target is a pointer with a target that is not on the same **image**, the **pointer association** status of the  
 21 pointer object becomes undefined. Otherwise, the **pointer association** status of the pointer object becomes that  
 22 of the pointer target; if the pointer target is associated with an object, the pointer object becomes associated  
 23 with the assignment target. If the pointer target is **allocatable**, it shall be allocated.

#### NOTE 1

A **pointer assignment statement** is not permitted to involve a **coindexed** pointer or target, see C1027 and C1029. This prevents a pointer assignment statement from associating a pointer with a target on another **image**. If such an association would otherwise be implied, the association status of the pointer becomes undefined. For example, a derived-type intrinsic assignment where the variable and *expr* are on different images and the variable has an ultimate pointer component.

24 3 If the pointer object is **polymorphic**, it assumes the **dynamic type** of the pointer target. If the pointer object is  
 25 of a type with the **BIND** attribute or the **SEQUENCE** attribute, the **dynamic type** of the pointer target shall be  
 26 that type.

27 4 If the pointer target is a **disassociated** pointer, all nondeferred type parameters of the **declared type** of the pointer  
 28 object that correspond to nondeferred type parameters of the pointer target shall have the same values as the  
 29 corresponding type parameters of the pointer target.

30 5 Otherwise, all nondeferred type parameters of the **declared type** of the pointer object shall have the same values  
 31 as the corresponding type parameters of the pointer target.

32 6 If the pointer object has nondeferred type parameters that correspond to **deferred type parameters** of the pointer  
 33 target, the pointer target shall not be a pointer with undefined association status.

34 7 If the pointer object has the **CONTIGUOUS attribute**, the pointer target shall be **contiguous**.

35 8 If the target of a pointer is a **coarray**, the pointer shall have the **VOLATILE attribute** if and only if the **coarray**  
 36 has the **VOLATILE attribute**.

- 1    9 If *bounds-remapping-list* appears, it specifies the upper and lower *bounds* of each dimension of the pointer,  
 2 and thus the *extents*; the pointer target shall be *simply contiguous* (9.5.4) or of *rank* one, and shall not be a  
 3 *disassociated* or *undefined* pointer. The number of elements of the pointer target shall not be less than the  
 4 number implied by the *bounds-remapping-list*. The elements of the pointer object are associated with those of  
 5 the pointer *target*, in array element order; if the pointer target has more elements than specified for the pointer  
 6 object, the remaining elements are not associated with the pointer object.
- 7    10 If *lower-bounds-expr* and *upper-bounds-expr* appear, the effect is the same as a *bounds-remapping-list* with each  
 8 *bounds-remapping* comprising corresponding elements of the lower and upper bounds arrays, in array element  
 9 order. If one of them is a scalar, the effect is as if it were broadcast to the same shape as the other.
- 10    11 If neither *bounds-remapping-list* nor *upper-bounds-expr* appears, the extent of a dimension of the pointer object is  
 11 the extent of the corresponding dimension of the pointer target. If *bounds-spec-list* or *lower-bounds-expr* appears,  
 12 it specifies the lower bounds; otherwise, the lower bound of each dimension is the result of the intrinsic function  
 13 **LBOUND** (16.9.119) applied to the corresponding dimension of the pointer target. The upper bound of each  
 14 dimension is one less than the sum of the lower bound and the extent.

#### 15    10.2.2.4 Procedure pointer assignment

- 16    1 If the pointer target is not a pointer or *dummy argument*, the pointer object becomes *pointer associated* with  
 17 the pointer target. If the pointer target is a nonpointer *dummy argument*, the pointer object becomes associated  
 18 with the *ultimate argument* of the *dummy argument*. Otherwise, the *pointer association* status of the pointer  
 19 object becomes that of the pointer target; if the pointer target is associated with a procedure, the pointer object  
 20 becomes associated with the same procedure.
- 21    2 The *host instance* (15.6.2.4) of an associated *procedure pointer* is the *host instance* of its target.
- 22    3 If the pointer object has an *explicit interface*, its *characteristics* shall be the same as the pointer target except  
 23 that the pointer target may be *pure* even if the pointer object is not *pure*, the pointer target may be *simple* even  
 24 if the pointer object is not *simple*, and the pointer target may be an *elemental* intrinsic procedure, even though  
 25 the pointer object cannot be *elemental*.
- 26    4 If the *characteristics* of the pointer object or the pointer target are such that an *explicit interface* is required,  
 27 both the pointer object and the pointer target shall have an *explicit interface*.
- 28    5 If the pointer object has an *implicit interface* and is explicitly typed or referenced as a function, the pointer target  
 29 shall be a function. If the pointer object has an *implicit interface* and is referenced as a subroutine, the pointer  
 30 target shall be a subroutine.
- 31    6 If the pointer object is a function with an *implicit interface*, the pointer target shall be a function with the same  
 32 type; corresponding type parameters shall have the same value.
- 33    7 If *procedure-name* is a specific procedure name that is also a generic name, only the specific procedure is associated  
 34 with the pointer object.

#### 35    10.2.2.5 Examples of pointer assignment statements

##### NOTE 1

The following are examples of pointer assignment statements. (See 15.4.3.6, NOTE 1 for declarations of P and BESSEL.)

```
NEW_NODE % LEFT => CURRENT_NODE
SIMPLE_NAME => TARGET_STRUCTURE % SUBSTRUCT % COMPONENT
PTR => NULL ( )
ROW => MAT2D (N, :)
WINDOW => MAT2D (I-1:I+1, J-1:J+1)
POINTER_OBJECT => POINTER_FUNCTION (ARG_1, ARG_2)
EVERY_OTHER => VECTOR (1:N:2)
```

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

```

WINDOW2 (0:, 0:) => MAT2D (ML:MU, NL:NU)
! P is a procedure pointer and BESSEL is a procedure with a
! compatible interface.
P => BESSEL

! Likewise for a structure component.
STRUCT % COMPONENT => BESSEL

```

**NOTE 2**

It is possible to obtain different-[rank](#) views of parts of an object by specifying upper bounds in pointer assignment statements. This requires that the object be either [rank](#) one or [contiguous](#). Consider the following example, in which a matrix is under consideration. The matrix is stored as a rank-one object in MYDATA because its diagonal is needed for some reason – the diagonal cannot be gotten as a single object from a rank-two representation. The matrix is represented as a rank-two view of MYDATA.

```

real, target :: MYDATA ( NR*NC )      ! An automatic array
real, pointer :: MATRIX ( :, : )        ! A rank-two view of MYDATA
real, pointer :: VIEW_DIAG ( : )
MATRIX (1:NR, 1:NC) => MYDATA          ! The MATRIX view of the data
VIEW_DIAG => MYDATA (1::NR+1)           ! The diagonal of MATRIX

```

Rows, columns, or blocks of the matrix can be accessed as sections of MATRIX.

[Rank](#) remapping can be applied to CONTIGUOUS arrays, for example:

```

REAL, CONTIGUOUS, POINTER :: A (:)
REAL, CONTIGUOUS, TARGET  :: B (:,:) ! Dummy argument
A (1:SIZE(B)) => B              ! Linear view of a rank-2 array

```

## 10.2.3 Masked array assignment – WHERE

### 10.2.3.1 General form of the masked array assignment

- 1 A [masked array assignment](#) is either a WHERE statement or a WHERE construct. It is used to mask the  
 2 evaluation of expressions and assignment of values in array assignment statements, according to the value of a  
 3 logical array expression.

4 R1042 *where-stmt*                   is WHERE ( *mask-expr* ) *where-assignment-stmt*

5 R1043 *where-construct*               is *where-construct-stmt*  
 6    [ *where-body-construct* ] ...  
 7    [ *masked-elsewhere-stmt*                    ]  
 8    [ *where-body-construct* ] ... ] ...  
 9    [ *elsewhere-stmt*                          ]  
 10    [ *where-body-construct* ] ... ]  
 11    *end-where-stmt*

12 R1044 *where-construct-stmt*        is [ *where-construct-name*:] WHERE ( *mask-expr* )

13 R1045 *where-body-construct*        is *where-assignment-stmt*  
 14   or *where-stmt*  
 15   or *where-construct*

16 R1046 *where-assignment-stmt*      is *assignment-stmt*

17 R1047 *mask-expr*                   is *logical-expr*

- 1 R1048 *masked-elsewhere-stmt*      **is** ELSEWHERE (*mask-expr*) [*where-construct-name*]  
 2 R1049 *elsewhere-stmt*                  **is** ELSEWHERE [*where-construct-name*]  
 3 R1050 *end-where-stmt*                  **is** END WHERE [*where-construct-name*]  
 4 C1035 (R1046) A *where-assignment-stmt* that is a **defined assignment** shall be **elemental**.  
 5 C1036 (R1043) If the *where-construct-stmt* is identified by a *where-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-*  
 6 *where-stmt* shall specify the same *where-construct-name*. If the *where-construct-stmt* is not identified by  
 7 a *where-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-where-stmt* shall not specify a *where-construct-name*. If  
 8 an *elsewhere-stmt* or a *masked-elsewhere-stmt* is identified by a *where-construct-name*, the corresponding  
 9 *where-construct-stmt* shall specify the same *where-construct-name*.  
 10 C1037 (R1045) A statement that is part of a *where-body-construct* shall not be a branch target statement.  
 11 2 If a *where-construct* contains a *where-stmt*, a *masked-elsewhere-stmt*, or another *where-construct* then each *mask-*  
 12 *expr* within the *where-construct* shall have the same shape. In each *where-assignment-stmt*, the *mask-expr* and  
 13 the variable being defined shall be arrays of the same shape.

#### NOTE 1

Examples of masked array assignment are:

```

WHERE (TEMP > 100.0) TEMP = TEMP - REDUCE_TEMP
WHERE (PRESSURE <= 1.0)
  PRESSURE = PRESSURE + INC_PRESSURE
  TEMP = TEMP - 5.0
ELSEWHERE
  RAINING = .TRUE.
END WHERE
  
```

#### 10.2.3.2 Interpretation of masked array assignments

- 15 1 When a WHERE statement or a *where-construct-stmt* is executed, a control mask is established. In addition,  
 16 when a WHERE construct statement is executed, a pending control mask is established. If the statement does  
 17 not appear as part of a *where-body-construct*, the *mask-expr* of the statement is evaluated, and the control mask is  
 18 established to be the value of *mask-expr*. The pending control mask is established to have the value *.NOT. mask-*  
 19 *expr* upon execution of a WHERE construct statement that does not appear as part of a *where-body-construct*.  
 20 2 The *mask-expr* in a WHERE statement, WHERE construct statement, or masked ELSEWHERE statement, is  
 21 evaluated at most once per execution of the statement.  
 22 3 Each statement in a WHERE construct is executed in sequence.  
 23 4 Upon execution of a *masked-elsewhere-stmt*, the following actions take place in sequence.  
 24 (1) The control mask  $m_c$  is established to have the value of the pending control mask.  
 25 (2) The pending control mask is established to have the value  $m_c \text{ .AND. } (\text{.NOT. } \text{mask-expr})$ .  
 26 (3) The control mask  $m_c$  is established to have the value  $m_c \text{ .AND. } \text{mask-expr}$ .  
 27 5 Upon execution of an ELSEWHERE statement, the control mask is established to have the value of the pending  
 28 control mask. No new pending control mask value is established.  
 29 6 Upon execution of an ENDWHERE statement, the control mask and pending control mask are established to  
 30 have the values they had prior to the execution of the corresponding WHERE construct statement. Following  
 31 the execution of a WHERE statement that appears as a *where-body-construct*, the control mask is established to  
 32 have the value it had prior to the execution of the WHERE statement.

**NOTE 1**

The establishment of control masks and the pending control mask is illustrated with the following example:

```

WHERE(cond1)          ! Statement 1
...
ELSEWHERE(cond2)      ! Statement 2
...
ELSEWHERE             ! Statement 3
...
END WHERE

```

Following execution of statement 1, the control mask has the value cond1 and the pending control mask has the value `.NOT.` cond1. Following execution of statement 2, the control mask has the value `(.NOT.` cond1) `.AND.` cond2 and the pending control mask has the value `(.NOT.` cond1) `.AND.` `(.NOT.` cond2). Following execution of statement 3, the control mask has the value `(.NOT.` cond1) `.AND.` `(.NOT.` cond2). The false condition values are propagated through the execution of the masked ELSEWHERE statement.

- 1    7 Upon execution of a WHERE construct statement that is part of a *where-body-construct*, the pending control mask is established to have the value  $m_c$  `.AND.` `(.NOT.` *mask-expr*). The control mask is then established to have the value  $m_c$  `.AND.` *mask-expr*. The *mask-expr* is evaluated at most once.
- 4    8 Upon execution of a WHERE statement that is part of a *where-body-construct*, the control mask is established to have the value  $m_c$  `.AND.` *mask-expr*. The pending control mask is not altered.
- 6    9 If a nonelemental function reference occurs in the *expr* or *variable* of a *where-assignment-stmt* or in a *mask-expr*, the function is evaluated without any masked control; that is, all of its argument expressions are fully evaluated and the function is fully evaluated. If the result is an array and the reference is not within the argument list of a nonelemental function, elements corresponding to true values in the control mask are selected for use in evaluating the *expr*, variable or *mask-expr*.
- 11 10 If an elemental operation or function reference occurs in the *expr* or *variable* of a *where-assignment-stmt* or in a *mask-expr*, and is not within the argument list of a nonelemental function reference, the operation is performed or the function is evaluated only for the elements corresponding to true values of the control mask.
- 14 11 If an array constructor appears in a *where-assignment-stmt* or in a *mask-expr*, the array constructor is evaluated without any masked control and then the *where-assignment-stmt* is executed or the *mask-expr* is evaluated.
- 16 12 When a *where-assignment-stmt* is executed, the values of *expr* that correspond to true values of the control mask are assigned to the corresponding elements of the variable.
- 18 13 The value of the control mask is established by the execution of a WHERE statement, a WHERE construct statement, an ELSEWHERE statement, a masked ELSEWHERE statement, or an ENDWHERE statement. Subsequent changes to the value of entities in a *mask-expr* have no effect on the value of the control mask. The execution of a function reference in the mask expression of a WHERE statement is permitted to affect entities in the assignment statement.

**NOTE 2**

Examples of function references in masked array assignments are:

```

WHERE (A > 0.0)
    A = LOG (A)           ! LOG is invoked only for positive elements.
    A = A / SUM (LOG (A)) ! LOG is invoked for all elements
                           ! because SUM is transformational
END WHERE

```

## 10.2.4 FORALL

### 10.2.4.1 Form of the FORALL Construct

1 The FORALL construct allows multiple assignments, masked array (WHERE) assignments, and nested FORALL constructs and  
 2 statements to be controlled by a single *concurrent-control-list* and *scalar-mask-expr*.

```

 5 R1051  forall-construct          is  forall-construct-stmt
 6                               [forall-body-construct ] ...
 7                               end-forall-stmt

 8 R1052  forall-construct-stmt    is  [forall-construct-name :] FORALL concurrent-header

 9 R1053  forall-body-construct    is  forall-assignment-stmt
10                               or   where-stmt
11                               or   where-construct
12                               or   forall-construct
13                               or   forall-stmt

14 R1054  forall-assignment-stmt  is  assignment-stmt
15                               or   pointer-assignment-stmt

16 R1055  end-forall-stmt        is  END FORALL [forall-construct-name ]

17 C1038 (R1055) If the forall-construct-stmt has a forall-construct-name, the end-forall-stmt shall have the same forall-construct-name. If the end-forall-stmt has a forall-construct-name, the forall-construct-stmt shall have the same forall-construct-name.
18
19 C1039 (R1053) A statement in a forall-body-construct shall not define an index-name of the forall-construct.
20
21 C1040 (R1053) Any procedure referenced in a forall-body-construct, including one referenced by a defined operation, assignment,
22 or finalization, shall be a pure procedure.
23
24 C1041 (R1053) A forall-body-construct shall not be a branch target.
```

2 The scope and attributes of an *index-name* in a *concurrent-header* in a FORALL construct or statement are described in 19.4.

### 10.2.4.2 Execution of the FORALL construct

#### 10.2.4.2.1 Execution stages

1 There are three stages in the execution of a FORALL construct:  
 2 (1) determination of the values for *index-name* variables,  
 3 (2) evaluation of the *scalar-mask-expr*, and  
 4 (3) execution of the FORALL body constructs.

#### 10.2.4.2.2 Determination of the values for index variables

1 The values of the index variables are determined as they are for the DO CONCURRENT statement (11.1.7.4.2).

#### 10.2.4.2.3 Evaluation of the mask expression

1 The mask expression is evaluated as it is for the DO CONCURRENT statement (11.1.7.4.2).

#### 10.2.4.2.4 Execution of the FORALL body constructs

1 The *forall-body-constructs* are executed in the order in which they appear. Each construct is executed for all active combinations of the *index-name* values with the following interpretation:  
 2 Execution of a *forall-assignment-stmt* that is an *assignment-stmt* causes the evaluation of *expr* and all expressions within *variable* for all active combinations of *index-name* values. These evaluations may be done in any order. After all these evaluations have been

- 1      performed, each *expr* value is assigned to the corresponding *variable*. The assignments may occur in any order.

2      3 Execution of a *forall-assignment-stmt* that is a *pointer-assignment-stmt* causes the evaluation of all expressions within *data-target*  
3      and *data-pointer-object* or *proc-target* and *proc-pointer-object*, the determination of any pointers within *data-pointer-object* or *proc-*  
4      *pointer-object*, and the determination of the *target* for all active combinations of *index-name* values. These evaluations may be done  
5      in any order. After all these evaluations have been performed, each *data-pointer-object* or *proc-pointer-object* is associated with the  
6      corresponding *target*. These associations may occur in any order.

7      4 In a *forall-assignment-stmt*, a *defined assignment* subroutine shall not reference any *variable* that becomes defined by the statement.

## NOTE 1

If a variable defined in an assignment statement within a FORALL construct is referenced in a later statement in that construct, the later statement uses the value(s) computed in the preceding assignment statement, not the value(s) the variable had prior to execution of the FORALL.

- 8    5 Each statement in a *where-construct* (10.2.3) within a *forall-construct* is executed in sequence. When a *where-stmt*, *where-construct-stmt* or *masked-elsewhere-stmt* is executed, the statement's *mask-expr* is evaluated for all active combinations of *index-name* values as determined by the outer *forall-constructs*, masked by any control mask corresponding to outer *where-constructs*. Any *where-assignment-stmt* is executed for all active combinations of *index-name* values, masked by the control mask in effect for the *where-assignment-stmt*.

13    6 Execution of a *forall-stmt* or *forall-construct* causes the evaluation of the *concurrent-limit* and *concurrent-step* expressions in the *concurrent-control-list* for all active combinations of the *index-name* values of the outer FORALL construct. The set of combinations of *index-name* values for the inner FORALL is the union of the sets defined by these limits and steps for each active combination of the outer *index-name* values; it also includes the outer *index-name* values. The *scalar-mask-expr* is then evaluated for all combinations of the *index-name* values of the inner construct to produce a set of active combinations for the inner construct. If there is no *scalar-mask-expr*, it is as if it appeared with the value true. Each statement in the inner FORALL is then executed for each active combination of the *index-name* values.

#### 10.2.4.3 The FORALL statement

- 21 1 The FORALL statement allows a single assignment statement or [pointer assignment statement](#) to be controlled by a set of index  
22 values and an optional mask expression.

23 R1056 *forall-stmt*                                   is   FORALL *concurrent-header* *forall-assignment-stmt*

24 2 A FORALL statement is equivalent to a FORALL construct containing a single [forall-body-construct](#) that is a [forall-assignment-stmt](#).

25 3 The scope of an *index-name* in a [forall-stmt](#) is the statement itself (19.4).

#### 10.2.4.4 Restrictions on FORALL constructs and statements

- 1 A many-to-one assignment is more than one assignment to the same object, or association of more than one target with the same  
2 pointer, whether the object is referenced directly or indirectly through a pointer. A many-to-one assignment shall not occur within  
3 a single statement in a FORALL construct or statement. It is possible to assign or pointer-assign to the same object in different  
4 assignment or pointer assignment statements in a FORALL construct.

## NOTE 1

The appearance of each *index-name* in the identification of the left-hand side of an assignment statement is helpful in eliminating many-to-one assignments, but it is not sufficient to guarantee there will be none. For example, the following is allowed

```
FORALL (I = 1:10)
    A (INDEX (I)) = B(I)
END FORALL
```

if and only if INDEX(1:10) contains no repeated values.

- 1    2 Within the scope of a FORALL construct, a nested FORALL statement or FORALL construct shall not have the same *index-name*.  
2    The *concurrent-header* expressions within a nested FORALL may depend on the values of outer *index-name* variables.

## 11 Execution control

### 11.1 Executable constructs containing blocks

#### 11.1.1 Blocks

1 The following are executable constructs that contain blocks:

- 5 • ASSOCIATE construct;
- 6 • BLOCK construct;
- 7 • CHANGE TEAM construct;
- 8 • CRITICAL construct;
- 9 • DO construct;
- 10 • IF construct;
- 11 • SELECT CASE construct;
- 12 • SELECT RANK construct;
- 13 • SELECT TYPE construct.

14 R1101 *block*                           is [ *execution-part-construct* ] ...

15 2 Executable constructs can be used to control which blocks of a program are executed or how many times a block  
16 is executed. Blocks are always bounded by statements that are particular to the construct in which they are  
17 embedded.

#### NOTE 1

An example of a construct containing a block is:

```
IF (A > 0.0) THEN
    B = SQRT (A) ! These two statements
    C = LOG (A) ! form a block.
END IF
```

#### 11.1.2 Rules governing blocks

##### 11.1.2.1 Control flow in blocks

20 1 Transfer of control to the interior of a block from outside the block is prohibited, except for the return from a  
21 procedure invoked within the block. Transfers within a block and transfers from the interior of a block to outside  
22 the block may occur.

23 2 Subroutine and function references (15.5.3, 15.5.4) may appear in a block.

##### 11.1.2.2 Execution of a block

25 1 Execution of a block begins with the execution of the first executable construct in the block.

26 2 Execution of the block is completed when

- 27 • execution of the last executable construct in the block completes without branching to a statement within  
28 the block,
- 29 • a branch (11.2) within the block that has a branch target outside the block occurs,
- 30 • a RETURN statement within the block is executed, or

- 1     • an EXIT or CYCLE statement that belongs to a construct that contains the block is executed.

**NOTE 1**

The action that takes place at the terminal boundary depends on the particular construct and on the block within that construct.

2     **11.1.3 ASSOCIATE construct**

3       **11.1.3.1 Purpose and form of the ASSOCIATE construct**

- 4     1 The ASSOCIATE construct associates named entities with expressions or variables during the execution of its  
 5       block. These named construct entities (19.4) are associating entities (19.5.1.6). The names are associate names.

6     R1102 *associate-construct*           is *associate-stmt*  
 7    *block*  
 8    *end-associate-stmt*

9     R1103 *associate-stmt*           is [ *associate-construct-name* : ] ASSOCIATE ■  
 10    ■ ( *association-list* )

11     R1104 *association*           is *associate-name* => *selector*

12     R1105 *selector*           is *expr*  
 13    or *variable*

14     C1101 (R1104) If *selector* is not a *variable* or is a *variable* that has a vector subscript, neither *associate-name*  
 15       nor any subobject thereof shall appear in a variable definition context (19.6.7) or pointer association  
 16       context (19.6.8).

17     C1102 (R1104) An *associate-name* shall not be the same as another *associate-name* in the same *associate-stmt*.

18     C1103 (R1105) *variable* shall not be a coindexed object.

19     C1104 (R1105) *expr* shall not be a variable.

20     C1105 (R1105) *expr* shall not be a *designator* of a procedure pointer or a function reference that returns a  
 21       procedure pointer.

22     R1106 *end-associate-stmt*           is END ASSOCIATE [ *associate-construct-name* ]

23     C1106 (R1106) If the *associate-stmt* of an *associate-construct* specifies an *associate-construct-name*, the corresponding  
 24       *end-associate-stmt* shall specify the same *associate-construct-name*. If the *associate-stmt* of an  
 25       *associate-construct* does not specify an *associate-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-associate-stmt*  
 26       shall not specify an *associate-construct-name*.

27     **11.1.3.2 Execution of the ASSOCIATE construct**

- 28     1 Execution of an ASSOCIATE construct causes evaluation of every expression within every *selector* that is a  
 29       variable designator and evaluation of every other *selector*, followed by execution of its block. During execution of  
 30       that block each *associate name* identifies an entity which is associated (19.5.1.6) with the corresponding selector.  
 31       The *associating entity* assumes the declared type and type parameters of the selector. If and only if the selector  
 32       is polymorphic, the *associating entity* is polymorphic.

- 33     2 The other attributes of the *associating entity* are described in 11.1.3.3.

- 34     3 It is permissible to branch to an *end-associate-stmt* only from within its ASSOCIATE construct.

1      **11.1.3.3 Other attributes of associate names**

- 2    1 Within an ASSOCIATE, CHANGE TEAM, or SELECT TYPE construct, each **associating entity** has the same  
 3    rank as its associated selector. The lower bound of each dimension is the result of the intrinsic function LBOUND  
 4    (16.9.119) applied to the corresponding dimension of **selector**. The upper bound of each dimension is one less  
 5    than the sum of the lower bound and the extent. The **associating entity** does not have the ALLOCATABLE or  
 6    POINTER attributes; it has the TARGET attribute if and only if the selector is a variable and has either the  
 7    TARGET or POINTER attribute.
- 8    2 Within an ASSOCIATE, SELECT RANK, or SELECT TYPE construct, each **associating entity** has the same  
 9    corank as its associated selector. If the selector is a **coarray**, the **cobounds** of each **codimension** of the **associating**  
 10   entity are the same as those of the selector.
- 11   3 Within a **CHANGE TEAM** construct, the associating entity is a **coarray**. Its **corank** and **cobounds** are as specified  
 12   in its **codimension-decl**.
- 13   4 Within an ASSOCIATE, CHANGE TEAM, SELECT RANK, or SELECT TYPE construct, the **associating entity**  
 14   has the ASYNCHRONOUS or VOLATILE attribute if and only if the selector is a variable and has the attribute.  
 15   If the **associating entity** is polymorphic, it assumes the dynamic type and type parameter values of the selector.  
 16   The associating entity does not have the OPTIONAL attribute. If the selector has the OPTIONAL attribute, it  
 17   cannot be absent (15.5.2.13). The **associating entity** is contiguous if and only if the selector is contiguous.
- 18   5 The **associating entity** itself is a variable, but if the selector is not a **definable** variable, the **associating entity**  
 19   is not **definable** and shall not be **defined** or become **undefined**. If a selector is not permitted to appear in  
 20   a variable definition context (19.6.7), neither the **associate name** nor any subobject thereof shall appear in a  
 21   variable definition context or pointer association context (19.6.8).

22      **11.1.3.4 Examples of the ASSOCIATE construct**

NOTE 1

The following example illustrates an association with an expression.

```
ASSOCIATE ( Z => EXP (-(X**2+Y**2)) * COS (THETA) )
  PRINT *, A+Z, A-Z
END ASSOCIATE
```

The following example illustrates an association with a derived-type variable.

```
ASSOCIATE ( XC => AX%B(I,J)%C )
  XC%DV = XC%DV + PRODUCT (XC%EV(1:N))
END ASSOCIATE
```

The following example illustrates association with an array section.

```
ASSOCIATE ( ARRAY => AX%B(I,:)%C )
  ARRAY(N)%EV = ARRAY(N-1)%EV
END ASSOCIATE
```

The following example illustrates multiple associations.

```
ASSOCIATE ( W => RESULT(I,J)%W, ZX => AX%B(I,J)%D, ZY => AY%B(I,J)%D )
  W = ZX*X + ZY*Y
END ASSOCIATE
```

23      **11.1.4 BLOCK construct**

- 24   1 The BLOCK construct is an executable construct that can contain declarations.

- 1 R1107 *block-construct*                   **is**    *block-stmt*  
 2    [ *block-specification-part* ]  
 3    *block*  
 4    *end-block-stmt*
- 5 R1108 *block-stmt*                         **is**    [ *block-construct-name* : ] BLOCK
- 6 R1109 *block-specification-part*       **is**    [ *use-stmt* ]...  
 7    [ *import-stmt* ] ...  
 8    [ [ *declaration-construct* ] ...  
 9    *specification-construct* ] ]
- 10 R1110 *end-block-stmt*                   **is**    END BLOCK [ *block-construct-name* ]
- 11 C1107 (R1107) A *block-specification-part* shall not contain a COMMON, EQUIVALENCE, INTENT, NAMELIST,  
 12    OPTIONAL, statement function, or VALUE statement.
- 13 C1108 (R1107) A SAVE statement in a BLOCK construct shall contain a *saved-entity-list* that does not specify a  
 14    *common-block-name*.
- 15 C1109 (R1107) If the *block-stmt* of a *block-construct* specifies a *block-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-block-stmt* shall specify the same *block-construct-name*. If the *block-stmt* does not specify a *block-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-block-stmt* shall not specify a *block-construct-name*.
- 18 2 Except for the ASYNCHRONOUS and VOLATILE statements, specifications in a BLOCK construct declare  
 19    *construct entities* whose scope is that of the BLOCK construct (19.4). The appearance of the name of an object  
 20    that is not a *construct entity* in an ASYNCHRONOUS or VOLATILE statement in a BLOCK construct specifies  
 21    that the object has the attribute within the construct even if it does not have the attribute outside the construct.
- 22 3 Execution of a BLOCK construct causes evaluation of the *specification expressions* within its specification part  
 23    in a processor-dependent order, followed by execution of its block.
- 24 4 It is permissible to branch to an *end-block-stmt* only from within its BLOCK construct.

**NOTE 1**

The following is an example of a BLOCK construct.

```
IF (swapxy) THEN
  BLOCK
    REAL (KIND (x)) tmp
    tmp = x
    x = y
    y = tmp
  END BLOCK
END IF
```

Actions on a variable local to a BLOCK construct do not affect any variable of the same name outside the construct. For example,

```
F = 254E-2
BLOCK
  REAL F
  F = 39.37
END BLOCK
! F is still equal to 254E-2.
```

A SAVE statement outside a BLOCK construct does not affect variables local to the BLOCK construct, because a SAVE statement affects variables in its *scoping unit* rather than in its *inclusive scope*. For example,

## NOTE 1 (cont.)

```

SUBROUTINE S
...
SAVE
...
BLOCK
    REAL X          ! Not saved.
    REAL,SAVE :: Y(100) ! SAVE attribute is allowed.
    Z = 3           ! Implicitly declared in S, thus saved.
...
END BLOCK
...
END SUBROUTINE

```

## 11.1.5 CHANGE TEAM construct

## 11.1.5.1 Purpose and form of the CHANGE TEAM construct

- 1 The CHANGE TEAM construct changes the [current team](#). Named [construct entities](#) (19.4) can be associated  
2 with [coarrays](#) in the containing [scoping unit](#), in the same way as for the ASSOCIATE construct.

5 R1111 *change-team-construct*      **is**    *change-team-stmt*  
6    *block*  
7    *end-change-team-stmt*

8 R1112 *change-team-stmt*      **is**    [ *team-construct-name* : ] CHANGE TEAM ( *team-value* ■  
9    [ , *coarray-association-list* ] [ , *sync-stat-list* ] )

10 R1113 *coarray-association*      **is**    *codimension-decl* => *selector*

11 R1114 *end-change-team-stmt*      **is**    END TEAM [ ( [ *sync-stat-list* ] ) ] [ *team-construct-name* ]

12 R1115 *team-value*      **is**    *scalar-expr*

13 C1110 A branch (11.2) within a CHANGE TEAM construct shall not have a branch target that is outside the  
14 construct.

15 C1111 A RETURN statement shall not appear within a CHANGE TEAM construct.

16 C1112 If the *change-team-stmt* of a *change-team-construct* specifies a *team-construct-name*, the corresponding  
17 *end-change-team-stmt* shall specify the same *team-construct-name*. If the *change-team-stmt* of a *change-*  
18 *team-construct* does not specify a *team-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-change-team-stmt* shall  
19 not specify a *team-construct-name*.

20 C1113 In a *change-team-stmt*, a *coarray-name* in a *codimension-decl* shall not be the same as a *selector*, or  
21 another *coarray-name*, in that statement.

22 C1114 A *team-value* shall be of type TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV.

23 C1115 No *selector* shall appear more than once in a given *change-team-stmt*.

24 C1116 A *selector* in a *coarray-association* shall be a named coarray.

- 25 2 Each *coarray-name* in a *codimension-decl* in the CHANGE TEAM statement is an [associate name](#) which is  
26 associated with the corresponding selector. Each [associating entity](#) assumes the type and [type parameters](#) of  
27 its selector; it is polymorphic if and only if the selector is polymorphic. The other attributes of the [associating](#)  
28 [entities](#) are described in 11.1.3.3.

1      **11.1.5.2 Execution of a CHANGE TEAM construct**

- 2      1 The *team-values* on the *active images* that execute the CHANGE TEAM statement shall be those of *team variables*  
 3      defined by corresponding executions of the same **FORM TEAM statement** (11.7.9). When the CHANGE TEAM  
 4      statement is executed, the *current team* shall be the team that was current when those *team variables* were defined.  
 5      The current team for the statements of the CHANGE TEAM *block* is the team identified by the *team-value*. If  
 6      *team-value* is a variable, the variable shall not be defined or become undefined during execution of the CHANGE  
 7      TEAM construct. A CHANGE TEAM construct completes execution by executing its END TEAM statement,  
 8      which restores the *current team* to the *original team that was current* for the CHANGE TEAM statement.
- 9      2 Execution of a CHANGE TEAM construct causes evaluation of the expressions within each *codimension-decl* in  
 10     the CHANGE TEAM statement, followed by execution of its block. Each *selector* shall be an established coarray  
 11     when the CHANGE TEAM statement begins execution.
- 12     3 It is permissible to branch to an *end-change-team-stmt* only from within its CHANGE TEAM construct.
- 13     4 An allocatable *coarray* that was allocated immediately before executing a CHANGE TEAM statement shall not  
 14     be deallocated during execution of the construct. An allocatable *coarray* that was unallocated immediately before  
 15     executing a CHANGE TEAM statement, and which is allocated immediately before executing the corresponding  
 16     END TEAM statement, is deallocated by the execution of the END TEAM statement.
- 17     5 Successful execution of a CHANGE TEAM statement performs an implicit synchronization of all *images* of the  
 18     new *team* that is identified by *team-value*. All *active images* of the new *team* shall execute the same CHANGE  
 19     TEAM statement. On each *image* of the new *team*, execution of the *segment* following the CHANGE TEAM  
 20     statement is delayed until all other *images* of that *team* have executed the same statement the same number of  
 21     times in the original *team*.
- 22     6 If the new *team* contains a *failed image* and no other error condition occurs, there is an implicit synchronization  
 23     of all *active images* of the new *team*. On each *active image* of the new *team*, execution of the *segment* following  
 24     the CHANGE TEAM statement is delayed until all other *active images* of that *team* have executed the same  
 25     statement the same number of times in the original *team*.
- 26     7 If no error condition other than the new *team* containing a *failed image* occurs, the *segments* that executed before  
 27     the CHANGE TEAM statement on an *active image* of the new *team* precede the *segments* that execute after the  
 28     CHANGE TEAM statement on another *active image* of that *team*.
- 29     8 When a CHANGE TEAM construct completes execution, there is an implicit synchronization of all *active images*  
 30     in the new *team*. On each *active image* of the new *team*, execution of the *segment* following the END TEAM  
 31     statement is delayed until all other *active images* of this *team* have executed the same construct the same number  
 32     of times in this *team*. The *segments* that executed before the END TEAM statement on an *active image* of the  
 33     new *team* precede the *segments* that execute after the END TEAM statement on another *active image* of that  
 34     *team*.

**NOTE 1**

Deallocation of an allocatable coarray that was not allocated at the beginning of a CHANGE TEAM construct, but is allocated at the end of execution of the construct, occurs even for allocatable coarrays with the SAVE attribute.

**NOTE 2**

Execution of a CHANGE TEAM statement includes a synchronization of the executing *image* with the other *images* that will be in the same *team* after execution of the CHANGE TEAM statement. Synchronization of these *images* occurs again when the corresponding END TEAM statement is executed.

If it is desired to synchronize all of the *images* in the *team that was current* when the CHANGE TEAM statement was executed, a **SYNC TEAM statement** that specifies the *parent team* can be executed immediately after the CHANGE TEAM statement. If similar semantics are desired following the END TEAM statement, a **SYNC ALL statement** could immediately follow the END TEAM statement.

**NOTE 3**

A *coarray* that is established when a CHANGE TEAM statement is executed retains its *corank* and *cobounds* inside the block. If it is desired to perform remote accesses based on *corank* or *cobounds* different from those of the original *coarray*, an *associating coarray* can be used. An example of this is in C.7.7.

**11.1.6 CRITICAL construct**

1 A CRITICAL construct limits execution of a block to one *image* at a time.

2 R1116 *critical-construct*      is    *critical-stmt*  
     *block*  
     *end-critical-stmt*

3 R1117 *critical-stmt*      is    [ *critical-construct-name* : ] CRITICAL [ ( [ *sync-stat-list* ] ) ]

4 R1118 *end-critical-stmt*      is    END CRITICAL [ *critical-construct-name* ]

5 C1117 (R1116) If the *critical-stmt* of a *critical-construct* specifies a *critical-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-critical-stmt* shall specify the same *critical-construct-name*. If the *critical-stmt* of a *critical-construct* does not specify a *critical-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-critical-stmt* shall not specify a *critical-construct-name*.

6 C1118 (R1116) The *block* of a *critical-construct* shall not contain a RETURN statement or an *image control statement*.

7 C1119 A branch (11.2) within a CRITICAL construct shall not have a branch target that is outside the construct.

8 2 Execution of the CRITICAL construct is completed when execution of its block is completed, or the executing image fails (5.3.6). A procedure invoked, directly or indirectly, from a CRITICAL construct shall not execute an *image control statement*.

9 3 The processor shall ensure that once an *image* has commenced executing *block*, no other *image* shall commence executing *block* until this *image* has completed execution of the construct. The *image* shall not execute an *image control statement* during the execution of *block*. The sequence of executed statements is therefore a *segment* (11.7.2). If *image* M completes execution of the construct without failing and *image* T is the next to execute the construct, the *segment* on *image* M precedes the *segment* on *image* T. Otherwise, if *image* M completes execution of the construct by failing, and *image* T is the next to execute the construct, the previous *segment* on *image* M precedes the *segment* on *image* T.

10 4 The effect of a STAT= or ERRMSG= specifier in a CRITICAL statement is specified in 11.7.11.

11 5 It is permissible to branch to an *end-critical-stmt* only from within its CRITICAL construct.

**NOTE 1**

If more than one *image* executes the block of a CRITICAL construct without failing, its execution by one *image* always either precedes or succeeds its execution by another nonfailed *image*. Typically no other statement ordering is needed. Consider the following example:

```
CRITICAL
    GLOBAL_COUNTER[1] = GLOBAL_COUNTER[1] + 1
END CRITICAL
```

The definition of GLOBAL\_COUNTER [1] by a particular *image* will always precede the reference to the same variable by the next *image* to execute the block.

**NOTE 2**

The following example permits a large number of jobs to be shared among the *images*:

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

```

INTEGER :: NUM_JOBS[*], JOB
...
IF (THIS_IMAGE() == 1) READ(*,*) NUM_JOBS
SYNC ALL
DO
    CRITICAL
        JOB = NUM_JOBS[1]
        NUM_JOBS[1] = JOB - 1
    END CRITICAL
    IF (JOB > 0) THEN
        ... ! Work on JOB
    ELSE
        EXIT
    END IF
END DO
SYNC ALL

```

**11.1.7 DO construct****11.1.7.1 Purpose and form of the DO construct**

- 1    1 The DO construct specifies the repeated execution of a sequence of executable constructs. Such a repeated  
2    sequence is called a loop.
- 3    2 The number of iterations of a loop can be determined at the beginning of execution of the DO construct, or can  
4    be left indefinite (“DO forever” or DO WHILE). The execution order of the iterations can be left indeterminate  
5    (DO CONCURRENT); except in this case, the loop can be terminated immediately (11.1.7.4.5). An iteration of  
6    the loop can be curtailed by executing a CYCLE statement (11.1.7.4.4).
- 7    3 There are three phases in the execution of a DO construct: initiation of the loop, execution of each iteration of  
8    the loop, and termination of the loop.
- 9    4 The scope and attributes of an *index-name* in a *concurrent-header* (DO CONCURRENT) are described in 19.4.

**11.1.7.2 Form of the DO construct**

- 13    R1119 *do-construct*                          is    *do-stmt*  
14    block  
15    end-do
- 16    R1120 *do-stmt*                                  is    *nonlabel-do-stmt*  
17    or    *label-do-stmt*
- 18    R1121 *label-do-stmt*                          is    [ *do-construct-name* : ] DO *label* [ *loop-control* ]
- 19    R1122 *nonlabel-do-stmt*                        is    [ *do-construct-name* : ] DO [ *loop-control* ]
- 20    R1123 *loop-control*                              is    [ , ] *do-variable* = *scalar-int-expr*, *scalar-int-expr* ■  
21    ■ [ , *scalar-int-expr* ]  
22    or    [ , ] WHILE ( *scalar-logical-expr* )  
23    or    [ , ] CONCURRENT *concurrent-header* *concurrent-locality*
- 24    R1124 *do-variable*                                is    *scalar-int-variable-name*
- 25    C1120 (R1124) The *do-variable* shall be a variable of type integer.

```

1   R1125  concurrent-header           is  ( [ integer-type-spec :: ] concurrent-control-list [ , scalar-mask-expr ] )
2   R1126  concurrent-control         is  index-name = concurrent-limit : concurrent-limit [ : concurrent-step ]
3   R1127  concurrent-limit          is  scalar-int-expr
4   R1128  concurrent-step           is  scalar-int-expr
5   R1129  concurrent-locality       is  [ locality-spec ]...
6   R1130  locality-spec            is  LOCAL ( variable-name-list )
7                               or  LOCAL_INIT ( variable-name-list )
8                               or  REDUCE ( reduce-operation : variable-name-list )
9                               or  SHARED ( variable-name-list )
10                          or  DEFAULT ( NONE )
11
12   R1131  reduce-operation         is  binary-reduce-op
13                               or  function-reduction-name
14
15   R1132  binary-reduce-op        is  +
16                               or  *
17                               or  .AND.
18                               or  .OR.
19                               or  .EQV.
20                               or  .NEQV.

21 C1121  The function-reduction-name shall be the name of the standard intrinsic function IAND, IEOR, IOR,
22 MAX, or MIN.
23
24 C1122 (R1125) Any procedure referenced in the scalar-mask-expr, including one referenced by a defined operation,
25 shall be a pure procedure (15.7).
26
27 C1123 (R1126) The index-name shall be a named scalar variable of type integer.
28
29 C1124 (R1126) A concurrent-limit or concurrent-step in a concurrent-control shall not contain a reference to
30 any index-name in the concurrent-control-list in which it appears.
31
32 C1125 A variable-name in a locality-spec shall be the name of a variable in the innermost executable construct
33 or scoping unit that includes the DO CONCURRENT statement.
34
35 C1126 A variable-name in a locality-spec shall not be the same as an index-name in the concurrent-header of
36 the same DO CONCURRENT statement.
37
38 C1127 The name of a variable shall not appear in more than one variable-name-list, or more than once in a
39 variable-name-list, in a given concurrent-locality.
40
41 C1128 The DEFAULT ( NONE ) locality-spec shall not appear more than once in a given concurrent-locality.
42
43 C1129 A variable-name that appears in a LOCAL or LOCAL_INIT locality-spec shall not have the ALLOCAT-
44 ABLE, INTENT (IN), or OPTIONAL attribute, shall not be of finalizable type, shall not be a nonpointer
45 polymorphic dummy argument, and shall not be a coarray or an assumed-size array. A variable-name that
46 is not permitted to appear in a variable definition context shall not appear in a LOCAL or LOCAL_INIT
47 locality-spec.
48
49 C1130 A variable-name that appears in a REDUCE locality-spec shall not have the ASYNCHRONOUS, INTENT
50 (IN), OPTIONAL, or VOLATILE attribute, shall not be coindexed, and shall not be an assumed-size
51 array. A variable-name that is not permitted to appear in a variable definition context shall not appear
52 in a REDUCE locality-spec.
53
54 C1131 A variable-name that appears in a REDUCE locality-spec shall be of intrinsic type suitable for the intrinsic

```

1 operation or function specified by its *reduce-operation*.

2 C1132 A variable that is referenced by the *scalar-mask-expr* of a *concurrent-header* or by any *concurrent-limit*  
 3 or *concurrent-step* in that *concurrent-header* shall not appear in a LOCAL *locality-spec* in the same DO  
 4 CONCURRENT statement.

5 C1133 If the *locality-spec* DEFAULT ( NONE ) appears in a DO CONCURRENT statement, a variable that is  
 6 a local or *construct* entity of a *scope* containing the DO CONCURRENT construct, and that appears in  
 7 the block of the construct, shall have its locality explicitly specified by that statement.

8 R1133 *end-do*                                   is *end-do-stmt*  
 9    or *continue-stmt*

10 R1134 *end-do-stmt*                                   is END DO [ *do-construct-name* ]

11 C1134 (R1119) If the *do-stmt* of a *do-construct* specifies a *do-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-do* shall be  
 12 an *end-do-stmt* specifying the same *do-construct-name*. If the *do-stmt* of a *do-construct* does not specify  
 13 a *do-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-do* shall not specify a *do-construct-name*.

14 C1135 (R1119) If the *do-stmt* is a *nonlabel-do-stmt*, the corresponding *end-do* shall be an *end-do-stmt*.

15 C1136 (R1119) If the *do-stmt* is a *label-do-stmt*, the corresponding *end-do* shall be identified with the same *label*.

16 1 It is permissible to branch to an *end-do* only from within its DO construct.

### 17 11.1.7.3 Active and inactive DO constructs

18 1 A DO construct is either active or inactive. Initially inactive, a DO construct becomes active only when its *DO*  
 19 *statement* is executed.

20 2 Once active, the DO construct becomes inactive only when it terminates (11.1.7.4.5).

### 21 11.1.7.4 Execution of a DO construct

#### 22 11.1.7.4.1 Loop initiation

23 1 When the *DO statement* is executed, the DO construct becomes active. If *loop-control* is

24     [ , ] *do-variable* = *scalar-int-expr*<sub>1</sub> , *scalar-int-expr*<sub>2</sub> [ , *scalar-int-expr*<sub>3</sub> ]

25 the following steps are performed in sequence.

- 26 (1) The initial parameter  $m_1$ , the terminal parameter  $m_2$ , and the incrementation parameter  $m_3$  are  
 27 of type integer with the same *kind type parameter* as the *do-variable*. Their values are established  
 28 by evaluating *scalar-int-expr*<sub>1</sub>, *scalar-int-expr*<sub>2</sub>, and *scalar-int-expr*<sub>3</sub>, respectively, including, if ne-  
 29 cessary, conversion to the *kind type parameter* of the *do-variable* according to the rules for numeric  
 30 conversion (Table 10.9). If *scalar-int-expr*<sub>3</sub> does not appear,  $m_3$  has the value 1. The value of  $m_3$   
 31 shall not be zero.
- 32 (2) The DO variable becomes defined with the value of the initial parameter  $m_1$ .
- 33 (3) The iteration count is established and is the value of the expression  $(m_2 - m_1 + m_3)/m_3$ , unless that  
 34 value is negative, in which case the iteration count is 0.

#### NOTE 1

The iteration count is zero whenever:

$$m_1 > m_2 \text{ and } m_3 > 0, \text{ or} \\ m_1 < m_2 \text{ and } m_3 < 0.$$

35 2 If *loop-control* is omitted, no iteration count is calculated. The effect is as if a large positive iteration count,

impossible to decrement to zero, were established. If *loop-control* is [ , ] WHILE (*scalar-logical-expr*), the effect is as if *loop-control* were omitted and the following statement inserted as the first statement of the *block*:

```
3   IF (.NOT. (scalar-logical-expr)) EXIT
```

4 3 For a DO CONCURRENT construct, the values of the index variables for the iterations of the construct are  
5 determined by the rules in 11.1.7.4.2.

6 4 At the completion of the execution of the DO statement, the execution cycle begins.

#### 7 11.1.7.4.2 DO CONCURRENT loop control

8 1 The *concurrent-limit* and *concurrent-step* expressions in the *concurrent-control-list* are evaluated. These ex-  
9 pressions may be evaluated in any order. The set of values that a particular *index-name* variable assumes is  
10 determined as follows.

11 (1) The lower bound  $m_1$ , the upper bound  $m_2$ , and the step  $m_3$  are of type integer with the same kind  
12 type parameter as the *index-name*. Their values are established by evaluating the first *concurrent-*  
13 *limit*, the second *concurrent-limit*, and the *concurrent-step* expressions, respectively, including, if  
14 necessary, conversion to the kind type parameter of the *index-name* according to the rules for numeric  
15 conversion (Table 10.9). If *concurrent-step* does not appear,  $m_3$  has the value 1. The value  $m_3$  shall  
16 not be zero.

17 (2) Let the value of *max* be  $(m_2 - m_1 + m_3)/m_3$ . If  $max \leq 0$  for some *index-name*, the execution of the  
18 construct is complete. Otherwise, the set of values for the *index-name* is

$$19 \quad m_1 + (k - 1) \times m_3 \quad \text{where } k = 1, 2, \dots, max.$$

20 2 The set of combinations of *index-name* values is the Cartesian product of the sets defined by each triplet specific-  
21 ation. An *index-name* becomes defined when this set is evaluated.

22 3 The *scalar-mask-expr*, if any, is evaluated for each combination of *index-name* values. If there is no *scalar-*  
23 *mask-expr*, it is as if it appeared with the value true. The *index-name* variables may be primaries in the  
24 *scalar-mask-expr*.

25 4 The set of active combinations of *index-name* values is the subset of all possible combinations for which the  
26 *scalar-mask-expr* has the value true.

#### NOTE 1

The *index-name* variables can appear in the mask, for example

```
DO CONCURRENT (I=1:10, J=1:10, A(I) > 0.0 .AND. B(J) < 1.0)
```

...

#### 11.1.7.4.3 The execution cycle

1 1 The execution cycle of a DO construct that is not a DO CONCURRENT construct consists of the following steps  
2 performed in sequence repeatedly until termination.

3 (1) The iteration count, if any, is tested. If it is zero, the loop terminates and the DO construct becomes  
4 inactive. If *loop-control* is [ , ] WHILE (*scalar-logical-expr*), the *scalar-logical-expr* is evaluated; if  
5 the value of this expression is false, the loop terminates and the DO construct becomes inactive.

6 (2) The *block* of the loop is executed.

7 (3) The iteration count, if any, is decremented by one. The DO variable, if any, is incremented by the  
8 value of the incrementation parameter  $m_3$ .

9 2 Except for the incrementation of the DO variable that occurs in step (3), the DO variable shall neither be redefined  
10 nor become undefined while the DO construct is active.

11 3 The *block* of a DO CONCURRENT construct is executed for every active combination of the *index-name* values.  
12 Each execution of the *block* is an iteration. The executions may occur in any order.

1      **11.1.7.4.4 CYCLE statement**

2    1 Execution of a loop iteration can be curtailed by executing a CYCLE statement that belongs to the construct.

3    R1135 *cycle-stmt*                          **is CYCLE [ *do-construct-name* ]**

4    C1137 If a *do-construct-name* appears on a CYCLE statement, the CYCLE statement shall be within that  
5        *do-construct*; otherwise, it shall be within at least one *do-construct*.

6    C1138 A *cycle-stmt* shall not appear within a **CHANGE TEAM**, **CRITICAL**, or **DO CONCURRENT** construct  
7        if it belongs to an outer construct.

8    2 A CYCLE statement belongs to a particular DO construct. If the CYCLE statement contains a DO construct  
9        name, it belongs to that DO construct; otherwise, it belongs to the innermost DO construct in which it appears.

10    3 Execution of a CYCLE statement that belongs to a DO construct that is not a DO CONCURRENT construct  
11        causes immediate progression to step (3) of the execution cycle of the DO construct to which it belongs.

12    4 Execution of a CYCLE statement that belongs to a DO CONCURRENT construct completes execution of that  
13        iteration of the construct.

14    5 In a DO construct, a transfer of control to the *end-do* has the same effect as execution of a CYCLE statement  
15        belonging to that construct.

16      **11.1.7.4.5 Loop termination**

17    1 For a DO construct that is not a DO CONCURRENT construct, the loop terminates, and the DO construct  
18        becomes inactive, when any of the following occurs.

- 19        • The iteration count is determined to be zero or the *scalar-logical-expr* is false, when tested during step (1)  
20            of the above execution cycle.
- 21        • An **EXIT statement** that belongs to the DO construct is executed.
- 22        • An **EXIT** or **CYCLE** statement that belongs to an outer construct and is within the DO construct is  
23            executed.
- 24        • A branch occurs within the DO construct and the **branch target statement** is outside the construct.
- 25        • A **RETURN statement** within the DO construct is executed.

26    2 For a DO CONCURRENT construct, the loop terminates, and the DO construct becomes inactive when all of  
27        the iterations have completed execution.

28    3 When a DO construct becomes inactive, the DO variable, if any, of the DO construct retains its last defined  
29        value.

30      **11.1.7.5 Additional semantics for DO CONCURRENT constructs**

31    C1139 A **RETURN statement** shall not appear within a DO CONCURRENT construct.

32    C1140 An **image control statement** shall not appear within a DO CONCURRENT construct.

33    C1141 A branch (11.2) within a DO CONCURRENT construct shall not have a branch target that is outside  
34        the construct.

35    C1142 A reference to an impure procedure shall not appear within a DO CONCURRENT construct.

36    C1143 A statement that might result in the deallocation of a **polymorphic** entity shall not appear within a DO  
37        CONCURRENT construct.

38    C1144 A reference to the procedure **IEEE\_GET\_FLAG**, **IEEE\_GET\_HALTING\_MODE**, **IEEE\_GET\_STATUS**, **IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE**, **IEEE\_SET\_MODES**, or **IEEE\_SET\_STATUS** from the

1           intrinsic module `IEEE_EXCEPTIONS`, shall not appear within a DO CONCURRENT construct.

2       C1145 A reference to the procedure `IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE` or `IEEE_SET_UNDERFLOW_MODE`  
 3           from the intrinsic module `IEEE_ARITHMETIC` shall not appear within a DO CONCURRENT con-  
 4           struct.

5       1 The locality of a variable that appears in a DO CONCURRENT construct is `LOCAL`, `LOCAL_INIT`, `REDUCE`,  
 6           `SHARED`, or unspecified. A `construct` or `statement` entity of a construct or statement within the DO CONCUR-  
 7           RENT construct has `SHARED` locality if it has the `SAVE` attribute. If it does not have the `SAVE` attribute, it  
 8           is a different entity in each iteration, similar to `LOCAL` locality.

9       2 A variable that has `LOCAL` or `LOCAL_INIT` locality is a construct entity with the same type, type parameters,  
 10           and rank as the variable with the same name in the innermost executable construct or `scoping unit` that includes  
 11           the DO CONCURRENT construct, and the outside variable is inaccessible by that name within the construct. The  
 12           construct entity has the `ASYNCHRONOUS`, `CONTIGUOUS`, `POINTER`, `TARGET`, or `VOLATILE` attribute if  
 13           and only if the outside variable has that attribute; it does not have the `BIND`, `INTENT`, `PROTECTED`, `SAVE`,  
 14           or `VALUE` attribute, even if the outside variable has that attribute. If it is not a pointer, it has the same bounds  
 15           as the outside variable. At the beginning of execution of each iteration,

- 16           • if a variable with `LOCAL` locality is a pointer it has undefined `pointer association` status, and otherwise it  
 17            is undefined except for any subobjects that are default-initialized;
- 18           • a variable with `LOCAL_INIT` locality has the `pointer association` status and definition status of the out-  
 19            side variable with that name; the outside variable shall not be an undefined pointer or a nonallocatable  
 20            nonpointer variable that is undefined.

21       If a variable with `LOCAL` or `LOCAL_INIT` locality becomes an affector of a pending input/output operation,  
 22           the operation shall have completed before the end of the iteration. If a variable with `LOCAL` or `LOCAL_INIT`  
 23           locality has the `TARGET` attribute, a pointer associated with it during an iteration becomes undefined when  
 24           execution of that iteration completes.

25       3 A variable that has `REDUCE` locality is a construct entity with the same type, type parameters, rank, and bounds  
 26           as the variable with the same name in the innermost executable construct or scoping unit that includes the DO  
 27           CONCURRENT construct (the outside variable); the outside variable is inaccessible by that name within the  
 28           construct. The outside variable shall not be an unallocated allocatable variable or a pointer that is not associated.  
 29           The construct entity has the `CONTIGUOUS` attribute if and only if the outside variable has that attribute; it  
 30           does not have the `ALLOCATABLE`, `BIND`, `INTENT`, `POINTER`, `PROTECTED`, `SAVE`, `TARGET`, or `VALUE`  
 31           attribute, even if the outside variable has that attribute. Before execution of the iterations begins, the construct  
 32           entity is assigned an initial value corresponding to its `reduce-operation` as specified in Table 11.1.

Table 11.1: Initial values for reduction operations

Operation	Initial value
+	0
*	1
.AND.	.TRUE.
.OR.	.FALSE.
.EQV.	.TRUE.
.NEQV.	.FALSE.
IAND	All bits set
IEOR	0
IOR	0
MAX	Least representable value of the type and kind
MIN	Largest representable value of the type and kind

#### NOTE 1

A processor can implement a DO CONCURRENT construct in a manner such that a variable with REDUCE locality might not have the initial value from Table 11.1 at the start of every iteration.

1    4 A variable that has **REDUCE** locality shall only appear within the *block* of a DO CONCURRENT construct in  
 2    the *designator* of a *variable*, as the *object-name*, or as the leftmost *part-name* of an *array-element* or *array-section*,  
 3    in an intrinsic assignment statement with the following forms:

4       *variable* = *variable binary-reduce-op expr*  
 4       *variable* = *expr binary-reduce-op variable*  
 4       *variable* = *function-reduction-name ( [ expr, ]... variable [, expr ]... )*

5 where each occurrence of *variable* has the same form.

6    5 If a variable has **REDUCE** locality, on termination of the DO CONCURRENT construct the outside variable  
 7    is updated by combining it with the values the construct entity had at completion of each iteration, using the  
 8    *reduce-operation*. The processor may combine the values in any order.

9    6 If a variable has **SHARED** locality, appearances of the variable within the DO CONCURRENT construct refer  
 10   to the variable in the innermost executable construct or *scoping unit* that includes the DO CONCURRENT  
 11   construct. If it is defined or becomes undefined during any iteration, it shall not be referenced, defined, or  
 12   become undefined during any other iteration. If it is allocated, deallocated, nullified, or pointer-assigned during  
 13   an iteration it shall not have its allocation or *association* status, dynamic type, array bounds, shape, or a *deferred*  
 14   *type parameter* value inquired about in any other iteration. A noncontiguous array with **SHARED** locality shall  
 15   not be supplied as an *actual argument* corresponding to a *contiguous INTENT (INOUT) dummy argument*.

16   7 If a variable has unspecified locality,

- 17   • if it is referenced in an iteration it shall either be previously defined during that iteration, or shall not be  
 18   defined or become undefined during any other iteration; if it is defined or becomes undefined by more than  
 19   one iteration it becomes undefined when the loop terminates;
- 20   • if it is noncontiguous and is supplied as an *actual argument* corresponding to a *contiguous INTENT (IN-*  
 21   *OUT) dummy argument* in an iteration, it shall either be previously defined in that iteration or shall not  
 22   be defined in any other iteration;
- 23   • if it is a pointer and is used in an iteration other than as the pointer in pointer assignment, allocation,  
 24   or nullification, it shall either be previously *pointer associated* during that iteration or shall not have its  
 25   *pointer association* changed during any iteration;
- 26   • if it is a pointer whose *pointer association* is changed in more than one iteration, it has an association status  
 27   of undefined when the construct terminates;
- 28   • if it is *allocatable* and is allocated in more than one iteration, it shall have an allocation status of unallocated  
 29   at the end of every iteration;
- 30   • if it is *allocatable* and is referenced, defined, deallocated, or has its allocation status, dynamic type, or a  
 31   deferred type parameter value inquired about, in any iteration, it shall either be previously allocated in  
 32   that iteration or shall not be allocated or deallocated in any other iteration.

33   8 A DO CONCURRENT construct shall not contain an input/output statement that has an ADVANCE= specifier.

34   9 If data are written to a file record or position in one iteration, that record or position in that file shall not be  
 35   read from or written to in a different iteration. If records are written to a file connected for sequential access by  
 36   more than one iteration, the ordering of records written by different iterations is processor dependent.

## NOTE 2

The restrictions on referencing variables defined in an iteration of a DO CONCURRENT construct apply  
 to any procedure invoked within the loop.

## NOTE 3

The restrictions on the statements in a DO CONCURRENT construct are designed to ensure there are no  
 data dependencies between iterations of the loop. This permits code optimizations that might otherwise be  
 difficult or impossible because they would depend on properties of the program not visible to the compiler.

**NOTE 1**

The following program fragment computes a tensor product of two arrays:

```
DO I = 1, M
    DO J = 1, N
        C(I, J) = DOT_PRODUCT (A(I, J, :), B(:, I, J))
    END DO
END DO
```

**NOTE 2**

The following program fragment contains a DO construct that uses the WHILE form of *loop-control*. The loop will continue to execute until an end-of-file or input/output error is encountered, at which point the DO statement terminates the loop. When a negative value of X is read, the program skips immediately to the next READ statement, bypassing most of the block of the loop.

```
READ (IUN, '(1X, G14.7)', IOSTAT = IOS) X
DO WHILE (IOS == 0)
    IF (X >= 0.) THEN
        CALL SUBA (X)
        CALL SUBB (X)
        ...
        CALL SUBZ (X)
    ENDIF
    READ (IUN, '(1X, G14.7)', IOSTAT = IOS) X
END DO
```

**NOTE 3**

The following example behaves exactly the same as the one in NOTE 2. However, the READ statement has been moved to the interior of the loop, so that only one READ statement is needed. Also, a CYCLE statement has been used to avoid an extra level of IF nesting.

```
DO      ! A "DO WHILE + 1/2" loop
    READ (IUN, '(1X, G14.7)', IOSTAT = IOS) X
    IF (IOS /= 0) EXIT
    IF (X < 0.) CYCLE
    CALL SUBA (X)
    CALL SUBB (X)
    ...
    CALL SUBZ (X)
END DO
```

**NOTE 4**

The following example illustrates a case in which the user knows that there are no repeated values in the index array IND. The DO CONCURRENT construct makes it easier for the processor to generate vector gather/scatter code, unroll the loop, or parallelize the code for this loop, potentially improving performance.

```
INTEGER :: A(N), IND(N)
...
DO CONCURRENT (I=1:M)
    A(IND(I)) = I
END DO
```

**NOTE 5**

The following code demonstrates the use of the LOCAL clause so that the X inside the DO CONCURRENT construct is a temporary variable, and will not affect the X outside the construct.

**NOTE 5 (cont.)**

```

X = 1.0
DO CONCURRENT (I=1:10) LOCAL (X)
  IF (A (I) > 0) THEN
    X = SQRT (A (I))
    A (I) = A (I) - X**2
  END IF
  B (I) = B (I) - A (I)
END DO
PRINT *, X                               ! Always prints 1.0.

```

**NOTE 6**

Additional examples of DO constructs are in [C.7.3](#).

**11.1.8 IF construct and statement****11.1.8.1 Purpose and form of the IF construct**

- 1 The IF construct selects for execution at most one of its constituent blocks. The selection is based on a sequence  
2 of logical expressions.

3 R1136 *if-construct*

4       is    *if-then-stmt*  
5              *block*  
6              [ *else-if-stmt*  
7                  *block* ] ...  
8              [ *else-stmt*  
9                  *block* ]  
10             *end-if-stmt*

11 R1137 *if-then-stmt*

12       is    [ *if-construct-name* : ] IF ( *scalar-logical-expr* ) THEN

13 R1138 *else-if-stmt*

14       is    ELSE IF ( *scalar-logical-expr* ) THEN [ *if-construct-name* ]

15 R1139 *else-stmt*

16       is    ELSE [ *if-construct-name* ]

17 R1140 *end-if-stmt*

18       is    END IF [ *if-construct-name* ]

19 C1146 (R1136) If the *if-then-stmt* of an *if-construct* specifies an *if-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-if-stmt*  
20 shall specify the same *if-construct-name*. If the *if-then-stmt* of an *if-construct* does not specify an  
21 *if-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-if-stmt* shall not specify an *if-construct-name*. If an *else-if-stmt*  
22 or *else-stmt* specifies an *if-construct-name*, the corresponding *if-then-stmt* shall specify the same  
23 *if-construct-name*.

**11.1.8.2 Execution of an IF construct**

- 24 1 At most one of the blocks in the IF construct is executed. If there is an ELSE statement in the construct,  
25 exactly one of the blocks in the construct is executed. The scalar logical expressions are evaluated in the order  
26 of their appearance in the construct until a true value is found or an ELSE statement or END IF statement is  
27 encountered. If a true value or an ELSE statement is found, the block immediately following is executed and this  
28 completes the execution of the construct. The scalar logical expressions in any remaining ELSE IF statements of  
29 the IF construct are not evaluated. If none of the evaluated expressions is true and there is no ELSE statement,  
30 the execution of the construct is completed without the execution of any block within the construct.
- 2 It is permissible to branch to an END IF statement only from within its IF construct. Execution of an END IF  
3 statement has no effect.

1    **11.1.8.3 Examples of IF constructs****NOTE 1**

```

IF (CVAR == 'RESET') THEN
    I = 0; J = 0; K = 0
END IF
PROOF_DONE: IF (PROP) THEN
    WRITE (3, (''QED''))
    STOP
ELSE
    PROP = NEXTPROP
END IF PROOF_DONE
IF (A > 0) THEN
    B = C/A
    IF (B > 0) THEN
        D = 1.0
    END IF
ELSE IF (C > 0) THEN
    B = A/C
    D = -1.0
ELSE
    B = ABS (MAX (A, C))
    D = 0
END IF

```

2    **11.1.8.4 IF statement**

3    1 The IF statement controls the execution of a single action statement based on a single logical expression.

4    R1141 *if-stmt*                          is    IF ( *scalar-logical-expr* ) *action-stmt*5    C1147 (R1141) The *action-stmt* in the *if-stmt* shall not be an *if-stmt*.6    2 Execution of an IF statement causes evaluation of the scalar logical expression. If the value of the expression is  
7    true, the action statement is executed. If the value is false, the action statement is not executed.

8    3 The execution of a function reference in the scalar logical expression may affect entities in the action statement.

**NOTE 1**

An example of an IF statement is:

```
IF (A > 0.0) A = LOG (A)
```

9    **11.1.9 SELECT CASE construct**10    **11.1.9.1 Purpose and form of the SELECT CASE construct**11    1 The SELECT CASE construct selects for execution at most one of its constituent blocks. The selection is based  
12    on the value of an expression.13    R1142 *case-construct*                          is    *select-case-stmt*  
14    [ *case-stmt*  
15    *block* ] ...  
16    *end-select-stmt*17    R1143 *select-case-stmt*                          is    [ *case-construct-name* : ] SELECT CASE ( *case-expr* )

1	R1144	<i>case-stmt</i>	is CASE <i>case-selector</i> [ <i>case-construct-name</i> ]
2	R1145	<i>end-select-stmt</i>	is END SELECT [ <i>case-construct-name</i> ]
3	C1148	(R1142) If the <i>select-case-stmt</i> of a <i>case-construct</i> specifies a <i>case-construct-name</i> , the corresponding <i>end-select-stmt</i> shall specify the same <i>case-construct-name</i> . If the <i>select-case-stmt</i> of a <i>case-construct</i> does not specify a <i>case-construct-name</i> , the corresponding <i>end-select-stmt</i> shall not specify a <i>case-construct-name</i> . If a <i>case-stmt</i> specifies a <i>case-construct-name</i> , the corresponding <i>select-case-stmt</i> shall specify the same <i>case-construct-name</i> .	
4	R1146	<i>case-expr</i>	is <i>scalar-expr</i>
5	C1149	<i>case-expr</i> shall be of type character, integer, or logical, or of enum or enumeration type.	
6	R1147	<i>case-selector</i>	is ( <i>case-value-range-list</i> ) or DEFAULT
7	C1150	(R1142) No more than one of the selectors of one of the CASE statements shall be DEFAULT.	
8	R1148	<i>case-value-range</i>	is <i>case-value</i> or <i>case-value</i> : or : <i>case-value</i> or <i>case-value</i> : <i>case-value</i>
9	R1149	<i>case-value</i>	is <i>scalar-constant-expr</i>
10	C1151	(R1142) For a given <i>case-construct</i> , each <i>case-value</i> shall be of the same type as <i>case-expr</i> , or in type conformance as specified in Table 10.8 if <i>case-expr</i> is of an enum type. For character type, the kind type parameters shall be the same; character length differences are allowed.	
11	C1152	(R1142) A <i>case-value-range</i> using a colon shall not be used if <i>case-expr</i> is of type logical.	
12	C1153	(R1142) For a given <i>case-construct</i> , there shall be no possible value of the <i>case-expr</i> that matches more than one <i>case-value-range</i> .	

### 11.1.9.2 Execution of a SELECT CASE construct

- 25 1 The execution of the SELECT CASE statement causes the case expression to be evaluated. For a case value  
26 range list, a match occurs if the case expression value matches any of the case value ranges in the list. For a case  
27 expression with a value of  $c$ , a match is determined as follows.

28 (1) If the case value range contains a single value  $v$  without a colon, a match occurs for type logical if  
29 the expression  $c .EQV. v$  is true, and a match occurs for other types if the expression  $c == v$  is true.  
30 (2) If the case value range is of the form  $low : high$ , a match occurs if the expression  $low \leq c .AND.$   
31  $c \leq high$  is true.  
32 (3) If the case value range is of the form  $low :$ , a match occurs if the expression  $low \leq c$  is true.  
33 (4) If the case value range is of the form  $: high$ , a match occurs if the expression  $c \leq high$  is true.  
34 (5) If no other selector matches and a DEFAULT selector appears, it matches the case index.  
35 (6) If no other selector matches and the DEFAULT selector does not appear, there is no match.

36 2 The block following the CASE statement containing the matching selector, if any, is executed. This completes  
37 execution of the construct.

38 3 It is permissible to branch to an *end-select-stmt* only from within its SELECT CASE construct.

### 11.1.9.3 Examples of SELECT CASE constructs

**NOTE 1**

An integer signum function:

```
INTEGER FUNCTION SIGNUM (N)
SELECT CASE (N)
CASE (: -1)
    SIGNUM = -1
CASE (0)
    SIGNUM = 0
CASE (1:)
    SIGNUM = 1
END SELECT
END
```

**NOTE 2**

A code fragment to check for balanced parentheses:

```
CHARACTER (80) :: LINE
...
LEVEL = 0
SCAN_LINE: DO I = 1, 80
    CHECK_PARENS: SELECT CASE (LINE (I:I))
    CASE ('(')
        LEVEL = LEVEL + 1
    CASE (')')
        LEVEL = LEVEL - 1
        IF (LEVEL < 0) THEN
            PRINT *, 'UNEXPECTED RIGHT PARENTHESIS'
            EXIT SCAN_LINE
        END IF
    CASE DEFAULT
        ! Ignore all other characters
    END SELECT CHECK_PARENS
    END DO SCAN_LINE
    IF (LEVEL > 0) THEN
        PRINT *, 'MISSING RIGHT PARENTHESIS'
    END IF
```

**NOTE 3**

The following three fragments are equivalent:

```
IF (SILLY == 1) THEN      ! Fragment one
    CALL THIS
ELSE
    CALL THAT
END IF

SELECT CASE (SILLY == 1) ! Fragment two
CASE (.TRUE.)
    CALL THIS
CASE (.FALSE.)
    CALL THAT
END SELECT

SELECT CASE (SILLY)      ! Fragment three
```

**NOTE 3 (cont.)**

```
CASE DEFAULT
    CALL THAT
CASE (1)
    CALL THIS
END SELECT
```

**NOTE 4**

A code fragment showing several selections of one block:

```
SELECT CASE (N)
CASE (1, 3:5, 8) ! Selects 1, 3, 4, 5, 8
    CALL SUB
CASE DEFAULT
    CALL OTHER
END SELECT
```

1    **11.1.10 SELECT RANK construct**

2    **11.1.10.1 Purpose and form of the SELECT RANK construct**

- 3    1 The SELECT RANK construct selects for execution at most one of its constituent blocks. The selection is based  
 4    on the rank of an [assumed-rank variable](#). A name is associated with the variable ([19.4](#), [19.5.1.6](#)), in the same  
 5    way as for the [ASSOCIATE](#) construct.

6    R1150 *select-rank-construct*      **is**    *select-rank-stmt*  
 7   [ *select-rank-case-stmt*  
 8   *block* ]...  
 9   *end-select-rank-stmt*

10    R1151 *select-rank-stmt*      **is**    [ *select-construct-name* : ] SELECT RANK ■  
 11   ■ ( [ *associate-name* => ] *selector* )

12    C1154 The *selector* in a *select-rank-stmt* shall be the name of an [assumed-rank](#) array.

13    R1152 *select-rank-case-stmt*      **is**    RANK ( *scalar-int-constant-expr* ) [ *select-construct-name* ]  
 14   **or**    RANK ( \* ) [ *select-construct-name* ]  
 15   **or**    RANK DEFAULT [ *select-construct-name* ]

16    C1155 A *scalar-int-constant-expr* in a *select-rank-case-stmt* shall be nonnegative.

17    C1156 For a given *select-rank-construct*, the same rank value shall not be specified in more than one *select-rank-case-stmt*.

19    C1157 For a given *select-rank-construct*, there shall be at most one RANK ( \* ) *select-rank-case-stmt* and at  
 20    most one RANK DEFAULT *select-rank-case-stmt*.

21    C1158 If *select-construct-name* appears on a *select-rank-case-stmt* the corresponding *select-rank-stmt* shall specify the same *select-construct-name*.

23    C1159 A SELECT RANK construct shall not have a *select-rank-case-stmt* that is RANK ( \* ) if the selector has the [ALLOCATABLE](#) or [POINTER](#) attribute.

25    R1153 *end-select-rank-stmt*      **is**    END SELECT [ *select-construct-name* ]

26    C1160 If the *select-rank-stmt* of a *select-rank-construct* specifies a *select-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-select-rank-stmt* shall specify the same *select-construct-name*. If the *select-rank-stmt* of a *select-*

1       `rank-construct` does not specify a `select-construct-name`, the corresponding `end-select-rank-stmt` shall not  
 2       specify a `select-construct-name`.

3     2 The associate name of a SELECT RANK construct is the `associate-name` if specified; otherwise it is the name  
 4       that constitutes the selector.

5     3 The `scalar-int-constant-expr` in a `select-rank-case-stmt` may have a value greater than the maximum possible rank  
 6       of the selector; in this case, its block will never be executed.

#### 7     11.1.10.2 Execution of the SELECT RANK construct

8     1 A SELECT RANK construct selects at most one block to be executed. During execution of that block, the  
 9       associate name identifies an entity which is associated (19.5.1.6) with the selector. A RANK ( \* ) statement  
 10      matches the selector if the selector is argument associated with an `assumed-size array`. A RANK ( `scalar-int-`  
 11      `constant-expr` ) statement matches the selector if the selector has that rank and is not argument associated with  
 12      an `assumed-size array`. A RANK DEFAULT statement matches the selector if no other `select-rank-case-stmt`  
 13      of the construct matches the selector. If a `select-rank-case-stmt` matches the selector, the block following that  
 14      statement is executed; otherwise, control is transferred to the `end-select-rank-stmt`.

15    2 It is permissible to branch to an `end-select-rank-stmt` only from within its SELECT RANK construct.

#### 16    11.1.10.3 Attributes of a SELECT RANK associate name

17    1 The associating entity (19.5.5) assumes the `declared type` and `type parameters` of the selector. It is `polymorphic`  
 18       if and only if the selector is `polymorphic`.

19    2 Within the block following a RANK DEFAULT statement, the associating entity is `assumed-rank` and has exactly  
 20       the same attributes as the selector. Within the block following a RANK ( \* ) statement, the associating entity  
 21       has rank 1 and is `assumed-size`, as if it were declared with `DIMENSION(1:*)`. Within the block following a  
 22       RANK ( `scalar-int-constant-expr` ) statement, the associating entity has the specified rank; the lower bound of  
 23       each dimension is the result of the intrinsic function `LBOUND` (16.9.119) applied to the corresponding dimension  
 24       of the selector, and the upper bound of each dimension is the result of the intrinsic function `UBOUND` (16.9.215)  
 25       applied to the corresponding dimension of the selector.

26    3 The associating entity has the `ALLOCATABLE`, `POINTER`, or `TARGET` attribute if the selector has that  
 27       attribute. The other attributes of the associating entity are described in 11.1.3.3.

#### 28    11.1.10.4 Examples of the SELECT RANK construct

##### NOTE 1

This example shows how to use a SELECT RANK construct to process scalars and rank-2 arrays; anything else will be rejected as an error.

```
SUBROUTINE process(x)
  REAL x(..)
!
  SELECT RANK(x)
    RANK (0)
      x = 0
    RANK (2)
      IF (SIZE(x,2)>=2) x(:,2) = 2
    RANK DEFAULT
      Print *, 'I did not expect rank', RANK(x), 'shape', SHAPE(x)
      ERROR STOP 'process bad arg'
  END SELECT
```

**NOTE 2**

The following example shows how to process **assumed-size arrays**, including how to use **sequence association** for multi-dimensional processing of an **assumed-size array**.

```

SELECT RANK (y => x)
RANK (*)
  IF (RANK(x)==2) THEN
    ! Special code for the rank two case.
    CALL sequence_assoc_2(y, LBOUND(x,1), UBOUND(x,1), LBOUND(x,2))
  ELSE
    ! We just do all the other ranks in array element order.
    i = 1
    DO
      IF (y(i)==0) Exit
      y(i) = -y(i)
      i = i + 1
    END DO
  END IF
END SELECT
...
CONTAINS
...
SUBROUTINE sequence_assoc_2(a, lb1, ub1, lb2)
  INTEGER, INTENT (IN) :: lb1, ub1, lb2
  REAL a(lb1:ub1,lb2:)
  j = lb2
outer: DO
  DO i=lb1,ub1
    IF (a(i,j)==0) EXIT outer
    a(i,j) = a(i,j)**2
  END DO
  j = j + 1
  IF (ANY(a(:,j)==0)) EXIT
  j = j + 1
END DO outer
END SUBROUTINE

```

### 11.1.11 SELECT TYPE construct

#### 11.1.11.1 Purpose and form of the SELECT TYPE construct

- 1 The SELECT TYPE construct selects for execution at most one of its constituent blocks. The selection is based  
 2 on the **dynamic type** of an expression. A **name** is associated with the expression or variable (19.4, 19.5.1.6), in  
 3 the same way as for the ASSOCIATE construct.

6 R1154 *select-type-construct*      is    *select-type-stmt*  
 7     [ *type-guard-stmt*  
 8     *block* ] ...  
 9     *end-select-type-stmt*

10 R1155 *select-type-stmt*      is    [ *select-construct-name* : ] SELECT TYPE ■  
 11     ■ ( [ *associate-name* => ] *selector* )

12 C1161 (R1155) If *selector* is not a named **variable**, *associate-name* => shall appear.

13 C1162 (R1155) If *selector* is not a **variable** or is a **variable** that has a **vector subscript**, neither *associate-name*

1       nor any subobject thereof shall appear in a variable definition context (19.6.7) or pointer association  
 2       context (19.6.8).

3       C1163 (R1155) The *selector* in a *select-type-stmt* shall be polymorphic.

4       R1156 *type-guard-stmt*                          is TYPE IS ( *type-spec* ) [ *select-construct-name* ]  
 5    or CLASS IS ( *derived-type-spec* ) [ *select-construct-name* ]  
 6    or CLASS DEFAULT [ *select-construct-name* ]

7       C1164 (R1156) The *type-spec* or *derived-type-spec* shall specify that each length type parameter is assumed.

8       C1165 (R1156) The *type-spec* or *derived-type-spec* shall not specify a derived type with the **BIND** attribute or  
 9       the **SEQUENCE** attribute.

10      C1166 (R1154) If *selector* is not unlimited polymorphic, each TYPE IS or CLASS IS *type-guard-stmt* shall  
 11       specify an extension of the declared type of *selector*.

12      C1167 (R1154) For a given *select-type-construct*, the same type and kind type parameter values shall not be  
 13       specified in more than one TYPE IS *type-guard-stmt* and shall not be specified in more than one CLASS  
 14       IS *type-guard-stmt*.

15      C1168 (R1154) For a given *select-type-construct*, there shall be at most one CLASS DEFAULT *type-guard-stmt*.

16      R1157 *end-select-type-stmt*                          is END SELECT [ *select-construct-name* ]

17      C1169 (R1154) If the *select-type-stmt* of a *select-type-construct* specifies a *select-construct-name*, the corresponding  
 18       *end-select-type-stmt* shall specify the same *select-construct-name*. If the *select-type-stmt* of a *select-*  
 19       *type-construct* does not specify a *select-construct-name*, the corresponding *end-select-type-stmt* shall not  
 20       specify a *select-construct-name*. If a *type-guard-stmt* specifies a *select-construct-name*, the corresponding  
 21       *select-type-stmt* shall specify the same *select-construct-name*.

22      2 The associate name of a SELECT TYPE construct is the *associate-name* if specified; otherwise it is the *name*  
 23       that constitutes the *selector*.

#### 24      11.1.11.2 Execution of the SELECT TYPE construct

25      1 Execution of a SELECT TYPE construct causes evaluation of every expression within a selector that is a variable  
 26       designator, or evaluation of a selector that is not a variable designator.

27      2 A SELECT TYPE construct selects at most one block to be executed. During execution of that block, the  
 28       associate name identifies an entity which is associated (19.5.1.6) with the selector.

29      3 A TYPE IS type guard statement matches the selector if the dynamic type and kind type parameter values of  
 30       the selector are the same as those specified by the statement. A CLASS IS type guard statement matches the  
 31       selector if the dynamic type of the selector is an extension of the type specified by the statement and the kind  
 32       type parameter values specified by the statement are the same as the corresponding type parameter values of the  
 33       dynamic type of the selector.

34      4 The block to be executed is selected as follows.

- 35       (1) If a TYPE IS type guard statement matches the selector, the block following that statement is  
 36       executed.
- 37       (2) Otherwise, if exactly one CLASS IS type guard statement matches the selector, the block following  
 38       that statement is executed.
- 39       (3) Otherwise, if several CLASS IS type guard statements match the selector, one of these statements  
 40       will inevitably specify a type that is an extension of all the types specified in the others; the block  
 41       following that statement is executed.
- 42       (4) Otherwise, if there is a CLASS DEFAULT type guard statement, the block following that statement  
 43       is executed.

- 1               (5) Otherwise, no block is executed.

#### NOTE 1

This algorithm does not examine the type guard statements in source text order when it looks for a match; it selects the most particular type guard when there are several potential matches.

- 2       5 Within the block following a TYPE IS type guard statement, the [associating entity](#) (19.5.5) is not polymorphic  
3       ([7.3.2.3](#)), has the type named in the type guard statement, and has the type parameter values of the selector.
- 4       6 Within the block following a CLASS IS type guard statement, the [associating entity](#) is [polymorphic](#) and has the  
5       [declared type](#) named in the type guard statement. The type parameter values of the [associating entity](#) are the  
6       corresponding type parameter values of the selector.
- 7       7 Within the block following a CLASS DEFAULT type guard statement, the [associating entity](#) is [polymorphic](#) and  
8       has the same [declared type](#) as the selector. The type parameter values of the [associating entity](#) are those of the  
9       [declared type](#) of the selector.

#### NOTE 2

If the [declared type](#) of the [selector](#) is T, specifying CLASS DEFAULT has the same effect as specifying CLASS IS (T).

- 10      8 The other attributes of the [associating entity](#) are described in [11.1.3.3](#).
- 11      9 It is permissible to branch to an [end-select-type-stmt](#) only from within its SELECT TYPE construct.

### 11.1.11.3 Examples of the SELECT TYPE construct

#### NOTE 1

```

TYPE POINT
  REAL :: X, Y
END TYPE POINT
TYPE, EXTENDS(POINT) :: POINT_3D
  REAL :: Z
END TYPE POINT_3D
TYPE, EXTENDS(POINT) :: COLOR_POINT
  INTEGER :: COLOR
END TYPE COLOR_POINT

TYPE(POINT), TARGET :: P
TYPE(POINT_3D), TARGET :: P3
TYPE(COLOR_POINT), TARGET :: C
CLASS(POINT), POINTER :: P_OR_C
P_OR_C => C
SELECT TYPE ( A => P_OR_C )
CLASS IS ( POINT )
  ! "CLASS ( POINT ) :: A" implied here
  PRINT *, A%X, A%Y ! This block gets executed
TYPE IS ( POINT_3D )
  ! "TYPE ( POINT_3D ) :: A" implied here
  PRINT *, A%X, A%Y, A%Z
END SELECT

```

#### NOTE 2

The following example illustrates the omission of *associate-name*. It uses the declarations from NOTE 1.

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

```

P_OR_C => P3
SELECT TYPE ( P_OR_C )
CLASS IS ( POINT )
! "CLASS ( POINT ) :: P_OR_C" implied here
PRINT *, P_OR_C%X, P_OR_C%Y
TYPE IS ( POINT_3D )
! "TYPE ( POINT_3D ) :: P_OR_C" implied here
PRINT *, P_OR_C%X, P_OR_C%Y, P_OR_C%Z ! This block gets executed
END SELECT

```

**11.1.12 EXIT statement**

1   2 The EXIT statement provides one way of terminating a loop, or completing execution of another construct.

3   R1158 *exit-stmt*                                   is EXIT [ *construct-name* ]

4   C1170 If a *construct-name* appears on an EXIT statement, the EXIT statement shall be within that construct;  
5   otherwise, it shall be within at least one *do-construct*.

6   2 An EXIT statement belongs to a particular construct. If a construct name appears, the EXIT statement belongs  
7   to that construct; otherwise, it belongs to the innermost **DO construct** in which it appears.

8   C1171 An *exit-stmt* shall not appear within a **DO CONCURRENT construct** if it belongs to that construct or  
9   an outer construct.

10   C1172 An *exit-stmt* shall not appear within a **CHANGE TEAM** or **CRITICAL** construct if it belongs to an  
11   outer construct.

12   3 When an EXIT statement that belongs to a **DO construct** is executed, it terminates the loop (11.1.7.4.5) and  
13   any active loops contained within the terminated loop. When an EXIT statement that belongs to a non-DO  
14   construct is executed, it terminates any active loops contained within that construct, and completes execution  
15   of that construct. If the EXIT statement belongs to a **CHANGE TEAM construct**, the effect is the same as  
16   transferring control to the **END TEAM statement**; if that statement contains a **STAT=** or **ERRMSG=** specifier,  
17   the *stat-variable* or *errmsg-variable* becomes defined as specified for that statement.

**11.2 Branching****11.2.1 Branch concepts**

20   1 Branching is used to alter the normal execution sequence. A branch causes a transfer of control from one statement  
21   to a labeled **branch target statement** in the same **inclusive scope**. Branching can be caused by a **GO TO state-  
22   ment**, a **computed GO TO statement**, a **CALL statement** that has an *alt-return-spec*, or an input/output statement that has  
23   an **END=**, **EOR=**, or **ERR=** specifier. Although procedure references and control constructs can cause transfer  
24   of control, they are not branches. A **branch target statement** is an **action-stmt**, **associate-stmt**, **end-associate-  
25   stmt**, **if-then-stmt**, **end-if-stmt**, **select-case-stmt**, **end-select-stmt**, **select-rank-stmt**, **end-select-rank-stmt**, **select-  
26   type-stmt**, **end-select-type-stmt**, **do-stmt**, **end-do-stmt**, **block-stmt**, **end-block-stmt**, **critical-stmt**, **end-critical-stmt**,  
27   **forall-construct-stmt**, **forall-stmt**, **where-construct-stmt**, **end-function-stmt**, **end-mp-subprogram-stmt**, **end-program-  
28   stmt**, or **end-subroutine-stmt**.

**11.2.2 GO TO statement**

30   R1159 *goto-stmt*                                   is GO TO *label*

31   C1173 (R1159) The *label* shall be the statement label of a **branch target statement** that appears in the same  
32   inclusive scope as the *goto-stmt*.

1   1 Execution of a GO TO statement causes a branch to the **branch target statement** identified by the label.

### 2   11.2.3 Computed GO TO statement

3   R1160   *computed-goto-stmt*                          is   GO TO ( *label-list* ) [ , ] *scalar-int-expr*

4   C1174   (R1160) Each *label* in *label-list* shall be the statement label of a **branch target statement** that appears in the same **inclusive**  
 5   **scope** as the *computed-goto-stmt*.

6   1 Execution of a computed GO TO statement causes evaluation of the scalar integer expression. If this value is *i* such that  $1 \leq i \leq n$   
 7   where *n* is the number of labels in *label-list*, a branch occurs to the **branch target statement** identified by the *i<sup>th</sup>* label in the list of  
 8   labels. If *i* is less than 1 or greater than *n*, the execution sequence continues as though a **CONTINUE statement** were executed.

## 9   11.3 CONTINUE statement

10   1 Execution of a CONTINUE statement has no effect.

11   R1161   *continue-stmt*                                  is   CONTINUE

## 12   11.4 STOP and ERROR STOP statements

13   R1162   *stop-stmt*    is   STOP [ *stop-code* ] [ , QUIET = *scalar-logical-expr*]

14   R1163   *error-stop-stmt*                                  is   ERROR STOP [ *stop-code* ] [ , QUIET = *scalar-logical-expr*]

15   R1164   *stop-code*    is   *scalar-default-char-expr*  
 16    or   *scalar-int-expr*

17   C1175   (R1164) The *scalar-int-expr* shall be of default kind.

18   1 Execution of a STOP statement initiates **normal termination** of execution. Execution of an ERROR STOP  
 19   statement initiates **error termination** of execution.

20   2 When an **image** is terminated by a STOP or ERROR STOP statement, its stop code, if any, is made available  
 21   in a processor-dependent manner. If the *stop-code* is an integer, it is recommended that the value be used as  
 22   the process exit status, if the processor supports that concept. If the *stop-code* in a STOP statement is of type  
 23   character or does not appear, or if an *end-program-stmt* is executed, it is recommended that the value zero be  
 24   supplied as the process exit status, if the processor supports that concept. If the *stop-code* in an ERROR STOP  
 25   statement is of type character or does not appear, it is recommended that a processor-dependent nonzero value  
 26   be supplied as the process exit status, if the processor supports that concept.

27   3 If QUIET= is omitted or the *scalar-logical-expr* has the value false:

- 28       • if any exception (17) is signaling on that **image**, the processor shall issue a warning indicating which  
 29       exceptions are signaling, and this warning shall be on the **unit** identified by the named constant **ERROR\_**  
 30       **UNIT** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV** (16.10.2.9);
- 31       • if a stop code is specified, it is recommended that it be made available by formatted output to the same  
 32       **unit**.

33   4 If QUIET= appears and the *scalar-logical-expr* has the value true, no output of signaling exceptions or stop code  
 34   shall be produced.

### NOTE 1

When **normal termination** occurs on more than one **image**, it is expected that a processor-dependent summary of any stop codes and signaling exceptions will be made available.

**NOTE 2**

If the integer *stop-code* is used as the process exit status, the processor might be able to interpret only values within a limited range, or only a limited portion of the integer value (for example, only the least-significant 8 bits).

## 11.5 FAIL IMAGE statement

1 R1165 *fail-image-stmt*                   **is** FAIL IMAGE

- 2     1 Execution of a FAIL IMAGE statement causes the executing image to cease participating in program execution  
3     without initiating termination. No further statements are executed by that image.

**NOTE 1**

The FAIL IMAGE statement enables testing of a recovery algorithm without needing an actual failure.

On a processor that does not have the ability to detect that an image has failed, execution of a FAIL IMAGE statement might provide a simulated failure environment that provides debug information.

In a piece of code that executes about once a second, invoking this subroutine on an image

```
SUBROUTINE FAIL
    REAL :: X
    CALL RANDOM_NUMBER (X)
    IF (X<0.001) FAIL IMAGE
END SUBROUTINE FAIL
```

will cause that image to have approximately a 1/1000 chance of failure every second.

Note that FAIL IMAGE is not an [image control statement](#).

## 11.6 NOTIFY WAIT statement

- 6     1 The NOTIFY WAIT statement waits until the value of its *notify-variable* is greater than or equal to a threshold  
7     value.

8     R1166 *notify-wait-stmt*                   **is** NOTIFY WAIT ( *notify-variable* [ , *event-wait-spec-list* ] )

9     R1167 *notify-variable*                   **is** *scalar-variable*

10    C1176 A *notify-variable* shall be of type **NOTIFY\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.

11    C1177 A *notify-variable* shall not be a [coindexed object](#).

12    2 The *notify-variable* shall not depend on the value of *stat-variable* or *errmsg-variable*.

13    3 Execution of a NOTIFY WAIT statement consists of the following sequence of actions:

- 14       (1) if the UNTIL\_COUNT= specifier appears and its *scalar-int-expr* is greater than one, the threshold  
15       value is set to that value, otherwise, the threshold value is set to one;
- 16       (2) the executing image waits until the count of the notify variable is greater than or equal to the  
17       threshold value or an error condition occurs;
- 18       (3) if no error condition occurs, the count of the notify variable is atomically decremented by the threshold  
19       value.

20    4 If an error condition occurs during execution of an NOTIFY WAIT statement, the value of the count of its notify  
21    variable is processor dependent.

- 1    5 Execution of an **assignment statement** whose variable has a **NOTIFY= specifier** is initially unsatisfied. Successful  
2    execution of a NOTIFY WAIT statement with a threshold value of  $k$  satisfies the first  $k$  unsatisfied executions  
3    of **assignment statements** whose **NOTIFY= specifier** specifies the same notify variable as the NOTIFY WAIT  
4    statement.
- 5    6 The ***stat-variable*** of a NOTIFY WAIT statement shall not depend on the value of the notify variable or the  
6    ***errmsg-variable***. The ***errmsg-variable*** of a NOTIFY WAIT statement shall not depend on the value of the notify  
7    variable or the ***stat-variable***.
- 8    7 If a NOTIFY WAIT statement has a **STAT= specifier**, ***stat-variable*** is assigned the value zero if execution of  
9    the statement is successful, and a processor-dependent positive value that is different from the value of **STAT\_-**  
10   **FAILED\_IMAGE** (16.10.2.28) and **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE** (16.10.2.31) from the intrinsic module **ISO\_-**  
11   **FORTRAN\_ENV** (16.10.2) if an error condition occurs.
- 12   8 If an error condition occurs during execution of a NOTIFY WAIT statement with no **STAT=**, error termination  
13   is initiated.
- 14   9 If a NOTIFY WAIT statement has an **ERRMSG= specifier** and an error condition occurs, ***errmsg-variable*** is  
15   assigned an explanatory message, as if by intrinsic assignment. If no such condition occurs, the definition status  
16   and the value of ***errmsg-variable*** are unchanged.
- 17   10 The set of error conditions that can occur during execution of a NOTIFY WAIT statement is processor dependent.

## 11.7 Image execution control

### 11.7.1 Image control statements

- 20   1 The execution sequence on each **image** is specified in **5.3.5**.
- 21   2 Execution of an **image control statement** divides the execution sequence on an **image** into **segments**. Each of the  
22   following is an **image control statement**:
- 23   • **SYNC ALL statement;**
  - 24   • **SYNC IMAGES statement;**
  - 25   • **SYNC MEMORY statement;**
  - 26   • **SYNC TEAM statement;**
  - 27   • **ALLOCATE statement** that has a **coarray allocate-object**;
  - 28   • **DEALLOCATE statement** that has an **allocate-object** that is a **coarray** or has a **coarray potential subobject**  
29   component;
  - 30   • **CHANGE TEAM** or **END TEAM** statement (11.1.5);
  - 31   • **CRITICAL** or **END CRITICAL** statement (11.1.6);
  - 32   • **EVENT POST** or **EVENT WAIT** statement;
  - 33   • **FORM TEAM** statement;
  - 34   • **LOCK** or **UNLOCK** statement;
  - 35   • any statement that completes execution of a block or procedure and which results in the implicit deallocation  
36   of a **coarray**;
  - 37   • a **CALL** statement that references the intrinsic subroutine **MOVE\_ALLOC** with **coarray** arguments;
  - 38   • **STOP** statement;
  - 39   • **END** statement of a main program.
- 40   3 During an execution of a statement that invokes more than one procedure, at most one invocation shall cause  
41   execution of an **image control statement** other than **CRITICAL** or **END CRITICAL**.

## 11.7.2 Segments

- 1    1 On each **image**, the sequence of statements executed before the first execution of an **image control statement**, between the execution of two **image control statements**, or after the last execution of an **image control statement** is a **segment**. The **segment** executed immediately before the execution of an **image control statement** includes the evaluation of all expressions within the statement. If an **image** does not execute any **image control statement** before **termination of execution**, its entire statement execution sequence is a single **segment**.
- 2    2 By execution of **image control statements** or user-defined ordering (11.7.5), the program can ensure that the execution of the  $i^{th}$  **segment** on **image**  $P$ ,  $P_i$ , either precedes or succeeds the execution of the  $j^{th}$  **segment** on another **image**  $Q$ ,  $Q_j$ . If the program does not ensure this, **segments**  $P_i$  and  $Q_j$  are unordered; depending on the relative execution speeds of the **images**, some or all of the execution of the **segment**  $P_i$  may take place at the same time as some or all of the execution of the **segment**  $Q_j$ .
- 3    3 A **coarray** may be referenced or defined by execution of an **atomic subroutine** during the execution of a **segment** that is unordered relative to the execution of a **segment** in which the **coarray** is referenced or defined by execution of an **atomic subroutine**. An **event variable** or **notify variable** may be referenced or defined during the execution of a **segment** that is unordered relative to the execution of another **segment** in which that **event variable** or **notify variable** is defined. A variable defined in an unordered **segment** only by execution of an **assignment statement** with a **NOTIFY= specifier** may be referenced or defined after execution of a **NOTIFY WAIT statement** that satisfies that **assignment statement** execution. Otherwise,
- if a variable is defined or becomes undefined on an **image** in a **segment**, it shall not be referenced, defined, or become undefined in a **segment** on another **image** unless the **segments** are ordered,
  - if the allocation of an **allocatable** subobject of a **coarray** or the **pointer association** of a pointer subobject of a **coarray** is changed on an **image** in a **segment**, that subobject shall not be referenced, defined, or have its allocation or **association status**, **dynamic type**, array **bounds**, **shape**, or a **deferred type parameter** value inquired about in a **segment** on another **image** unless the **segments** are ordered, and
  - if a procedure invocation on **image**  $P$  is in execution in **segments**  $P_i, P_{i+1}, \dots, P_k$  and defines a noncoarray **dummy argument**, the **effective argument** shall not be referenced, defined, or become undefined on another **image**  $Q$  in a **segment**  $Q_j$  unless  $Q_j$  precedes  $P_i$  or succeeds  $P_k$ .
- 4    4 If, by execution of a statement in **segment**  $P_i$  on **image**  $P$ ,
- a variable  $X$  is defined, referenced, becomes undefined, or has its allocation status, **pointer association** status, array **bounds**, **dynamic type**, or **type parameters** changed or inquired about,
  - **segment**  $P_i$  on **image**  $P$  precedes **segment**  $Q_j$  on **image**  $Q$ , and
  - $X$  is defined, referenced, becomes undefined, or has its allocation status, **pointer association** status, array **bounds**, **dynamic type**, or **type parameters** changed or inquired about by execution of a statement in **segment**  $Q_j$  on **image**  $Q$ ,

then the action regarding  $X$  in **segment**  $P_i$  on **image**  $P$  precedes the action regarding  $X$  in **segment**  $Q_j$  on **image**  $Q$ .

### NOTE 1

The set of all **segments** on all **images** is partially ordered: the **segment**  $P_i$  precedes **segment**  $Q_j$  if and only if there is a sequence of **segments** starting with  $P_i$  and ending with  $Q_j$  such that each **segment** of the sequence precedes the next either because they are consecutive **segments** on the same **image** or because of the execution of **image control statements**.

### NOTE 2

If the **segments**  $S_1, S_2, \dots, S_k$  on the distinct **images**  $P_1, P_2, \dots, P_k$  are all unordered with respect to each other, it is expected that the processor will ensure that each of these **images** is provided with an equitable share of resources for executing its **segment**.

**NOTE 3**

Because of the restrictions on references and definitions in unordered segments, the processor can apply code motion optimizations within a **segment** as if it were the only **image** in execution, provided calls to **atomic subroutines** are not involved.

**NOTE 4**

The model upon which the interpretation of a program is based is that there is a permanent memory location for each **coarray** and that all **images** on which it is established can access it.

In practice, apart from executions of **atomic subroutines**, the processor could make a copy of a nonvolatile **coarray** in a **segment** (in cache or a register, for example) and, as an optimization, defer copying a changed value back to its permanent memory location while it is still being used. Since the variable is not volatile, it is safe to defer this copying back until the end of the **segment**. It might not be safe to defer this action beyond the end of the **segment** since another **image** might reference the variable then.

The value of the ATOM argument of an **atomic subroutine** might be accessed or modified by another concurrently executing **image**. Therefore, execution of an **atomic subroutine** that references the ATOM argument cannot rely on a local copy, but instead always gets its value from its permanent memory location. Execution of an **atomic subroutine** that defines the ATOM argument does not complete until the value of its ATOM argument has been sent to its permanent memory location.

**NOTE 5**

The incorrect sequencing of **image control statements** can suspend execution indefinitely. For example, one **image** might be executing a **SYNC ALL statement** while another is executing an **ALLOCATE statement** for a **coarray**.

**11.7.3 SYNC ALL statement**

R1168 *sync-all-stmt*                          **is**    **SYNC ALL** [ ( [ *sync-stat-list* ] ) ]

R1169 *sync-stat*                                  **is**    **STAT** = *stat-variable*  
**or**    **ERRMSG** = *errmsg-variable*

C1178 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *sync-stat-list*.

C1179 A *stat-variable* or *errmsg-variable* in a *sync-stat* shall not be a **coindexed object**.

1 The **STAT=** and **ERRMSG=** specifiers for **image control statements** are described in 11.7.11.

2 Successful execution of a **SYNC ALL** statement performs a synchronization of all **images** in the **current team**. Execution on an **image**, M, of the **segment** following the **SYNC ALL** statement is delayed until each other **image** in the **current team** has executed a **SYNC ALL** statement as many times as has **image** M in this **team**. The **segments** that executed before the **SYNC ALL** statement on an **image** precede the **segments** that execute after the **SYNC ALL** statement on another **image**.

**NOTE 1**

The processor might have special hardware or employ an optimized algorithm to make the **SYNC ALL** statement execute efficiently.

Here is a simple example of its use. **Image 1** reads data and broadcasts it to other **images**:

```
REAL :: P[*]
...
SYNC ALL
IF (THIS_IMAGE()==1) THEN
    READ (*,*) P
```

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

```

DO I = 2, NUM_IMAGES()
    P[I] = P
END DO
END IF
SYNC ALL

```

**11.7.4 SYNC IMAGES statement**

1 R1170 *sync-images-stmt*      is    SYNC IMAGES ( *image-set* [ , *sync-stat-list* ] )

2 R1171 *image-set*      is    *int-expr*  
3                              or    \*

4 C1180 An *image-set* that is an *int-expr* shall be scalar or of rank one.

5 C1181 The value of *image-set* shall not depend on the value of *stat-variable* or *errmsg-variable*.

6 1 If *image-set* is an array expression, the value of each element shall be positive and not greater than the number of *images* in the *current team*, and there shall be no repeated values.

7 2 If *image-set* is a scalar expression, its value shall be positive and not greater than the number of *images* in the *current team*.

8 3 An *image-set* that is an asterisk specifies all *images* in the *current team*.

9 4 Execution of a SYNC IMAGES statement performs a synchronization of the *image* with each of the other *images* in the *image-set*. Executions of SYNC IMAGES statements on *images* M and T correspond if the number of times *image* M has executed a SYNC IMAGES statement in the *current team* with T in its *image* set is the same as the number of times *image* T has executed a SYNC IMAGES statement with M in its *image* set in this *team*. The *segments* that execute before the SYNC IMAGES statement on either *image* precede the *segments* that execute after the corresponding SYNC IMAGES statement on the other *image*.

**NOTE 1**

A SYNC IMAGES statement that specifies the single *image index* value THIS\_IMAGE ( ) in its *image* set is allowed. This simplifies writing programs for an arbitrary number of *images* by allowing correct execution in the limiting case of the number of *images* being equal to one.

**NOTE 2**

In a program that uses SYNC ALL as its only synchronization mechanism, every SYNC ALL statement could be replaced by a SYNC IMAGES (\*) statement, but SYNC ALL might give better performance.

SYNC IMAGES statements are not required to specify the entire *image* set, or even the same *image* set, on all *images* participating in the synchronization. In the following example, *image* 1 will wait for each of the other *images* to execute the statement SYNC IMAGES (1). The other *images* wait for *image* 1 to set up the data, but do not wait on any other *image*.

```

IF (THIS_IMAGE() == 1) then
    ! Set up coarray data needed by all other images.
    SYNC IMAGES(*)
ELSE
    SYNC IMAGES(1)
    ! Use the data set up by image 1.
END IF

```

When the following example runs on five or more *images*, each *image* synchronizes with both of its neighbors,

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

in a circular fashion.

```

INTEGER :: up, down
...
IF (NUM_IMAGES () > 1) THEN
    up = THIS_IMAGE () + 1; IF (up>NUM_IMAGES ()) up = 1
    down = THIS_IMAGE () - 1; IF (down==0) down = NUM_IMAGES ()
    SYNC IMAGES ( (/ up, down /) )
END IF

```

This might appear to have the same effect as **SYNC ALL** but there is no ordering between the preceding and succeeding **segments** on non-adjacent **images**. For example, the **segment** preceding the **SYNC IMAGES statement** on **image** 3 will be ordered before those succeeding it on **images** 2 and 4, but not those on **images** 1 and 5.

**NOTE 3**

In the following example, each **image** synchronizes with its neighbor.

```

INTEGER :: ME, NE, STEP, NSTEPS
NE = NUM_IMAGES()
ME = THIS_IMAGE()
... ! Initial calculation
SYNC ALL
DO STEP = 1, NSTEPS
    IF (ME > 1) SYNC IMAGES(ME-1)
        ... ! Perform calculation
    IF (ME < NE) SYNC IMAGES(ME+1)
END DO
SYNC ALL

```

The calculation starts on **image** 1 since all the others will be waiting on **SYNC IMAGES (ME-1)**. When this is done, **image** 2 can start and **image** 1 can perform its second calculation. This continues until they are all executing different steps at the same time. Eventually, **image** 1 will finish and then the others will finish one by one.

### 11.7.5 SYNC MEMORY statement

- 2 Execution of a **SYNC MEMORY** statement ends one **segment** and begins another; those two **segments** can be ordered by a user-defined way with respect to segments on other **images**.
- 4 R1172 *sync-memory-stmt*                  **is**    **SYNC MEMORY** [ ( [ *sync-stat-list* ] ) ]
- 5 2 If, by execution of statements on **image** P,
  - 6 • a variable X on **image** Q is defined, referenced, becomes undefined, or has its allocation status, **pointer association** status, array bounds, **dynamic type**, or type parameters changed or inquired about by execution of a statement,
  - 7 • that statement precedes a successful execution of a **SYNC MEMORY** statement, and
  - 8 • a variable Y on **image** Q is defined, referenced, becomes undefined, or has its allocation status, **pointer association** status, array bounds, **dynamic type**, or type parameters changed or inquired about by execution of a statement that succeeds execution of that **SYNC MEMORY** statement,
- 13 then the action regarding X on **image** Q precedes the action regarding Y on **image** Q.
- 14 3 User-defined ordering of **segment** *P<sub>i</sub>* on **image** P to precede **segment** *Q<sub>j</sub>* on **image** Q occurs when
  - 15 • **image** P executes an **image control statement** that ends **segment** *P<sub>i</sub>*, and then executes statements that initiate a cooperative synchronization between **images** P and Q, and

- 1     • **image** Q executes statements that complete the cooperative synchronization between **images** P and Q and  
2       then executes an **image control statement** that begins **segment**  $Q_j$ .

- 3     4 Execution of the cooperative synchronization between **images** P and Q shall include a dependency that forces  
4       execution on **image** P of the statements that initiate the synchronization to precede the execution on **image** Q of  
5       the statements that complete the synchronization. The mechanisms available for creating such a dependency are  
6       processor dependent.

#### NOTE 1

SYNC MEMORY usually suppresses compiler optimizations that might reorder memory operations across the **segment** boundary defined by the SYNC MEMORY statement and ensures that all memory operations initiated in the preceding segments in its **image** complete before any memory operations in the subsequent **segment** in its **image** are initiated. It needs to do this unless it can establish that failure to do so could not alter processing on another **image**.

#### NOTE 2

SYNC MEMORY can be used to implement specialized schemes for **segment** ordering. For example, the user might have access to an **external procedure** that performs synchronization between **images**. That library procedure might not be aware of the mechanisms used by the processor to manage remote data references and definitions, and therefore not, by itself, be able to ensure the correct memory state before and after its reference. The SYNC MEMORY statement provides the needed memory ordering that enables the safe use of the external synchronization routine. For example:

```
INTEGER :: IAM
REAL    :: X[*]

IAM = THIS_IMAGE ()
IF (IAM == 1) X = 1.0
SYNC MEMORY
CALL EXTERNAL_SYNC ()
SYNC MEMORY
IF (IAM == 2) WRITE (*,*) X[1]
```

where executing the subroutine EXTERNAL\_SYNC has an **image** synchronization effect similar to executing a **SYNC ALL statement**.

### 11.7.6 SYNC TEAM statement

R1173 *sync-team-stmt*                          is    SYNC TEAM ( *team-value* [ , *sync-stat-list* ] )

- 1     The *team-value* shall identify an **ancestor team**, the **current team**, or a **team** whose **parent** is the **current team**.  
2     The executing **image** shall be a member of the specified **team**.
- 11    2 Successful execution of a SYNC TEAM statement performs a synchronization of the team identified by *team-value*. Execution on an image, M, of the **segment** following the SYNC TEAM statement is delayed until each  
12       other image of the specified team has executed a SYNC TEAM statement specifying the same team as many  
13       times as has image M in this team. The **segments** that executed before the SYNC TEAM statement on an image  
14       precede the **segments** that execute after the corresponding SYNC TEAM statement on another image.

#### NOTE 1

A SYNC TEAM statement synchronizes a particular team whereas a SYNC ALL statement synchronizes the current team.

### 11.7.7 EVENT POST statement

- 1     1 The EVENT POST statement posts an event.

- 1 R1174 *event-post-stmt*                          **is** EVENT POST ( *event-variable* [ , *sync-stat-list* ] )  
 2 R1175 *event-variable*                          **is** *scalar-variable*  
 3 C1182 (R1175) An *event-variable* shall be of type EVENT\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_\_  
 4 ENV (16.10.2).  
 5 2 The *event-variable* shall not depend on the value of *stat-variable* or *errmsg-variable*.  
 6 3 Successful execution of an EVENT POST statement atomically increments the count of the *event variable* by  
 7 one. If an error condition occurs during execution of an EVENT POST statement, the value of the count of the  
 8 *event variable* is processor dependent. The completion of an EVENT POST statement does not depend on the  
 9 execution of a corresponding EVENT WAIT statement.

### 11.7.8 EVENT WAIT statement

- 11 1 The EVENT WAIT statement waits until an event is posted.  
 12 R1176 *event-wait-stmt*                          **is** EVENT WAIT ( *event-variable* [ , *event-wait-spec-list* ] )  
 13 R1177 *event-wait-spec*                          **is** *until-spec*  
 14    **or** *sync-stat*  
 15 R1178 *until-spec*                                  **is** UNTIL\_COUNT = *scalar-int-expr*  
 16 C1183 (R1176) The *event-variable* in an *event-wait-stmt* shall not be coindexed.  
 17 C1184 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *event-wait-spec-list*.  
 18 2 The *event-variable* shall not depend on the value of *stat-variable* or *errmsg-variable*.  
 19 3 Execution of an EVENT WAIT statement consists of the following sequence of actions:  
 20     1. if the UNTIL\_COUNT= specifier does not appear, the threshold value is set to one; otherwise, the threshold  
 21       value is set to the maximum of the value of the *scalar-int-expr* and one;  
 22     2. the executing image waits until the count of the *event variable* is greater than or equal to the threshold  
 23       value or an error condition occurs;  
 24     3. if no error condition occurs, the count of the *event variable* is atomically decremented by the threshold  
 25       value.  
 26 4 If an error condition occurs during execution of an EVENT WAIT statement, the value of the count of its *event  
 27 variable* is processor dependent.  
 28 5 An EVENT POST statement execution is initially unsatisfied. Successful execution of an EVENT WAIT state-  
 29       ment with a threshold of *k* satisfies the first *k* unsatisfied EVENT POST statement executions for that *event  
 30 variable*. This EVENT WAIT statement execution causes the segment following the EVENT WAIT statement  
 31       execution to succeed the segments preceding those *k* EVENT POST statement executions.

### 11.7.9 FORM TEAM statement

- 33 1 The FORM TEAM statement creates a set of sibling teams whose parent team is the current team.  
 34 R1179 *form-team-stmt*                          **is** FORM TEAM ( *team-number*, *team-variable* ■  
 35    ■ [ , *form-team-spec-list* ] )  
 36 R1180 *team-number*                                  **is** *scalar-int-expr*  
 37 R1181 *team-variable*                                  **is** *scalar-variable*

- 1 C1185 A *team-variable* shall be of type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.
- 2 R1182 *form-team-spec*                   **is** NEW\_INDEX = *scalar-int-expr*  
    **or** *sync-stat*
- 4 C1186 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *form-team-spec-list*.
- 5 2 Successful execution of a FORM TEAM statement creates a new team for each unique *team-number* value specified  
   6 by the **active images** of the **current team**. The value of *team-number* shall be positive. Each executing image will  
   7 belong to the team whose **team number** is equal to the value of *team-number* on that image, and the *team-variable*  
   8 becomes defined with a value that identifies that team.
- 9 3 The value of the *scalar-int-expr* in a NEW\_INDEX= specifier specifies the **image index** that the executing image  
   10 will have in its new **team**. It shall be positive, less than or equal to the number of **images** in the **team**, and  
   11 different from the value specified by every other **image** that belongs to that **team**.
- 12 4 If the NEW\_INDEX= specifier does not appear, the **image index** of the executing image in the new **team** is  
   13 processor dependent. This **image index** will be positive, less than or equal to the number of **images** in the **team**,  
   14 and different from that of every other **image** in the **team**.
- 15 5 If the FORM TEAM statement is executed on one **image**, the same statement shall be executed on all **active**  
   16 **images** of the **current team**. When a FORM TEAM statement is executed, there is an implicit synchronization  
   17 of all **active images** in the **current team**. On those **images**, execution of the **segment** following the statement is  
   18 delayed until all other **active images** in the **current team** have executed the same statement the same number of  
   19 times in this team. The **segments** that execute before the FORM TEAM statement on an **active image** of this  
   20 **team** precede the **segments** that execute after the FORM TEAM statement on another **active image** of this **team**.  
   21 If an error condition other than detection of a failed image occurs, the team variable becomes undefined.
- 22 6 If execution of a FORM TEAM statement assigns the value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** to the *stat-variable*, the  
   23 effect is the same as for the successful execution of FORM TEAM except for the value assigned to *stat-variable*.

**NOTE 1**

Executing the statement

```
FORM TEAM ( 2 - MOD (THIS_IMAGE (), 2), ODD_EVEN )
```

will create two subteams of the **current team**, with **images** whose image index is odd being in the team with number 1, and those with an even image index being in the team with number 2.

**NOTE 2**

If the current team consists of  $P^2$  images, with corresponding coarrays on each image representing parts of a larger array spread over a  $P \times P$  square, the following code will establish teams for the rows with image indices equal to the column indices.

```
USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV
TYPE(TEAM_TYPE) :: ROW
REAL :: A [P, *]
INTEGER :: ME (2)
ME (:)= THIS_IMAGE (A)
FORM TEAM (ME(1), ROW, NEW_INDEX=ME(2))
```

**11.7.10 LOCK and UNLOCK statements**

- 24
- 25 R1183 *lock-stmt*                   **is** LOCK ( *lock-variable* [ , *lock-stat-list* ] )
- 26 R1184 *lock-stat*                   **is** ACQUIRED\_LOCK = *scalar-logical-variable*  
    **or** *sync-stat*

- 1 C1187 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *lock-stat-list*.
- 2 R1185 *unlock-stmt*                   **is** UNLOCK ( *lock-variable* [ , *sync-stat-list* ] )
- 3 R1186 *lock-variable*                   **is** *scalar-variable*
- 4 C1188 (R1186) A *lock-variable* shall be of type **LOCK\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**  
5 (16.10.2.19).
- 6 1 The *lock-variable* shall not depend on the value of *stat-variable*, *errmsg-variable*, or the *scalar-logical-variable* in  
7 the ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier. The *scalar-logical-variable* shall not depend on the value of the *lock-variable*,  
8 *stat-variable*, or *errmsg-variable*.
- 9 2 A lock variable is unlocked if and only if the value of each component is the same as its default value. If it has any  
10 other value, it is locked. A lock variable is locked by an *image* if it was locked by execution of a LOCK statement  
11 on that *image*, has not been subsequently unlocked by execution of an UNLOCK statement on the same *image*,  
12 and that *image* has not failed.
- 13 3 Successful execution of a LOCK statement without an ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier causes the lock variable  
14 to become locked by that *image*. If the lock variable is already locked by another *image*, that LOCK statement  
15 causes the lock variable to become locked after the other *image* causes the lock variable to become unlocked.
- 16 4 If the lock variable is unlocked, successful execution of a LOCK statement with an ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier  
17 causes the lock variable to become locked by that *image* and the scalar logical variable to become defined with the  
18 value true. If the lock variable is already locked by a different *image*, successful execution of a LOCK statement  
19 with an ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier leaves the lock variable unchanged and causes the scalar logical variable  
20 to become defined with the value false.
- 21 5 Successful execution of an UNLOCK statement causes the lock variable to become unlocked. Failure of an *image*  
22 causes all lock variables that are locked by that *image* to become unlocked.
- 23 6 During execution of the program, the value of a lock variable changes through a sequence of locked and unlocked  
24 states due to the execution of LOCK and UNLOCK statements, and by failure of an *image* while it is locked by  
25 that *image*. If a lock variable becomes unlocked by execution of an UNLOCK statement on *image* M and next  
26 becomes locked by execution of a LOCK statement on *image* T, the *segments* preceding the UNLOCK statement  
27 on *image* M precede the *segments* following the LOCK statement on *image* T. Execution of a LOCK statement  
28 that does not cause the lock variable to become locked does not affect *segment* ordering.
- 29 7 An error condition occurs if the lock variable in a LOCK statement is already locked by the executing *image*.  
30 An error condition occurs if the lock variable in an UNLOCK statement is not already locked by the executing  
31 *image*. If an error condition occurs during execution of a LOCK or UNLOCK statement, the value of the lock  
32 variable is not changed and the value of the ACQUIRED\_LOCK variable, if any, is not changed.

**NOTE 1**

A lock variable is effectively defined atomically by a LOCK or UNLOCK statement. If LOCK statements on two *images* both attempt to acquire a lock, one will succeed and the other will either fail if an ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier appears, or will wait until the lock is later released if an ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier does not appear.

**NOTE 2**

An *image* might wait for a LOCK statement to successfully complete for a long period of time if other *images* frequently lock and unlock the same lock variable. This situation might result from executing LOCK statements with ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifiers inside a spin loop.

**NOTE 3**

The following example illustrates the use of LOCK and UNLOCK statements to manage a work queue:

## NOTE 3 (cont.)

```

USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV

TYPE(LOCK_TYPE) :: queue_lock[*] ! Lock on each image to manage its work queue
INTEGER :: work_queue_size[*]
TYPE(Task) :: work_queue(100)[*] ! List of tasks to perform

TYPE(Task) :: job ! Current task working on
INTEGER :: me

me = THIS_IMAGE()
DO
    ! Process the next item in your work queue

    LOCK (queue_lock) ! New segment A starts
    ! This segment A is ordered with respect to
    ! segment B executed by image me-1 below because of lock exclusion
    IF (work_queue_size>0) THEN
        ! Fetch the next job from the queue
        job = work_queue(work_queue_size)
        work_queue_size = work_queue_size-1
    END IF
    UNLOCK (queue_lock) ! Segment ends
    ... Actually process the task.

    ! Add a new task on neighbors queue:
    LOCK(queue_lock[me+1]) ! Starts segment B
    ! This segment B is ordered with respect to
    ! segment A executed by image me+1 above because of lock exclusion
    IF (work_queue_size[me+1]<SIZE (work_queue)) THEN
        work_queue_size[me+1] = work_queue_size[me+1]+1
        work_queue(work_queue_size[me+1])[me+1] = job
    END IF
    UNLOCK (queue_lock[me+1]) ! Ends segment B

END DO

```

## 11.7.11 STAT= and ERRMSG= specifiers in image control statements

- 1 In an image control statement, the *stat-variable* in a *sync-stat* shall not depend on the value of an *errmsg-variable* in a *sync-stat*, *event-variable*, *lock-variable*, *team-variable*, or the *scalar-logical-variable* in the ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier. The *errmsg-variable* in a *sync-stat* shall not depend on the value of a *stat-variable* in a *sync-stat*, *event-variable*, *lock-variable*, *team-variable*, or the *scalar-logical-variable* in the ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier.
- 2 If a STAT= specifier appears in a *sync-stat* in an image control statement, the *stat-variable* is assigned the value zero if execution of the statement is successful.
- 3 If the STAT= specifier appears in a *sync-stat* in an EVENT WAIT or SYNC MEMORY statement and an error condition occurs, *stat-variable* is assigned a processor-dependent positive value that is different from the value of STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE (16.10.2.28) and STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE (16.10.2.31) from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV (16.10.2).
- 4 The *images* involved in execution of an END TEAM, FORM TEAM, or SYNC ALL statement are those in the current team. The *images* involved in execution of a CHANGE TEAM or SYNC TEAM statement are those of

1       the specified **team**. The **images** involved in execution of a **SYNC IMAGES** statement are the **images** specified  
 2       and the executing **image**. The **images** involved in execution of an **EVENT POST** statement are the **image** on  
 3       which the **event variable** is located and the executing **image**.

4       5 If the **STAT=** specifier appears in a **sync-stat** in a **CHANGE TEAM**, **END TEAM**, **EVENT POST**, **FORM**  
 5       **TEAM**, **SYNC ALL**, **SYNC IMAGES**, or **SYNC TEAM** statement,

- 6       6 • if one of the **images** involved has stopped, **stat-variable** is assigned the value **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE**  
 7       (16.10.2.31) from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**;
- 8       7 • otherwise, if one of the **images** involved has failed and no other error condition occurs, the intended action  
 9       is performed on the **active images** involved and **stat-variable** is assigned the value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE**  
 10      (16.10.2.28) from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**;
- 11      8 • otherwise, if any other error condition occurs, **stat-variable** is assigned a processor-dependent positive value  
 12      that is different from the values of **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE** and **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE**.

13      9 6 If the **STAT=** specifier appears in a **sync-stat** in a **SYNC ALL**, **SYNC IMAGES**, or **SYNC TEAM** statement  
 14      10 and the error condition **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE** occurs, the effect is the same as that of executing the **SYNC**  
 15      11 **MEMORY** statement, except for defining the **stat-variable**.

16      12 7 If the **STAT=** specifier appears in a **sync-stat** in a **LOCK** statement,

- 17      13 • if the **image** on which the **lock variable** is located has failed, the **stat-variable** becomes defined with the  
 18      14 value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE**;
- 19      15 • otherwise, if the **lock variable** is locked by the executing **image**, the **stat-variable** becomes defined with the  
 20      16 value of **STAT\_LOCKED** (16.10.2.29) from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**;
- 21      17 • otherwise, if the **lock variable** is unlocked because of the failure of the **image** that locked it, **stat-variable**  
 22      18 becomes defined with the value **STAT\_UNLOCKED FAILED IMAGE** (16.10.2.33) from the intrinsic  
 23      19 module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.

24      20 8 If the **STAT=** specifier appears in a **sync-stat** in an **UNLOCK** statement,

- 25      21 • if the **image** on which the **lock variable** is located has failed, the **stat-variable** becomes defined with the  
 26      22 value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE**;
- 27      23 • otherwise, if the **lock variable** has the value **unlocked**, the **stat-variable** becomes defined with the value of  
 28      24 **STAT\_UNLOCKED** (16.10.2.32) from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**;
- 29      25 • otherwise, if the **lock variable** is locked by a different **image**, the **stat-variable** becomes defined with the  
 30      26 value **STAT\_LOCKED\_OTHER\_IMAGE** (16.10.2.30) from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.

31      27 9 If the **STAT=** specifier appears in a **sync-stat** in a **LOCK** or **UNLOCK** statement and any other error condition  
 32      28 occurs during execution of that statement, the **stat-variable** becomes defined with a processor-dependent positive  
 33      29 value that is different from **STAT\_LOCKED**, **STAT\_LOCKED\_OTHER\_IMAGE**, **STAT\_UNLOCKED**, and  
 34      30 **STAT\_UNLOCKED FAILED IMAGE**.

35      31 10 If an **image** completes execution of a **CRITICAL** statement that has a **sync-stat** that is a **STAT=** specifier and the  
 36      32 previous **image** to have entered the construct failed while executing it, the **stat-variable** becomes defined with the  
 37      33 value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** and execution of the construct continues normally. If any other error condition  
 38      34 occurs during execution of a **CRITICAL** statement that has a **STAT=** specifier, the **stat-variable** becomes defined  
 39      35 with a processor-dependent positive value other than **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE**.

40      36 11 If an error condition occurs during execution of an **image control statement** that does not contain the **STAT=**  
 41      37 specifier in a **sync-stat**, error termination is initiated.

42      38 12 If an **ERRMSG=** specifier appears in an **image control statement** and an error condition occurs, **errmsg-variable**  
 43      39 is assigned an explanatory message, as if by **intrinsic assignment**. If no such condition occurs, the definition status  
 44      40 and value of **errmsg-variable** are unchanged.

45      41 13 The set of error conditions that can occur in an **image control statement** is processor dependent.

**NOTE 1**

A processor might detect communication failure between images and treat it as an error condition. A processor might also treat an invalid set of images in a [SYNC IMAGES statement](#) as an error condition.

## 12 Input/output statements

### 12.1 Input/output concepts

- 3 1 Input statements provide the means of transferring data from external media to internal storage or from an internal  
4 file to internal storage. This process is called reading. Output statements provide the means of transferring data  
5 from internal storage to external media or from internal storage to an internal file. This process is called writing.  
6 Some input/output statements specify that editing of the data is to be performed.
- 7 2 In addition to the statements that transfer data, there are auxiliary input/output statements to manipulate the  
8 external medium, or to describe or inquire about the properties of the connection to the external medium.
- 9 3 The input/output statements are the BACKSPACE, CLOSE, ENDFILE, FLUSH, INQUIRE, OPEN, PRINT,  
10 READ, REWIND, WAIT, and WRITE statements.
- 11 4 A file is composed of either a sequence of file storage units (12.3.5) or a sequence of records, which provide an  
12 extra level of organization to the file. A file composed of records is called a record file. A file composed of file  
13 storage units is called a stream file. A processor may allow a file to be viewed both as a record file and as a stream  
14 file; in this case the relationship between the file storage units when viewed as a stream file and the records when  
15 viewed as a record file is processor dependent.
- 16 5 A file is either an external file (12.3) or an internal file (12.4).

### 12.2 Records

#### 12.2.1 Definition of a record

- 19 1 A record is a sequence of values or a sequence of characters. For example, a line on a terminal is usually considered  
20 to be a record. However, a record does not necessarily correspond to a physical entity. There are three kinds of  
21 records:
- 22 (1) formatted;  
23 (2) unformatted;  
24 (3) endfile.

#### NOTE 1

What is called a “record” in Fortran is commonly called a “logical record”. There is no concept in Fortran  
of a “physical record.”

#### 12.2.2 Formatted record

- 26 1 A formatted record consists of a sequence of characters that are representable in the processor; however, a  
27 processor may prohibit some control characters (6.1.1) from appearing in a formatted record. The length of a  
28 formatted record is measured in characters and depends primarily on the number of characters put into the record  
29 when it is written; however, it may depend on the processor and the external medium. The length may be zero.  
30 Formatted records shall be read or written only by formatted input/output statements.

#### 12.2.3 Unformatted record

- 32 1 An unformatted record consists of a sequence of values in a processor-dependent form and may contain data  
33 of any type or may contain no data. The length of an unformatted record is measured in file storage units

(12.3.5) and depends on the output list (12.6.3) used when it is written, as well as on the processor and the external medium. The length may be zero. Unformatted records shall be read or written only by [unformatted input/output statements](#).

#### 12.2.4 Endfile record

- 1 An endfile record is written explicitly by the [ENDFILE statement](#); the file shall be [connected](#) for sequential access. An endfile record is written implicitly to a file [connected](#) for sequential access when the most recent [data transfer statement](#) referring to the file is an [output statement](#), no intervening [file positioning statement](#) referring to the file has been executed, and
  - a [REWIND](#) or [BACKSPACE](#) statement references the [unit](#) to which the file is [connected](#), or
  - the [unit](#) is closed, either explicitly by a [CLOSE statement](#), implicitly by [normal termination](#), or implicitly by another [OPEN statement](#) for the same [unit](#).
- 2 An endfile record shall occur only as the last record of a file. An endfile record does not have a length property.

##### NOTE 1

An endfile record does not necessarily have any physical embodiment. The processor can use a record count or any other means to register the position of the file at the time an [ENDFILE statement](#) is executed, so that it can take appropriate action when that position is reached again during a read operation. The endfile record, however it is implemented, is considered to exist for the [BACKSPACE statement](#) (12.8.2).

### 12.3 External files

#### 12.3.1 External file concepts

- 1 An [external file](#) is any file that exists in a medium external to the program.
- 2 At any given time, there is a processor-dependent set of allowed access methods, a processor-dependent set of allowed forms, a processor-dependent set of allowed actions, and a processor-dependent set of allowed record lengths for a file.

##### NOTE 1

For example, the processor-dependent set of allowed actions for a printer would likely include the write action, but not the read action.

- 3 A file may have a name; a file that has a name is called a named file. The name of a named file is represented by a character string value. The set of allowable names for a file is processor dependent. Whether a named file on one [image](#) is the same as a file with the same name on another [image](#) is processor dependent.

##### NOTE 2

If different files are needed on each [image](#), using a different file name on each [image](#) will improve portability of the code. One technique is to incorporate the [image index](#) as part of the name.

- 4 An [external file](#) that is [connected](#) to a [unit](#) has a position property (12.3.4).

##### NOTE 3

For more explanatory information on [external files](#), see C.8.1.

#### 12.3.2 File existence

- 1 At any given time, there is a processor-dependent set of [external files](#) that exist for a program. A file may be known to the processor, yet not exist for a program at a particular time.

- 1    2 To create a file means to cause a file to exist that did not exist previously. To delete a file means to terminate  
2    the existence of the file.
- 3    3 All input/output statements may refer to files that exist. A **CLOSE**, **ENDFILE**, **FLUSH**, **INQUIRE**, **OPEN**,  
4    **PRINT**, **REWIND**, or **WRITE** statement is permitted to refer to a file that does not exist. No other input/output  
5    statement shall refer to a file that does not exist. Execution of a **WRITE**, **PRINT**, or **ENDFILE** statement  
6    referring to a **preconnected** file that does not exist creates the file. This file is a different file from one **preconnected**  
7    on any other **image**.

8    **12.3.3 File access**

9    **12.3.3.1 File access methods**

- 10    1 There are three methods of accessing the data of an **external file**: sequential, direct, and stream. Some files may  
11    have more than one allowed access method; other files may be restricted to one access method.

**NOTE 1**

For example, a processor might provide only sequential access to a file on magnetic tape. Thus, the set of allowed access methods depends on the file and the processor.

- 12    2 The method of accessing a file is determined when the file is **connected** to a **unit** (12.5.4) or when the file is  
13    created if the file is **preconnected** (12.5.5).

14    **12.3.3.2 Sequential access**

- 15    1 Sequential access is a method of accessing the records of an external **record file** in order.

- 16    2 While **connected** for sequential access, an **external file** has the following properties.

- 17       • The order of the records is the order in which they were written if the direct access method is not a member  
18       of the set of allowed access methods for the file. If the direct access method is also a member of the set of  
19       allowed access methods for the file, the order of the records is the same as that specified for direct access.  
20       In this case, the first record accessible by sequential access is the record whose record number is 1 for direct  
21       access. The second record accessible by sequential access is the record whose record number is 2 for direct  
22       access, etc. A record that has not been written since the file was created shall not be read.
- 23       • The records of the file are either all formatted or all unformatted, except that the last record of the file can  
24       be an endfile record. Unless the previous reference to the file was an **output statement**, the last record, if  
25       any, of the file shall be an endfile record.
- 26       • The records of the file shall be read or written only by sequential access **data transfer statements**.

27    **12.3.3.3 Direct access**

- 28    1 Direct access is a method of accessing the records of an external **record file** in arbitrary order.

- 29    2 While **connected** for direct access, an **external file** has the following properties.

- 30       • Each record of the file is uniquely identified by a positive integer called the record number. The record  
31       number of a record is specified when the record is written. Once established, the record number of a record  
32       can never be changed. The order of the records is the order of their record numbers.
- 33       • The records of the file are either all formatted or all unformatted. If the sequential access method is also a  
34       member of the set of allowed access methods for the file, its endfile record, if any, is not considered to be  
35       part of the file while it is **connected** for direct access. If the sequential access method is not a member of  
36       the set of allowed access methods for the file, the file shall not contain an endfile record.
- 37       • The records of the file shall be read or written only by direct access **data transfer statements**.
- 38       • All records of the file have the same length.

- 1     • Records need not be read or written in the order of their record numbers. Any record may be written  
2        into the file while it is [connected](#) to a [unit](#). For example, it is permissible to write record 3, even though  
3        records 1 and 2 have not been written. Any record may be read from the file while it is [connected](#) to a  
4        [unit](#), provided that the record has been written since the file was created, and if a [READ statement](#) for this  
5        connection is permitted.
- 6     • The records of the file shall not be read or written using list-directed formatting ([13.10](#)), namelist formatting  
7        ([13.11](#)), or a nonadvancing [data transfer statement](#) ([12.3.4.2](#)).

**NOTE 1**

A record cannot be deleted; however, a record can be rewritten.

**12.3.3.4 Stream access**

- 1     1 Stream access is a method of accessing the [file storage units](#) ([12.3.5](#)) of an external [stream file](#).
- 2     2 The properties of an [external file connected](#) for stream access depend on whether the connection is for unformatted  
3        or formatted access. While connected for stream access, the [file storage units](#) of the file shall be read or written  
4        only by stream access [data transfer statements](#).
- 5     3 While [connected](#) for unformatted stream access, an [external file](#) has the following properties.
  - 6        • Each [file storage unit](#) in the file is uniquely identified by a positive integer called the position. The first [file](#)  
7           [storage unit](#) in the file is at position 1. The position of each subsequent [file storage unit](#) is one greater than  
8           that of its preceding [file storage unit](#).
  - 9        • If it is possible to position the file, the [file storage units](#) need not be read or written in order of their position.  
10          For example, it might be permissible to write the [file storage unit](#) at position 3, even though the [file storage](#)  
11           [units](#) at positions 1 and 2 have not been written. Any [file storage unit](#) may be read from the file while it is  
12           [connected](#) to a [unit](#), provided that the [file storage unit](#) has been written since the file was created, and if a  
13           [READ statement](#) for this connection is permitted.
- 14     4 While [connected](#) for formatted stream access, an [external file](#) has the following properties.
  - 15        • Some [file storage units](#) of the file can contain record markers; this imposes a record structure on the file  
16           in addition to its stream structure. There might or might not be a record marker at the end of the file. If  
17           there is no record marker at the end of the file, the final record is incomplete.
  - 18        • No maximum length ([12.5.6.16](#)) is applicable to these records.
  - 19        • Writing an empty record with no record marker has no effect.
  - 20        • Each [file storage unit](#) in the file is uniquely identified by a positive integer called the position. The first [file](#)  
21           [storage unit](#) in the file is at position 1. The relationship between positions of successive [file storage units](#) is  
22           processor dependent; not all positive integers need correspond to valid positions.
  - 23        • If it is possible to position the file, the file position can be set to a position that was previously identified  
24           by the [POS= specifier](#) in an [INQUIRE statement](#).
  - 25        • A processor may prohibit some control characters ([6.1.1](#)) from appearing in a formatted [stream file](#).

**NOTE 1**

Because the record structure is determined from the record markers that are stored in the file itself, an incomplete record at the end of the file is necessarily not empty.

**NOTE 2**

There might be some character positions in the file that do not correspond to characters written; this is because on some processors a record marker could be written to the file as a carriage-return/line-feed or other sequence. The means of determining the position in a file [connected](#) for stream access is via the [POS= specifier](#) in an [INQUIRE statement](#) ([12.10.2.23](#)).

**12.3.4 File position****12.3.4.1 General**

- 1 Execution of certain input/output statements affects the position of an [external file](#). Certain circumstances can cause the position of a file to become indeterminate.
- 2 The initial point of a file is the position just before the first record or [file storage unit](#). The terminal point is the position just after the last record or [file storage unit](#). If there are no records or [file storage units](#) in the file, the initial point and the terminal point are the same position.
- 3 If a [record file](#) is positioned within a record, that record is the current record; otherwise, there is no current record.
- 4 Let  $n$  be the number of records in the file. If  $1 < i \leq n$  and a file is positioned within the  $i$ th record or between the  $(i - 1)$ th record and the  $i$ th record, the  $(i - 1)$ th record is the preceding record. If  $n \geq 1$  and the file is positioned at its terminal point, the preceding record is the  $n$ th and last record. If  $n = 0$  or if a file is positioned at its initial point or within the first record, there is no preceding record.
- 5 If  $1 \leq i < n$  and a file is positioned within the  $i$ th record or between the  $i$ th and  $(i + 1)$ th record, the  $(i + 1)$ th record is the next record. If  $n \geq 1$  and the file is positioned at its initial point, the first record is the next record. If  $n = 0$  or if a file is positioned at its terminal point or within the  $n$ th (last) record, there is no next record.
- 6 For a file [connected](#) for stream access, the file position is either between two [file storage units](#), at the initial point of the file, at the terminal point of the file, or undefined.

**12.3.4.2 Advancing and nonadvancing input/output**

- 1 An advancing input/output statement always positions a [record file](#) after the last record read or written, unless there is an error condition.
- 2 A nonadvancing input/output statement may position a [record file](#) at a character position within the current record, or a subsequent record (13.8.2). Using nonadvancing input/output, it is possible to read or write a record of the file by a sequence of [data transfer statements](#), each accessing a portion of the record. If a nonadvancing [output statement](#) leaves a file positioned within a current record and no further [output statement](#) is executed for the file before it is closed or a [BACKSPACE](#), [ENDFILE](#), or [REWIND](#) statement is executed for it, the effect is as if the [output statement](#) were the corresponding advancing [output statement](#).

**12.3.4.3 File position prior to data transfer**

- 1 The positioning of the file prior to data transfer depends on the method of access: sequential, direct, or stream.
- 2 For sequential access on input, if there is a current record, the file position is not changed. Otherwise, the file is positioned at the beginning of the next record and this record becomes the current record. Input shall not occur if there is no next record or if there is a current record and the last [data transfer statement](#) accessing the file performed output.
- 3 If the file contains an endfile record, the file shall not be positioned after the endfile record prior to data transfer. However, a [REWIND](#) or [BACKSPACE](#) statement may be used to reposition the file.
- 4 For sequential access on output, if there is a current record, the file position is not changed and the current record becomes the last record of the file. Otherwise, a new record is created as the next record of the file; this new record becomes the last and current record of the file and the file is positioned at the beginning of this record.
- 5 For direct access, the file is positioned at the beginning of the record specified by the [REC= specifier](#). This record becomes the current record.
- 6 For stream access, the file is positioned immediately before the [file storage unit](#) specified by the [POS= specifier](#); if there is no [POS= specifier](#), the file position is not changed.

1    7 File positioning for child [data transfer statements](#) is described in [12.6.4.8](#).

2    **12.3.4.4 File position after data transfer**

- 3    1 If an error condition ([12.11](#)) occurred, the position of the file is indeterminate. If no error condition occurred,  
4    but an end-of-file condition ([12.11](#)) occurred as a result of reading an endfile record, the file is positioned after  
5    the endfile record.
- 6    2 For unformatted stream input/output, if no error condition occurred, the file position is not changed. For  
7    unformatted stream output, if the file position exceeds the previous terminal point of the file, the terminal point  
8    is set to the file position.

**NOTE 1**

An unformatted stream [output statement](#) with a [POS= specifier](#) and an empty output list can have the effect of extending the terminal point of a file without actually writing any data.

- 9    3 For formatted stream input, if an end-of-file condition occurred, the file position is not changed.
- 10   4 For nonadvancing input, if no error condition or end-of-file condition occurred, but an end-of-record condition  
11   ([12.11](#)) occurred, the file is positioned after the record just read. If no error condition, end-of-file condition, or  
12   end-of-record condition occurred in a nonadvancing [input statement](#), the file position is not changed. If no error  
13   condition occurred in a nonadvancing [output statement](#), the file position is not changed.
- 14   5 In all other cases, the file is positioned after the record just read or written and that record becomes the preceding  
15   record.
- 16   6 For a formatted stream [output statement](#), if no error condition occurred, the terminal point of the file is set to  
17   the next position after the highest-numbered position to which a datum was transferred by the statement.

**NOTE 2**

The highest-numbered position might not be the current one if the output involved a T, TL, TR, or X edit descriptor ([13.8.1](#)) and the statement is a nonadvancing [output statement](#).

18   **12.3.5 File storage units**

- 19   1 A [file storage unit](#) is the basic unit of storage in a [stream file](#) or an unformatted [record file](#). It is the unit of file  
20   position for stream access, the unit of record length for unformatted files, and the unit of file size for all [external  
files](#).
- 22   2 Every value in a [stream file](#) or an unformatted [record file](#) shall occupy an integer number of [file storage units](#); if  
23   the [stream](#) or [record](#) file is unformatted, this number shall be the same for all scalar values of the same type and  
24   type parameters. The number of [file storage units](#) required for an item of a given type and type parameters can  
25   be determined using the [IOLENGTH= specifier](#) of the [INQUIRE statement](#) ([12.10.3](#)).
- 26   3 For a file [connected](#) for unformatted stream access, the processor shall not have alignment restrictions that prevent  
27   a value of any type from being stored at any positive integer file position.
- 28   4 The number of bits in a [file storage unit](#) is given by the constant [FILE\\_STORAGE\\_SIZE](#) ([16.10.2.11](#)) defined  
29   in the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#). It is recommended that the [file storage unit](#) be an 8-bit octet  
30   where this choice is practical.

**NOTE 1**

The requirement that every data value occupy an integer number of [file storage units](#) implies that data items inherently smaller than a [file storage unit](#) will require padding. This suggests that the [file storage unit](#) be small to avoid wasted space. Ideally, the file storage unit would be chosen such that padding is never required. A [file storage unit](#) of one bit would always meet this goal, but would likely be impractical because of the alignment requirements.

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

The prohibition on alignment restrictions prohibits the processor from requiring data alignments larger than the [file storage unit](#).

The 8-bit octet is recommended as a good compromise that is small enough to accommodate the requirements of many applications, yet not so small that the data alignment requirements are likely to cause significant performance problems.

## 12.4 Internal files

1    1 [Internal files](#) provide a means of transferring and converting data from internal storage to internal storage.

2    2 An [internal file](#) is a [record file](#) with the following properties.

- 4    • The file is a variable of default, [ASCII](#), or [ISO 10646](#) character kind that is not an [array section](#) with a  
5    [vector subscript](#).
- 6    • A record of an [internal file](#) is a scalar character variable.
- 7    • If the file is a scalar character variable, it consists of a single record whose length is the same as the length  
8    of the scalar character variable. If the file is a character array, it is treated as a sequence of character array  
9    elements. Each array element, if any, is a record of the file. The ordering of the records of the file is the  
10   same as the ordering of the array elements in the array (9.5.3.3) or the [array section](#) (9.5.3.4). Every record  
11   of the file has the same length, which is the length of an array element in the array.
- 12   • A record of the [internal file](#) becomes defined by writing the record.
  - 13     – If the internal file is an allocatable, deferred-length character scalar variable, it is assigned the characters  
14       written by [intrinsic assignment](#), allocating or reallocating to have length equal to the number of  
15       characters written if necessary.
  - 16     – Otherwise, if the number of characters written in a record is less than the length of the record, the  
17       remaining portion of the record is filled with blanks; the number of characters to be written shall not  
18       exceed the length of the record.
- 19   • A record shall be read only if the record is defined.
- 20   • A record of an [internal file](#) can become defined (or undefined) by means other than an [output statement](#).  
21       For example, the character variable can become defined by a character [assignment statement](#).
- 22   • An [internal file](#) is always positioned at the beginning of the first record prior to data transfer, except for  
23       child [data transfer statements](#) (12.6.4.8). This record becomes the current record.
- 24   • The initial value of a connection mode (12.5.2) is the value that would be implied by an initial [OPEN](#)  
25       [statement](#) without the corresponding keyword.
- 26   • Reading and writing records shall be accomplished only by sequential access formatted [data transfer state-](#)  
27       [ments](#).
- 28   • An [internal file](#) shall not be specified as the [unit](#) in a [CLOSE](#), [INQUIRE](#), or [OPEN](#) statement.

## 12.5 File connection

### 12.5.1 Referring to a file

31   1 A [unit](#), specified by an [io-unit](#), provides a means for referring to a file.

R1201	<i>io-unit</i>	is <a href="#">file-unit-number</a>
		or *
		or <a href="#">internal-file-variable</a>
R1202	<i>file-unit-number</i>	is <a href="#">scalar-int-expr</a>
R1203	<i>internal-file-variable</i>	is <a href="#">char-variable</a>

- 1 C1201 (R1203) The *char-variable* shall not be an *array section* with a *vector subscript*.
- 2 C1202 (R1203) The *char-variable* shall be default character, ASCII character, or ISO 10646 character.
- 3 2 A *unit* is either an *external unit* or an *internal unit*. An *external unit* is used to refer to an *external file* and is specified by an asterisk or a *file-unit-number*. The value of *file-unit-number* shall be nonnegative, the *unit* argument of an active *defined input/output* procedure (12.6.4.8), a *NEWUNIT* value (12.5.6.13), or equal to one of the *named constants* INPUT\_UNIT, OUTPUT\_UNIT, or ERROR\_UNIT of the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV (16.10.2). An *internal unit* is used to refer to an *internal file* and is specified by an *internal file-variable* or a *file-unit-number* whose value is equal to the *unit* argument of an active *defined input/output* procedure. The value of a *file-unit-number* shall identify a valid *unit*.
- 10 3 On an *image*, the *external unit* identified by a particular value of a *scalar-int-expr* is the same *external unit* in all *program units*.

#### NOTE 1

In the example:

```
SUBROUTINE A
    READ (6) X
    ...
SUBROUTINE B
    N = 6
    REWIND N
```

the value 6 used in both *program units* identifies the same *external unit*.

- 12 4 In a *READ statement*, an *io-unit* that is an asterisk identifies an *external unit* that is *preconnected* for sequential  
13 formatted input on *image* 1 in the *initial team* only (12.6.4.3); it is not *preconnected* on any other *image*. This *unit*  
14 is also identified by the value of the *named constant* INPUT\_UNIT of the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_  
15 ENV (16.10.2.13). This *unit* is also used by a *READ statement* without an *io-control-spec-list*. In a *WRITE  
16 statement*, an *io-unit* that is an asterisk identifies an *external unit* that is *preconnected* for sequential formatted  
17 output. This *unit* is also identified by the value of the *named constant* OUTPUT\_UNIT of the intrinsic module  
18 ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV (16.10.2.24). This *unit* is also used by a *PRINT statement*.
- 19 5 This document identifies a processor-dependent *external unit* for the purpose of error reporting. This *unit* shall  
20 be *preconnected* for sequential formatted output. The processor may define this to be the same as the output  
21 *unit* identified by an asterisk. This *unit* is also identified by a unit number defined by the *named constant*  
22 ERROR\_UNIT of the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV.

#### NOTE 2

Even though OUTPUT\_UNIT is connected to a separate file on each *image*, it is expected that the processor could merge the sequences of records from these files into a single sequence of records that is sent to the physical device associated with this *unit*, such as the user's terminal. If ERROR\_UNIT is associated with the same physical device, the sequences of records from files connected to ERROR\_UNIT on each of the *images* could be merged into the same sequence generated from the OUTPUT\_UNIT files. Otherwise, it is expected that the sequence of records in the files connected to ERROR\_UNIT on each *image* could be merged into a single sequence of records that is sent to the physical device associated with ERROR\_UNIT.

### 23 12.5.2 Connection modes

- 24 1 A connection for formatted input/output has several changeable modes: these are the blank interpretation mode  
25 (13.8.7), delimiter mode (13.10.4, 13.11.4.2), sign mode (13.8.4), leading zero mode (13.8.5), decimal edit mode  
26 (13.8.9), input/output rounding mode (13.7.2.3.8), pad mode (12.6.4.5.3), and scale factor (13.8.6). A connection  
27 for unformatted input/output has no changeable modes.
- 28 2 Values for the modes of a connection are established when the connection is initiated. If the connection is initiated  
29 by an *OPEN statement*, the values are as specified, either explicitly or implicitly, by the *OPEN statement*. If the

connection is initiated other than by an [OPEN statement](#) (that is, if the file is an [internal file](#) or [preconnected](#) file) the values established are those that would be implied by an initial [OPEN statement](#) without the corresponding keywords.

- 3 The scale factor cannot be explicitly specified in an [OPEN statement](#); it is implicitly 0.
- 4 The modes of a connection to an [external file](#) can be changed by a subsequent [OPEN statement](#) that modifies the connection.
- 5 The modes of a connection can be temporarily changed by a corresponding keyword specifier in a [data transfer statement](#) or by an edit descriptor. Keyword specifiers take effect at the beginning of execution of the [data transfer statement](#). Edit descriptors take effect when they are encountered in format processing. When a [data transfer statement](#) terminates, the values for the modes are reset to the values in effect immediately before the [data transfer statement](#) was executed.

### 12.5.3 Unit existence

- 1 At any given time, there is a processor-dependent set of [external units](#) that exist for an [image](#).
- 2 All input/output statements are permitted to refer to [units](#) that exist. The [CLOSE](#), [INQUIRE](#), and [WAIT](#) statements are also permitted to refer to [units](#) that do not exist. No other input/output statement shall refer to a [unit](#) that does not exist.

### 12.5.4 Connection of a file to a unit

- 1 An [external unit](#) has a property of being [connected](#) or not connected. If [connected](#), it refers to an [external file](#). An [external unit](#) may become [connected](#) by [preconnection](#) or by the execution of an [OPEN statement](#). The property of connection is symmetric; the unit is [connected](#) to a file if and only if the file is [connected](#) to the [unit](#).
- 2 Every input/output statement except an [OPEN](#), [CLOSE](#), [INQUIRE](#), or [WAIT](#) statement shall refer to a [unit](#) that is [connected](#) to a file and thereby make use of or affect that file.
- 3 A file may be [connected](#) and not exist ([12.3.2](#)).

#### NOTE 1

An example is a [preconnected external file](#) that has not yet been written.

- 4 A [unit](#) shall not be [connected](#) to more than one file at the same time. However, means are provided to change the status of an [external unit](#) and to connect a [unit](#) to a different file. It is processor dependent whether a file can be [connected](#) to more than one [unit](#) at the same time.
- 5 This document defines means of portable interoperation with C. C streams are described in ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 7.21.2. Whether a [unit](#) can be [connected](#) to a file that is also [connected](#) to a C stream is processor dependent. If a [unit](#) is [connected](#) to a file that is also [connected](#) to a C stream, the results of performing input/output operations on such a file are processor dependent. It is processor dependent whether the files [connected](#) to the [units INPUT\\_UNIT](#), [OUTPUT\\_UNIT](#), and [ERROR\\_UNIT](#) correspond to the predefined C text streams standard input, standard output, and standard error. If a main program or procedure defined by means of Fortran and a main program or procedure defined by means other than Fortran perform input/output operations on the same [external file](#), the results are processor dependent. A main program or procedure defined by means of Fortran and a main program or procedure defined by means other than Fortran can perform input/output operations on different [external files](#) without interference.
- 6 If input/output operations are performed on more than one unit while they are connected to the same [external file](#), the results are processor dependent.
- 7 After an [external unit](#) has been disconnected by the execution of a [CLOSE statement](#), it may be [connected](#) again within the same program to the same file or to a different file. After an [external file](#) has been disconnected by

the execution of a `CLOSE` statement, it may be `connected` again within the same program to the same `unit` or to a different `unit`.

## NOTE 2

The only means of referencing a file that has been disconnected is by the appearance of its name in an [OPEN](#) or [INQUIRE](#) statement. There might be no means of reconnecting an unnamed file once it is disconnected.

3    8 An **internal unit** is always connected to the **internal file** designated by the variable that identifies the **unit**.

### NOTE 3

For more explanatory information on file connection properties, see [C.8.4](#).

### 12.5.5 Preconnection

- 5    1 Preconnection means that the **unit** is **connected** to a file at the beginning of execution of the program and therefore  
6 it may be specified in input/output statements without the prior execution of an **OPEN** statement.

### 12.5.6 OPEN statement

### **12.5.6.1 General**

- 9    1 An OPEN statement initiates or modifies the connection between an **external file** and a specified **unit**. The OPEN  
10   statement can be used to connect an existing file to a **unit**, create a file that is **preconnected**, create a file and  
11   connect it to a **unit**, or change certain modes of a connection between a file and a **unit**.

12   2 An **external unit** may be **connected** by an OPEN statement in the main program or any subprogram.

13   3 If the file to be **connected** to the **unit** does not exist but is the same as the file to which the **unit** is **preconnected**,  
14   the modes specified by an OPEN statement become a part of the connection.

15   4 If the file to be **connected** to the **unit** is not the same as the file to which the **unit** is **connected**, the effect is as  
16   if a **CLOSE statement** without a **STATUS= specifier** had been executed for the **unit** immediately prior to the  
17   execution of an OPEN statement.

18   5 If a **unit** is **connected** to a file that exists, execution of an OPEN statement for that **unit** is permitted. If the  
19   **FILE= specifier** is not included in such an OPEN statement, the file to be **connected** to the **unit** is the same as  
20   the file to which the **unit** is already **connected**.

21   6 If the file to be **connected** to the **unit** is the same as the file to which the **unit** is **connected**, a new connection is not  
22   established and values for any changeable modes (12.5.2) specified come into effect for the established connection;  
23   the current file position is unaffected. Before any effect on changeable modes, a wait operation is performed for  
24   any pending asynchronous data transfer operations for the specified **unit**. If the **POSITION= specifier** appears  
25   in such an OPEN statement, the value specified shall not disagree with the current position of the file. If the  
26   **STATUS= specifier** is included in such an OPEN statement, it shall be specified with the value OLD. Other than  
27   **ERR=**, **IOSTAT=**, and **IOMSG=**, and the changeable modes, the values of all other specifiers in such an OPEN  
28   statement shall not differ from those in effect for the established connection.

29   7 A **STATUS= specifier** with a value of OLD is always allowed when the file to be **connected** to the **unit** is the same  
30   as the file to which the **unit** is **connected**. In this case, if the status of the file was SCRATCH before execution of  
31   the OPEN statement, the file will still be deleted when the **unit** is closed, and the file is still considered to have  
32   a status of SCRATCH.

### 12.5.6.2 Syntax of the OPEN statement

- ```

1      or ACCESS = scalar-default-char-expr
2      or ACTION = scalar-default-char-expr
3      or ASYNCHRONOUS = scalar-default-char-expr
4      or BLANK = scalar-default-char-expr
5      or DECIMAL = scalar-default-char-expr
6      or DELIM = scalar-default-char-expr
7      or ENCODING = scalar-default-char-expr
8      or ERR = label
9      or FILE = file-name-expr
10     or FORM = scalar-default-char-expr
11     or IOMSG = iomsg-variable
12     or IOSTAT = stat-variable
13     or LEADING_ZERO = scalar-default-char-expr
14     or NEWUNIT = scalar-int-variable
15     or PAD = scalar-default-char-expr
16     or POSITION = scalar-default-char-expr
17     or RECL = scalar-int-expr
18     or ROUND = scalar-default-char-expr
19     or SIGN = scalar-default-char-expr
20     or STATUS = scalar-default-char-expr

21 R1206 file-name-expr           is scalar-default-char-expr
22 R1207 iomsg-variable         is scalar-default-char-variable

23 C1203 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given connect-spec-list.
24 C1204 (R1204) If the NEWUNIT= specifier does not appear, a file-unit-number shall be specified; if the optional
25   characters UNIT= are omitted, the file-unit-number shall be the first item in the connect-spec-list.
26 C1205 (R1204) If a NEWUNIT= specifier appears, a file-unit-number shall not appear.
27 C1206 (R1204) The label used in the ERR= specifier shall be the statement label of a branch target statement
28   that appears in the same inclusive scope as the OPEN statement.

29 1 Some specifiers that require a scalar-default-char-expr have a limited list of character values. These values are
30   listed for each such specifier. Any trailing blanks are ignored. The value specified is without regard to case. Some
31   specifiers have a default value if the specifier is omitted.
32 2 The IOSTAT=, ERR=, and IOMSG= specifiers are described in 12.11.
```

**NOTE 1**

An example of an OPEN statement is:

```
OPEN (10, FILE = 'employee.names', ACTION = 'READ', PAD = 'YES')
```

**NOTE 2**

For more explanatory information on the OPEN statement, see C.8.3.

33 **12.5.6.3 ACCESS= specifier in the OPEN statement**

- ```

34 1 The scalar-default-char-expr shall evaluate to SEQUENTIAL, DIRECT, or STREAM. The ACCESS= specifier
35   specifies the access method for the connection of the file as being sequential, direct, or stream. If this specifier is
36   omitted, the default value is SEQUENTIAL. For an existing file, the specified access method shall be included in
37   the set of allowed access methods for the file. For a new file, the processor creates the file with a set of allowed
38   access methods that includes the specified method.
```

1   **12.5.6.4 ACTION= specifier in the OPEN statement**

2   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to READ, WRITE, or READWRITE. READ specifies that the  
 3    WRITE, PRINT, and ENDFILE statements shall not refer to this connection. WRITE specifies that READ  
 4    statements shall not refer to this connection. READWRITE permits any input/output statements to refer to this  
 5    connection. If this specifier is omitted, the default value is processor dependent. If READWRITE is included in  
 6    the set of allowable actions for a file, both READ and WRITE also shall be included in the set of allowed actions  
 7    for that file. For an existing file, the specified action shall be included in the set of allowed actions for the file.  
 8    For a new file, the processor creates the file with a set of allowed actions that includes the specified action.

9   **12.5.6.5 ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier in the OPEN statement**

10   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to YES or NO. If YES is specified, asynchronous input/output on  
   11 the *unit* is allowed. If NO is specified, asynchronous input/output on the *unit* is not allowed. If this specifier is  
   12 omitted, the default value is NO.

13   **12.5.6.6 BLANK= specifier in the OPEN statement**

14   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to NULL or ZERO. The BLANK= specifier is permitted only for a  
   15 connection for formatted input/output. It specifies the blank interpretation mode (13.8.7, 12.6.2.6) for input for  
   16 this connection. This mode has no effect on output. It is a changeable mode (12.5.2). If this specifier is omitted  
   17 in an OPEN statement that initiates a connection, the default value is NULL.

18   **12.5.6.7 DECIMAL= specifier in the OPEN statement**

19   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to COMMA or POINT. The DECIMAL= specifier is permitted only  
   20 for a connection for formatted input/output. It specifies the decimal edit mode (13.6, 13.8.9, 12.6.2.7) for this  
   21 connection. It is a changeable mode (12.5.2). If this specifier is omitted in an OPEN statement that initiates a  
   22 connection, the default value is POINT.

23   **12.5.6.8 DELIM= specifier in the OPEN statement**

24   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to APOSTROPHE, QUOTE, or NONE. The DELIM= specifier is  
   25 permitted only for a connection for formatted input/output. It specifies the delimiter mode (12.6.2.8) for list-  
   26 directed (13.10.4) and namelist (13.11.4.2) output for the connection. This mode has no effect on input. It is  
   27 a changeable mode (12.5.2). If this specifier is omitted in an OPEN statement that initiates a connection, the  
   28 default value is NONE.

29   **12.5.6.9 ENCODING= specifier in the OPEN statement**

30   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to UTF-8 or DEFAULT. The ENCODING= specifier is permitted  
   31 only for a connection for formatted input/output. The value UTF-8 specifies that the encoding form of the file  
   32 is UTF-8 as specified in ISO/IEC 10646. Such a file is called a Unicode file, and all characters therein are of ISO  
   33 10646 character kind. The value UTF-8 shall not be specified if the processor does not support the ISO 10646  
   34 character kind. The value DEFAULT specifies that the encoding form of the file is processor dependent. If this  
   35 specifier is omitted in an OPEN statement that initiates a connection, the default value is DEFAULT.

36   **12.5.6.10 FILE= specifier in the OPEN statement**

37   1 The value of the FILE= specifier is the name of the file to be connected to the specified *unit*. Any trailing blanks  
   38 are ignored. The *file-name-expr* shall be a name that is allowed by the processor. The interpretation of case is  
   39 processor dependent.

40   2 This specifier shall appear if the STATUS= specifier has the value NEW or REPLACE. This specifier shall not  
   41 appear if the STATUS= specifier has the value SCRATCH. If the STATUS= specifier has the value OLD, this  
   42 specifier shall appear unless the *unit* is connected and the file connected to the *unit* exists. If this specifier

1 is omitted and the `unit` is not connected to a file, the `STATUS=` specifier shall be specified with a value of  
 2 SCRATCH; in this case, the connection is made to a processor-dependent file.

### 3 12.5.6.11 FORM= specifier in the OPEN statement

4 The `scalar-default-char-expr` shall evaluate to FORMATTED or UNFORMATTED. The FORM= specifier de-  
 5 termines whether the file is being connected for formatted or unformatted input/output. If this specifier is  
 6 omitted, the default value is UNFORMATTED if the file is being connected for direct access or stream access,  
 7 and the default value is FORMATTED if the file is being connected for sequential access. For an existing file,  
 8 the specified form shall be included in the set of allowed forms for the file. For a new file, the processor creates  
 9 the file with a set of allowed forms that includes the specified form.

### 10 12.5.6.12 LEADING\_ZERO= specifier in the OPEN statement

11 The `scalar-default-char-expr` shall evaluate to one of PRINT, SUPPRESS, or PROCESSOR\_DEFINED. The  
 12 LEADING\_ZERO= specifier is permitted only for a connection for formatted input/output. It specifies the  
 13 leading zero mode (13.8.5, 12.6.2.10) for this connection. It is a changeable mode (12.5.2). If this specifier is  
 14 omitted in an OPEN statement that initiates a connection, the default value is PROCESSOR\_DEFINED.

### 15 12.5.6.13 NEWUNIT= specifier in the OPEN statement

16 If this specifier appears in an OPEN statement, either the `FILE=` specifier shall appear, or the `STATUS=` specifier  
 17 shall appear with a value of SCRATCH.  
 18 2 The variable is defined with a processor determined NEWUNIT value if no error condition occurs during the  
 19 execution of the OPEN statement. If an error condition occurs, the processor shall not change the value of the  
 20 variable.  
 21 3 A NEWUNIT value is a negative number, and shall not be equal to -1, any of the named constants ER-  
 22 ROR\_UNIT, INPUT\_UNIT, or OUTPUT\_UNIT from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV (16.10.2),  
 23 any value used by the processor for the `unit` argument to a defined input/output procedure, nor any previous  
 24 NEWUNIT value that identifies a file that is connected. The `unit` identified by a NEWUNIT value shall not be  
 25 preconnected.

### 26 12.5.6.14 PAD= specifier in the OPEN statement

27 The `scalar-default-char-expr` shall evaluate to YES or NO. The PAD= specifier is permitted only for a connection  
 28 for formatted input/output. It specifies the pad mode (12.6.4.5.3, 12.6.2.11) for input for this connection. This  
 29 mode has no effect on output. It is a changeable mode (12.5.2). If this specifier is omitted in an OPEN statement  
 30 that initiates a connection, the default value is YES.

### 31 12.5.6.15 POSITION= specifier in the OPEN statement

32 The `scalar-default-char-expr` shall evaluate to ASIS, REWIND, or APPEND. The connection shall be for sequen-  
 33 tial or stream access. A new file is positioned at its initial point. REWIND positions an existing file at its initial  
 34 point. APPEND positions an existing file such that the endfile record is the next record, if it has one. If an  
 35 existing file does not have an endfile record, APPEND positions the file at its terminal point. ASIS leaves the  
 36 position unchanged if the file exists and already is connected. If the file exists but is not connected, the position  
 37 resulting from ASIS is processor dependent. If this specifier is omitted, the default value is ASIS.

### 38 12.5.6.16 RECL= specifier in the OPEN statement

39 The value of the RECL= specifier shall be positive. It specifies the length of each record in a file being connected  
 40 for direct access, or specifies the maximum length of a record in a file being connected for sequential access. This  
 41 specifier shall not appear when a file is being connected for stream access. This specifier shall appear when a  
 42 file is being connected for direct access. If this specifier is omitted when a file is being connected for sequential  
 43 access, the default value is processor dependent. If the file is being connected for formatted input/output, the

length is the number of characters for all records that contain only characters of default kind. When a record contains any nondefault characters, the effect of the RECL= specifier is processor dependent. If the file is being connected for unformatted input/output, the length is measured in [file storage units](#). For an existing file, the value of the RECL= specifier shall be included in the set of allowed record lengths for the file. For a new file, the processor creates the file with a set of allowed record lengths that includes the specified value.

#### 12.5.6.17 ROUND= specifier in the OPEN statement

- 1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to one of UP, DOWN, ZERO, NEAREST, COMPATIBLE, or PROCESSOR\_DEFINED. The ROUND= specifier is permitted only for a connection for formatted input/output. It specifies the input/output rounding mode ([13.7.2.3.8](#), [12.6.2.14](#)) for this connection. It is a changeable mode ([12.5.2](#)). If this specifier is omitted in an OPEN statement that initiates a connection, the input/output rounding mode is processor dependent; it shall be one of the above modes.

##### NOTE 1

A processor is free to select any input/output rounding mode for the default mode. The mode might correspond to UP, DOWN, ZERO, NEAREST, or COMPATIBLE; or it might be a completely different input/output rounding mode.

#### 12.5.6.18 SIGN= specifier in the OPEN statement

- 1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to one of PLUS, SUPPRESS, or PROCESSOR\_DEFINED. The SIGN= specifier is permitted only for a connection for formatted input/output. It specifies the sign mode ([13.8.4](#), [12.6.2.15](#)) for this connection. It is a changeable mode ([12.5.2](#)). If this specifier is omitted in an OPEN statement that initiates a connection, the default value is PROCESSOR\_DEFINED.

#### 12.5.6.19 STATUS= specifier in the OPEN statement

- 1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to OLD, NEW, SCRATCH, REPLACE, or UNKNOWN. If OLD is specified, the file shall exist. If NEW is specified, the file shall not exist.
- 2 Successful execution of an OPEN statement with NEW specified creates the file and changes the status to OLD. If REPLACE is specified and the file does not already exist, the file is created and the status is changed to OLD. If REPLACE is specified and the file does exist, the file is deleted, a new file is created with the same name, and the status is changed to OLD. If SCRATCH is specified, the file is created and connected to the specified [unit](#) for use by the program but is deleted at the execution of a [CLOSE statement](#) referring to the same [unit](#) or at the [normal termination](#) of the program.
- 3 If UNKNOWN is specified, the status is processor dependent. If this specifier is omitted, the default value is UNKNOWN.

##### NOTE 1

SCRATCH cannot be specified if the [FILE= specifier](#) appears ([12.5.6.10](#)).

### 12.5.7 CLOSE statement

#### 12.5.7.1 General

- 1 The CLOSE statement is used to terminate the connection of a specified [unit](#) to an [external file](#).
- 2 Execution of a CLOSE statement for a [unit](#) may occur in any [program unit](#) of a program and need not occur in the same [program unit](#) as the execution of an [OPEN statement](#) referring to that [unit](#).
- 3 Execution of a CLOSE statement performs a wait operation for any pending asynchronous data transfer operations for the specified [unit](#).

- 4 Execution of a CLOSE statement specifying a **unit** that does not exist, exists but is connected to a file that does not exist, or has no file **connected** to it, is permitted and affects no file or **unit**.
  - 5 After a **unit** has been disconnected by execution of a CLOSE statement, it may be **connected** again within the same program, either to the same file or to a different file. After a named file has been disconnected by execution of a CLOSE statement, it may be **connected** again within the same program, either to the same **unit** or to a different **unit**, provided that the file still exists.
  - 6 During the completion step (5.3.7) of **normal termination**, all **units** that are **connected** are closed. Each **unit** is closed with status **KEEP** unless the file status prior to **termination of execution** was **SCRATCH**, in which case the **unit** is closed with status **DELETE**.

## NOTE 1

The effect is as though a CLOSE statement without a STATUS= specifier were executed on each [connected unit](#).

## 12.5.7.2 Syntax

11	R1208	<i>close-stmt</i>	is CLOSE ( <i>close-spec-list</i> )
12	R1209	<i>close-spec</i>	is [ UNIT = ] <i>file-unit-number</i>
13			or IOSTAT = <i>stat-variable</i>
14			or IOMSG = <i>iomsg-variable</i>
15			or ERR = <i>label</i>
16			or STATUS = <i>scalar-default-char-expr</i>

17 C1207 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *close-spec-list*.

18 C1208 A *file-unit-number* shall be specified in a *close-spec-list*; if the optional characters UNIT= are omitted,  
19 the *file-unit-number* shall be the first item in the *close-spec-list*.

20 C1209 (R1209) The *label* used in the ERR= specifier shall be the statement label of a branch target statement  
21 that appears in the same inclusive scope as the CLOSE statement.

- 22 1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* has a limited list of character values. Any trailing blanks are ignored. The value  
 23 specified is without regard to case.

24 2 The **IOSTAT=**, **ERR=**, and **IOMSG=** specifiers are described in [12.11](#).

## NOTE 1

An example of a CLOSE statement is:

```
CLOSE (10, STATUS = 'KEEP')
```

### 12.5.7.3 STATUS= specifier in the CLOSE statement

- 26 1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to KEEP or DELETE. The STATUS= specifier determines the dis-  
27 position of the file that is connected to the specified unit. KEEP shall not be specified for a file whose status prior  
28 to execution of a CLOSE statement is SCRATCH. If KEEP is specified for a file that exists, the file continues  
29 to exist after the execution of a CLOSE statement. If KEEP is specified for a file that does not exist, the file  
30 will not exist after the execution of a CLOSE statement. If DELETE is specified, the file will not exist after the  
31 execution of a CLOSE statement. If this specifier is omitted, the default value is KEEP, unless the file status  
32 prior to execution of the CLOSE statement is SCRATCH, in which case the default value is DELETE.

## 12.6 Data transfer statements

### 12.6.1 Form of input and output statements

- 1 The READ statement is the data transfer input statement. The WRITE statement and the PRINT statement  
 2 are the data transfer output statements.

```

5   R1210  read-stmt           is  READ ( io-control-spec-list ) [ input-item-list ]
6                 or  READ format [ , input-item-list ]
7   R1211  write-stmt         is  WRITE ( io-control-spec-list ) [ output-item-list ]
8   R1212  print-stmt        is  PRINT format [ , output-item-list ]

```

#### NOTE 1

Examples of data transfer statements are:

```

  READ (6, *) SIZE
  READ 10, A, B
  WRITE (6, 10) A, S, J
  PRINT 10, A, S, J
  10 FORMAT (2E16.3, I5)

```

#### NOTE 2

A statement of the form

```
  READ ( name )
```

where *name* is the name of a default character variable is a formatted input statement. The format expression “(*name*)” is the *format*. The statement cannot be an input statement that specifies an internal file because of C1220.

### 12.6.2 Control information list

#### 12.6.2.1 Syntax

- 1 A control information list is an *io-control-spec-list*. It governs data transfer.

```

12  R1213  io-control-spec    is  [ UNIT = ] io-unit
13                 or  [ FMT = ] format
14                 or  [ NML = ] namelist-group-name
15                 or  ADVANCE = scalar-default-char-expr
16                 or  ASYNCHRONOUS = scalar-default-char-constant-expr
17                 or  BLANK = scalar-default-char-expr
18                 or  DECIMAL = scalar-default-char-expr
19                 or  DELIM = scalar-default-char-expr
20                 or  END = label
21                 or  EOR = label
22                 or  ERR = label
23                 or  ID = id-variable
24                 or  IOMSG = iomsg-variable
25                 or  IOSTAT = stat-variable
26                 or  LEADING_ZERO = scalar-default-char-expr
27                 or  PAD = scalar-default-char-expr
28                 or  POS = scalar-int-expr
29                 or  REC = scalar-int-expr
30                 or  ROUND = scalar-default-char-expr

```

- or** `SIGN = scalar-default-char-expr`
- or** `SIZE = scalar-int-variable`

**is** *scalar-int-variable*

more than once in a given *io-control-spec-list*.

in an *io-control-spec-list*; if the optional characters UNIT= are omitted, the name in the *io-control-spec-list*.

`ODING_ZERO=`, or `SIGN=` specifier shall not appear in a *read-stmt*.

=, END=, EOR=, or SIZE= specifier shall not appear in a *write-stmt*.

**RR=**, **EOR=**, or **END=** specifier shall be the statement label of a branch or in the same **inclusive scope** as the data transfer statement.

*name* shall be the name of a namelist group.

*name* shall not appear if a REC= specifier, *format*, *input-item-list*, or an *input-item* in the data transfer statement.

without a preceding `FMT=`, it shall be the second item in the *io-control-spec*-  
be *io-unit*.

*ame* appears without a preceding NML=, it shall be the second item in the first item shall be *io-unit*.

*le-unit-number*, the *io-control-spec-list* shall not contain a REC= specifier or

*journal-file-variable*, the *io-control-spec-list* shall contain a *format* or a *name-list*.

ier appears, an `END=` specifier shall not appear, and the *format*, if any, shall

**specifier** shall appear only in a formatted sequential or stream data transfer

at specification (13.2) whose *io-control-spec-list* does not contain an *internal-*

er appears, an **ADVANCE=** specifier also shall appear.

*char-constant-expr* in an **ASYNCHRONOUS=** specifier shall have the value

**OUS= specifier** with a value YES shall not appear unless *io-unit* is a *file-unit*.

If it appears, an **ASYNCHRONOUS=** specifier with the value YES shall also

If *io-control-spec-list* appears, the *io-control-spec-list* shall not contain a REC= specifier.

`BLANK=`, `LEADING_ZERO=`, `PAD=`, `SIGN=`, or `ROUND=` specifier applied to `group-name` shall also appear.

fier appears, either *format* shall be an asterisk or *namelist-group-name* shall

*table* shall have a decimal exponent range no smaller than that of default

- 1                   integer.
- 2   2 If an EOR= specifier appears, an *ADVANCE= specifier* with the value NO shall also appear.
- 3   3 If the data transfer statement contains a *format* or *namelist-group-name*, the statement is a formatted in-
- 4                   put/output statement; otherwise, it is an unformatted input/output statement.
- 5   4 The *ADVANCE=*, *ASYNCHRONOUS=*, *DECIMAL=*, *BLANK=*, *DELIM=*, *LEADING\_ZERO=*, *PAD=*, *SIGN=*,
- 6                   and *ROUND=* specifiers have a limited list of character values. Any trailing blanks are ignored. The values spe-
- 7                   cified are without regard to case.
- 8   5 The *IOSTAT=*, *ERR=*, *EOR=*, *END=*, and *IOMSG=* specifiers are described in 12.11.

**NOTE 1**

An example of a READ statement is:

```
READ (IOSTAT = IOS, UNIT = 6, FMT = '(10F8.2)') A, B
```

**12.6.2.2 Format specification in a data transfer statement**

- 10   1 The *format* specifier supplies a format specification or specifies list-directed formatting for a formatted in-
- 11                   put/output statement.

12   R1215 *format*                   is *default-char-expr*  
 13                                       or *label*  
 14                                       or \*

- 15   C1231 (R1215) The *label* shall be the label of a **FORMAT** statement that appears in the same **inclusive scope**  
 16                   as the statement containing the FMT= specifier.

- 17   2 The *default-char-expr* shall evaluate to a valid format specification (13.2.1 and 13.2.2).
- 18   3 If *default-char-expr* is an array, it is treated as if all of the elements of the array were specified in array element  
 19                   order and were concatenated.
- 20   4 If *format* is \*, the statement is a list-directed input/output statement.

**NOTE 1**

An example in which the format is a character expression is:

```
READ (6, FMT = "(" // CHAR_FMT // ")" ) X, Y, Z
```

where CHAR\_FMT is a default character variable.

**12.6.2.3 NML= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 22   1 The NML= specifier supplies the *namelist-group-name* (8.9). This name identifies a particular collection of data  
 23                   objects on which transfer is to be performed.
- 24   2 If a *namelist-group-name* appears, the statement is a namelist input/output statement.

**12.6.2.4 ADVANCE= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 26   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to YES or NO. The ADVANCE= specifier determines whether advanc-
- 27                   ing input/output occurs for a nonchild data transfer statement. If YES is specified for a nonchild data transfer  
 28                   statement, advancing input/output occurs. If NO is specified, nonadvancing input/output occurs (12.3.4.2). If  
 29                   this specifier is omitted from a nonchild data transfer statement that allows the specifier, the default value is  
 30                   YES. A formatted child data transfer statement is a nonadvancing input/output statement, and any ADVANCE=
- 31                   specifier is ignored.

1      **12.6.2.5 ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 2      1 The ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier determines whether this data transfer statement is synchronous or asynchronous.  
 3      If YES is specified, the statement and the input/output operation are asynchronous. If NO is specified or if  
 4      the specifier is omitted, the statement and the input/output operation are synchronous.
- 5      2 Asynchronous input/output is permitted only for [external files](#) opened with an ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier  
 6      with the value YES in the [OPEN statement](#).

**NOTE 1**

Both synchronous and asynchronous input/output are allowed for files opened with an ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier of YES. For other files, only synchronous input/output is allowed; this includes files opened with an ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier of NO, files opened without an ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier, [preconnected](#) files accessed without an [OPEN statement](#), and [internal files](#).

The ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier value in a data transfer statement is a [constant expression](#) because it effects compiler optimizations and, therefore, needs to be known at compile time.

- 7      3 The processor may perform an asynchronous data transfer operation asynchronously, but it is not required to do  
 8      so. For each [external file](#), records and [file storage units](#) read or written by asynchronous data transfer statements  
 9      are read, written, and processed in the same order as they would have been if the data transfer statements were  
 10     synchronous. The documentation of the Fortran processor should describe when input/output will be performed  
 11     asynchronously.

- 12     4 If a variable is used in an asynchronous data transfer statement as
- 13       • an item in an input/output list,
  - 14       • a group object in a namelist, or
  - 15       • a SIZE= specifier,

16     the [base object](#) of the [data-ref](#) is implicitly given the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute in the [scoping unit](#) of the data  
 17     transfer statement. This attribute may be confirmed by explicit declaration.

- 18     5 When an asynchronous input/output statement is executed, the set of [storage units](#) specified by the item list or  
 19     NML= specifier, plus the [storage units](#) specified by the SIZE= specifier, is defined to be the pending input/output  
 20     storage sequence for the data transfer operation.

**NOTE 2**

A pending input/output storage sequence is not necessarily a [contiguous](#) set of [storage units](#).

- 21     6 A pending input/output storage sequence affector is a variable of which any part is associated with a [storage unit](#)  
 22     in a pending input/output storage sequence.

23      **12.6.2.6 BLANK= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 24     1 The [scalar-default-char-expr](#) shall evaluate to NULL or ZERO. The BLANK= specifier temporarily changes  
 25     (12.5.2) the blank interpretation mode (13.8.7, 12.5.6.6) for the connection. If the specifier is omitted, the mode  
 26     is not changed.

27      **12.6.2.7 DECIMAL= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 28     1 The [scalar-default-char-expr](#) shall evaluate to COMMA or POINT. The DECIMAL= specifier temporarily changes  
 29     (12.5.2) the decimal edit mode (13.6, 13.8.9, 12.5.6.7) for the connection. If the specifier is omitted, the mode is  
 30     not changed.

1      **12.6.2.8 DELIM= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 2    1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to APOSTROPHE, QUOTE, or NONE. The DELIM= specifier temporarily changes (12.5.2) the delimiter mode (13.10.4, 13.11.4.2, 12.5.6.8) for the connection. If the specifier is omitted, the mode is not changed.

5      **12.6.2.9 ID= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 6    1 Successful execution of an asynchronous data transfer statement containing an ID= specifier causes the variable specified in the ID= specifier to become defined with a processor determined value. If this value is zero, the data transfer operation has been completed. A nonzero value is referred to as the identifier of the data transfer operation. This identifier is different from the identifier of any other pending data transfer operation for this *unit*. It can be used in a subsequent *WAIT* or *INQUIRE* statement to identify the particular data transfer operation.
- 11    2 If an error condition occurs during the execution of a data transfer statement containing an ID= specifier, the variable specified in the ID= specifier becomes undefined.
- 13    3 A child data transfer statement shall not specify the ID= specifier.

14     **12.6.2.10 LEADING\_ZERO= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 15    1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to PRINT, SUPPRESS, or PROCESSOR\_DEFINED. The LEADING\_ZERO= specifier temporarily changes (12.5.2) the leading zero mode (13.8.5, 12.5.6.12) for the connection. If the specifier is omitted, the mode is not changed.

18     **12.6.2.11 PAD= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 19    1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to YES or NO. The PAD= specifier temporarily changes (12.5.2) the pad mode (12.6.4.5.3, 12.5.6.14) for the connection. If the specifier is omitted, the mode is not changed.

21     **12.6.2.12 POS= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 22    1 The POS= specifier specifies the file position in *file storage units*. This specifier shall not appear in a data transfer statement unless the statement specifies a *unit connected* for stream access. A child data transfer statement shall not specify this specifier.
- 25    2 A processor may prohibit the use of POS= with particular files that do not have the properties necessary to support random positioning. A processor may also prohibit positioning a particular file to any position prior to its current file position if the file does not have the properties necessary to support such positioning.

**NOTE 1**

A <i>unit</i> that is <i>connected</i> to a device or data stream might not be positionable.
--

- 28    3 If the file is *connected* for formatted stream access, the file position specified by POS= shall be equal to either 1 (the beginning of the file) or a value previously returned by a *POS= specifier* in an *INQUIRE statement* for the file.

31     **12.6.2.13 REC= specifier in a data transfer statement**

- 32    1 The REC= specifier specifies the number of the record that is to be read or written. This specifier shall appear only in a data transfer statement that specifies a *unit connected* for direct access; it shall not appear in a child data transfer statement. If the *io-control-spec-list* contains a REC= specifier, the statement is a direct access data transfer statement. A child data transfer statement is a direct access data transfer statement if the parent is a direct access data transfer statement. Any other data transfer statement is a sequential access data transfer statement or a stream access data transfer statement, depending on whether the file connection is for sequential access or stream access.

#### 12.6.2.14 ROUND= specifier in a data transfer statement

- 1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to one of UP, DOWN, ZERO, NEAREST, COMPATIBLE or PRO-  
2 CESSOR\_DEFINED. The ROUND= specifier temporarily changes (12.5.2) the input/output rounding mode  
3 (13.7.2.3.8, 12.5.6.17) for the connection. If the specifier is omitted, the mode is not changed.  
4

### 12.6.2.15 SIGN= specifier in a data transfer statement

- 6   1 The *scalar-default-char-expr* shall evaluate to PLUS, SUPPRESS, or PROCESSOR\_DEFINED. The SIGN= specifier temporarily changes (12.5.2) the sign mode (13.8.4, 12.5.6.18) for the connection. If the specifier is  
7 omitted, the mode is not changed.  
8

### 12.6.2.16 SIZE= specifier in a data transfer statement

- 10 1 The SIZE= specifier in an [input statement](#) causes the variable specified to become [defined](#) with the count of  
11 the characters transferred from the file by data edit descriptors during the input operation. Blanks inserted as  
12 padding are not counted.

13 2 For a synchronous [input statement](#), this definition occurs when execution of the statement completes. For an  
14 asynchronous [input statement](#), this definition occurs when the corresponding wait operation is performed.

### 12.6.3 Data transfer input/output list

- 1 An input/output list specifies the entities whose values are transferred by a data transfer statement.

R1218 *io-implied-do*                                   is   (*io-implied-do-object-list* , *io-implied-do-control* )

R1220 *io-implied-do-control*      is    *do-variable* = *scalar-int-expr* , ■  
     ■ *scalar-int-expr* [ , *scalar-int-expr* ]

C1232 (R1216) A variable that is an *input-item* shall not be a whole assumed-size array.

C1233 (R1219) In an *input-item-list*, an *io-implied-do-object* shall be an *input-item*. In an *output-item-list*, an *io-implied-do-object* shall be an *output-item*.

C1234 (R1217) An expression that is an *output-item* shall not have a value that is a *procedure pointer*.

- 30    2 An *input-item* shall not appear as, nor be associated with, the *do-variable* of any *io-implied-do* that contains the  
31    *input-item*.

## NOTE 1

A constant, an expression involving operators or function references that does not have a pointer result, or an expression enclosed in parentheses cannot appear as an input list item.

- 32    3 If an input item is a pointer, it shall be associated with a [definable target](#) and data are transferred from the file to  
33        the associated [target](#). If an output item is a pointer, it shall be associated with a [target](#) and data are transferred  
34        from the [target](#) to the file.

**NOTE 2**

Data transfers always involve the movement of values between a file and internal storage. A pointer as such cannot be read or written. Therefore, a pointer shall not appear as an item in an input/output list unless it is associated with a **target** that can receive a value (input) or can deliver a value (output).

- 1    4 If an input item or an output item is **allocatable**, it shall be allocated.
- 2    5 A list item shall not be **polymorphic** unless it is processed by a **defined input/output** procedure (12.6.4.8).
- 3    6 A list item that is of an enumeration type shall not appear in a list-directed data transfer statement. In a  
4    formatted data transfer statement, it shall correspond to an I, B, O, or Z edit descriptor.
- 5    7 The **do-variable** of an **io-implied-do** that is in another **io-implied-do** shall not appear as, nor be associated with,  
6    the **do-variable** of the containing **io-implied-do**.
- 7    8 The following rules describing whether to expand an input/output list item are re-applied to each expanded list  
8    item until none of the rules apply.
  - If an array appears as an input/output list item, it is treated as if the elements, if any, were specified in  
10    array element order (9.5.3.3). However, no element of that array shall affect the value of any expression in  
11    the **input-item**, nor shall any element appear more than once in a given **input-item**.

**NOTE 3**

For example:

```

INTEGER A (100), J (100)
...
READ *, A (A)                                ! Not allowed
READ *, A (LBOUND (A, 1) : UBOUND (A, 1))   ! Allowed
READ *, A (J)                                 ! Allowed if no two elements
                                                ! of J have the same value
A(1) = 1; A(10) = 10
READ *, A (A (1) : A (10))                  ! Not allowed

```

- 12    • If an **effective item** of derived type in an unformatted input/output statement is not processed by a **defined**  
13    **input/output** procedure (12.6.4.8), and if any subobject of that **effective item** would be processed by a  
14    **defined input/output** procedure, the **effective item** is treated as if all of the components of the object were  
15    specified in **component order** (7.5.4.7); those components shall be accessible in the **scoping unit** containing  
16    the data transfer statement and shall not be pointers or **allocatable**.
- 17    • An **effective item** of derived type in an unformatted input/output statement is treated as a single value  
18    in a processor-dependent form unless the **effective item** or a subobject thereof is processed by a **defined**  
19    **input/output** procedure (12.6.4.8).

**NOTE 4**

The appearance of a derived-type object as an input/output list item in an unformatted input/output statement is not equivalent to the list of its components.

Unformatted input/output involving derived-type list items forms the single exception to the rule that the appearance of an aggregate list item (such as an array) is equivalent to the appearance of its expanded list of component parts. This exception permits the processor greater latitude in improving efficiency or in matching the processor-dependent sequence of values for a derived-type object to similar sequences for aggregate objects used by means other than Fortran. However, formatted input/output of all list items and unformatted input/output of list items other than those of derived types adhere to the above rule.

- 20    • If an **effective item** of derived type in a formatted input/output statement is not processed by a **defined**  
21    **input/output** procedure, that **effective item** is treated as if all of the components of the **effective item**  
22    were specified in **component order**; those components shall be accessible in the **scoping unit** containing the  
23    input/output statement and shall not be pointers or **allocatable**.

- 1     • If a derived-type list item is not processed by a [defined input/output](#) procedure and is not treated as a list  
 2       of its individual components, all the subcomponents of that list item shall be accessible in the [scoping unit](#)  
 3       containing the data transfer statement and shall not be pointers or [allocatable](#).  
 4     • For an [io-implied-do](#), the loop initialization and execution are the same as for a [DO construct](#) (11.1.7.4).

**NOTE 5**

An example of an output list with an implied DO is:

```
WRITE (LP, FMT = '(10F8.2)') (LOG (A (I)), I = 1, N + 9, K), G
```

- 5     9 The scalar objects resulting when a data transfer statement's list items are expanded according to the rules in  
 6       this subclause for handling array and derived-type list items are called [effective items](#). Zero-sized arrays and  
 7       *io-implied-dos* with an iteration count of zero do not contribute to the list of [effective items](#). A scalar character  
 8       item of zero length is an [effective item](#).

**NOTE 6**

In a formatted input/output statement, edit descriptors are associated with [effective items](#), which are always scalar. The rules in 12.6.3 determine the set of [effective items](#) corresponding to each actual list item in the statement. These rules might have to be applied repetitively until all of the [effective items](#) are scalar items.

- 9     10 An input/output list shall not contain an effective item of nondefault character kind if the data transfer statement  
 10      specifies an [internal file](#) of default character kind. An input/output list shall not contain an effective item that is  
 11      nondefault character except for [ISO 10646](#) or [ASCII character](#) if the data transfer statement specifies an [internal](#)  
 12      file of [ISO 10646 character](#) kind. An input/output list shall not contain an effective item of type character of any  
 13      kind other than [ASCII](#) if the data transfer statement specifies an [ASCII character internal file](#).  
 14     11 An output list shall not contain an effective item that is a [boz-literal-constant](#).

## 12.6.4 Execution of a data transfer input/output statement

### 12.6.4.1 Data transfer sequence of operations

- 17     1 Execution of a WRITE or PRINT statement for a unit connected to a file that does not exist creates the file  
 18      unless an error condition occurs.  
 19     2 The effect of executing a synchronous data transfer statement shall be as if the following operations were performed  
 20      in the order specified.  
 21       (1) Determine the direction of data transfer (12.6.4.2).  
 22       (2) Identify the [unit](#) (12.6.4.3).  
 23       (3) Perform a wait operation for all pending input/output operations for the [unit](#). If an error, end-of-file,  
 24          or end-of-record condition occurs during any of the wait operations, steps 4 through 8 are skipped.  
 25       (4) Establish the format if one is specified.  
 26       (5) If the statement is not a child data transfer statement (12.6.4.8),  
 27           (a) position the file prior to data transfer (12.3.4.3), and  
 28           (b) for formatted data transfer, set the left tab limit (13.8.1.2).  
 29       (6) Transfer data between the file and the entities specified by the input/output list (if any) or namelist,  
 30          possibly mediated by [defined input/output](#) procedures (12.6.4.8).  
 31       (7) Determine whether an error, end-of-file, or end-of-record condition has occurred.  
 32       (8) Position the file after data transfer (12.3.4.4) unless the statement is a child data transfer statement  
 33          (12.6.4.8).  
 34       (9) Cause any variable specified in a SIZE= specifier to become defined.  
 35       (10) If an error, end-of-file, or end-of-record condition occurred, processing continues as specified in 12.11;  
 36          otherwise, any variable specified in an IOSTAT= specifier is assigned the value zero.

- 1    3 The effect of executing an asynchronous data transfer statement shall be as if the following operations were  
2    performed in the order specified.
- 3        (1) Determine the direction of data transfer (12.6.4.2).  
4        (2) Identify the *unit* (12.6.4.3).  
5        (3) Optionally, perform wait operations for one or more pending input/output operations for the *unit*.  
6        If an error, end-of-file, or end-of-record condition occurs during any of the wait operations, steps 4  
7        through 9 are skipped.  
8        (4) Establish the format if one is specified.  
9        (5) Position the file prior to data transfer (12.3.4.3) and, for formatted data transfer, set the left tab  
10      limit (13.8.1.2).  
11      (6) Establish the set of *storage units* identified by the input/output list. For an *input statement*, this  
12      might require some or all of the data in the file to be read if an input variable is used as a *scalar-expr*  
13      in an *io-implied-do-control* in the input/output list, as a *subscript*, *substring-range*, *stride*,  
14      or is otherwise referenced.  
15      (7) Initiate an asynchronous data transfer between the file and the entities specified by the input/output  
16      list (if any) or namelist. The asynchronous data transfer may complete (and an error, end-of-file, or  
17      end-of-record condition may occur) during the execution of this data transfer statement or during a  
18      later wait operation.  
19      (8) Determine whether an error, end-of-file, or end-of-record condition has occurred. The conditions  
20      may occur during the execution of this data transfer statement or during the corresponding wait  
21      operation, but not both.  
22      (9) Position the file as if the data transfer had finished (12.3.4.4).  
23      (10) Cause any variable specified in a SIZE= specifier to become undefined.  
24      (11) If an error, end-of-file, or end-of-record condition occurred, processing continues as specified in 12.11;  
25      otherwise, any variable specified in an IOSTAT= specifier is assigned the value zero.
- 26    4 For an asynchronous data transfer statement, the data transfers may occur during execution of the statement,  
27      during execution of the corresponding wait operation, or anywhere between. The data transfer operation is  
28      considered to be pending until a corresponding wait operation is performed.
- 29    5 For asynchronous output, a pending input/output storage sequence affector (12.6.2.5) shall not be redefined,  
30      become undefined, or have its *pointer association* status changed.
- 31    6 For asynchronous input, a pending input/output storage sequence affector shall not be referenced, become defined,  
32      become undefined, become associated with a *dummy argument* that has the *VALUE attribute*, or have its *pointer*  
33      *association* status changed.
- 34    7 Error, end-of-file, and end-of-record conditions in an asynchronous data transfer operation may occur during  
35      execution of either the data transfer statement or the corresponding wait operation. If an ID= specifier does not  
36      appear in the initiating data transfer statement, the conditions may occur during the execution of any subsequent  
37      data transfer or wait operation for the same *unit*. When a condition occurs for a previously executed asynchronous  
38      data transfer statement, a wait operation is performed for all pending data transfer operations on that *unit*. When  
39      a condition occurs during a subsequent statement, any actions specified by IOSTAT=, IOMSG=, ERR=, END=,  
40      and EOR= specifiers for that statement are taken.
- 41    8 If execution of the program is terminated during execution of an *output statement*, the contents of the file become  
42      undefined.

**NOTE 1**

Because end-of-file and error conditions for asynchronous data transfer statements without an ID= specifier can be reported by the processor during the execution of a subsequent data transfer statement, it might be impossible for the user to determine which data transfer statement caused the condition. Reliably detecting which *input statement* caused an end-of-file condition requires that all asynchronous *input statements* for

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

the [unit](#) include an ID= specifier.

**12.6.4.2 Direction of data transfer**

- 1 Execution of a READ statement causes values to be transferred from a file to the entities specified by the input list, if any, or specified within the file itself for namelist input. Execution of a WRITE or PRINT statement causes values to be transferred to a file from the entities specified by the output list and format specification, if any, or by the *namelist-group-name* for namelist output.

**12.6.4.3 Identifying a unit**

- 7 A data transfer statement that contains an input/output control list includes a UNIT= specifier that identifies an [external](#) or [internal](#) unit. A READ statement that does not contain an input/output control list specifies a particular processor-dependent [unit](#), which is the same as the [unit](#) identified by \* in a [READ statement](#) that contains an input/output control list (12.5.1) and is the same as the [unit](#) identified by the value of the [named constant INPUT\\_UNIT](#) of the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) (16.10.2.13). The PRINT statement specifies some other processor-dependent [unit](#), which is the same as the [unit](#) identified by \* in a [WRITE statement](#) and is the same as the [unit](#) identified by the value of the [named constant OUTPUT\\_UNIT](#) of the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) (16.10.2.24). Thus, each data transfer statement identifies an [external](#) or [internal](#) unit.
- 15 2 The [unit](#) identified by a data transfer statement shall be [connected](#) to a file when execution of the statement begins.

**NOTE 1**

The [unit](#) could be [preconnected](#).

**12.6.4.4 Establishing a format**

- 18 1 If the input/output control list contains \* as a format, list-directed formatting is established. If *namelist-group-name* appears, namelist formatting is established. If no [format](#) or *namelist-group-name* is specified, unformatted data transfer is established. Otherwise, the format specified by [format](#) is established.
- 21 2 For output to an [internal file](#), a format specification that is in the file or is associated with the file shall not be specified.
- 23 3 An input list item, or an entity associated with it, shall not contain any portion of an established format specification.

**12.6.4.5 Data transfer****12.6.4.5.1 General**

- 27 1 Data are transferred between the file and the entities specified by the input/output list or namelist. The list items are processed in the order of the input/output list for all data transfer statements except namelist data transfer statements. The list items for a namelist [input statement](#) are processed in the order of the entities specified within the input records. The list items for a namelist [output statement](#) are processed in the order in which the variables are specified in the [namelist-group-object-list](#). [Effective items](#) are derived from the input/output list items as described in 12.6.3.
- 33 2 All values needed to determine which entities are specified by an input/output list item are determined at the beginning of the processing of that item.
- 35 3 All values are transmitted to or from the entities specified by a list item prior to the processing of any succeeding list item for all data transfer statements.

**NOTE 1**

In the example

`READ (N) N, X (N)`

the old value of N identifies the **unit**, but the new value of N is the subscript of X.

- 1    4 All values following the *name*= part of the namelist entity (13.11) within the input records are transmitted to the matching entity specified in the *namelist-group-object-list* prior to processing any succeeding entity within the input record for namelist **input statements**. If an entity is specified more than once within the input record during a namelist **input statement**, the last occurrence of the entity specifies the value or values to be used for that entity.
- 2    5 If the input/output item is a pointer, data are transferred between the file and the associated **target**.
- 3    6 If an **internal file** has been specified, an input/output list item shall not be in the file or associated with the file.
- 4    7 During the execution of an **output statement** that specifies an **internal file**, no part of that **internal file** shall be referenced, defined, or become undefined as the result of evaluating any output list item.
- 5    8 During the execution of an **input statement** that specifies an **internal file**, no part of that **internal file** shall be defined or become undefined as the result of transferring a value to any input list item.
- 6    9 A DO variable becomes defined and its iteration count established at the beginning of processing of the *io-implied-do-object-list* an *io-implied-do*.
- 7    10 On output, every entity whose value is to be transferred shall be defined.

#### 12.6.4.5.2 Unformatted data transfer

- 1    1 If the file is not **connected** for unformatted input/output, unformatted data transfer is prohibited.
- 2    2 During unformatted data transfer, data are transferred without editing between the file and the entities specified by the input/output list. If the file is **connected** for sequential or direct access, exactly one record is read or written.
- 3    3 A value in the file is stored in a **contiguous** sequence of **file storage units**, beginning with the **file storage unit** immediately following the current file position.
- 4    4 After each value is transferred, the current file position is moved to a point immediately after the last **file storage unit** of the value.
- 5    5 On input from a file **connected** for sequential or direct access, the number of **file storage units** required by the input list shall be less than or equal to the number of **file storage units** in the record.
- 6    6 On input, if the **file storage units** transferred do not contain a value with the same type and type parameters as the input list entity, then the resulting value of the entity is processor dependent except in the following cases.
  - A complex entity may correspond to two real values with the same **kind type parameter** as the complex entity.
  - A default character list entity of length *n* may correspond to *n* default characters stored in the file, regardless of the length parameters of the entities that were written to these **storage units** of the file. If the file is **connected** for stream input, the characters may have been written by formatted stream output.
- 7    7 On output to a file **connected** for unformatted direct access, the output list shall not specify more values than can fit into the record. If the file is **connected** for direct access and the values specified by the output list do not fill the record, the remainder of the record is undefined.
- 8    8 If the file is **connected** for unformatted sequential access, the record is created with a length sufficient to hold the values from the output list. This length shall be one of the set of allowed record lengths for the file and

1 shall not exceed the value specified in the [RECL= specifier](#), if any, of the [OPEN statement](#) that established the  
2 connection.

3 **12.6.4.5.3 Formatted data transfer**

- 4 1 If the file is not [connected](#) for formatted input/output, formatted data transfer is prohibited.
- 5 2 During formatted data transfer, data are transferred with editing between the file and the entities specified by  
6 the input/output list or by the *namelist-group-name*. Format control is initiated and editing is performed as  
7 described in Clause 13.
- 8 3 The current record and possibly additional records are read or written.
- 9 4 During advancing input when the pad mode has the value NO, the input list and format specification shall not  
10 require more characters from the record than the record contains.
- 11 5 During advancing input when the pad mode has the value YES, blank characters are supplied by the processor  
12 if the input list and format specification require more characters from the record than the record contains.
- 13 6 During nonadvancing input when the pad mode has the value NO, an end-of-record condition (12.11) occurs if  
14 the input list and format specification require more characters from the record than the record contains, and the  
15 record is complete (12.3.3.4). If the record is incomplete, an end-of-file condition occurs instead of an end-of-record  
16 condition.
- 17 7 During nonadvancing input when the pad mode has the value YES, blank characters are supplied by the processor  
18 if an [effective item](#) and its corresponding data edit descriptors require more characters from the record than the  
19 record contains. If the record is incomplete, an end-of-file condition occurs; otherwise, an end-of-record condition  
20 occurs.
- 21 8 If the file is [connected](#) for direct access, the record number is increased by one as each succeeding record is read  
22 or written.
- 23 9 On output, if the file is [connected](#) for direct access or is an internal file and the characters specified by the output  
24 list and format do not fill a record, blank characters are added to fill the record.
- 25 10 On output, the output list and format specification shall not specify more characters for a record than have been  
26 specified by a [RECL= specifier](#) in the [OPEN statement](#) or the record length of an [internal file](#).

27 **12.6.4.6 List-directed formatting**

- 28 1 If list-directed formatting has been established, editing is performed as described in 13.10.

29 **12.6.4.7 Namelist formatting**

- 30 1 If namelist formatting has been established, editing is performed as described in 13.11.

- 31 2 Every [allocatable namelist-group-object](#) in the namelist group shall be allocated and every [namelist-group-object](#)  
32 that is a pointer shall be associated with a [target](#). If a [namelist-group-object](#) is [polymorphic](#) or has an [ultimate](#)  
33 [component](#) that is [allocatable](#) or a pointer, that object shall be processed by a [defined input/output](#) procedure  
34 (12.6.4.8).

35 **12.6.4.8 Defined input/output**

36 **12.6.4.8.1 General**

- 37 1 [Defined input/output](#) allows a program to override the default handling of derived-type objects and values in  
38 data transfer statements described in 12.6.3.

1   2 A **defined input/output** procedure is a procedure accessible by a *defined-io-generic-spec* (15.4.3.2). A particular  
2   **defined input/output** procedure is selected as described in 12.6.4.8.4.

3   **12.6.4.8.2 Defined input/output procedures**

4   1 For a particular derived type and a particular set of **kind type parameter** values, there are four possible sets of  
5   **characteristics** for **defined input/output** procedures; one each for formatted input, formatted output, unformatted  
6   input, and unformatted output. The program need not supply all four procedures. The procedures are specified  
7   to be used for derived-type input/output by **interface blocks** (15.4.3.2) or by generic **bindings** (7.5.5), with a  
8   **defined-io-generic-spec** (R1509). The *defined-io-generic-specs* for these procedures are **READ (FORMATTED)**,  
9   **READ (UNFORMATTED)**, **WRITE (FORMATTED)**, and **WRITE (UNFORMATTED)**, for formatted input,  
10   unformatted input, formatted output, and unformatted output respectively.

11   2 In the four **interfaces**, which specify the **characteristics** of **defined input/output** procedures, the following syntax  
12   term is used:

13   R1221 *dtv-type-spec*                                 **is**   **TYPE(** *derived-type-spec* **)**  
14   **or**   **CLASS(** *derived-type-spec* **)**

15   C1235 (R1221) If *derived-type-spec* specifies an **extensible type**, the **CLASS** keyword shall be used; otherwise,  
16   the **TYPE** keyword shall be used.

17   C1236 (R1221) All length type parameters of *derived-type-spec* shall be assumed.

18   3 If the *defined-io-generic-spec* is **READ (FORMATTED)**, the **characteristics** shall be the same as those specified  
19   by the following **interface**:

```
20       SUBROUTINE my_read_routine_formatted (dtv,                                 &
21                                                                         unit,                                 &
22                                                                         iotype, v_list,    &
23                                                                         iostat, iomsg)
24                                                                         ! the derived-type variable
25                                                                         dtv-type-spec, INTENT(INOUT) :: dtv
26                                                                         INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: unit ! unit number
27                                                                         ! the edit descriptor string
28                                                                         CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(IN) :: iotype
29                                                                         INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: v_list(:)
30                                                                         INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: iostat
31                                                                         CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(INOUT) :: iomsg
32       END
```

33   4 If the *defined-io-generic-spec* is **READ (UNFORMATTED)**, the **characteristics** shall be the same as those specified  
34   by the following **interface**:

```
35       SUBROUTINE my_read_routine_unformatted (dtv,                                 &
36                                                                         unit,                                 &
37                                                                         iostat, iomsg)
38                                                                         ! the derived-type variable
39                                                                         dtv-type-spec, INTENT(INOUT) :: dtv
40                                                                         INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: unit
41                                                                         INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: iostat
42                                                                         CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(INOUT) :: iomsg
43       END
```

44   5 If the *defined-io-generic-spec* is **WRITE (FORMATTED)**, the **characteristics** shall be the same as those specified  
45   by the following **interface**:

```

1      SUBROUTINE my_write_routine_formatted (dtv,          &
2                      unit,           &
3                      iotype, v_list, &
4                      iostat, iomsg)
5      ! the derived-type value/variable
6      dtv-type-spec, INTENT(IN) :: dtv
7      INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: unit
8      ! the edit descriptor string
9      CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(IN) :: iotype
10     INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: v_list(:)
11     INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: iostat
12     CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(INOUT) :: iomsg
13 END

```

14 6 If the *defined-io-generic-spec* is **WRITE (UNFORMATTED)**, the *characteristics* shall be the same as those  
15 specified by the following *interface*:

```

16      SUBROUTINE my_write_routine_unformatted (dtv,          &
17                      unit,           &
18                      iostat, iomsg)
19      ! the derived-type value/variable
20      dtv-type-spec, INTENT(IN) :: dtv
21      INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: unit
22      INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: iostat
23      CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(INOUT) :: iomsg
24 END

```

25 7 The actual specific procedure names (the *my....routine...* procedure names above) are not significant. In  
26 the discussion here and elsewhere, the *dummy arguments* in these *interfaces* are referred to by the names given  
27 above; the names are, however, arbitrary.

#### 28 12.6.4.8.3 Executing defined input/output data transfers

- 29 1 If a *defined input/output* procedure is selected for an *effective item* as specified in 12.6.4.8.4, the processor shall  
30 call the selected *defined input/output* procedure for that *effective item*. The *defined input/output* procedure  
31 controls the actual data transfer operations for the *effective item*.
- 32 2 A data transfer statement that includes a derived-type list item and that causes a *defined input/output* procedure  
33 to be invoked is called a parent data transfer statement. A data transfer statement that is executed while a  
34 parent data transfer statement is being processed and that specifies the *unit* passed into a *defined input/output*  
35 procedure is called a child data transfer statement. A child data transfer statement and its corresponding parent  
36 data transfer statement use the same file connection (12.5), whether or not the parent and child data transfer  
37 statements specify the same *io-unit*.

#### NOTE 1

A *defined input/output* procedure will usually contain child data transfer statements that read values from or write values to the current record or at the current file position. The effect of executing the *defined input/output* procedure is similar to that of substituting the list items from any child data transfer statements into the parent data transfer statement's list items, along with similar substitutions in the format specification.

#### NOTE 2

A particular execution of a READ, WRITE or PRINT statement can be both a parent and a child data transfer statement. A *defined input/output* procedure can indirectly call itself or another *defined input/output* procedure by executing a child data transfer statement containing a list item of derived type,

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

where a matching **interface** is accessible for that derived type. If a **defined input/output** procedure calls itself indirectly in this manner, it cannot be declared **NON\_RECURSIVE**.

- 1   3 A child data transfer statement is processed differently from a nonchild data transfer statement in the following ways.
  - 3   • Executing a child data transfer statement does not position the file prior to data transfer.
  - 4   • An unformatted child data transfer statement does not position the file after data transfer is complete.
  - 5   • Any **ADVANCE= specifier** in a child input/output statement is ignored.
- 6   4 When a **defined input/output** procedure is invoked, the processor shall pass a **unit** argument that has a value as follows.
  - 8   • If the parent data transfer statement uses a *file-unit-number*, the value of the **unit** argument shall be that of the *file-unit-number*.
  - 9   • If the parent data transfer statement is a **WRITE statement** with an asterisk **unit** or a **PRINT statement**, the **unit** argument shall have the same value as the **named constant OUTPUT\_UNIT** of the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV (16.10.2)**.
  - 10   • If the parent data transfer statement is a **READ statement** with an asterisk **unit** or a **READ statement** without an *io-control-spec-list*, the **unit** argument shall have the same value as the **INPUT\_UNIT** named constant of the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV (16.10.2)**.
  - 11   • Otherwise the parent data transfer statement accesses an **internal file**, in which case the **unit** argument shall have a processor-dependent negative value.

**NOTE 3**

The **unit** argument passed to a **defined input/output** procedure will be negative when the parent data transfer statement specified an **internal unit**, or specified an **external unit** that is a **NEWUNIT** value. When an **internal unit** is used with the **INQUIRE statement**, an error condition will occur, and any variable specified in an **IOSTAT= specifier** will be assigned the value **IOSTAT\_INQUIRE\_INTERNAL\_UNIT** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV (16.10.2)**.

- 18   5 For formatted data transfer, the processor shall pass an **iotype** argument that has the value
  - 19   • “LISTDIRECTED” if the parent data transfer statement specified list directed formatting,
  - 20   • “NAMELIST” if the parent data transfer statement specified namelist formatting, or
  - 21   • “DT” concatenated with the *char-literal-constant*, if any, of the DT edit descriptor in the format specification of the parent data transfer statement.
- 23   6 If the parent data transfer statement is an **input statement**, the **dty dummy argument** is argument associated with the **effective item** that caused the **defined input** procedure to be invoked, as if the **effective item** were an **actual argument** in this **procedure reference (5.4.5)**.
- 26   7 If the parent data transfer statement is an **output statement**, the processor shall provide the value of the **effective item** in the **dty dummy argument**.
- 28   8 If the **v-list** of the edit descriptor appears in the parent data transfer statement, the processor shall provide the values from it in the **v\_list dummy argument**, with the same number of elements in the same order as **v-list**. If there is no **v-list** in the edit descriptor or if the data transfer statement specifies list-directed or namelist formatting, the processor shall provide **v\_list** as a zero-sized array.

**NOTE 4**

The user's procedure might choose to interpret an element of the `v_list` argument as a field width, but this is not required. If it does, it would be appropriate to fill an output field with "\*"s if the width is too small.

- 1    9 The `iostat` argument is used to report whether an error, end-of-record, or end-of-file condition (12.11) occurs. If an error condition occurs, the `defined input/output` procedure shall assign a positive value to the `iostat` argument. Otherwise, if an end-of-file condition occurs, the `defined input` procedure shall assign the value of the `named constant IOSTAT_END` (16.10.2.16) to the `iostat` argument. Otherwise, if an end-of-record condition occurs, the `defined input` procedure shall assign the value of the `named constant IOSTAT_EOR` (16.10.2.17) to `iostat`. Otherwise, the `defined input/output` procedure shall assign the value zero to the `iostat` argument.
- 7    10 If the `defined input/output` procedure returns a nonzero value for the `iostat` argument, the procedure shall also return an explanatory message in the `iomsg` argument. Otherwise, the procedure shall not change the value of the `iomsg` argument.

**NOTE 5**

The values of the `iostat` and `iomsg` arguments set in a `defined input/output` procedure need not be passed to all of the parent data transfer statements.

- 10    11 If the `iostat` argument of the `defined input/output` procedure has a nonzero value when that procedure returns, and the processor therefore `terminates execution` of the program as described in 12.11, the processor shall make the value of the `iomsg` argument available in a processor-dependent manner.
- 13    12 While a parent `READ statement` is active, an input/output statement shall not read from any `external unit` other than the one specified by the `unit dummy argument` and shall not perform output to any `external unit`.
- 15    13 While a parent `WRITE` or `PRINT` statement is active, an input/output statement shall not perform output to any `external unit` other than the one specified by the `unit dummy argument` and shall not read from any `external unit`.
- 18    14 While a parent data transfer statement is active, a data transfer statement that specifies an `internal file` is permitted.
- 20    15 `OPEN`, `CLOSE`, `BACKSPACE`, `ENDFILE`, and `REWIND` statements shall not be executed while a parent data transfer statement is active.
- 22    16 A `defined input/output` procedure may use a format specification with a `DT edit descriptor` for handling a component of the derived type that is itself of a derived type. A child data transfer statement that is a list directed or namelist input/output statement may contain a list item of derived type.
- 25    17 Because a child data transfer statement does not position the file prior to data transfer, the child data transfer statement starts transferring data from where the file was positioned by the parent data transfer statement's most recently processed `effective item` or edit descriptor. This is not necessarily at the beginning of a record.
- 28    18 The edit descriptors T and TL used on `unit` by a child data transfer statement shall not cause the file to be positioned before the file position at the time the `defined input/output` procedure was invoked.

**NOTE 6**

A `defined input/output` procedure could use `INQUIRE` to determine the settings of `BLANK=`, `PAD=`, `ROUND=`, `DECIMAL=`, and `DELIM=` for an `external unit`. The `INQUIRE statement` provides values as specified in 12.10.

- 30    19 Neither a parent nor child data transfer statement shall be asynchronous.
- 31    20 A `defined input/output` procedure, and any procedures invoked therefrom, shall not define, nor cause to become undefined, any `storage unit` referenced by any input/output list item, the corresponding format, or any specifier

1 in any active parent data transfer statement, except through the `dtv` argument.

#### NOTE 7

A data transfer statement with an `ID=`, `POS=`, or `REC=` specifier cannot be a child data transfer statement in a standard-conforming program.

#### NOTE 8

A simple example of derived type formatted output follows. The derived type variable `chairman` has two components. The type and an associated write formatted procedure are defined in a module so as to be accessible from wherever they might be needed. It would also be possible to check that `iotype` indeed has the value 'DT' and to set `iostat` and `iomsg` accordingly.

```

MODULE p

  TYPE :: person
    CHARACTER (LEN=20) :: name
    INTEGER :: age
  CONTAINS
    PROCEDURE,PRIVATE :: pwf
      GENERIC           :: WRITE(FORMATTED) => pwf
  END TYPE person

  CONTAINS

    SUBROUTINE pwf (dtv,unit,iotype,vlist,iostat,iomsg)
    ! argument definitions
      CLASS(person), INTENT(IN) :: dtv
      INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: unit
      CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(IN) :: iotype
      INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: vlist(:)
      INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: iostat
      CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(INOUT) :: iomsg
    ! local variable
      CHARACTER (LEN=9) :: pfmt

    ! vlist(1) and (2) are to be used as the field widths of the two
    ! components of the derived type variable. First set up the format to
    ! be used for output.
      WRITE(pfmt,'(A,I2,A,I2,A)' ) '(A', vlist(1), ',I', vlist(2), ')'

    ! now the basic output statement
      WRITE(unit, FMT=pfmt, IOSTAT=iostat) dtv%name, dtv%age

    END SUBROUTINE pwf

  END MODULE p

  PROGRAM committee
    USE p
    INTEGER id, members
    TYPE (person) :: chairman
    ...
    WRITE(6, FMT="(I2, DT (15,6), I5)" ) id, chairman, members
    ! this writes a record with four fields, with lengths 2, 15, 6, 5
    ! respectively
  
```

**NOTE 8 (cont.)**

```
END PROGRAM
```

**NOTE 9**

In the following example, the variables of the derived type `node` form a linked list, with a single value at each node. The subroutine `pwf` is used to write the values in the list, one per line.

```
MODULE p

    TYPE node
        INTEGER :: value = 0
        TYPE (NODE), POINTER :: next_node => NULL ( )
    CONTAINS
        PROCEDURE,PRIVATE :: pwf
        GENERIC             :: WRITE(FORMATTED) => pwf
    END TYPE node

    CONTAINS

        SUBROUTINE pwf (dtv,unit,iotype,vlist,iostat,iomsg)
        ! Write the chain of values, each on a separate line in I9 format.
        CLASS(node), INTENT(IN) :: dtv
        INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: unit
        CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(IN) :: iotype
        INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: vlist(:)
        INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: iostat
        CHARACTER (LEN=*), INTENT(INOUT) :: iomsg

        WRITE(unit,'(i9 /)', IOSTAT = iostat) dtv%value
        IF(iostat/=0) RETURN
        IF(ASSOCIATED(dtv%next_node)) WRITE(unit,'(dt)', IOSTAT=iostat) dtv%next_node
    END SUBROUTINE pwf

END MODULE p
```

1    **12.6.4.8.4 Resolving defined input/output procedure references**

- 2    1 A suitable `generic interface` for `defined input/output` of an `effective item` is one that has a `defined-io-generic-spec`  
 3    that is appropriate to the direction (read or write) and form (formatted or unformatted) of the data transfer  
 4    as specified in 12.6.4.8.2, and has a `specific interface` whose `dtv` argument is compatible with the `effective item`  
 5    according to the rules for argument association in 15.5.2.5.
- 6    2 When an `effective item` (12.6.3) that is of derived type is encountered during a data transfer, `defined input/output`  
 7    occurs if both of the following conditions are true.
- 8        (1) The circumstances of the input/output are such that `defined input/output` is permitted; that is,  
 9           either  
 10              (a) the transfer was initiated by a list-directed, namelist, or unformatted input/output statement,  
 11                  or  
 12              (b) a format specification is supplied for the data transfer statement, and the edit descriptor  
 13                  corresponding to the `effective item` is a DT edit descriptor.
- 14        (2) A suitable `defined input/output` procedure is available; that is, either  
 15              (a) the `declared type` of the `effective item` has a suitable generic `type-bound procedure`, or

### 12.6.5 Termination of data transfer statements

- 8    1 Termination of a data transfer statement occurs when

9       • format processing encounters a colon or data edit descriptor and there are no remaining elements in the  
10      *input-item-list* or *output-item-list*,

11       • unformatted or list-directed data transfer exhausts the *input-item-list* or *output-item-list*,

12       • namelist output exhausts the *namelist-group-object-list*,

13       • an error condition occurs,

14       • an end-of-file condition occurs,

15       • a slash (/) is encountered as a value separator (13.10, 13.11) in the record being read during list-directed  
16      or namelist input, or

17       • an end-of-record condition occurs during execution of a nonadvancing input statement (12.11).

## 12.7 Waiting on pending data transfer

### 12.7.1 Wait operation

- 20    1 Execution of an asynchronous [data transfer statement](#) in which neither an error, end-of-record, nor end-of-file  
21 condition occurs initiates a pending data transfer operation. There may be multiple pending data transfer  
22 operations for the same or multiple [units](#) simultaneously. A pending data transfer operation remains pending  
23 until a corresponding wait operation is performed. A wait operation can be performed by a [BACKSPACE](#),  
24 [CLOSE](#), [ENDFILE](#), [FLUSH](#), [INQUIRE](#), [PRINT](#), [READ](#), [REWIND](#), [WAIT](#), or [WRITE](#) statement.

25    2 A wait operation completes the processing of a pending data transfer operation. Each wait operation completes  
26 only a single data transfer operation, although a single statement may perform multiple wait operations.

27    3 If the actual data transfer is not yet complete, the wait operation first waits for its completion. If the data  
28 transfer operation is an input operation that completed without error, the [storage units](#) of the [input/output](#)  
29 [storage sequence](#) then become defined with the values as described in [12.6.2.16](#) and [12.6.4.5](#).

30    4 If any error, end-of-file, or end-of-record conditions occur, the applicable actions specified by the [IOSTAT=](#),  
31 [IOMSG=](#), [ERR=](#), [END=](#), and [EOR=](#) specifiers of the statement that performs the wait operation are taken.

32    5 If an error or end-of-file condition occurs during a wait operation for a [unit](#), the processor performs a wait  
33 operation for all pending data transfer operations for that [unit](#).

## NOTE 1

Error, end-of-file, and end-of-record conditions can be raised either during the [data transfer statement](#) that initiates asynchronous input/output, a subsequent asynchronous [data transfer statement](#) for the same [unit](#), or during the wait operation. If raised during a [data transfer statement](#), they trigger actions according to the [IOSTAT=](#), [ERR=](#), [END=](#), and [EOR=](#) specifiers of that statement; if raised during the wait operation, the actions are in accordance with the specifiers of the statement that performs the wait operation.

- 34     6 After completion of the wait operation, the data transfer operation and its input/output storage sequence are no  
35       longer considered to be pending.

### 12.7.2 WAIT statement

1 A WAIT statement performs a wait operation for specified pending asynchronous data transfer operations.

R1223 *wait-spec*  
is [ UNIT = ] *file-unit-number*  
or END = *label*  
or EOR = *label*  
or ERR = *label*  
or ID = *scalar-int-expr*  
or IOMSG = *iomsg-variable*  
or IOSTAT = *stat-variable*

C1237 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *wait-spec-list*.

C1238 A *file-unit-number* shall be specified in a *wait-spec-list*; if the optional characters UNIT= are omitted, the *file-unit-number* shall be the first item in the *wait-spec-list*.

C1239 (R1223) The *label* in the `ERR=`, `EOR=`, or `END=` specifier shall be the statement label of a branch target statement that appears in the same inclusive scope as the `WAIT` statement.

<sup>16</sup> 2 The `IOSTAT=`, `ERR=`, `EOR=`, `END=`, and `IOMSG=` specifiers are described in 12.11.

17    3 The value of the expression specified in the ID= specifier shall be zero or the identifier of a pending data transfer  
18    operation for the specified **unit**. If the ID= specifier appears, a wait operation for the specified data transfer  
19    operation, if any, is performed. If the ID= specifier is omitted, wait operations for all pending data transfers for  
20    the specified **unit** are performed.

4 Execution of a WAIT statement specifying a unit that does not exist, has no file connected to it, or is not open  
for asynchronous input/output is permitted, provided that the WAIT statement has no ID= specifier; such a  
WAIT statement does not cause an error or end-of-file condition to occur.

## NOTE 1

An **EOR=** specifier has no effect if the pending data transfer operation is not a nonadvancing read. An **END=** specifier has no effect if the pending data transfer operation is not a READ.

## 12.8 File positioning statements

### 12.8.1 Syntax

R1224 *backspace-stmt*      is BACKSPACE *file-unit-number*  
                                      or BACKSPACE ( *position-spec-list* )

R1225 *endfile-stmt*                          **is** ENDFILE *file-unit-number*  
    **or** ENDFILE ( *position-spec-list* )

R1226 *rewind-stmt*      **is** REWIND *file-unit-number*  
                             **or** REWIND ( *position-spec-list* )

1 A **unit** that is connected for direct access shall not be referred to by a BACKSPACE, ENDFILE, orREWIND statement. A **unit** that is connected for unformatted stream access shall not be referred to by a BACKSPACE statement. A **unit** that is connected with an ACTION= specifier having the value READ shall not be referred to by an ENDFILE statement.

1                           **or** IOSTAT = *stat-variable*  
 2                           **or** ERR = *label*

3 C1240 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *position-spec-list*.

4 C1241 A *file-unit-number* shall be specified in a *position-spec-list*; if the optional characters UNIT= are omitted,  
 5                           the *file-unit-number* shall be the first item in the *position-spec-list*.

6 C1242 (R1227) The *label* in the **ERR=** specifier shall be the statement label of a **branch target statement** that  
 7                           appears in the same **inclusive scope** as the file positioning statement.

8 2 The **IOSTAT=**, **ERR=**, and **IOMSG=** specifiers are described in 12.11.

9 3 Execution of a file positioning statement performs a wait operation for all pending asynchronous data transfer  
 10                          operations for the specified **unit**.

## 11 12.8.2 BACKSPACE statement

12 1 Execution of a BACKSPACE statement causes the file connected to the specified **unit** to be positioned before  
 13                          the current record if there is a current record, or before the preceding record if there is no current record. If the  
 14                          file is at its initial point, the position of the file is not changed.

### NOTE 1

If the preceding record is an endfile record, the file is positioned before the endfile record.

15 2 If a BACKSPACE statement causes the implicit writing of an endfile record, the file is positioned before the  
 16                          record that precedes the endfile record.

17 3 Backspacing a file that is connected but does not exist is prohibited.

18 4 Backspacing over records written using list-directed or namelist formatting is prohibited.

### NOTE 2

An example of a BACKSPACE statement is:

BACKSPACE (10, IOSTAT = N)

## 19 12.8.3 ENDFILE statement

20 1 Execution of an ENDFILE statement for a file connected for sequential access writes an endfile record as the next  
 21                          record of the file. The file is then positioned after the endfile record, which becomes the last record of the file.  
 22                          If the file can also be connected for direct access, only those records before the endfile record are considered to  
 23                          have been written. Thus, only those records shall be read during subsequent direct access connections to the file.

24 2 After execution of an ENDFILE statement for a file connected for sequential access, a **BACKSPACE** or **REWIND**  
 25                          statement shall be used to reposition the file prior to execution of any **data transfer** input/output statement or  
 26                          ENDFILE statement.

27 3 Execution of an ENDFILE statement for a file connected for stream access causes the terminal point of the file  
 28                          to become equal to the current file position. Only **file storage units** before the current position are considered  
 29                          to have been written; thus only those **file storage units** shall be subsequently read. Subsequent stream **output**  
 30                          statements may be used to write further data to the file.

31 4 Execution of an ENDFILE statement for a file that is connected but does not exist creates the file; if the file is  
 32                          connected for sequential access, it is created prior to writing the endfile record.

**NOTE 1**

An example of an ENDFILE statement is:

```
ENDFILE K
```

### 12.8.4 REWIND statement

1    2 Execution of a REWIND statement causes the specified file to be positioned at its initial point.

**NOTE 1**

If the file is already positioned at its initial point, execution of this statement has no effect on the position of the file.

3    4 Execution of a REWIND statement for a file that is connected but does not exist is permitted and has no effect on any file.

**NOTE 2**

An example of a REWIND statement is:

```
REWIND 10
```

### 12.9 FLUSH statement

6    R1228 *flush-stmt*                          is FLUSH *file-unit-number*  
 7    or FLUSH ( *flush-spec-list* )

8    R1229 *flush-spec*                          is [UNIT =] *file-unit-number*  
 9    or IOSTAT = *stat-variable*  
 10    or IOMSG = *iomsg-variable*  
 11    or ERR = *label*

12    C1243 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *flush-spec-list*.

13    C1244 A *file-unit-number* shall be specified in a *flush-spec-list*; if the optional characters UNIT= are omitted from the unit specifier, the *file-unit-number* shall be the first item in the *flush-spec-list*.

15    C1245 (R1229) The *label* in the *ERR= specifier* shall be the statement label of a branch target statement that appears in the same inclusive scope as the FLUSH statement.

17    1 The *IOSTAT=*, *IOMSG=* and *ERR=* specifiers are described in 12.11.

18    2 Execution of a FLUSH statement causes data written to an *external file* to be available to other processes, or causes data placed in an *external file* by means other than Fortran to be available to a *READ statement*. These actions are processor dependent.

21    3 Execution of a FLUSH statement for a file that is connected but does not exist is permitted and has no effect on any file. A FLUSH statement has no effect on file position.

23    4 Execution of a FLUSH statement performs a wait operation for all pending asynchronous data transfer operations for the specified *unit*.

**NOTE 1**

Because this document does not specify the mechanism of file storage, the exact meaning of the flush operation is not precisely defined. It is expected that the flush operation will make all data written to a file available to other processes or devices, or make data recently added to a file by other processes or devices available to the program via a subsequent read operation. This is commonly called “flushing input/output buffers”.

**NOTE 2**

An example of a FLUSH statement is:

```
FLUSH (10, IOSTAT = N)
```

## 12.10 File inquiry statement

### 12.10.1 Forms of the INQUIRE statement

- 1 The INQUIRE statement can be used to inquire about properties of a particular named file, of the connection to a particular *unit*, or the number of file storage units required for an output list. There are three forms of the INQUIRE statement: inquire by file, which uses the FILE= specifier, inquire by *unit*, which uses the UNIT= specifier, and inquire by output list, which uses only the IOLENGTH= specifier. Assignments to specifier variables are converted, truncated, or padded according to the rules of *intrinsic assignment*.
- 2 For inquiry by *unit*, the *unit* specified need not exist or be connected to a file. If it is connected to a file, the inquiry is being made about the connection and about the file connected.
- 3 For inquiry by file, the file specified need not exist or be connected to a *unit*. If it is connected to a *unit*, the inquiry is being made about the connection as well as about the file.
- 4 An INQUIRE statement may be executed before, while, or after a file is connected to a *unit*. All values assigned by an INQUIRE statement are those that are current at the time the statement is executed.

```
R1230 inquire-stmt
      is INQUIRE ( inquire-spec-list )
      or INQUIRE ( IOLENGTH = scalar-int-variable ) ■
            ■ output-item-list
```

**NOTE 1**

Examples of INQUIRE statements are:

```
INQUIRE (IOLENGTH = IOL) A (1:N)
INQUIRE (UNIT = JOAN, OPENED = LOG_01, NAMED = LOG_02, &
         FORM = CHAR_VAR, IOSTAT = IOS)
```

### 12.10.2 Inquiry specifiers

#### 12.10.2.1 Syntax

- 1 Unless constrained, the following inquiry specifiers may be used in either of the inquire by file or inquire by unit forms of the INQUIRE statement.

```
R1231 inquire-spec
      is [ UNIT = ] file-unit-number
      or FILE = file-name-expr
      or ACCESS = scalar-default-char-variable
      or ACTION = scalar-default-char-variable
      or ASYNCHRONOUS = scalar-default-char-variable
      or BLANK = scalar-default-char-variable
      or DECIMAL = scalar-default-char-variable
      or DELIM = scalar-default-char-variable
      or DIRECT = scalar-default-char-variable
      or ENCODING = scalar-default-char-variable
      or ERR = label
      or EXIST = scalar-logical-variable
      or FORM = scalar-default-char-variable
      or FORMATTED = scalar-default-char-variable
```

```

1      or ID = scalar-int-expr
2      or IOMSG = iomsg-variable
3      or IOSTAT = stat-variable
4      or LEADING_ZERO = scalar-default-char-variable
5      or NAME = scalar-default-char-variable
6      or NAMED = scalar-logical-variable
7      or NEXTREC = scalar-int-variable
8      or NUMBER = scalar-int-variable
9      or OPENED = scalar-logical-variable
10     or PAD = scalar-default-char-variable
11     or PENDING = scalar-logical-variable
12     or POS = scalar-int-variable
13     or POSITION = scalar-default-char-variable
14     or READ = scalar-default-char-variable
15     or READWRITE = scalar-default-char-variable
16     or RECL = scalar-int-variable
17     or ROUND = scalar-default-char-variable
18     or SEQUENTIAL = scalar-default-char-variable
19     or SIGN = scalar-default-char-variable
20     or SIZE = scalar-int-variable
21     or STREAM = scalar-default-char-variable
22     or UNFORMATTED = scalar-default-char-variable
23     or WRITE = scalar-default-char-variable

```

- 24 C1246 No specifier shall appear more than once in a given *inquire-spec-list*.
- 25 C1247 An *inquire-spec-list* shall contain one **FILE=** specifier or one **file-unit-number**, but not both.
- 26 C1248 In the inquire by unit form of the INQUIRE statement, if the optional characters **UNIT=** are omitted, the *file-unit-number* shall be the first item in the *inquire-spec-list*.
- 27 C1249 If an **ID=** specifier appears in an *inquire-spec-list*, a **PENDING=** specifier shall also appear.
- 28 C1250 (R1229) The *label* in the **ERR=** specifier shall be the statement label of a **branch target statement** that appears in the same **inclusive scope** as the INQUIRE statement.
- 31 2 If *file-unit-number* identifies an **internal unit** (12.6.4.8.2), an error condition occurs.
- 32 3 When a returned value of a specifier other than the **NAME=** specifier is of type character, the value returned is in upper case.
- 34 4 If an error condition occurs during execution of an INQUIRE statement, all of the inquiry specifier variables become undefined, except for variables in the **IOSTAT=** and **IOMSG=** specifiers (if any).
- 36 5 The **IOSTAT=**, **ERR=**, and **IOMSG=** specifiers are described in 12.11.

### 37 12.10.2.2 **FILE=** specifier in the INQUIRE statement

- 38 1 The value of the *file-name-expr* in the **FILE=** specifier specifies the name of the file being inquired about. The named file need not exist or be connected to a **unit**. The value of the *file-name-expr* shall be of a form acceptable to the processor as a file name. Any trailing blanks are ignored. The interpretation of case is processor dependent.

### 41 12.10.2.3 **ACCESS=** specifier in the INQUIRE statement

- 42 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the **ACCESS=** specifier is assigned the value **SEQUENTIAL** if the connection is for sequential access, **DIRECT** if the connection is for direct access, or **STREAM** if the connection is for stream access. If there is no connection, it is assigned the value **UNDEFINED**.

**12.10.2.4 ACTION= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 2 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the ACTION= specifier is assigned the value READ if the connection is for  
3 input only, WRITE if the connection is for output only, and READWRITE if the connection is for both input  
4 and output. If there is no connection, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned the value UNDEFINED.

**12.10.2.5 ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 6 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier is assigned the value YES if the connection  
7 allows asynchronous input/output; it is assigned the value NO if the connection does not allow asynchronous  
8 input/output. If there is no connection, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned the value UNDEFINED.

**12.10.2.6 BLANK= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 10 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the BLANK= specifier is assigned the value ZERO or NULL, corresponding  
11 to the blank interpretation mode in effect for a connection for formatted input/output. If there is no connection,  
12 or if the connection is not for formatted input/output, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned the value  
13 UNDEFINED.

**12.10.2.7 DECIMAL= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 15 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the DECIMAL= specifier is assigned the value COMMA or POINT, corres-  
16 ponding to the decimal edit mode in effect for a connection for formatted input/output. If there is no connection,  
17 or if the connection is not for formatted input/output, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned the value  
18 UNDEFINED.

**12.10.2.8 DELIM= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 20 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the DELIM= specifier is assigned the value APOSTROPHE, QUOTE, or  
21 NONE, corresponding to the delimiter mode in effect for a connection for formatted input/output. If there is no  
22 connection or if the connection is not for formatted input/output, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned the  
23 value UNDEFINED.

**12.10.2.9 DIRECT= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 25 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the DIRECT= specifier is assigned the value YES if DIRECT is included in  
26 the set of allowed access methods for the file, NO if DIRECT is not included in the set of allowed access methods  
27 for the file, and UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether DIRECT is included in the set of  
28 allowed access methods for the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file.

**12.10.2.10 ENCODING= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 30 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the ENCODING= specifier is assigned the value UTF-8 if the connection is  
31 for formatted input/output with an encoding form of UTF-8, and is assigned the value UNDEFINED if the  
32 connection is for unformatted input/output. If there is no connection, it is assigned the value UTF-8 if the  
33 processor is able to determine that the encoding form of the file is UTF-8; if the processor is unable to determine  
34 the encoding form of the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file, the variable is  
35 assigned the value UNKNOWN.

**NOTE 1**

The value assigned could be something other than UTF-8, UNDEFINED, or UNKNOWN if the processor supports other specific encoding forms (e.g. UTF-16BE).

1   **12.10.2.11 EXIST= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 2   1 Execution of an INQUIRE by file statement causes the *scalar-logical-variable* in the EXIST= specifier to be  
 3 assigned the value true if there exists a file with the specified name; otherwise, false is assigned. Execution of an  
 4 INQUIRE by unit statement causes true to be assigned if the specified *unit* exists; otherwise, false is assigned.

5   **12.10.2.12 FORM= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 6   1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the FORM= specifier is assigned the value FORMATTED if the connection  
 7 is for formatted input/output, and is assigned the value UNFORMATTED if the connection is for unformatted  
 8 input/output. If there is no connection, it is assigned the value UNDEFINED.

9   **12.10.2.13 FORMATTED= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 10 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the FORMATTED= specifier is assigned the value YES if FORMATTED is  
   11 included in the set of allowed forms for the file, NO if FORMATTED is not included in the set of allowed forms  
   12 for the file, and UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether FORMATTED is included in the  
   13 set of allowed forms for the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file.

14   **12.10.2.14 ID= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 15 1 The value of the expression specified in the ID= specifier shall be the identifier of a pending data transfer operation  
   16 for the specified *unit*. This specifier interacts with the PENDING= specifier (12.10.2.22).

17   **12.10.2.15 LEADING\_ZERO= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 18 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the LEADING\_ZERO= specifier is assigned the value PRINT, SUPPRESS,  
   19 or PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, corresponding to the leading zero mode in effect for a connection for formatted  
   20 input/output. If there is no connection, or if the connection is not for formatted input/output, the *scalar-default-*  
   21 *char-variable* is assigned the value UNDEFINED.

22   **12.10.2.16 NAME= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 23 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the NAME= specifier is assigned the value of the name of the file if the file  
   24 has a name; otherwise, it becomes undefined. The value assigned shall be suitable for use as the value of the  
   25 *file-name-expr* in the FILE= specifier in an OPEN statement.

NOTE 1

If this specifier appears in an INQUIRE by file statement, its value is not necessarily the same as the name given in the FILE= specifier.

The processor could assign a file name qualified by a user identification, device, directory, or other relevant information.

- 26 2 The case of the characters assigned to *scalar-default-char-variable* is processor dependent.

27   **12.10.2.17 NAMED= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 28 1 The *scalar-logical-variable* in the NAMED= specifier is assigned the value true if the file has a name; otherwise,  
   29 it is assigned the value false.

30   **12.10.2.18 NEXTREC= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 31 1 The *scalar-int-variable* in the NEXTREC= specifier is assigned the value  $n + 1$ , where  $n$  is the record number of  
   32 the last record read from or written to the connection for direct access. If there is a connection but no records have  
   33 been read or written since the connection, the *scalar-int-variable* is assigned the value 1. If there is no connection,  
   34 the connection is not for direct access, or the position is indeterminate because of a previous error condition, the

1    *scalar-int-variable* becomes undefined. If there are pending data transfer operations for the specified *unit*, the  
 2    value assigned is computed as if all the pending data transfers had already completed.

3    **12.10.2.19 NUMBER= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

4    1 Execution of an INQUIRE by file statement causes the *scalar-int-variable* in the NUMBER= specifier to be  
 5    assigned the value of the *external unit* number of the unit that is connected to the file. If more than one unit  
 6    on an *image* is connected to the file, which of the connected external unit numbers is assigned to the *scalar-int-*  
 7    *variable* is processor dependent. If there is no *unit* connected to the file, the value –1 is assigned. Execution of  
 8    an INQUIRE by *unit* statement causes the *scalar-int-variable* to be assigned the value of *file-unit-number*.

9    **12.10.2.20 OPENED= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

10   1 Execution of an INQUIRE by file statement causes the *scalar-logical-variable* in the OPENED= specifier to be  
   11   assigned the value true if the file specified is connected to a *unit*; otherwise, false is assigned. Execution of an  
   12   INQUIRE by unit statement causes the *scalar-logical-variable* to be assigned the value true if the specified *unit*  
   13   is connected to a file; otherwise, false is assigned.

14   **12.10.2.21 PAD= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

15   1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the PAD= specifier is assigned the value YES or NO, corresponding to the  
   16   pad mode in effect for a connection for formatted input/output. If there is no connection or if the connection is  
   17   not for formatted input/output, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned the value UNDEFINED.

18   **12.10.2.22 PENDING= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

19   1 The PENDING= specifier is used to determine whether previously pending asynchronous data transfers are  
   20   complete. A data transfer operation is previously pending if it is pending at the beginning of execution of the  
   21   INQUIRE statement.  
 22   2 If an ID= specifier appears and the specified data transfer operation is complete, then the variable specified in  
   23   the PENDING= specifier is assigned the value false and the INQUIRE statement performs the wait operation  
   24   for the specified data transfer.  
 25   3 If the ID= specifier is omitted and all previously pending data transfer operations for the specified *unit* are  
   26   complete, then the variable specified in the PENDING= specifier is assigned the value false and the INQUIRE  
   27   statement performs wait operations for all previously pending data transfers for the specified *unit*.  
 28   4 In all other cases, the variable specified in the PENDING= specifier is assigned the value true, no wait operations  
   29   are performed, and the previously pending data transfers remain pending after the execution of the INQUIRE  
   30   statement.

**NOTE 1**

The processor has considerable flexibility in defining when it considers a transfer to be complete. Any of the following approaches could be used:

- The INQUIRE statement could consider an asynchronous data transfer to be incomplete until after the corresponding wait operation. In this case PENDING= would always return true unless there were no previously pending data transfers for the *unit*.
- The INQUIRE statement could wait for all specified data transfers to complete and then always return false for PENDING=.
- The INQUIRE statement could actually test the state of the specified data transfer operations.

1   **12.10.2.23 POS= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 2   1 The *scalar-int-variable* in the POS= specifier is assigned the number of the *file storage unit* immediately following  
 3   the current position of a file connected for stream access. If the file is positioned at its terminal position, the  
 4   variable is assigned a value one greater than the number of the highest-numbered *file storage unit* in the file.  
 5   If there are pending data transfer operations for the specified unit, the value assigned is computed as if all the  
 6   pending data transfers had already completed. If there is no connection, the file is not connected for stream  
 7   access, or if the position of the file is indeterminate because of previous error conditions, the variable becomes  
 8   undefined.

9   **12.10.2.24 POSITION= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 10   1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the POSITION= specifier is assigned the value REWIND if the connection  
   11   was opened for positioning at its initial point, APPEND if the connection was opened for positioning before its  
   12   endfile record or at its terminal point, and ASIS if the connection was opened without changing its position.  
   13   If there is no connection or if the file is connected for direct access, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned  
   14   the value UNDEFINED. If the file has been repositioned since the connection, the *scalar-default-char-variable*  
   15   is assigned a processor-dependent value, which shall not be REWIND unless the file is positioned at its initial  
   16   point and shall not be APPEND unless the file is positioned so that its endfile record is the next record or at its  
   17   terminal point if it has no endfile record.

18   **12.10.2.25 READ= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 19   1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the READ= specifier is assigned the value YES if READ is included in the  
   20   set of allowed actions for the file, NO if READ is not included in the set of allowed actions for the file, and  
   21   UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether READ is included in the set of allowed actions for  
   22   the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file.

23   **12.10.2.26 READWRITE= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 24   1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the READWRITE= specifier is assigned the value YES if READWRITE is  
   25   included in the set of allowed actions for the file, NO if READWRITE is not included in the set of allowed actions  
   26   for the file, and UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether READWRITE is included in the  
   27   set of allowed actions for the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file.

28   **12.10.2.27 RECL= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 29   1 The *scalar-int-variable* in the RECL= specifier is assigned the value of the record length of a connection for direct  
   30   access, or the value of the maximum record length of a connection for sequential access. If the connection is for  
   31   formatted input/output, the length is the number of characters for all records that contain only characters of  
   32   default kind. If the connection is for unformatted input/output, the length is measured in *file storage units*. If  
   33   there is no connection, the *scalar-int-variable* is assigned the value -1, and if the connection is for stream access,  
   34   the *scalar-int-variable* is assigned the value -2.

35   **12.10.2.28 ROUND= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 36   1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the ROUND= specifier is assigned the value UP, DOWN, ZERO, NEAREST,  
   37   COMPATIBLE, or PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, corresponding to the input/output rounding mode in effect for  
   38   a connection for formatted input/output. If there is no connection or if the connection is not for formatted  
   39   input/output, the *scalar-default-char-variable* is assigned the value UNDEFINED. The processor shall return the  
   40   value PROCESSOR\_DEFINED only if the behavior of the input/output rounding mode is different from that  
   41   of the UP, DOWN, ZERO, NEAREST, and COMPATIBLE modes.

42   **12.10.2.29 SEQUENTIAL= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 43   1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the SEQUENTIAL= specifier is assigned the value YES if SEQUENTIAL is  
   44   included in the set of allowed access methods for the file, NO if SEQUENTIAL is not included in the set of allowed

1 access methods for the file, and UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether SEQUENTIAL is  
 2 included in the set of allowed access methods for the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not  
 3 connected to a file.

#### 4 **12.10.2.30 SIGN= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 5 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the SIGN= specifier is assigned the value PLUS, SUPPRESS, or PRO-  
 6 CESSOR\_DEFINED, corresponding to the sign mode in effect for a connection for formatted input/output.  
 7 If there is no connection, or if the connection is not for formatted input/output, the *scalar-default-char-variable*  
 8 is assigned the value UNDEFINED.

#### 9 **12.10.2.31 SIZE= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 10 1 The *scalar-int-variable* in the SIZE= specifier is assigned the size of the file in *file storage units*. If the file size  
 11 cannot be determined or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file, the variable is assigned  
 12 the value -1.
- 13 2 For a file that can be connected for stream access, the file size is the number of the highest-numbered *file storage*  
 14 *unit* in the file.
- 15 3 For a file that can be connected for sequential or direct access, the file size may be different from the number of  
 16 *storage units* implied by the data in the records; the exact relationship is processor dependent.
- 17 4 If there are pending data transfer operations for the specified unit, the value assigned is computed as if all the  
 18 pending data transfers had already completed.

#### 19 **12.10.2.32 STREAM= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 20 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the STREAM= specifier is assigned the value YES if STREAM is included in  
 21 the set of allowed access methods for the file, NO if STREAM is not included in the set of allowed access methods  
 22 for the file, and UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether STREAM is included in the set of  
 23 allowed access methods for the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file.

#### 24 **12.10.2.33 UNFORMATTED= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 25 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the UNFORMATTED= specifier is assigned the value YES if UNFORMAT-  
 26 TED is included in the set of allowed forms for the file, NO if UNFORMATTED is not included in the set of  
 27 allowed forms for the file, and UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether UNFORMATTED is  
 28 included in the set of allowed forms for the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a  
 29 file.

#### 30 **12.10.2.34 WRITE= specifier in the INQUIRE statement**

- 31 1 The *scalar-default-char-variable* in the WRITE= specifier is assigned the value YES if WRITE is included in the  
 32 set of allowed actions for the file, NO if WRITE is not included in the set of allowed actions for the file, and  
 33 UNKNOWN if the processor is unable to determine whether WRITE is included in the set of allowed actions for  
 34 the file or if the *unit* identified by *file-unit-number* is not connected to a file.

#### 35 **12.10.3 Inquire by output list**

- 36 1 The *scalar-int-variable* in the IOLENGTH= specifier is assigned the processor-dependent number of *file storage*  
 37 *units* that would be required to store the data of the output list in an unformatted file. The value shall be suitable  
 38 as a *RECL= specifier* in an *OPEN statement* that connects a file for unformatted direct access if data will be  
 39 read from or written to the file using data transfer statements with an input/output list that specifies transfer of  
 40 a sequence of objects having the same types, type parameters, and extents, in the same order as the output list  
 41 in the INQUIRE statement.

- 1    2 The output list in an INQUIRE statement shall not contain any derived-type list items that require a [defined input/output](#) procedure as described in [12.6.3](#). If a derived-type list item appears in the output list, the value  
2    3 returned for the IOLENGTH= specifier assumes that no [defined input/output](#) procedure will be invoked.

## 4    12.11 Error, end-of-record, and end-of-file conditions

### 5    12.11.1 Occurrence of input/output conditions

- 6    1 The set of input/output error conditions is processor dependent. Except as otherwise specified, when an error  
7    condition occurs or is detected is processor dependent.
- 8    2 An end-of-record condition occurs when a nonadvancing [input statement](#) attempts to transfer data from a position  
9    beyond the end of the current record, unless the file is a [stream file](#) and the current record is at the end of the  
10    file (an end-of-file condition occurs instead).
- 11    3 An end-of-file condition occurs when
- 12       • an endfile record is encountered during the reading of a file connected for sequential access,
  - 13       • an attempt is made to read a record beyond the end of an [internal file](#), or
  - 14       • an attempt is made to read beyond the end of a [stream file](#).
- 15    4 An end-of-file condition may occur at the beginning of execution of an [input statement](#). An end-of-file condition  
16    also may occur during execution of a formatted [input statement](#) when more than one record is required by the  
17    interaction of the input list and the format. An end-of-file condition also may occur during execution of a stream  
18    [input statement](#).

### 19    12.11.2 Error conditions and the ERR= specifier

- 20    1 If an error condition occurs during execution of an input/output statement, the position of the file becomes  
21    indeterminate.
- 22    2 If an error condition occurs during execution of an input/output statement that contains neither an ERR= nor  
23    IOSTAT= specifier, [error termination](#) is initiated. If an error condition occurs during execution of an input/output  
24    statement that contains either an ERR= specifier or an IOSTAT= specifier then:
- 25       (1) processing of the input/output list, if any, terminates;
  - 26       (2) if the statement is a [data transfer statement](#) or the error condition occurs during a wait operation,  
27           all *do-variables* in the statement that initiated the transfer become undefined;
  - 28       (3) if an [IOSTAT= specifier](#) appears, the *stat-variable* in the [IOSTAT= specifier](#) becomes defined as  
29           specified in [12.11.5](#);
  - 30       (4) if an [IOMSG= specifier](#) appears, the *iomsg-variable* becomes defined as specified in [12.11.6](#);
  - 31       (5) if the statement is a [READ statement](#) and it contains a [SIZE= specifier](#), the *scalar-int-variable* in  
32           the [SIZE= specifier](#) becomes defined as specified in [12.6.2.16](#);
  - 33       (6) if the statement is a [READ statement](#) or the error condition occurs in a wait operation for a transfer  
34           initiated by a [READ statement](#), all input items or namelist group objects in the statement that  
35           initiated the transfer become undefined;
  - 36       (7) if an ERR= specifier appears, a branch to the statement labeled by the *label* in the ERR= specifier  
37           occurs.

### 38    12.11.3 End-of-file condition and the END= specifier

- 39    1 If an end-of-file condition occurs during execution of an input/output statement that contains neither an END= specifier  
40    nor an IOSTAT= specifier, [error termination](#) is initiated. If an end-of-file condition occurs during  
41    execution of an input/output statement that contains either an END= specifier or an IOSTAT= specifier, and  
42    an error condition does not occur then:

- 1       (1) processing of the input list, if any, terminates;
- 2       (2) if the statement is a [data transfer statement](#) or the end-of-file condition occurs during a wait operation, all *do-variables* in the statement that initiated the transfer become undefined;
- 3       (3) if the statement is an [input statement](#) or the end-of-file condition occurs during a wait operation for a transfer initiated by an [input statement](#), all [effective items](#) resulting from the expansion of list items or the namelist group in the statement that initiated the transfer become undefined;
- 4       (4) if the file specified in the [input statement](#) is an external record file, it is positioned after the endfile record;
- 5       (5) if an [IOSTAT= specifier](#) appears, the *stat-variable* in the [IOSTAT= specifier](#) becomes defined as specified in [12.11.5](#);
- 6       (6) if an [IOMSG= specifier](#) appears, the *iomsg-variable* becomes defined as specified in [12.11.6](#);
- 7       (7) if an [END= specifier](#) appears, a branch to the statement labeled by the *label* in the [END= specifier](#) occurs.

#### 12.11.4 End-of-record condition and the EOR= specifier

1       If an end-of-record condition occurs during execution of an input/output statement that contains neither an EOR= specifier nor an IOSTAT= specifier, [error termination](#) is initiated. If an end-of-record condition occurs during execution of an input/output statement that contains either an EOR= specifier or an IOSTAT= specifier, and an error condition does not occur then:

- 19      (1) if the pad mode has the value
  - 20       (a) YES, the record is padded with blanks to satisfy the [effective item](#) (12.6.4.5.3) and corresponding data edit descriptors that require more characters than the record contains,
  - 21       (b) NO, the [effective item](#) becomes undefined;
- 22      (2) processing of the input list, if any, terminates;
- 23      (3) if the statement is a [data transfer statement](#) or the end-of-record condition occurs during a wait operation, all *do-variables* in the statement that initiated the transfer become undefined;
- 24      (4) the file specified in the input statement is positioned after the current record;
- 25      (5) if an [IOSTAT= specifier](#) appears, the *stat-variable* in the [IOSTAT= specifier](#) becomes defined as specified in [12.11.5](#);
- 26      (6) if an [IOMSG= specifier](#) appears, the *iomsg-variable* becomes defined as specified in [12.11.6](#);
- 27      (7) if a [SIZE= specifier](#) appears, the *scalar-int-variable* in the [SIZE= specifier](#) becomes defined as specified in (12.6.2.16);
- 28      (8) if an [EOR= specifier](#) appears, a branch to the statement labeled by the *label* in the [EOR= specifier](#) occurs.

#### 12.11.5 IOSTAT= specifier

34      Execution of an input/output statement containing the IOSTAT= specifier causes the *stat-variable* in the IOSTAT= specifier to become defined with

- 35      • a zero value if neither an error condition, an end-of-file condition, nor an end-of-record condition occurs,
- 36      • the processor-dependent positive integer value of the constant [IOSTAT\\_INQUIRE\\_INTERNAL\\_UNIT](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) (16.10.2) if a [unit](#) number in an [INQUIRE](#) statement identifies an [internal file](#),
- 37      • a processor-dependent positive integer value different from [IOSTAT\\_INQUIRE\\_INTERNAL\\_UNIT](#) if any other error condition occurs,
- 38      • the processor-dependent negative integer value of the constant [IOSTAT\\_END](#) (16.10.2.16) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) if an end-of-file condition occurs and no error condition occurs,
- 39      • the processor-dependent negative integer value of the constant [IOSTAT\\_EOR](#) (16.10.2.17) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) if an end-of-record condition occurs and no error condition or end-of-file condition occurs, or

- 1     • a processor-dependent negative integer value different from `IOSTAT_EOR` and `IOSTAT_END`, if the IO-  
 2       STAT= specifier appears in a `FLUSH` statement and the processor does not support the flush operation for  
 3       the specified unit.

#### NOTE 1

An end-of-file condition can occur only for sequential or stream input and an end-of-record condition can occur only for nonadvancing input. For example,

```
READ (FMT = "(E8.3)", UNIT = 3, IOSTAT = IOSS) X
IF (IOSS < 0) THEN
  ! Perform end-of-file processing on the file connected to unit 3.
  CALL END_PROCESSING
ELSE IF (IOSS > 0) THEN
  ! Perform error processing
  CALL ERROR_PROCESSING
END IF
```

#### 12.11.6 `IOMSG=` specifier

- 5     1 If an error, end-of-file, or end-of-record condition occurs during execution of an input/output statement, *iomsg-variable*  
 6       is assigned an explanatory message, as if by `intrinsic assignment`. If no such condition occurs, the  
 7       definition status and value of *iomsg-variable* are unchanged.

### 12.12 Restrictions on input/output statements

- 9     1 If a `unit`, or a file connected to a `unit`, does not have all of the properties required for the execution of certain  
 10      input/output statements, those statements shall not refer to the `unit`.
- 11    2 An input/output statement that is executed while another input/output statement is being executed is a recursive  
 12      input/output statement. A recursive input/output statement shall not identify an `external unit` that is identified  
 13      by another input/output statement being executed except that a child `data transfer statement` may identify its  
 14      parent `data transfer statement external unit`.
- 15    3 An input/output statement shall not cause the value of any established format specification to be modified.
- 16    4 A recursive input/output statement shall not modify the value of any `internal unit` except that a recursive `WRITE`  
 17      statement may modify the `internal unit` identified by that recursive `WRITE` statement.
- 18    5 The value of a specifier in an input/output statement shall not depend on the definition or evaluation of any other  
 19      specifier in the `io-control-spec-list` or `inquire-spec-list` in that statement. The value of an `internal-file-variable` or  
 20      of a `FMT=`, `ID=`, `IOMSG=`, `IOSTAT=`, or `SIZE=` specifier shall not depend on the value of any `input-item` or  
 21      `io-implied-do do-variable` in the same statement.
- 22    6 The value of any subscript or substring bound of a variable that appears in a specifier in an input/output  
 23      statement shall not depend on any `input-item`, `io-implied-do do-variable`, or on the definition or evaluation of any  
 24      other specifier in the `io-control-spec-list` or `inquire-spec-list` in that statement.
- 25    7 In a `data transfer statement`, the variable specified in an `IOSTAT=`, `IOMSG=`, or `SIZE=` specifier, if any, shall  
 26      not be associated with any entity in the data transfer input/output list (12.6.3) or `namelist-group-object-list`, nor  
 27      with a `do-variable` of an `io-implied-do` in the data transfer input/output list.
- 28    8 In a `data transfer statement`, if a variable specified in an `IOSTAT=`, `IOMSG=`, or `SIZE=` specifier is an array  
 29      element reference, its subscript values shall not be affected by the data transfer, the `io-implied-do` processing, or  
 30      the definition or evaluation of any other specifier in the `io-control-spec-list`.
- 31    9 A variable that can become defined or undefined as a result of its use in a specifier in an `INQUIRE` statement,

1 or any associated entity, shall not appear in another specifier in the same [INQUIRE](#) statement.

**NOTE 1**

Restrictions on the evaluation of expressions ([10.1.4](#)) prohibit certain side effects.

## 13 Input/output editing

### 13.1 Format specifications

- 3 1 A format used in conjunction with a [data transfer statement](#) provides information that directs the editing between the internal representation of data and the characters of a sequence of formatted records.
- 5 2 A [format](#) (12.6.2.2) in a [data transfer statement](#) can refer to a [FORMAT statement](#) or to a character expression that contains a format specification. A format specification provides explicit editing information. The [format](#) alternatively can be an asterisk (\*), which indicates list-directed formatting (13.10). Namelist formatting (13.11) is indicated by specifying a *namelist-group-name* instead of a [format](#).

### 13.2 Explicit format specification methods

#### 13.2.1 FORMAT statement

R1301 *format-stmt*                    is [FORMAT](#) *format-specification*  
 R1302 *format-specification*            is ( [ *format-items* ] )  
     or ( [ *format-items*, ] *unlimited-format-item* )

C1301 (R1301) The *format-stmt* shall be labeled.

- 15 1 Blank characters may precede the initial left parenthesis of the format specification. Additional blank characters may appear at any point within the format specification, with no effect on the interpretation of the format specification, except within a character string edit descriptor (13.9).

#### NOTE 1

Examples of FORMAT statements are:

5	FORMAT (1PE12.4, I10)
9	FORMAT (I12, /, ' Dates: ', 2 (2I3, I5))

#### 13.2.2 Character format specification

- 19 1 A character expression used as a *format* in a formatted input/output statement shall evaluate to a character string whose leading part is a valid format specification.

#### NOTE 1

The format specification begins with a left parenthesis and ends with a right parenthesis.

- 21 2 All character positions up to and including the final right parenthesis of the format specification shall be defined at the time the [data transfer statement](#) is executed, and shall not become redefined or undefined during the execution of the statement. Character positions, if any, following the right parenthesis that ends the format specification need not be defined and may contain any character data with no effect on the interpretation of the format specification.
- 26 3 If the *format* is a character array, it is treated as if all of the elements of the array were specified in array element order and were concatenated. However, if a *format* is a character array element, the format specification shall be entirely within that array element.

**NOTE 2**

If a character constant is used as a *format* in *data transfer statement*, care needs to be taken that the value of the character constant is a valid format specification. In particular, if a format specification delimited by apostrophes contains a character constant edit descriptor delimited with apostrophes, two apostrophes are needed to delimit the edit descriptor and four apostrophes are needed for each apostrophe that occurs within the edit descriptor. For example, the text:

```
2 ISN'T 3
```

can be written by various combinations of *output statements* and format specifications:

```
      WRITE (6, 100) 2, 3
100 FORMAT (1X, I1, 1X, 'ISN''T', 1X, I1)
      WRITE (6, '(1X, I1, 1X, ''ISN'''T'', 1X, I1)') 2, 3
      WRITE (6, '(A)') ' 2 ISN''T 3'
```

Doubling of internal apostrophes usually can be avoided by using quotation marks to delimit the format specification and doubling of internal quotation marks usually can be avoided by using apostrophes as delimiters.

## 13.3 Form of a format item list

### 13.3.1 Syntax

R1303 *format-items*      is *format-item* [ [ , ] *format-item* ] ...

R1304 *format-item*      is [ *r* ] *data-edit-desc*  
                           or *control-edit-desc*  
                           or *char-string-edit-desc*  
                           or [ *r* ] ( *format-items* )

R1305 *unlimited-format-item*      is \* ( *format-items* )

R1306 *r*      is *int-literal-constant*

C1302 (R1303) The optional comma shall not be omitted except

- between a P edit descriptor and an immediately following F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, or G edit descriptor (13.8.6), possibly preceded by a repeat specification,
- before a slash edit descriptor when the optional repeat specification does not appear (13.8.2),
- after a slash edit descriptor, or
- before or after a colon edit descriptor (13.8.3)

C1303 (R1305) An *unlimited-format-item* shall contain at least one data edit descriptor.

C1304 (R1306) *r* shall be positive.

C1305 (R1306) A kind parameter shall not be specified for *r*.

1 The integer literal constant *r* is called a repeat specification.

### 13.3.2 Edit descriptors

1 An edit descriptor is a data edit descriptor (*data-edit-desc*), control edit descriptor (*control-edit-desc*), or character string edit descriptor (*char-string-edit-desc*).

R1307 *data-edit-desc*      is I *w* [ . *m* ]  
                           or B *w* [ . *m* ]

```

1          or O w [ . m ]
2          or Z w [ . m ]
3          or F w . d
4          or E w . d [ E e ]
5          or EN w . d [ E e ]
6          or ES w . d [ E e ]
7          or EX w . d [ E e ]
8          or G w [ . d [ E e ] ]
9          or L w
10         or A [ w ]
11         or AT
12         or D w . d
13         or DT [ char-literal-constant ] [ ( v-list ) ]

14 R1308 w           is int-literal-constant
15 R1309 m           is int-literal-constant
16 R1310 d           is int-literal-constant
17 R1311 e           is int-literal-constant
18 R1312 v           is signed-int-literal-constant

19 C1306 (R1308) w shall be zero or positive for the I, B, O, Z, D, E, EN, ES, EX, F, and G edit descriptors. w
20 shall be positive for all other edit descriptors.

21 C1307 (R1307) For the G edit descriptor, d shall be specified if w is not zero.

22 C1308 (R1307) For the G edit descriptor, e shall not be specified if w is zero.

23 C1309 (R1307) A kind parameter shall not be specified for the char-literal-constant in the DT edit descriptor,
24 or for w, m, d, e, and v.

25 2 An I, B, O, Z, F, E, EN, ES, EX, G, L, A, AT, D, or DT edit descriptor indicates the manner of editing.

26 R1313 control-edit-desc      is blank-interp>Edit-desc
27          or decimal>Edit-desc
28          or leading-zero>Edit-desc
29          or position>Edit-desc
30          or round>Edit-desc
31          or sign>Edit-desc
32          or k P
33          or :
34          or [ r ] / 

35 R1314 k             is signed-int-literal-constant

36 C1310 (R1314) A kind parameter shall not be specified for k.

37 3 In k P, k is called the scale factor.

38 R1315 position>Edit-desc    is T n
39          or TL n
40          or TR n
41          or n X

42 R1316 n             is int-literal-constant

43 C1311 (R1316) n shall be positive.

```

- 1 C1312 (R1316) A kind parameter shall not be specified for *n*.
- 2 R1317 *blank-interp-edit-desc*      **is** BN  
   **or** BZ
- 4 R1318 *decimal-edit-desc*      **is** DC  
   **or** DP
- 6 R1319 *leading-zero-edit-desc*      **is** LZS  
   **or** LZP  
   **or** LZ
- 9 R1320 *round-edit-desc*      **is** RU  
 10   **or** RD  
 11   **or** RZ  
 12   **or** RN  
 13   **or** RC  
 14   **or** RP
- 15 R1321 *sign-edit-desc*      **is** SS  
 16   **or** SP  
 17   **or** S
- 18 4 A T, TL, TR, X, slash, colon, SS, SP, S, LZS, LZP, LZ, P, BN, BZ, RU, RD, RZ, RN, RC, RP, DC, or DP edit  
 19 descriptor indicates the manner of editing.
- 20 R1322 *char-string-edit-desc*      **is** *char-literal-constant*
- 21 C1313 (R1322) A kind parameter shall not be specified for the *char-literal-constant*.
- 22 5 Each *rep-char* in a character string edit descriptor shall be capable of representation by the processor.
- 23 6 A character string edit descriptor provides constant data to be output, and is not valid for input.
- 24 7 The edit descriptors are without regard to case except within a character string edit descriptor.

### 25 13.3.3 Fields

- 26 1 A field is a part of a record that is read on input or written on output when format control encounters a data  
 27 edit descriptor or a character string edit descriptor. The field width is the size in characters of the field.

## 28 13.4 Interaction between input/output list and format

- 29 1 The start of formatted data transfer using a format specification initiates format control (12.6.4.5.3). Each action  
 30 of format control depends on information jointly provided by the next edit descriptor in the format specification  
 31 and the next **effective item** in the input/output list, if one exists.
- 32 2 If an input/output list specifies at least one **effective item**, at least one data edit descriptor shall exist in the  
 33 format specification.

#### NOTE 1

An empty format specification of the form ( ) can be used only if the input/output list has no **effective item** (12.6.4.5). A zero length character item is an **effective item**, but a zero sized array and an implied DO list with an iteration count of zero is not.

- 34 3 A format specification is interpreted from left to right. The exceptions are format items preceded by a repeat  
 35 specification *r*, and format reversion (described below).

- 1    4 A format item preceded by a repeat specification is processed as a list of *r* items, each identical to the format  
 2    item but without the repeat specification and separated by commas.

#### NOTE 2

An omitted repeat specification is treated in the same way as a repeat specification whose value is one.

- 3    5 To each data edit descriptor interpreted in a format specification, there corresponds one **effective item** specified  
 4    by the input/output list (12.6.3), except that an **effective item** of type complex requires the interpretation of two  
 5    F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, or G edit descriptors. For each control edit descriptor or character edit descriptor, there is  
 6    no corresponding item specified by the input/output list, and format control communicates information directly  
 7    with the record.
- 8    6 Whenever format control encounters a data edit descriptor in a format specification, it determines whether  
 9    there is a corresponding **effective item** specified by the input/output list. If there is such an item, it transmits  
 10   appropriately edited information between the item and the record, and then format control proceeds. If there is  
 11   no such item, format control terminates.
- 12   7 If format control encounters a colon edit descriptor in a format specification and another effective item is not  
 13   specified, format control terminates.
- 14   8 If format control encounters the rightmost parenthesis of an unlimited format item, control reverts to the leftmost  
 15   parenthesis of that unlimited format item. This reversion of format control has no effect on the changeable modes  
 16   (12.5.2).
- 17   9 If format control encounters the rightmost parenthesis of a complete format specification and another effective  
 18   item is not specified, format control terminates. However, if another effective item is specified, format control  
 19   then reverts to the beginning of the format item terminated by the last preceding right parenthesis that is not  
 20   part of a DT edit descriptor. If there is no such preceding right parenthesis, format control reverts to the first  
 21   left parenthesis of the format specification. If any reversion occurs, the reused portion of the format specification  
 22   shall contain at least one data edit descriptor. If format control reverts to a parenthesis that is preceded by a  
 23   repeat specification, the repeat specification is reused. Reversion of format control, of itself, has no effect on  
 24   the **changeable modes**. The file is positioned in a manner identical to the way it is positioned when a slash edit  
 25   descriptor is processed (13.8.2).

#### NOTE 3

Example: The format specification:

10 FORMAT (1X, 2(F10.3, I5))

with the output statement

WRITE (10,10) 10.1, 3, 4.7, 1, 12.4, 5, 5.2, 6

produces the same output as the format specification:

10 FORMAT (1X, F10.3, I5, F10.3, I5/F10.3, I5, F10.3, I5)

#### NOTE 4

The effect of an **unlimited-format-item** is as if its enclosed list were preceded by a very large repeat count. There is no file positioning implied by **unlimited-format-item** reversion. This can be used to write what is commonly called a comma separated value record.

For example,

WRITE( 10, '("IARRAY =", \*( IO, :, ","))') IARRAY

produces a single record with a header and a comma separated list of integer values.

## 13.5 Positioning by format control

- 1 2 After each data edit descriptor or character string edit descriptor is processed, the file is positioned after the last character read or written in the current record.
- 4 5 After each T, TL, TR, or X edit descriptor is processed, the file is positioned as described in 13.8.1.1. After each slash edit descriptor is processed, the file is positioned as described in 13.8.2.
- 6 7 During formatted stream output, processing of an A or AT edit descriptor can cause file positioning to occur (13.7.4).
- 8 9 If format control reverts as described in 13.4, the file is positioned in a manner identical to the way it is positioned when a slash edit descriptor is processed (13.8.2).
- 10 11 During a read operation, any unprocessed characters of the current record are skipped whenever the next record is read.

## 13.6 Decimal symbol

- 13 14 The **decimal symbol** is the character that separates the whole and fractional parts in the decimal representation of a real number in an internal or **external** file. When the decimal edit mode is POINT, the **decimal symbol** is a decimal point. When the decimal edit mode is COMMA, the **decimal symbol** is a comma.
- 16 17 If the decimal edit mode is COMMA during list-directed input/output, the character used as a value separator is a semicolon in place of a comma.

## 13.7 Data edit descriptors

### 13.7.1 Purpose of data edit descriptors

- 20 21 22 23 1 A data edit descriptor causes the conversion of data to or from its internal representation; during formatted stream output, an A or AT data edit descriptor can also cause file positioning. On input, the specified variable becomes defined unless an error condition, an end-of-file condition, or an end-of-record condition occurs. On output, the specified expression is evaluated.
- 24 2 During input from a Unicode file,
  - 25 26 27 28 • characters in the record that correspond to an **ASCII character** variable shall have a position in the **ISO 10646 character collating sequence** of 127 or less, and
  - characters in the record that correspond to a default character variable shall be representable as default characters.
- 29 3 During input from a non-Unicode file,
  - 30 31 32 • characters in the record that correspond to a character variable shall have the kind of the character variable, and
  - characters in the record that correspond to a numeric or logical variable shall be default characters.
- 33 34 35 4 During output to a Unicode file, all characters transmitted to the record are of **ISO 10646 character** kind. If a character **effective item** or character string edit descriptor contains a character that is not representable as an **ISO 10646 character**, the result is processor dependent.
- 36 37 38 5 During output to a non-Unicode file, characters transmitted to the record as a result of processing a character string edit descriptor or as a result of evaluating a numeric, logical, or default character data entity, are of default kind.

## 13.7.2 Numeric editing

### 13.7.2.1 General rules

1 The I, B, O, Z, F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, and G edit descriptors can be used to specify the input/output of integer, real, and complex data. The I, B, O, Z and G edit descriptors can be used to specify the input/output of enum type data. The I, B, O, and Z edit descriptors can be used to specify input/output of enumeration type data. The following general rules apply.

- 7 (1) On input, leading blanks are not significant. When the input field is not an IEEE exceptional  
8 specification or hexadecimal-significand number (13.7.2.3.2), the interpretation of blanks, other than  
9 leading blanks, is determined by the blank interpretation mode (13.8.7). Plus signs may be omitted.  
10 A field containing only blanks is considered to be zero.
- 11 (2) On input, with F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, and G editing, a **decimal symbol** appearing in the input field  
12 overrides the portion of an edit descriptor that specifies the **decimal symbol** location. The input field  
13 may have more digits than the processor uses to approximate the value of the datum.
- 14 (3) On output with I, F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, and G editing, the representation of a nonnegative internal  
15 value in the field may be prefixed with a plus sign, as controlled by the S, SP, and SS edit descriptors  
16 or the processor. The representation of a negative internal value in the field shall be prefixed with a  
17 minus sign.
- 18 (4) On output, the representation is right justified in the field. If the number of characters produced by  
19 the editing is smaller than the field width, leading blanks are inserted in the field.
- 20 (5) On output, if an exponent exceeds its specified or implied width using the E, EN, ES, EX, D, or G  
21 edit descriptor, or the number of characters produced exceeds the field width, the processor shall fill  
22 the entire field of width *w* with asterisks. However, the processor shall not produce asterisks if the  
23 field width is not exceeded when optional characters are omitted.

#### NOTE 1

When the sign mode is PLUS, a plus sign is not optional.

- 24 (6) On output, with I, B, O, Z, D, E, EN, ES, EX, F, and G editing, the specified value of the field width  
25 *w* may be zero. In such cases, the processor selects the smallest positive actual field width that does  
26 not result in a field filled with asterisks. The specified value of *w* shall not be zero on input.
- 27 (7) On output of a real zero value, the digits in the exponent field shall all be zero.

### 13.7.2.2 Integer editing

29 The *Iw* and *Iw.m* edit descriptors indicate that the field to be edited occupies *w* positions, except when *w* is zero.  
30 When *w* is zero, the processor selects the field width. On input, *w* shall not be zero. The corresponding **effective item**  
31 shall be of type integer or of enum or enumeration type. The G, B, O, and Z edit descriptors also may be  
32 used to edit integer data (13.7.5.2.2, 13.7.2.4).

33 2 On input, *m* has no effect.

34 3 In the standard form of the input field for the I edit descriptor, the character string is a *signed-digit-string* (R710),  
35 except for the interpretation of blanks. If the input field does not have the standard form and is not acceptable  
36 to the processor, an error condition occurs.

37 4 The output field for the *Iw* edit descriptor consists of zero or more leading blanks followed by a minus sign if the  
38 internal value is negative, or an optional plus sign otherwise, followed by the magnitude of the internal value as  
39 a *digit-string* without leading zeros.

#### NOTE 1

A *digit-string* always consists of at least one digit.

40 5 The output field for the *Iw.m* edit descriptor is the same as for the *Iw* edit descriptor, except that the *digit-string*  
41 consists of at least *m* digits. If necessary, sufficient leading zeros are included to achieve the minimum of *m* digits.

1 The value of *m* shall not exceed the value of *w*, except when *w* is zero. If *m* is zero and the internal value is zero,  
2 the output field consists of only blank characters, regardless of the sign control in effect. When *m* and *w* are both  
3 zero, and the internal value is zero, one blank character is produced.

- 4 6 If the **effective item** for output is of enumeration type, the value output is its ordinal position. If the **effective**  
5 **item** for input is of enumeration type, the value of the input field shall be positive and less than or equal to  
6 the number of enumerators; the value assigned to the **effective item** is the enumeration value with that ordinal  
7 position.  
8 7 If the **effective item** for output is of enum type, the value output is its corresponding integer value. If the **effective**  
9 **item** for input is of enum type, the value assigned is the enum value corresponding to the value of the input field.

10 **13.7.2.3 Real and complex editing**

11 **13.7.2.3.1 General**

- 12 1 The F, E, EN, ES, EX, and D edit descriptors specify the editing of real and complex data. An **effective item**  
13 corresponding to an F, E, EN, ES, EX, or D edit descriptor shall be real or complex. The G, B, O, and Z edit  
14 descriptors also may be used to edit real and complex data (13.7.5.2.3, 13.7.2.4).

15 **13.7.2.3.2 F editing**

- 16 1 The *Fw.d* edit descriptor indicates that the field occupies *w* positions, except when *w* is zero in which case the  
17 processor selects the field width. The fractional part of the field consists of *d* digits. On input, *w* shall not be  
18 zero.  
19 2 A lower-case letter is equivalent to the corresponding upper-case letter in an IEEE exceptional specification or  
20 the exponent in a numeric input field.  
21 3 The standard form of the input field is an IEEE exceptional specification, a hexadecimal-significand number, or  
22 consists of a mantissa optionally followed by an exponent. The form of the mantissa is an optional sign, followed  
23 by a string of one or more digits optionally containing a **decimal symbol**, including any blanks interpreted as  
24 zeros. The *d* has no effect on input if the input field contains a **decimal symbol**. If the **decimal symbol** is omitted,  
25 the rightmost *d* digits of the string, with leading zeros assumed if necessary, are interpreted as the fractional part  
26 of the value represented. The string of digits may contain more digits than a processor uses to approximate the  
27 value. The form of the exponent is one of the following:  
28 • a **sign** followed by a **digit-string**;  
29 • the letter E followed by zero or more blanks, followed by a **signed-digit-string**;  
30 • the letter D followed by zero or more blanks, followed by a **signed-digit-string**.  
31 4 An exponent containing a D is processed identically to an exponent containing an E.

**NOTE 1**

If the input field does not contain an exponent, the effect is as if the basic form were followed by an exponent  
with a value of  $-k$ , where *k* is the established scale factor (13.8.6).

- 32 5 An input field that is an IEEE exceptional specification consists of optional blanks, followed by either  
33 • an optional sign, followed by the string 'INF' or the string 'INFINITY', or  
34 • an optional sign, followed by the string 'NAN', optionally followed by zero or more alphanumeric characters  
35 enclosed in parentheses,  
36 optionally followed by blanks.  
37 6 The value specified by 'INF' or 'INFINITY' is an IEEE infinity; this form shall not be used if the processor does  
not support IEEE infinities for the input variable. The value specified by 'NAN' is an **IEEE NaN**; this form shall

1 not be used if the processor does not support IEEE NaNs for the input variable. The NaN value is a quiet NaN if  
 2 the only nonblank characters in the field are 'NAN' or 'NAN()'; otherwise, the NaN value is processor dependent.  
 3 The interpretation of a sign in a NaN input field is processor dependent.

- 4 7 An input field that is a hexadecimal-significand number consists of an optional sign, followed by the hexadecimal  
 5 indicator which is the digit 0 immediately followed by the letter X, followed by a hexadecimal significand followed  
 6 by a hexadecimal exponent. A hexadecimal significand is a string of one or more hexadecimal characters optionally  
 7 containing a decimal symbol. The decimal symbol indicates the position of the hexadecimal point; if no decimal  
 8 symbol appears, the hexadecimal point implicitly follows the last hexadecimal symbol. A hexadecimal exponent  
 9 is the letter P followed by a (decimal) *signed-digit-string*. Embedded blanks are not permitted in a hexadecimal-  
 10 significand number; trailing blanks are ignored. The value is equal to the significand multiplied by two raised to  
 11 the power of the exponent, negated if the optional sign is minus.
- 12 8 If the input field does not have one of the standard forms, and is not acceptable to the processor, an error  
 13 condition occurs.
- 14 9 For an internal value that is an IEEE infinity, the output field consists of blanks, if necessary, followed by a minus  
 15 sign for negative infinity or an optional plus sign otherwise, followed by the letters 'Inf' or 'Infinity', right justified  
 16 within the field. The minimum field width required for output of the form 'Inf' is 3 if no sign is produced, and  
 17 4 otherwise. The minimum field width required for output of the form 'Infinity' is 8 if no sign is produced, and  
 18 9 otherwise. If *w* is greater than or equal to the minimum required for the form 'Infinity', the form 'Infinity' is  
 19 output. If *w* is zero or *w* is less than the minimum required for the form 'Infinity' and greater than or equal to  
 20 the minimum required for the form 'Inf', the form 'Inf' is output. Otherwise (*w* is greater than zero but less than  
 21 the minimum required for any form), the field is filled with asterisks.
- 22 10 For an internal value that is an IEEE NaN, the output field consists of blanks, if necessary, followed by the  
 23 letters 'NaN' and optionally followed by one to *w*-5 alphanumeric processor-dependent characters enclosed in  
 24 parentheses, right justified within the field. If *w* is greater than zero and less than 3, the field is filled with  
 25 asterisks. If *w* is zero, the output field is 'NaN'.

## NOTE 2

The processor-dependent characters following 'NaN' might convey additional information about that particular NaN.

- 26 11 For an internal value that is neither an IEEE infinity nor a NaN, the output field consists of blanks, if necessary,  
 27 followed by a minus sign if the internal value is negative, or an optional plus sign otherwise, followed by a string  
 28 of digits that contains a decimal symbol and represents the magnitude of the internal value, as modified by the  
 29 established scale factor and rounded (13.7.2.3.8) to *d* fractional digits. Leading zeros are not permitted except  
 30 for an optional zero immediately to the left of the decimal symbol if the magnitude of the value in the output  
 31 field is less than one. The optional zero shall appear if there would otherwise be no digits in the output field.

### 13.7.2.3.3 E and D editing

- 32 1 The *Ew.d*, *Dw.d*, and *Ew.d Ee* edit descriptors indicate that the external field occupies *w* positions, except when  
 33 *w* is zero in which case the processor selects the field width. The fractional part of the field contains *d* digits,  
 34 unless a scale factor greater than one is in effect. If *e* is positive the exponent part contains *e* digits, otherwise it  
 35 contains the minimum number of digits required to represent the exponent value. The *e* has no effect on input.
- 36 2 The form and interpretation of the input field is the same as for *Fw.d* editing (13.7.2.3.2).
- 37 3 For an internal value that is an IEEE infinity or NaN, the form of the output field is the same as for *Fw.d*.
- 38 4 For an internal value that is neither an IEEE infinity nor a NaN, the form of the output field for a scale factor  
 39 of zero is  
 40 
$$[\pm] [0].x_1 x_2 \dots x_d exp$$
  
 41 where:  
 42 •  $\pm$  signifies a plus sign or a minus sign;

- 1     • . signifies a decimal symbol (13.6);  
 2     •  $x_1x_2\dots x_d$  are the  $d$  most significant digits of the internal value after rounding (13.7.2.3.8);  
 3     •  $exp$  is a decimal exponent having one of the forms specified in Table 13.1.

Table 13.1: E and D exponent forms

Edit Descriptor	Absolute Value of Exponent	Form of Exponent <sup>1</sup>
E $w.d$	$ exp  \leq 99$	E $\pm z_1z_2$ or $\pm 0z_1z_2$
	$99 <  exp  \leq 999$	$\pm z_1z_2z_3$
E $w.d$ E $e$ with $e > 0$	$ exp  \leq 10^e - 1$	E $\pm z_1z_2\dots z_e$
E $w.d$ E0	any	E $\pm z_1z_2\dots z_s$
D $w.d$	$ exp  \leq 99$	D $\pm z_1z_2$ or E $\pm z_1z_2$ or $\pm 0z_1z_2$
	$99 <  exp  \leq 999$	$\pm z_1z_2z_3$

(1) where each  $z$  is a digit, and  $s$  is the minimum number of digits required to represent the exponent. A plus sign is produced if the exponent value is zero.

- 4     5 The scale factor  $k$  controls the decimal normalization (13.3.2, 13.8.6). If  $-d < k \leq 0$ , the output field contains  
 5 exactly  $|k|$  leading zeros and  $d - |k|$  significant digits after the decimal symbol. If  $0 < k < d + 2$ , the output field  
 6 contains exactly  $k$  significant digits to the left of the decimal symbol and  $d - k + 1$  significant digits to the right  
 7 of the decimal symbol. Other values of  $k$  are not permitted.

#### 13.7.2.3.4 EN editing

- 9     1 The EN edit descriptor produces an output field in the form of a real number in engineering notation such that  
 10 the decimal exponent is divisible by three and the absolute value of the significand (R715) is greater than or  
 11 equal to 1 and less than 1000, except when the output value is zero. The scale factor has no effect on output.  
 12     2 The forms of the edit descriptor are EN $w.d$  and EN $w.d$  E $e$  indicating that the external field occupies  $w$  positions,  
 13 except when  $w$  is zero in which case the processor selects the field width. The fractional part of the field contains  
 14  $d$  digits. If  $e$  is positive the exponent part contains  $e$  digits, otherwise it contains the minimum number of digits  
 15 required to represent the exponent value.  
 16     3 The form and interpretation of the input field is the same as for F $w.d$  editing (13.7.2.3.2).  
 17     4 For an internal value that is an IEEE infinity or NaN, the form of the output field is the same as for F $w.d$ .  
 18     5 For an internal value that is neither an IEEE infinity nor a NaN, the form of the output field is  
 19        [  $\pm$  ]  $yyy . x_1x_2\dots x_d exp$   
 20        where:  
 21            •  $\pm$  signifies a plus sign or a minus sign;  
 22            •  $yyy$  are the 1 to 3 decimal digits representative of the most significant digits of the internal value after  
 23            rounding (13.7.2.3.8);  
 24            •  $yyy$  is an integer such that  $1 \leq yyy < 1000$  or, if the output value is zero,  $yyy = 0$ ;  
 25            • . signifies a decimal symbol (13.6);  
 26            •  $x_1x_2\dots x_d$  are the  $d$  next most significant digits of the internal value after rounding;  
 27            •  $exp$  is a decimal exponent, divisible by three, having one of the forms specified in Table 13.2.

Table 13.2: EN exponent forms

Edit Descriptor	Absolute Value of Exponent	Form of Exponent <sup>1</sup>
EN <i>w.d</i>	$ exp  \leq 99$	$E\pm z_1z_2$ or $\pm 0z_1z_2$
	$99 <  exp  \leq 999$	$\pm z_1z_2z_3$
EN <i>w.d</i> Ee with <i>e</i> > 0	$ exp  \leq 10^e - 1$	$E\pm z_1z_2\dots z_e$
EN <i>w.d</i> E0	any	$E\pm z_1z_2\dots z_s$
(1) where each <i>z</i> is a digit, and <i>s</i> is the minimum number of digits required to represent the exponent. A plus sign is produced if the exponent value is zero.		

**NOTE 1**

Examples:

Internal value	Output field using SS, EN12.3
6.421	6.421E+00
-.5	-500.000E-03
.00217	2.170E-03
4721.3	4.721E+03

**13.7.2.3.5 ES editing**

- 1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8    9    10    11    12    13    14    15    16    17    18
- 1    The ES edit descriptor produces an output field in the form of a real number in scientific notation such that the absolute value of the significand (R715) is greater than or equal to 1 and less than 10, except when the output value is zero. The scale factor has no effect on output.
- 2    The forms of the edit descriptor are ES *w.d* and ES *w.d* Ee indicating that the external field occupies *w* positions, except when *w* is zero in which case the processor selects the field width. The fractional part of the field contains *d* digits. If *e* is positive the exponent part contains *e* digits, otherwise it contains the minimum number of digits required to represent the exponent value.
- 3    The form and interpretation of the input field is the same as for F *w.d* editing (13.7.2.3.2).
- 4    For an internal value that is an IEEE infinity or NaN, the form of the output field is the same as for F *w.d*.
- 5    For an internal value that is neither an IEEE infinity nor a NaN, the form of the output field is  
 $[\pm] y \cdot x_1x_2\dots x_d exp$   
where:  
  - $\pm$  signifies a plus sign or a minus sign;
  - *y* is a decimal digit representative of the most significant digit of the internal value after rounding (13.7.2.3.8);
  - $\cdot$  signifies a decimal symbol (13.6);
  - $x_1x_2\dots x_d$  are the *d* next most significant digits of the internal value after rounding;
  - *exp* is a decimal exponent having one of the forms specified in Table 13.3.

Table 13.3: ES exponent forms

Edit Descriptor	Absolute Value of Exponent	Form of Exponent <sup>1</sup>
ES <i>w.d</i>	$ exp  \leq 99$	$E\pm z_1z_2$ or $\pm 0z_1z_2$
	$99 <  exp  \leq 999$	$\pm z_1z_2z_3$
ES <i>w.d</i> Ee with <i>e</i> > 0	$ exp  \leq 10^e - 1$	$E\pm z_1z_2\dots z_e$
ES <i>w.d</i> E0	any	$E\pm z_1z_2\dots z_s$
(1) where each <i>z</i> is a digit, and <i>s</i> is the minimum number of digits required to represent the exponent. A plus sign is produced if the exponent value is zero.		

**NOTE 1**

Examples:

<b>Internal value</b>	<b>Output field using SS, ES12.3</b>
6.421	6.421E+00
-.5	-5.000E-01
.00217	2.170E-03
4721.3	4.721E+03

**13.7.2.3.6 EX editing**

- 1    2 The EX edit descriptor produces an output field in the form of a hexadecimal-significand number.
- 3    4 The EX $w.d$  and EX $w.dEe$  edit descriptors indicate that the external field occupies  $w$  positions, except when  $w$  is zero in which case the processor selects the field width. The fractional part of the field contains  $d$  hexadecimal digits, except when  $d$  is zero in which case the processor selects the number of hexadecimal digits to be the minimum required so that the output field is equal to the internal value;  $d$  shall not be zero if the radix of the internal value is not a power of two. The hexadecimal point, represented by a decimal symbol, appears after the first hexadecimal digit. For the form EX $w.d$ , and for EX $w.dE0$ , the exponent part contains the minimum number of digits needed to represent the exponent; otherwise the exponent contains  $e$  digits. The  $e$  has no effect on input. The scale factor has no effect on output.
- 5    6 The form and interpretation of the input field is the same as for F $w.d$  editing (13.7.2.3.2).
- 7    8 For an internal value that is an IEEE infinity or NaN, the form of the output field is the same as for F $w.d$ .
- 9    10 For an internal value that is neither an IEEE infinity nor a NaN, the form of the output field is  
[  $\pm$  ] 0X  $x_0 . x_1 x_2 \dots exp$   
where:  
11    12    13    14    15    16    17    18    19    20    21    22    23    24
  - $\pm$  signifies a plus sign or a minus sign;
  - $.$  signifies a decimal symbol (13.6);
  - $x_0 x_1 x_2 \dots$  are the most significant hexadecimal digits of the internal value, after rounding if  $d$  is not zero (13.7.2.3.8);
  - $exp$  is a binary exponent expressed as a decimal integer; for EX $w.d$  and EX $w.dE0$ , the form is P  $\pm z_1 \dots z_n$ , where  $n$  is the minimum number of digits needed to represent  $exp$ , and for EX $w.dEe$  with  $e$  greater than zero the form is P  $\pm z_1 \dots z_e$ . The choice of binary exponent is processor dependent. If the most significant binary digits of the internal value are  $b_0 b_1 b_2 \dots$ , the binary exponent might make the value of  $x_0$  be that of  $b_0$ ,  $b_0 b_1$ ,  $b_0 b_1 b_2$ , or  $b_0 b_1 b_2 b_3$ . A plus sign is produced if the exponent value is zero.

**NOTE 1**

Examples:

<b>Internal value</b>	<b>Edit descriptor</b>	<b>Possible output with SS in effect</b>
1.375	EX0.1	0X1.6P+0
-15.625	EX14.4E3	-0X1.F400P+003
1048580.0	EX0.0	0X1.00004P+20
2.375	EX0.1	0X2.6P+0

**13.7.2.3.7 Complex editing**

- 25    26    27    28    29    30    1 A complex datum consists of a pair of separate real data. The editing of a scalar datum of complex type is specified by two edit descriptors each of which specifies the editing of real data. The first edit descriptor specifies the editing for the real part; the second specifies it for the imaginary part. The two edit descriptors may be different. Control and character string edit descriptors may be processed between the edit descriptor for the real part and the edit descriptor for the imaginary part.

1      **13.7.2.3.8 Input/output rounding mode**

- 2      1 The input/output rounding mode can be specified by an [OPEN statement \(12.5.2\)](#), a [data transfer statement \(12.6.2.14\)](#), or an edit descriptor ([13.8.8](#)).
- 4      2 In what follows, the term “decimal value” means the exact decimal number as given by the character string, while  
5      the term “internal value” means the number actually stored in the processor. For example, in dealing with the  
6      decimal constant 0.1, the decimal value is the mathematical quantity 1/10, which has no exact representation  
7      in binary form. Formatted output of real data involves conversion from an internal value to a decimal value;  
8      formatted input involves conversion from a decimal value to an internal value.
- 9      3 When the input/output rounding mode is UP, the value resulting from conversion shall be the smallest represent-  
10     able value that is greater than or equal to the original value. When the input/output rounding mode is DOWN,  
11     the value resulting from conversion shall be the largest representable value that is less than or equal to the original  
12     value. When the input/output rounding mode is ZERO, the value resulting from conversion shall be the value  
13     closest to the original value and no greater in magnitude than the original value. When the input/output rounding  
14     mode is NEAREST, the value resulting from conversion shall be the closer of the two nearest representable values  
15     if one is closer than the other. If the two nearest representable values are equidistant from the original value, it is  
16     processor dependent which one of them is chosen. When the input/output rounding mode is COMPATIBLE, the  
17     value resulting from conversion shall be the closer of the two nearest representable values or the value away from  
18     zero if halfway between them. When the input/output rounding mode is PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, rounding  
19     during conversion shall be a processor-dependent default mode, which may correspond to one of the other modes.
- 20     4 On processors that support IEEE rounding on conversions ([17.4](#)), NEAREST shall correspond to round to nearest,  
21     as specified in ISO/IEC 60559:2020.

**NOTE 1**

On processors that support IEEE rounding on conversions, the input/output rounding modes COMPATIBLE and NEAREST will produce the same results except when the datum is halfway between the two nearest representable values. In that case, NEAREST will pick the even value, but COMPATIBLE will pick the value away from zero. The input/output rounding modes UP, DOWN, and ZERO have the same effect as those specified in ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for round toward  $+\infty$ , round toward  $-\infty$ , and round toward zero, respectively.

22      **13.7.2.4 B, O, and Z editing**

- 23     1 The  $B_w$ ,  $B_{w.m}$ ,  $O_w$ ,  $O_{w.m}$ ,  $Z_w$ , and  $Z_{w.m}$  edit descriptors indicate that the field to be edited occupies  $w$   
24     positions, except when  $w$  is zero. When  $w$  is zero, the processor selects the field width. On input,  $w$  shall not be  
25     zero. The corresponding [effective item](#) shall be of type integer, real, or complex, or of enum or enumeration type.
- 26     2 On input,  $m$  has no effect.
- 27     3 In the standard form of the input field for the B, O, and Z edit descriptors the character string consists of binary,  
28     octal, or hexadecimal digits (as in R[773](#), R[774](#), R[775](#)) in the respective input field. The lower-case hexadecimal  
29     digits a through f in a hexadecimal input field are equivalent to the corresponding upper-case hexadecimal digits.  
30     If the input field does not have the standard form, and is not acceptable to the processor, an error condition  
31     occurs.
- 32     4 Input editing produces the value [INT \(X\)](#) if the [effective item](#) is of type integer and [REAL \(X\)](#) if the [effective item](#) is of type real or complex, where X is a *boz-literal-constant* that specifies the same bit sequence as the digits  
33     of the input field. If the [effective item](#) is of enum or enumeration type ET, the value is ET ([INT \(X\)](#)).
- 35     5 The output field for the  $B_w$ ,  $O_w$ , and  $Z_w$  descriptors consists of zero or more leading blanks followed by the  
36     internal value in a form identical to the digits of a binary, octal, or hexadecimal constant, respectively, that  
37     specifies the same bit sequence but without leading zero bits.

**NOTE 1**

A binary, octal, or hexadecimal constant always consists of at least one digit or hexadecimal digit.
--

- 1    R1323 *hex-digit-string*                          is *hex-digit* [ *hex-digit* ] ...
- 2    6 The output field for the *Bw.m*, *Ow.m*, and *Zw.m* edit descriptor is the same as for the *Bw*, *Ow*, and *Zw* edit  
3    descriptor, except that the *digit-string* or *hex-digit-string* consists of at least *m* digits. If necessary, sufficient  
4    leading zeros are included to achieve the minimum of *m* digits. The value of *m* shall not exceed the value of *w*,  
5    except when *w* is zero. If *m* is zero and the internal value consists of all zero bits, the output field consists of  
6    only blank characters. When *m* and *w* are both zero, and the internal value consists of all zero bits, one blank  
7    character is produced.

**13.7.3 Logical editing**

- 9    1 The *Lw* edit descriptor indicates that the field occupies *w* positions. The corresponding **effective item** shall be of  
10   type logical. The *G* edit descriptor also may be used to edit logical data (13.7.5.3).
- 11   2 The standard form of the input field consists of optional blanks, optionally followed by a period, followed by a T  
12   for true or F for false. The T or F may be followed by additional characters in the field, which are ignored. If the  
13   input field does not have the standard form, and is not acceptable to the processor, an error condition occurs.
- 14   3 A lower-case letter is equivalent to the corresponding upper-case letter in a logical input field.

**NOTE 1**

The logical constants <b>.TRUE.</b> and <b>.FALSE.</b> are acceptable input forms.
--

- 15   4 The output field consists of *w*–1 blanks followed by a T or F, depending on whether the internal value is true or  
16   false, respectively.

**13.7.4 Character editing**

- 18   1 The *A[w]* edit descriptor is used with an **effective item** of type character. The *AT* edit descriptor is used with  
19   an **effective item** of type character in an **output statement**; it shall not be used for input. The *G* edit descriptor  
20   also may be used to edit character data (13.7.5.4). The kind type parameter of all characters transferred and  
21   converted under control of one *A*, *AT*, or *G* edit descriptor is implied by the kind of the corresponding **effective  
item**.
- 23   2 If a field width *w* is specified with the *A* edit descriptor, the field consists of *w* characters. If a field width *w* is  
24   not specified with the *A* edit descriptor, the number of characters in the field is the length of the corresponding  
25   **effective item**, regardless of the value of the kind type parameter.
- 26   3 Let *len* be the length of the **effective item**. If the specified field width *w* for an *A* edit descriptor corresponding  
27   to an **effective item** on input is greater than or equal to *len*, the rightmost *len* characters will be taken from the  
28   input field. If the specified field width *w* is less than *len*, the *w* characters will appear left justified with *len*–*w*  
29   trailing blanks in the internal value.
- 30   4 If the specified field width *w* for an *A* edit descriptor corresponding to an **effective item** on output is greater than  
31   *len*, the output field will consist of *w*–*len* blanks followed by the *len* characters from the internal value. If the  
32   specified field width *w* is less than or equal to *len*, the output field will consist of the leftmost *w* characters from  
33   the internal value.
- 34   5 The field width for an *AT* edit descriptor is the length of the value of the **effective item** after any trailing blanks  
35   are removed. The output field consists of the value of the **effective item** after any trailing blanks are removed; if  
36   the value of the **effective item** is all blanks, no output is produced by the edit descriptor.

**NOTE 1**

For nondefault character kinds, the blank padding character is processor dependent.

- 1   6 If the file is connected for stream access, the output may be split across more than one record if it contains  
 2   newline characters. A newline character is a nonblank character returned by the intrinsic function **NEW\_LINE**.  
 3   Beginning with the first character of the output field, each character that is not a newline is written to the current  
 4   record in successive positions; each newline character causes file positioning at that point as if by slash editing  
 5   (the current record is terminated at that point, a new empty record is created following the current record, this  
 6   new record becomes the last and current record of the file, and the file is positioned at the beginning of this new  
 7   record).

**NOTE 2**

If the intrinsic function **NEW\_LINE** returns a blank character for a particular character kind, then the processor does not support using a character of that kind to cause record termination in a formatted stream file.

## 8   **13.7.5 Generalized editing**

### 9   **13.7.5.1 Overview**

- 10   1 The **Gw**, **Gw.d** and **Gw.d Ee** edit descriptors are used with an effective item of enum type or any intrinsic type.  
 11   When **w** is nonzero, these edit descriptors indicate that the external field occupies **w** positions. For real or complex  
 12   data the fractional part consists of a maximum of **d** digits and the exponent part consists of **e** digits. When these  
 13   edit descriptors are used to specify the input/output of integer, logical, or character data, **d** and **e** have no effect.  
 14   When **w** is zero the processor selects the field width. On input, **w** shall not be zero.

### 15   **13.7.5.2 Generalized numeric editing**

#### 16   **13.7.5.2.1 Overview**

- 17   1 When used to specify the input/output of integer, real, complex, and enum data, the **Gw**, **Gw.d** and **Gw.d Ee**  
 18   edit descriptors follow the general rules for numeric editing (13.7.2).

**NOTE 1**

The **Gw.d Ee** edit descriptor follows any additional rules for the **Ew.d Ee** edit descriptor.

### 19   **13.7.5.2.2 Generalized integer and enum editing**

- 20   1 When used to specify the input/output of integer or enum data, the **Gw**, **Gw.d**, and **Gw.d Ee** edit descriptors  
 21   follow the rules for the **Iw** edit descriptor (13.7.2.2). Note that **w** cannot be zero for input editing (13.7.5.1).

### 22   **13.7.5.2.3 Generalized real and complex editing**

- 23   1 The form and interpretation of the input field for **Gw.d** and **Gw.d Ee** editing is the same as for **Fw.d** editing  
 24   (13.7.2.3.2). The rest of this subclause applies only to output editing.  
 25   2 If **w** is nonzero and **d** is zero, **kPEw.0** or **kPEw.0Ee** editing is used for **Gw.0** editing or **Gw.0Ee** editing respectively.  
 26   3 When used to specify the output of real or complex data that is not an IEEE infinity or **NaN**, the **G0** and **G0.d**  
 27   edit descriptors follow the rules for the **Gw.dEe** edit descriptor, except that any leading or trailing blanks are  
 28   removed. Reasonable processor-dependent values of **w**, **d** (if not specified), and **e** are used with each output value.  
 29   4 For an internal value that is an IEEE infinity or **NaN**, the form of the output field for the **Gw.d** and **Gw.d Ee**  
 30   edit descriptors is the same as for **Fw.d**, and the form of the output field for the **G0** and **G0.d** edit descriptors is  
 31   the same as for **F0.0**.

- 1    5 Otherwise, the method of representation in the output field depends on the magnitude of the internal value  
 2    being edited. If the internal value is zero, let  $s$  be one. If the internal value is a number other than zero, let  $N$   
 3    be the decimal value that is the result of converting the internal value to  $d$  significant digits according to the  
 4    input/output rounding mode and let  $s$  be the integer such that  $10^{s-1} \leq |N| < 10^s$ . If  $s < 0$  or  $s > d$ ,  $kPEw.d$  or  
 5     $kPEw.dEe$  editing is used for  $Gw.d$  editing or  $Gw.dEe$  editing respectively, where  $k$  is the scale factor (13.8.6).  
 6    If  $0 \leq s \leq d$ , the scale factor has no effect and  $F(w-n).(d-s),n('b')$  editing is used where  $b$  is a blank and  $n$  is  
 7    4 for  $Gw.d$  editing,  $e + 2$  for  $Gw.dEe$  editing if  $e > 0$ , and 4 for  $Gw.dE0$  editing.
- 8    6 The value of  $w-n$  shall be positive.

**NOTE 1**

The scale factor has no effect on output unless the magnitude of the datum to be edited is outside the range that permits effective use of F editing.

**13.7.5.3 Generalized logical editing**

- 10    1 When used to specify the input/output of logical data, the  $Gw.d$  and  $Gw.d Ee$  edit descriptors with nonzero  $w$   
 11    follow the rules for the  $Lw$  edit descriptor (13.7.3). When used to specify the output of logical data, the  $G0$  and  
 12     $G0.d$  edit descriptors follow the rules for the  $L1$  edit descriptor.

**13.7.5.4 Generalized character editing**

- 14    1 When used to specify the input/output of character data, the  $Gw.d$  and  $Gw.d Ee$  edit descriptors with nonzero  $w$   
 15    follow the rules for the  $Aw$  edit descriptor (13.7.4). When used to specify the output of character data, the  $G0$  and  
 16     $G0.d$  edit descriptors follow the rules for the  $A$  edit descriptor with no field width.

**13.7.6 User-defined derived-type editing**

- 18    1 The DT edit descriptor specifies that a user-provided procedure shall be used instead of the processor's default  
 19    input/output formatting for processing an **effective item** of derived type.
- 20    2 The DT edit descriptor may include a character literal constant. The character value "DT" concatenated with the  
 21    character literal constant is passed to the **defined input/output** procedure as the **iotype** argument (12.6.4.8). The  
 22     $v$  values of the edit descriptor are passed to the **defined input/output** procedure as the **v\_list** array argument.

**NOTE 1**

For the edit descriptor  $DT'Link List'(10, 4, 2)$ , **iotype** is "DTLink List" and **v\_list** is [10, 4, 2].

- 23    3 If a derived-type variable or value corresponds to a DT edit descriptor, there shall be an accessible **interface** to  
 24    a corresponding **defined input/output** procedure for that derived type (12.6.4.8). A DT edit descriptor shall not  
 25    correspond to an **effective item** that is not of a derived type.

**13.8 Control edit descriptors****13.8.1 Position edit descriptors****13.8.1.1 Position editing**

- 29    1 The position edit descriptors T, TL, TR, and X, specify the position at which the next character will be transmitted  
 30    to or from the record. If any character skipped by a position edit descriptor is of type nondefault character,  
 31    and the **unit** is a default character **internal file** or an **external** non-Unicode file, the result of that position editing  
 32    is processor dependent.
- 33    2 On input, if the position specified by a position edit descriptor is before the current position, portions of a record  
 34    can be processed more than once, possibly with different editing.

- 1    3 On input, a position beyond the last character of the record may be specified if no characters are transmitted  
2 from such positions.
- 3    4 On output, a position edit descriptor does not by itself cause characters to be transmitted and therefore does not  
4 by itself affect the length of the record. If characters are transmitted to positions at or after the position specified  
5 by a position edit descriptor, positions skipped and not previously filled are filled with blanks. The result is as if  
6 the entire record were initially filled with blanks.
- 7    5 On output, a character in the record can be replaced. A position edit descriptor never directly causes a character  
8 already placed in the record to be replaced, but it might result in positioning such that subsequent editing causes  
9 a replacement.

#### 10    **13.8.1.2 T, TL, and TR editing**

- 11    1 The left tab limit affects file positioning by the T and TL edit descriptors. Immediately prior to nonchild data  
12 transfer (12.6.4.8.3), the left tab limit becomes defined as the character position of the current record or the  
13 current position of the stream file. If, during data transfer, the file is positioned to another record, the left tab  
14 limit becomes defined as character position one of that record.
- 15    2 The  $Tn$  edit descriptor indicates that the transmission of the next character to or from a record is to occur at  
16 the  $n$ th character position of the record, relative to the left tab limit. This position can be in either direction  
17 from the current position.
- 18    3 The  $TLn$  edit descriptor indicates that the transmission of the next character to or from the record is to occur at  
19 the character position  $n$  characters backward from the current position. However, if  $n$  is greater than the difference  
20 between the current position and the left tab limit, the  $TLn$  edit descriptor indicates that the transmission of  
21 the next character to or from the record is to occur at the left tab limit.
- 22    4 The  $TRn$  edit descriptor indicates that the transmission of the next character to or from the record is to occur  
23 at the character position  $n$  characters forward from the current position.

#### 24    **13.8.1.3 X editing**

- 25    1 The  $nX$  edit descriptor indicates that the transmission of the next character to or from a record is to occur at  
26 the character position  $n$  characters forward from the current position.

#### **NOTE 1**

An  $nX$  edit descriptor has the same effect as a  $TRn$  edit descriptor.

#### 27    **13.8.2 Slash editing**

- 28    1 The slash edit descriptor indicates the end of data transfer to or from the current record.
- 29    2 On input from a file connected for sequential or stream access, the remaining portion of the current record is  
30 skipped and the file is positioned at the beginning of the next record. This record becomes the current record.  
31 On output to a file connected for sequential or stream access, a new empty record is created following the current  
32 record; this new record then becomes the last and current record of the file and the file is positioned at the  
33 beginning of this new record.
- 34    3 For a file connected for direct access, the record number is increased by one and the file is positioned at the  
35 beginning of the record that has that record number, if there is such a record, and this record becomes the  
36 current record.

#### **NOTE 1**

A record that contains no characters can be written on output. If the file is an [internal file](#) or a file connected  
for direct access, the record is filled with blank characters.

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

An entire record can be skipped on input.

- 1    4 The repeat specification is optional in the slash edit descriptor. If it is not specified, the default value is one.

### 2    **13.8.3 Colon editing**

- 3    1 The colon edit descriptor terminates format control if there are no more **effective items** in the input/output list  
4    (12.6.3). The colon edit descriptor has no effect if there are more **effective items** in the input/output list.

### 5    **13.8.4 SS, SP, and S editing**

- 6    1 The SS, SP, and S edit descriptors temporarily change (12.5.2) the sign mode (12.5.6.18, 12.6.2.15) for the  
7    connection. The edit descriptors SS, SP, and S set the sign mode corresponding to the **SIGN= specifier** values  
8    SUPPRESS, PLUS, and PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, respectively.  
9    2 The sign mode controls optional plus characters in numeric output fields. When the sign mode is PLUS, the  
10   processor shall produce a plus sign in any position that normally contains an optional plus sign. When the  
11   sign mode is SUPPRESS, the processor shall not produce a plus sign in such positions. When the sign mode is  
12   PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, the processor has the option of producing a plus sign or not in such positions, subject  
13   to 13.7.2(5).  
14   3 The SS, SP, and S edit descriptors affect only I, F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, and G editing during the execution of an  
15   **output statement**. The SS, SP, and S edit descriptors have no effect during the execution of an **input statement**.

### 16    **13.8.5 LZS, LZP and LZ editing**

- 17   1 The LZS, LZP, and LZ edit descriptors temporarily change (12.5.2) the leading zero mode (12.5.6.12, 12.6.2.10)  
18   for the connection. The edit descriptors LZS, LZP, and LZ set the leading zero mode corresponding to the  
19   **LEADING\_ZERO= specifier** values SUPPRESS, PRINT, and PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, respectively.  
20   2 The leading zero mode controls optional leading zero characters in numeric output fields. When the leading zero  
21   mode is PRINT, the processor shall produce a leading zero in any position that normally contains an optional  
22   leading zero. When the leading zero mode is SUPPRESS, the processor shall not produce a leading zero in such  
23   positions. When the leading zero mode is PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, the processor has the option of producing  
24   a leading zero or not in such positions, subject to 13.7.2(5).  
25   3 The LZS, LZP, and LZ edit descriptors affect only F, E, D, and G editing during the execution of an **output**  
26   **statement**. The LZS, LZP, and LZ edit descriptors have no effect during the execution of an **input statement**.

### 27    **13.8.6 P editing**

- 28   1 The **kP** edit descriptor temporarily changes (12.5.2) the scale factor for the connection to **k**. The scale factor  
29   affects the editing done by the F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, and G edit descriptors for real and complex quantities.  
30   2 The scale factor **k** affects the appropriate editing in the following manner.
  - 31   • On input, with F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, and G editing (provided that no exponent exists in the field), the  
32   effect is that the externally represented number equals the internally represented number multiplied by  $10^k$ ;  
33   the scale factor is applied to the external decimal value and then this is converted using the input/output  
34   rounding mode.
  - 35   • On input, with F, E, EN, ES, EX, D, and G editing, the scale factor has no effect if there is an exponent  
36   in the field.
  - 37   • On output, with F output editing, the effect is that the externally represented number equals the internally  
38   represented number multiplied by  $10^k$ ; the internal value is converted using the input/output rounding  
39   mode and then the scale factor is applied to the converted decimal value.

- 1 • On output, with E and D editing, the effect is that the significand (R715) part of the quantity to be produced is multiplied by  $10^k$  and the exponent is reduced by  $k$ .
- 2 • On output, with G editing, the effect is suspended unless the magnitude of the datum to be edited is outside the range that permits the use of F editing. If the use of E editing is required, the scale factor has the same effect as with E output editing.
- 3 • On output, with EN, ES, and EX editing, the scale factor has no effect.
- 4
- 5
- 6

### 7 13.8.7 BN and BZ editing

- 8 1 The BN and BZ edit descriptors temporarily change (12.5.2) the blank interpretation mode (12.5.6.6, 12.6.2.6) for the connection. The edit descriptors BN and BZ set the blank interpretation mode corresponding to the BLANK= specifier values NULL and ZERO, respectively.
- 9
- 10
- 11 2 The blank interpretation mode controls the interpretation of nonleading blanks in numeric input fields. Such blank characters are interpreted as zeros when the blank interpretation mode has the value ZERO; they are ignored when the blank interpretation mode has the value NULL. The effect of ignoring blanks is to treat the input field as if blanks had been removed, the remaining portion of the field right justified, and the blanks replaced as leading blanks. However, a field containing only blanks has the value zero.
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16 3 The blank interpretation mode affects only numeric editing (13.7.2) and generalized numeric editing (13.7.5.2) on input. It has no effect on output.
- 17

### 18 13.8.8 RU, RD, RZ, RN, RC, and RP editing

- 19 1 The round edit descriptors temporarily change (12.5.2) the connection's input/output rounding mode (12.5.6.17, 12.6.2.14, 13.7.2.3.8). The round edit descriptors RU, RD, RZ, RN, RC, and RP set the input/output rounding mode corresponding to the ROUND= specifier values UP, DOWN, ZERO, NEAREST, COMPATIBLE, and PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, respectively. The input/output rounding mode affects the conversion of real and complex values in formatted input/output. It affects only D, E, EN, ES, EX, F, and G editing.
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23

### 24 13.8.9 DC and DP editing

- 25 1 The decimal edit descriptors temporarily change (12.5.2) the decimal edit mode (12.5.6.7, 12.6.2.7, 13.6) for the connection. The edit descriptors DC and DP set the decimal edit mode corresponding to the DECIMAL= specifier values COMMA and POINT, respectively.
- 26
- 27
- 28 2 The decimal edit mode controls the representation of the decimal symbol (13.6) during conversion of real and complex values in formatted input/output. The decimal edit mode affects only D, E, EN, ES, EX, F, and G editing.
- 29
- 30

## 31 13.9 Character string edit descriptors

- 32 1 A character string edit descriptor shall not be used on input.
- 33 2 The character string edit descriptor causes characters to be written from the enclosed characters of the edit descriptor itself, including blanks. For a character string edit descriptor, the width of the field is the number of characters between the delimiting characters. Within the field, two consecutive delimiting characters are counted as a single character.
- 34
- 35
- 36

#### NOTE 1

A delimiter for a character string edit descriptor is either an apostrophe or quote.

## 13.10 List-directed formatting

### 13.10.1 Purpose of list-directed formatting

1 List-directed input/output allows data editing according to the type of the [effective item](#) instead of by a format specification. It also allows data to be free-field, that is, separated by commas (or semicolons) or blanks.

### 13.10.2 Values and value separators

1 The characters in one or more list-directed records constitute a sequence of values and value separators. The end of a record has the same effect as a blank character, unless it is within a character constant. Any sequence of two or more consecutive blanks is treated as a single blank, unless it is within a character constant.

2 Each value is either a null value,  $c$ ,  $r^*c$ , or  $r^*$ , where  $c$  is a literal constant, optionally signed if integer or real, or an undelimited character constant and  $r$  is an unsigned, nonzero, integer literal constant. Neither  $c$  nor  $r$  shall have kind type parameters specified. The constant  $c$  is interpreted as though it had the same kind type parameter as the corresponding [effective item](#). The  $r^*c$  form is equivalent to  $r$  successive appearances of the constant  $c$ , and the  $r^*$  form is equivalent to  $r$  successive appearances of the null value. Neither of these forms shall contain embedded blanks, except where permitted within the constant  $c$ .

3 A value separator is

- a comma optionally preceded by one or more contiguous blanks and optionally followed by one or more contiguous blanks, unless the decimal edit mode is COMMA, in which case a semicolon is used in place of the comma,
- a slash optionally preceded by one or more contiguous blanks and optionally followed by one or more contiguous blanks, or
- one or more contiguous blanks between two nonblank values or following the last nonblank value, where a nonblank value is a constant, an  $r^*c$  form, or an  $r^*$  form.

#### NOTE 1

Although a slash encountered in an input record is referred to as a separator, it actually causes termination of list-directed and namelist [input statements](#); it does not actually separate two values.

#### NOTE 2

If no [effective item](#) is specified in a list-directed input/output statement, one input record is skipped or one empty output record is written.

### 13.10.3 List-directed input

#### 13.10.3.1 List-directed input forms

1 Input forms acceptable to edit descriptors for a given type are acceptable for list-directed formatting, except as noted below. If the form of the input value is not acceptable to the processor for the type of the next [effective item](#) in the list, an error condition occurs. Blanks are never used as zeros, and embedded blanks are not permitted in constants, except within character constants and complex constants as specified below.

2 For the  $r^*c$  form of an input value, the constant  $c$  is interpreted as an undelimited character constant if the first [effective item](#) corresponding to this value is default, ASCII, or ISO 10646 character, there is a nonblank character immediately after  $r^*$ , and that character is not an apostrophe or a quotation mark; otherwise,  $c$  is interpreted as a literal constant.

#### NOTE 1

The end of a record has the effect of a blank, except when it appears within a character constant.

- 1    3 When the next **effective item** is of type integer or of an enum type, the value in the input record is interpreted as  
2    if an *Iw* edit descriptor with a suitable value of *w* were used.
- 3    4 When the next **effective item** is of type real, the input form is that of a numeric input field. A numeric input field  
4    is a field suitable for F editing (13.7.2.3.2) that is assumed to have no fractional digits unless a **decimal symbol**  
5    appears within the field.
- 6    5 When the next **effective item** is of type complex, the input form consists of a left parenthesis followed by an  
7    ordered pair of numeric input fields separated by a comma (if the decimal edit mode is POINT) or semicolon  
8    (if the decimal edit mode is COMMA), and followed by a right parenthesis. The first numeric input field is the  
9    real part of the complex constant and the second is the imaginary part. Each of the numeric input fields may be  
10   preceded or followed by any number of blanks and ends of records. The end of a record may occur after the real  
11   part or before the imaginary part.
- 12   6 When the next **effective item** is of type logical, the input form shall not include value separators among the  
13   optional characters permitted for L editing.
- 14   7 When the next **effective item** is of type character, the input form consists of a possibly delimited sequence of zero  
15   or more *rep-chars* whose kind type parameter is implied by the kind of the **effective item**. Character sequences  
16   may be continued from the end of one record to the beginning of the next record, but the end of record shall  
17   not occur between a doubled apostrophe in an apostrophe-delimited character sequence, nor between a doubled  
18   quote in a quote-delimited character sequence. The end of the record does not cause a blank or any other  
19   character to become part of the character sequence. The character sequence may be continued on as many  
20   records as needed. The characters blank, comma, semicolon, and slash may appear in default, ASCII, or ISO  
21   10646 character sequences.
- 22   8 If the next **effective item** is default, ASCII, or ISO 10646 character and
- 23     • the character sequence does not contain value separators,
  - 24     • the character sequence does not cross a record boundary,
  - 25     • the first nonblank character is not a quotation mark or an apostrophe,
  - 26     • the leading characters are not *digits* followed by an asterisk, and
  - 27     • the character sequence contains at least one character,
- 28   the delimiting apostrophes or quotation marks are not required. If the delimiters are omitted, the character  
29   sequence is terminated by the first blank, comma (if the decimal edit mode is POINT), semicolon (if the decimal  
30   edit mode is COMMA), slash, or end of record; in this case apostrophes and quotation marks within the datum  
31   are not to be doubled.
- 32   9 Let *len* be the current length of the next **effective item**, and let *w* be the length of the character sequence. If *len*  
33   is less than or equal to *w*, the leftmost *len* characters of the sequence are transmitted to the next **effective item**.  
34   If *len* is greater than *w*, the sequence is transmitted to the leftmost *w* characters of the next **effective item** and  
35   the remaining *len-w* characters of the next **effective item** are filled with blanks.

#### NOTE 2

An **allocatable**, **deferred-length** character **effective item** does not have its allocation status or allocated length changed as a result of list-directed input.

#### 36    13.10.3.2 Null values

- 37   1 A null value is specified by
- 38     • the *r\** form,
  - 39     • no characters between consecutive value separators, or
  - 40     • no characters before the first value separator in the first record read by each execution of a list-directed  
41       input statement.

**NOTE 1**

The end of a record following any other value separator, with or without separating blanks, does not specify a null value in list-directed input.

- 1    2 A null value has no effect on the definition status of the next **effective item**. A null value shall not be used for either the real or imaginary part of a complex constant, but a single null value may represent an entire complex constant.
- 4    3 A slash encountered as a value separator during execution of a list-directed **input statement** causes termination of execution of that **input statement** after the transference of the previous value. Any characters remaining in the current record are ignored. If there are additional **effective items**, the effect is as if null values had been supplied for them. Any **do-variable** in the input list becomes defined as if enough null values had been supplied for any remaining **effective items**.

**NOTE 2**

All blanks encountered during list-directed input are considered to be part of some value separator except for

- blanks embedded in a character sequence,
- embedded blanks surrounding the real or imaginary part of a complex constant, and
- leading blanks in the first record read by each execution of a list-directed **input statement**, unless immediately followed by a slash or comma.

**NOTE 3**

List-directed input example:

```
INTEGER I; REAL X (8); CHARACTER (11) P; COMPLEX Z; LOGICAL G
...
READ *, I, X, P, Z, G
```

The input data records are:

```
12345,12345,,2*1.5,4*
ISN'T_BOB'S,(123,0),.TEXAS$
```

The results are:

Variable	Value
I	12345
X (1)	12345.0
X (2)	unchanged
X (3)	1.5
X (4)	1.5
X (5) – X (8)	unchanged
P	ISN'T_BOB'S
Z	(123.0,0.0)
G	true

**13.10.4 List-directed output**

- 10    11 The form of the values produced is the same as that required for input, except as noted otherwise. With the exception of adjacent undelimited character sequences, the values are separated by one or more blanks or by a comma, or a semicolon if the decimal edit mode is COMMA, optionally preceded by one or more blanks and optionally followed by one or more blanks. Two undelimited character sequences are considered adjacent when both were written using list-directed input/output, no intervening **data transfer** or **file positioning** operations on

- 1       that **unit** occurred, and both were written either by a single **data transfer statement**, or during the execution of  
 2       a parent **data transfer statement** along with its child **data transfer statements**. The form of the values produced  
 3       by **defined output** (12.6.4.8) is determined by the **defined output** procedure; this form need not be compatible  
 4       with list-directed input.
- 5       2 The processor may begin new records as necessary, but the end of record shall not occur within a constant except  
 6       as specified for complex constants and character sequences. The processor shall not insert blanks within character  
 7       sequences or within constants, except as specified for complex constants.
- 8       3 Logical output values are T for the value true and F for the value false.
- 9       4 Integer output constants are produced with the effect of an I<sub>w</sub> edit descriptor.
- 10      5 Real constants are produced with the effect of either an F edit descriptor or an E edit descriptor, depending on  
 11       the magnitude  $x$  of the value and a range  $10^{d_1} \leq x < 10^{d_2}$ , where  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  are processor-dependent integers. If  
 12       the magnitude  $x$  is within this range or is zero, the constant is produced using 0PF<sub>w.d</sub>; otherwise, 1PE<sub>w.d</sub> E<sub>e</sub> is  
 13       used.
- 14      6 For numeric output, reasonable processor-dependent values of  $w$ ,  $d$ , and  $e$  are used for each of the numeric  
 15       constants output.
- 16      7 Complex constants are enclosed in parentheses with a separator between the real and imaginary parts, each  
 17       produced as defined above for real constants. The separator is a comma if the decimal edit mode is POINT; it is  
 18       a semicolon if the decimal edit mode is COMMA. The end of a record shall not occur between the separator and  
 19       the imaginary part unless the entire constant is as long as, or longer than, an entire record. The only embedded  
 20       blanks permitted within a complex constant are between the separator and the end of a record and one blank at  
 21       the beginning of the next record.
- 22      8 Character sequences produced when the delimiter mode has a value of NONE
- 23       • are not delimited by apostrophes or quotation marks,
  - 24       • are not separated from each other by value separators,
  - 25       • have each internal apostrophe or quotation mark represented externally by one apostrophe or quotation  
       mark, and
  - 26       • have a blank character inserted by the processor at the beginning of any record that begins with the  
       continuation of a character sequence from the preceding record.
- 29      9 Character sequences produced when the delimiter mode has a value of QUOTE are delimited by quotes, are  
 30       preceded and followed by a value separator, and have each internal quote represented on the external medium by  
 31       two contiguous quotes.
- 32      10 Character sequences produced when the delimiter mode has a value of APOSTROPHE are delimited by apo-  
 33       strophes, are preceded and followed by a value separator, and have each internal apostrophe represented on the  
 34       external medium by two contiguous apostrophes.
- 35      11 If two or more successive values in an output record have identical values, the processor has the option of producing  
 36       a repeated constant of the form  $r*c$  instead of the sequence of identical values.
- 37      12 Slashes, as value separators, and null values are not produced as output by list-directed formatting.
- 38      13 Except for new records created by explicit formatting within a **defined output** procedure or by continuation of  
 39       delimited character sequences, each output record begins with a blank character.

**NOTE 1**

The length of the output records is not specified and is processor dependent.
---

## 13.11 Namelist formatting

### 13.11.1 Purpose of namelist formatting

- 1 Namelist input/output allows data editing with name-value subsequences. This facilitates documentation of input  
2 and output files and more flexibility on input.

### 13.11.2 Name-value subsequences

- 6 The characters in one or more namelist records constitute a sequence of name-value subsequences, each of which  
7 consists of an [object designator](#) followed by an equals and followed by one or more values and value separators.  
8 The equals may optionally be preceded or followed by one or more contiguous blanks. The end of a record has the  
9 same effect as a blank character, unless it is within a character constant. Any sequence of two or more consecutive  
10 blanks is treated as a single blank, unless it is within a character constant.
- 11 2 Each object designator shall begin with a name from the [namelist-group-object-list](#) (8.9) and shall follow the  
12 syntax of [designator](#) (R901). It shall not contain a [vector subscript](#) or an [image-selector](#) and shall not designate a  
13 zero-sized array, a zero-sized array section, or a zero-length character string. Each subscript, stride, and substring  
14 range expression shall be an optionally signed integer literal constant with no [kind type parameter](#) specified. If  
15 a section subscript list appears, the number of section subscripts shall be equal to the rank of the object. If  
16 the namelist group object is of derived type, the designator in the input record may be either the name of the  
17 variable or the designator of one of its components, indicated by qualifying the variable name with the appropriate  
18 component name. Successive qualifications may be applied as appropriate to the shape and type of the variable  
19 represented. Each designator may be preceded and followed by one or more optional blanks but shall not contain  
20 embedded blanks.
- 21 3 A value separator for namelist formatting is the same as for list-directed formatting (13.10.2), or one or more  
22 contiguous blanks between a nonblank value and the following [object designator](#) or namelist comment (13.11.3.6).

### 13.11.3 Namelist input

#### 13.11.3.1 Overall syntax

- 25 1 Input for a namelist [input statement](#) consists of

- 26 (1) optional blanks and namelist comments,
- 27 (2) the character & followed immediately by the [namelist-group-name](#) as specified in the [NAMELIST](#)  
28 [statement](#),
- 29 (3) one or more blanks,
- 30 (4) a sequence of zero or more name-value subsequences separated by value separators, and
- 31 (5) a slash to terminate the namelist input.

#### NOTE 1

A slash encountered in a namelist input record causes the [input statement](#) to terminate. A slash cannot be used to separate two values in a namelist [input statement](#).

- 32 2 The order of the name-value subsequences in the input records need not match the order of the [namelist-group-](#)  
33 [object-list](#). The input records need not specify all objects in the [namelist-group-object-list](#). They may specify a  
34 part of an object more than once.
- 35 3 A group name or object name is without regard to case.

#### 13.11.3.2 Namelist input processing

- 37 1 The name-value subsequences are evaluated serially, in left-to-right order. A namelist group object [designator](#)  
38 may appear in more than one name-value subsequence. The definition status of an object that is not a subobject

- 1 of a **designator** in any name-value subsequence remains unchanged.
- 2 2 When the **designator** in the input record represents an array variable or a variable of derived type, the effect is  
3 as if the variable represented were expanded into a sequence of scalar list items (**effective items**), in the same way  
4 that formatted input/output list items are expanded (12.6.3). The number of values following the equals shall  
5 not exceed the number of **effective items**, but may be less; in the latter case, the effect is as if sufficient null values  
6 had been appended to match any remaining **effective items**. Except as noted elsewhere in this subclause, if an  
7 input value is not acceptable to the processor for the type of the corresponding **effective item**, an error condition  
8 occurs.

#### NOTE 1

For example, if the designator in the input record designates an integer array of size 100, at most 100 values, each of which is either a digit string or a null value, can follow the equals; these values would then be assigned to the elements of the array in array element order.

- 9 3 A slash encountered as a value separator during the execution of a namelist **input statement** causes termination  
10 of execution of that **input statement** after transference of the previous value. If there are additional items in the  
11 namelist group object being transferred, the effect is as if null values had been supplied for them.
- 12 4 Successive namelist records are read by namelist input until a slash is encountered; the remainder of the record  
13 is ignored.
- 14 5 A namelist comment may appear after any value separator except a slash (which terminates namelist input). A  
15 namelist comment is also permitted to start in the first nonblank position of an input record except within a  
16 character literal constant.

#### 13.11.3.3 Namelist input values

- 18 1 Each value is either a null value (13.11.3.4),  $c$ ,  $r*c$ , or  $r^*$ , where  $c$  is a literal constant, optionally signed if integer  
19 or real, and  $r$  is an unsigned, nonzero, integer literal constant. A kind type parameter shall not be specified for  $c$   
20 or  $r$ . The constant  $c$  is interpreted as though it had the same kind type parameter as the corresponding **effective  
item**. The  $r*c$  form is equivalent to  $r$  successive appearances of the constant  $c$ , and the  $r^*$  form is equivalent to  
22  $r$  successive null values. Neither of these forms shall contain embedded blanks, except where permitted within  
23 the constant  $c$ .
- 24 2 The datum  $c$  (13.11) is any input value acceptable to format specifications for a given type, except for restrictions  
25 on the form of input values specified in this subclause. The form of a real or complex value is dependent on the  
26 decimal edit mode in effect (13.6). The form of an input value shall be acceptable for the type of the corresponding **effective  
item**. The number and forms of the input values that may follow the equals in a name-value subsequence  
28 depend on the shape and type of the object represented by the name in the input record. When the name in  
29 the input record is that of a scalar variable of an intrinsic type, the equals shall not be followed by more than  
30 one value. Blanks are never used as zeros, and embedded blanks are not permitted in constants except within  
31 character constants and complex constants as specified in this subclause.
- 32 3 When the next **effective item** is of type real, the input form of the input value is that of a numeric input field. A  
33 numeric input field is a field suitable for F editing (13.7.2.3.2) that is assumed to have no fractional digits unless  
34 a decimal symbol appears within the field.
- 35 4 When the next **effective item** is of type complex, the input form of the input value consists of a left parenthesis  
36 followed by an ordered pair of numeric input fields separated by a comma (if the decimal edit mode is POINT) or  
37 a semicolon (if the decimal edit mode is COMMA), and followed by a right parenthesis. The first numeric input  
38 field is the real part of the complex constant and the second field is the imaginary part. Each of the numeric  
39 input fields may be preceded or followed by any number of blanks and ends of records. The end of a record may  
40 occur between the real part and the comma or semicolon, or between the comma or semicolon and the imaginary  
41 part.
- 42 5 When the next **effective item** is of type logical, the input form of the input value shall not include equals or value

- 1       separators among the optional characters permitted for L editing (13.7.3).
- 2     6 When the next **effective item** is of type integer or of an enum type, the value in the input record is interpreted as  
3       if an *Iw* edit descriptor with a suitable value of *w* were used.
- 4     7 When the next **effective item** is of type character, the input form consists of a sequence of zero or more *rep-chars*  
5       whose kind type parameter is implied by the kind of that **effective item**, delimited by apostrophes or quotes.  
6       Such a sequence may be continued from the end of one record to the beginning of the next record, but the end of  
7       record shall not occur between a doubled apostrophe in an apostrophe-delimited sequence, nor between a doubled  
8       quote in a quote-delimited sequence. The end of the record does not cause a blank or any other character to  
9       become part of the sequence. The sequence may be continued on as many records as needed. The characters  
10      blank, comma, semicolon, and slash may appear in such character sequences.

#### NOTE 1

The delimiters in the input form for a namelist input item of type character avoid the ambiguity that could arise between undelimited character sequences and object names. The value of the **DELIM= specifier**, if any, in the **OPEN statement** for an **external file** is ignored during namelist input (12.5.6.8).

- 11   8 Let *len* be the length of the next **effective item**, and let *w* be the length of the character sequence. If *len* is less  
12      than or equal to *w*, the leftmost *len* characters of the sequence are transmitted to the next **effective item**. If *len*  
13      is greater than *w*, the constant is transmitted to the leftmost *w* characters of the next **effective item** and the  
14      remaining *len-w* characters of the next **effective item** are filled with blanks. The effect is as though the sequence  
15      were assigned to the next **effective item** in an **intrinsic assignment statement** (10.2.1.3).

#### 13.11.3.4 Null values

- 17   1 A null value is specified by
  - 18       • the *r\** form,
  - 19       • blanks between two consecutive nonblank value separators following an equals,
  - 20       • a value separator that is the first nonblank character following an equals, or
  - 21       • two consecutive nonblank value separators.
22   2 A null value has no effect on the definition status of the corresponding **effective item**. If the **effective item** is  
23      defined, it retains its previous value; if it is undefined, it remains undefined. A null value shall not be used as  
24      either the real or imaginary part of a complex constant, but a single null value may represent an entire complex  
25      constant.

#### NOTE 1

The end of a record following a value separator, with or without intervening blanks, does not specify a null value in namelist input.

#### 13.11.3.5 Blanks

- 27   1 All blanks in a namelist input record are considered to be part of some value separator except for
  - 28       • blanks embedded in a character constant,
  - 29       • embedded blanks surrounding the real or imaginary part of a complex constant,
  - 30       • leading blanks following the equals unless followed immediately by a slash or comma, or a semicolon if the  
31        decimal edit mode is COMMA, and
  - 32       • blanks between a name and the following equals.

#### 13.11.3.6 Namelist comments

- 34   1 Except within a character literal constant, a “!” character after a value separator or in the first nonblank position  
35      of a namelist input record initiates a comment. The comment extends to the end of the record and may contain

any graphic character in the processor-dependent character set. The comment is ignored. A slash within the namelist comment does not terminate execution of the namelist [input statement](#). Namelist comments are not allowed in stream input because comments depend on record structure.

#### NOTE 1

Namelist input example:

```
INTEGER I; REAL X (8); CHARACTER (11) P; COMPLEX Z; LOGICAL G
NAMELIST / TODAY / G, I, P, Z, X
READ (*, NML = TODAY)
```

The input data records are:

```
&TODAY I = 12345, X(1) = 12345, X(3:4) = 2*1.5, I=6, ! This is a comment.
P = ''ISN'T_BOB'S'', Z = (123,0)/
```

The results stored are:

Variable	Value
I	6
X (1)	12345.0
X (2)	unchanged
X (3)	1.5
X (4)	1.5
X (5) – X (8)	unchanged
P	ISN'T_BOB'S
Z	(123.0,0.0)
G	unchanged

### 13.11.4 Namelist output

#### 13.11.4.1 Form of namelist output

- 1 The form of the output produced by intrinsic namelist output shall be suitable for input, except for character output. The names in the output are in upper case. With the exception of adjacent undelimited character values, the values are separated by one or more blanks or by a comma, or a semicolon if the decimal edit mode is COMMA, optionally preceded by one or more blanks and optionally followed by one or more blanks. The form of the output produced by [defined output \(12.6.4.8\)](#) is determined by the [defined output](#) procedure; this form need not be compatible with namelist input.
- 2 Namelist output shall not include namelist comments.
- 3 The processor may begin new records as necessary. However, except for complex constants and character values, the end of a record shall not occur within a constant, character value, or name, and blanks shall not appear within a constant, character value, or name.

#### NOTE 1

The length of the output records is not specified exactly and is processor dependent.

#### 13.11.4.2 Namelist output editing

- 1 Values in namelist output records are edited as for list-directed output ([13.10.4](#)).

#### NOTE 1

Namelist output records produced with a [DELIM= specifier](#) with a value of NONE and which contain a character sequence might not be acceptable as namelist input records.

**13.11.4.3 Namelist output records**

- 2 1 If two or more successive values for the same *namelist-group-object* in an output record produced have identical values, the processor has the option of producing a repeated constant of the form  $r*c$  instead of the sequence of identical values.
- 5 2 The name of each *namelist-group-object* is placed in the output record followed by an equals and a list of values of that *namelist-group-object*.
- 7 3 An ampersand character followed immediately by a *namelist-group-name* is placed at the start of the first output record to indicate which particular group of data objects is being output. A slash is placed in the output record to indicate the end of the namelist formatting.
- 10 4 A null value is not produced by namelist formatting.
- 11 5 Except for new records created by explicit formatting within a *defined output* procedure or by continuation of delimited character sequences, each output record begins with a blank character.

## 14 Program units

### 14.1 Main program

- 3 1 A Fortran main program is a **program unit** that does not contain a **SUBROUTINE**, **FUNCTION**, **MODULE**,  
 4 **SUBMODULE**, or **BLOCK DATA** statement as its first statement.

5 R1401 *main-program*                   is [ *program-stmt* ]  
 6    [ *specification-part* ]  
 7    [ *execution-part* ]  
 8    [ *internal-subprogram-part* ]  
 9    *end-program-stmt*

10 R1402 *program-stmt*                   is PROGRAM *program-name*

11 R1403 *end-program-stmt*               is END [ PROGRAM [ *program-name* ] ]

12 C1401 (R1401) The *program-name* shall not be included in the *end-program-stmt* unless the optional *program-stmt* is used. If included, it shall be identical to the *program-name* specified in the *program-stmt*.

#### NOTE 1

The program name is global to the program (19.2). For explanatory information about uses for the program name, see C.10.1.

#### NOTE 2

An example of a main program is:

```
PROGRAM ANALYZE
    REAL A, B, C (10,10)      ! Specification part
    CALL FIND                 ! Execution part
    CONTAINS
        SUBROUTINE FIND       ! Internal subprogram
        ...
        END SUBROUTINE FIND
    END PROGRAM ANALYZE
```

- 14 2 The main program may be defined by means other than Fortran; in that case, the program shall not contain a  
 15 *main-program* program unit.

- 16 3 A reference to a Fortran *main-program* shall not appear in any **program unit** in the program, including itself.

## 14.2 Modules

### 14.2.1 Module syntax and semantics

- 19 1 A **module** contains declarations, specifications, and definitions. Public identifiers of module entities are accessible  
 20 to other **program units** by **use association** as specified in 14.2.2. A module that is provided as an inherent part  
 21 of the processor is an intrinsic module. A nonintrinsic module is defined by a module **program unit** or a means  
 22 other than Fortran.

- 23 2 Procedures and types defined in an intrinsic module are not themselves intrinsic.

- ```

1   R1404  module           is  module-stmt
2                               [ specification-part ]
3                               [ module-subprogram-part ]
4                               end-module-stmt

5   R1405  module-stmt      is  MODULE module-name
6   R1406  end-module-stmt  is  END [ MODULE [ module-name ] ]
7   R1407  module-subprogram-part  is  contains-stmt
8                               [ module-subprogram ] ...
9   R1408  module-subprogram    is  function-subprogram
10                          or  subroutine-subprogram
11                          or  separate-module-subprogram

12  C1402  (R1404) If the module-name is specified in the end-module-stmt, it shall be identical to the module-name
13  specified in the module-stmt.
14  C1403  (R1404) A module specification-part shall not contain a stmt-function-stmt, an entry-stmt, or a format-stmt.
15  3 If a procedure declared in the scoping unit of a module has an implicit interface, it shall be given the EXTERNAL
16  attribute in that scoping unit; if it is a function, its type and type parameters shall be explicitly declared in a
17  type declaration statement in that scoping unit.
18  4 If an intrinsic procedure is declared in the scoping unit of a module, it shall explicitly be given the INTRINSIC
19  attribute in that scoping unit or be used as an intrinsic procedure in that scoping unit.

```

**NOTE 1**

The module name is global to the program (19.2).

**NOTE 2**

Although *statement function definitions*, *ENTRY statements*, and *FORMAT statements* cannot appear in the specification part of a module, they can appear in the specification part of a module subprogram in the module.

**NOTE 3**

For a discussion of the impact of modules on dependent compilation, see C.10.2.

**NOTE 4**

For examples of the use of modules, see C.10.3.

**14.2.2 The USE statement and use association**

- ```

20  1 The USE statement specifies use association. A USE statement is a reference to the module it specifies. At the
21  time a USE statement is processed, the public portions of the specified module shall be available. A module shall
22  not reference itself, either directly or indirectly.
23
24  2 The USE statement provides the means by which a scoping unit accesses named data objects, nonintrinsic types,
25  procedures, abstract interfaces, generic identifiers, and namelist groups in a module. The entities in the scoping
26  unit are use associated with the entities in the module. The accessed entities have the attributes specified
27  in the module, except that an accessed entity may have a different accessibility attribute, it may have the
28  ASYNCHRONOUS attribute even if the associated module entity does not, and if it is not a coarray it may have
29  the VOLATILE attribute even if the associated module entity does not. The entities made accessible are identified
30  by the names or generic identifiers used to identify them in the module. By default, the accessed entities are
31  identified by the same identifiers in the scoping unit containing the USE statement, but it is possible to specify

```

that different identifiers are used. A use-associated variable is considered to have been previously declared; any other use-associated entity is considered to have been previously defined.

## NOTE 1

The accessibility of module entities can be controlled by accessibility attributes (7.5.2.2, 8.5.2), and the ONLY option of the USE statement. Definability of module entities can be controlled by the PROTECTED attribute (8.5.15).

3	R1409	<i>use-stmt</i>	<b>is</b> USE [ [ , <i>module-nature</i> ] :: ] <i>module-name</i> [ , <i>rename-list</i> ] <b>or</b> USE [ [ , <i>module-nature</i> ] :: ] <i>module-name</i> , ─ ─ ONLY : [ <i>only-list</i> ]
4			
5			
6	R1410	<i>module-nature</i>	<b>is</b> INTRINSIC <b>or</b> NON_INTRINSIC
7			
8	R1411	<i>rename</i>	<b>is</b> <i>local-name</i> => <i>use-name</i> <b>or</b> OPERATOR ( <i>local-defined-operator</i> ) => ─ ─ OPERATOR ( <i>use-defined-operator</i> )
9			
10			
11	R1412	<i>only</i>	<b>is</b> <i>generic-spec</i> <b>or</b> <i>only-use-name</i> <b>or</b> <i>rename</i>
12			
13			
14	R1413	<i>only-use-name</i>	<b>is</b> <i>use-name</i>
15	C1404	(R1409) If <i>module-nature</i> is INTRINSIC, <i>module-name</i> shall be the name of an intrinsic module.	
16	C1405	(R1409) If <i>module-nature</i> is NON_INTRINSIC, <i>module-name</i> shall be the name of a nonintrinsic module.	
17	C1406	(R1409) A scoping unit shall not directly reference an intrinsic module and a nonintrinsic module of the same name.	
18	C1407	(R1411) OPERATOR ( <i>use-defined-operator</i> ) shall not identify a type-bound generic interface.	
19	C1408	(R1412) The <i>generic-spec</i> shall not identify a type-bound generic interface.	
20			

## NOTE 2

Constraints C1407 and C1408 do not prevent accessing a *generic-spec* that is declared by an [interface block](#), even if a type-bound generic interface has the same *generic-spec*.

21 C1409 Each *generic-spec*, *use-name*, and *use-defined-operator* in a USE statement shall be a public identifier of  
22 the module.

23 C1410 An *only-use-name* shall be a nongeneric name.

24 R1414 *local-defined-operator*      **is**    *defined-unary-op*  
25    **or**    *defined-binary-op*

26 R1415 *use-defined-operator*      **is**    *defined-unary-op*  
27    **or**    *defined-binary-op*

28 3 A *use-stmt* without a *module-nature* provides access either to an intrinsic or to a nonintrinsic module. If the  
29 *module-name* is the name of both an intrinsic and a nonintrinsic module, the nonintrinsic module is accessed.

30 4 The USE statement without the **ONLY** option provides access to all public entities in the specified module.

31 5 A USE statement with the **ONLY** option provides access only to those entities that appear as *generic-specs*,  
32 *use-names*, or *use-defined-operators* in the *only-list*.

- 1    6 More than one USE statement for a given module may appear in a specification part. If one of the USE statements  
 2    is without an **ONLY** option, all public entities in the module are accessible. If all the USE statements have **ONLY**  
 3    options, only those entities in one or more of the *only-lists* are accessible.
- 4    7 An accessible entity in the referenced module is associated with one or more accessed entities, each with its own  
 5    identifier. These identifiers are
- 6       • the identifier of the entity in the referenced module if that identifier appears as an *only-use-name* or as the  
 7         *defined-operator* of a *generic-spec* in any *only* for that module,
  - 8       • each of the *local-names* or *local-defined-operators* that the entity is given in any *rename* for that module,  
 9         and
  - 10      • the identifier of the entity in the referenced module if that identifier does not appear as a *use-name* or  
 11         *use-defined-operator* in any *rename* for that module.
- 12     8 An ultimate entity is a module entity that is not accessed by use association. An accessed entity shall not be  
 13    associated with two or more ultimate entities unless its identifier is not used, or the ultimate entities are generic  
 14    interfaces. **Generic interfaces** are handled as described in 15.4.3.4.

**NOTE 3**

There is no prohibition against a *use-name* or *use-defined-operator* appearing multiple times in one USE statement or in multiple USE statements involving the same module. As a result, it is possible for one use-associated entity to be accessible by more than one local identifier.

- 15    9 The local identifier of an entity made accessible by a USE statement shall not appear in any other nonexecutable  
 16    statement that would cause any **attribute** (8.5) of the entity to be specified in the **scoping unit** that contains the  
 17    USE statement, except that it may appear in a **PUBLIC** or **PRIVATE** statement in the **scoping unit** of a module  
 18    and it may be given the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute.
- 19    10 An entity in a **scoping unit** that is accessed by use association through more than one use path, has the **ASYN-**  
 20    **CHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute in any of those use paths, and is not given that attribute in that **scoping**  
 21    **unit**, shall have that attribute in all use paths.

**NOTE 4**

The constraints in 8.10.1, 8.10.2, and 8.9 prohibit the *local-name* from appearing as a *common-block-object* in a **COMMON** statement, an *equivalence-object* in an **EQUIVALENCE** statement, or a *namelist-group-name* in a **NAMELIST** statement, respectively. There is no prohibition against the *local-name* appearing as a *common-block-name* or a *namelist-group-object*.

**NOTE 5**

For a discussion of the impact of the **ONLY** option and renaming on dependent compilation, see C.10.2.2.

**NOTE 6**

Examples:

```
USE STATS_LIB
provides access to all public entities in the module STATS_LIB.
```

```
USE MATH_LIB; USE STATS_LIB, SPROD => PROD
provides access to all public identifiers in both MATH_LIB and STATS_LIB. If MATH_LIB contains an
entity named PROD, it can be accessed by that name, while the entity PROD of STATS_LIB can be
accessed by the name SPROD.
```

```
USE STATS_LIB, ONLY: YPROD; USE STATS_LIB, ONLY : PROD
provides access to YPROD and PROD in STAT_LIB.
```

## **NOTE 6 (cont.)**

USE STATS\_LIB, ONLY : YPROD; USE STATS\_LIB provides access to all public identifiers in STAT\_LIB.

### 14.2.3 Submodules

- 2    1 A **submodule** is a **program unit** that extends a module or another submodule. The **program unit** that it extends  
 3    is its **host**, and is specified by the *parent-identifier* in the *submodule-stmt*.

4    2 A module or submodule is an ancestor program unit of all of its descendants, which are its submodules and their  
 5    descendants. The submodule identifier is the ordered pair whose first element is the ancestor module name and  
 6    whose second element is the submodule name; the submodule name by itself is not a local or global identifier.

## NOTE 1

A module and its submodules stand in a tree-like relationship one to another, with the module at the root. Therefore, a submodule has exactly one ancestor module and can have one or more ancestor submodules.

- 3 A submodule may provide implementations for separate module procedures (15.6.2.5), each of which is declared  
4 (15.4.3.2) within that submodule or one of its ancestors, and declarations and definitions of other entities that  
5 are accessible by [host association](#) in its [descendants](#).

```
10      R1416  submodule           is  submodule-stmt
11                                [ specification-part ]
12                                [ module-subprogram-part ]
13                                end-submodule-stmt
```

14 R1417 *submodule-stmt* is SUBMODULE ( *parent-identifier* ) *submodule-name*

15 R1418 *parent-identifier* is *ancestor-module-name* [ : *parent-submodule-name* ]

16 R1419 *end-submodule-stmt* is END [ SUBMODULE [ *submodule-name* ] ]

17 C1411 (R1416) A submodule *specification-part* shall not contain a *format-stmt*, *entry-stmt*, or *stmt-function-stmt*.

18 C1412 (R1418) The *ancestor-module-name* shall be the name of a nonintrinsic module that declares a separate  
19 module procedure; the *parent-submodule-name* shall be the name of a *descendant* of that module.

20 C1413 (R1416) If a *submodule-name* appears in the *end-submodule-stmt*, it shall be identical to the one in the  
21 *submodule-stmt*.

## 22 14.3 Block data program units

- 23 1 A block data program unit is used to provide initial values for data objects in named **common blocks**.

```
24      R1420    block-data           is  block-data-stmt
25                                [ specification-part ]
26                                end-block-data-stmt
```

27 R1421 *block-data-stmt* is BLOCK DATA [ *block-data-name* ]

28 R1422 *end-block-data-stmt* is END [ BLOCK DATA [ *block-data-name* ] ]

29 C1414 (R1420) The *block-data-name* shall be included in the *end-block-data-stmt* only if it was provided in the *block-data-stmt*  
30 and, if included, shall be identical to the *block-data-name* in the *block-data-stmt*.

31       C1415 (R1420) A *block-data-specification-part* shall contain only derived-type definitions and ASYNCHRONOUS, BIND, COMMON, DATA, DIMENSION, EQUIVALENCE, IMPLICIT, INTRINSIC, PARAMETER, POINTER, SAVE, TARGET, USE, VOLATILE, and type declaration statements.  
32  
33

- 1        C1416 (R1420) A [type declaration statement](#) in a *block-data specification-part* shall not contain [ALLOCATABLE](#), [EXTERNAL](#),  
2                  or [BIND](#) attribute specifiers.
- 3        2 If an object in a named [common block](#) is initially defined, all [storage units](#) in the common block [storage sequence](#) shall be specified  
4                  even if they are not all initially defined. More than one named [common block](#) may have objects initially defined in a single block  
5                  data program unit.
- 6        3 An object that is initially defined in a block data program unit shall be in a named [common block](#).
- 7        4 The same named [common block](#) shall not be specified in more than one block data program unit in a program.
- 8        5 There shall not be more than one unnamed block data program unit in a program.

# 15 Procedures

## 15.1 Concepts

- 3 1 The concept of a procedure was introduced in 5.2.3. This clause contains a complete description of procedures.  
4 The actions specified by a procedure are performed when the procedure is invoked by execution of a reference to  
5 it.
- 6 2 The sequence of actions encapsulated by a procedure has access to entities in the procedure reference by way of  
7 argument association (15.5.2). A name that appears as a *dummy-arg-name* in the SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION,  
8 or ENTRY statement in the declaration of a procedure (R1539) is a dummy argument. Dummy arguments are  
9 also specified for intrinsic procedures and procedures in intrinsic modules in Clauses 16, 17, and 18.

## 15.2 Procedure classifications

### 15.2.1 Procedure classification by reference

- 12 1 The definition of a procedure specifies it to be a function or a subroutine. A reference to a function either appears  
13 explicitly as a primary within an expression, or is implied by a defined operation (10.1.6) within an expression.  
14 A reference to a subroutine is a CALL statement, a defined assignment statement (10.2.1.4), the appearance of  
15 an object processed by defined input/output (12.6.4.8) in an input/output list, or finalization (7.5.6).
- 16 2 A procedure is classified as elemental if it is a procedure that can be referenced elementally (15.9).

### 15.2.2 Procedure classification by means of definition

#### 15.2.2.1 Intrinsic procedures

- 19 1 A procedure that is provided as an inherent part of the processor is an intrinsic procedure.

#### 15.2.2.2 External, internal, and module procedures

- 21 1 An external procedure is a procedure that is defined by an external subprogram or by a means other than Fortran.
- 22 2 An internal procedure is a procedure that is defined by an internal subprogram. Internal subprograms may  
23 appear in the main program, in an external subprogram, or in a module subprogram. Internal subprograms shall  
24 not appear in other internal subprograms. Internal subprograms are the same as external subprograms except  
25 that the name of the internal procedure is not a global identifier, an internal subprogram shall not contain an ENTRY  
26 statement, and the internal subprogram has access to host entities by host association.
- 27 3 A module procedure is a procedure that is defined by a module subprogram, or a specific procedure provided by  
28 an intrinsic module.
- 29 4 A subprogram defines a procedure for the SUBROUTINE or FUNCTION statement. If the subprogram has one or  
30 more ENTRY statements, it also defines a procedure for each of them.

#### 15.2.2.3 Dummy procedures

- 32 1 A dummy argument that is specified to be a procedure or appears as the procedure designator in a procedure  
33 reference is a dummy procedure. A dummy procedure with the POINTER attribute is a dummy procedure  
34 pointer.

**15.2.2.4 Procedure pointers**

- 1 A procedure pointer is a procedure that has the **POINTER** attribute. A procedure pointer can be pointer associated with an **external**, **internal**, **intrinsic**, or **module** procedure.

**15.2.2.5 Statement functions**

- 1 A function that is defined by a single statement is a statement function (15.6.4).

**15.3 Characteristics****15.3.1 Characteristics of procedures**

- 1 The characteristics of a procedure are the classification of the procedure as a function or subroutine, whether it is **pure**, whether it is **simple**, whether it is **elemental**, whether it has the **BIND** attribute, the characteristics of its **dummy arguments**, and the characteristics of its **function result** if it is a function.

**15.3.2 Characteristics of dummy arguments****15.3.2.1 General**

- 1 Each **dummy argument** has the characteristic that it is a **dummy data object**, a **dummy procedure**, or an asterisk (alternate return indicator).

**15.3.2.2 Characteristics of dummy data objects**

- 1 The characteristics of a **dummy data object** are its **declared type**, its **type parameters**, its shape (unless it is **assumed-rank**), its **corank**, its **codimensions**, its intent (8.5.10, 8.6.9), whether it is optional (8.5.12, 8.6.10), whether it is **allocatable** (8.5.3), whether it has the **ASYNCHRONOUS** (8.5.4), **CONTIGUOUS** (8.5.7), **VALUE** (8.5.19), or **VOLATILE** (8.5.20) attributes, whether it is **polymorphic**, and whether it is a **pointer** (8.5.14, 8.6.12) or a target (8.5.18, 8.6.15). If a **type parameter** of an object or a bound of an array is not a **constant expression**, the exact dependence on the entities in the expression is a characteristic. If a rank, shape, size, type, or type parameter is assumed or **deferred**, it is a characteristic.

**15.3.2.3 Characteristics of dummy procedures**

- 1 The characteristics of a **dummy procedure** are the explicitness of its **interface** (15.4.2), its characteristics as a procedure if the **interface** is **explicit**, whether it is a **pointer**, and whether it is optional (8.5.12, 8.6.10).

**15.3.2.4 Characteristics of asterisk dummy arguments**

- 1 A **dummy argument** that is an asterisk has no other characteristic.

**15.3.3 Characteristics of function results**

- 1 The characteristics of a **function result** are its **declared type**, **type parameters**, **rank**, whether it is **polymorphic**, whether it is **allocatable**, whether it is a **pointer**, whether it has the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute, and whether it is a **procedure pointer**. If a **function result** is an array that is not **allocatable** or a **pointer**, its shape is a characteristic. If a **type parameter** of a **function result** or a bound of a **function result array** is not a **constant expression**, the exact dependence on the entities in the expression is a characteristic. If **type parameters** of a **function result** are **deferred**, which parameters are **deferred** is a characteristic. Whether the length of a character **function result** is assumed is a characteristic.

## 15.4 Procedure interface

### 15.4.1 Interface and abstract interface

- 1 The **interface** of a procedure determines the forms of reference through which it can be invoked. The procedure's interface consists of its name, **binding label**, generic identifiers, characteristics, and the names of its dummy arguments. The **characteristics** and **binding label** of a procedure are fixed, but the remainder of the interface may differ in differing contexts, except that for a separate module procedure body (15.6.2.5), the **dummy argument** names and whether it has the **NON\_RECURSIVE** attribute shall be the same as in its corresponding module procedure interface body (15.4.3.2).
- 2 An **abstract interface** is a set of procedure **characteristics** with the **dummy argument** names.

### 15.4.2 Implicit and explicit interfaces

#### 15.4.2.1 Interfaces and scopes

- 1 The interface of a procedure is either explicit or implicit. It is explicit if it is
- an **internal procedure**, **module procedure**, or **intrinsic** procedure,
  - a subroutine, or a function with a separate result name, within the **scoping unit** that defines it, or
  - a procedure declared by a **procedure declaration statement** that specifies an explicit interface, or by an **interface body**.
- Otherwise, the interface of the identifier is implicit. The interface of a statement function is always implicit.

#### NOTE 1

For example, the subroutine LLS of C.10.3.4 has an **explicit interface**.

#### 15.4.2.2 Explicit interface

- 1 Within the scope of a procedure identifier, the procedure shall have an **explicit interface** if it is not a statement function and
- (1) a reference to the procedure appears with an **argument keyword** (15.5.2),
  - (2) the procedure is used in a context that requires it to be **pure** (15.7),
  - (3) the procedure is used in a context that requires it to be **simple** (15.8),
  - (4) the procedure has a **dummy argument** that
    - (a) has the **ALLOCATABLE**, **ASYNCHRONOUS**, **OPTIONAL**, **POINTER**, **TARGET**, **VALUE**, or **VOLATILE** attribute,
    - (b) is an **assumed-shape array**,
    - (c) is **assumed-rank**,
    - (d) is a **coarray**,
    - (e) is of a parameterized derived type, or
    - (f) is **polymorphic**,
  - (5) the procedure has a result that
    - (a) is an array,
    - (b) is a **pointer** or is **allocatable**, or
    - (c) has a nonassumed type parameter value that is not a **constant expression**,
  - (6) the procedure is **elemental**, or
  - (7) the procedure has the **BIND** attribute.

1      **15.4.3 Specification of the procedure interface**

2      **15.4.3.1 General**

- 3      1 The interface for an *internal*, *external*, *module*, or *dummy* procedure is specified by a **FUNCTION**, **SUBROUTINE**, or **ENTRY** statement and by specification statements for the *dummy arguments* and the result of a function. These statements may appear in the procedure definition, in an *interface body*, or both, except that the **ENTRY** statement shall not appear in an *interface body*.

**NOTE 1**

An *interface body* cannot be used to describe the interface of an *internal procedure*, a *module procedure* that is not a separate *module procedure*, or an intrinsic procedure because the interfaces of such procedures are already *explicit*. However, the name of a procedure can appear in a **PROCEDURE** statement in an *interface block* (15.4.3.2).

7      **15.4.3.2 Interface block**

8	R1501 <i>interface-block</i>	is <i>interface-stmt</i> [ <i>interface-specification</i> ] ... <i>end-interface-stmt</i>
9		
10	R1502 <i>interface-specification</i>	is <i>interface-body</i> or <i>procedure-stmt</i>
11		
12	R1503 <i>interface-stmt</i>	is INTERFACE [ <i>generic-spec</i> ] or ABSTRACT INTERFACE
13		
14	R1504 <i>end-interface-stmt</i>	is END INTERFACE [ <i>generic-spec</i> ]
15		
16	R1505 <i>interface-body</i>	is <i>function-stmt</i> [ <i>specification-part</i> ] <i>end-function-stmt</i> or <i>subroutine-stmt</i> [ <i>specification-part</i> ] <i>end-subroutine-stmt</i>
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22	R1506 <i>procedure-stmt</i>	is [ MODULE ] PROCEDURE [ :: ] <i>specific-procedure-list</i>
23	R1507 <i>specific-procedure</i>	is <i>procedure-name</i>
24	R1508 <i>generic-spec</i>	is <i>generic-name</i> or OPERATOR ( <i>defined-operator</i> ) or ASSIGNMENT ( = ) or <i>defined-io-generic-spec</i>
25		
26		
27		
28	R1509 <i>defined-io-generic-spec</i>	is READ (FORMATTED) or READ (UNFORMATTED) or WRITE (FORMATTED) or WRITE (UNFORMATTED)
29		
30		
31		

32     C1501 (R1501) An *interface-block* in a subprogram shall not contain an *interface-body* for a procedure defined by that subprogram.

33     C1502 (R1501) If the *end-interface-stmt* includes a *generic-spec*, the *interface-stmt* shall specify the same *generic-spec*, except that if one *generic-spec* has a *defined-operator* that is .LT., .LE., .GT., .GE., .EQ., or .NE., the other *generic-spec* may have a *defined-operator* that is the corresponding operator <, <=, >, >=, ==, or /=.

- 1 C1503 (R1503) If the *interface-stmt* is ABSTRACT INTERFACE, then the *function-name* in the *function-stmt*  
 2 or the *subroutine-name* in the *subroutine-stmt* shall not be the same as a keyword that specifies an  
 3 intrinsic type.
- 4 C1504 (R1502) A *procedure-stmt* is allowed only in an interface block that has a *generic-spec*.
- 5 C1505 (R1505) An *interface-body* of a pure procedure shall specify the intents of all *dummy arguments* except  
 6 alternate return indicators, *dummy procedures*, and arguments with the **POINTER** or **VALUE** attribute.
- 7 C1506 (R1505) An *interface-body* shall not contain a *data-stmt*, *format-stmt*, *entry-stmt*, or *stmt-function-stmt*.
- 8 C1507 (R1506) If MODULE appears in a *procedure-stmt*, each *procedure-name* in that statement shall denote a  
 9 module procedure.
- 10 C1508 (R1507) A *procedure-name* shall denote a nonintrinsic procedure that has an *explicit interface*.
- 11 C1509 (R1501) An *interface-specification* in a generic interface block shall not specify a procedure that was  
 12 specified previously in any accessible interface with the same *generic identifier*.
- 13 1 An external or module subprogram specifies a *specific interface* for each procedure defined in that subprogram.
- 14 2 An interface block introduced by ABSTRACT INTERFACE is an *abstract interface block*. An interface body  
 15 in an abstract interface block specifies an *abstract interface*. An interface block with a generic specification is  
 16 a *generic interface block*. An interface block with neither ABSTRACT nor a generic specification is a *specific*  
 17 *interface block*.
- 18 3 The name of the entity declared by an interface body is the *function-name* in the *function-stmt* or the *subroutine-name*  
 19 in the *subroutine-stmt* that begins the interface body.
- 20 4 A module procedure interface body is an interface body whose initial statement contains the keyword MODULE.  
 21 It specifies the interface for a separate *module procedure* (15.6.2.5). A separate *module procedure* is accessible  
 22 by *use association* if and only if its interface body is declared in the specification part of a module and is public.  
 23 If a corresponding (15.6.2.5) separate *module procedure* is not defined, the interface may be used to specify an  
 24 explicit *specific interface* but the procedure shall not be used in any other way.
- 25 5 An interface body in a generic or specific interface block specifies the EXTERNAL attribute and an explicit  
 26 specific interface for an *external procedure*, *dummy procedure*, or *procedure pointer*. If the name of the declared  
 27 procedure is that of a *dummy argument* in the subprogram containing the interface body, the procedure is a  
 28 *dummy procedure*. If the procedure has the **POINTER** attribute, it is a *procedure pointer*. If it is not a *dummy*  
 29 *procedure or procedure pointer*, it is an *external procedure*.
- 30 6 An interface body specifies all of the *characteristics* of the explicit specific interface or *abstract interface*. The  
 31 specification part of an interface body may specify attributes or define values for data entities that do not  
 32 determine *characteristics* of the procedure. Such specifications have no effect.
- 33 7 If an explicit specific interface for an *external procedure* is specified by an interface body or a *procedure declaration*  
 34 *statement* (15.4.3.6), the *characteristics* shall be consistent with those specified in the procedure definition, except  
 35 that the interface may specify a procedure that is not *pure* even if the procedure is defined to be *pure*, and the  
 36 interface may specify a procedure that is not *simple* even if the procedure is defined to be *simple*. An interface for  
 37 a procedure defined by an *ENTRY statement* may be specified by using the entry name as the procedure name in the interface body.  
 38 If an *external procedure* does not exist in the program, an interface body for it may be used to specify an explicit  
 39 specific interface but the procedure shall not be used in any other way. A procedure shall not have more than  
 40 one explicit specific interface in a given *scoping unit*, except that if the interface is accessed by *use association*,  
 41 there may be more than one local name for the procedure. If a procedure is accessed by *use association*, each  
 42 access shall be to the same procedure declaration or definition.

## NOTE 1

The [dummy argument](#) names in an interface body can be different from the corresponding [dummy argument](#) names in the procedure definition because the name of a [dummy argument](#) is not a characteristic.

## NOTE 2

An example of a specific interface block is:

```
INTERFACE
    SUBROUTINE EXT1 (X, Y, Z)
        REAL, DIMENSION (100, 100) :: X, Y, Z
    END SUBROUTINE EXT1
    SUBROUTINE EXT2 (X, Z)
        REAL X
        COMPLEX (KIND = 4) Z (2000)
    END SUBROUTINE EXT2
    FUNCTION EXT3 (P, Q)
        LOGICAL EXT3
        INTEGER P (1000)
        LOGICAL Q (1000)
    END FUNCTION EXT3
END INTERFACE
```

This interface block specifies explicit interfaces for the three external procedures EXT1, EXT2, and EXT3. Invocations of these procedures can use argument keywords (15.5.2); for example:

```
PRINT *, EXT3 (Q = P_MASK (N+1 : N+1000), P = ACTUAL_P)
```

### 1        15.4.3.3 GENERIC statement

- 2    1 A GENERIC statement specifies a generic identifier for one or more specific procedures, in the same way as a  
3 generic interface block that does not contain interface bodies.

4 R1510 *generic-stmt* is GENERIC [ , *access-spec* ] :: *generic-spec* => *specific-procedure-list*

5 C1510 (R1510) A *specific-procedure* in a GENERIC statement shall not specify a procedure that was specified  
6 previously in any accessible interface with the same generic identifier.

- <sup>7</sup> 2 If *access-spec* appears, it specifies the accessibility (8.5.2) of *generic-spec*.

### 8        15.4.3.4 Generic interfaces

### 9        15.4.3.4.1    Generic identifiers

- 1 A generic interface block specifies a generic interface for each of the procedures in the interface block. The  
2 PROCEDURE statement lists nonintrinsic procedures with explicit interfaces that have this generic interface. A  
3 GENERIC statement specifies a generic interface for each of the procedures named in its *specific-procedure-list*.  
4 A generic interface is always explicit.

- 14    2 The *generic-spec* in an *interface-stmt* is a generic identifier for all the procedures in the interface block. The  
15    *generic-spec* in a **GENERIC** statement is a generic identifier for all of the procedures named in its *specific-  
16    procedure-list*. The rules specifying how any two procedures with the same generic identifier shall differ are given  
17    in 15.4.3.4.5. They ensure that any generic invocation applies to at most one specific procedure. If a specific  
18    procedure in a generic interface has a function dummy argument, that argument shall have its type and type  
19    parameters explicitly declared in the specific interface.

- 20    3 A generic name is a [generic identifier](#) that refers to all of the procedure names in the [generic interface](#). A generic  
21    name may be the same as any one of the procedure names in the [generic interface](#), or the same as any accessible  
22    generic name.

- 1    4 A generic name may be the same as a derived-type name, in which case all of the procedures in the [generic interface](#) shall be functions.
- 2
- 3    5 An *interface-stmt* having a [defined-io-generic-spec](#) is an interface for a [defined input/output](#) procedure (12.6.4.8).

**NOTE 1**

An example of a generic procedure interface is:

```
INTERFACE SWITCH
  SUBROUTINE INT_SWITCH (X, Y)
    INTEGER, INTENT (INOUT) :: X, Y
  END SUBROUTINE INT_SWITCH
  SUBROUTINE REAL_SWITCH (X, Y)
    REAL, INTENT (INOUT) :: X, Y
  END SUBROUTINE REAL_SWITCH
  SUBROUTINE COMPLEX_SWITCH (X, Y)
    COMPLEX, INTENT (INOUT) :: X, Y
  END SUBROUTINE COMPLEX_SWITCH
END INTERFACE SWITCH
```

Any of these three subroutines (INT\_SWITCH, REAL\_SWITCH, COMPLEX\_SWITCH) can be referenced with the generic name SWITCH, as well as by its [specific name](#). For example, a reference to INT\_SWITCH could take the form:

```
CALL SWITCH (MAX_VAL, LOC_VAL) ! MAX_VAL and LOC_VAL are of type INTEGER
```

**NOTE 2**

A *type-bound-generic-stmt* within a derived-type definition (7.5.5) specifies a [generic identifier](#) for a set of [type-bound procedures](#).

**15.4.3.4.2 Defined operations**

- 5    1 If OPERATOR is specified in a generic specification, all of the procedures specified in the [generic interface](#) shall  
6    be functions that can be referenced as [defined operations](#) (10.1.6, 15.5). In the case of functions of two arguments,  
7    infix binary operator notation is implied. In the case of functions of one argument, prefix operator notation is  
8    implied. OPERATOR shall not be specified for functions with no arguments or for functions with more than two  
9    arguments. The [dummy arguments](#) shall be nonoptional [dummy data objects](#) and shall have the [INTENT \(IN\)](#)  
10   or [VALUE](#) attribute. The function result shall not have assumed character length. If the operator is an *intrinsic-operator*  
11   (R608), the number of [dummy arguments](#) shall be consistent with the intrinsic uses of that operator, and the  
12   types, kind type parameters, or ranks of the [dummy arguments](#) shall differ from those required for the intrinsic  
13   operation (10.1.5).
- 14   2 A [defined operation](#) is treated as a reference to the function. For a unary [defined operation](#), the operand  
15   corresponds to the function's [dummy argument](#); for a binary operation, the left-hand operand corresponds to the  
16   first [dummy argument](#) of the function and the right-hand operand corresponds to the second [dummy argument](#).  
17   All restrictions and constraints that apply to [actual arguments](#) in a [reference](#) to the function also apply to the  
18   corresponding operands in the expression as if they were used as [actual arguments](#).
- 19   3 A given defined operator may, as with generic names, apply to more than one function, in which case it is generic  
20   in exact analogy to generic procedure names. For intrinsic operator symbols, the generic properties include the  
21   intrinsic operations they represent. Because both forms of each relational operator have the same interpretation  
22   (10.1.6.2), extending one form (such as  $\leq$ ) has the effect of defining both forms ( $\leq$  and [.LE.](#)).

**NOTE 1**

An example of the use of the OPERATOR generic specification is:

```
INTERFACE OPERATOR ( * )
```

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

```

FUNCTION BOOLEAN_AND (B1, B2)
    LOGICAL, INTENT (IN) :: B1 (:), B2 (SIZE (B1))
    LOGICAL :: BOOLEAN_AND (SIZE (B1))
END FUNCTION BOOLEAN_AND
END INTERFACE OPERATOR (*)

```

This allows, for example

```
SENSOR (1:N) * ACTION (1:N)
```

as an alternative to the function reference

```
BOOLEAN_AND (SENSOR (1:N), ACTION (1:N)) ! SENSOR and ACTION are of type LOGICAL
```

1    **15.4.3.4.3 Defined assignments**

- 2    1 If **ASSIGNMENT** (=) is specified in a generic specification, all the procedures in the **generic interface** shall  
 3    be subroutines that can be referenced as **defined assignments** (10.2.1.4, 10.2.1.5). **Defined assignment** may, as  
 4    with generic names, apply to more than one subroutine, in which case it is generic in exact analogy to generic  
 5    procedure names.
- 6    2 Each of these subroutines shall have exactly two **dummy arguments**. The **dummy arguments** shall be nonoptional  
 7    **dummy data objects**. The first argument shall have **INTENT (OUT)** or **INTENT (INOUT)** and the second  
 8    argument shall have the **INTENT (IN)** or **VALUE** attribute. Either the second argument shall be an array whose  
 9    **rank** differs from that of the first argument, the **declared types** and **kind type parameters** of the arguments shall  
 10   not conform as specified in Table 10.8, or the first argument shall be of derived type. A **defined assignment** is  
 11   treated as a reference to the subroutine, with the left-hand side as the first argument and the right-hand side  
 12   enclosed in parentheses as the second argument. All restrictions and constraints that apply to **actual arguments**  
 13   in a reference to the subroutine also apply to the left-hand-side and to the right-hand-side enclosed in parentheses  
 14   as if they were used as **actual arguments**. The **ASSIGNMENT** generic specification specifies that assignment is  
 15   extended or redefined.

**NOTE 1**

An example of the use of the **ASSIGNMENT** generic specification is:

```

INTERFACE ASSIGNMENT (=)
  SUBROUTINE LOGICAL_TO_NUMERIC (N, B)
    INTEGER, INTENT (OUT) :: N
    LOGICAL, INTENT (IN) :: B
  END SUBROUTINE LOGICAL_TO_NUMERIC
  SUBROUTINE CHAR_TO_STRING (S, C)
    USE STRING_MODULE          ! Contains definition of type STRING
    TYPE (STRING), INTENT (OUT) :: S ! A variable-length string
    CHARACTER (*), INTENT (IN) :: C
  END SUBROUTINE CHAR_TO_STRING
END INTERFACE ASSIGNMENT (=)

```

Example assignments are:

```
KOUNT = SENSOR (J)      ! CALL LOGICAL_TO_NUMERIC (KOUNT, (SENSOR (J)))
NOTE  = '89AB'           ! CALL CHAR_TO_STRING (NOTE, ('89AB'))
```

**NOTE 2**

A procedure which has a generic identifier of **ASSIGNMENT** (=) and whose second **dummy argument** has the **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute cannot be directly invoked by **defined assignment**. This is because the **actual argument** associated with that **dummy argument** is the right-hand side of the as-

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

signment enclosed in parentheses, which makes the **actual** argument an expression that does not have the **ALLOCATABLE**, **POINTER**, or **TARGET** attribute.

1    **15.4.3.4.4 Defined input/output procedure interfaces**

- 2    1 All of the procedures specified in an interface block for a **defined input/output** procedure shall be subroutines  
3    that have interfaces as described in **12.6.4.8.2**.

4    **15.4.3.4.5 Restrictions on generic declarations**

- 5    1 This subclause contains the rules that shall be satisfied by every pair of specific procedures that have the same  
6    **generic identifier** within the scope of the identifier. If a generic procedure is accessed from a module, the rules  
7    apply to all the specific versions even if some of them are inaccessible by their **specific names**.

**NOTE 1**

In most **scoping units**, the possible sources of procedures with a particular **generic identifier** are the accessible generic identifiers specified by **generic interface blocks** or **GENERIC statements** and the generic **bindings** other than names for the accessible objects in that **scoping unit**. In a type definition, they are the generic **bindings**, including those from a **parent type**.

- 8    2 A **dummy argument** is type, kind, and **rank** compatible, or TKR compatible, with another **dummy argument** if  
9    the first is **type compatible** with the second, the kind type parameters of the first have the same values as the  
10   corresponding kind type parameters of the second, and both have the same **rank** or either is **assumed-rank**.

- 11   3 Two **dummy arguments** are distinguishable if

- 12   • one is a procedure and the other is a data object,
- 13   • they are both data objects or known to be functions, and neither is TKR compatible with the other,
- 14   • one has the **ALLOCATABLE** attribute and the other has the **POINTER** attribute and not the **INTENT**  
15   (**IN**) attribute, or
- 16   • one is a function with nonzero **rank** and the other is not known to be a function.

17   C1511 Within the scope of a generic operator, if two procedures with that identifier have the same number of  
18   arguments, one shall have a **dummy argument** that corresponds by position in the argument list to a  
19   **dummy argument** of the other that is distinguishable from it.

20   C1512 Within the scope of the generic **ASSIGNMENT** (=) identifier, if two procedures have that identifier, one  
21   shall have a **dummy argument** that corresponds by position in the argument list to a **dummy argument**  
22   of the other that is distinguishable from it.

23   C1513 Within the scope of a **defined-io-generic-spec**, if two procedures have that **generic identifier**, their **dty**  
24   arguments (**12.6.4.8.2**) shall be distinguishable.

25   C1514 Within the scope of a generic name, each pair of procedures identified by that name shall both be  
26   subroutines or both be functions, and

- 27   (1) there is a non-passed-object **dummy data object** in one or the other of them such that
  - 28   (a) the number of **dummy data objects** in one that are nonoptional, are not passed-object, and  
29   with which that **dummy data object** is TKR compatible, possibly including that **dummy**  
30   **data object** itself,  
31   exceeds
  - 32   (b) the number of non-passed-object **dummy data objects**, both optional and nonoptional, in  
33   the other that are not distinguishable from that **dummy data object**,

- (2) the number of nonoptional dummy procedures in one of them exceeds the number of dummy procedures in the other,
  - (3) both have passed-object dummy arguments and the passed-object dummy arguments are distinguishable, or
  - (4) at least one of them shall have both
    - (a) a nonoptional non-passed-object dummy argument at an effective position such that either the other procedure has no dummy argument at that effective position or the dummy argument at that position is distinguishable from it, and
    - (b) a nonoptional non-passed-object dummy argument whose name is such that either the other procedure has no dummy argument with that name or the dummy argument with that name is distinguishable from it,

and the dummy argument that disambiguates by position shall either be the same as or occur earlier in the argument list than the one that disambiguates by name.

4 The effective position of a [dummy argument](#) is its position in the argument list after any [passed-object dummy argument](#) has been removed.

5 Within the scope of a generic name that is the same as the generic name of an intrinsic procedure, the intrinsic procedure is not accessible by its generic name if the procedures in the interface and the intrinsic procedure are not all functions or not all subroutines. If a generic invocation is consistent with both a specific procedure from an interface and an accessible intrinsic procedure, it is the specific procedure from the interface that is referenced.

## NOTE 2

An extensive explanation of the application of these rules is in C.11.6.

### **15.4.3.5 EXTERNAL statement**

<sup>1</sup> An EXTERNAL statement specifies the EXTERNAL attribute (8.5.9) for a list of names.

R1511 *external-stmt*                                   is EXTERNAL [ :: ] *external-name-list*

2 The appearance of the name of a **block data program unit** in an EXTERNAL statement confirms that the **block data program unit** is a part of the program.

## NOTE 1

For explanatory information on potential portability problems with external procedures, see C.11.1.

## **NOTE 2**

An example of an EXTERNAL statement is:

## EXTERNAL FOCUS

#### **15.4.3.6 Procedure declaration statement**

1 A procedure declaration statement declares **procedure pointers**, **dummy procedures**, and **external procedures**. It specifies the **EXTERNAL attribute** (8.5.9) for all entities in the *proc-decl-list*.

R1512 *procedure-declaration-stmt* is PROCEDURE ( [ *proc-interface* ] ) ■ ■ [ [ , *proc-attr-spec* ] ... :: ] *proc-decl-list*

R1513 *proc-interface* **is** *interface-name*  
**or** *declaration-type-spec*

R1514 *proc-attr-spec*      **is** *access-spec*  
                                **or** *proc-language-binding-spec*

```

1      or INTENT ( intent-spec )
2      or OPTIONAL
3      or POINTER
4      or PROTECTED
5      or SAVE

6 R1515 proc-decl           is procedure-entity-name [ => proc-pointer-init ]
7 R1516 interface-name       is name
8 R1517 proc-pointer-init   is null-init
9                  or initial-proc-target

10 R1518 initial-proc-target is procedure-name

11 C1515 (R1516) The name shall be the name of an abstract interface or of a procedure that has an explicit interface. If name is declared by a procedure-declaration-stmt it shall be previously declared. If name denotes an intrinsic procedure it shall be one that is listed in Table 16.2.
12
13 C1516 (R1516) The name shall not be the same as a keyword that specifies an intrinsic type.
14
15 C1517 (R1512) If a proc-interface describes an elemental procedure, each procedure-entity-name shall specify an external procedure.
16
17 C1518 (R1515) If => appears in proc-decl, the procedure entity shall have the POINTER attribute.
18
19 C1519 (R1518) The procedure-name shall be the name of a nonelemental external or module procedure, or a specific intrinsic function listed in Table 16.2.
20
21 C1520 (R1512) If proc-language-binding-spec with NAME= is specified, then proc-decl-list shall contain exactly one proc-decl, which shall neither have the POINTER attribute nor be a dummy procedure.
22
23 C1521 (R1512) If proc-language-binding-spec is specified, the proc-interface shall appear, it shall be an interface-name, and interface-name shall be declared with a proc-language-binding-spec.
24 2 If proc-interface appears and consists of interface-name, it specifies an explicit specific interface (15.4.3.2) for the
25 declared procedure entities. The abstract interface (15.4) is that specified by the interface named by interface-name. The interface specified by interface-name shall not depend on any characteristic of a procedure identified by a procedure-entity-name in the proc-decl-list of the same procedure declaration statement.
26
27 3 If proc-interface appears and consists of declaration-type-spec, it specifies that the declared procedure entities are
28 functions having implicit interfaces and the specified result type. If a type is specified for an external function,
29 its function definition (15.6.2.2) shall specify the same result type and type parameters.
30
31 4 If proc-interface does not appear, the procedure declaration statement does not specify whether the declared
32 procedure entities are subroutines or functions.
33
34 5 If a proc-attr-spec other than a proc-language-binding-spec appears, it specifies that the declared procedure entities
35 have that attribute. These attributes are described in 8.5. If a proc-language-binding-spec with NAME= appears,
36 it specifies a binding label or its absence, as described in 18.10.2. A proc-language-binding-spec without NAME=
37 is allowed, but is redundant with the proc-interface required by C1521.
38
39 6 If => appears in a proc-decl in a procedure-declaration-stmt it specifies the initial association status of the
40 corresponding procedure entity, and implies the SAVE attribute, which may be confirmed by explicit specification.
41 If => null-init appears, the procedure entity is initially disassociated. If => initial-proc-target appears, the
42 procedure entity is initially associated with the target.
43
44 7 If procedure-entity-name has an explicit interface, its characteristics shall be the same as initial-proc-target except
45 that initial-proc-target may be pure even if procedure-entity-name is not pure, initial-proc-target may be simple
46 even if procedure-entity-name is not simple, and initial-proc-target may be an elemental intrinsic procedure.

```

- 1    8 If the **characteristics** of *procedure-entity-name* or *initial-proc-target* are such that an **explicit interface** is required, both *procedure-entity-name* and *initial-proc-target* shall have an **explicit interface**.
- 2
- 3    9 If *procedure-entity-name* has an **implicit interface** and is explicitly typed or referenced as a function, *initial-proc-target* shall be a function. If *procedure-entity-name* has an **implicit interface** and is referenced as a subroutine, *initial-proc-target* shall be a subroutine.
- 4
- 5
- 6    10 If *initial-proc-target* and *procedure-entity-name* are functions, their results shall have the same **characteristics**.

#### NOTE 1

The following code illustrates procedure declaration statements. 10.2.2.5, NOTE 1 illustrates the use of the P and BESSEL defined by this code.

```

ABSTRACT INTERFACE
  FUNCTION REAL_FUNC (X)
    REAL, INTENT (IN) :: X
    REAL :: REAL_FUNC
  END FUNCTION REAL_FUNC
END INTERFACE

INTERFACE
  SUBROUTINE SUB (X)
    REAL, INTENT (IN) :: X
  END SUBROUTINE SUB
END INTERFACE

!-- Some external or dummy procedures with explicit interface.
PROCEDURE (REAL_FUNC) :: BESSEL, GFUN
PROCEDURE (SUB) :: PRINT_REAL
!-- Some procedure pointers with explicit interface,
!-- one initialized to NULL().
PROCEDURE (REAL_FUNC), POINTER :: P, R => NULL ()
PROCEDURE (REAL_FUNC), POINTER :: PTR_TO_GFUN
!-- A derived type with a procedure pointer component ...
TYPE STRUCT_TYPE
  PROCEDURE (REAL_FUNC), POINTER, NOPASS :: COMPONENT
END TYPE STRUCT_TYPE
!-- ... and a variable of that type.
TYPE(STRUCT_TYPE) :: STRUCT
!-- An external or dummy function with implicit interface
PROCEDURE (REAL) :: PSI

```

#### 7    15.4.3.7 INTRINSIC statement

- 8    1 An INTRINSIC statement specifies the **INTRINSIC** attribute (8.5.11) for a list of names.

9    R1519 *intrinsic-stmt*                         is    INTRINSIC [ :: ] *intrinsic-procedure-name-list*

10    C1522 (R1519) Each *intrinsic-procedure-name* shall be the name of an intrinsic procedure.

#### 11    15.4.3.8 Implicit interface specification

- 12    1 If the interface of a function is **implicit**, the type and type parameters of the function result are specified by an implicit or explicit type specification of the function name. The type, type parameters, and shape of the **dummy arguments** of a procedure invoked from where the interface of the procedure is **implicit** shall be such that each **actual argument** is consistent with the **characteristics** of the corresponding **dummy argument**.
- 13
- 14
- 15

## 15.5 Procedure reference

### 15.5.1 Syntax of a procedure reference

1 The form of a procedure reference is dependent on the *interface* of the procedure or *procedure pointer*, but is  
 2 independent of the means by which the procedure is defined. The forms of procedure references are as follows.

3 R1520 *function-reference*      is *procedure-designator* ( [ *actual-arg-spec-list* ] )  
 4

5 C1523 (R1520) The *procedure-designator* shall designate a function.  
 6

7 C1524 (R1520) The *actual-arg-spec-list* shall not contain an *alt-return-spec*.  
 8

9 R1521 *call-stmt*      is CALL *procedure-designator* [ ( [ *actual-arg-spec-list* ] ) ]  
 10

11 C1525 (R1521) The *procedure-designator* shall designate a subroutine.  
 12

13 R1522 *procedure-designator*      is *procedure-name*  
 14            or *proc-component-ref*  
 15            or *data-ref* % *binding-name*

16 C1526 (R1522) A *procedure-name* shall be a generic name or the name of a procedure.  
 17

18 C1527 (R1522) A *binding-name* shall be a *binding name* (7.5.5) of the *declared type* of *data-ref*.  
 19

20 C1528 (R1522) A *data-ref* shall not be a *polymorphic* subobject of a *coindexed object*.  
 21

22 C1529 (R1522) If *data-ref* is an array, the referenced *type-bound procedure* shall have the *PASS* attribute.  
 23

24 2 The *data-ref* in a *procedure-designator* shall not be an unallocated *allocatable* variable or a pointer that is not  
 25 associated.  
 26

27 3 Resolving references to *type-bound procedures* is described in 15.5.6.  
 28

29 4 A function may also be referenced as a *defined operation* (10.1.6). A subroutine may also be referenced as a  
 30 *defined assignment* (10.2.1.4, 10.2.1.5), by *defined input/output* (12.6.4.8), or by *finalization* (7.5.6).

#### NOTE 1

When resolving *type-bound procedure* references, constraints on the use of *coindexed objects* ensure that the *coindexed object* (on the remote *image*) has the same *dynamic type* as the corresponding object on the local *image*. Thus a processor can resolve the *type-bound procedure* using the *coarray* variable on its own *image* and pass the *coindexed object* as the *actual argument*.

31 R1523 *actual-arg-spec*      is [ *keyword* = ] *actual-arg*  
 32

33 R1524 *actual-arg*      is *expr*  
 34            or *variable*  
 35            or *procedure-name*  
 36            or *proc-component-ref*  
 37            or *conditional-arg*  
 38            or *alt-return-spec*

39 R1525 *alt-return-spec*      is \* *label*  
 40

41 C1530 (R1523) The *keyword* = shall not appear if the *interface* of the procedure is *implicit*.  
 42

43 C1531 (R1523) The *keyword* = shall not be omitted from an *actual-arg-spec* unless it has been omitted from  
 44 each preceding *actual-arg-spec* in the argument list.  
 45

46 C1532 (R1523) Each *keyword* shall be the name of a *dummy argument* in the *explicit interface* of the procedure.  
 47

- 1 C1533 (R1524) A nonintrinsic *elemental procedure* shall not be used as an *actual argument*.
- 2 C1534 (R1524) A *procedure-name* shall be the name of an *external*, *internal*, *module*, or *dummy* procedure, a  
3 specific intrinsic function listed in Table 16.2, or a *procedure pointer*.
- 4 C1535 An *actual-arg* that is an *expr* shall not be a variable or a *conditional-arg*.
- 5 C1536 (R1525) The *label* shall be the *statement label* of a *branch target statement* that appears in the same *inclusive scope* as the  
6 *call-stmt*.
- 7 C1537 An actual argument that is a *coindexed object* shall not have a pointer ultimate component.
- 8 R1526 *conditional-arg*                   is ( *scalar-logical-expr* ? *consequent* ─  
9   ─ [ : *scalar-logical-expr* ? *consequent* ]... : *consequent* )
- 10 R1527 *consequent*                      is *consequent-arg*  
11    or .NIL.
- 12 R1528 *consequent-arg*                is *expr*  
13    or *variable*
- 14 C1538 Each *consequent-arg* of a *conditional-arg* shall have the same *declared type*, and *kind type parameters*.
- 15 C1539 Either all *consequent-args* in a *conditional-arg* shall have the same rank, or be *assumed-rank*.
- 16 C1540 At least one *consequent* in a *conditional-arg* shall be a *consequent-arg*. If the corresponding *dummy*  
17 *argument* is not optional, .NIL. shall not appear.
- 18 C1541 If its corresponding *dummy argument* is INTENT (OUT) or INTENT (INOUT), each *consequent-arg* in  
19 a *conditional-arg* shall be a variable.
- 20 C1542 If its corresponding *dummy argument* is *allocatable*, a pointer, or a *coarray*, the attributes of each  
21 *consequent-arg* in a *conditional-arg* shall satisfy the requirements of that *dummy argument*.
- 22 C1543 A *consequent-arg* shall not be *assumed-rank* unless its corresponding *dummy argument* is *assumed-rank*.
- 23 C1544 A *consequent-arg* that is an *expr* shall not be a variable.
- 24 C1545 In a reference to a generic procedure, each *consequent-arg* in a *conditional-arg* shall have the same *corank*,  
25 and if any *consequent-arg* of a *conditional-arg* has the ALLOCATABLE or POINTER attribute, each  
26 *consequent-arg* shall have that attribute.

**NOTE 2**

Examples of procedure reference using procedure pointers:

```
P => BESSEL
WRITE (*, *) P(2.5)      !-- BESSEL(2.5)

S => PRINT_REAL
CALL S(3.14)
```

**NOTE 3**

An *internal procedure* cannot be invoked using a *procedure pointer* from either Fortran or C after the *host instance* completes execution, because the pointer is then undefined. While the *host instance* is active, however, if an *internal procedure* was passed as an *actual argument* or is the *target* of a *procedure pointer*, it could be invoked from outside of the host subprogram.

Assume there is a procedure with the following *interface* that calculates  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$ .

INTERFACE

**NOTE 3 (cont.)**

```

FUNCTION INTEGRATE(F, A, B) RESULT(INTEGRAL) BIND(C)
  USE ISO_C_BINDING
  INTERFACE
    FUNCTION F(X) BIND(C) ! Integrand
      USE ISO_C_BINDING
      REAL(C_FLOAT), VALUE :: X
      REAL(C_FLOAT) :: F
    END FUNCTION
  END INTERFACE
  REAL(C_FLOAT), VALUE :: A, B ! Bounds
  REAL(C_FLOAT) :: INTEGRAL
END FUNCTION INTEGRATE
END INTERFACE

```

This procedure can be called from Fortran or C, and could be written in either Fortran or C. The argument F representing the mathematical function  $f(x)$  can be written as an [internal procedure](#); this [internal procedure](#) will have access to any [host instance local variables](#) necessary to actually calculate  $f(x)$ . For example:

```

REAL FUNCTION MY_INTEGRATION(N, A, B) RESULT(INTEGRAL)
  ! Integrate f(x)=x^n over [a,b]
  USE ISO_C_BINDING
  INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: N
  REAL, INTENT(IN) :: A, B

  INTEGRAL = INTEGRATE(MY_F, REAL(A, C_FLOAT), REAL(B, C_FLOAT))
  ! This will call the internal function MY_F to calculate f(x).
  ! The above interface of INTEGRATE needs to be explicit and available.

CONTAINS
  REAL(C_FLOAT) FUNCTION MY_F(X) BIND(C) ! Integrand
    REAL(C_FLOAT), VALUE :: X
    MY_F = X**N ! N is taken from the host instance of MY_INTEGRATION.
  END FUNCTION
END FUNCTION MY_INTEGRATION

```

The function INTEGRATE cannot retain a function pointer to MY\_F and use it after INTEGRATE has finished execution, because the [host instance](#) of MY\_F might no longer exist, making the pointer undefined. If such a pointer is retained, then it can only be used to invoke MY\_F during the execution of the instance of MY\_INTEGRATION that called INTEGRATE.

**1 15.5.2 Actual arguments, dummy arguments, and argument association**

**2 15.5.2.1 Argument correspondence**

- 3 1 In either a subroutine reference or a function reference, the [actual argument](#) list identifies the correspondence  
 4 between the [actual arguments](#) and the [dummy arguments](#) of the procedure. This correspondence can be estab-  
 5 lished either by keyword or by position. If an [argument keyword](#) appears, the [actual argument](#) corresponds to  
 6 the [dummy argument](#) whose name is the same as the [argument keyword](#) (using the [dummy argument](#) names from  
 7 the [interface](#) accessible by the [procedure reference](#)). In the absence of an [argument keyword](#), an [actual argument](#)  
 8 corresponds to the [dummy argument](#) occupying the corresponding position in the reduced [dummy argument](#) list;  
 9 that is, the first [actual argument](#) corresponds to the first [dummy argument](#) in the reduced list, the second [actual](#)  
 10 [argument](#) corresponds to the second [dummy argument](#) in the reduced list, etc. The reduced [dummy argument](#)  
 11 list is either the full [dummy argument](#) list or, if there is a [passed-object dummy argument](#) (7.5.4.5), the [dummy](#)  
 12 [argument](#) list with the [passed-object dummy argument](#) omitted. Exactly one [actual argument](#) shall correspond  
 13 to each nonoptional [dummy argument](#). At most one [actual argument](#) shall correspond to each optional [dummy](#)

1 argument. Each *actual argument* shall correspond to a *dummy argument*.

#### NOTE 1

For example, the procedure defined by

```
SUBROUTINE SOLVE (FUNCT, SOLUTION, METHOD, STRATEGY, PRINT)
  INTERFACE
    FUNCTION FUNCT (X)
      REAL FUNCT, X
    END FUNCTION FUNCT
  END INTERFACE
  REAL SOLUTION
  INTEGER, OPTIONAL :: METHOD, STRATEGY, PRINT
  ...

```

can be invoked with

```
CALL SOLVE (FUN, SOL, PRINT = 6)
```

provided its *interface* is *explicit*, and if the *interface* is specified by an *interface body*, the name of the last argument is PRINT.

2    **15.5.2.2 The passed-object dummy argument and argument correspondence**

3    1 In a reference to a *type-bound procedure*, or a *procedure pointer* component, that has a *passed-object dummy*  
 4    *argument* (7.5.4.5), the *data-ref* of the *function-reference* or *call-stmt* corresponds, as an *actual argument*, with  
 5    the *passed-object dummy argument*.

6    **15.5.2.3 Conditional argument correspondence**

7    1 If an *actual-arg* is a *conditional-arg*, each *scalar-logical-expr* is evaluated in order, until the value of a *scalar-logical-expr* is true, or there are no more *scalar-logical-exprs*. If the value of a *scalar-logical-expr* is true, its subsequent *consequent* is chosen; otherwise, the last *consequent* is chosen.  
 8    2 If the chosen *consequent* is a *consequent-arg*, its *expr* or *variable* is the *actual argument* for the corresponding  
 9    *dummy argument*, and if it is an *expr*, it is evaluated. If the chosen *consequent* is *.NIL.*, there is no *actual*  
 10   argument for that *dummy argument*.  
 11   3 Each *consequent-arg* in a *conditional-arg* shall satisfy any requirements of the *dummy argument* on declared type,  
 12   kind type parameters, attributes, and properties that do not depend on evaluation of the *consequent-arg* or any  
 13   contained expressions.  
 14   4 The declared type, kind type parameters, rank, and corank of a *conditional-arg* are those of its *consequent-args*.  
 15   It has the *ALLOCATABLE* or *POINTER* attribute if and only if all of its *consequent-args* have that attribute.  
 16   It is *polymorphic* if and only if one or more of its *consequent-args* is *polymorphic*.

#### NOTE 1

An example of conditional arguments in a procedure reference is:

```
CALL sub ( ( x>0 ? x : y>0 ? y : z ), &
           ( edge>0 ? edge : mode==3 ? 1.0 : .NIL.), &
             some, other, arguments)
```

19    **15.5.2.4 Argument association**

20   1 Except in references to intrinsic *inquiry functions*, a pointer *actual argument* that corresponds to a nonoptional  
 21   nonpointer *dummy argument* shall be *pointer associated* with a target.  
 22   2 If a nonpointer *dummy argument* without the *VALUE attribute* corresponds to a pointer *actual argument* that

- 1    is **pointer associated** with a **target**,
- 2    • if the **dummy argument** is **polymorphic**, it becomes argument associated with that **target**;
- 3    • if the **dummy argument** is **nonpolymorphic**, it becomes argument associated with the **declared type** part of
- 4    that **target**.
- 5    3 If a present nonpointer **dummy argument** without the **VALUE attribute** corresponds to a nonpointer **actual**
- 6    **argument**,
- 7    • if the **dummy argument** is **polymorphic**, it becomes argument associated with that **actual argument**;
- 8    • if the **dummy argument** is **nonpolymorphic**, it becomes argument associated with the **declared type** part of
- 9    that **actual argument**.
- 10    4 A present **dummy argument** with the **VALUE attribute** becomes argument associated with a **definable anonymous**
- 11    **data object** whose initial value is the value of the **actual argument**.
- 12    5 A present pointer **dummy argument** that corresponds to a pointer **actual argument** becomes argument associated
- 13    with that **actual argument**. A present pointer **dummy argument** that does not correspond to a pointer **actual**
- 14    **argument** is not argument associated.
- 15    6 The entity that is argument associated with a **dummy argument** is called its **effective argument**.
- 16    7 The **ultimate argument** is the **effective argument** if the **effective argument** is not a **dummy argument** or a subobject
- 17    of a **dummy argument**. If the **effective argument** is a dummy argument, the **ultimate argument** is the **ultimate**
- 18    **argument** of that dummy argument. If the **effective argument** is a subobject of a dummy argument, the **ultimate**
- 19    **argument** is the corresponding subobject of the **ultimate argument** of that dummy argument.

#### NOTE 1

For the sequence of subroutine calls

```

INTEGER :: X(100)
CALL SUBA (X)
...
SUBROUTINE SUBA(A)
INTEGER :: A(:)
CALL SUBB (A(1:5), A(5:1:-1))
...
SUBROUTINE SUBB(B, C)
INTEGER :: B(:), C(:)
```

the **ultimate argument** of B is X(1:5). The **ultimate argument** of C is X(5:1:-1) and this is not the same object as the **ultimate argument** of B.

#### NOTE 2

Fortran **argument association** is usually similar to call by reference and call by value-result. If the **VALUE attribute** is specified, the effect is as if the **actual argument** were assigned to a temporary variable, and that variable were then argument associated with the **dummy argument**. Subsequent changes to the value or definition status of the dummy argument do not affect the **actual argument**. The actual mechanism by which this happens is determined by the processor.

#### 20    15.5.2.5 Ordinary dummy variables

- 21    1 The requirements in this subclause apply to **actual arguments** that correspond to nonallocatable nonpointer
- 22    **dummy data objects**.
- 23    2 The **dummy argument** shall be **type compatible** with the **actual argument**. If the **actual argument** is a **polymorphic**
- 24    **coindexed object**, the **dummy argument** shall not be **polymorphic**. If the **actual argument** is a **polymorphic**
- 25    **assumed-size array**, the **dummy argument** shall be **polymorphic**. If the **actual argument** is of a derived type that

- 1 has type parameters, type-bound procedures, or final subroutines, the dummy argument shall not be assumed-type.
- 2
- 3 3 The kind type parameter values of the actual argument shall agree with the corresponding ones of the dummy argument. The length type parameter values of a present actual argument shall agree with the corresponding ones of the dummy argument that are not assumed, except for the case of the character length parameter of an actual argument of type character with default kind or C character kind (18.2.2) associated with a dummy argument that is not assumed-shape or assumed-rank.
- 4
- 5 4 If a present scalar dummy argument is of type character with default kind or C character kind, the length *len* of the dummy argument shall be less than or equal to the length of the actual argument. The dummy argument becomes associated with the leftmost *len* characters of the actual argument. If a present array dummy argument is of type character with default kind or C character kind and is not assumed-shape or assumed-rank, it becomes associated with the leftmost characters of the actual argument element sequence (15.5.2.12).
- 6
- 7 5 The values of assumed type parameters of a dummy argument are assumed from the corresponding type parameters of its effective argument.
- 8
- 9 6 If the actual argument is a coindexed object with an allocatable ultimate component, the dummy argument shall have the INTENT (IN) or the VALUE attribute.

#### NOTE 1

If the actual argument is a coindexed object, a processor that uses distributed memory might create a copy on the executing image of the actual argument, including copies of any allocated allocatable subobjects, and associate the dummy argument with that copy. If necessary, on return from the procedure, the value of the copy would be copied back to the actual argument.

- 17 7 Except in references to intrinsic inquiry functions, if the dummy argument is nonoptional and the actual argument is allocatable, the corresponding actual argument shall be allocated.
- 18
- 19 8 If the dummy argument does not have the TARGET attribute, any pointers associated with the effective argument do not become associated with the corresponding dummy argument on invocation of the procedure. If such a dummy argument is used as an actual argument that corresponds to a dummy argument with the TARGET attribute, whether any pointers associated with the original effective argument become associated with the dummy argument with the TARGET attribute is processor dependent.
- 20
- 21 9 If the dummy argument has the TARGET attribute, does not have the VALUE attribute, and either the effective argument is simply contiguous or the dummy argument is scalar, assumed-rank, or assumed-shape, and does not have the CONTIGUOUS attribute, and the effective argument has the TARGET attribute but is not a coindexed object or an array section with a vector subscript then
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- any pointers associated with the effective argument become associated with the corresponding dummy argument on invocation of the procedure, and
  - when execution of the procedure completes, any pointers that do not become undefined (19.5.2.5) and are associated with the dummy argument remain associated with the effective argument.
- 32 10 If the dummy argument has the TARGET attribute and is an explicit-shape array, an assumed-shape array with the CONTIGUOUS attribute, an assumed-rank object with the CONTIGUOUS attribute, or an assumed-size array, and the effective argument has the TARGET attribute but is not simply contiguous and is not an array section with a vector subscript then
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- on invocation of the procedure, whether any pointers associated with the effective argument become associated with the corresponding dummy argument is processor dependent, and
  - when execution of the procedure completes, the pointer association status of any pointer that is pointer associated with the dummy argument is processor dependent.
- 40 11 If the dummy argument has the TARGET attribute and the effective argument does not have the TARGET

- 1       attribute or is an `array section` with a `vector subscript`, any pointers associated with the dummy argument  
2       become undefined when execution of the procedure completes.
- 3     12 If the `dummy argument` has the `TARGET attribute` and the `VALUE attribute`, any pointers associated with the  
4       `dummy argument` become undefined when execution of the procedure completes.
- 5     13 If the `actual argument` is a `coindexed scalar`, the corresponding `dummy argument` shall be scalar.
- 6     14 If the `actual argument` is a noncoindexed scalar, the corresponding `dummy argument` shall be scalar unless  
7
  - the `actual argument` is default character, of type character with the C character kind (18.2.2), or is an  
8           element or substring of an element of an array that is not an `assumed-shape`, `pointer`, or `polymorphic` array,
  - the `dummy argument` has `assumed-rank`, or
  - the `dummy argument` is an `assumed-type assumed-size array`.
- 11    15 If the procedure is `nonelemental` and is referenced by a generic name or as a defined operator or defined assignment,  
12       the `ranks` of the `actual arguments` and corresponding `dummy arguments` shall agree.
- 13    16 If a `dummy argument` is an `assumed-shape array`, the `rank` of the `actual argument` shall be the same as the `rank`  
14       of the `dummy argument`, and the `actual argument` shall not be an `assumed-size array`.
- 15    17 An `actual argument` of any `rank` may correspond to an `assumed-rank` `dummy argument`. The `rank` and `extents` of  
16       the `dummy argument` are the `rank` and `extents` of the corresponding `actual argument`. The lower bound of each  
17       dimension of the `dummy argument` is equal to one. The upper bound is equal to the `extent`, except for the last  
18       dimension when the `actual argument` is `assumed-size`.
- 19    18 Except when a procedure reference is `elemental` (15.9), each element of an array `actual argument` or of a sequence  
20       in a sequence association (15.5.2.12) is associated with the element of the `dummy array` that has the same position  
21       in array element order (9.5.3.3).

**NOTE 2**

For default character sequence associations, the interpretation of element is provided in 15.5.2.12.

- 22    19 A scalar `dummy argument` of a `nonelemental` procedure shall correspond only to a scalar `actual argument`.
- 23    20 If a `dummy argument` has `INTENT (OUT)` or `INTENT (INOUT)`, the `actual argument` shall be `definable`. If a  
24       `dummy argument` has `INTENT (OUT)`, the `effective argument` becomes undefined at the time the association is  
25       established, except for `direct components` of an object of derived type for which `default initialization` has been  
26       specified.
- 27    21 If the procedure is `nonelemental`, the `dummy argument` does not have the `VALUE attribute`, and the `actual argument`  
28       is an `array section` having a `vector subscript`, the `dummy argument` is not `definable` and shall not have  
29       the `ASYNCHRONOUS`, `INTENT (OUT)`, `INTENT (INOUT)`, or `VOLATILE` attributes.
- 30    22 If the `dummy argument` has a `coarray potential subobject component`, the corresponding `actual argument` shall  
31       have the `VOLATILE attribute` if and only if the `dummy argument` has the `VOLATILE attribute`. If the `dummy`  
32       `argument` is an array with a `coarray potential subobject component`, the corresponding `actual argument` shall be  
33       `simply contiguous` or an element of a `simply contiguous` array.

**NOTE 3**

Argument intent specifications serve several purposes. See 8.5.10, NOTE 4.

**NOTE 4**For more explanatory information on `targets` as `dummy arguments`, see C.11.4.

- 34   C1546 An `actual argument` that is a `coindexed object` with the `ASYNCHRONOUS` or `VOLATILE` attribute  
35       shall not correspond to a `dummy argument` that has the `ASYNCHRONOUS attribute`, unless the `dummy`  
36       `argument` has the `VALUE attribute`.

- 1 C1547 An **actual argument** that is a **coindexed object** with the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute  
2 shall not correspond to a **dummy argument** that has the **VOLATILE** attribute.
- 3 C1548 (R1524) If an **actual argument** is a nonpointer array that has the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE**  
4 attribute but is not **simply contiguous** (9.5.4), and the corresponding **dummy argument** has either the  
5 **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute, but does not have the **VALUE** attribute, that **dummy**  
6 **argument** shall be **assumed-shape** or **assumed-rank** and shall not have the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute.
- 7 C1549 (R1524) If an **actual argument** is an array pointer that has the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE**  
8 attribute but does not have the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute, and the corresponding **dummy argument**  
9 has either the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute, but does not have the **VALUE** attribute,  
10 that **dummy argument** shall be an array pointer, an **assumed-shape array** without the **CONTIGUOUS**  
11 **attribute**, or an **assumed-rank entity** without the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute.

**NOTE 5**

The constraints on an **actual argument** with the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute that corresponds to a **dummy argument** with either the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute are designed to avoid forcing a processor to use the so-called copy-in/copy-out argument passing mechanism. Making a copy of an **actual argument** whose value is likely to change due to an asynchronous input/output operation completing or in some unpredictable manner will cause the new value to be lost when a called procedure returns and the copy-out overwrites the **actual argument**.

**NOTE 6**

If an **effective argument** is a discontiguous array, and the **dummy argument** is an **assumed-shape array** with the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute, an **assumed-rank dummy data object** with the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute, an **explicit-shape array**, or an **assumed-size array**, the processor might need to use the so-called copy-in/copy-out argument passing mechanism, so as to ensure that the **dummy array** is contiguous even when the **actual argument** is not.

**15.5.2.6 Allocatable and pointer dummy variables**

- 13 1 The requirements in this subclause apply to an **actual argument** with the **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute  
14 that corresponds to a **dummy argument** with the same attribute.
- 15 2 The **actual argument** shall be **polymorphic** if and only if the associated **dummy argument** is **polymorphic**, and  
16 either both the **actual** and **dummy** arguments shall be **unlimited polymorphic**, or the **declared type** of the **actual**  
17 **argument** shall be the same as the **declared type** of the **dummy argument**.

**NOTE 1**

The **dynamic type** of a **polymorphic allocatable** or **pointer dummy argument** can change as a result of execution of an **ALLOCATE statement** or **pointer assignment** in the subprogram. Because of this the corresponding **actual argument** needs to be **polymorphic** and have a **declared type** that is the same as the **declared type** of the **dummy argument** or an **extension** of that type. However, type compatibility requires that the **declared type** of the **dummy argument** be the same as, or an **extension** of, the type of the **actual argument**. Therefore, the **dummy** and **actual** arguments need to have the same **declared type**.

**Dynamic type** information is not maintained for a nonpolymorphic **allocatable** or **pointer dummy argument**. However, allocating or pointer-assigning such a **dummy argument** would require maintenance of this information if the corresponding **actual argument** is **polymorphic**. Therefore, the corresponding **actual argument** needs to be nonpolymorphic.

- 18 3 The **rank** of the **actual argument** shall be the same as that of the **dummy argument**, unless the **dummy argument**  
19 is **assumed-rank**. The type parameter values of the **actual argument** shall agree with the corresponding ones of  
20 the **dummy argument** that are not **assumed** or **deferred**. The values of **assumed type parameters** of the **dummy**  
21 **argument** are assumed from the corresponding type parameters of its **effective argument**.

1    4 The *actual argument* shall have *deferred* the same type parameters as the *dummy argument*.

#### 2    15.5.2.7 Allocatable dummy variables

3    1 The requirements in this subclause apply to *actual arguments* that correspond to *allocatable* *dummy data objects*.

4    2 The *actual argument* shall be *allocatable*. It is permissible for the *actual argument* to have an allocation status  
5    of unallocated.

6    3 The *corank* of the *actual argument* shall be the same as that of the *dummy argument*.

7    4 If the *actual argument* is a *coindexed object*, the *dummy argument* shall have the *INTENT (IN)* attribute.

8    5 If the *dummy argument* does not have the *TARGET* attribute, any pointers associated with the *actual argument*  
9    do not become associated with the corresponding *dummy argument* on invocation of the procedure. If such a  
10    *dummy argument* is used as an *actual argument* that is associated with a *dummy argument* with the *TARGET*  
11    attribute, whether any pointers associated with the original *actual argument* become associated with the *dummy*  
12    *argument* with the *TARGET* attribute is processor dependent.

13    6 If the *dummy argument* has the *TARGET* attribute, does not have the *INTENT (OUT)* or *VALUE* attribute,  
14    and the corresponding *actual argument* has the *TARGET* attribute then

- 15    • any pointers associated with the *actual argument* become associated with the corresponding *dummy argu-*  
16    *ment* on invocation of the procedure, and
- 17    • when execution of the procedure completes, any pointers that do not become undefined (19.5.2.5) and are  
18    associated with the *dummy argument* remain associated with the *actual argument*.

19    7 If a *dummy argument* has *INTENT (OUT)* or *INTENT (INOUT)*, the *actual argument* shall be *definable*. If a  
20    *dummy argument* has *INTENT (OUT)* and its associated *actual argument* is allocated, the *actual argument* is  
21    deallocated on procedure invocation (9.7.3.2).

#### 22    15.5.2.8 Pointer dummy variables

23    1 The requirements in this subclause apply to *actual arguments* that correspond to *dummy data pointers*.

24    C1550 The *actual argument* corresponding to a *dummy pointer* with the *CONTIGUOUS* attribute shall be  
25    *simply contiguous* (9.5.4).

26    C1551 The *actual argument* corresponding to a *dummy pointer* shall not be a *coindexed object*.

#### NOTE 1

Constraint C1551 does not apply to any *intrinsic* procedure because an *intrinsic* procedure is defined in terms of its *actual arguments*.

27    2 If the *dummy argument* does not have *INTENT (IN)*, the *actual argument* shall be a *pointer*. Otherwise, the  
28    *actual argument* shall be a *pointer* or a valid *target* for the *dummy pointer* in a *pointer assignment statement*. If  
29    the *actual argument* is not a *pointer*, the *dummy pointer* becomes *pointer associated* with the *actual argument*.

30    3 If the *dummy argument* has *INTENT (OUT)*, the *pointer association* status of the *actual argument* becomes  
31    undefined on invocation of the procedure.

#### NOTE 2

For more explanatory information on pointers as *dummy arguments*, see C.11.4.

#### 32    15.5.2.9 Coarray dummy variables

33    1 If the *dummy argument* is a *coarray*, the corresponding *actual argument* shall be a *coarray* and shall have the  
34    *VOLATILE* attribute if and only if the *dummy argument* has the *VOLATILE* attribute.

- 1    2 If the dummy argument is an array **coarray** that has the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute or is not of **assumed shape**,  
 2 the corresponding **actual argument** shall be **simply contiguous** or an element of a **simply contiguous** array.

**NOTE 1**

The requirements on an **actual argument** that corresponds to a dummy **coarray** that is not of **assumed shape** or has the **CONTIGUOUS** attribute are designed to avoid forcing a processor to use the so-called copy-in/copy-out argument passing mechanism.

**NOTE 2**

Consider the invocation of a procedure on a particular **image**. Each dummy **coarray** is associated with its **ultimate argument** on the **image**. In addition, during this execution of the procedure, this **image** can access the **coarray** corresponding to the **ultimate argument** on any other **image**. For example, consider

```
INTERFACE
  SUBROUTINE SUB(X)
    REAL :: X[*]
  END SUBROUTINE SUB
END INTERFACE
REAL :: A(1000) [*]
...
CALL SUB(A(10))
```

During execution of this invocation of SUB, the executing **image** has access through the syntax X[P] to A(10) on **image P**.

**NOTE 3**

Each invocation of a procedure with a nonallocatable **coarray dummy argument** establishes a dummy **coarray** for the **image** with its own bounds and **cobounds**. During this execution of the procedure, this **image** can use its own bounds and **cobounds** to access the **coarray** corresponding to the **ultimate argument** on any other **image**. For example, consider

```
INTERFACE
  SUBROUTINE SUB(X,N)
    INTEGER :: N
    REAL :: X(N,N) [N,*]
  END SUBROUTINE SUB
END INTERFACE
REAL :: A(1000) [*]
...
CALL SUB(A,10)
```

During execution of this invocation of SUB, the executing **image** has access through the syntax X(1,2)[3,4] to A(11) on the **image** with **image index** 33.

3    **15.5.2.10 Actual arguments associated with dummy procedure entities**

- 4    1 If the interface of a **dummy procedure** is **explicit**, its **characteristics** as a procedure (15.3.1) shall be the same as  
 5    those of its **effective argument**, except that a **pure effective argument** may be associated with a dummy argument  
 6    that is not **pure**, a **simple effective argument** may be associated with a dummy argument that is not **simple**, and  
 7    an **elemental** intrinsic **actual** procedure may be associated with a **dummy procedure** (which cannot be **elemental**).  
 8    2 If the **interface** of a **dummy procedure** is **implicit** and either the dummy argument is explicitly typed or referenced  
 9    as a function, it shall not be referenced as a subroutine and any corresponding **actual argument** shall be a function,  
 10   function **procedure pointer**, or **dummy procedure**. If both the **actual argument** and dummy argument are known  
 11   to be functions, they shall have the same type and type parameters. If only the **dummy argument** is known to  
 12   be a function, the function that would be invoked by a reference to the **dummy argument** shall have the same

- 1 type and type parameters, except that an external function with assumed character length may be associated with a dummy  
2 argument with explicit character length.
- 3 3 If the interface of a **dummy procedure** is **implicit** and a reference to it appears as a subroutine reference, any  
4 corresponding **actual argument** shall be a subroutine, subroutine **procedure pointer**, or **dummy procedure**.
- 5 4 If a dummy argument is a **dummy procedure** without the **POINTER** attribute, its effective argument shall be an  
6 **external**, **internal**, **module**, or **dummy** procedure, or a specific intrinsic procedure listed in Table 16.2. If the **specific name**  
7 is also a generic name, only the specific procedure is associated with the dummy argument.
- 8 5 If a dummy argument is a **procedure pointer**, the corresponding **actual argument** shall be a **procedure pointer**, a  
9 reference to a function that returns a **procedure pointer**, a reference to the intrinsic function **NULL**, or a valid  
10 target for the dummy pointer in a **pointer assignment statement**. If the **actual argument** is not a pointer, the  
11 dummy argument shall have **INTENT (IN)**; if the **actual argument** is not a **dummy argument** it becomes **pointer**  
12 **associated** with the **actual argument**, otherwise it becomes **pointer associated** with the **ultimate argument** of the  
13 **actual argument**.
- 14 6 When the **actual argument** is a procedure, the **host instance** of the **dummy argument** is the host instance of the  
15 **actual argument** (15.6.2.4).
- 16 7 If an **external procedure** or a **dummy procedure** is used as an **actual argument**, its **interface** shall be **explicit** or it  
17 shall be explicitly declared to have the **EXTERNAL** attribute.

#### 18 15.5.2.11 Actual arguments and alternate return indicators

- 19 1 If a dummy argument is an asterisk (15.6.2.3), the corresponding **actual argument** shall be an alternate return specifier (R1525).

#### 20 15.5.2.12 Sequence association

- 21 1 Sequence association only applies when the **dummy argument** is an **explicit-shape** or **assumed-size** array. The  
22 rest of this subclause only applies in that case.
- 23 2 An **actual argument** represents an element sequence if it is an array expression, an array element **designator**, a  
24 default character scalar, or a scalar of type character with the C character kind (18.2.2). If the **dummy argument**  
25 is not of type character with default or C character kind, and the **actual argument** is an array expression, the  
26 element sequence consists of the elements in array element order. If the dummy argument is not of type character  
27 with default or C character kind, and the **actual argument** is an array element **designator**, the element sequence  
28 consists of that array element and each element that follows it in array element order.
- 29 3 If the **dummy argument** is of type character with default or C character kind, and has nonzero character length,  
30 the storage unit sequence is as follows:
- 31 • if the actual argument is an array expression, the storage units of the array;
  - 32 • if the actual argument is an array element or array element substring designator, the storage units starting  
33 from the first storage unit of the designator and continuing to the end of the array;
  - 34 • if the actual argument is scalar and not an array element or array element substring designator, the storage  
35 units of the scalar object.

36 The element sequence is the sequence of consecutive groups of storage units in the storage unit sequence, grouped  
37 by the character length of the dummy array. The sequence terminates when the number of storage units left is  
38 less than the character length of the dummy array.

#### NOTE 1

Some of the elements in the element sequence might consist of **storage units** from different elements of the  
original array.

- 39 4 If the **dummy argument** is of type character with default or C character kind, and has zero character length,  
40 the element sequence consists of a sequence of elements each with zero character length, the number of elements  
41 being the maximum number that is supported by the processor.

1   5 An *actual argument* that represents an element sequence and corresponds to a dummy argument that is an array  
2   is sequence associated with the dummy argument. The *rank* and shape of the *actual argument* need not agree  
3   with the *rank* and shape of the dummy argument, but the number of elements in the dummy argument shall  
4   not exceed the number of elements in the element sequence of the *actual argument*. If the dummy argument is  
5   *assumed-size*, the number of elements in the dummy argument is exactly the number of elements in the element  
6   sequence.

7   **15.5.2.13 Argument presence and restrictions on arguments not present**

8   1 A *dummy argument* or an entity that is *host associated* with a *dummy argument* is not present if the *dummy*  
9   *argument*

- 10   • does not correspond to an *actual argument*,
- 11   • corresponds to an *actual argument* that is not present, or
- 12   • does not have the *ALLOCATABLE* or *POINTER* attribute, and corresponds to an *actual argument* that
  - 13   – has the *ALLOCATABLE* attribute and is not allocated, or
  - 14   – has the *POINTER* attribute and is *disassociated*;

15 otherwise, it is present.

16   2 A nonoptional *dummy argument* shall be present. If an optional nonpointer *dummy argument* corresponds to a  
17   present pointer *actual argument*, the *pointer association* status of the *actual argument* shall not be undefined.

18   3 An optional dummy argument that is not present is subject to the following restrictions.

- 19   (1) If it is a data object, it shall not be referenced or be defined. If it is of a type that has default  
20   initialization, the initialization has no effect.
- 21   (2) It shall not be used as the *data-target* or *proc-target* of a *pointer assignment*.
- 22   (3) If it is a procedure or *procedure pointer*, it shall not be invoked.
- 23   (4) It shall not be supplied as an *actual argument* corresponding to a nonoptional dummy argument  
24   other than as the argument of the intrinsic function *PRESENT* or as an argument of a function  
25   reference that is a *constant expression*.
- 26   (5) A *designator* with it as the *base object* and with one or more subobject selectors shall not be supplied  
27   as an *actual argument*.
- 28   (6) If it is an array, it shall not be supplied as an *actual argument* to an *elemental procedure* unless an  
29   array of the same *rank* is supplied as an *actual argument* corresponding to a nonoptional dummy  
30   argument of that *elemental procedure*.
- 31   (7) If it is a pointer, it shall not be allocated, deallocated, nullified, pointer-assigned, or supplied as an  
32   *actual argument* corresponding to an optional nonpointer dummy argument.
- 33   (8) If it is *allocatable*, it shall not be allocated, deallocated, or supplied as an *actual argument* cor-  
34   responding to an optional nonallocatable *dummy argument*.
- 35   (9) If it has length type parameters, they shall not be the subject of an inquiry.
- 36   (10) It shall not be used as a *selector* in an *ASSOCIATE*, *CHANGE TEAM*, *SELECT RANK*, or *SELECT*  
37   *TYPE* construct.
- 38   (11) It shall not be supplied as the *data-ref* in a *procedure-designator*.
- 39   (12) If shall not be supplied as the *scalar-variable* in a *proc-component-ref*.

40   4 Except as noted in the list above, it may be supplied as an *actual argument* corresponding to an optional dummy  
41   argument, which is then also considered not to be present.

42   **15.5.2.14 Restrictions on entities associated with dummy arguments**

43   1 While an entity is associated with a dummy argument, the following restrictions hold.

- 44   (1) Action that affects the allocation status of the entity or a subobject thereof shall be taken through  
45   the dummy argument.

- 1           (2) If the allocation status of the entity or a subobject thereof is affected through the dummy argument,  
 2           then at any time during the invocation and execution of the procedure, either before or after the  
 3           allocation or deallocation, it shall be referenced only through the dummy argument.
- 4           (3) Action that affects the value of the entity or any subobject of it shall be taken only through the  
 5           dummy argument unless
- 6           (a) the dummy argument has the **POINTER** attribute,  
 7           (b) the dummy argument is a scalar, **assumed-shape**, or **assumed-rank** object, and has the **TAR-**  
 8           **GET attribute** but not the **INTENT (IN)** or **CONTIGUOUS** attributes, and the **actual argu-**  
 9           **ment** is a target other than a **coindexed object** or an **array section** with a **vector subscript**,
- 10           (c) the dummy argument is an **assumed-rank** object with the **TARGET attribute** and not the  
 11           **INTENT (IN) attribute**, and the **actual argument** is a scalar target, or
- 12           (d) the dummy argument is a **coarray** and the action is a coindexed definition of the corresponding  
 13           **ultimate argument coarray** by a different **image**.
- 14           (4) If the value of the entity or any subobject of it is affected through the dummy argument, then at  
 15           any time during the invocation and execution of the procedure, either before or after the definition,  
 16           it shall be referenced only through that dummy argument unless
- 17           (a) the dummy argument has the **POINTER** attribute,  
 18           (b) the dummy argument is a scalar, **assumed-shape**, or **assumed-rank** object, and has the **TAR-**  
 19           **GET attribute** but not the **INTENT (IN)** or **CONTIGUOUS** attributes, and the **actual argu-**  
 20           **ment** is a target other than a **coindexed object** or an **array section** with a **vector subscript**,
- 21           (c) the dummy argument is an **assumed-rank** object with the **TARGET attribute** and not the  
 22           **INTENT (IN) attribute**, and the **actual argument** is a scalar target, or
- 23           (d) the dummy argument is a **coarray** and the reference is a coindexed reference of its corresponding  
 24           **ultimate argument coarray** by a different **image**.

**NOTE 1**

In

```

SUBROUTINE OUTER
  REAL, POINTER :: A (:)
  ...
  ALLOCATE (A (1:N))
  ...
  CALL INNER (A)
  ...
CONTAINS
  SUBROUTINE INNER (B)
    REAL :: B (:)
    ...
  END SUBROUTINE INNER
  SUBROUTINE SET (C, D)
    REAL, INTENT (OUT) :: C
    REAL, INTENT (IN) :: D
    C = D
  END SUBROUTINE SET
END SUBROUTINE OUTER

```

an **assignment statement** such as

```
A (1) = 1.0
```

would not be permitted during the execution of INNER because this would be changing A without using B, but statements such as

```
B (1) = 1.0
```

or

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

```
CALL SET (B (1), 1.0)
```

would be allowed. Similarly,

```
DEALLOCATE (A)
```

would not be allowed because this affects the allocation of B without using B. In this case,

```
DEALLOCATE (B)
```

also would not be permitted. If B were declared with the **POINTER** attribute, either of the statements

```
DEALLOCATE (A)
```

and

```
DEALLOCATE (B)
```

would be permitted, but not both.

**NOTE 2**

If there is a partial or complete overlap between the **effective arguments** of two different dummy arguments of the same procedure and the dummy arguments have neither the **POINTER** nor **TARGET** attribute, the overlapped portions cannot be defined, redefined, or become undefined during the execution of the procedure. For example, in

```
CALL SUB (A (1:5), A (3:9))
```

the array section A (3:5) cannot be defined, redefined, or become undefined through the first dummy argument because it is part of the argument associated with the second dummy argument and cannot be defined, redefined, or become undefined through the second dummy argument because it is part of the argument associated with the first dummy argument. The array section A (1:2) remains **definable** through the first dummy argument and A (6:9) remains **definable** through the second dummy argument.

This restriction applies equally to pointer targets. In

```
REAL, DIMENSION (10), TARGET :: A
REAL, DIMENSION (:), POINTER :: B, C
B => A (1:5)
C => A (3:9)
CALL SUB (B, C) ! The dummy arguments of SUB are neither pointers nor targets.
```

the array section B (3:5) cannot be defined because it is part of the argument associated with the second dummy argument. The array section C (1:3) cannot be defined because it is part of the argument associated with the first dummy argument. The array section A (1:2), which is associated with B (1:2), remains **definable** through the first dummy argument and A (6:9), which is associated with C (4:7), remains **definable** through the second dummy argument.

**NOTE 3**

In

```
MODULE DATA
  REAL :: W, X, Y, Z
END MODULE DATA

PROGRAM MAIN
  USE DATA
  ...
  CALL INIT (X)
  ...
END PROGRAM MAIN
```

**NOTE 3 (cont.)**

```
SUBROUTINE INIT (V)
  USE DATA
  ...
  READ (*, *) V
  ...
END SUBROUTINE INIT
```

variable X cannot be directly referenced at any time during the execution of INIT because it is being defined through the dummy argument V. X can be (indirectly) referenced through V. W, Y, and Z can be directly referenced. X can, of course, be directly referenced once execution of INIT is complete.

**NOTE 4**

The restrictions on entities associated with dummy arguments are intended to facilitate a variety of optimizations in the translation of the subprogram, including implementations of **argument association** in which the value of an **actual argument** that is neither a pointer nor a target is maintained in a register or in local storage.

**NOTE 5**

The exception to the aliasing restrictions for dummy **coarrays** enables cross-image access while the procedure is executing. Because nonatomic accesses from different **images** typically need to be separated by an **image control statement**, code optimization within segments is not unduly inhibited.

**15.5.3 Function reference**

- 1 A function is invoked during expression evaluation by a **function-reference** or by a defined operation (10.1.6).  
 2 When it is invoked, all **actual argument** expressions are evaluated, then the arguments are associated, and then  
 3 the function is executed. When execution of the function is complete, the value of the function result is available  
 4 for use in the expression that caused the function to be invoked. The **characteristics** of the function result (15.3.3)  
 5 are determined by the **interface** of the function. If a reference to an **elemental** function (15.9) is an **elemental**  
 6 **reference**, all array arguments shall have the same shape.  
 7

**15.5.4 Subroutine reference**

- 8 A subroutine is invoked by execution of a **CALL statement**, execution of a **defined assignment statement** (10.2.1.4),  
 9 **defined input/output** (12.6.4.8.3), or **finalization**(7.5.6). When a subroutine is invoked, all **actual argument**  
 10 expressions are evaluated, then the arguments are associated, and then the subroutine is executed. When the  
 11 actions specified by the subroutine are completed, the execution of the **CALL statement**, the execution of the  
 12 **defined assignment statement**, the processing of an **effective item**, or **finalization** of an object is also completed. If  
 13 a **CALL statement** includes one or more alternate return specifiers among its arguments, a branch to one of the statements indicated  
 14 might occur, depending on the action specified by the subroutine. If a reference to an **elemental** subroutine (15.9) is an  
 15 **elemental reference**, at least one **actual argument** shall correspond to an **INTENT (OUT)** or **INTENT (INOUT)**  
 16 dummy argument, all such **actual arguments** shall be arrays, and all **actual arguments** shall be **conformable**.  
 17

**15.5.5 Resolving named procedure references****15.5.5.1 Establishment of procedure names**

- 18 The rules for interpreting a procedure reference depend on whether the procedure name in the reference is  
 19 established by the available declarations and specifications to be generic in the **scoping unit** containing the  
 20 reference, is established to be only specific in the **scoping unit** containing the reference, or is not established.  
 21  
 22 A procedure name is established to be generic in a **scoping unit**  
 23 (1) if that **scoping unit** contains an **interface block** with that name;  
 24

- 1       (2) if that **scoping unit** contains a **GENERIC statement** with a *generic-spec* that is that name;
- 2       (3) if that **scoping unit** contains an **INTRINSIC attribute** specification for that name and it is the generic  
name of an intrinsic procedure;
- 4       (4) if that **scoping unit** contains a **USE statement** that makes that procedure name accessible and the  
corresponding name in the module is established to be generic; or
- 5       (5) if that **scoping unit** contains no declarations of that name, that **scoping unit** has a **host scoping unit**,  
and that name is established to be generic in the **host scoping unit**.

8     3 A procedure name is established to be only specific in a **scoping unit** if it is established to be specific and not  
9     established to be generic. It is established to be specific

- 10      (1) if that **scoping unit** contains a **module subprogram**, **internal subprogram**, or **statement function statement**  
11     that defines a procedure with that name;
- 12      (2) if that **scoping unit** is of a subprogram that defines a procedure with that name;
- 13      (3) if that **scoping unit** contains an **INTRINSIC attribute** specification for that name and it is the name of a specific  
14     intrinsic procedure;
- 15      (4) if that **scoping unit** contains an explicit **EXTERNAL attribute** specification for that name;
- 16      (5) if that **scoping unit** contains a **USE statement** that makes that procedure name accessible and the  
17     corresponding name in the module is established to be specific; or
- 18      (6) if that **scoping unit** contains no declarations of that name, that **scoping unit** has a **host scoping unit**,  
19     and that name is established to be specific in the **host scoping unit**.

20    4 A procedure name is not established in a **scoping unit** if it is neither established to be generic nor established to  
21     be specific.

#### 22    **15.5.5.2 Resolving procedure references to names established to be generic**

- 23    1 If the reference is consistent with a **nonelemental reference** to one of the **specific interfaces** of a **generic interface**  
24     that has that name and either is defined in the **scoping unit** in which the reference appears or is made accessible  
25     by a **USE statement** in the **scoping unit**, the reference is to the specific procedure in the **interface block** that  
26     provides that **interface**. The rules in **15.4.3.4.5** ensure that there can be at most one such specific procedure.
- 27    2 Otherwise, if the reference is consistent with an **elemental reference** to one of the **specific interfaces** of a **generic  
28     interface** that has that name and either is defined in the **scoping unit** in which the reference appears or is made  
29     accessible by a **USE statement** in the **scoping unit**, the reference is to the specific **elemental procedure** in the  
30     **interface block** that provides that **interface**. The rules in **15.4.3.4.5** ensure that there can be at most one such  
31     specific **elemental procedure**.
- 32    3 Otherwise, if the **scoping unit** contains either an **INTRINSIC attribute** specification for that name or a **USE  
33     statement** that makes that name accessible from a module in which the corresponding name is specified to have  
34     the **INTRINSIC attribute**, and if the reference is consistent with the **interface** of that **intrinsic** procedure, the  
35     reference is to that **intrinsic** procedure.
- 36    4 Otherwise, if the **scoping unit** has a **host scoping unit**, the name is established to be generic in that **host scoping  
37     unit**, and there is agreement between the **scoping unit** and the **host scoping unit** as to whether the name is a  
38     function name or a subroutine name, the name is resolved by applying the rules in this subclause to the **host  
39     scoping unit** as if the reference appeared there.
- 40    5 Otherwise, if the name is that of an intrinsic procedure and the reference is consistent with that intrinsic procedure,  
41     the reference is to that intrinsic procedure.

#### **NOTE 1**

Because of the renaming facility of the **USE statement**, the name in the reference can be different from the  
usual name of the intrinsic procedure.

**NOTE 2**

These rules allow particular specific procedures with the same [generic identifier](#) to be used for particular array [ranks](#) and a general [elemental](#) version to be used for other [ranks](#). For example, given an [interface block](#) such as

```
INTERFACE RANF
    ELEMENTAL FUNCTION SCALAR_RANF(X)
        REAL, INTENT(IN) :: X
    END FUNCTION SCALAR_RANF
    FUNCTION VECTOR_RANDOM(X)
        REAL X(:)
        REAL VECTOR_RANDOM(SIZE(X))
    END FUNCTION VECTOR_RANDOM
END INTERFACE RANF
```

and a declaration such as:

```
REAL A(10,10), AA(10,10)
```

then the statement

```
A = RANF(AA)
```

is an [elemental reference](#) to SCALAR\_RANF. The statement

```
A(6:10,2) = RANF(AA(6:10,2))
```

is a [nonelemental reference](#) to VECTOR\_RANDOM.

**15.5.5.3 Resolving procedure references to names established to be only specific**

1 If the name has the [EXTERNAL attribute](#),

- 3 • if it is a [procedure pointer](#), the reference is to its target;
- 4 • if it is a [dummy procedure](#) that is not a [procedure pointer](#), the reference is to the [effective argument](#) corresponding to that name;
- 5 • otherwise, the reference is to the [external procedure](#) with that name.

7 2 If the name is that of an accessible [external procedure](#), [internal procedure](#), [module procedure](#), [intrinsic procedure](#),  
8 or [statement function](#), the reference is to that procedure.

**NOTE 1**

Because of the renaming facility of the [USE statement](#), the name in the reference can be different from the original name of the procedure.

**15.5.5.4 Resolving procedure references to names not established**

10 1 If the name is the name of a dummy argument of the [scoping unit](#), the dummy argument is a [dummy procedure](#) and the reference is to that [dummy procedure](#). That is, the procedure invoked by executing that reference is the [effective argument](#) corresponding to that [dummy procedure](#).

13 2 Otherwise, if the name is the name of an intrinsic procedure, and if there is agreement between the reference and the status of the intrinsic procedure as being a function or subroutine, the reference is to that intrinsic procedure.

15 3 Otherwise, the reference is to an [external procedure](#) with that name.

**15.5.6 Resolving type-bound procedure references**

17 1 If the [binding-name](#) in a [procedure-designator](#) (R1522) is that of a specific [type-bound procedure](#), the procedure referenced is the one bound to that name in the [dynamic type](#) of the [data-ref](#).

- 1    2 If the *binding-name* in a *procedure-designator* is that of a generic *type-bound procedure*, the generic *binding* with  
2    that name in the *declared type* of the *data-ref* is used to select a specific *binding* using the following criteria.

3       • If the reference is consistent with one of the specific *bindings* of that generic *binding*, that specific *binding*  
4       is selected.

5       • Otherwise, the reference shall be consistent with an *elemental reference* to one of the specific *bindings* of  
6       that generic *binding*; that specific *binding* is selected.

7    3 The reference is to the procedure bound to the same name as the selected specific *binding* in the *dynamic type*  
8       of the *data-ref*.

## 15.6 Procedure definition

### 15.6.1 Intrinsic procedure definition

- 11    1 Intrinsic procedures are defined as an inherent part of the processor. A standard-conforming processor shall  
12    include the intrinsic procedures described in Clause 16, but may include others. However, a standard-conforming  
13    program shall not make use of intrinsic procedures other than those described in Clause 16.

### 15.6.2 Procedures defined by subprograms

### 15.6.2.1 General

- 16 1 A procedure is defined by the initial **SUBROUTINE** or **FUNCTION** statement of a subprogram, and each **ENTRY**  
17 **statement** defines an additional procedure (15.6.2.6).

18 2 A subprogram is specified to have the **NON\_RECURSIVE** attribute, or to be elemental (15.9), pure (15.7), or a  
19 separate module subprogram (15.6.2.5) by a *prefix* in its initial **SUBROUTINE** or **FUNCTION** statement.

R1530	<i>prefix-spec</i>	is	<i>declaration-type-spec</i>
		or	ELEMENTAL
		or	IMPURE
		or	MODULE
		or	NON_RECUSIVE
		or	PURE
		or	RECUSIVE
		or	SIMPLE

C1552 (R1529) A *prefix* shall contain at most one of each *prefix-spec*.

C1553 (R1529) A *prefix* that specifies IMPURE shall specify neither PURE nor SIMPLE.

C1554 (R1529) A *prefix* shall not specify both NON-RECURSIVE and RECURSIVE.

C1555 An [elemental procedure](#) shall not have the [BIND](#) attribute.

C1556 (R1529) **MODULE** shall appear only in the *function-stmt* or *subroutine-stmt* of a module subprogram or of a nonabstract *interface body* that is declared in the *scoping unit* of a module or submodule.

C1557 (R1529) If MODULE appears in the *prefix* of a module subprogram, it shall have been declared to be a separate *module procedure* in the containing program unit or an ancestor of that program unit.

C1558 (R1529) If MODULE appears in the *prefix* of a module subprogram, the subprogram shall specify the same characteristics and dummy argument names as its corresponding module procedure *interface body*.

- 1 C1559 (R1529) If **MODULE** appears in the *prefix* of a module subprogram and a **binding label** is specified, it  
2 shall be the same as the **binding label** specified in the corresponding module procedure **interface body**.
- 3 C1560 (R1529) If **MODULE** appears in the *prefix* of a module subprogram, **NON\_RECURSIVE** shall appear  
4 if and only if **NON\_RECURSIVE** appears in the *prefix* in the corresponding module procedure **interface**  
5 **body**.
- 6 3 The **NON\_RECURSIVE** *prefix-spec* shall not appear if any procedure defined by the subprogram directly or  
7 indirectly invokes itself or any other procedure defined by the subprogram. If a subprogram defines a function whose name is  
8 declared with an asterisk *type-param-value*, no procedure defined by the subprogram shall directly or indirectly invoke itself or any  
9 other procedure defined by the subprogram. The **RECURSIVE** *prefix-spec* is advisory only.
- 10 4 If the *prefix-spec* **PURE** or the *prefix-spec* **SIMPLE** appears, or the *prefix-spec* **ELEMENTAL** appears and **IM-**  
11 **PURE** does not appear, the subprogram is a **pure** subprogram and shall meet the additional constraints of 15.7. If  
12 the *prefix-spec* **SIMPLE** appears, the subprogram is a **simple** subprogram and shall meet the additional constraints  
13 of 15.8.
- 14 5 If the *prefix-spec* **ELEMENTAL** appears, the subprogram is an **elemental** subprogram and shall meet the additional  
15 constraints of 15.9.1.
- 16 R1531 *proc-language-binding-spec* is *language-binding-spec*
- 17 6 A *proc-language-binding-spec* specifies that the procedure defined or declared by the statement is interoperable  
18 (18.3.7).
- 19 C1561 A *proc-language-binding-spec* with a **NAME=** specifier shall not be specified in the *function-stmt* or  
20 *subroutine-stmt* of an **internal procedure**, or of an **interface body** for an **abstract interface** or a **dummy**  
21 **procedure**.
- 22 C1562 If *proc-language-binding-spec* is specified for a function, the function result shall be an interoperable scalar  
23 variable.
- 24 C1563 If *proc-language-binding-spec* is specified for a procedure, each of its dummy arguments shall be an **inter-**  
25 **operable** procedure (18.3.7) or a variable that is **interoperable** (18.3.5, 18.3.6), **assumed-shape**, **assumed-**  
26 **rank**, **assumed-type**, of type CHARACTER with assumed length, or that has the **ALLOCATABLE** or  
27 **POINTER** attribute.
- 28 C1564 If *proc-language-binding-spec* is specified for a procedure, each dummy argument of type CHARACTER  
29 with the **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute shall have **deferred** character length.
- 30 C1565 A variable that is a dummy argument of a procedure that has a *proc-language-binding-spec* shall be  
31 **assumed-type** or of **interoperable** type and **kind** **type parameters**.
- 32 C1566 If *proc-language-binding-spec* is specified for a procedure, it shall not have a **default-initialized** **dummy**  
33 **argument** with the **ALLOCATABLE** or **POINTER** attribute.
- 34 C1567 If *proc-language-binding-spec* is specified for a procedure, it shall not have a dummy argument that is a  
35 **coarray**.
- 36 C1568 If *proc-language-binding-spec* is specified for a procedure, it shall not have an array dummy argument  
37 with the **VALUE** attribute.

### 38 15.6.2.2 Function subprogram

- 39 1 A function subprogram is a subprogram that has a FUNCTION statement as its first statement.

40 R1532 *function-subprogram* is *function-stmt*  
41 [ *specification-part* ]  
42 [ *execution-part* ]

		[ <i>internal-subprogram-part</i> ]
		<i>end-function-stmt</i>
3	R1533 <i>function-stmt</i>	is [ <i>prefix</i> ] FUNCTION <i>function-name</i> ■ ■( [ <i>dummy-arg-name-list</i> ] ) [ <i>suffix</i> ]
5	C1569 (R1533) If <b>RESULT</b> appears, <i>result-name</i> shall not be the same as <i>function-name</i> and shall not be the same as the <i>entry-name</i> in any <b>ENTRY statement</b> in the subprogram.	
7	C1570 (R1533) If <b>RESULT</b> appears, the <i>function-name</i> shall not appear in any specification statement in the scoping unit of the function subprogram.	
9	R1534 <i>dummy-arg-name</i>	is <i>name</i>
10	C1571 (R1534) A <i>dummy-arg-name</i> shall be the name of a dummy argument.	
11	R1535 <i>suffix</i>	is <i>proc-language-binding-spec</i> [ RESULT ( <i>result-name</i> ) ] or RESULT ( <i>result-name</i> ) [ <i>proc-language-binding-spec</i> ]
13	R1536 <i>end-function-stmt</i>	is END [ FUNCTION [ <i>function-name</i> ] ]
14	C1572 (R1532) An internal function subprogram shall not contain an <i>internal-subprogram-part</i> .	
15	C1573 (R1536) If a <i>function-name</i> appears in the <i>end-function-stmt</i> , it shall be identical to the <i>function-name</i> specified in the <i>function-stmt</i> .	
17	2 The name of the function is <i>function-name</i> .	
18	3 The type and type parameters (if any) of the result of the function defined by a function subprogram may be specified by a type specification in the FUNCTION statement or by the name of the <b>function result</b> appearing in a <b>type declaration statement</b> in the specification part of the function subprogram. They shall not be specified both ways. If they are not specified either way, they are determined by the implicit typing rules in effect within the function subprogram. If the <b>function result</b> is an array, <b>allocatable</b> , or a pointer, this shall be specified by specifications of the name of the <b>function result</b> within the function body. The specifications of the <b>function</b> <b>result</b> attributes, the specification of dummy argument attributes, and the information in the procedure heading collectively define the <b>characteristics</b> of the function (15.3.1).	
26	4 If <b>RESULT</b> appears, the name of the <b>function result</b> of the function is <i>result-name</i> and all occurrences of the function name in <b>execution-part</b> statements in its scope refer to the function itself. If <b>RESULT</b> does not appear, the name of the <b>function result</b> is <i>function-name</i> and all occurrences of the function name in <b>execution-part</b> statements in its scope are references to the <b>function result</b> . On completion of execution of the function, the value returned is that of its <b>function result</b> . If the <b>function result</b> is a <b>data pointer</b> , the shape of the value returned by the function is determined by the shape of the <b>function result</b> when the execution of the function is completed. If the <b>function result</b> is not a pointer, its value shall be defined by the function. If the <b>function result</b> is a pointer, on return the <b>pointer association</b> status of the <b>function result</b> shall not be undefined.	

## NOTE 1

The [function result](#) is similar to any other entity (variable or [procedure pointer](#)) local to a function subprogram. Its existence begins when execution of the function is initiated and ends when execution of the function is terminated. However, because the final value of this entity is used subsequently in the evaluation of the expression that invoked the function, an implementation might defer releasing the storage occupied by that entity until after its value has been used in expression evaluation.

## NOTE 2

The following is an example of the declaration of an [interface body](#) with the [BIND attribute](#), and a reference to the procedure declared.

USE: TNSBINSTC :: TSO C BINDING

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

```

INTERFACE
  FUNCTION JOE (I, J, R) BIND(C,NAME="FrEd")
    USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
    INTEGER(C_INT) :: JOE
    INTEGER(C_INT), VALUE :: I, J
    REAL(C_FLOAT), VALUE :: R
  END FUNCTION JOE
END INTERFACE

INT = JOE(1_C_INT, 3_C_INT, 4.0_C_FLOAT)
END PROGRAM

```

The invocation of the function JOE results in a reference to a function with a binding label "FrEd". FrEd could be a C function described by the C prototype

```
int FrEd(int n, int m, float x);
```

1    **15.6.2.3 Subroutine subprogram**

2    1 A subroutine subprogram is a subprogram that has a SUBROUTINE statement as its first statement.

3    R1537 *subroutine-subprogram*      is    *subroutine-stmt*  
   4    [ *specification-part* ]  
   5    [ *execution-part* ]  
   6    [ *internal-subprogram-part* ]  
   7    *end-subroutine-stmt*

8    R1538 *subroutine-stmt*      is    [ *prefix* ] SUBROUTINE *subroutine-name* ■  
   9    ■ [ ( [ *dummy-arg-list* ] ) [ *proc-language-binding-spec* ] ]

10    C1574 (R1538) The *prefix* of a *subroutine-stmt* shall not contain a *declaration-type-spec*.

11    R1539 *dummy-arg*      is    *dummy-arg-name*  
   12    or    \*

13    R1540 *end-subroutine-stmt*      is    END [ SUBROUTINE [ *subroutine-name* ] ]

14    C1575 (R1537) An internal subroutine subprogram shall not contain an *internal-subprogram-part*.

15    C1576 (R1540) If a *subroutine-name* appears in the *end-subroutine-stmt*, it shall be identical to the *subroutine-name* specified in the *subroutine-stmt*.

17    2 The name of the subroutine is *subroutine-name*.

18    **15.6.2.4 Instances of a subprogram**

19    1 When a procedure defined by a subprogram is invoked, an instance of that subprogram is created. Each instance has an independent sequence of execution and an independent set of dummy arguments, *unsaved local variables*, and *unsaved local procedure pointers*. Saved local entities are shared by all instances of the subprogram.

22    2 When a statement function is invoked, an instance of that statement function is created.

23    3 When execution of an instance completes it ceases to exist.

24    4 The caller of an instance of a procedure is the instance of the main program, subprogram, or statement function that invoked it. The call sequence of an instance of a procedure is its caller, followed by the call sequence of its caller. The call sequence of the main program is empty. The *host instance* of an instance of a statement function

or an [internal procedure](#) that is invoked by its name is the first element of the call sequence that is an instance of the host of the statement function or internal subprogram. The [host instance](#) of an [internal procedure](#) that is invoked via a [dummy procedure](#) or [procedure pointer](#) is the [host instance](#) of the [associating entity](#) from when the [argument association](#) or [pointer association](#) was established (19.5.5). The [host instance](#) of a [module procedure](#) is the module or submodule in which it is defined. A main program or external subprogram has no [host instance](#).

### 15.6.2.5 Separate module procedures

- 1 A separate module procedure is a *module procedure* defined by a *separate-module-subprogram*, by a *function-subprogram* whose initial statement contains the keyword MODULE, or by a *subroutine-subprogram* whose initial statement contains the keyword MODULE.

R1541 *separate-module-subprogram* is *mp-subprogram-stmt*  
[ *specification-part* ]  
[ *execution-part* ]  
[ *internal-subprogram-part* ]  
*end-mp-subprogram-stmt*

R1542 *mp-subprogram-stmt*                  is MODULE PROCEDURE *procedure-name*

R1543 *end-mp-subprogram-stmt*      is    END [PROCEDURE [*procedure-name*]]

C1577 (R1541) The *procedure-name* shall have been declared to be a separate **module procedure** in the containing program unit or an ancestor of that **program unit**.

C1578 (R1543) If a *procedure-name* appears in the *end-mp-subprogram-stmt*, it shall be identical to the *procedure-name* in the *mp-subprogram-stmt*.

21 2 A separate module procedure shall not be defined more than once.

3 The **interface** of a procedure defined by a *separate-module-subprogram* is explicitly declared by the *mp-subprogram-stmt* to be the same as its module procedure **interface body**. It has the **NON\_RECURSIVE** attribute if and only if it was declared to have that attribute by the **interface body**. If it is a function its result name is determined by the **FUNCTION** statement in the **interface body**.

## NOTE 1

A separate [module procedure](#) can be accessed by [use association](#) only if its [interface body](#) is declared in the specification part of a module and is public.

### **15.6.2.6 ENTRY statement**

- 1 An ENTRY statement permits a procedure reference to begin with a particular executable statement within the function or subroutine subprogram in which the ENTRY statement appears.

C1579 (R1544) If **RESULT** appears, the *entry-name* shall not appear in any specification or **type declaration statement** in the scoping unit of the function subprogram.

C1580 (R1544) An *entry-stmt* shall appear only in an *external-subprogram* or a *module-subprogram* that does not define a separate module procedure. An *entry-stmt* shall not appear within an *executable-construct*.

C1581 (R1544) **RESULT** shall appear only if the *entry-stmt* is in a function subprogram.

C1382 (R1344) A *dummy-arg* shall not be an alternate return indicator if the ENTRY statement is in a function subprogram.

C1583 (R1544) If **RESULT** appears, *result-name* shall not be the same as the *function-name* in the **FUNCTION** statement and shall not be the same as the *entry-name* in any **ENTRY** statement in the subprogram.

38 2 Optionally, a subprogram may have one or more ENTRY statements.

- 1    3 If the ENTRY statement is in a function subprogram, an additional function is defined by that subprogram. The name of the  
 2    function is *entry-name* and the name of its *result* is *result-name* or is *entry-name* if no *result-name* is provided. The *dummy*  
 3    *arguments* of the function are those specified in the ENTRY statement. If the *characteristics* of the result of the function named in  
 4    the ENTRY statement are the same as the *characteristics* of the result of the function named in the **FUNCTION statement**, their  
 5    *result* names identify the same entity, although their names need not be the same. Otherwise, they are *storage associated* and shall  
 6    all be nonpointer, nonallocatable scalar variables that are default integer, default real, double precision real, default complex, or  
 7    default logical.
- 8    4 If the ENTRY statement is in a subroutine subprogram, an additional subroutine is defined by that subprogram. The name of the  
 9    subroutine is *entry-name*. The dummy arguments of the subroutine are those specified in the ENTRY statement.
- 10    5 The order, number, types, kind type parameters, and names of the dummy arguments in an ENTRY statement may differ from the  
 11    order, number, types, kind type parameters, and names of the dummy arguments in the **FUNCTION** or **SUBROUTINE** statement  
 12    in the containing subprogram.
- 13    6 Because an ENTRY statement defines an additional function or an additional subroutine, it is referenced in the same manner as any  
 14    other function or subroutine (15.5).
- 15    7 In a subprogram, a dummy argument specified in an ENTRY statement shall not appear in an executable statement preceding that  
 16    ENTRY statement, unless it also appears in a **FUNCTION**, **SUBROUTINE**, or ENTRY statement that precedes the executable  
 17    statement. A function result specified by a *result-name* in an ENTRY statement shall not appear in any executable statement that  
 18    precedes the first **RESULT** clause with that name.
- 19    8 In a subprogram, a *dummy argument* specified in an ENTRY statement shall not appear in the expression of a *statement function*  
 20    that precedes the first *dummy-arg* with that name in the subprogram. A function result specified by a *result-name* in an ENTRY  
 21    statement shall not appear in the expression of a *statement function* that precedes the first **RESULT** clause with that name.
- 22    9 If a *dummy argument* appears in an executable statement, the execution of the executable statement is permitted during the  
 23    execution of a reference to the function or subroutine only if the *dummy argument* appears in the *dummy argument* list of the  
 24    referenced procedure.
- 25    10 If a *dummy argument* is used in a *specification expression* to specify an array bound or character length of an object, the appearance  
 26    of the object in a statement that is executed during a procedure reference is permitted only if the *dummy argument* appears in the  
 27    *dummy argument* list of the referenced procedure and it is present (15.5.2.13).
- 28    11 The **NON\_RECURSIVE** and **RECURSIVE** keywords are not used in an ENTRY statement. Instead, the presence or absence of  
 29    **NON\_RECURSIVE** in the initial **SUBROUTINE** or **FUNCTION** statement controls whether the procedure defined by an ENTRY  
 30    statement is permitted to reference itself or another procedure defined by the subprogram.
- 31    12 The keywords **PURE** and **IMPURE** are not used in an ENTRY statement. Instead, the procedure defined by an ENTRY statement  
 32    is **pure** if and only if the subprogram is a **pure** subprogram.
- 33    13 The keyword **ELEMENTAL** is not used in an ENTRY statement. Instead, the procedure defined by an ENTRY statement is **elemental**  
 34    if and only if **ELEMENTAL** is specified in the **SUBROUTINE** or **FUNCTION** statement.

### 35    15.6.2.7 RETURN statement

36    R1545 *return-stmt*                          is    RETURN [ *scalar-int-expr* ]

37    C1584 (R1545) The *return-stmt* shall be in the *inclusive scope* of a function or subroutine subprogram.

38    C1585 (R1545) The *scalar-int-expr* is allowed only in the *inclusive scope* of a subroutine subprogram.

- 39    1 Execution of the RETURN statement completes execution of the instance of the subprogram in which it appears.  
 40    If the expression appears and has a value *n* between 1 and the number of asterisks in the dummy argument list, the **CALL statement**  
 41    that invoked the subroutine branches (11.2) to the **branch target statement** identified by the *n<sup>th</sup>* alternate return specifier in the  
 42    *actual argument* list of the referenced procedure. If the expression is omitted or has a value outside the required range, there is no  
 43    transfer of control to an alternate return.

1    2 Execution of an *end-function-stmt*, *end-mp-subprogram-stmt*, or *end-subroutine-stmt* is equivalent to execution  
 2 of a RETURN statement with no expression.

3    **15.6.2.8 CONTAINS statement**

4    R1546 *contains-stmt*    is CONTAINS

5    1 The CONTAINS statement separates the body of a main program, module, submodule, or subprogram from any  
 6 internal or module subprograms it might contain, or it introduces the type-bound procedure part of a derived-type  
 7 definition (7.5.5). The CONTAINS statement is not executable.

8    **15.6.3 Definition and invocation of procedures by means other than Fortran**

9    1 A procedure may be defined by means other than Fortran. The interface of a procedure defined by means other  
 10 than Fortran may be specified by an *interface body* or *procedure declaration statement*. A reference to such a  
 11 procedure is made as though it were defined by an external subprogram.  
 12    2 A procedure defined by means other than Fortran that is invoked by a Fortran procedure and does not cause  
 13 *termination of execution* shall return to its caller.

**NOTE 1**

Examples of code that might cause a transfer of control that bypasses the normal return mechanism of a Fortran procedure are setjmp and longjmp in C and exception handling in other languages. No such behavior is permitted by this document.

14    3 If the interface of a procedure has a *proc-language-binding-spec*, the procedure is *interoperable* (18.10).  
 15    4 Interoperation with C functions is described in 18.10.

**NOTE 2**

For explanatory information on definition of procedures by means other than Fortran, see C.11.2.

16    **15.6.4 Statement function**

17    1 A statement function is a function defined by a single statement.

18    R1547 *stmt-function-stmt*    is *function-name* ( [ *dummy-arg-name-list* ] ) = *scalar-expr*

19    C1586 (R1547) Each *primary* in *scalar-expr* shall be a constant (literal or named), a reference to a variable, a reference to a  
 20 function, or an expression in parentheses. Each operation shall be intrinsic. If *scalar-expr* contains a reference to a  
 21 function, the reference shall not require an *explicit interface*, the function shall not require an *explicit interface* unless it is  
 22 an intrinsic function, the function shall not be a *transformational* intrinsic, and the result shall be scalar. If an argument to  
 23 a function is an array, it shall be an array name. If a reference to a statement function appears in *scalar-expr*, its definition  
 24 shall have been provided earlier in the *scoping unit* and shall not be the name of the statement function being defined.

25    C1587 (R1547) Named constants in *scalar-expr* shall have been declared earlier in the *scoping unit* or made accessible by use  
 26 or *host* association. If array elements appear in *scalar-expr*, the array shall have been declared as an array earlier in the  
 27 *scoping unit* or made accessible by use or *host* association.

28    C1588 (R1547) If a *dummy-arg-name*, variable, function reference, or dummy function reference is typed by the implicit typing  
 29 rules, its appearance in any subsequent *type declaration statement* shall confirm this implied type and the values of any  
 30 implied type parameters.

31    C1589 (R1547) The *function-name* and each *dummy-arg-name* shall be specified, explicitly or implicitly, to be scalar.

32    C1590 (R1547) A given *dummy-arg-name* shall not appear more than once in a given *dummy-arg-name-list*.

33    C1591 A statement function shall not be of a parameterized derived type.

34    2 The definition of a statement function with the same name as an accessible entity from the *host* shall be preceded by the declaration  
 35 of its type in a *type declaration statement*.

- 1    3 The dummy arguments have a scope of the statement function statement. Each dummy argument has the same type and type  
2    parameters as the entity of the same name in the **scoping unit** containing the statement function statement.
- 3    4 A statement function shall not be supplied as an actual argument.
- 4    5 Execution of a statement function consists of evaluating the expression using the values of the **actual arguments** for the values of the  
5    corresponding dummy arguments and, if necessary, converting the result to the **declared type** and type parameters of the function.
- 6    6 A function reference in the scalar expression shall not cause a dummy argument of the statement function to become redefined or  
7    undefined.

## 8    15.7 Pure procedures

- 9    1 A **pure procedure** is
- 10    • a **simple procedure**,  
11    • a pure intrinsic procedure (16.1),  
12    • a **module procedure** in an intrinsic module, if it is specified to be pure,  
13    • defined by a pure subprogram,  
14    • a **dummy procedure** that has been specified to be **PURE**,  
15    • a **procedure pointer** that has been specified to be **PURE**,  
16    • a **type-bound procedure** that is bound to a pure procedure, or  
17    • a statement function that references only pure functions and does not contain the **designator** of a variable with the **VOLATILE**  
18         **attribute**.
- 19    2 A pure subprogram is a subprogram that has the **prefix-spec PURE** or the **prefix-spec SIMPLE**, or that has the  
20    **prefix-spec ELEMENTAL** and does not have the **prefix-spec IMPURE**. The following additional constraints apply  
21    to pure subprograms.
- 22    C1592 The **specification-part** of a pure function subprogram shall specify that all its nonpointer dummy data  
23    objects have the **INTENT (IN)** or the **VALUE** attribute.
- 24    C1593 The function result of a pure function shall not be such that **finalization** of a reference to the function  
25    would reference an impure procedure.
- 26    C1594 The function result of a pure function shall not be both **polymorphic** and allocatable, or have a **poly-**  
27    **morphic** allocatable **ultimate component**.
- 28    C1595 The **specification-part** of a pure subroutine subprogram shall specify the intents of all its nonpointer  
29    dummy data objects that do not have the **VALUE** attribute.
- 30    C1596 An **INTENT (OUT)** dummy argument of a pure procedure shall not be such that **finalization** of the  
31    actual argument would reference an impure procedure.
- 32    C1597 An **INTENT (OUT)** dummy argument of a pure procedure shall not be **polymorphic** or have a **poly-**  
33    **morphic** allocatable **ultimate component**.
- 34    C1598 A **local variable** of a pure subprogram, or of a **BLOCK construct** within a pure subprogram, shall not  
35    have the **SAVE** or **VOLATILE** attribute.

### NOTE 1

Variable initialization in a **type-declaration-stmt** or a **data-stmt** implies the **SAVE attribute**; therefore, such initialization is also disallowed.

- 36    C1599 The **specification-part** of a pure subprogram shall specify that all its **dummy procedures** are pure.

1 C15100 If a procedure that is neither an intrinsic procedure nor a statement function is used in a context that  
 2 requires it to be pure, then its *interface* shall be *explicit* in the scope of that use. The *interface* shall  
 3 specify that the procedure is pure.

4 C15101 All internal subprograms in a pure subprogram shall be pure.

5 C15102 A *designator* of a variable with the VOLATILE attribute shall not appear in a pure subprogram.

6 C15103 In a pure subprogram any *designator* with a *base object* that is in common or accessed by *use* or *host*  
 7 association, is a *pointer dummy argument* of a pure function, is a *dummy argument* with the *INTENT*  
 8 (*IN*) *attribute*, is a *coindexed object*, or an object that is *storage associated* with any such variable, shall  
 9 not be used

- 10 (1) in a variable definition context (19.6.7),
- 11 (2) in a pointer association context (19.6.8),
- 12 (3) as the *data-target* in a *pointer-assignment-stmt*,
- 13 (4) as the *expr* corresponding to a component in a *structure-constructor* if the component has the  
 14 *POINTER attribute* or has a pointer component at any level of component selection,
- 15 (5) as the *expr* of an *intrinsic assignment statement* in which the variable is of a derived type if the  
 16 derived type has a pointer component at any level of component selection,
- 17 (6) as the *source-expr* in a *SOURCE= specifier* if the designator is of a derived type that has a pointer  
 18 component at any level of component selection,
- 19 (7) as an *actual argument* corresponding to a dummy argument with the *POINTER attribute*, or
- 20 (8) as the *actual argument* to the function *C\_LOC* from the intrinsic module *ISO\_C\_BINDING*.

#### NOTE 2

Item 5 requires that processors be able to determine if entities with the *PRIVATE attribute* or with private components have a pointer component.

21 C15104 Any procedure referenced in a pure subprogram, including one referenced via a *defined operation*, *defined*  
 22 *assignment*, *defined input/output*, or *finalization*, shall be pure.

23 C15105 A statement that might result in the deallocation of a *polymorphic* entity is not permitted in a pure  
 24 procedure.

#### NOTE 3

This includes *intrinsic assignment* to a variable that has a *potential subobject component* that is *poly-*  
*morphic* and *allocatable*.

25 C15106 A pure subprogram shall not contain a *print-stmt*, *open-stmt*, *close-stmt*, *backspace-stmt*, *endfile-stmt*,  
 26 *rewind-stmt*, *flush-stmt*, *wait-stmt*, or *inquire-stmt*.

27 C15107 A pure subprogram shall not contain a *read-stmt* or *write-stmt* whose *io-unit* is a *file-unit-number* or \*.

28 C15108 A pure subprogram shall not contain an *image control statement* (11.7.1).

#### NOTE 4

The above constraints are designed to guarantee that a *pure procedure* is free from side effects (modifications of data visible outside the procedure), which means that it is safe to reference it in constructs such as *DO CONCURRENT* and *FORALL*, where there is no explicit order of evaluation.

The constraints on pure subprograms appear to be complicated, but it is not necessary for a programmer to be intimately familiar with them. From the programmer's point of view, these constraints can be summarized as follows: a pure subprogram cannot contain any operation that could conceivably result in an assignment or *pointer assignment* to a common variable, a variable accessed by *use* or *host* association, or an *INTENT (IN)* dummy argument; nor can a pure subprogram contain any operation that could conceivably

**NOTE 4 (cont.)**

perform any [external file](#) input/output or execute an image control statement (including a [STOP statement](#)). Note the use of the word conceivably; it is not sufficient for a pure subprogram merely to be side-effect free in practice. For example, a function that contains an assignment to a global variable but in a block that is not executed in any invocation of the function is nevertheless not a pure function. The exclusion of functions of this nature is required if strict compile-time checking is to be used.

It is expected that most library procedures will conform to the constraints required of [pure procedures](#), and so can be declared pure and referenced in [DO CONCURRENT constructs](#), [FORALL statements](#) and constructs, and within user-defined [pure procedures](#).

**NOTE 5**

Pure subroutines are included to allow subroutine calls from [pure procedures](#) in a safe way, and to allow [forall-assignment-stmts](#) to be [defined assignments](#). The constraints for pure subroutines are based on the same principles as for pure functions, except that side effects to [INTENT \(OUT\)](#), [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#), and pointer dummy arguments are permitted.

## 15.8 Simple procedures

1    1 A [simple procedure](#) is

- 2    2 • an intrinsic procedure ([16.1](#)), if it is specified to be simple,
- 3    3 • a [module procedure](#), if it is specified to be simple,
- 4    4 • a procedure defined by a simple subprogram,
- 5    5 • a [dummy procedure](#) that has been specified to be simple,
- 6    6 • a [procedure pointer](#) that has been specified to be simple,
- 7    7 • a [type-bound procedure](#) that is bound to a simple procedure,
- 8    8 • a deferred [type-bound procedure](#) whose interface specifies it to be simple,
- 9    9 • a statement function defined in a simple subprogram.

11    2 A simple procedure is also a [pure procedure](#) and is subject to the constraints for pure procedures ([15.7](#)). A simple procedure can also be an [elemental procedure](#).

13    3 A simple subprogram is a subprogram that has the [prefix-spec](#) SIMPLE. The following additional constraints apply to simple subprograms.

15    C15109 The [specification-part](#) of a simple subprogram shall specify that all of its [dummy procedures](#) are simple.

16    C15110 If a procedure that is not an intrinsic procedure, a [module procedure](#) of an intrinsic module, or a statement function is used in a context that requires it to be simple, then its interface shall be explicit in the scope of that use. The interface shall specify that the procedure is simple.

19    C15111 All internal subprograms in a simple subprogram shall be simple.

20    C15112 Any procedure referenced in a simple subprogram shall be simple.

21    C15113 A simple subprogram shall not contain a designator of a variable that is accessed by [use](#) or [host](#) association, unless the designator is part of a specification inquiry ([10.1.11](#)) that is a constant expression.

23    C15114 A simple subprogram shall not contain a reference to a variable in a common block.

24    C15115 A simple subprogram shall not contain an [ENTRY statement](#).

## 15.9 Elemental procedures

### 15.9.1 Elemental procedure declaration and interface

1 1 An **elemental procedure** is

- 4 • an elemental **intrinsic** procedure (16.1),
- 5 • a **module procedure** in an **intrinsic** module, if it is specified to be elemental,
- 6 • a procedure that is defined by an **elemental subprogram**, or
- 7 • a **type-bound procedure** that is bound to an elemental procedure.

8 An **elemental procedure** has only **scalar dummy arguments**, but may have array **actual arguments**.

9 2 A **dummy procedure** or **procedure pointer** shall not be specified to be **ELEMENTAL**.

10 3 An **elemental subprogram** has the *prefix-spec* **ELEMENTAL**. An **elemental subprogram** is a pure subprogram  
11 unless it has the *prefix-spec* **IMPURE**. The following additional constraints apply to **elemental subprograms**.

12 C15116 All **dummy arguments** of an **elemental procedure** shall be scalar noncoarray dummy data objects and  
13 shall not have the **POINTER** or **ALLOCATABLE** attribute.

14 C15117 The **result** of an **elemental function** shall be scalar, and shall not have the **POINTER** or **ALLOCATABLE**  
15 attribute.

16 C15118 The *specification-part* of an **elemental subprogram** shall specify the intents of all of its **dummy arguments**  
17 that do not have the **VALUE** attribute.

18 C15119 In the *specification-expr* that specifies a **type parameter** value of the result of an **elemental function**, an  
19 **object designator** with a **dummy argument** of the function as the **base object** shall appear only as the  
20 subject of a specification inquiry (10.1.11), and that specification inquiry shall not depend on a property  
21 that is deferred.

22 4 In a reference to an **elemental procedure**, if any argument is an array, each **actual argument** that corresponds to  
23 an **INTENT (OUT)** or **INTENT (INOUT)** **dummy argument** shall be an array. All **actual arguments** shall be  
24 **conformable**. An array **actual argument** is considered to be associated with the scalar **dummy arguments** of the  
25 procedure throughout the entire execution of the **elemental reference**; thus, the restrictions on actions specified  
26 in 15.5.2.14 apply to the entirety of the **actual array argument**.

### 15.9.2 Elemental function actual arguments and results

28 1 If a generic name or a **specific name** is used to reference an **elemental function**, the shape of the **result** is the  
29 same as the shape of the **actual argument** with the greatest **rank**. If there are no **actual arguments** or the **actual**  
30 **arguments** are all scalar, the **result** is scalar. In the array case, the values of the elements, if any, of the **result** are  
31 the same as would have been obtained if the scalar function had been applied separately, in array element order,  
32 to corresponding elements of each array **actual argument**.

#### NOTE 1

An example of an **elemental reference** to the **intrinsic function MAX**: if X and Y are arrays with bounds  
(1:M, 1:N), then

**MAX** (X, 0.0, Y)

is an array expression of shape [M, N] whose elements in order have the values of

[ ((**MAX** (X(I, J), 0.0, Y(I, J)), I = 1, M), J = 1, N) ]

### 15.9.3 Elemental subroutine actual arguments

34 1 In a reference to an **elemental subroutine**, if the **actual arguments** corresponding to **INTENT (OUT)** and **INTENT**  
35 **(INOUT)** **dummy arguments** are arrays, the values of the elements, if any, of the **results** are the same as would

1      be obtained if the subroutine had been applied separately, in array element order, to corresponding elements of  
2      each array [actual argument](#).

## 16 Intrinsic procedures and modules

### 16.1 Classes of intrinsic procedures

- 1 Intrinsic procedures are divided into eight classes: **inquiry functions**, **elemental** functions, **transformational functions**, **elemental** subroutines, **simple** subroutines, **atomic** subroutines, **collective** subroutines, and (impure) subroutines.
- 2 An intrinsic **inquiry function** is one whose result depends on the properties of one or more of its arguments instead of their values; in fact, these argument values may be undefined. Unless the description of an intrinsic **inquiry function** states otherwise, these arguments are permitted to be unallocated **allocatable** variables or pointers that are undefined or **disassociated**. An **elemental** intrinsic function is one that is specified for scalar arguments, but may be applied to array arguments as described in 15.9. All other intrinsic functions are **transformational functions**; they almost all have one or more array arguments or an array result. All standard intrinsic functions are **simple**.
- 3 An **atomic subroutine** is an intrinsic subroutine that performs an atomic action. The semantics of atomic actions are described in 16.5.
- 4 A **collective subroutine** is an intrinsic subroutine that performs a cooperative calculation on a **team** of **images** without requiring synchronization. The semantics of **collective subroutines** are described in 16.6.
- 5 The subroutine **MOVE\_ALLOC** with noncoarray argument **FROM**, the subroutine **SPLIT**, the subroutine **TOKENIZE**, and the **elemental** subroutine **MVBITS**, are **simple**. No other standard intrinsic subroutine is **pure** or **simple**.
- 6 **Generic names** of standard intrinsic procedures are listed in 16.7. In most cases, generic functions accept arguments of more than one type and the type of the result is the same as the type of the arguments. **Specific names** of standard intrinsic functions with corresponding generic names are listed in 16.8.
- 7 If an intrinsic procedure is used as an **actual argument** to a procedure, its **specific name** shall be used and it shall be referenced in the called procedure only with scalar arguments. If an intrinsic procedure does not have a **specific name**, it shall not be used as an **actual argument** (15.5.2.10).
- 8 **Elemental** intrinsic procedures behave as described in 15.9.

### 16.2 Arguments to intrinsic procedures

#### 16.2.1 General rules

- 1 All intrinsic procedures can be invoked with either positional arguments or **argument keywords** (15.5). The descriptions in 16.7 through 16.9 give the **argument keyword** names and positional sequence for standard intrinsic procedures.
- 2 Many of the intrinsic procedures have optional arguments. These arguments are identified by the notation “optional” in the argument descriptions. In addition, the names of the optional arguments are enclosed in square brackets in description headings and in lists of procedures. The valid forms of reference for procedures with optional arguments are described in 15.5.2.

#### NOTE 1

The text **CMPLX (X [, Y, KIND])** indicates that Y and KIND are both optional arguments. Valid reference forms include **CMPLX(x)**, **CMPLX(x, y)**, **CMPLX(x, KIND=kind)**, **CMPLX(x, y, kind)**, and **CM-**

**NOTE 1 (cont.)**

`PLX(KIND=kind, X=x, Y=y).`

**NOTE 2**

Some intrinsic procedures impose additional requirements on their optional arguments. For example, `SELECTED_REAL_KIND` requires that at least one of its optional arguments be present, and `RANDOM_SEED` requires that at most one of its optional arguments be present.

- 1    3 The dummy arguments of the specific intrinsic procedures in 16.8 have `INTENT (IN)`. The dummy arguments of the intrinsic procedures in 16.9 have `INTENT (IN)` if the intent is not stated explicitly.
- 2    4 The `actual argument` corresponding to an intrinsic function dummy argument named `KIND` shall be a scalar integer `constant expression` and its value shall specify a representation method for the function result that exists on the processor.
- 3    5 Intrinsic subroutines that assign values to arguments of type character do so in accordance with the rules of intrinsic assignment (10.2.1.3).
- 4    6 In a reference to the intrinsic subroutine `MVBITS`, the `actual arguments` corresponding to the TO and FROM dummy arguments may be the same variable and may be associated scalar variables or associated array variables all of whose corresponding elements are associated. Apart from this, the `actual arguments` in a reference to an `intrinsic` subroutine shall be such that the execution of the intrinsic subroutine would satisfy the restrictions of 15.5.2.14.
- 5    7 An argument to an intrinsic procedure other than `ASSOCIATED`, `NULL`, or `PRESENT` shall be a data object.

**16.2.2 The shape of array arguments**

- 15    1 Unless otherwise specified, the intrinsic `inquiry functions` accept array arguments for which the shape need not be defined. The shape of array arguments to `transformational` and `elemental` intrinsic functions shall be defined.

**16.2.3 Mask arguments**

- 18    1 Some array intrinsic functions have an optional `MASK` argument of type logical that is used by the function to select the elements of one or more arguments to be operated on by the function. Any element not selected by the mask need not be defined at the time the function is invoked.
- 19    2 The `MASK` affects only the value of the function, and does not affect the evaluation, prior to invoking the function, of arguments that are array expressions.

**16.2.4 DIM arguments and reduction functions**

- 24    1 Some array intrinsic functions are “reduction” functions; that is, they reduce the rank of an array by collapsing one dimension (or all dimensions, usually producing a scalar result). These functions have a `DIM` argument that can specify the dimension to be reduced.
- 25    2 The process of reducing a dimension usually combines the selected elements with a simple operation such as addition or an intrinsic function such as `MAX`, but more sophisticated reductions are also provided, e.g. by `COUNT` and `MAXLOC`.

## 16.3 Bit model

### 16.3.1 General

- 1 The bit manipulation procedures are described in terms of a model for the representation and behavior of bits on a processor.
- 2 For the purposes of these procedures, a bit is defined to be a binary digit  $w$  located at position  $k$  of a nonnegative integer scalar object based on a model nonnegative integer defined by

$$j = \sum_{k=0}^{z-1} w_k \times 2^k$$

and for which  $w_k$  has the value 0 or 1. This defines a sequence of bits  $w_{z-1} \dots w_0$ , with  $w_{z-1}$  the leftmost bit and  $w_0$  the rightmost bit. The positions of bits in the sequence are numbered from right to left, with the position of the rightmost bit being zero. The length of a sequence of bits is  $z$ . An example of a model number compatible with the examples used in 16.4 would have  $z = 32$ , thereby defining a 32-bit integer.

- 3 The interpretation of a negative integer as a sequence of bits is processor dependent.
- 4 The inquiry function `BIT_SIZE` provides the value of the parameter  $z$  of the model.
- 5 Effectively, this model defines an integer object to consist of  $z$  bits in sequence numbered from right to left from 0 to  $z - 1$ . This model is valid only in the context of the use of such an object as the argument or result of an intrinsic procedure that interprets that object as a sequence of bits. In all other contexts, the model defined for an integer in 16.4 applies. In particular, whereas the models are identical for  $r = 2$  and  $w_{z-1} = 0$ , they do not correspond for  $r \neq 2$  or  $w_{z-1} = 1$  and the interpretation of bits in such objects is processor dependent.

### 16.3.2 Bit sequence comparisons

- 1 When bit sequences of unequal length are compared, the shorter sequence is considered to be extended to the length of the longer sequence by padding with zero bits on the left.
- 2 Bit sequences are compared from left to right, one bit at a time, until unequal bits are found or all bits have been compared and found to be equal. If unequal bits are found, the sequence with zero in the unequal position is considered to be less than the sequence with one in the unequal position. Otherwise the sequences are considered to be equal.

### 16.3.3 Bit sequences as arguments to INT and REAL

- 1 When a *boz-literal-constant* is the argument A of the intrinsic function `INT` or `REAL`,
  - if the length of the sequence of bits specified by A is less than the size in bits of a scalar variable of the same type and kind type parameter as the result, the *boz-literal-constant* is treated as if it were extended to a length equal to the size in bits of the result by padding on the left with zero bits, and
  - if the length of the sequence of bits specified by A is greater than the size in bits of a scalar variable of the same type and kind type parameter as the result, the *boz-literal-constant* is treated as if it were truncated from the left to a length equal to the size in bits of the result.

C1601 If a *boz-literal-constant* is truncated as an argument to the intrinsic function `REAL`, the discarded bits shall all be zero.

#### NOTE 1

The result values of the intrinsic functions `CMPLX` and `DBLE` are defined by references to the intrinsic function `REAL` with the same arguments. Therefore, the padding and truncation of *boz-literal-constant* arguments to those intrinsic functions is the same as for the intrinsic function `REAL`.

## 16.4 Numeric models

- 1    1 The numeric manipulation and [inquiry functions](#) are described in terms of a model for the representation and  
 2 behavior of numbers on a processor. The model has parameters that are determined so as to make the model  
 3 best fit the machine on which the program is executed.
- 5    2 The model set for integer  $i$  is defined by

$$i = s \times \sum_{k=0}^{q-1} w_k \times r^k$$

6    where  $r$  is an integer exceeding one,  $q$  is a positive integer, each  $w_k$  is a nonnegative integer less than  $r$ , and  $s$  is  
 7    +1 or -1. The integer parameters  $r$  and  $q$  determine the set of model integers.

- 8    3 The model set for real  $x$  is defined by

$$x = \begin{cases} 0 \text{ or} \\ s \times b^e \times \sum_{k=1}^p f_k \times b^{-k} \end{cases}$$

9    where  $b$  and  $p$  are integers exceeding one; each  $f_k$  is a nonnegative integer less than  $b$ , with  $f_1$  nonzero;  $s$  is  
 10   +1 or -1; and  $e$  is an integer that lies between some integer maximum  $e_{\max}$  and some integer minimum  $e_{\min}$   
 11   inclusively. For  $x = 0$ , its exponent  $e$  and digits  $f_k$  are defined to be zero. The integer parameters  $b$ ,  $p$ ,  $e_{\min}$ , and  
 12    $e_{\max}$  determine the set of model floating-point numbers.

- 13   4 The parameters of the integer and real models are available for each representation method of the integer and  
 14   real types. The parameters characterize the set of available numbers in the definition of the model. Intrinsic  
 15   functions provide the values of some parameters and other values related to the models.
- 16   5 There is also an extended model set for each kind of real  $x$ ; this extended model is the same as the ordinary  
 17   model except that there are no limits on the range of the exponent  $e$ .

### NOTE 1

Some of the function descriptions use the models

$$i = s \times \sum_{k=0}^{30} w_k \times 2^k$$

and

$$x = 0 \text{ or } s \times 2^e \times \left( \frac{1}{2} + \sum_{k=2}^{24} f_k \times 2^{-k} \right), \quad -126 \leq e \leq 127$$

## 16.5 Atomic subroutines

- 19   1 An [atomic subroutine](#) is an intrinsic subroutine that performs an action on its ATOM argument, and if it has an  
 20   OLD argument, determination of the value to be assigned to that argument, atomically. Definition or evaluation  
 21   of any argument other than ATOM is not performed atomically.
- 22   2 For any two executions in unordered segments of atomic subroutines whose ATOM argument is the same object,  
 23   the effect is as if one of the executions is performed completely before the other execution begins. Which execution  
 24   is performed first is processor dependent. The sequence of [atomic](#) actions within ordered [segments](#) is specified in  
 25   5.3.5. If successive atomic subroutine invocations on image  $P$  redefine a variable atomically in [segments](#)  $P_i$  and

- 1       $P_j$ , atomic references to that variable from image  $Q$  in a **segment**  $Q_k$  that is unordered relative to  $P_i$  and  $P_j$  may  
2      observe the changes in the value of that variable in any order.
- 3    3 Atomic operations shall make asynchronous progress. If a variable  $X$  on image  $P$  is defined by an **atomic**  
4      **subroutine** on image  $Q$ , image  $R$  repeatedly references  $X [P]$  by an atomic subroutine in an unordered **segment**,  
5      and no other image defines  $X [P]$  in an unordered **segment**, image  $R$  shall eventually receive the value assigned  
6      by image  $Q$ , even if none of the images  $P$ ,  $Q$ , or  $R$  execute an **image control statement** until after the definition  
7      of  $X [P]$  by image  $Q$  and the reception of that value by image  $R$ .
- 8    4 If the **STAT** argument is present in an invocation of an atomic subroutine and no error condition occurs, it is  
9      assigned the value zero.
- 10    5 If the **STAT** argument is present in an invocation of an atomic subroutine and an error condition occurs, any  
11      other argument that is not **INTENT (IN)** becomes undefined. If the **ATOM** argument is on a failed image, an  
12      error condition occurs and the value **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**  
13      is assigned to the **STAT** argument. If any other error condition occurs, the **STAT** argument is assigned a  
14      processor-dependent positive value that is different from the value of **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE**.
- 15    6 If the **STAT** argument is not present in an invocation of an atomic subroutine and an error condition occurs,  
16      **error termination** is initiated.

#### NOTE 1

The properties of atomic subroutines are intended to support custom synchronization mechanisms. The program will need to handle all possible orderings of sequences of atomic subroutine executions that can arise as a consequence of the above rules; note that the orderings can appear to be different on different images even in the same program execution.

## 16.6 Collective subroutines

- 18    1 Successful execution of a **collective subroutine** performs a calculation on all the **images** of the **current team** and  
19      assigns a computed value on one or all of them. If it is invoked by one **image**, it shall be invoked by the same  
20      **statement** on all **active images** of its **current team** in **segments** that are not ordered with respect to each other;  
21      corresponding references participate in the same collective computation.
- 22    2 Before execution of the first **CHANGE TEAM** **statement** on an **image**, in between executions of **CHANGE**  
23      **TEAM** and/or **END TEAM** **statements**, and after the last execution of an **END TEAM** **statement**, the sequence  
24      of invocations of **collective subroutines** shall be the same on all **active images** of a **team**. A **collective subroutine**  
25      shall not be referenced when an **image control statement** is not permitted to be executed (for example, in a  
26      procedure invoked from a **CRITICAL** **construct**).
- 27    C1602 A reference to a **collective subroutine** shall not appear in a context where an **image control statement** is  
28      not permitted to appear.
- 29    3 If the **A** argument in a reference to a **collective subroutine** is a **coarray**, the corresponding **ultimate arguments** on  
30      all **active images** of the **current team** shall be corresponding **coarrays** as described in 5.4.7.
- 31    4 If the **STAT** argument is present in a reference to a **collective subroutine** on one **image**:
- 32      • it shall be present on all the corresponding references;
  - 33      • if no error condition occurs on that **image**, it is assigned the value zero;
  - 34      • if an error condition occurs on that **image**, the **A** argument becomes undefined;
  - 35      • if an error condition occurs other than that an **image** in the **current team** has **stopped** or **failed**, the **STAT**  
36      argument is assigned a processor-dependent positive value that is different from the value of **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE** or **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.
- 38    5 A reference to a **collective subroutine** on an **image** may be successful even if an error condition occurs during the  
39      corresponding reference on another **image**. If error conditions occur on more than one **image**, the error conditions

- 1 may be different.
- 2 6 If the [current team](#) contains an [image](#) that is known to have [stopped](#), an error condition occurs, and if the  
3 STAT argument is present it is assigned the value [STAT\\_STOPPED\\_IMAGE](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_](#)  
4 [FORTRAN\\_ENV](#). Otherwise, if the [current team](#) contained an image that is known to have [failed](#), an error  
5 condition occurs, and if the STAT argument is present it is assigned the value [STAT\\_FAILED\\_IMAGE](#) from  
6 the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#).
- 7 7 If the STAT argument is not present in a reference to a [collective subroutine](#) and an error condition occurs, error  
8 termination is initiated.
- 9 8 If the ERRMSG argument is present in a reference to a [collective subroutine](#) and an error condition occurs, it is  
10 assigned an explanatory message by [intrinsic assignment](#). If no error condition occurs, the definition status and  
11 value of ERRMSG are unchanged.

**NOTE 1**

The argument A becomes undefined if an error condition occurs during execution of a [collective subroutine](#) because it is intended to allow the processor to use A for intermediate values during calculation.

**NOTE 2**

Although the calculations performed by a collective subroutine have some internal synchronizations, a reference to a collective subroutine is not an [image control statement](#).

## 16.7 Standard generic intrinsic procedures

- 13 1 For all of the standard intrinsic procedures, the arguments shown are the names that shall be used for [argument](#)  
14 [keywords](#) if the keyword form is used for [actual arguments](#).

**NOTE 1**

For example, a reference to CMPLX can be written in the form CMPLX (A, B, M) or in the form CM-  
PLX (Y = B, KIND = M, X = A).

**NOTE 2**

Many of the [argument keywords](#) have names that are indicative of their usage. For example:

KIND	Describes the kind type parameter of the result
STRING, STRING_A	An arbitrary character string
BACK	Controls the direction of string scan (forward or backward)
MASK	A mask to be applied to the arguments
DIM	A selected dimension of an array argument

- 15 2 In the Class column of Table 16.1,  
16   A indicates that the procedure is an [atomic subroutine](#),  
17   C indicates that the procedure is a [collective subroutine](#),  
18   E indicates that the procedure is an [elemental](#) function,  
19   ES indicates that the procedure is a [simple elemental](#) subroutine,  
20   I indicates that the procedure is an [inquiry function](#),  
21   PS indicates that the procedure is a [simple](#) subroutine when the FROM argument is not a [coarray](#),  
22   S indicates that the procedure is an impure subroutine,  
23   SS indicates that the procedure is a [simple](#) subroutine, and  
24   T indicates that the procedure is a [transformational function](#).

Table 16.1: Standard generic intrinsic procedure summary

Procedure (arguments)	Class Description
<code>ABS (A)</code>	E Absolute value.
<code>ACHAR (I [, KIND])</code>	E Character from ASCII code value.
<code>ACOS (X)</code>	E Arccosine (inverse cosine) function.
<code>ACOSD (X)</code>	E Arc cosine function in degrees.
<code>ACOSH (X)</code>	E Inverse hyperbolic cosine function.
<code>ACOSPI (X)</code>	E Circular arc cosine function.
<code>ADJUSTL (STRING)</code>	E Left-justified string value.
<code>ADJUSTR (STRING)</code>	E Right-justified string value.
<code>AIMAG (Z)</code>	E Imaginary part of a complex number.
<code>AINT (A [, KIND])</code>	E Truncation toward 0 to a whole number.
<code>ALL (MASK) or ALL (MASK, DIM)</code>	T Array reduced by <code>.AND.</code> operator.
<code>ALLOCATED (ARRAY) or ALLOCATED (SCALAR)</code>	I Allocation status of allocatable variable.
<code>ANINT (A [, KIND])</code>	E Nearest whole number.
<code>ANY (MASK) or ANY (MASK, DIM)</code>	T Array reduced by <code>.OR.</code> operator.
<code>ASIN (X)</code>	E Arcsine (inverse sine) function.
<code>ASIND (X)</code>	E Arc sine function in degrees.
<code>ASINH (X)</code>	E Inverse hyperbolic sine function.
<code>ASINPI (X)</code>	E Circular arc sine function.
<code>ASSOCIATED (POINTER [, TARGET])</code>	I <code>Pointer association</code> status inquiry.
<code>ATAN (X) or ATAN (Y, X)</code>	E Arctangent (inverse tangent) function.
<code>ATAN2 (Y, X)</code>	E Arctangent (inverse tangent) function.
<code>ATAN2D (Y, X)</code>	E Arc tangent function in degrees.
<code>ATAN2PI (Y, X)</code>	E Circular arc tangent function.
<code>ATAND (X) or ATAND (Y, X)</code>	E Arc tangent function in degrees.
<code>ATANH (X)</code>	E Inverse hyperbolic tangent function.
<code>ATANPI (X) or ATANPI (Y, X)</code>	E Circular arc tangent function.
<code>ATOMIC_ADD (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic addition.
<code>ATOMIC_AND (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic bitwise AND.
<code>ATOMIC_CAS (ATOM, OLD, COMPARE, NEW[, STAT])</code>	A Atomic compare and swap.
<code>ATOMIC_DEFINE (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])</code>	A Define a variable atomically.
<code>ATOMIC_FETCH_ADD (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic fetch and add.
<code>ATOMIC_FETCH_AND (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic fetch and bitwise AND.
<code>ATOMIC_FETCH_OR (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic fetch and bitwise OR.
<code>ATOMIC_FETCH_XOR (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic fetch and bitwise exclusive OR.
<code>ATOMIC_OR (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic bitwise OR.
<code>ATOMIC_REF (VALUE, ATOM [, STAT])</code>	A Reference a variable atomically.
<code>ATOMIC_XOR (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])</code>	A Atomic bitwise exclusive OR.
<code>BESSEL_J0 (X)</code>	E Bessel function of the 1 <sup>st</sup> kind, order 0.
<code>BESSEL_J1 (X)</code>	E Bessel function of the 1 <sup>st</sup> kind, order 1.
<code>BESSEL_JN (N, X)</code>	E Bessel function of the 1 <sup>st</sup> kind, order N.
<code>BESSEL_JN (N1, N2, X)</code>	T Bessel functions of the 1 <sup>st</sup> kind.
<code>BESSEL_Y0 (X)</code>	E Bessel function of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> kind, order 0.
<code>BESSEL_Y1 (X)</code>	E Bessel function of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> kind, order 1.
<code>BESSEL_YN (N, X)</code>	E Bessel function of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> kind, order N.
<code>BESSEL_YN (N1, N2, X)</code>	T Bessel functions of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> kind.
<code>BGE (I, J)</code>	E Bitwise greater than or equal to.
<code>BGT (I, J)</code>	E Bitwise greater than.
<code>BIT_SIZE (I)</code>	I Number of bits in integer model 16.3.
<code>BLE (I, J)</code>	E Bitwise less than or equal to.
<code>BLT (I, J)</code>	E Bitwise less than.
<code>BTEST (I, POS)</code>	E Test single bit in an integer.
<code>CEILING (A [, KIND])</code>	E Least integer greater than or equal to A.
<code>CHAR (I [, KIND])</code>	E Character from code value.

**Table 16.1: Standard generic intrinsic procedure summary**

(cont.)

Procedure (arguments)	Class Description
<b>CMPLX</b> (X [, KIND]) or <b>CMPLX</b> (X [, Y, KIND])	E Conversion to complex type.
<b>CO_BROADCAST</b> (A, SOURCE_IMAGE [, STAT, ERRMSG])	C Broadcast value to images.
<b>CO_MAX</b> (A [, RESULT_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])	C Compute maximum value across images.
<b>CO_MIN</b> (A [, RESULT_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])	C Compute minimum value across images.
<b>CO_REDUCE</b> (A, OPERATION [, RESULT_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])	C Generalized reduction across images.
<b>CO_SUM</b> (A [, RESULT_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])	C Compute sum across images.
<b>COMMAND_ARGUMENT_COUNT</b> ()	T Number of command arguments.
<b>CONJG</b> (Z)	E Conjugate of a complex number.
<b>COS</b> (X)	E Cosine function.
<b>COSD</b> (X)	E Degree cosine function.
<b>COSH</b> (X)	E Hyperbolic cosine function.
<b>COSHAPE</b> (COARRAY [, KIND])	I Sizes of codimensions of a coarray.
<b>COSPI</b> (X)	E Circular cosine function.
<b>COUNT</b> (MASK [, DIM, KIND])	T Array reduced by counting true values.
<b>CPU_TIME</b> (TIME)	S Processor time used.
<b>CSHIFT</b> (ARRAY, SHIFT [, DIM])	T Circular shift of an array.
<b>DATE_AND_TIME</b> ([DATE, TIME, ZONE, VALUES])	S Date and time.
<b>DBLE</b> (A)	E Conversion to double precision real.
<b>DIGITS</b> (X)	I Significant digits in numeric model.
<b>DIM</b> (X, Y)	E Maximum of X – Y and zero.
<b>DOT_PRODUCT</b> (VECTOR_A, VECTOR_B)	T Dot product of two vectors.
<b>DPROD</b> (X, Y)	E Double precision real product.
<b>DSHIFTL</b> (I, J, SHIFT)	E Combined left shift.
<b>DSHIFTR</b> (I, J, SHIFT)	E Combined right shift.
<b>EOSHIFT</b> (ARRAY, SHIFT [, BOUNDARY, DIM])	T End-off shift of the elements of an array.
<b>EPSILON</b> (X)	I Model number that is small compared to 1.
<b>ERF</b> (X)	E Error function.
<b>ERFC</b> (X)	E Complementary error function.
<b>ERFC_SCALED</b> (X)	E Scaled complementary error function.
<b>EVENT_QUERY</b> (EVENT, COUNT [, STAT])	S Query event count.
<b>EXECUTE_COMMAND_LINE</b> (COMMAND [, WAIT, EXITSTAT, CMDSTAT, CMDMSG])	S Execute a command line.
<b>EXP</b> (X)	E Exponential function.
<b>EXPONENT</b> (X)	E Exponent of floating-point number.
<b>EXTENDS_TYPE_OF</b> (A, MOLD)	I Dynamic type extension inquiry.
<b>FAILED_IMAGES</b> ([TEAM, KIND])	T Indices of failed images.
<b>FINDLOC</b> (ARRAY, VALUE [, MASK, KIND, BACK]) or <b>FINDLOC</b> (ARRAY, VALUE, DIM [, MASK, KIND, BACK])	T Location(s) of a specified value.
<b>FLOOR</b> (A [, KIND])	E Greatest integer less than or equal to A.
<b>FRACTION</b> (X)	E Fractional part of number.
<b>GAMMA</b> (X)	E Gamma function.
<b>GET_COMMAND</b> ([COMMAND, LENGTH, STATUS, ERRMSG])	S Get program invocation command.
<b>GET_COMMAND_ARGUMENT</b> (NUMBER [, VALUE, LENGTH, STATUS, ERRMSG])	S Get program invocation argument.
<b>GET_ENVIRONMENT_VARIABLE</b> (NAME [, VALUE, LENGTH, STATUS, TRIM_NAME, ERRMSG])	S Get environment variable.
<b>GET_TEAM</b> ([LEVEL])	T Team.
<b>HUGE</b> (X)	I Largest model value.
<b>HYPOT</b> (X, Y)	E Euclidean distance function.
<b>IACHAR</b> (C [, KIND])	E ASCII code value for character.

**Table 16.1: Standard generic intrinsic procedure summary**

(cont.)

Procedure (arguments)	Class Description
<b>IALL</b> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or <b>IALL</b> (ARRAY [, MASK])	T Array reduced by IAND function.
<b>IAND</b> (I, J)	E Bitwise AND.
<b>IANY</b> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or <b>IANY</b> (ARRAY [, MASK])	T Array reduced by IOR function.
<b>IBCLR</b> (I, POS)	E I with bit POS replaced by zero.
<b>IBITS</b> (I, POS, LEN)	E Specified sequence of bits.
<b>IBSET</b> (I, POS)	E I with bit POS replaced by one.
<b>ICHAR</b> (C [, KIND])	E Code value for character.
<b>IEOR</b> (I, J)	E Bitwise exclusive OR.
<b>IMAGE_INDEX</b> (COARRAY, SUB, TEAM_NUMBER) or <b>IMAGE_INDEX</b> (COARRAY, SUB, TEAM) or <b>IMAGE_INDEX</b> (COARRAY, SUB)	T <b>Image index</b> from <a href="#">cosubscripts</a> .
<b>IMAGE_STATUS</b> (IMAGE [, TEAM])	E Image execution state.
<b>INDEX</b> (STRING, SUBSTRING [, BACK, KIND])	E Character string search.
<b>INT</b> (A [, KIND])	E Conversion to integer type.
<b>IOR</b> (I, J)	E Bitwise inclusive OR.
<b>IPARTY</b> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or <b>IPARTY</b> (ARRAY [, MASK])	T Array reduced by IEOR function.
<b>ISHFT</b> (I, SHIFT)	E Logical shift.
<b>ISHFTC</b> (I, SHIFT [, SIZE])	E Circular shift of the rightmost bits.
<b>IS_CONTIGUOUS</b> (ARRAY)	I Array contiguity test ( <a href="#">8.5.7</a> ).
<b>IS_IOSTAT_END</b> (I)	E IOSTAT value test for end of file.
<b>IS_IOSTAT_EOR</b> (I)	E IOSTAT value test for end of record.
<b>KIND</b> (X)	I Value of the kind type parameter of X.
<b>LBOUND</b> (ARRAY [, DIM, KIND])	I Lower bound(s).
<b>LCOBOUND</b> (COARRAY [, DIM, KIND])	I Lower <a href="#">cobound</a> (s) of a <a href="#">coarray</a> .
<b>LEADZ</b> (I)	E Number of leading zero bits.
<b>LEN</b> (STRING [, KIND])	I Length of a character entity.
<b>LEN_TRIM</b> (STRING [, KIND])	E Length without trailing blanks.
<b>LGE</b> (STRING_A, STRING_B)	E ASCII greater than or equal.
<b>LGT</b> (STRING_A, STRING_B)	E ASCII greater than.
<b>LLE</b> (STRING_A, STRING_B)	E ASCII less than or equal.
<b>LLT</b> (STRING_A, STRING_B)	E ASCII less than.
<b>LOG</b> (X)	E Natural logarithm.
<b>LOG_GAMMA</b> (X)	E Logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function.
<b>LOG10</b> (X)	E Common logarithm.
<b>LOGICAL</b> (L [, KIND])	E Conversion between kinds of logical.
<b>MASKL</b> (I [, KIND])	E Left justified mask.
<b>MASKR</b> (I [, KIND])	E Right justified mask.
<b>MATMUL</b> (MATRIX_A, MATRIX_B)	T Matrix multiplication.
<b>MAX</b> (A1, A2 [, A3, ...])	E Maximum value.
<b>MAXEXPONENT</b> (X)	I Maximum exponent of a real model.
<b>MAXLOC</b> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK, KIND, BACK]) or <b>MAXLOC</b> (ARRAY [, MASK, KIND, BACK])	T Location(s) of maximum value.
<b>MAXVAL</b> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or <b>MAXVAL</b> (ARRAY [, MASK])	T Maximum value(s) of array.
<b>MERGE</b> (TSOURCE, FSOURCE, MASK)	E Expression value selection.
<b>MERGE_BITS</b> (I, J, MASK)	E Merge of bits under mask.
<b>MIN</b> (A1, A2 [, A3, ...])	E Minimum value.
<b>MINEXPONENT</b> (X)	I Minimum exponent of a real model.
<b>MINLOC</b> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK, KIND, BACK]) or <b>MINLOC</b> (ARRAY [, MASK, KIND, BACK])	T Location(s) of minimum value.
<b>MINVAL</b> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or	T Minimum value(s) of array.

Table 16.1: Standard generic intrinsic procedure summary

(cont.)

Procedure (arguments)	Class Description
<code>MINVAL</code> (ARRAY [, MASK])	
<code>MOD</code> (A, P)	E Remainder function.
<code>MODULO</code> (A, P)	E Modulo function.
<code>MOVE_ALLOC</code> (FROM, TO [, STAT, ERRMSG])	PS Move an allocation.
<code>MVBITS</code> (FROM, FROMPOS, LEN, TO, TOPOS)	ES Copy a sequence of bits.
<code>NEAREST</code> (X, S)	E Adjacent machine number.
<code>NEW_LINE</code> (A)	I Newline character.
<code>NEXT</code> (A [, STAT])	E Next enumeration value.
<code>NINT</code> (A [, KIND])	E Nearest integer.
<code>NORM2</code> (X) or <code>NORM2</code> (X, DIM)	T $L_2$ norm of an array.
<code>NOT</code> (I)	E Bitwise complement.
<code>NULL</code> ([MOLD])	T <code>Disassociated</code> pointer or unallocated allocatable entity.
<code>NUM_IMAGES</code> () or <code>NUM_IMAGES</code> (TEAM) or <code>NUM_IMAGES</code> (TEAM_NUMBER)	T Number of <code>images</code> .
<code>OUT_OF_RANGE</code> (X, MOLD [, ROUND])	E Whether a value cannot be converted safely.
<code>PACK</code> (ARRAY, MASK [, VECTOR])	T Array packed into a vector.
<code>PARITY</code> (MASK) or <code>PARITY</code> (MASK, DIM)	T Array reduced by <code>.NEQV.</code> operator.
<code>POPCNT</code> (I)	E Number of one bits.
<code>POPPAR</code> (I)	E Parity expressed as 0 or 1.
<code>PRECISION</code> (X)	I Decimal precision of a real model.
<code>PRESENT</code> (A)	I Presence of optional argument.
<code>PREVIOUS</code> (A [, STAT])	E Previous enumeration value.
<code>PRODUCT</code> (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or <code>PRODUCT</code> (ARRAY [, MASK])	T Array reduced by multiplication.
<code>RADIX</code> (X)	I Base of a numeric model.
<code>RANDOM_INIT</code> (REPEATABLE, IMAGE_DISTINCT)	S Initialize pseudorandom number generator.
<code>RANDOM_NUMBER</code> (HARVEST)	S Generate pseudorandom number(s).
<code>RANDOM_SEED</code> ([SIZE, PUT, GET])	S Pseudorandom number generator control.
<code>RANGE</code> (X)	I Decimal exponent range of a numeric model (16.4).
<code>RANK</code> (A)	I Rank of a data object.
<code>REAL</code> (A [, KIND])	E Conversion to real type.
<code>REDUCE</code> (ARRAY, OPERATION [, MASK, IDENTITY, ORDERED]) or <code>REDUCE</code> (ARRAY, OPERATION, DIM , MASK, IDENTITY, ORDERED))	T General reduction of array
<code>REPEAT</code> (STRING, NCopies)	T Repetitive string concatenation.
<code>RESHAPE</code> (SOURCE, SHAPE [, PAD, ORDER])	T Arbitrary shape array construction.
<code>RRSPACING</code> (X)	E Reciprocal of relative spacing of model numbers.
<code>SAME_TYPE_AS</code> (A, B)	I <code>Dynamic type</code> equality test.
<code>SCALE</code> (X, I)	E Real number scaled by radix power.
<code>SCAN</code> (STRING, SET [, BACK, KIND])	E Character set membership search.
<code>SELECTED_CHAR_KIND</code> (NAME)	T Character kind selection.
<code>SELECTED_INT_KIND</code> (R)	T Integer kind selection.
<code>SELECTED_LOGICAL_KIND</code> (BITS)	T Logical kind selection.
<code>SELECTED_REAL_KIND</code> ([P, R, RADIX])	T Real kind selection.
<code>SET_EXPONENT</code> (X, I)	E Real value with specified exponent.
<code>SHAPE</code> (SOURCE [, KIND])	I Shape of an array or a scalar.
<code>SHIFTA</code> (I, SHIFT)	E Right shift with fill.
<code>SHIFTL</code> (I, SHIFT)	E Left shift.
<code>SHIFTR</code> (I, SHIFT)	E Right shift.

**Table 16.1: Standard generic intrinsic procedure summary**

(cont.)

Procedure (arguments)	Class Description
SIGN (A, B)	E Magnitude of A with the sign of B.
SIN (X)	E Sine function.
SIND (X)	E Degree sine function.
SINH (X)	E Hyperbolic sine function.
SINPI (X)	E Circular sine function.
SIZE (ARRAY [, DIM, KIND])	I Size of an array or one extent.
SPACING (X)	E Spacing of model numbers.
SPLIT (STRING, SET, POS [, BACK])	SS Parse a string into tokens, one at a time.
SPREAD (SOURCE, DIM, NCOPIES)	T Value replicated in a new dimension.
SQRT (X)	E Square root.
STOPPED_IMAGES ([TEAM, KIND])	T Indices of stopped images.
STORAGE_SIZE (A [, KIND])	I Storage size in bits.
SUM (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or SUM (ARRAY [, MASK])	T Array reduced by addition.
SYSTEM_CLOCK ([COUNT, COUNT_RATE, COUNT_MAX])	S Query system clock.
TAN (X)	E Tangent function.
TAND (X)	E Degree tangent function.
TANH (X)	E Hyperbolic tangent function.
TANPI (X)	E Circular tangent function.
TEAM_NUMBER ([TEAM])	T Team number.
THIS_IMAGE ([TEAM])	T Index of the invoking image.
THIS_IMAGE (COARRAY [, TEAM]) or THIS_IMAGE (COARRAY, DIM [, TEAM])	T Cosubscript(s) for this image.
TINY (X)	I Smallest positive model number.
TOKENIZE (STRING, SET, TOKENS [, SEPARATOR]) or TOKENIZE (STRING, SET, FIRST, LAST)	SS Parse a string into tokens.
TRAILZ (I)	E Number of trailing zero bits.
TRANSFER (SOURCE, MOLD [, SIZE])	T Transfer physical representation.
TRANSPOSE (MATRIX)	T Transpose of an array of rank two.
TRIM (STRING)	T String without trailing blanks.
UBOUND (ARRAY [, DIM, KIND])	I Upper bound(s).
UCOBOUND (COARRAY [, DIM, KIND])	I Upper cobound(s) of a coarray.
UNPACK (VECTOR, MASK, FIELD)	T Vector unpacked into an array.
VERIFY (STRING, SET [, BACK, KIND])	E Character set non-membership search.

- 1    3 The effect of calling `EXECUTE_COMMAND_LINE` on any image other than image 1 in the initial team is  
2    processor dependent.
- 3    4 The use of all other standard intrinsic procedures in unordered segments is subject only to their argument use  
4    following the rules in 11.7.2.

## 5    16.8 Specific names for standard intrinsic functions

- 6    1 Except for AMAX0, AMIN0, MAX1, and MIN1, the result type of the specific function is the same that the result type of the  
7    corresponding generic function reference would be if it were invoked with the same arguments as the specific function.
- 8    2 A function listed in Table 16.3 is not permitted to be used as an `actual argument` (15.5.1, C1534), as a target in a procedure  
9    pointer assignment statement (10.2.2.2, C1033), as an initial target in a procedure declaration statement (15.4.3.6, C1519), or to  
10   specify an interface (15.4.3.6, C1515).

Table 16.2: Unrestricted specific intrinsic functions

Specific name	Generic name	Argument type and kind
ABS	ABS	default real

## Unrestricted specific intrinsic functions (cont.)

Specific name	Generic name	Argument type and kind
ACOS	ACOS	default real
AIMAG	AIMAG	default complex
AINT	AINT	default real
ALOG	LOG	default real
ALOG10	LOG10	default real
AMOD	MOD	default real
ANINT	ANINT	default real
ASIN	ASIN	default real
ATAN	ATAN (X)	default real
ATAN2	ATAN2	default real
CABS	ABS	default complex
CCOS	COS	default complex
CEXP	EXP	default complex
CLOG	LOG	default complex
CONJG	CONJG	default complex
COS	COS	default real
COSH	COSH	default real
CSIN	SIN	default complex
CSQRT	SQRT	default complex
DABS	ABS	double precision real
DACOS	ACOS	double precision real
DASIN	ASIN	double precision real
DATAN	ATAN	double precision real
DATAN2	ATAN2	double precision real
DCOS	COS	double precision real
DCOSH	COSH	double precision real
DDIM	DIM	double precision real
DEXP	EXP	double precision real
DIM	DIM	default real
DINT	AINT	double precision real
DLOG	LOG	double precision real
DLOG10	LOG10	double precision real
DMOD	MOD	double precision real
DNINT	ANINT	double precision real
DPROD	DPROD	default real
DSIGN	SIGN	double precision real
DSIN	SIN	double precision real
DSINH	SINH	double precision real
DSQRT	SQRT	double precision real
DTAN	TAN	double precision real
DTANH	TANH	double precision real
EXP	EXP	default real
IABS	ABS	default integer
IDIM	DIM	default integer
IDNINT	NINT	double precision real
INDEX	INDEX	default character
ISIGN	SIGN	default integer
LEN	LEN	default character
MOD	MOD	default integer
NINT	NINT	default real
SIGN	SIGN	default real
SIN	SIN	default real
SINH	SINH	default real
SQRT	SQRT	default real
TAN	TAN	default real
TANH	TANH	default real

Table 16.3: Restricted specific intrinsic functions

Specific name	Generic name	Argument type and kind
AMAX0 (...)	REAL (MAX (...))	default integer
AMAX1	MAX	default real
AMIN0 (...)	REAL (MIN (...))	default integer
AMIN1	MIN	default real
CHAR	CHAR	default integer

**Restricted specific intrinsic functions** (cont.)

Specific name	Generic name	Argument type and kind
DMAX1	MAX	double precision real
DMIN1	MIN	double precision real
FLOAT	REAL	default integer
ICHAR	ICHAR	default character
IDINT	INT	double precision real
IFIX	INT	default real
INT	INT	default real
LGE	LGE	default character
LGT	LGT	default character
LLE	LLE	default character
LLT	LLT	default character
MAX0	MAX	default integer
MAX1 (...)	INT (MAX (...))	default real
MIN0	MIN	default integer
MIN1 (...)	INT (MIN (...))	default real
REAL	REAL	default integer
SNGL	REAL	double precision real

## 16.9 Specifications of the standard intrinsic procedures

### 16.9.1 General

- 1 Detailed specifications of the standard generic intrinsic procedures are provided in 16.9 in alphabetical order.
- 2 The types and type parameters of standard intrinsic procedure arguments and function results are determined by these specifications. The “Argument(s)” paragraphs specify requirements on the **actual arguments** of the procedures. The result **characteristics** are sometimes specified in terms of the **characteristics** of the arguments. A program shall not invoke an intrinsic procedure under circumstances where a value to be assigned to a subroutine argument or returned as a function result is not representable by objects of the specified type and type parameters.
- 3 When an allocatable **deferred-length** character scalar corresponding to an **INTENT (INOUT)** or **INTENT (OUT)** argument is assigned a value, the value is assigned as if by **intrinsic assignment**.
- 4 If an IEEE infinity is assigned or returned by an intrinsic procedure, the intrinsic module **IEEE\_ARITHMETIC** is accessible, and the actual arguments were finite numbers, the flag **IEEE\_OVERFLOW** or **IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO** shall signal. If an IEEE **Nan** is assigned or returned, the actual arguments were finite numbers, the intrinsic module **IEEE\_ARITHMETIC** is accessible, and the exception **IEEE\_INVALID** is supported, the flag **IEEE\_INVALID** shall signal. If no IEEE infinity or **Nan** is assigned or returned, these flags shall have the same status as when the intrinsic procedure was invoked.
- 5 The result values of some functions are described using pseudo-subscripts ( $s_1$  to  $s_n$ ) of the argument array(s). These should be interpreted as if the lower bounds of the arrays were all equal to one.

### 16.9.2 ABS (A)

- 1 **Description.** Absolute value.
- 2 **Class.** **Elemental** function.
- 3 **Argument.** A shall be of type integer, real, or complex.
- 4 **Result Characteristics.** The same as A except that if A is complex, the result is real.
- 5 **Result Value.** If A is of type integer or real, the value of the result is  $|A|$ ; if A is complex with value  $(x, y)$ , the result is equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$  computed without undue overflow or underflow.

1   6 **Example.** ABS ((3.0, 4.0)) has the value 5.0 (approximately).

### 2   **16.9.3     ACHAR (I [, KIND])**

3   1 **Description.** Character from ASCII code value.

4   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

5   3 **Arguments.**

6       I           shall be of type integer.

7       KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer [constant expression](#).

8   4 **Result Characteristics.** Character of length one. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default character.

10   5 **Result Value.** If I has a value in the range  $0 \leq I \leq 127$ , the result is the character in position I of the [ASCII collating sequence](#), provided the processor is capable of representing that character in the character kind of the result; otherwise, the result is processor dependent. ACHAR (IACHAR (C)) shall have the value C for any character C capable of representation as a default character.

14   6 **Example.** ACHAR (88) has the value 'X'.

### 15   **16.9.4     ACOS (X)**

16   1 **Description.** Arccosine (inverse cosine) function.

17   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

18   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real with a value that satisfies the inequality  $|X| \leq 1$ , or of type complex.

19   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

20   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\arccos(X)$ . If it is real it is expressed in radians and lies in the range  $0 \leq \text{ACOS}(X) \leq \pi$ . If it is complex the real part is expressed in radians and lies in the range  $0 \leq \text{REAL}(\text{ACOS}(X)) \leq \pi$ .

23   6 **Example.** ACOS (0.54030231) has the value 1.0 (approximately).

### 24   **16.9.5     ACOSD (X)**

25   1 **Description.** Arc cosine function in degrees.

26   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

27   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real with a value that satisfies the inequality  $|X| \leq 1$ .

28   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

29   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the arc cosine of X. It is expressed in degrees and lies in the range  $0 \leq \text{ACOSD}(X) \leq 180$ .

31   6 **Example.** ACOSD (-1.0) has the value 180.0 (approximately).

### 32   **16.9.6     ACOSH (X)**

33   1 **Description.** Inverse hyperbolic cosine function.

34   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

35   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.

- 1    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 2    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic cosine function of X. If the result is complex the real part is nonnegative, and the imaginary part is expressed in radians and lies in the range  $-\pi \leq \text{AIMAG}(\text{ACOSH}(X)) \leq \pi$
- 5    6 **Example.** ACOSH (1.5430806) has the value 1.0 (approximately).

### 16.9.7 ACOSPI (X)

- 7    1 **Description.** Circular arc cosine function.
- 8    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 9    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real with a value that satisfies the inequality  $|X| \leq 1$ .
- 10    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 11    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the arc cosine of X. It is expressed in half-revolutions and lies in the range  $0 \leq \text{ACOS}(X) \leq 1$ .
- 13    6 **Example.** ACOSPI (-1.0) has the value 180.0 (approximately).

### 16.9.8 ADJUSTL (STRING)

- 15    1 **Description.** Left-justified string value.
- 16    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 17    3 **Argument.** STRING shall be of type character.
- 18    4 **Result Characteristics.** Character of the same length and kind type parameter as STRING.
- 19    5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is the same as STRING except that any leading blanks have been deleted and the same number of trailing blanks have been inserted.
- 21    6 **Example.** ADJUSTL (' WORD') has the value 'WORD '.

### 16.9.9 ADJUSTR (STRING)

- 23    1 **Description.** Right-justified string value.
- 24    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 25    3 **Argument.** STRING shall be of type character.
- 26    4 **Result Characteristics.** Character of the same length and kind type parameter as STRING.
- 27    5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is the same as STRING except that any trailing blanks have been deleted and the same number of leading blanks have been inserted.
- 29    6 **Example.** ADJUSTR ('WORD ') has the value ' WORD'.

### 16.9.10 AIMAG (Z)

- 31    1 **Description.** Imaginary part of a complex number.
- 32    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 33    3 **Argument.** Z shall be of type complex.

1    4 **Result Characteristics.** Real with the same kind type parameter as Z.

2    5 **Result Value.** If Z has the value  $(x, y)$ , the result has the value  $y$ .

3    6 **Example.** AIMAG ((2.0, 3.0)) has the value 3.0.

#### 4    16.9.11 AINT (A [, KIND])

5    1 **Description.** Truncation toward 0 to a whole number.

6    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

7    3 **Arguments.**

8         A shall be of type real.

9         KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

10    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of type real. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of A.

12    5 **Result Value.** If  $|A| < 1$ , AINT (A) has the value 0; if  $|A| \geq 1$ , AINT (A) has a value equal to the integer whose magnitude is the largest integer that does not exceed the magnitude of A and whose sign is the same as the sign of A.

15    6 **Examples.** AINT (2.783) has the value 2.0. AINT (-2.783) has the value -2.0.

#### 16    16.9.12 ALL (MASK) or ALL (MASK, DIM)

17    1 **Description.** Array reduced by .AND. operator.

18    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

19    3 **Arguments.**

20         MASK shall be a logical array.

21         DIM shall be an integer scalar with value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of MASK.

22    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of type logical with the same kind type parameter as MASK. It is scalar if DIM does not appear or  $n = 1$ ; otherwise, the result has rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of MASK.

25    5 **Result Value.**

26         Case (i): The result of ALL (MASK) has the value true if all elements of MASK are true or if MASK has size zero, and the result has value false if any element of MASK is false.

28         Case (ii): If MASK has rank one, ALL (MASK, DIM) is equal to ALL (MASK). Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of ALL (MASK, DIM) is equal to ALL (MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ )).

31    6 **Examples.**

32         Case (i): The value of ALL ([.TRUE., .FALSE., .TRUE.]) is false.

33         Case (ii): If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$  and C is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 4 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$  then ALL (B /= C, DIM = 1) is [true, false, false] and ALL (B /= C, DIM = 2) is [false, false].

### 16.9.13 ALLOCATED (ARRAY) or ALLOCATED (SCALAR)

1    1 **Description.** Allocation status of allocatable variable.

2    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5       ARRAY shall be an allocatable array.

6       SCALAR shall be an allocatable scalar.

7    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

8    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if the argument (ARRAY or SCALAR) is allocated and has the value false if the argument is unallocated.

### 16.9.14 ANINT (A [, KIND])

11    1 **Description.** Nearest whole number.

12    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

13    3 **Arguments.**

14       A shall be of type real.

15       KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

16    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of type real. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of A.

18    5 **Result Value.** The result is the integer nearest A, or if there are two integers equally near A, the result is whichever such integer has the greater magnitude.

20    6 **Examples.** ANINT (2.783) has the value 3.0. ANINT (-2.783) has the value -3.0.

### 16.9.15 ANY (MASK) or ANY (MASK, DIM)

22    1 **Description.** Array reduced by .OR. operator.

23    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

24    3 **Arguments.**

25       MASK shall be a logical array.

26       DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where n is the rank of MASK.

27    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of type logical with the same kind type parameter as MASK. It is scalar if DIM does not appear or  $n = 1$ ; otherwise, the result has rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of MASK.

30    5 **Result Value.**

31       Case (i): The result of ANY (MASK) has the value true if any element of MASK is true and has the value false if no elements are true or if MASK has size zero.

33       Case (ii): If MASK has rank one, ANY (MASK, DIM) is equal to ANY (MASK). Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of ANY (MASK, DIM) is equal to ANY (MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ))).

36    6 **Examples.**

37       Case (i): The value of ANY ([.TRUE., .FALSE., .TRUE.]) is true.

1      Case (ii): If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$  and C is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 4 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$  then ANY (B /= C, DIM = 1) is  
 2      [true, false, true] and ANY (B /= C, DIM = 2) is [true, true].

### 16.9.16 ASIN (X)

4    1 **Description.** Arcsine (inverse sine) function.

5    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

6    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real with a value that satisfies the inequality  $|X| \leq 1$ , or of type complex.

7    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

8    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\arcsin(X)$ . If it is real it  
 9      is expressed in radians and lies in the range  $-\pi/2 \leq \text{ASIN}(X) \leq \pi/2$ . If it is complex the real part is expressed  
 10     in radians and lies in the range  $-\pi/2 \leq \text{REAL}(\text{ASIN}(X)) \leq \pi/2$ .

11    6 **Example.** ASIN (0.84147098) has the value 1.0 (approximately).

### 16.9.17 ASIND (X)

13    1 **Description.** Arc sine function in degrees.

14    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

15    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real with a value that satisfies the inequality  $|X| \leq 1$ .

16    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

17    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the arc sine of X. It is  
 18      expressed in degrees and lies in the range  $-90 \leq \text{ASIND}(X) \leq 90$ .

19    6 **Example.** ASIND (1.0) has the value 90.0 (approximately).

### 16.9.18 ASINH (X)

21    1 **Description.** Inverse hyperbolic sine function.

22    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

23    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.

24    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

25    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic  
 26      sine function of X. If the result is complex the imaginary part is expressed in radians and lies in the range  
 27       $-\pi/2 \leq \text{AIMAG}(\text{ASINH}(X)) \leq \pi/2$ .

28    6 **Example.** ASINH (1.1752012) has the value 1.0 (approximately).

### 16.9.19 ASINPI (X)

30    1 **Description.** Circular arc sine function.

31    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

32    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real with a value that satisfies the inequality  $|X| \leq 1$ .

33    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

1    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the arc sine of X. It is  
 2    expressed in half-revolutions and lies in the range  $-\frac{1}{2} \leq \text{ASINPI}(X) \leq \frac{1}{2}$ .

3    6 **Example.** ASINPI (1.0) has the value 0.5 (approximately).

#### 4    16.9.20 ASSOCIATED (POINTER [, TARGET])

5    1 **Description.** Pointer association status inquiry.

6    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

7    3 **Arguments.**

8    POINTER shall be a pointer. It may be of any type or may be a procedure pointer. Its pointer association  
 9    status shall not be undefined.

10   TARGET (optional) shall be allowable as the *data-target* or *proc-target* in a pointer assignment statement (10.2.2)  
 11   in which POINTER is *data-pointer-object* or *proc-pointer-object*. If TARGET is a pointer then its  
 12   pointer association status shall not be undefined.

13   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

14   5 **Result Value.**

15   Case (i): If TARGET is absent, the result is true if and only if POINTER is associated with a target.

16   Case (ii): If TARGET is present and is a procedure other than a dummy procedure or procedure pointer, the  
 17   result is true if and only if POINTER is associated with TARGET and, if TARGET is an internal  
 18   procedure, they have the same host instance.

19   Case (iii): If TARGET is present and is a dummy procedure that is not a procedure pointer, the result is true  
 20   if and only if POINTER is associated with the procedure that is the ultimate argument of TARGET  
 21   and, if the procedure is an internal procedure, they have the same host instance.

22   Case (iv): If TARGET is present and is a procedure pointer, the result is true if and only if POINTER and  
 23   TARGET are associated with the same procedure and, if the procedure is an internal procedure,  
 24   they have the same host instance.

25   Case (v): If TARGET is present and is a scalar target, the result is true if and only if TARGET is not a zero-  
 26   sized storage sequence and POINTER is associated with a target that occupies the same storage  
 27   units as TARGET.

28   Case (vi): If TARGET is present and is an array target, the result is true if and only if POINTER is associated  
 29   with a target that has the same shape as TARGET, is neither of size zero nor an array whose elements  
 30   are zero-sized storage sequences, and occupies the same storage units as TARGET in array element  
 31   order.

32   Case (vii): If TARGET is present and is a scalar pointer, the result is true if and only if POINTER and  
 33   TARGET are associated, the targets are not zero-sized storage sequences, and they occupy the same storage units.

35   Case (viii): If TARGET is present and is an array pointer, the result is true if and only if POINTER and  
 36   TARGET are both associated, have the same shape, are neither of size zero nor arrays whose  
 37   elements are zero-sized storage sequences, and occupy the same storage units in array element  
 38   order.

#### NOTE 1

The references to TARGET in the above cases are referring to properties that might be possessed by the  
 actual argument, so the case of TARGET being a disassociated pointer will be covered by case (iv), (vii),  
 or (viii).

39   6 **Examples.** ASSOCIATED (CURRENT, HEAD) is true if CURRENT is associated with the target HEAD.  
 40   After the execution of

41   A\_PART => A (:N)

ASSOCIATED (A\_PART, A) is true if N is equal to UBOUND (A, DIM = 1). After the execution of  
 NULLIFY (CUR); NULLIFY (TOP)  
 ASSOCIATED (CUR, TOP) is false.

### 16.9.21 ATAN (X) or ATAN (Y, X)

1 Description. Arctangent (inverse tangent) function.

2 Class. Elemental function.

3 Arguments.

Y shall be of type real.

X If Y appears, X shall be of type real with the same kind type parameter as Y. If Y has the value zero, X shall not have the value zero. If Y does not appear, X shall be of type real or complex.

4 Result Characteristics. Same as X.

5 Result Value. If Y appears, the result is the same as the result of ATAN2 (Y,X). If Y does not appear, the result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to arctan(X) whose real part is expressed in radians and lies in the range  $-\pi/2 \leq \text{ATAN} (X) \leq \pi/2$ .

6 Example. ATAN (1.5574077) has the value 1.0 (approximately).

### 16.9.22 ATAN2 (Y, X)

1 Description. Arctangent (inverse tangent) function.

2 Class. Elemental function.

3 Arguments.

Y shall be of type real.

X shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as Y. If Y has the value zero, X shall not have the value zero.

4 Result Characteristics. Same as X.

5 Result Value. The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the principal value of the argument of the complex number (X, Y), expressed in radians. It lies in the range  $-\pi \leq \text{ATAN2} (Y,X) \leq \pi$  and is equal to a processor-dependent approximation to a value of arctan(Y/X) if X  $\neq 0$ . If Y > 0, the result is positive. If Y = 0 and X > 0, the result is Y. If Y = 0 and X < 0, then the result is approximately  $\pi$  if Y is positive real zero or the processor does not distinguish between positive and negative real zero, and approximately  $-\pi$  if Y is negative real zero. If Y < 0, the result is negative. If X = 0, the absolute value of the result is approximately  $\pi/2$ .

6 Examples. ATAN2 (1.5574077, 1.0) has the value 1.0 (approximately). If Y has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$  and X has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ , the value of ATAN2 (Y, X) is approximately  $\begin{bmatrix} 3\pi/4 & \pi/4 \\ -3\pi/4 & -\pi/4 \end{bmatrix}$ .

### 16.9.23 ATAN2D (Y, X)

1 Description. Arc tangent function in degrees.

2 Class. Elemental function.

3 Arguments.

Y shall be of type real.

1        X            shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as Y. If Y has the value zero, X shall not have  
 2                    the value zero.

3        4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

4        5 **Result Value.** The result is expressed in degrees and lies in the range  $-180 \leq \text{ATAN2D}(Y, X) \leq 180$ . It has  
 5                    a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to [ATAN2](#)(Y, X)  $\times 180/\pi$ .

6        6 **Examples.** ATAN2D(1.0, 1.0) has the value 45.0 (approximately). If Y has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$  and X has  
 7                    the value  $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ , the value of ATAN2D(Y, X) is approximately  $\begin{bmatrix} 135.0 & 45.0 \\ -135.0 & -45.0 \end{bmatrix}$ .

## 8        16.9.24 ATAN2PI (Y, X)

9        1 **Description.** Circular arc tangent function.

10      2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

11      3 **Arguments.**

12       Y            shall be of type real.

13       X            shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as Y. If Y has the value zero, X shall not have  
 14                    the value zero.

15      4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

16      5 **Result Value.** The result is expressed in degrees and lies in the range  $-1 \leq \text{ATAN2PI}(Y, X) \leq 1$ . It has a  
 17                    value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to [ATAN2](#)(Y, X)  $\div \pi$ .

18      6 **Examples.** ATAN2PI(1.0, 1.0) has the value 0.25 (approximately). If Y has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$  and X has  
 19                    the value  $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ , the value of ATAN2PI(Y, X) is approximately  $\begin{bmatrix} 0.75 & 0.25 \\ -0.75 & -0.25 \end{bmatrix}$ .

## 20      16.9.25 ATAND (X) or ATAND (Y, X)

21      1 **Description.** Arc tangent function in degrees.

22      2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

23      3 **Arguments.**

24       Y            shall be of type real.

25       X            If Y appears, X shall be of type real with the same kind type parameter as Y. If Y has the value  
 26                    zero, X shall not have the value zero. If Y does not appear, X shall be of type real.

27      4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

28      5 **Result Value.** If Y appears, the result is the same as the result of [ATAN2D](#)(Y, X). If Y does not appear,  
 29                    the result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of X; it is expressed in  
 30                    degrees and lies in the range  $-90 \leq \text{ATAND}(X) \leq 90$ .

31      6 **Example.** ATAND(1.0) has the value 45.0 (approximately).

## 16.9.26 ATANH (X)

1    1 **Description.** Inverse hyperbolic tangent function.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

4    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.

5    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

6    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic tangent function of X. If the result is complex the imaginary part is expressed in radians and lies in the range  $-\pi/2 \leq \text{AIMAG}(\text{ATANH}(X)) \leq \pi/2$ .

9    6 **Example.** ATANH (0.76159416) has the value 1.0 (approximately).

## 16.9.27 ATANPI (X) or ATANPI (Y, X)

11    1 **Description.** Circular arc tangent function.

12    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

13    3 **Arguments.**

14    Y        shall be of type real.

15    X        If Y appears, X shall be of type real with the same kind type parameter as Y. If Y has the value zero, X shall not have the value zero. If Y does not appear, X shall be of type real.

17    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

18    5 **Result Value.** If Y appears, the result is the same as the result of ATAN2PI (Y, X). If Y does not appear, the result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of X; it is expressed in half-revolutions and lies in the range  $-0.5 \leq \text{ATANPI}(X) \leq 0.5$ .

21    6 **Example.** ATANPI (1.0) has the value 0.25 (approximately).

## 16.9.28 ATOMIC\_ADD (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])

23    1 **Description.** Atomic addition.

24    2 **Class.** Atomic subroutine.

25    3 **Arguments.**

26    ATOM      shall be a scalar coarray or coindexed object. It shall be of type integer with kind ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV. It is an INTENT (INOUT) argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of ATOM + VALUE.

30    VALUE     shall be an integer scalar. It is an INTENT (IN) argument. The values of VALUE and ATOM + VALUE shall be representable in kind ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND.

32    STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, error termination is initiated.

35    4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_ADD (I [3], 42) will cause I on image 3 to become defined with the value 46 if the value of I [3] is 4 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 16.9.29 ATOMIC\_AND (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])

1    1 **Description.** Atomic bitwise AND.

2    2 **Class.** Atomic subroutine.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    ATOM shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of **IAND** (ATOM, INT (VALUE, **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**)).

5    VALUE shall be an integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. The value of VALUE shall be representable in kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**.

6    STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, *error termination* is initiated.

7    4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_AND (I [3], 6) will cause I on *image* 3 to become defined with the value 4 if the value of I [3] is 5 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 16.9.30 ATOMIC\_CAS (ATOM, OLD, COMPARE, NEW [, STAT])

8    1 **Description.** Atomic compare and swap.

9    2 **Class.** Atomic subroutine.

10   3 **Arguments.**

11   ATOM shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, or of type logical with kind **ATOMIC\_LOGICAL\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, if ATOM is of type integer and equal to COMPARE, or of type logical and equivalent to COMPARE, it becomes defined with the value of NEW.

12   OLD shall be scalar and of the same type and kind as ATOM. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If an error condition occurs, it becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value that ATOM had at the start of the atomic operation.

13   COMPARE shall be scalar and of the same type and kind as ATOM. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.

14   NEW shall be scalar and of the same type and kind as ATOM. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.

15   STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, *error termination* is initiated.

16   4 **Example.** If the value of I on *image* 3 is equal to 13 at the beginning of the atomic operation performed by CALL ATOMIC\_CAS (I [3], OLD, 0, 1), the value of I on *image* 3 will be unchanged, and OLD will become defined with the value 13. If the value of I on *image* 3 is equal to 0 at the beginning of the atomic operation performed by CALL ATOMIC\_CAS (I [3], OLD, 0, 1), I on *image* 3 will become defined with the value 1, and OLD will become defined with the value 0.

### 16.9.31 ATOMIC\_DEFINE (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])

17   1 **Description.** Define a variable atomically.

18   2 **Class.** Atomic subroutine.

19   3 **Arguments.**

1      ATOM      shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, or of type logical with kind **ATOMIC\_LOGICAL\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. On successful execution, it becomes defined with the value of VALUE. If an error condition occurs, it becomes undefined.

6      VALUE      shall be scalar and of the same type as ATOM. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.

7      STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
8               **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs  
9               and STAT is not present, *error termination* is initiated.

10     4   **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_DEFINE (I [3], 4) causes I on *image* 3 to become defined with the value 4.

### 11     16.9.32   **ATOMIC\_FETCH\_ADD (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])**

12     1   **Description.** Atomic fetch and add.

13     2   **Class.** *Atomic subroutine*.

14     3   **Arguments.**

15     ATOM      shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of ATOM + VALUE.

19     VALUE      shall be an integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. The values of VALUE and ATOM +  
20               VALUE shall be representable in kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**.

21     OLD        shall be scalar and of the same type and kind as ATOM. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If  
22               an error condition occurs, it becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value that  
23               ATOM had at the start of the atomic operation.

24     STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
25               **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs  
26               and STAT is not present, *error termination* is initiated.

27     4   **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_FETCH\_ADD (I [3], 7, J) will cause I on *image* 3 to become defined with the value  
28               12, and J to become defined with the value 5, if the value of I [3] is 5 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 29     16.9.33   **ATOMIC\_FETCH\_AND (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])**

30     1   **Description.** Atomic fetch and bitwise AND.

31     2   **Class.** *Atomic subroutine*.

32     3   **Arguments.**

33     ATOM      shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of **IAND (ATOM, INT (VALUE, ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND))**.

37     VALUE      shall be an integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. The value of VALUE shall be repres-  
38               entable in kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**.

39     OLD        shall be scalar and of the same type and kind as ATOM. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If  
40               an error condition occurs, it becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value that  
41               ATOM had at the start of the atomic operation.

42     STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
43               **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs  
44               and STAT is not present, *error termination* is initiated.

1    4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_FETCH\_AND (I [3], 6, J) will cause I on [image 3](#) to become defined with the value  
 2    4, and J to become defined with the value 5, if the value of I [3] is 5 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 3    16.9.34 ATOMIC\_FETCH\_OR (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])

4    1 **Description.** Atomic fetch and bitwise OR.

5    2 **Class.** [Atomic subroutine](#).

6    3 **Arguments.**

7    ATOM shall be a scalar [coarray](#) or [coindexed object](#). It shall be of type integer with kind [ATOMIC\\_INT\\_KIND](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#). It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of [IOR](#) (ATOM, INT (VALUE, [ATOMIC\\_INT\\_KIND](#))).

11    VALUE shall be an integer scalar. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument. The value of VALUE shall be representable in kind [ATOMIC\\_INT\\_KIND](#).

13    OLD shall be scalar and of the same type and kind as ATOM. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. If an error condition occurs, it becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value that ATOM had at the start of the atomic operation.

16    STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned a value as specified in [16.5](#). If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, [error termination](#) is initiated.

19    4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_FETCH\_OR (I [3], 1, J) will cause I on [image 3](#) to become defined with the value  
 20    3, and J to become defined with the value 2, if the value of I [3] is 2 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 21    16.9.35 ATOMIC\_FETCH\_XOR (ATOM, VALUE, OLD [, STAT])

22    1 **Description.** Atomic fetch and bitwise exclusive OR.

23    2 **Class.** [Atomic subroutine](#).

24    3 **Arguments.**

25    ATOM shall be a scalar [coarray](#) or [coindexed object](#). It shall be of type integer with kind [ATOMIC\\_INT\\_KIND](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#). It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of [IEOR](#) (ATOM, INT (VALUE, [ATOMIC\\_INT\\_KIND](#))).

29    VALUE shall be an integer scalar. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument. The value of VALUE shall be representable in kind [ATOMIC\\_INT\\_KIND](#).

31    OLD shall be scalar and of the same type and kind as ATOM. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. If an error condition occurs, it becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value that ATOM had at the start of the atomic operation.

34    STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned a value as specified in [16.5](#). If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, [error termination](#) is initiated.

37    4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_FETCH\_XOR (I [3], 1, J) will cause I on [image 3](#) to become defined with the value  
 38    2, and J to become defined with the value 3, if the value of I [3] is 3 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 39    16.9.36 ATOMIC\_OR (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])

40    1 **Description.** Atomic bitwise OR.

41    2 **Class.** [Atomic subroutine](#).

42    3 **Arguments.**

1      ATOM      shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of **IOR** (ATOM, INT (VALUE, **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**)).

5      VALUE      shall be an integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. The value of VALUE shall be representable in kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**.

7      STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, **error termination** is initiated.

10     4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_OR (I [3], 1) will cause I on **image** 3 to become defined with the value 3 if the value of I [3] is 2 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 16.9.37 ATOMIC\_REF (VALUE, ATOM [, STAT])

1      1 **Description.** Reference a variable atomically.

14     2 **Class.** *Atomic subroutine*.

15     3 **Arguments.**

16     VALUE      shall be scalar and of the same type as ATOM. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. On successful execution, it becomes defined with the value of ATOM. If an error condition occurs, it becomes undefined.

19     ATOM      shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, or of type logical with kind **ATOMIC\_LOGICAL\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.

22     STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, **error termination** is initiated.

25     4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_REF (VAL, I [3]) causes VAL to become defined with the value of I on **image** 3.

### 16.9.38 ATOMIC\_XOR (ATOM, VALUE [, STAT])

27     1 **Description.** Atomic bitwise exclusive OR.

28     2 **Class.** *Atomic subroutine*.

29     3 **Arguments.**

30     ATOM      shall be a scalar *coarray* or *coindexed object*. It shall be of type integer with kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. If an error condition occurs, ATOM becomes undefined; otherwise, it becomes defined with the value of **IEOR** (ATOM, INT (VALUE, **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**)).

34     VALUE      shall be an integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. The value of VALUE shall be representable in kind **ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**.

36     STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a value as specified in 16.5. If an error condition occurs and STAT is not present, **error termination** is initiated.

39     4 **Example.** CALL ATOMIC\_XOR (I [3], 1) will cause I on **image** 3 to become defined with the value 2 if the value of I [3] is 3 when the atomic operation is executed.

### 16.9.39 BESSEL\_J0 (X)

1    1 **Description.** Bessel function of the 1<sup>st</sup> kind, order 0.

2    2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

4    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

5    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

6    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the Bessel function of  
7    the first kind and order zero of X.

8    6 **Example.** BESSEL\_J0 (1.0) has the value 0.765 (approximately).

### 16.9.40 BESSEL\_J1 (X)

10   1 **Description.** Bessel function of the 1<sup>st</sup> kind, order 1.

11   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

12   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

13   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

14   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the Bessel function of  
15   the first kind and order one of X.

16   6 **Example.** BESSEL\_J1 (1.0) has the value 0.440 (approximately).

### 16.9.41 BESSEL\_JN (N, X) or BESSEL\_JN (N1, N2, X)

18   1 **Description.** Bessel functions of the 1<sup>st</sup> kind.

19   2 **Class.**

20   Case (i): BESSEL\_JN (N,X) is an [elemental](#) function.

21   Case (ii): BESSEL\_JN (N1,N2,X) is a [transformational function](#).

22   3 **Arguments.**

23   N        shall be of type integer and nonnegative.

24   N1        shall be an integer scalar with a nonnegative value.

25   N2        shall be an integer scalar with a nonnegative value.

26   X        shall be of type real; if the function is transformational, X shall be scalar.

27   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same type and kind as X. The result of BESSEL\_JN (N1, N2, X) is a rank-one array  
28   with extent [MAX](#) (N2–N1+1, 0).

29   5 **Result Value.**

30   Case (i): The result value of BESSEL\_JN (N, X) is a processor-dependent approximation to the Bessel  
31   function of the first kind and order N of X.

32   Case (ii): Element i of the result value of BESSEL\_JN (N1, N2, X) is a processor-dependent approximation  
33   to the Bessel function of the first kind and order N1+i – 1 of X.

34   6 **Example.** BESSEL\_JN (2, 1.0) has the value 0.115 (approximately).

### 16.9.42 BESSEL\_Y0 (X)

- 1 **Description.** Bessel function of the 2<sup>nd</sup> kind, order 0.
- 2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.
- 3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. Its value shall be greater than zero.
- 4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the Bessel function of the second kind and order zero of X.
- 6 **Example.** BESSEL\_Y0 (1.0) has the value 0.088 (approximately).

### 16.9.43 BESSEL\_Y1 (X)

- 10 **Description.** Bessel function of the 2<sup>nd</sup> kind, order 1.
- 11 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.
- 12 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. Its value shall be greater than zero.
- 13 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 14 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the Bessel function of the second kind and order one of X.
- 16 **Example.** BESSEL\_Y1 (1.0) has the value -0.781 (approximately).

### 16.9.44 BESSEL\_YN (N, X) or BESSEL\_YN (N1, N2, X)

- 18 **Description.** Bessel functions of the 2<sup>nd</sup> kind.
- 19 **Class.**
  - Case (i): BESSEL\_YN (N, X) is an [elemental](#) function.
  - Case (ii): BESSEL\_YN (N1, N2, X) is a [transformational](#) function.
- 22 **Arguments.**
  - N shall be of type integer and nonnegative.
  - N1 shall be an integer scalar with a nonnegative value.
  - N2 shall be an integer scalar with a nonnegative value.
  - X shall be of type real; if the function is transformational, X shall be scalar. Its value shall be greater than zero.
- 28 **Result Characteristics.** Same type and kind as X. The result of BESSEL\_YN (N1, N2, X) is a rank-one array with extent [MAX](#) (N2-N1+1, 0).
- 30 **Result Value.**
  - Case (i): The result value of BESSEL\_YN (N, X) is a processor-dependent approximation to the Bessel function of the second kind and order N of X.
  - Case (ii): Element i of the result value of BESSEL\_YN (N1, N2, X) is a processor-dependent approximation to the Bessel function of the second kind and order N1+i - 1 of X.
- 35 **Example.** BESSEL\_YN (2, 1.0) has the value -1.651 (approximately).

### 16.9.45 BGE (I, J)

1    1 **Description.** Bitwise greater than or equal to.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    I                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

5    J                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

7    5 **Result Value.** The result is true if the sequence of bits represented by I is greater than or equal to the sequence of bits represented by J, according to the method of bit sequence comparison in 16.3.2; otherwise the result is false.

8    6 The interpretation of a *boz-literal-constant* as a sequence of bits is described in 7.7. The interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is described in 16.3.

9    7 **Example.** If BIT\_SIZE (J) has the value 8, BGE (Z'FF', J) has the value true for any value of J. BGE (0, -1) has the value false.

### 16.9.46 BGT (I, J)

10   1 **Description.** Bitwise greater than.

11   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

12   3 **Arguments.**

13   I                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

14   J                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

15   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

16   5 **Result Value.** The result is true if the sequence of bits represented by I is greater than the sequence of bits represented by J, according to the method of bit sequence comparison in 16.3.2; otherwise the result is false.

17   6 The interpretation of a *boz-literal-constant* as a sequence of bits is described in 7.7. The interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is described in 16.3.

18   7 **Example.** BGT (Z'FF', Z'FC') has the value true. BGT (0, -1) has the value false.

### 16.9.47 BIT\_SIZE (I)

19   1 **Description.** Number of bits in integer model 16.3.

20   2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

21   3 **Argument.** I shall be of type integer. It may be a scalar or an array.

22   4 **Result Characteristics.** Scalar integer with the same kind type parameter as I.

23   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value of the number of bits  $z$  of the model integer defined for bit manipulation contexts in 16.3.

24   6 **Example.** BIT\_SIZE (1) has the value 32 if  $z$  of the model is 32.

### 16.9.48 BLE (I, J)

1    1 **Description.** Bitwise less than or equal to.

2    2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    I                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

5    J                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

7    5 **Result Value.** The result is true if the sequence of bits represented by I is less than or equal to the sequence of bits represented by J, according to the method of bit sequence comparison in [16.3.2](#); otherwise the result is false.

8    6 The interpretation of a *boz-literal-constant* as a sequence of bits is described in [7.7](#). The interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is described in [16.3](#).

9    7 **Example.** BLE (0, J) has the value true for any value of J. BLE (-1, 0) has the value false.

### 16.9.49 BLT (I, J)

10   1 **Description.** Bitwise less than.

11   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

12   3 **Arguments.**

13   I                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

14   J                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

15   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

16   5 **Result Value.** The result is true if the sequence of bits represented by I is less than the sequence of bits represented by J, according to the method of bit sequence comparison in [16.3.2](#); otherwise the result is false.

17   6 The interpretation of a *boz-literal-constant* as a sequence of bits is described in [7.7](#). The interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is described in [16.3](#).

18   7 **Example.** BLT (0, -1) has the value true. BLT (Z'FF', Z'FC') has the value false.

### 16.9.50 BTEST (I, POS)

19   1 **Description.** Test single bit in an integer.

20   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

21   3 **Arguments.**

22   I                shall be of type integer.

23   POS              shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and be less than BIT\_SIZE (I).

24   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

25   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if bit POS of I has the value 1 and has the value false if bit POS of I has the value 0. The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in [16.3](#).

26   6 **Examples.** BTEST (8, 3) has the value true. If A has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ , the value of BTEST (A, 2) is

1     $\begin{bmatrix} \text{false} & \text{false} \\ \text{false} & \text{true} \end{bmatrix}$  and the value of BTEST (2, A) is  $\begin{bmatrix} \text{true} & \text{false} \\ \text{false} & \text{false} \end{bmatrix}$ .

## 16.9.51 CEILING (A [, KIND])

3    1 **Description.** Least integer greater than or equal to A.

4    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

5    3 **Arguments.**

6    A shall be of type real.

7    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

8    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
9    KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

10    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the least integer greater than or equal to A.

11    6 **Examples.** CEILING (3.7) has the value 4. CEILING (-3.7) has the value -3.

## 16.9.52 CHAR (I [, KIND])

13    1 **Description.** Character from code value.

14    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

15    3 **Arguments.**

16    I shall be of type integer with a value in the range  $0 \leq I \leq n - 1$ , where n is the number of characters  
17    in the collating sequence associated with the specified kind type parameter.

18    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

19    4 **Result Characteristics.** Character of length one. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified  
20    by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default character.

21    5 **Result Value.** The result is the character in position I of the collating sequence associated with the specified  
22    kind type parameter. ICHAR (CHAR (I, KIND (C))) shall have the value I for  $0 \leq I \leq n - 1$  and  
23    CHAR (ICHAR (C), KIND (C)) shall have the value C for any character C capable of representation in the  
24    processor.

25    6 **Example.** CHAR (88) has the value 'X' on a processor using the ASCII collating sequence for default characters.

## 16.9.53 CMPLX (X [, KIND]) or CMPLX (X [, Y, KIND])

27    1 **Description.** Conversion to complex type.

28    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

29    3 **Arguments for CMPLX(X [, KIND]).**

30    X shall be of type complex.

31    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

32    4 **Arguments for CMPLX(X [, Y, KIND]).**

33    X shall be of type integer or real, or a boz-literal-constant.

34    Y (optional) shall be of type integer or real, or a boz-literal-constant.

35    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

1    5 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of type complex. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that  
 2    specified by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default real kind.

3    6 **Result Value.** If Y is absent and X is not complex, it is as if Y were present with the value zero. If KIND is  
 4    absent, it is as if KIND were present with the value **KIND** (0.0). If X is complex, the result is the same as that  
 5    of CMPLX (**REAL** (X), **AIMAG** (X), KIND). The result of CMPLX (X, Y, KIND) has the complex value whose  
 6    real part is **REAL** (X, KIND) and whose imaginary part is **REAL** (Y, KIND).

7    7 **Example.** CMPLX (-3) has the value (-3.0, 0.0).

## 8    16.9.54 CO\_BROADCAST (A, SOURCE\_IMAGE [, STAT, ERRMSG])

9    1 **Description.** Broadcast value to images.

10    2 **Class.** Collective subroutine.

11    3 **Arguments.**

12    A        shall have the same shape, dynamic type, and type parameter values, in corresponding references.  
 13    It shall not be a **coindexed object**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. If no error condition  
 14    occurs, A becomes defined, as if by intrinsic assignment, on all images in the **current team** with the  
 15    value of A on image SOURCE\_IMAGE.

16    SOURCE\_IMAGE shall be an integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. Its value shall be that of an  
 17    image index of an image in the current team. The value shall be the same in all corresponding  
 18    references.

19    STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 20    **INTENT (OUT)** argument.

21    ERRMSG (optional) shall be a noncoindexed default character scalar. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument.

22    4 The semantics of STAT and ERRMSG are described in [16.6](#).

23    5 **Example.** If A is the array [1, 5, 3] on image one, after execution of

24            CALL CO\_BROADCAST (A, 1)

25    the value of A on all images of the current team is [1, 5, 3].

## 26    16.9.55 CO\_MAX (A [, RESULT\_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])

27    1 **Description.** Compute maximum value across images.

28    2 **Class.** Collective subroutine.

29    3 **Arguments.**

30    A        shall be of type integer, real, or character. It shall have the same shape, type, and type parameter  
 31    values, in corresponding references. It shall not be a **coindexed object**. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)**  
 32    argument. If it is scalar, the computed value is equal to the maximum value of A in all corresponding  
 33    references. If it is an array each element of the computed value is equal to the maximum value of  
 34    all corresponding elements of A in all corresponding references.

35    The computed value is assigned to A if no error condition occurs, and either RESULT\_IMAGE is  
 36    absent, or the executing image is the one identified by RESULT\_IMAGE. Otherwise, A becomes  
 37    undefined.

38    RESULT\_IMAGE (optional) shall be an integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. Its presence, and value  
 39    if present, shall be the same in all corresponding references. If it is present, its value shall be that  
 40    of an image index in the current team.

41    STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 42    **INTENT (OUT)** argument.

1 ERRMSG (optional) shall be a noncoindexed default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument.  
 2  
 4 The semantics of STAT and ERRMSG are described in [16.6](#).  
 5 **Example.** If the number of images in the current team is two and A is the array [1, 5, 3] on one image and [4,  
 4, 1, 6] on the other image, the value of A after executing the statement CALL CO\_MAX (A) is [4, 5, 6] on both  
 5 images.

## 16.9.56 CO\_MIN (A [, RESULT\_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])

7 **1 Description.** Compute minimum value across images.  
 8 **2 Class.** [Collective subroutine](#).  
 9 **3 Arguments.**  
 10 A shall be of type integer, real, or character. It shall have the same shape, type, and type parameter  
   values, in corresponding references. It shall not be a [coindexed object](#). It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#)  
   argument. If it is scalar, the computed value is equal to the minimum value of A in all corresponding  
   references. If it is an array each element of the computed value is equal to the minimum value of  
   all corresponding elements of A in all corresponding references.  
 15 The computed value is assigned to A if no error condition occurs, and either RESULT\_IMAGE is  
   absent, or the executing image is the one identified by RESULT\_IMAGE. Otherwise, A becomes  
   undefined.  
 18 RESULT\_IMAGE (optional) shall be an integer scalar. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument. Its presence, and value  
   if present, shall be the same in all corresponding references. If it is present, its value shall be that  
   of an image index in the current team.  
 21 STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
   [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument.  
 23 ERRMSG (optional) shall be a noncoindexed default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument.

24 4 The semantics of STAT and ERRMSG are described in [16.6](#).

25 5 **Example.** If the number of images in the current team is two and A is the array [1, 5, 3] on one image and [4,  
   1, 6] on the other image, the value of A after executing the statement CALL CO\_MIN (A) is [1, 1, 3] on both  
   images.

## 16.9.57 CO\_REDUCE (A, OPERATION [, RESULT\_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])

29 **1 Description.** Generalized reduction across images.  
 30 **2 Class.** [Collective subroutine](#).  
 31 **3 Arguments.**  
 32 A shall not be polymorphic. It shall have the same shape, type, and type parameter values, in  
   corresponding references. It shall not be a [coindexed object](#). It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument.  
   If A is scalar, the computed value is the result of the reduction operation of applying OPERATION  
   to the values of A in all corresponding references. If A is an array, each element of the computed  
   value is equal to the result of the reduction operation of applying OPERATION to corresponding  
   elements of A in all corresponding references.  
 38 The computed value is assigned to A if no error condition occurs, and either RESULT\_IMAGE is  
   absent, or the executing image is the one identified by RESULT\_IMAGE. Otherwise, A becomes  
   undefined.  
 41 OPERATION shall be a pure function with exactly two arguments; the result and each argument shall be  
   a scalar, nonallocatable, nonpointer, nonpolymorphic data object with the same type and type  
   parameters as A. The arguments shall not be optional. If one argument has the [ASYNCHRONOUS](#),

1           TARGET, or VALUE attribute, the other shall have that attribute. OPERATION shall implement  
 2           a mathematically associative operation. OPERATION shall be the same function on all images in  
 3           corresponding references.

4           The computed value of a reduction operation over a set of values is the result of an iterative process.  
 5           Each iteration involves the evaluation of OPERATION ( $x, y$ ) for  $x$  and  $y$  in the set, the removal of  
 6            $x$  and  $y$  from the set, and the addition of the value of OPERATION ( $x, y$ ) to the set. The process  
 7           terminates when the set has only one element; this is the computed value.

8           RESULT\_IMAGE (optional) shall be an integer scalar. It is an INTENT (IN) argument. Its presence, and value  
 9           if present, shall be the same in all corresponding references. If it is present, its value shall be that  
 10          of an image index in the current team.

11          STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 12          INTENT (OUT) argument.

13          ERRMSG (optional) shall be a noncoindexed default character scalar. It is an INTENT (INOUT) argument.

14          4 The semantics of STAT and ERRMSG are described in 16.6.

15          5 **Example.** The subroutine below demonstrates how to use CO\_REDUCE to create a collective counterpart to  
 16           the intrinsic function ALL:

```
17           SUBROUTINE co_all(boolean)
18            LOGICAL, INTENT(INOUT) :: boolean
19            CALL CO_REDUCE(boolean,both)
20           CONTAINS
21            PURE FUNCTION both(lhs,rhs) RESULT(lhs_and_rhs)
22              LOGICAL, INTENT(IN) :: lhs,rhs
23              LOGICAL :: lhs_and_rhs
24              lhs_and_rhs = lhs .AND. rhs
25            END FUNCTION both
26           END SUBROUTINE co_all
```

#### NOTE 1

If the OPERATION function is not mathematically commutative, the result of calling CO\_REDUCE can depend on the order of evaluations.

### 16.9.58 CO\_SUM (A [, RESULT\_IMAGE, STAT, ERRMSG])

1          1 **Description.** Compute sum across images.

2          2 **Class.** Collective subroutine.

3          3 **Arguments.**

31          A shall be of numeric type. It shall have the same shape, type, and type parameter values, in cor-  
 32           responding references. It shall not be a coindexed object. It is an INTENT (INOUT) argument.  
 33           If it is scalar, the computed value is equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the sum of  
 34           the values of A in corresponding references. If it is an array, each element of the computed value  
 35           is equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the sum of all corresponding elements of A in  
 36           corresponding references.

37           The computed value is assigned to A if no error condition occurs, and either RESULT\_IMAGE is  
 38           absent, or the executing image is the one identified by RESULT\_IMAGE. Otherwise, A becomes  
 39           undefined.

40          RESULT\_IMAGE (optional) shall be an integer scalar. It is an INTENT (IN) argument. Its presence, and value  
 41           if present, shall be the same in all corresponding references. If it is present, its value shall be that

1                   of an image index in the current team.

2       STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
3                   **INTENT (OUT)** argument.

4       ERRMSG (optional) shall be a noncoindexed default character scalar. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument.

5     4 The semantics of STAT and ERRMSG are described in [16.6](#).

6     5 **Example.** If the number of images in the current team is two and A is the array [1, 5, 3] on one image and [4,  
7                   1, 6] on the other image, the value of A after executing the statement CALL CO\_SUM(A) is [5, 6, 9] on both  
8                   images.

### 9     **16.9.59   COMMAND\_ARGUMENT\_COUNT ( )**

10    1 **Description.** Number of command arguments.

11    2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

12    3 **Argument.** None.

13    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

14    5 **Result Value.** The result value is equal to the number of command arguments available. If there are no  
15                   command arguments available or if the processor does not support command arguments, then the result has the  
16                   value zero. If the processor has a concept of a command name, the command name does not count as one of the  
17                   command arguments.

18    6 **Example.** See [16.9.93](#).

### 19     **16.9.60   CONJG (Z)**

20    1 **Description.** Conjugate of a complex number.

21    2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

22    3 **Argument.** Z shall be of type complex.

23    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as Z.

24    5 **Result Value.** If Z has the value  $(x, y)$ , the result has the value  $(x, -y)$ .

25    6 **Example.** CONJG ((2.0, 3.0)) has the value (2.0, -3.0).

### 26     **16.9.61   COS (X)**

27    1 **Description.** Cosine function.

28    2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

29    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.

30    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

31    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\cos(X)$ . If X is of type  
32                   real, it is regarded as a value in radians. If X is of type complex, its real part is regarded as a value in radians.

33    6 **Example.** COS (1.0) has the value 0.54030231 (approximately).

## 16.9.62 COSD (X)

- 1    1 **Description.** Degree cosine function.
- 2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 3    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.
- 4    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 5    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the cosine of X, which is regarded as a value in degrees.
- 6    6 **Example.** COSD (180.0) has the value -1.0 (approximately).

## 16.9.63 COSH (X)

- 10    1 **Description.** Hyperbolic cosine function.
- 11    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 12    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.
- 13    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 14    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to cosh(X). If X is of type complex its imaginary part is regarded as a value in radians.
- 16    6 **Example.** COSH (1.0) has the value 1.5430806 (approximately).

## 16.9.64 COSHAPE (COARRAY [, KIND])

- 18    1 **Description.** Sizes of codimensions of a coarray.
  - 19    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.
  - 20    3 **Arguments.**
    - 21    COARRAY shall be a coarray of any type. It shall not be an unallocated allocatable coarray. If its designator has more than one part-ref, the rightmost part-ref shall have nonzero corank.
    - 23    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.
  - 24    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is an array of rank one whose size is equal to the corank of COARRAY.
  - 27    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value whose  $i^{th}$  element is equal to the size of the  $i^{th}$  codimension of COARRAY, as given by UCOBOUND (COARRAY, i) - LCOBOUND (COARRAY, i) +1.
  - 29    6 **Example.**
- The following code allocates the coarray D with the same size in each codimension as that of the coarray C, with the lower cobound 1.

```

32    REAL, ALLOCATABLE :: C[:, :, :], D[:, :, :]
33    INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: COSHAPE_C(:)
34    ...
35    COSHAPE_C = COSHAPE(C)
36    ALLOCATE ( D[COSHAPE_C(1), *] )

```

## 16.9.65 COSPI (X)

1    1 **Description.** Circular cosine function.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

4    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

5    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

6    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the cosine of X, which  
7    is regarded as a value in half-revolutions; thus COSPI (X) is approximately equal to COS (X × π).

8    6 **Example.** COSPI (1.0) has the value -1.0 (approximately).

## 16.9.66 COUNT (MASK [, DIM, KIND])

10   1 **Description.** Array reduced by counting true values.

11   2 **Class.** Transformational function.

12   3 **Arguments.**

13      MASK shall be a logical array.

14      DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where n is the rank of MASK.  
15              The corresponding actual argument shall not be an optional dummy argument, a disassociated  
16              pointer, or an unallocated allocatable.

17      KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

18    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
19              KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is scalar if DIM is absent or  
20               $n = 1$ ; otherwise, the result has rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$   
21              is the shape of MASK.

22    5 **Result Value.**

23      Case (i): If DIM is absent or MASK has rank one, the result has a value equal to the number of true elements  
24              of MASK or has the value zero if MASK has size zero.

25      Case (ii): If DIM is present and MASK has rank  $n > 1$ , the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots,$   
26               $s_n)$  of the result is equal to the number of true elements of MASK  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1},$   
27               $\dots, s_n)$ .

28    6 **Examples.**

29      Case (i): The value of COUNT ([.TRUE., .FALSE., .TRUE.]) is 2.

30      Case (ii): If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$  and C is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 4 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$ , COUNT (B /= C, DIM = 1) is  
31              [2, 0, 1] and COUNT (B /= C, DIM = 2) is [1, 2].

## 16.9.67 CPU\_TIME (TIME)

33    1 **Description.** Processor time used.

34    2 **Class.** Subroutine.

35    3 **Argument.** TIME shall be a real scalar. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. If the processor cannot provide  
36              a meaningful value for the time, it is assigned a processor-dependent negative value; otherwise, it is assigned a  
37              processor-dependent approximation to the processor time in seconds. Whether the value assigned is an approx-  
38              imation to the amount of time used by the invoking image, or the amount of time used by the whole program, is  
39              processor dependent.

## 1 4 Example.

```

2      REAL T1, T2
3      ...
4      CALL CPU_TIME(T1)
5      ... Code to be timed.
6      CALL CPU_TIME(T2)
7      WRITE (*,*) 'Time taken by code was ', T2-T1, ' seconds'
```

8 writes the processor time taken by a piece of code.

**NOTE 1**

A processor for which a single result is inadequate (for example, a parallel processor) might choose to provide an additional version for which time is an array.

The exact definition of time is left imprecise because of the variability in what different processors are able to provide. The primary purpose is to compare different algorithms on the same processor or discover which parts of a calculation are the most expensive.

The start time is left imprecise because the purpose is to time sections of code, as in the example.

Most computer systems have multiple concepts of time. One common concept is that of time expended by the processor for a given program. This might or might not include system overhead, and has no obvious connection to elapsed “wall clock” time.

9 **16.9.68 CSHIFT (ARRAY, SHIFT [, DIM])**

10 1 **Description.** Circular shift of an array.

11 2 **Class.** Transformational function.

12 3 **Arguments.**

13 ARRAY may be of any type. It shall be an array.

14 SHIFT shall be of type integer and shall be scalar if ARRAY has rank one; otherwise, it shall be scalar or  
15 of rank  $n - 1$  and of shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape  
16 of ARRAY.

17 DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.  
18 If DIM is absent, it is as if it were present with the value 1.

19 4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the type and type parameters of ARRAY, and has the shape of  
20 ARRAY.

21 5 **Result Value.**

22 Case (i): If ARRAY has rank one, element  $i$  of the result is ARRAY (LBOUND (ARRAY, 1) + MODULO ( $i +$   
23 SHIFT - 1, SIZE (ARRAY))).

24 Case (ii): If ARRAY has rank greater than one, section  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of the result  
25 has a value equal to CSHIFT (ARRAY ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ), sh, 1), where sh is  
26 SHIFT or SHIFT ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ).

27 6 **Examples.**

28 Case (i): If V is the array [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6], the effect of shifting V circularly to the left by two positions is  
29 achieved by CSHIFT (V, SHIFT = 2) which has the value [3, 4, 5, 6, 1, 2]; CSHIFT (V, SHIFT =  
30 -2) achieves a circular shift to the right by two positions and has the value [5, 6, 1, 2, 3, 4].

1      Case (ii): The rows of an array of rank two may all be shifted by the same amount or by different amounts.

2      If M is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ , the value of

3      CSHIFT (M, SHIFT = -1, DIM = 2) is  $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ 6 & 4 & 5 \\ 9 & 7 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$ , and the value of

4      CSHIFT (M, SHIFT = [-1, 1, 0], DIM = 2) is  $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 2 \\ 5 & 6 & 4 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ .

## 16.9.69 DATE\_AND\_TIME ([DATE, TIME, ZONE, VALUES])

1      1 Description. Date and time.

2      2 Class. Subroutine.

3      3 Arguments.

4      DATE (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned a value  
5      of the form *YYYYMMDD*, where *YYYY* is the year in the Gregorian calendar, *MM* is the month  
6      within the year, and *DD* is the day within the month. The characters of this value shall all be  
7      decimal digits. If there is no date available, DATE is assigned all blanks.

8      TIME (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned a value  
9      of the form *hhmmss.sss*, where *hh* is the hour of the day, *mm* is the minutes of the hour, and *ss.sss*  
10     is the seconds and milliseconds of the minute. Except for the decimal point, the characters of this  
11     value shall all be decimal digits. If there is no clock available, TIME is assigned all blanks.

12     ZONE (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned a value of  
13     the form *+hhmm* or *-hhmm*, where *hh* and *mm* are the time difference with respect to Coordinated  
14     Universal Time (UTC) in hours and minutes, respectively. The characters of this value following  
15     the sign character shall all be decimal digits. If this information is not available, ZONE is assigned  
16     all blanks.

17     VALUES (optional) shall be a rank-one array of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It  
18     is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. Its size shall be at least 8. The values assigned to VALUES are  
19     as follows:

20        VALUES (1) the year, including the century (for example, 2008), or -HUGE (VALUES) if there is no date  
21        available;

22        VALUES (2) the month of the year, or -HUGE (VALUES) if there is no date available;

23        VALUES (3) the day of the month, or -HUGE (VALUES) if there is no date available;

24        VALUES (4) the time difference from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) in minutes, or -HUGE (VALUES)  
25        if this information is not available;

26        VALUES (5) the hour of the day, in the range of 0 to 23, or -HUGE (VALUES) if there is no clock;

27        VALUES (6) the minutes of the hour, in the range 0 to 59, or -HUGE (VALUES) if there is no clock;

28        VALUES (7) the seconds of the minute, in the range 0 to 60, or -HUGE (VALUES) if there is no clock;

29        VALUES (8) the milliseconds of the second, in the range 0 to 999, or -HUGE (VALUES) if there is no clock.

30     4 The date, clock, and time zone information might be available on some [images](#) and not others. If the date, clock,  
31     or time zone information is available on more than one [image](#), it is processor dependent whether or not those  
32     [images](#) share the same information.

33     5 Example. If run in Geneva, Switzerland on April 12, 2008 at 15:27:35.5 with a system configured for the  
34     local time zone, this example would have assigned the value 20080412 to BIG\_BEN (1), the value 152735.500 to  
35     BIG\_BEN (2), the value +0100 to BIG\_BEN (3), and the value [2008, 4, 12, 60, 15, 27, 35, 500] to DATE\_TIME.

36            INTEGER DATE\_TIME (8)

```

1 CHARACTER (LEN = 10) BIG_BEN (3)
2 CALL DATE_AND_TIME (BIG_BEN (1), BIG_BEN (2), BIG_BEN (3), DATE_TIME)

```

**NOTE 1**

These forms are compatible with the representations defined in ISO 8601:2004. UTC is established by the International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM, i.e. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures) and the International Earth Rotation Service (IERS).

**16.9.70 DBLE (A)**

- 1 **Description.** Conversion to double precision real.
- 2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.
- 3 **Argument.** A shall be of type integer, real, complex, or a *boz-literal-constant*.
- 4 **Result Characteristics.** Double precision real.
- 5 **Result Value.** The result has the value REAL (A, KIND (0.0D0)).
- 6 **Example.** DBLE (-3) has the value -3.0D0.

**16.9.71 DIGITS (X)**

- 1 **Description.** Significant digits in numeric model.
- 2 **Class.** [Inquiry function](#).
- 3 **Argument.** X shall be of type integer or real. It may be a scalar or an array.
- 4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.
- 5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $q$  if X is of type integer and  $p$  if X is of type real, where  $q$  and  $p$  are as defined in [16.4](#) for the model representing numbers of the same type and kind type parameter as X.
- 6 **Example.** DIGITS (X) has the value 24 for real X whose model is as in [16.4](#), NOTE 1.

**16.9.72 DIM (X, Y)**

- 1 **Description.** Maximum of X – Y and zero.
- 2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.
- 3 **Arguments.**
  - X shall be of type integer or real.
  - Y shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as X.
- 4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is the maximum of X – Y and zero.
- 6 **Example.** DIM (-3.0, 2.0) has the value 0.0.

### 16.9.73 DOT\_PRODUCT (VECTOR\_A, VECTOR\_B)

1    1 **Description.** Dot product of two vectors.

2    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    VECTOR\_A shall be of numeric type (integer, real, or complex) or of logical type. It shall be a rank-one array.

5    VECTOR\_B shall be of numeric type if VECTOR\_A is of numeric type or of type logical if VECTOR\_A is of  
6    type logical. It shall be a rank-one array. It shall be of the same size as VECTOR\_A.  
7

8    4 **Result Characteristics.** If the arguments are of numeric type, the type and kind type parameter of the result  
9    are those of the expression VECTOR\_A \* VECTOR\_B determined by the types and kinds of the arguments  
10   according to 10.1.9.3. If the arguments are of type logical, the result is of type logical with the kind type parameter  
11   of the expression VECTOR\_A .AND. VECTOR\_B according to 10.1.9.3. The result is scalar.

12   5 **Result Value.**

13   Case (i): If VECTOR\_A is of type integer or real, the result has the value SUM (VECTOR\_A\*VECTOR\_B). If the vectors have size zero, the result has the value zero.

14   Case (ii): If VECTOR\_A is of type complex, the result has the value SUM (CONJG (VECTOR\_A)\*VECTOR\_B). If the vectors have size zero, the result has the value zero.

15   Case (iii): If VECTOR\_A is of type logical, the result has the value ANY (VECTOR\_A .AND. VECTOR\_B). If the vectors have size zero, the result has the value false.

16   6 **Example.** DOT\_PRODUCT ([1, 2, 3], [2, 3, 4]) has the value 20.

### 16.9.74 DPRD (X, Y)

1    1 **Description.** Double precision real product.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    X        shall be default real.

5    Y        shall be default real.

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Double precision real.

7    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the product of X and  
8    Y. DPRD (X, Y) should have the same value as DBLE (X) \* DBLE (Y).

9    6 **Example.** DPRD (-3.0, 2.0) has the value -6.0D0.

### 16.9.75 DSHIFTL (I, J, SHIFT)

1    1 **Description.** Combined left shift.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    I        shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

5    J        shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*. If both I and J are of type integer, they shall have  
6    the same kind type parameter. I and J shall not both be *boz-literal-constants*.

7    SHIFT     shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (I) if I is of  
8    type integer; otherwise, it shall be less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (J).

- 1    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I if I is of type integer; otherwise, same as J.
- 2    5 **Result Value.** If either I or J is a *boz-literal-constant*, it is first converted as if by the intrinsic function INT to type integer with the kind type parameter of the other. The rightmost SHIFT bits of the result value are the same as the leftmost bits of J, and the remaining bits of the result value are the same as the rightmost bits of I. This is equal to IOR (SHIFTL (I, SHIFT), SHIFTR (J, BIT\_SIZE (J)–SHIFT)). The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.
- 7    6 **Examples.** DSHIFTL (1, 2\*\*30, 2) has the value 5 if default integer has 32 bits. DSHIFTL (I, I, SHIFT) has the same result value as ISHFTC (I, SHIFT).

### 9    16.9.76 DSHIFTR (I, J, SHIFT)

- 10    1 **Description.** Combined right shift.
- 11    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 12    3 **Arguments.**
- 13    I                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.
- 14    J                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*. If both I and J are of type integer, they shall have the same kind type parameter. I and J shall not both be *boz-literal-constants*.
- 16    SHIFT           shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (I) if I is of type integer; otherwise, it shall be less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (J).
- 18    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I if I is of type integer; otherwise, same as J.
- 19    5 **Result Value.** If either I or J is a *boz-literal-constant*, it is first converted as if by the intrinsic function INT to type integer with the kind type parameter of the other. The leftmost SHIFT bits of the result value are the same as the rightmost bits of I, and the remaining bits of the result value are the same as the leftmost bits of J. This is equal to IOR (SHIFTL (I, BIT\_SIZE (I)–SHIFT), SHIFTR (J, SHIFT)). The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.
- 24    6 **Examples.** DSHIFTR (1, 16, 3) has the value  $2^{29} + 2$  if default integer has 32 bits. DSHIFTR (I, I, SHIFT) has the same result value as ISHFTC (I, –SHIFT).

### 26    16.9.77 EOSHIFT (ARRAY, SHIFT [, BOUNDARY, DIM])

- 27    1 **Description.** End-off shift of the elements of an array.
- 28    2 **Class.** Transformational function.
- 29    3 **Arguments.**
- 30    ARRAY           shall be an array be of any type.
- 31    SHIFT           shall be of type integer and shall be scalar if ARRAY has rank one; otherwise, it shall be scalar or of rank  $n - 1$  and of shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.
- 34    BOUNDARY (optional)   shall be of the same type and type parameters as ARRAY and shall be scalar if ARRAY has rank one; otherwise, it shall be either scalar or of rank  $n - 1$  and of shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$ . BOUNDARY is permitted to be absent only for the types in Table 16.4, and in this case it is as if it were present with the scalar value shown, converted if necessary to the kind type parameter value of ARRAY.

Table 16.4: Default BOUNDARY values for EOSHIFT

Type of ARRAY	Value of BOUNDARY
Integer	0
Real	0.0

### Default BOUNDARY values for EOSHIFT.)

Type of ARRAY	Value of BOUNDARY
Complex	(0.0, 0.0)
Logical	.FALSE.
Character ( <i>len</i> )	<i>len</i> blanks

1 DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.  
 2 If DIM is absent, it is as if it were present with the value 1.

3 4 **Result Characteristics.** The result has the type, type parameters, and shape of ARRAY.

4 5 **Result Value.** Element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_n)$  of the result has the value  $\text{ARRAY}(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}} + sh, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  where  $sh$  is SHIFT or SHIFT  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  provided the inequality LBOUND (ARRAY, DIM)  $\leq s_{\text{DIM}} + sh \leq \text{UBOUND}$  (ARRAY, DIM) holds and is otherwise BOUNDARY or BOUNDARY  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$ .

6 **Examples.**

7 *Case (i):* If V is the array [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6], the effect of shifting V end-off to the left by 3 positions is achieved  
 8 by EOSHIFT (V, SHIFT = 3), which has the value [4, 5, 6, 0, 0, 0]; EOSHIFT (V, SHIFT = -2,  
 9 BOUNDARY = 99) achieves an end-off shift to the right by 2 positions with the boundary value of  
 10 99 and has the value [99, 99, 1, 2, 3, 4].

11 *Case (ii):* The rows of an array of rank two may all be shifted by the same amount or by different amounts  
 12 and the boundary elements can be the same or different. If M is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} A & B & C \\ D & E & F \\ G & H & I \end{bmatrix}$ , then the  
 13 value of EOSHIFT (M, SHIFT = -1, BOUNDARY = '\*', DIM = 2) is  $\begin{bmatrix} * & A & B \\ * & D & E \\ * & G & H \end{bmatrix}$ , and the value  
 14 of EOSHIFT (M, SHIFT = [-1, 1, 0], BOUNDARY = ['\*', '/', '?'], DIM = 2) is  $\begin{bmatrix} * & A & B \\ E & F & / \\ G & H & I \end{bmatrix}$ .  
 15  
 16

## 16.9.78 EPSILON (X)

1 **Description.** Model number that is small compared to 1.

2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

4 **Result Characteristics.** Scalar of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $b^{1-p}$  where  $b$  and  $p$  are as defined in 16.4 for the model representing  
 6 numbers of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

7 **Example.** EPSILON (X) has the value  $2^{-23}$  for real X whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

## 16.9.79 ERF (X)

8 **Description.** Error function.

9 **Class.** Elemental function.

10 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

11 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

1    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the error function of X,  
 2     $\frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^X \exp(-t^2) dt$ .

3    6 **Example.** ERF (1.0) has the value 0.843 (approximately).

#### 4    16.9.80 ERFC (X)

5    1 **Description.** Complementary error function.

6    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

7    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

8    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

9    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the complementary error  
 10   function of X,  $1 - \text{ERF}(X)$ ; this is equivalent to  $\frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_X^\infty \exp(-t^2) dt$ .

11   6 **Example.** ERFC (1.0) has the value 0.157 (approximately).

#### 12   16.9.81 ERFC\_SCALED (X)

13   1 **Description.** Scaled complementary error function.

14   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

15   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

16   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

17   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the exponentially-scaled  
 18   complementary error function of X,  $\exp(X^2) \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_X^\infty \exp(-t^2) dt$ .

19   6 **Example.** ERFC\_SCALED (20.0) has the value 0.02817434874 (approximately).

#### NOTE 1

The complementary error function is asymptotic to  $\exp(-X^2)/(X\sqrt{\pi})$ . As such it underflows for  $X > \approx 9$  when using ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 single precision arithmetic. The exponentially-scaled complementary error function is asymptotic to  $1/(X\sqrt{\pi})$ . As such it does not underflow until  $X > \text{HUGE}(X)/\sqrt{\pi}$ .

#### 20   16.9.82 EVENT\_QUERY (EVENT, COUNT [, STAT])

21   1 **Description.** Query event count.

22   2 **Class.** Subroutine.

23   3 **Arguments.**

24      EVENT shall be an event variable (16.10.2.10). It shall not be coindexed. It is an INTENT (IN) argument.  
 25      The EVENT argument is accessed atomically with respect to the execution of EVENT POST  
 26      statements in unordered segments, in exact analogy to atomic subroutines.

27      COUNT shall be an integer scalar with a decimal exponent range no smaller than that of default integer. It  
 28      is an INTENT (OUT) argument. If no error condition occurs, COUNT is assigned the value of the  
 29      count of EVENT; otherwise, it is assigned the value -1.

30      STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 31      INTENT (OUT) argument. If the STAT argument is present, it is assigned a processor-dependent  
 32      positive value if an error condition occurs; otherwise it is assigned the value zero. If the STAT  
 33      argument is not present and an error condition occurs, error termination is initiated.

1    4 **Example.** If EVENT is an [event variable](#) for which there have been no successful posts or waits in preceding  
 2    segments, and for which there are no posts or waits in an unordered [segment](#), after execution of

3        CALL EVENT\_QUERY (EVENT, COUNT)

4        the integer variable COUNT will have the value zero. If there have been ten successful posts to EVENT and two  
 5        successful waits without an [UNTIL\\_COUNT= specifier](#) in preceding [segments](#), and for which there are no posts  
 6        or waits in an unordered [segment](#), after execution of

7        CALL EVENT\_QUERY (EVENT, COUNT)

8        the variable COUNT will have the value eight.

**NOTE 1**

Execution of EVENT\_QUERY does not imply any synchronization.

9    **16.9.83 EXECUTE\_COMMAND\_LINE (COMMAND [, WAIT, EXITSTAT,  
                                   CMDSTAT, CMDMSG ])**

10    1 **Description.** Execute a command line.

11    2 **Class.** Subroutine.

12    3 **Arguments.**

13        COMMAND shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument. Its value is the command line  
 14        to be executed. The interpretation is processor dependent.

15        WAIT (optional) shall be a logical scalar. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument. If WAIT is present with the value  
 16              false, and the processor supports asynchronous execution of the command, the command is executed  
 17              asynchronously; otherwise it is executed synchronously.

18        EXITSTAT (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least nine. It is an  
 19              [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. If the command is executed synchronously, it is assigned the value  
 20              of the processor-dependent exit status. Otherwise, the value of EXITSTAT is unchanged.

21        CMDSTAT (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 22              [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned the value -1 if the processor does not support command  
 23              line execution, a processor-dependent positive value if an error condition occurs, or the value -2  
 24              if no error condition occurs but WAIT is present with the value false and the processor does not  
 25              support asynchronous execution. Otherwise it is assigned the value 0.

26        CMDMSG (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. If an error condi-  
 27              tion occurs, it is assigned a processor-dependent explanatory message. Otherwise, it is unchanged.

28    4 If the processor supports command line execution, it shall support synchronous and may support asynchronous  
 29              execution of the command line.

30    5 When the command is executed synchronously, EXECUTE\_COMMAND\_LINE returns after the command line  
 31              has completed execution. Otherwise, EXECUTE\_COMMAND\_LINE returns without waiting.

32    6 If a condition occurs that would assign a nonzero value to CMDSTAT but the CMDSTAT variable is not present,  
 33              [error termination](#) is initiated.

34    **16.9.84 EXP (X)**

35    1 **Description.** Exponential function.

36    2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

37    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.

- 1    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 2    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $e^X$ . If X is of type  
3 complex, its imaginary part is regarded as a value in radians.
- 4    6 **Example.** EXP (1.0) has the value 2.7182818 (approximately).

### 5    16.9.85 EXPONENT (X)

- 6    1 **Description.** Exponent of floating-point number.
- 7    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 8    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.
- 9    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer.
- 10   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the exponent e of the representation for the value of X in the  
11 extended real model for the kind of X (16.4), provided X is nonzero and e is within the range for default integers.  
12 If X has the value zero, the result has the value zero. If X is an IEEE infinity or NaN, the result has the value  
13 HUGE (0).

- 14   6 **Examples.** EXPONENT (1.0) has the value 1 and EXPONENT (4.1) has the value 3 for reals whose model is  
15 as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

### 16   16.9.86 EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF (A, MOLD)

- 17   1 **Description.** Dynamic type extension inquiry.
- 18   2 **Class.** Inquiry function.
- 19   3 **Arguments.**
- 20      A shall be an object of extensible declared type or unlimited polymorphic. If it is a polymorphic  
21 pointer, it shall not have an undefined association status.
- 22      MOLD shall be an object of extensible declared type or unlimited polymorphic. If it is a polymorphic  
23 pointer, it shall not have an undefined association status.
- 24   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.
- 25   5 **Result Value.** If MOLD is unlimited polymorphic and is either a disassociated pointer or unallocated allocatable  
26 variable, the result is true; otherwise if A is unlimited polymorphic and is either a disassociated pointer or  
27 unallocated allocatable variable, the result is false; otherwise if the dynamic type of A or MOLD is extensible, the  
28 result is true if and only if the dynamic type of A is an extension type of the dynamic type of MOLD; otherwise  
29 the result is processor dependent.

#### NOTE 1

The dynamic type of a disassociated pointer or unallocated allocatable variable is its declared type.

#### NOTE 2

The test performed by EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF is not the same as the test performed by the type guard  
CLASS IS. The test performed by EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF does not consider kind type parameters.

- 30   6 **Example.** Given the declarations and assignments

```
31       TYPE T1
32           REAL C
33       END TYPE
```

```

1      TYPE, EXTENDS(T1) :: T2
2      END TYPE
3      CLASS(T1), POINTER :: P, Q
4      ALLOCATE (P)
5      ALLOCATE (T2 :: Q)

```

the result of EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF (P, Q) will be false, and the result of EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF (Q, P) will be true.

### 16.9.87 FAILED\_IMAGES ([TEAM, KIND])

1 **Description.** Indices of failed images.

2 **Class.** Transformational function.

3 **Arguments.**

TEAM (optional) shall be a scalar of type TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV. Its value shall be that of the [current](#) or an [ancestor](#) team. If TEAM is absent, the team specified is the [current team](#).

KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer [constant expression](#).

4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is an array of rank one whose size is equal to the number of images in the specified team that are known by the invoking image to have failed.

5 **Result Value.** The elements of the result are the values of the image indices of the known failed images in the specified team, in numerically increasing order. If the executing image has previously executed an [image control statement](#) whose STAT= specifier assigned the value STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV, or referenced a [collective subroutine](#) whose STAT argument was set to STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE, at least one image in the set of images participating in that [image control statement](#) or [collective subroutine](#) reference shall be known to have failed.

6 **Examples.** If image 3 is the only image in the [current team](#) that is known by the invoking image to have failed, FAILED\_IMAGES() will have the value [3]. If there are no images in the current team that are known by the invoking image to have failed, the value of FAILED\_IMAGES() will be a zero-sized array.

### 16.9.88 FINDLOC (ARRAY, VALUE, DIM [, MASK, KIND, BACK]) or FINDLOC (ARRAY, VALUE [, MASK, KIND, BACK])

1 **Description.** Location(s) of a specified value.

2 **Class.** Transformational function.

3 **Arguments.**

ARRAY shall be an array of intrinsic type.

VALUE shall be scalar and in type conformance with ARRAY, as specified in Table 10.2 for the operator == or the operator .EQV..

DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the [rank](#) of ARRAY.

MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be [conformable](#) with ARRAY.

KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer [constant expression](#).

BACK (optional) shall be a logical scalar.

4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. If DIM does not appear, the result is

1 an array of rank one and of size equal to the rank of ARRAY; otherwise, the result is of rank  $n - 1$  and shape  
 2  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$ , where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

### 3 5 Result Value.

4 Case (i): The result of FINDLOC (ARRAY, VALUE) is a rank-one array whose element values are the values  
 5 of the subscripts of an element of ARRAY whose value matches VALUE. If there is such a value,  
 6 the  $i^{\text{th}}$  element value is in the range 1 to  $e_i$ , where  $e_i$  is the extent of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  dimension of ARRAY.  
 7 If no elements match VALUE or ARRAY has size zero, all elements of the result are zero.

8 Case (ii): The result of FINDLOC (ARRAY, VALUE, MASK = MASK) is a rank-one array whose element  
 9 values are the values of the subscripts of an element of ARRAY, corresponding to a true element  
 10 of MASK, whose value matches VALUE. If there is such a value, the  $i^{\text{th}}$  element value is in the  
 11 range 1 to  $e_i$ , where  $e_i$  is the extent of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  dimension of ARRAY. If no elements match VALUE,  
 12 ARRAY has size zero, or every element of MASK has the value false, all elements of the result are  
 13 zero.

14 Case (iii): If ARRAY has rank one, the result of  
 15 FINDLOC (ARRAY, VALUE, DIM=DIM [, MASK = MASK]) is a scalar whose value is equal to  
 16 that of the first element of FINDLOC (ARRAY, VALUE [, MASK = MASK]). Otherwise, the value  
 17 of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of the result is equal to FINDLOC (ARRAY  $(s_1,$   
 18  $s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$ , VALUE, DIM=1 [, MASK = MASK  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :,$   
 19  $s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$ ]).

20 6 If both ARRAY and VALUE are of type logical, the comparison is performed with the .EQV. operator; otherwise,  
 21 the comparison is performed with the == operator. If the value of the comparison is true, that element of ARRAY  
 22 matches VALUE.

23 7 If DIM is not present, more than one element matches VALUE, and BACK is absent or present with the value  
 24 false, the value returned indicates the first such element, taken in array element order. If DIM is not present and  
 25 BACK is present with the value true, the value returned indicates the last such element, taken in array element  
 26 order.

### 27 8 Examples.

28 Case (i): The value of FINDLOC ([2, 6, 4, 6], VALUE=6) is [2], and the value of FINDLOC ([2, 6, 4, 6],  
 29 VALUE=6, BACK=.TRUE.) is [4].

30 Case (ii): If A has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -5 & 7 & 7 \\ 3 & 4 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ , and M has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} T & T & F & T \\ T & T & F & T \\ T & T & F & T \end{bmatrix}$ , FINDLOC (A, 7,  
 31 MASK = M) has the value [1, 4] and FINDLOC (A, 7, MASK = M, BACK = .TRUE.) has the  
 32 value [3, 4]. This is independent of the declared lower bounds for A.

33 Case (iii): The value of FINDLOC ([2, 6, 4], VALUE=6, DIM=1) is 2. If B has the value  
 34  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -9 \\ 2 & 2 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , FINDLOC (B, VALUE=2, DIM=1) has the value [2, 1, 0] and FINDLOC (B,  
 35 VALUE=2, DIM=2) has the value [2, 1]. This is independent of the declared lower bounds for B.

## 36 16.9.89 FLOOR (A [, KIND])

37 1 Description. Greatest integer less than or equal to A.

38 2 Class. Elemental function.

39 3 Arguments.

40 A shall be of type real.

41 KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

42 4 Result Characteristics. Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
 43 KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

1    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the greatest integer less than or equal to A.

2    6 **Examples.** FLOOR (3.7) has the value 3. FLOOR (-3.7) has the value -4.

### 3    16.9.90 FRACTION (X)

4    1 **Description.** Fractional part of number.

5    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

6    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

7    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

8    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $X \times b^{-e}$ , where b and e are as defined in 16.4 for the representation of  
9    X in the extended real model for the kind of X. If X has the value zero, the result is zero. If X is an IEEE NaN,  
10   the result is that NaN. If X is an IEEE infinity, the result is an IEEE NaN.

11   6 **Example.** FRACTION (3.0) has the value 0.75 for reals whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

### 12   16.9.91 GAMMA (X)

13   1 **Description.** Gamma function.

14   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

15   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. Its value shall not be a negative integer or zero.

16   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

17   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the gamma function of  
X,

$$\Gamma(X) = \begin{cases} \int_0^\infty t^{X-1} \exp(-t) dt & X > 0 \\ \int_0^\infty t^{X-1} \left( \exp(-t) - \sum_{k=0}^n \frac{(-t)^k}{k!} \right) dt & -n-1 < X < -n, n \text{ an integer} \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

18   6 **Example.** GAMMA (1.0) has the value 1.000 (approximately).

### 19   16.9.92 GET\_COMMAND ([COMMAND, LENGTH, STATUS, ERRMSG])

20   1 **Description.** Get program invocation command.

21   2 **Class.** Subroutine.

22   3 **Arguments.**

23   COMMAND (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. It is assigned  
the entire command by which the program was invoked. If the command cannot be determined,  
24   COMMAND is assigned all blanks.

25   LENGTH (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
26   INTENT (OUT) argument. It is assigned the significant length of the command by which the  
27   program was invoked. The significant length may include trailing blanks if the processor allows  
28   commands with significant trailing blanks. This length does not consider any possible truncation or  
29   padding in assigning the command to the COMMAND argument; in fact the COMMAND argument  
30   need not even be present. If the command length cannot be determined, a length of 0 is assigned.

31   STATUS (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
32   INTENT (OUT) argument. It is assigned the value -1 if the COMMAND argument is present and

1 has a length less than the significant length of the command. It is assigned a processor-dependent  
 2 positive value if the command retrieval fails. Otherwise it is assigned the value 0.

3 ERRMSG (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned a  
 4 processor-dependent explanatory message if the command retrieval fails. Otherwise, it is unchanged.

5 **Example.** If the program below is invoked with the command “example” on a processor that supports command  
 6 retrieval, it will display “Hello example”.

```
7 PROGRAM hello
8     CHARACTER(:), ALLOCATABLE :: cmd
9     CALL GET_COMMAND(cmd)
10    PRINT *, 'Hello ', cmd
11    END PROGRAM
```

## 12 16.9.93 GET\_COMMAND\_ARGUMENT (NUMBER [, VALUE, LENGTH, STATUS, ERRMSG])

13 1 **Description.** Get program invocation argument.

14 2 **Class.** Subroutine.

15 3 **Arguments.**

16 NUMBER shall be an integer scalar. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument that specifies the number of the command  
 17 argument that the other arguments give information about.

18 Command argument 0 always exists, and is the command name by which the program was invoked  
 19 if the processor has such a concept; otherwise, the value of command argument 0 is processor  
 20 dependent. The remaining command arguments are numbered consecutively from 1 to the argument  
 21 count in an order determined by the processor.

22 VALUE (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. If the command  
 23 argument specified by NUMBER exists, its value is assigned to VALUE; otherwise, VALUE is  
 24 assigned all blanks.

25 LENGTH (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 26 [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. If the command argument specified by NUMBER exists, its significant  
 27 length is assigned to LENGTH; otherwise, LENGTH is assigned the value zero. It is processor  
 28 dependent whether the significant length includes trailing blanks. This length does not consider any  
 29 possible truncation or padding in assigning the command argument value to the VALUE argument;  
 30 in fact the VALUE argument need not even be present.

31 STATUS (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 32 [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) argument. If NUMBER is less than zero or greater than the argument count that  
 33 would be returned by the intrinsic function [COMMAND\\_ARGUMENT\\_COUNT](#), or command  
 34 retrieval fails, STATUS is assigned a processor-dependent positive value. Otherwise, if VALUE is  
 35 present and has a length less than the significant length of the specified command argument, it is  
 36 assigned the value -1. Otherwise it is assigned the value 0.

37 ERRMSG (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. It is assigned  
 38 a processor-dependent explanatory message if the optional argument STATUS is, or would be if  
 39 present, assigned a positive value. Otherwise, it is unchanged.

40 4 **Example.** On a processor that supports command arguments, the following program displays the arguments of  
 41 the command by which it was invoked.

```
42 PROGRAM show_arguments
43     INTEGER :: i
44     CHARACTER :: command*32, arg*128
```

```

1      CALL get_command_argument(0, command)
2      WRITE (*,*) "Command name is: ", command
3      DO i = 1, command_argument_count()
4          CALL get_command_argument(i, arg)
5          WRITE (*,*) "Argument ", i, " is ", arg
6      END DO
7      END PROGRAM show_arguments

```

## 16.9.94 GET\_ENVIRONMENT\_VARIABLE (NAME [, VALUE, LENGTH, STATUS, TRIM\_NAME, ERRMSG])

1 **Description.** Get environment variable.

10 **Class.** Subroutine.

11 **Arguments.**

12 NAME shall be a default character scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. The interpretation of case is  
13 processor dependent.

14 VALUE (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned the value  
15 of the environment variable specified by NAME. VALUE is assigned all blanks if the environment  
16 variable does not exist or does not have a value, or if the processor does not support environment  
17 variables.

18 LENGTH (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
19 **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If the specified environment variable exists and has a value, LENGTH  
20 is assigned the value of its length. Otherwise LENGTH is assigned the value zero.

21 STATUS (optional) shall be a scalar of type integer with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
22 **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If the environment variable exists and either has no value, its value is  
23 successfully assigned to VALUE, or the VALUE argument is not present, STATUS is assigned the  
24 value zero. STATUS is assigned the value -1 if the VALUE argument is present and has a length  
25 less than the significant length of the environment variable. It is assigned the value 1 if the specified  
26 environment variable does not exist, or 2 if the processor does not support environment variables.  
27 Processor-dependent values greater than 2 may be assigned for other error conditions.

28 TRIM\_NAME (optional) shall be a logical scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. If TRIM\_NAME is present  
29 with the value false then trailing blanks in NAME are considered significant if the processor sup-  
30 ports trailing blanks in environment variable names. Otherwise trailing blanks in NAME are not  
31 considered part of the environment variable's name.

32 ERRMSG (optional) shall be a default character scalar. It is an **INTENT (INOUT)** argument. It is assigned  
33 a processor-dependent explanatory message if the optional argument STATUS is, or would be if  
34 present, assigned a positive value. Otherwise, it is unchanged.

35 **4** It is processor dependent whether an environment variable that exists on an **image** also exists on another **image**,  
36 and if it does exist on both **images**, whether the values are the same or different.

37 **5 Example.** If the value of the environment variable DATAFILE is datafile.dat, executing the statement sequence  
38 below will assign the value 'datafile.dat' to FILENAME.

```

39      CHARACTER(:),ALLOCATABLE :: FILENAME
40      CALL GET_ENVIRONMENT_VARIABLE("DATAFILE", FILENAME)

```

## 16.9.95 GET\_TEAM ([LEVEL])

1    1 **Description.** Team.

2    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

4    3 **Argument.** LEVEL (optional) shall be a scalar integer whose value is equal to one of the named constants  
5    INITIAL\_TEAM, PARENT\_TEAM, or CURRENT\_TEAM from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV.

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Scalar of type TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV.

7    5 **Result Value.** The result is a TEAM\_TYPE value that identifies the current team if LEVEL is not present,  
8    present with the value CURRENT\_TEAM, or if the current team is the initial team. Otherwise, the result  
9    identifies the parent team if LEVEL is present with the value PARENT\_TEAM, and identifies the initial team  
10   if LEVEL is present with the value INITIAL\_TEAM.

11   6 **Examples.**

```

12      PROGRAM EXAMPLE1
13      USE,INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV, ONLY: TEAM_TYPE
14      TYPE(TEAM_TYPE) :: WORLD_TEAM, TEAM2
15
16      ! Define a team variable representing the initial team
17      WORLD_TEAM = GET_TEAM()
18      END PROGRAM
19
20      SUBROUTINE EXAMPLE2 (A)
21      USE,INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV, ONLY: TEAM_TYPE
22      REAL A[*]
23      TYPE(TEAM_TYPE) :: NEW_TEAM, PARENT_TEAM
24
25      ... ! Form NEW_TEAM
26
27      PARENT_TEAM = GET_TEAM ()
28
29      CHANGE TEAM (NEW_TEAM)
30
31      ! Reference image 1 in parent's team
32      A [1,TEAM=PARENT_TEAM] = 4.2
33
34      ! Reference image 1 in current team
35      A [1] = 9.0
36      END TEAM
37      END SUBROUTINE EXAMPLE2

```

### NOTE 1

Because the result of GET\_TEAM is of type TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV, a program unit that assigns the result of a reference to GET\_TEAM to a local variable will also need access to the definition of TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV.

## 16.9.96 HUGE (X)

1    1 **Description.** Largest model value.

3    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

4    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type integer or real, or of enumeration type. It may be a scalar or an array.

5    4 **Result Characteristics.** Scalar of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

6    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $r^q - 1$  if X is of type integer and  $(1 - b^{-p})b^{e_{\max}}$  if X is of type real, where r, q, b, p, and  $e_{\max}$  are as defined in 16.4 for the model representing numbers of the same type and kind type parameter as X. If X is of enumeration type, the result has the value of the last enumerator in the type definition.

10    6 **Example.** HUGE (X) has the value  $(1 - 2^{-24}) \times 2^{127}$  for real X whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

## 16.9.97 HYPOT (X, Y)

12    1 **Description.** Euclidean distance function.

13    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

14    3 **Arguments.**

15    X                shall be of type real.

16    Y                shall be of type real with the same kind type parameter as X.

17    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

18    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the Euclidean distance,  $\sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$ , without undue overflow or underflow.

20    6 **Example.** HYPOT (3.0, 4.0) has the value 5.0 (approximately).

## 16.9.98 IACHAR (C [, KIND])

22    1 **Description.** ASCII code value for character.

23    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

24    3 **Arguments.**

25    C                shall be of type character and of length one.

26    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

27    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

29    5 **Result Value.** If C is in the collating sequence defined by the codes specified in ISO/IEC 646:1991 (International Reference Version), the result is the position of C in that sequence; it is nonnegative and less than or equal to 127. The value of the result is processor dependent if C is not in the ASCII collating sequence. The results are consistent with the LGE, LGT, LLE, and LLT comparison functions. For example, if LLE (C, D) is true, IACHAR (C) <= IACHAR (D) is true where C and D are any two characters representable by the processor.

34    6 **Example.** IACHAR ('X') has the value 88.

## 16.9.99 IALL (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or IALL (ARRAY [, MASK])

1    1 **Description.** Array reduced by IAND function.

3    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    ARRAY shall be an array of type integer.

6    DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.

7    MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be conformable with ARRAY.

8    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and kind type parameter as ARRAY. It is scalar if  
9    DIM does not appear or if ARRAY has rank one; otherwise, the result is an array of rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, 10$   
 $d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

11    5 **Result Value.**

12    Case (i): If ARRAY has size zero the result value is equal to NOT (INT (0, KIND (ARRAY))). Otherwise,  
13    the result of IALL (ARRAY) has a value equal to the bitwise AND of all the elements of ARRAY.

14    Case (ii): The result of IALL (ARRAY, MASK=MASK) has a value equal to  
15    IALL (PACK (ARRAY, MASK)).

16    Case (iii): The result of IALL (ARRAY, DIM=DIM [, MASK=MASK]) has a value equal to that of IALL (AR-  
17    RAY [, MASK=MASK]) if ARRAY has rank one. Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots,$   
18     $s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of the result is equal to IALL (ARRAY ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1},$   
19     $\dots, s_n$ ) [, MASK = MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ )]).

20    6 **Examples.** IALL ([14, 13, 11]) has the value 8. IALL ([14, 13, 11], MASK=[.true., .false., .true.]) has the value  
21    10.

## 16.9.100 IAND (I, J)

23    1 **Description.** Bitwise AND.

24    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

25    3 **Arguments.**

26    I shall be of type integer or a boz-literal-constant.

27    J shall be of type integer or a boz-literal-constant. If both I and J are of type integer, they shall have  
28    the same kind type parameter. I and J shall not both be boz-literal-constants.

29    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I if I is of type integer; otherwise, same as J.

30    5 **Result Value.** If either I or J is a boz-literal-constant, it is first converted as if by the intrinsic function INT to  
31    type integer with the kind type parameter of the other. The result has the value obtained by combining I and J  
32    bit-by-bit according to the following table:

I	J	IAND (I, J)
1	1	1
1	0	0
0	1	0
0	0	0

33    6 The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

34    7 **Example.** IAND (1, 3) has the value 1.

### 16.9.101 IANY (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or IANY (ARRAY [, MASK])

1    1 **Description.** Reduce array with bitwise OR operation.

2    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    ARRAY shall be of type integer. It shall be an array.

5    DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.

6    MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be conformable with ARRAY.

7    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and kind type parameter as ARRAY. It is scalar if DIM does not appear or if ARRAY has rank one; otherwise, the result is an array of rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

8    5 **Result Value.**

9    Case (i): The result of IANY (ARRAY) is the bitwise OR of all the elements of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size zero the result value is equal to zero.

10   Case (ii): The result of IANY (ARRAY, MASK=MASK) has a value equal to IANY (PACK (ARRAY, MASK)).

11   Case (iii): The result of IANY (ARRAY, DIM=DIM [, MASK=MASK]) has a value equal to that of IANY (ARRAY [, MASK=MASK]) if ARRAY has rank one. Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of the result is equal to IANY (ARRAY ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ) [, MASK = MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ )])).

12   6 **Examples.** IANY ([14, 13, 8]) has the value 15. IANY ([14, 13, 8], MASK=[.true., .false., .true.]) has the value 14.

### 16.9.102 IBCLR (I, POS)

1    1 **Description.** I with bit POS replaced by zero.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    I shall be of type integer.

5    POS shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than BIT\_SIZE (I).

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

7    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value of the sequence of bits of I, except that bit POS is zero. The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

8    6 **Examples.** IBCLR (14, 1) has the value 12. If V has the value [1, 2, 3, 4], the value of IBCLR (POS = V, I = 31) is [29, 27, 23, 15].

### 16.9.103 IBITS (I, POS, LEN)

9    1 **Description.** Specified sequence of bits.

10   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

11   3 **Arguments.**

12   I shall be of type integer.

13   POS shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and POS + LEN shall be less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (I).

1       LEN           shall be of type integer and nonnegative.

2     4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

3     5 **Result Value.** The result has the value of the sequence of LEN bits in I beginning at bit POS, right-adjusted  
4           and with all other bits zero. The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

5     6 **Example.** IBITS (14, 1, 3) has the value 7.

#### 6     **16.9.104 IBSET (I, POS)**

7     1 **Description.** I with bit POS replaced by one.

8     2 **Class.** Elemental function.

9     3 **Arguments.**

10    I            shall be of type integer.

11    POS          shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than BIT\_SIZE (I).

12    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

13    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value of the sequence of bits of I, except that bit POS is one. The model for  
14           the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

15    6 **Examples.** IBSET (12, 1) has the value 14. If V has the value [1, 2, 3, 4], the value of IBSET (POS=V, I=0)  
16           is [2, 4, 8, 16].

#### 17    **16.9.105 ICHAR (C [, KIND])**

18    1 **Description.** Code value for character.

19    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

20    3 **Arguments.**

21    C            shall be of type character and of length one. Its value shall be that of a character capable of  
22           representation in the processor.

23    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

24    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
25           KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

26    5 **Result Value.** The result is the position of C in the processor collating sequence associated with the kind type  
27           parameter of C; it is nonnegative and less than n, where n is the number of characters in the collating sequence.  
28           The kind type parameter of the result shall specify an integer kind that is capable of representing n. For any char-  
29           acters C and D capable of representation in the processor, C <= D is true if and only if ICHAR (C) <= ICHAR (D)  
30           is true and C == D is true if and only if ICHAR (C) == ICHAR (D) is true.

31    6 **Example.** ICHAR ('X') has the value 88 on a processor using the ASCII collating sequence for default characters.

#### 32    **16.9.106 IEOR (I, J)**

33    1 **Description.** Bitwise exclusive OR.

34    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

35    3 **Arguments.**

36    I            shall be of type integer or a boz-literal-constant.

1        J            shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*. If both I and J are of type integer, they shall have  
 2                    the same kind type parameter. I and J shall not both be *boz-literal-constants*.

3        4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I if I is of type integer; otherwise, same as J.

4        5 **Result Value.** If either I or J is a *boz-literal-constant*, it is first converted as if by the intrinsic function **INT** to  
 5                    type integer with the kind type parameter of the other. The result has the value obtained by combining I and J  
 6                    bit-by-bit according to the following table:

I	J	IEOR (I, J)
1	1	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
0	0	0

7        6 The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in [16.3](#).

8        7 **Example.** IEOR (1, 3) has the value 2.

### 9        16.9.107 **IMAGE\_INDEX (COARRAY, SUB) or (COARRAY, SUB, TEAM) or                   (COARRAY, SUB, TEAM\_NUMBER)**

10      1 **Description.** Image index from cosubscripts.

11      2 **Class.** Transformational function.

12      3 **Arguments.**

13      COARRAY shall be a *coarray* of any type. If its *designator* has more than one *part-ref*, the rightmost *part-ref*  
 14                    shall have nonzero *corank*. If TEAM\_NUMBER appears and the *current team* is not the *initial team*, it shall be established in an *ancestor* of the *current team*. Otherwise, if TEAM appears, it  
 15                    shall be established in that *team*. Otherwise, it shall be established in the *current team*.

16      SUB shall be a rank-one integer array of size equal to the *corank* of COARRAY.

17      TEAM shall be a scalar of type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**, with a  
 18                    value that identifies the *current* or an *ancestor team*.

19      TEAM\_NUMBER shall be an integer scalar. It shall identify the *initial team* or a *sibling team* of the *current team*.

22      4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

23      5 **Result Value.** If the value of SUB is a valid sequence of cosubscripts for COARRAY in the *team* specified by  
 24                    TEAM or TEAM\_NUMBER, or the *current team* if neither TEAM nor TEAM\_NUMBER appears, the result  
 25                    is the *index* of the corresponding *image* in that *team*. Otherwise, the result is zero.

26      6 **Examples.** If A and B are declared as A [0:] and B (10, 20) [10, 0:9, 0:] respectively, IMAGE\_INDEX (A, [0])  
 27                    has the value 1 and IMAGE\_INDEX (B, [3, 1, 2]) has the value 213 (on any *image*, provided the number of  
 28                    images is at least 213).

### 29      16.9.108 **IMAGE\_STATUS (IMAGE [, TEAM])**

30      1 **Description.** Image execution state.

31      2 **Class.** Elemental function.

32      3 **Arguments.**

1 IMAGE shall be of type integer. Its value shall be positive and less than or equal to the number of **images**  
 2 in the specified **team**.

3 TEAM (optional) shall be a scalar of type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**. Its  
 4 value shall represent the **current** or an **ancestor** team. If TEAM is absent, the team specified is the  
 5 **current team**.

6 **4 Result Characteristics.** Default integer.

7 **5 Result Value.** The result value is **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**  
 8 if the specified image has failed, **STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**  
 9 if that image has initiated **normal termination**, and zero otherwise.

10 **6 Example.** If image 3 of the current team has failed, **IMAGE\_STATUS** (3) has the value **STAT\_FAILED\_**  
 11 **IMAGE**.

### 12 **16.9.109 INDEX (STRING, SUBSTRING [, BACK, KIND])**

13 **1 Description.** Character string search.

14 **2 Class.** Elemental function.

15 **3 Arguments.**

16 STRING shall be of type character.

17 SUBSTRING shall be of type character with the same **kind type parameter** as STRING.

18 BACK (optional) shall be of type logical.

19 KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer **constant expression**.

20 **4 Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the **kind type parameter** is that specified by the value of  
 21 KIND; otherwise the **kind type parameter** is that of default integer type.

22 **5 Result Value.**

23 *Case (i):* If STRING % LEN < SUBSTRING % LEN, the result has the value zero.

24 *Case (ii):* Otherwise, if there is an integer I in the range  $1 \leq I \leq \text{STRING \% LEN} - \text{SUBSTRING \% LEN}$   
 25  $+ 1$ , such that  $\text{STRING}(I : I + \text{SUBSTRING \% LEN} - 1)$  is equal to SUBSTRING, the result has  
 26 the value of the smallest such I if BACK is absent or present with the value false, and the greatest  
 27 such I if BACK is present with the value true.

28 *Case (iii):* Otherwise, the result has the value zero.

29 **6 Examples.** **INDEX ('FORTRAN', 'R')** has the value 3.

30 **INDEX ('FORTRAN', 'R', BACK = .TRUE.)** has the value 5.

### 31 **16.9.110 INT (A [, KIND])**

32 **1 Description.** Conversion to integer type.

33 **2 Class.** Elemental function.

34 **3 Arguments.**

35 A shall be of type integer, real, or complex, or of enum or enumeration type, or a **boz-literal-constant**.  
 36 KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer **constant expression**.

37 **4 Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
 38 KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

39 **5 Result Value.**

40 *Case (i):* If A is of type integer, **INT (A) = A**.

- 1      *Case (ii):* If A is of type real, there are two cases: if  $|A| < 1$ , INT (A) has the value 0; if  $|A| \geq 1$ , INT (A) is the integer whose magnitude is the largest integer that does not exceed the magnitude of A and whose sign is the same as the sign of A.
- 4      *Case (iii):* If A is of type complex, INT (A) = INT (REAL (A, KIND (A))).
- 5      *Case (iv):* If A is of enum type, INT (A) has the value of the corresponding integer value.
- 6      *Case (v):* If A is of enumeration type, INT (A) has the value of the ordinal position of A.
- 7      *Case (vi):* If A is a *boz-literal-constant*, the value of the result is the value whose bit sequence according to the model in 16.3 is the same as that of A as modified by padding or truncation according to 16.3.3. The interpretation of a bit sequence whose most significant bit is 1 is processor dependent.

10     6 **Example.** INT (-3.7) has the value -3.

### 16.9.111 IOR (I, J)

12     1 **Description.** Bitwise inclusive OR.

13     2 **Class.** Elemental function.

14     3 **Arguments.**

15     I shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.

16     J shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*. If both I and J are of type integer, they shall have the same kind type parameter. I and J shall not both be *boz-literal-constants*.

18     4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I if I is of type integer; otherwise, same as J.

19     5 **Result Value.** If either I or J is a *boz-literal-constant*, it is first converted as if by the intrinsic function INT to type integer with the kind type parameter of the other. The result has the value obtained by combining I and J bit-by-bit according to the following table:

I	J	IOR (I, J)
1	1	1
1	0	1
0	1	1
0	0	0

22     6 The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

23     7 **Example.** IOR (5, 3) has the value 7.

### 16.9.112 IPARITY (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or IPARITY (ARRAY [, MASK])

25     1 **Description.** Array reduced by IEOR function.

26     2 **Class.** Transformational function.

27     3 **Arguments.**

28     ARRAY shall be of type integer. It shall be an array.

29     DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where n is the rank of ARRAY.

30     MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be conformable with ARRAY.

31     4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and kind type parameter as ARRAY. It is scalar if DIM does not appear; otherwise, the result has rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

34     5 **Result Value.**

- 1      *Case (i):* The result of IPARITY (ARRAY) has a value equal to the bitwise exclusive OR of all the elements  
 2      of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size zero the result has the value zero.
- 3      *Case (ii):* The result of IPARITY (ARRAY, MASK=MASK) has a value equal to that of IPARITY (PACK  
 4      (ARRAY, MASK)).
- 5      *Case (iii):* The result of IPARITY (ARRAY, DIM=DIM [, MASK=MASK]) has a value equal to that of  
 6      IPARITY (ARRAY [, MASK=MASK]) if ARRAY has rank one. Otherwise, the value of element  
 7      ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ) of the result is equal to IPARITY (ARRAY ( $s_1, s_2, \dots,$   
 8       $s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ) [, MASK = MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ )]).

9      6 **Examples.** IPARITY ([14, 13, 8]) has the value 11. IPARITY ([14, 13, 8], MASK=[.true., .false., .true.]) has  
 10     the value 6.

### 11     16.9.113 ISHFT (I, SHIFT)

12     1 **Description.** Logical shift.

13     2 **Class.** Elemental function.

14     3 **Arguments.**

15       I            shall be of type integer.

16       SHIFT        shall be of type integer. The absolute value of SHIFT shall be less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (I).

17     4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

18     5 **Result Value.** The result has the value obtained by shifting the bits of I by SHIFT positions. If SHIFT is positive, the shift is to the left; if SHIFT is negative, the shift is to the right; if SHIFT is zero, no shift is performed. Bits shifted out from the left or from the right, as appropriate, are lost. Zeros are shifted in from the opposite end. The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

22     6 **Example.** ISHFT (3, 1) has the value 6.

### 23     16.9.114 ISHFTC (I, SHIFT [, SIZE])

24     1 **Description.** Circular shift of the rightmost bits.

25     2 **Class.** Elemental function.

26     3 **Arguments.**

27       I            shall be of type integer.

28       SHIFT        shall be of type integer. The absolute value of SHIFT shall be less than or equal to SIZE.

29       SIZE (optional)    shall be of type integer. The value of SIZE shall be positive and shall not exceed BIT\_SIZE (I).  
 30       If SIZE is absent, it is as if it were present with the value of BIT\_SIZE (I).

31     4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

32     5 **Result Value.** The result has the value obtained by shifting the SIZE rightmost bits of I circularly by SHIFT positions. If SHIFT is positive, the shift is to the left; if SHIFT is negative, the shift is to the right; and if SHIFT is zero, no shift is performed. No bits are lost. The unshifted bits are unaltered. The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

36     6 **Example.** ISHFTC (3, 2, 3) has the value 5.

### 37     16.9.115 IS\_CONTIGUOUS (ARRAY)

38     1 **Description.** Array contiguity test (8.5.7).

39     2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

1   3 **Argument.** ARRAY may be of any type. It shall be [assumed-rank](#) or an array. If it is a pointer it shall be  
2   associated.

3   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

4   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if ARRAY has rank zero or is [contiguous](#), and false otherwise.

5   6 **Example.** After the [pointer assignment](#) AP => TARGET (1:10:2), IS\_CONTIGUOUS (AP) has the value  
6   false.

### 7   **16.9.116 IS\_IOSTAT\_END (I)**

8   1 **Description.** IOSTAT value test for end of file.

9   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

10   3 **Argument.** I shall be of type integer.

11   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

12   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if and only if I is a value for the [stat-variable](#) in an IOSTAT=  
13   specifier ([12.11.5](#)) that would indicate an end-of-file condition.

### 14   **16.9.117 IS\_IOSTAT\_EOR (I)**

15   1 **Description.** IOSTAT value test for end of record.

16   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

17   3 **Argument.** I shall be of type integer.

18   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

19   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if and only if I is a value for the [stat-variable](#) in an IOSTAT=  
20   specifier ([12.11.5](#)) that would indicate an end-of-record condition.

### 21   **16.9.118 KIND (X)**

22   1 **Description.** Value of the kind type parameter of X.

23   2 **Class.** [Inquiry function](#).

24   3 **Argument.** X may be of any intrinsic type. It may be a scalar or an array.

25   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

26   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the kind type parameter value of X.

27   6 **Example.** KIND (0.0) has the kind type parameter value of default real.

### 28   **16.9.119 LBOUND (ARRAY [, DIM, KIND])**

29   1 **Description.** Lower bound(s).

30   2 **Class.** [Inquiry function](#).

31   3 **Arguments.**

32   ARRAY shall be [assumed-rank](#) or an array. It shall not be an unallocated [allocatable](#) variable or a pointer  
33   that is not associated.

1      DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.  
 2      The corresponding actual argument shall not be an optional dummy argument, a disassociated  
 3      pointer, or an unallocated allocatable.  
 4      KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

5    **4 Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
 6    KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is scalar if DIM is present;  
 7    otherwise, the result is an array of rank one and size  $n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.

8    **5 Result Value.**

9      Case (i): If DIM is present, ARRAY is a whole array, and either ARRAY is an assumed-size array of rank  
 10     DIM or dimension DIM of ARRAY has nonzero extent, the result has a value equal to the lower  
 11     bound for subscript DIM of ARRAY. Otherwise, if DIM is present, the result value is 1.

12     Case (ii): LBOUND (ARRAY) has a value whose  $i^{th}$  element is equal to LBOUND (ARRAY,  $i$ ), for  $i = 1, 2,$   
 13      $\dots, n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY. LBOUND (ARRAY, KIND=KIND) has a value whose  $i^{th}$   
 14     element is equal to LBOUND (ARRAY,  $i$ , KIND), for  $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of  
 15     ARRAY.

**NOTE 1**

If ARRAY is assumed-rank and has rank zero, DIM cannot be present since it cannot satisfy the requirement  
 $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq 0$ .

16    **6 Examples.** If A is declared by the statement

17        REAL A (2:3, 7:10)

18        then LBOUND (A) is [2, 7] and LBOUND (A, DIM=2) is 7.

### 16.9.120 LCOBOUND (COARRAY [, DIM, KIND])

20    **1 Description.** Lower cobound(s) of a coarray.

21    **2 Class.** Inquiry function.

22    **3 Arguments.**

23      COARRAY shall be a coarray and may be of any type. It may be a scalar or an array. If it is allocatable it  
 24      shall be allocated. If its designator has more than one part-ref, the rightmost part-ref shall have  
 25      nonzero corank.

26      DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the corank  
 27      of COARRAY. The corresponding actual argument shall not be an optional dummy argument, a  
 28      disassociated pointer, or an unallocated allocatable.

29      KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

30    **4 Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
 31    KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is scalar if DIM is present;  
 32    otherwise, the result is an array of rank one and size  $n$ , where  $n$  is the corank of COARRAY.

33    **5 Result Value.**

34      Case (i): If DIM is present, the result has a value equal to the lower cobound for codimension DIM of  
 35      COARRAY.

36      Case (ii): If DIM is absent, the result has a value whose  $i^{th}$  element is equal to the lower cobound for codi-  
 37      mension  $i$  of COARRAY, for  $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$ , where  $n$  is the corank of COARRAY.

38    **6 Examples.** If A is allocated by the statement ALLOCATE (A [2:3, 7:\*)] then LCBOUND (A) is [2, 7] and  
 39    LCBOUND (A, DIM=2) is 7.

### 16.9.121 LEADZ (I)

1    1 **Description.** Number of leading zero bits.  
 2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.  
 3    3 **Argument.** I shall be of type integer.  
 4    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer.  
 5    5 **Result Value.** If all of the bits of I are zero, the result has the value BIT\_SIZE (I). Otherwise, the result has the value BIT\_SIZE (I) – 1 – k, where k is the position of the leftmost 1 bit in I. The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.  
 6    6 **Examples.** LEADZ (1) has the value 31 if BIT\_SIZE (1) has the value 32.

### 16.9.122 LEN (STRING [, KIND])

11    1 **Description.** Length of a character entity.  
 12    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.  
 13    3 **Arguments.**  
 14    STRING shall be of type character. If it is an unallocated allocatable variable or a pointer that is not associated, its length type parameter shall not be deferred.  
 15    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.  
 16    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer scalar. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.  
 17    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the number of characters in STRING if it is scalar or in an element of STRING if it is an array.  
 18    6 **Example.** If C is declared by the statement  
 19      7    CHARACTER (11) C (100)  
 20      8    LEN (C) has the value 11.

### 16.9.123 LEN\_TRIM (STRING [, KIND])

25    1 **Description.** Length without trailing blanks.  
 26    2 **Class.** Elemental function.  
 27    3 **Arguments.**  
 28    STRING shall be of type character.  
 29    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.  
 30    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.  
 31    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the number of characters remaining after any trailing blanks in STRING are removed. If the argument contains no nonblank characters, the result is zero.  
 32    6 **Examples.** LEN\_TRIM (' A B ') has the value 4 and LEN\_TRIM (' ') has the value 0.

**16.9.124 LGE (STRING\_A, STRING\_B)**

1    1 **Description.** ASCII greater than or equal.

2    2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    STRING\_A shall be default character or [ASCII character](#).

6    STRING\_B shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING\_A.

7    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

8    5 **Result Value.** If the strings are of unequal length, the comparison is made as if the shorter string were extended  
9    on the right with blanks to the length of the longer string. If either string contains a character not in the [ASCII](#)  
10   character set, the result is processor dependent. The result is true if the strings are equal or if STRING\_A follows  
11   STRING\_B in the [ASCII collating sequence](#); otherwise, the result is false.

**NOTE 1**

The result is true if both STRING\_A and STRING\_B are of zero length.

12   6 **Example.** LGE ('ONE', 'TWO') has the value false.

**16.9.125 LGT (STRING\_A, STRING\_B)**

14   1 **Description.** ASCII greater than.

15   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

16   3 **Arguments.**

17   STRING\_A shall be default character or [ASCII character](#).

18   STRING\_B shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING\_A.

19   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

20   5 **Result Value.** If the strings are of unequal length, the comparison is made as if the shorter string were extended  
21   on the right with blanks to the length of the longer string. If either string contains a character not in the [ASCII](#)  
22   character set, the result is processor dependent. The result is true if STRING\_A follows STRING\_B in the  
23   [ASCII collating sequence](#); otherwise, the result is false.

**NOTE 1**

The result is false if both STRING\_A and STRING\_B are of zero length.

24   6 **Example.** LGT ('ONE', 'TWO') has the value false.

**16.9.126 LLE (STRING\_A, STRING\_B)**

26   1 **Description.** ASCII less than or equal.

27   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

28   3 **Arguments.**

29   STRING\_A shall be default character or [ASCII character](#).

30   STRING\_B shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING\_A.

31   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

1   5 **Result Value.** If the strings are of unequal length, the comparison is made as if the shorter string were extended  
 2   on the right with blanks to the length of the longer string. If either string contains a character not in the [ASCII](#)  
 3   character set, the result is processor dependent. The result is true if the strings are equal or if STRING\_A  
 4   precedes STRING\_B in the [ASCII collating sequence](#); otherwise, the result is false.

**NOTE 1**

The result is true if both STRING\_A and STRING\_B are of zero length.

5   6 **Example.** LLE ('ONE', 'TWO') has the value true.

**16.9.127 LLT (STRING\_A, STRING\_B)**

7   1 **Description.** ASCII less than.

8   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

9   3 **Arguments.**

10    STRING\_A shall be default character or [ASCII character](#).

11    STRING\_B shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING\_A.

12   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

13   5 **Result Value.** If the strings are of unequal length, the comparison is made as if the shorter string were extended  
 14   on the right with blanks to the length of the longer string. If either string contains a character not in the [ASCII](#)  
 15   character set, the result is processor dependent. The result is true if STRING\_A precedes STRING\_B in the  
 16   [ASCII collating sequence](#); otherwise, the result is false.

**NOTE 1**

The result is false if both STRING\_A and STRING\_B are of zero length.

17   6 **Example.** LLT ('ONE', 'TWO') has the value true.

**16.9.128 LOG (X)**

19   1 **Description.** Natural logarithm.

20   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

21   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex. If X is real, its value shall be greater than zero. If X is complex,  
 22   its value shall not be zero.

23   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

24   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\log_e X$ . A result of type  
 25   complex is the principal value with imaginary part  $\omega$  in the range  $-\pi \leq \omega \leq \pi$ . If the real part of X is less  
 26   than zero and the imaginary part of X is zero, then the imaginary part of the result is approximately  $\pi$  if the  
 27   imaginary part of X is positive real zero or the processor does not distinguish between positive and negative real  
 28   zero, and approximately  $-\pi$  if the imaginary part of X is negative real zero.

29   6 **Example.** LOG (10.0) has the value 2.3025851 (approximately).

**16.9.129 LOG\_GAMMA (X)**

31   1 **Description.** Logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function.

32   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

1    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. Its value shall not be a negative integer or zero.

2    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

3    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm  
4    of the absolute value of the gamma function of X.

5    6 **Example.** LOG\_GAMMA (3.0) has the value 0.693 (approximately).

## 6    16.9.130 LOG10 (X)

7    1 **Description.** Common logarithm.

8    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

9    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. The value of X shall be greater than zero.

10    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

11    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\log_{10}X$ .

12    6 **Example.** LOG10 (10.0) has the value 1.0 (approximately).

## 13    16.9.131 LOGICAL (L [, KIND])

14    1 **Description.** Conversion between kinds of logical.

15    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

16    3 **Arguments.**

17        L            shall be of type logical.

18        KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

19    4 **Result Characteristics.** Logical. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
20    KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default logical.

21    5 **Result Value.** The value is that of L.

22    6 **Example.** LOGICAL (L .OR. .NOT. L) has the value true and is default logical, regardless of the kind type  
23    parameter of the logical variable L.

## 24    16.9.132 MASKL (I [, KIND])

25    1 **Description.** Left justified mask.

26    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

27    3 **Arguments.**

28        I            shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than or equal to the number of bits  $z$  of  
29        the model integer defined for bit manipulation contexts in 16.3 for the kind of the result.

30        KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

31    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
32    KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

33    5 **Result Value.** The result value has its leftmost I bits set to 1 and the remaining bits set to 0. The model for  
34    the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

35    6 **Example.** MASKL (3) has the value SHIFTL (7, BIT\_SIZE (0) - 3).

### 16.9.133 MASKR (I [, KIND])

1    1 **Description.** Right justified mask.

3    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    I shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than or equal to the number of bits  $z$  of  
6    the model integer defined for bit manipulation contexts in 16.3 for the kind of the result.

7    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

8    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
9    KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

10    5 **Result Value.** The result value has its rightmost I bits set to 1 and the remaining bits set to 0. The model for  
11    the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

12    6 **Example.** MASKR (3) has the value 7.

### 16.9.134 MATMUL (MATRIX\_A, MATRIX\_B)

14    1 **Description.** Matrix multiplication.

15    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

16    3 **Arguments.**

17    MATRIX\_A shall be a rank-one or rank-two array of numeric type or logical type.

18    MATRIX\_B shall be of numeric type if MATRIX\_A is of numeric type and of logical type if MATRIX\_A is of  
19    logical type. It shall be an array of rank one or two. MATRIX\_A and MATRIX\_B shall not both  
20    have rank one. The size of the first (or only) dimension of MATRIX\_B shall equal the size of the  
21    last (or only) dimension of MATRIX\_A.

22    4 **Result Characteristics.** If the arguments are of numeric type, the type and kind type parameter of the result  
23    are determined by the types of the arguments as specified in 10.1.9.3 for the \* operator. If the arguments are of  
24    type logical, the result is of type logical with the kind type parameter of the arguments as specified in 10.1.9.3  
25    for the .AND. operator. The shape of the result depends on the shapes of the arguments as follows:

26    Case (i): If MATRIX\_A has shape  $[n, m]$  and MATRIX\_B has shape  $[m, k]$ , the result has shape  $[n, k]$ .

27    Case (ii): If MATRIX\_A has shape  $[m]$  and MATRIX\_B has shape  $[m, k]$ , the result has shape  $[k]$ .

28    Case (iii): If MATRIX\_A has shape  $[n, m]$  and MATRIX\_B has shape  $[m]$ , the result has shape  $[n]$ .

29    5 **Result Value.**

30    Case (i): Element  $(i, j)$  of the result has the value  $\text{SUM}(\text{MATRIX}_A(i, :) * \text{MATRIX}_B(:, j))$  if the  
31    arguments are of numeric type and has the value  $\text{ANY}(\text{MATRIX}_A(i, :) \cdot\text{AND.} \text{MATRIX}_B(:, j))$  if the arguments are of logical type.

33    Case (ii): Element  $(j)$  of the result has the value  $\text{SUM}(\text{MATRIX}_A(:) * \text{MATRIX}_B(:, j))$  if the arguments  
34    are of numeric type and has the value  $\text{ANY}(\text{MATRIX}_A(:) \cdot\text{AND.} \text{MATRIX}_B(:, j))$  if the arguments are of logical type.

36    Case (iii): Element  $(i)$  of the result has the value  $\text{SUM}(\text{MATRIX}_A(i, :) * \text{MATRIX}_B(:))$  if the arguments  
37    are of numeric type and has the value  $\text{ANY}(\text{MATRIX}_A(i, :) \cdot\text{AND.} \text{MATRIX}_B(:))$  if the arguments are of logical type.

39    6 **Examples.** Let A and B be the matrices  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ ; let X and Y be the vectors  $[1, 2]$  and  
40     $[1, 2, 3]$ .

1    Case (i): The result of MATMUL (A, B) is the matrix-matrix product AB with the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 14 & 20 \\ 20 & 29 \end{bmatrix}$ .

2    Case (ii): The result of MATMUL (X, A) is the vector-matrix product XA with the value [5, 8, 11].

3    Case (iii): The result of MATMUL (A, Y) is the matrix-vector product AY with the value [14, 20].

#### 4    16.9.135 MAX (A1, A2 [, A3, ...])

5    1 Description. Maximum value.

6    2 Class. Elemental function.

7    3 Arguments. The arguments shall all have the same type which shall be integer, real, or character and they shall  
8    all have the same kind type parameter.

9    4 Result Characteristics. The type and kind type parameter of the result are the same as those of the arguments.  
10   For arguments of character type, the length of the result is the length of the longest argument.

11   5 Result Value. The value of the result is that of the largest argument. For arguments of character type, the  
12   result is the value that would be selected by application of intrinsic relational operators; that is, the collating  
13   sequence for characters with the kind type parameter of the arguments is applied. If the selected argument is  
14   shorter than the longest argument, the result is extended with blanks on the right to the length of the longest  
15   argument.

16   6 Examples. MAX (-9.0, 7.0, 2.0) has the value 7.0, MAX ('Z', 'BB') has the value 'Z', and MAX ([ 'A', 'Z' ],  
17   [ 'BB', 'Y' ]) has the value [ 'BB', 'Z' ].

#### 18   16.9.136 MAXEXPONENT (X)

19   1 Description. Maximum exponent of a real model.

20   2 Class. Inquiry function.

21   3 Argument. X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

22   4 Result Characteristics. Default integer scalar.

23   5 Result Value. The result has the value  $e_{\max}$ , as defined in 16.4 for the model representing numbers of the same  
24   type and kind type parameter as X.

25   6 Example. MAXEXPONENT (X) has the value 127 for real X whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

#### 26   16.9.137 MAXLOC (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK, KIND, BACK]) or MAXLOC (ARRAY [, MASK, KIND, BACK])

27   1 Description. Location(s) of maximum value.

28   2 Class. Transformational function.

29   3 Arguments.

30   ARRAY shall be an array of type integer, real, or character.

31   DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where n is the rank of ARRAY.

32   MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be conformable with ARRAY.

33   KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

34   BACK (optional) shall be a logical scalar.

35   4 Result Characteristics. Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
36   KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. If DIM does not appear, the result is

1 an array of **rank** one and of size equal to the **rank** of ARRAY; otherwise, the result is of **rank**  $n - 1$  and shape  
 2  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$ , where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

### 3 5 Result Value.

4 *Case (i):* If DIM does not appear and MASK is absent, the result is a rank-one array whose element values  
 5 are the values of the subscripts of an element of ARRAY whose value equals the maximum value of  
 6 all of the elements of ARRAY. The  $i^{\text{th}}$  subscript returned lies in the range 1 to  $e_i$ , where  $e_i$  is the  
 7 extent of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  dimension of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size zero, all elements of the result are zero.

8 *Case (ii):* If DIM does not appear and MASK is present, the result is a rank-one array whose element values  
 9 are the values of the subscripts of an element of ARRAY, corresponding to a true element of MASK,  
 10 whose value equals the maximum value of all such elements of ARRAY. The  $i^{\text{th}}$  subscript returned  
 11 lies in the range 1 to  $e_i$ , where  $e_i$  is the extent of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  dimension of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size  
 12 zero or every element of MASK has the value false, all elements of the result are zero.

13 *Case (iii):* If ARRAY has **rank** one and DIM is specified, the result has a value equal to that of the first element  
 14 of MAXLOC (ARRAY [, MASK = MASK, KIND = KIND, BACK = BACK]). Otherwise, if DIM  
 15 is specified, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of the result is equal to

MAXLOC (ARRAY  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$ ,

DIM = 1

[, MASK = MASK  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$ ,

KIND = KIND,

BACK = BACK] ).

17 6 If only one element has the maximum value, that element's subscripts are returned. Otherwise, if more than  
 18 one element has the maximum value and BACK is absent or present with the value false, the element whose  
 19 subscripts are returned is the first such element, taken in array element order. If BACK is present with the value  
 20 true, the element whose subscripts are returned is the last such element, taken in array element order.

21 7 If ARRAY has type character, the result is the value that would be selected by application of intrinsic relational  
 22 operators; that is, the **collating sequence** for characters with the kind type parameter of the arguments is applied.

### 23 8 Examples.

24 *Case (i):* The value of MAXLOC ([2, 6, 4, 6]) is [2] and the value of MAXLOC ([2, 6, 4, 6], BACK=.TRUE.)  
 25 is [4].

26 *Case (ii):* If A has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -5 & 8 & -3 \\ 3 & 4 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 5 & 6 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$ , MAXLOC (A, MASK = A < 6) has the value [3, 2]. This  
 27 is independent of the declared lower bounds for A.

28 *Case (iii):* The value of MAXLOC ([5, -9, 3], DIM = 1) is 1. If B has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -9 \\ 2 & 2 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , MAXLOC  
 29 (B, DIM = 1) is [2, 1, 2] and MAXLOC (B, DIM = 2) is [2, 3]. This is independent of the declared  
 30 lower bounds for B.

## 31 16.9.138 MAXVAL (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or MAXVAL (ARRAY [, MASK])

32 1 **Description.** Maximum value(s) of array.

33 2 **Class.** Transformational function.

34 3 **Arguments.**

35 ARRAY shall be an array of type integer, real, or character.

36 DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the **rank** of ARRAY.

37 MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be **conformable** with ARRAY.

38 4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and type parameters as ARRAY. It is scalar if DIM  
 39 does not appear; otherwise, the result has **rank**  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  
 40  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

## 1    5 Result Value.

2    Case (i): The result of MAXVAL (ARRAY) has a value equal to the maximum value of all the elements of  
 3    ARRAY if the size of ARRAY is not zero. If ARRAY has size zero and type integer or real, the  
 4    result has the value of the negative number of the largest magnitude supported by the processor  
 5    for numbers of the type and kind type parameter of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size zero and type  
 6    character, the result has the value of a string of characters of length LEN (ARRAY), with each  
 7    character equal to CHAR (0, KIND (ARRAY)).

8    Case (ii): The result of MAXVAL (ARRAY, MASK = MASK) has a value equal to that of MAXVAL (PACK  
 9    (ARRAY, MASK)).

10   Case (iii): The result of MAXVAL (ARRAY, DIM = DIM [,MASK = MASK]) has a value equal to that of  
 11   MAXVAL (ARRAY [,MASK = MASK]) if ARRAY has rank one. Otherwise, the value of element  
 12   ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ) of the result is equal to

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{MAXVAL (ARRAY } (s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) \\ & [, \text{MASK} = \text{MASK } (s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) ] ). \end{aligned}$$

15   6 If ARRAY is of type character, the result is the value that would be selected by application of intrinsic relational  
 16   operators; that is, the collating sequence for characters with the kind type parameter of the arguments is applied.

## 17   7 Examples.

18   Case (i): The value of MAXVAL ([1, 2, 3]) is 3.

19   Case (ii): MAXVAL (C, MASK = C < 0.0) is the maximum of the negative elements of C.

20   Case (iii): If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 7 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , MAXVAL (B, DIM = 1) is [2, 7, 6] and MAXVAL (B, DIM = 2) is  
 21   [5, 7].

## 22   16.9.139 MERGE (TSOURCE, FSOURCE, MASK)

23   1 Description. Expression value selection.

24   2 Class. Elemental function.

## 25   3 Arguments.

26   TSOURCE may be of any type.

27   FSOURCE shall be of the same type and type parameters as TSOURCE.

28   MASK shall be of type logical.

29   4 Result Characteristics. Same type and type parameters as TSOURCE. Because TSOURCE and FSOURCE  
 30   are required to have the same type and type parameters (for both the declared and dynamic types), the result is  
 31   polymorphic if and only if both TSOURCE and FSOURCE are polymorphic.

32   5 Result Value. The result is TSOURCE if MASK is true and FSOURCE otherwise.

33   6 Examples. If TSOURCE is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , FSOURCE is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 & 2 \\ 7 & 4 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$  and MASK is the  
 34   array  $\begin{bmatrix} T & . & T \\ . & . & T \end{bmatrix}$ , where “T” represents true and “.” represents false, then MERGE (TSOURCE, FSOURCE,  
 35   MASK) is  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 7 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ . The value of MERGE (1.0, 0.0, K > 0) is 1.0 for K = 5 and 0.0 for K = -2.

## 36   16.9.140 MERGE\_BITS (I, J, MASK)

37   1 Description. Merge of bits under mask.

38   2 Class. Elemental function.

1    3 **Arguments.**  
 2    I                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*.  
 3    J                shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*. If both I and J are of type integer they shall have  
 4                    the same kind type parameter. I and J shall not both be *boz-literal-constants*.  
 5    MASK            shall be of type integer or a *boz-literal-constant*. If MASK is of type integer, it shall have the same  
 6                    kind type parameter as each other argument of type integer.

7    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I if I is of type integer; otherwise, same as J.

8    5 **Result Value.** If any argument is a *boz-literal-constant*, it is first converted as if by the intrinsic function  
 9                    *INT* to the type and kind type parameter of the result. The result has the value of IOR (IAND (I, MASK),  
 10                  IAND (J, NOT (MASK))).

11    6 **Example.** MERGE\_BITS (13, 18, 22) has the value 4.

### 16.9.141 MIN (A1, A2 [, A3, ...])

13    1 **Description.** Minimum value.

14    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

15    3 **Arguments.** The arguments shall all be of the same type which shall be integer, real, or character and they  
 16                    shall all have the same kind type parameter.

17    4 **Result Characteristics.** The type and kind type parameter of the result are the same as those of the arguments.  
 18                    For arguments of character type, the length of the result is the length of the longest argument.

19    5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is that of the smallest argument. For arguments of character type, the  
 20                    result is the value that would be selected by application of intrinsic relational operators; that is, the *collating*  
 21                    *sequence* for characters with the kind type parameter of the arguments is applied. If the selected argument is  
 22                    shorter than the longest argument, the result is extended with blanks on the right to the length of the longest  
 23                    argument.

24    6 **Examples.** MIN (-9.0, 7.0, 2.0) has the value -9.0, MIN ('A', 'YY') has the value 'A ', and  
 25                    MIN (['Z', 'A'], ['YY', 'B']) has the value ['YY', 'A '].

### 16.9.142 MINEXPONENT (X)

27    1 **Description.** Minimum exponent of a real model.

28    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

29    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

30    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

31    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $e_{\min}$ , as defined in 16.4 for the model representing numbers of the same  
 32                    type and kind type parameter as X.

33    6 **Example.** MINEXPONENT (X) has the value -126 for real X whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

### 16.9.143 MINLOC (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK, KIND, BACK]) or MINLOC (ARRAY [, MASK, KIND, BACK])

35    1 **Description.** Location(s) of minimum value.

36    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

1    3 **Arguments.**

2    ARRAY      shall be an array of type integer, real, or character.  
 3    DIM         shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.  
 4    MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be conformable with ARRAY.  
 5    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.  
 6    BACK (optional) shall be a logical scalar.

7    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
 8    KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. If DIM does not appear, the result is  
 9    an array of rank one and of size equal to the rank of ARRAY; otherwise, the result is of rank  $n - 1$  and shape  
 10   [ $d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n$ ], where [ $d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n$ ] is the shape of ARRAY.

11    5 **Result Value.**

12    Case (i):   If DIM does not appear and MASK is absent the result is a rank-one array whose element values  
 13      are the values of the subscripts of an element of ARRAY whose value equals the minimum value  
 14      of all the elements of ARRAY. The  $i^{\text{th}}$  subscript returned lies in the range 1 to  $e_i$ , where  $e_i$  is the  
 15      extent of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  dimension of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size zero, all elements of the result are zero.

16    Case (ii):   If DIM does not appear and MASK is present, the result is a rank-one array whose element values  
 17      are the values of the subscripts of an element of ARRAY, corresponding to a true element of MASK,  
 18      whose value equals the minimum value of all such elements of ARRAY. The  $i^{\text{th}}$  subscript returned  
 19      lies in the range 1 to  $e_i$ , where  $e_i$  is the extent of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  dimension of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size  
 20      zero or every element of MASK has the value false, all elements of the result are zero.

21    Case (iii):   If ARRAY has rank one and DIM is specified, the result has a value equal to that of the first element  
 22      of MINLOC (ARRAY [, MASK = MASK, KIND = KIND, BACK = BACK]). Otherwise, if DIM  
 23      is specified, the value of element ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ) of the result is equal to

MINLOC (ARRAY ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ),

DIM = 1

[, MASK = MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ),

KIND = KIND,

BACK = BACK] ).

25    6    If only one element has the minimum value, that element's subscripts are returned. Otherwise, if more than one  
 26      element has the minimum value and BACK is absent or present with the value false, the element whose subscripts  
 27      are returned is the first such element, taken in array element order. If BACK is present with the value true, the  
 28      element whose subscripts are returned is the last such element, taken in array element order.

29    7    If ARRAY is of type character, the result is the value that would be selected by application of intrinsic relational  
 30      operators; that is, the collating sequence for characters with the kind type parameter of the arguments is applied.

31    8 **Examples.**

32    Case (i):   The value of MINLOC ([4, 3, 6, 3]) is [2] and the value of MINLOC ([4, 3, 6, 3], BACK = .TRUE.)  
 33      is [4].

34    Case (ii):   If A has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -5 & 8 & -3 \\ 3 & 4 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 5 & 6 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$ , MINLOC (A, MASK = A > -4) has the value [1, 4].  
 35      This is independent of the declared lower bounds for A.

36    Case (iii):   The value of MINLOC ([5, -9, 3], DIM = 1) is 2. If B has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -9 \\ 2 & 2 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , MIN-  
 37      LOC (B, DIM = 1) is [1, 2, 1] and MINLOC (B, DIM = 2) is [3, 1]. This is independent of  
 38      the declared lower bounds for B.

### 16.9.144 MINVAL (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or MINVAL (ARRAY [, MASK])

1    1 **Description.** Minimum value(s) of array.

3    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    ARRAY shall be an array of type integer, real, or character.

6    DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.

7    MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be conformable with ARRAY.

8    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and type parameters as ARRAY. It is scalar if DIM does not appear; otherwise, the result has rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

11    5 **Result Value.**

12    Case (i): The result of MINVAL (ARRAY) has a value equal to the minimum value of all the elements of ARRAY if the size of ARRAY is not zero. If ARRAY has size zero and type integer or real, the result has the value of the positive number of the largest magnitude supported by the processor for numbers of the type and kind type parameter of ARRAY. If ARRAY has size zero and type character, the result has the value of a string of characters of length LEN (ARRAY), with each character equal to CHAR ( $n - 1$ , KIND (ARRAY)), where  $n$  is the number of characters in the collating sequence for characters with the kind type parameter of ARRAY.

19    Case (ii): The result of MINVAL (ARRAY, MASK = MASK) has a value equal to that of MINVAL (PACK (ARRAY, MASK)).

21    Case (iii): The result of MINVAL (ARRAY, DIM = DIM [, MASK = MASK]) has a value equal to that of MINVAL (ARRAY [, MASK = MASK]) if ARRAY has rank one. Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of the result is equal to

$$\text{MINVAL} (\text{ARRAY} (s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) \\ [, \text{MASK} = \text{MASK} (s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) ] ).$$

26    6 If ARRAY is of type character, the result is the value that would be selected by application of intrinsic relational operators; that is, the collating sequence for characters with the kind type parameter of the arguments is applied.

28    7 **Examples.**

29    Case (i): The value of MINVAL ([1, 2, 3]) is 1.

30    Case (ii): MINVAL (C, MASK = C > 0.0) is the minimum of the positive elements of C.

31    Case (iii): If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , MINVAL (B, DIM = 1) is [1, 3, 5] and MINVAL (B, DIM = 2) is [1, 2].

### 16.9.145 MOD (A, P)

34    1 **Description.** Remainder function.

35    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

36    3 **Arguments.**

37    A shall be of type integer or real.

38    P shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A. P shall not be zero.

39    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as A.

40    5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is  $A - \text{INT} (A/P) * P$ .

1   6 **Examples.** MOD (3.0, 2.0) has the value 1.0 (approximately). MOD (8, 5) has the value 3. MOD (-8, 5) has  
 2   the value -3. MOD (8, -5) has the value 3. MOD (-8, -5) has the value -3.

### 3   **16.9.146 MODULO (A, P)**

4   1 **Description.** Modulo function.

5   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

6   3 **Arguments.**

7   A           shall be of type integer or real.

8   P           shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A. P shall not be zero.

9   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as A.

10   5 **Result Value.**

11   *Case (i):*   A is of type integer. MODULO (A, P) has the value R such that  $A = Q \times P + R$ , where Q is an  
 12   integer, the inequalities  $0 \leq R < P$  hold if  $P > 0$ , and  $P < R \leq 0$  hold if  $P < 0$ .

13   *Case (ii):*   A is of type real. The value of the result is  $A - \text{FLOOR}(A / P) * P$ .

14   6 **Examples.** MODULO (8, 5) has the value 3. MODULO (-8, 5) has the value 2. MODULO (8, -5) has the  
 15   value -2. MODULO (-8, -5) has the value -3.

### 16   **16.9.147 MOVE\_ALLOC (FROM, TO [, STAT, ERRMSG])**

17   1 **Description.** Move an allocation.

18   2 **Class.** Subroutine, simple if and only if FROM is not a coarray.

19   3 **Arguments.**

20   FROM       may be of any type, rank, and corank. It shall be allocatable and shall not be a coindexed object.  
 21   It is an INTENT (INOUT) argument.

22   TO          shall be type compatible (7.3.3) with FROM and have the same rank and corank. It shall be  
 23   allocatable and shall not be a coindexed object. It shall be polymorphic if FROM is polymorphic.  
 24   It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. Each nondeferred parameter of the declared type of TO shall  
 25   have the same value as the corresponding parameter of the declared type of FROM.

26   STAT (optional) shall be a noncoindexed integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an  
 27   INTENT (OUT) argument.

28   ERRMSG (optional) shall be a noncoindexed default character scalar. It is an INTENT (INOUT) argument.

29   4 If execution of MOVE\_ALLOC is successful, or if STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE is assigned to STAT,

- 30   • On invocation of MOVE\_ALLOC, if the allocation status of TO is allocated, it is deallocated. Then,  
 31   if FROM has an allocation status of allocated on entry to MOVE\_ALLOC, TO becomes allocated with  
 32   dynamic type, type parameters, bounds, cobounds, and value identical to those that FROM had on entry  
 33   to MOVE\_ALLOC. Note that if FROM and TO are the same variable, it shall be unallocated when  
 34   MOVE\_ALLOC is invoked.
- 35   • If TO has the TARGET attribute, any pointer associated with FROM on entry to MOVE\_ALLOC becomes  
 36   correspondingly associated with TO. If TO does not have the TARGET attribute, the pointer association  
 37   status of any pointer associated with FROM on entry becomes undefined.
- 38   • The allocation status of FROM becomes unallocated.

39   5 When a reference to MOVE\_ALLOC is executed for which the FROM argument is a coarray, there is an implicit  
 40   synchronization of all active images of the current team. On those images, execution of the segment (11.7.2)  
 41   following the CALL statement is delayed until all other active images of the current team have executed the same

- 1 statement the same number of times. When such a reference is executed, if any [image](#) of the [current team](#) has  
2 [stopped](#) or [failed](#), an error condition occurs.
- 3 6 If STAT is present and execution is successful, it is assigned the value zero.
- 4 7 If an error condition occurs,
- 5 • if STAT is absent, [error termination](#) is initiated;
  - 6 • otherwise, if FROM is a [coarray](#) and the [current team](#) contains a [stopped image](#), STAT is assigned the value  
7 [STAT\\_STOPPED\\_IMAGE](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#);
  - 8 • otherwise, if FROM is a [coarray](#) and the [current team](#) contains a [failed image](#), and no other error condition  
9 occurs, STAT is assigned the value [STAT\\_FAILED\\_IMAGE](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_](#)  
10 [ENV](#);
  - 11 • otherwise, STAT is assigned a processor-dependent positive value that differs from that of [STAT\\_STOP-](#)  
12 [PED\\_IMAGE](#) or [STAT\\_FAILED\\_IMAGE](#).
- 13 8 If the ERRMSG argument is present and an error condition occurs, it is assigned an explanatory message. If no  
14 error condition occurs, the definition status and value of ERRMSG are unchanged.
- 15 9 **Example.** The example below demonstrates reallocation of GRID to twice its previous size, with its previous  
16 contents evenly distributed over the new elements so that intermediate points can be inserted.

```

17      REAL,ALLOCATABLE :: GRID(:),TEMPGRID(:)
18      ...
19      ALLOCATE(GRID(-N:N))      ! initial allocation of GRID
20      ...
21      ALLOCATE(TEMPGRID(-2*N:2*N)) ! allocate bigger grid
22      TEMPGRID(:2)=GRID ! distribute values to new locations
23      CALL MOVE_ALLOC(TO=GRID,FROM=TEMPGRID)

```

24 The old grid is deallocated because TO is [INTENT \(OUT\)](#), and GRID then takes over the new grid allocation.

#### NOTE 1

It is expected that the implementation of [allocatable](#) objects will typically involve descriptors to locate the allocated storage; MOVE\_ALLOC could then be implemented by transferring the contents of the descriptor for FROM to the descriptor for TO and clearing the descriptor for FROM.

### 25 16.9.148 MVBITS (FROM, FROMPOS, LEN, TO, TOPOS)

26 1 **Description.** Copy a sequence of bits.

27 2 **Class.** [Simple elemental](#) subroutine.

28 3 **Arguments.**

29 FROM shall be of type integer. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument.

30 FROMPOS shall be of type integer and nonnegative. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument. FROMPOS + LEN  
31 shall be less than or equal to [BIT\\_SIZE](#) (FROM). The model for the interpretation of an integer  
32 value as a sequence of bits is in [16.3](#).

33 LEN shall be of type integer and nonnegative. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument.

34 TO shall be a variable of the same type and kind type parameter value as FROM and may be associated  
35 with FROM ([15.9.3](#)). It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. TO is defined by copying the sequence  
36 of bits of length LEN, starting at position FROMPOS of FROM to position TOPOS of TO. No  
37 other bits of TO are altered. On return, the LEN bits of TO starting at TOPOS are equal to  
38 the value that the LEN bits of FROM starting at FROMPOS had on entry. The model for the  
39 interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in [16.3](#).

1       TOPOS     shall be of type integer and nonnegative. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. TOPOS + LEN shall  
 2                  be less than or equal to **BIT\_SIZE** (TO).

3       4 **Example.** If TO has the initial value 6, its value after the statement CALL MVBITS (7, 2, 2, TO, 0) is 5.

#### 4       **16.9.149 NEAREST (X, S)**

5       1 **Description.** Adjacent machine number.

6       2 **Class.** **Elemental** function.

7       3 **Arguments.**

8       X            shall be of type real.

9       S            shall be of type real and not equal to zero.

10      4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

11      5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the machine-representable number distinct from X and nearest  
 12                  to it in the direction of the  $\infty$  with the same sign as S.

13      6 **Example.** NEAREST (3.0, 2.0) has the value  $3 + 2^{-22}$  on a machine whose representation for default real is  
 14                  that of the model in [16.4](#), NOTE 1.

#### **NOTE 1**

Unlike other floating-point manipulation functions, NEAREST operates on machine-representable numbers rather than model numbers. On many systems there are machine-representable numbers that lie between adjacent model numbers.

#### 15      **16.9.150 NEW\_LINE (A)**

16      1 **Description.** Newline character.

17      2 **Class.** **Inquiry function.**

18      3 **Argument.** A shall be of type character. It may be a scalar or an array.

19      4 **Result Characteristics.** Character scalar of length one with the same kind type parameter as A.

20      5 **Result Value.**

21       *Case (i):*   If A is default character and the character in position 10 of the **ASCII collating sequence** is representable in the default character set, then the result is **ACHAR** (10).

22       *Case (ii):*   If A is **ASCII character** or **ISO 10646 character**, then the result is **CHAR** (10, **KIND** (A)).

23       *Case (iii):*   Otherwise, the result is a processor-dependent character that represents a newline in output to files connected for formatted stream output if there is such a character.

24       *Case (iv):*   Otherwise, the result is the blank character.

25      6 **Example.** If there is a suitable newline character, and unit 10 is connected for formatted stream output, the  
 26                  statement

```
27                  WRITE (10, '(A)') 'New'//NEW_LINE('a')//'Line'
```

28                  will write a record containing "New" and then a record containing "Line".

### **16.9.151 NEXT (A [, STAT])**

**2 1 Description.** Next enumeration value.

### 3 2 Class. Elemental function.

4 3 Arguments.

5 A shall be of enumeration type.

STAT (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If A is equal to the last enumerator of its type, it is assigned a processor-dependent positive value; otherwise, it is assigned the value zero. If STAT would have been assigned a nonzero value but is not present, **error termination** is initiated.

10 4 Result Characteristics. Same as A.

5 **Result Value.** If A is equal to the last enumerator of its type, the value of the result is that of A. Otherwise,  
the value of the result is the next enumerator following the value of A.

13    6 **Example.** If the enumerators of an enumeration type are EN1, EN2, EN3, and EN4, NEXT (EN1) is equal to  
14    EN2, and NEXT (EN4, ISTAT) is equal to EN4 and a positive value is assigned to ISTAT.

### **16.9.152 NINT (A [, KIND])**

**16** 1 **Description.** Nearest integer.

## 17 2 Class. Elemental function.

18 3 Arguments.

19 A shall be of type real.

KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

23    5 **Result Value.** The result is the integer nearest A, or if there are two integers equally near A, the result is  
24    whichever such integer has the greater magnitude.

25     6 Example. NINT (2.783) has the value 3.

### 16.9.153 NORM2 (X) or NORM2 (X, DIM)

27     1 **Description.**  $L_2$  norm of an array.

28 2 Class. Transformational function.

29 3 Arguments.

30 X shall be a real array.

**31**      **DIM**      shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the **rank** of  $\mathbf{X}$ .

4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and type parameters as X. It is scalar if DIM does not appear; otherwise the result has rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$ , where n is the rank of X and  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of X.

35 5 Result Value.

36        *Case (i):* The result of NORM2 (X) has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the generalized  
 37         $L_2$  norm of X, which is the square root of the sum of the squares of the elements of X. If X  
 38        has size zero, the result has the value zero.

1      *Case (ii):* The result of NORM2 (X, DIM=DIM) has a value equal to that of NORM2 (X) if X has rank  
 2      one. Otherwise, the value of element ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ) of the result is equal to  
 3      NORM2 (X( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ )).

4    6 It is recommended that the processor compute the result without undue overflow or underflow.

5    7 **Example.** The value of NORM2 ([3.0, 4.0]) is 5.0 (approximately). If X has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1.0 & 2.0 \\ 3.0 & 4.0 \end{bmatrix}$  then the  
 6      value of NORM2 (X, DIM=1) is [3.162, 4.472] (approximately) and the value of NORM2 (X, DIM=2) is [2.236,  
 7      5.0] (approximately).

### 8    16.9.154 NOT (I)

9    1 **Description.** Bitwise complement.

10    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

11    3 **Argument.** I shall be of type integer.

12    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

13    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value obtained by complementing I bit-by-bit according to the following table:

I	NOT (I)
1	0
0	1

14    6 The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

15    7 **Example.** If I is represented by the string of bits 01010101, NOT (I) has the binary value 10101010.

### 16    16.9.155 NULL ([MOLD])

17    1 **Description.** Disassociated pointer or unallocated allocatable entity.

18    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

19    3 **Argument.** MOLD shall be a pointer or allocatable. It may be of any type or may be a procedure pointer.  
 20      If MOLD is a pointer its pointer association status may be undefined, disassociated, or associated. If MOLD is  
 21      allocatable its allocation status may be allocated or unallocated. It need not be defined with a value.

22    4 **Result Characteristics.** If MOLD is present, the characteristics are the same as MOLD. If MOLD has deferred  
 23      type parameters, those type parameters of the result are deferred.

24    5 If MOLD is absent, the characteristics of the result are determined by the entity with which the reference is  
 25      associated. See Table 16.5. MOLD shall not be absent in any other context. If any type parameters of the  
 26      contextual entity are deferred, those type parameters of the result are deferred. If any type parameters of the  
 27      contextual entity are assumed, MOLD shall be present.

28    6 If the context of the reference to NULL is an actual argument in a generic procedure reference, MOLD shall be  
 29      present if the type, type parameters, or rank are required to resolve the generic reference.

Table 16.5: Characteristics of the result of NULL ( )

Appearance of NULL ( )	Type, type parameters, and rank of result:
right side of a pointer assignment	pointer on the left side
initialization for an object in a declaration	the object

## Characteristics of the result of NULL ( )

(cont.)

Appearance of NULL ( )	Type, type parameters, and rank of result:
default initialization for a component	the component
in a structure constructor	the corresponding component
as an actual argument	the corresponding dummy argument
in a DATA statement	the corresponding pointer object

1    7 **Result.** The result is a [disassociated](#) pointer or an unallocated [allocatable](#) entity.

2    8 **Examples.**

3    *Case (i):*    REAL, POINTER, DIMENSION (: :: VEC => NULL ( ) defines the initial association status of  
4                         VEC to be [disassociated](#).

5    *Case (ii):*    The MOLD argument is required in the following:

```

6                     INTERFACE GEN
7                     SUBROUTINE S1 (J, PI)
8                     INTEGER J
9                     INTEGER, POINTER :: PI
10                    END SUBROUTINE S1
11                    SUBROUTINE S2 (K, PR)
12                     INTEGER K
13                     REAL, POINTER :: PR
14                    END SUBROUTINE S2
15                    END INTERFACE
16                    REAL, POINTER :: REAL_PTR
17                    CALL GEN (7, NULL (REAL_PTR) )         ! Invokes S2

```

18    **16.9.156 NUM\_IMAGES ( ) or NUM\_IMAGES (TEAM) or  
NUM\_IMAGES (TEAM\_NUMBER)**

19    1 **Description.** Number of [images](#).

20    2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

21    3 **Arguments.**

22    TEAM shall be a scalar of type [TEAM\\_TYPE](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#), with a  
23                         value that identifies the [current](#) or an [ancestor team](#).

24    TEAM\_NUMBER shall be an integer scalar. It shall identify the [initial team](#) or a [sibling team](#) of the [current team](#).

26    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

27    5 **Result Value.** The number of [images](#) in the specified [team](#), or in the [current team](#) if no team is specified.

28    6 **Example.** The following code uses [image](#) 1 to read data and broadcast it to other [images](#).

```

29                    REAL :: P[*]
30                    IF (THIS\_IMAGE\(\)==1) THEN
31                     READ (6,*) P
32                    DO I = 2, NUM\_IMAGES\(\)
33                     P[I] = P

```

```

1      END DO
2      END IF
3      SYNC ALL

```

#### 16.9.157 OUT\_OF\_RANGE (X, MOLD [, ROUND])

1   1 **Description.** Whether a value cannot be converted safely.

6   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

7   3 **Arguments.**

8    X       shall be of type integer or real.

9    MOLD      shall be an integer or real scalar. If it is a variable, it need not be defined.

10   ROUND (optional) shall be a logical scalar. ROUND shall be present only if X is of type real and MOLD is of  
11   type integer.

12   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

13   5 **Result Value.**

14   *Case (i):*   If MOLD is of type integer, and ROUND is absent or present with the value false, the result is true  
15                  if and only if the value of X is an IEEE infinity or NaN, or if the integer with largest magnitude  
16                  that lies between zero and X inclusive is not representable by objects with the type and kind of  
17                  MOLD.

18   *Case (ii):*   If MOLD is of type integer, and ROUND is present with the value true, the result is true if and only  
19                  if the value of X is an IEEE infinity or NaN, or if the integer nearest X, or the integer of greater  
20                  magnitude if two integers are equally near to X, is not representable by objects with the type and  
21                  kind of MOLD.

22   *Case (iii):* Otherwise, the result is true if and only if the value of X is an IEEE infinity or NaN that is not  
23                  supported by objects of the type and kind of MOLD, or if X is a finite number and the result of  
24                  rounding the value of X (according to the IEEE rounding mode if appropriate) to the extended  
25                  model for the kind of MOLD has magnitude larger than that of the largest finite number with the  
26                  same sign as X that is representable by objects with the type and kind of MOLD.

27   6 **Examples.** If INT8 is the kind value for an 8-bit binary integer type, OUT\_OF\_RANGE (-128.5, 0\_INT8)  
28                  will have the value false and OUT\_OF\_RANGE (-128.5, 0\_INT8, [.TRUE.](#)) will have the value true.

#### NOTE 1

MOLD is required to be a scalar because the only information taken from it is its type and kind. Allowing an array MOLD would require that it be conformable with X. ROUND is scalar because allowing an array rounding mode would have severe performance difficulties on many processors.

#### 16.9.158 PACK (ARRAY, MASK [, VECTOR])

30   1 **Description.** Array packed into a vector.

31   2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

32   3 **Arguments.**

33    ARRAY     shall be an array of any type.

34    MASK      shall be of type logical and shall be [conformable](#) with ARRAY.

35    VECTOR (optional) shall be of the same type and type parameters as ARRAY and shall have [rank](#) one. VECTOR  
36                  shall have at least as many elements as there are true elements in MASK. If MASK is scalar  
37                  with the value true, VECTOR shall have at least as many elements as there are in ARRAY.

1    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is an array of [rank](#) one with the same type and type parameters as  
 2    ARRAY. If VECTOR is present, the result size is that of VECTOR; otherwise, the result size is the number  $t$   
 3    of true elements in MASK unless MASK is scalar with the value true, in which case the result size is the size of  
 4    ARRAY.

5    5 **Result Value.** Element  $i$  of the result is the element of ARRAY that corresponds to the  $i^{th}$  true element of  
 6    MASK, taking elements in array element order, for  $i = 1, 2, \dots, t$ . If VECTOR is present and has size  $n > t$ ,  
 7    element  $i$  of the result has the value VECTOR ( $i$ ), for  $i = t + 1, \dots, n$ .

8    6 **Examples.** The nonzero elements of an array M with the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 9 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$  can be “gathered” by the func-  
 9    tion PACK. The result of PACK (M, MASK = M /= 0) is [9, 7] and the result of PACK (M, M /= 0, VEC-  
 10   TOR = [2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12]) is [9, 7, 6, 8, 10, 12].

### 11    16.9.159 PARITY (MASK) or PARITY (MASK, DIM)

12    1 **Description.** Array reduced by [.NEQV.](#) operation.

13    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

14    3 **Arguments.**

15    MASK shall be a logical array.

16    DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the [rank](#) of MASK.

17    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of type logical with the same kind type parameter as MASK. It is scalar  
 18    if DIM does not appear; otherwise, the result has [rank](#)  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$   
 19    where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of MASK.

20    5 **Result Value.**

21    *Case (i):* The result of PARITY (MASK) has the value true if an odd number of the elements of MASK are  
 22    true, and false otherwise.

23    *Case (ii):* If MASK has [rank](#) one, PARITY (MASK, DIM) is equal to PARITY (MASK). Otherwise, the  
 24    value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of PARITY (MASK, DIM) is equal to  
 25    PARITY (MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ )).

26    6 **Examples.**

27    *Case (i):* The value of PARITY ([T, T, T, F]) is true if T has the value true and F has the value false.

28    *Case (ii):* If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} T & T & F \\ T & T & T \end{bmatrix}$ , where T has the value true and F has the value false, then  
 29    PARITY (B, DIM=1) has the value [F, F, T] and PARITY (B, DIM=2) has the value [F, T].

### 30    16.9.160 POPCNT (I)

31    1 **Description.** Number of one bits.

32    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

33    3 **Argument.** I shall be of type integer.

34    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer.

35    5 **Result Value.** The result value is equal to the number of one bits in the sequence of bits of I. The model for  
 36    the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is in [16.3](#).

37    6 **Examples.** POPCNT ([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]) has the value [1, 1, 2, 1, 2, 2].

## 16.9.161 POPPAR (I)

2     1 Description. Parity expressed as 0 or 1.

### 3 2 Class. Elemental function.

4     3 **Argument.** I shall be of type integer.

## 5 4 Result Characteristics. Default integer.

**6 5 Result Value.** POPPAR (I) has the value 1 if POPCNT (I) is odd, and 0 if POPCNT (I) is even.

7     6 Examples. POPPAR ([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]) has the value [1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0].

## **16.9.162 PRECISION (X)**

## 9 1 Description. Decimal precision of a real model.

## 10 2 Class. Inquiry function.

**3 Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex. It may be a scalar or an array.

12 4 Result Characteristics. Default integer scalar.

5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $\text{INT}((p - 1) * \text{LOG10}(b)) + k$ , where  $b$  and  $p$  are as defined in 16.4  
for the model representing real numbers with the same value for the kind type parameter as X, and where  $k$  is 1  
if  $b$  is an integral power of 10 and 0 otherwise.

6 **Example.** PRECISION (X) has the value INT (23 \* LOG10 (2.)) = INT (6.92...) = 6 for real X whose model  
is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

### **16.9.163 PRESENT (A)**

19 1 Description. Presence of optional argument.

## 20 2 Class. Inquiry function.

3 **Argument.** A shall be the name of an optional dummy argument that is accessible in the subprogram in which  
22 the PRESENT function reference appears. There are no other requirements on A.

23 4 Result Characteristics. Default logical scalar.

24 5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if A is present (15.5.2.13) and otherwise has the value false.

### **16.9.164 PREVIOUS (A [, STAT])**

26 1 Description. Previous enumeration value.

## 27 2 Class. Elemental function.

28 3 Arguments.

29 A shall be of enumeration type.

STAT (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a decimal exponent range of at least four. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If A is equal to the first enumerator of its type, it is assigned a processor-dependent positive value; otherwise, it is assigned the value zero. If STAT would have been assigned a nonzero value but is not present, **error termination** is initiated.

34 4 Result Characteristics. Same as A.

**35 5 Result Value.** If A is equal to the first enumerator of its type, the value of the result is that of A. Otherwise,

1 the value of the result is the enumerator preceding the value of A.

2 **Example.** If the enumerators of an enumeration type are EN1, EN2, EN3, and EN4, PREVIOUS (EN3) is equal  
3 to EN2, and PREVIOUS (EN1, ISTAT) is equal to EN1 and a positive value is assigned to ISTAT.

#### 4 **16.9.165 PRODUCT (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or PRODUCT (ARRAY [, MASK])**

5 **1 Description.** Array reduced by multiplication.

6 **2 Class.** Transformational function.

7 **3 Arguments.**

8 ARRAY shall be an array of numeric type.

9 DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.

10 MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be conformable with ARRAY.

11 **4 Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and kind type parameter as ARRAY. It is scalar if  
12 DIM does not appear; otherwise, the result has rank  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  
13  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

14 **5 Result Value.**

15 *Case (i):* The result of PRODUCT (ARRAY) has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  
16 the product of all the elements of ARRAY or has the value one if ARRAY has size zero.

17 *Case (ii):* The result of PRODUCT (ARRAY, MASK = MASK) has a value equal to a processor-dependent  
18 approximation to the product of the elements of ARRAY corresponding to the true elements of  
19 MASK or has the value one if there are no true elements.

20 *Case (iii):* If ARRAY has rank one, PRODUCT (ARRAY, DIM = DIM [, MASK = MASK]) has a value equal  
21 to that of PRODUCT (ARRAY [, MASK = MASK]). Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots,$   
22  $s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of PRODUCT (ARRAY, DIM = DIM [, MASK = MASK]) is equal to

$$23 \quad \text{PRODUCT} (\text{ARRAY} (s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) [, \text{MASK} = \text{MASK} (s_1, s_2, \dots, \\ 24 \quad s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) ] ).$$

25 **6 Examples.**

26 *Case (i):* The value of PRODUCT ([1, 2, 3]) is 6.

27 *Case (ii):* PRODUCT (C, MASK = C > 0.0) forms the product of the positive elements of C.

28 *Case (iii):* If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , PRODUCT (B, DIM = 1) is [2, 12, 30] and PRODUCT (B, DIM = 2)  
29 is [15, 48].

#### 30 **16.9.166 RADIX (X)**

31 **1 Description.** Base of a numeric model.

32 **2 Class.** Inquiry function.

33 **3 Argument.** X shall be of type integer or real. It may be a scalar or an array.

34 **4 Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

35 **5 Result Value.** The result has the value  $r$  if X is of type integer and the value  $b$  if X is of type real, where  $r$  and  
36  $b$  are as defined in 16.4 for the model representing numbers of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

37 **6 Example.** RADIX (X) has the value 2 for real X whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

### 16.9.167 RANDOM\_INIT (REPEATABLE, IMAGE\_DISTINCT)

1    1 **Description.** Initialize pseudorandom number generator.

2    2 **Class.** Subroutine.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    REPEATABLE shall be a logical scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.

6    IMAGE\_DISTINCT shall be a logical scalar. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.

7    4 The effect of calling RANDOM\_INIT depends on the values of the REPEATABLE and IMAGE\_DISTINCT arguments:

9    *Case (i):* CALL RANDOM\_INIT (REPEATABLE=true, IMAGE\_DISTINCT=true) is equivalent to invoking **RANDOM\_SEED** with a processor-dependent value for PUT that is different on every invoking image. In each execution of the program with the same execution environment, if the invoking image index value in the **initial team** is the same, the value for PUT shall be the same.

13    *Case (ii):* CALL RANDOM\_INIT (REPEATABLE=true, IMAGE\_DISTINCT=false) is equivalent to invoking **RANDOM\_SEED** with a processor-dependent value for PUT that is the same on every invoking image. In each execution of the program with the same execution environment, the value for PUT shall be the same.

17    *Case (iii):* CALL RANDOM\_INIT (REPEATABLE=false, IMAGE\_DISTINCT=true) is equivalent to invoking **RANDOM\_SEED** with a processor-dependent value for PUT that is different on every invoking image. Different values for PUT shall be used for subsequent invocations, and for each execution of the program.

21    *Case (iv):* CALL RANDOM\_INIT (REPEATABLE=false, IMAGE\_DISTINCT=false) is equivalent to invoking **RANDOM\_SEED** with a processor-dependent value for PUT that is the same on every invoking image. Different values for PUT shall be used for subsequent invocations, and for each execution of the program.

25    5 In each of these cases, a different processor-dependent value for PUT shall result in a different sequence of pseudorandom numbers.

27    6 **Example.** The following statement initializes the pseudorandom number generator of the invoking image so that the pseudorandom number sequence will differ from that of other images that execute a similar statement, and will be different on subsequent execution of the program.

```
30        CALL RANDOM_INIT (REPEATABLE=.FALSE., IMAGE_DISTINCT=.TRUE.)
```

### 16.9.168 RANDOM\_NUMBER (HARVEST)

32    1 **Description.** Generate pseudorandom number(s).

33    2 **Class.** Subroutine.

34    3 **Argument.** HARVEST shall be of type real. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It may be a scalar or an array. It is assigned pseudorandom numbers from the uniform distribution in the interval  $0 \leq x < 1$ .

36    4 **Example.**

```
37        REAL X, Y (10, 10)
38        ! Initialize X with a pseudorandom number
39        CALL RANDOM_NUMBER (HARVEST = X)
40        CALL RANDOM_NUMBER (Y)
41        ! X and Y contain uniformly distributed random numbers
```

### **16.9.169 RANDOM\_SEED ([SIZE, PUT, GET])**

**1 Description.** Pseudorandom number generator control.

2 Class. Subroutine.

**3 Arguments.** There shall either be exactly one or no arguments present.

**SIZE** (optional) shall be a default integer scalar. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned the number  $N$  of integers that the processor uses to hold the value of the seed.

`PUT` (optional) shall be a default integer array of `rank` one and size  $\geq N$ . It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. It is used in a processor-dependent manner to compute the seed value accessed by the pseudorandom number generator.

GET (optional) shall be a default integer array of rank one and size  $\geq N$ . It is an INTENT (OUT) argument.  
It is assigned the value of the seed.

4 If no argument is present, the processor assigns a processor-dependent value to the seed.

5 The pseudorandom number generator used by `RANDOM_NUMBER` maintains a seed on each `image` that is updated during the execution of `RANDOM_NUMBER` and that can be retrieved or changed by `RANDOM_INIT` or `RANDOM_SEED`<sup>1</sup>. Computation of the seed from the argument `PUT` is performed in a processor-dependent manner. The value assigned to `GET` need not be the same as the value of `PUT` in an immediately preceding reference to `RANDOM_SEED`. For example, following execution of the statements

```
CALL RANDOM_SEED (PUT=SEED1)  
CALL RANDOM_SEED (GET=SEED2)
```

SEED2 need not equal SEED1. When the values differ, the use of either value as the PUT argument in a subsequent call to RANDOM\_SEED shall result in the same sequence of pseudorandom numbers being generated. For example, after execution of the statements

```
CALL RANDOM_SEED (PUT=SEED1)
CALL RANDOM_SEED (GET=SEED2)
CALL RANDOM_NUMBER (X1)
CALL RANDOM_SEED (PUT=SEED2)
CALL RANDOM_NUMBER (X2)
```

X2 equals X1.

## 6 Examples.

```
CALL RANDOM_SEED           ! Processor-dependent initialization
CALL RANDOM_SEED (SIZE = K) ! Puts size of seed in K
CALL RANDOM_SEED (PUT = SEED (1 : K)) ! Define seed
CALL RANDOM_SEED (GET = OLD (1 : K)) ! Read current seed
```

## 16.9.170 RANGE (X)

**1 Description.** Decimal exponent range of a numeric model (16.4).

## 2 Class. Inquiry function.

**3 Argument.** X shall be of type integer, real, or complex. It may be a scalar or an array.

## 4 Result Characteristics. Default integer scalar.

<sup>5</sup> **Result Value.** These three procedures only affect the value of the seed on the invoking image.

- 1    Case (i): If X is of type integer, the result has the value `INT (LOG10 (HUGE (X)))`.  
 2    Case (ii): If X is of type real, the result has the value `INT (MIN (LOG10 (HUGE (X)), -LOG10 (TINY (X))))`.  
 3    Case (iii): If X is of type complex, the result has the value `RANGE (REAL (X))`.

4    6 Examples. `RANGE (X)` has the value 38 for real X whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1, because in this case  
 5     $\text{HUGE} (X) = (1 - 2^{-24}) \times 2^{127}$  and  $\text{TINY} (X) = 2^{-127}$ .

## 16.9.171 RANK (A)

7    1 Description. Rank of a data object.

8    2 Class. Inquiry function.

9    3 Argument. A shall be a data object of any type.

10    4 Result Characteristics. Default integer scalar.

11    5 Result Value. The value of the result is the rank of A.

12    6 Example. If X is an assumed-rank dummy argument and its associated effective argument is an array of rank  
 13    3, `RANK(X)` has the value 3.

## 16.9.172 REAL (A [, KIND])

15    1 Description. Conversion to real type.

16    2 Class. Elemental function.

17    3 Arguments.

18    A shall be of type integer, real, or complex, or a *boz-literal-constant*.

19    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer `constant expression`.

20    4 Result Characteristics. Real.

21    Case (i): If A is of type integer or real and KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the  
 22    value of KIND. If A is of type integer or real and KIND is not present, the kind type parameter is  
 23    that of default real kind.

24    Case (ii): If A is of type complex and KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value  
 25    of KIND. If A is of type complex and KIND is not present, the kind type parameter is the kind  
 26    type parameter of A.

27    Case (iii): If A is a *boz-literal-constant* and KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the  
 28    value of KIND. If A is a *boz-literal-constant* and KIND is not present, the kind type parameter is  
 29    that of default real kind.

30    5 Result Value.

31    Case (i): If A is of type integer or real, the result is equal to a processor-dependent approximation to A.

32    Case (ii): If A is of type complex, the result is equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the real part  
 33    of A.

34    Case (iii): If A is a *boz-literal-constant*, the value of the result is the value whose internal representation as a  
 35    bit sequence is the same as that of A as modified by padding or truncation according to 16.3.3. The  
 36    interpretation of the bit sequence is processor dependent.

37    6 Examples. `REAL (-3)` has the value  $-3.0$ . `REAL (Z)` has the same kind type parameter and the same value  
 38    as the real part of the complex variable Z.

**16.9.173 REDUCE (ARRAY, OPERATION [, MASK, IDENTITY, ORDERED]) or  
REDUCE (ARRAY, OPERATION, DIM [, MASK, IDENTITY,  
ORDERED])**

2    1 **Description.** General reduction of array.

3    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    ARRAY shall be an array of any type.

6    OPERATION shall be a **pure function** with exactly two arguments; each argument shall be a scalar, nonalocatable, nonpointer, nonpolymorphic, nonoptional dummy data object with the same **declared type** and **type parameters** as ARRAY. If one argument has the **ASYNCHRONOUS, TARGET**, or **VALUE** attribute, the other shall have that attribute. Its result shall be a nonpolymorphic scalar and have the same **declared type** and **type parameters** as ARRAY. OPERATION should implement a mathematically associative operation. It need not be commutative.

12    DIM shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.

13    MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be **conformable** with ARRAY.

14    IDENTITY (optional) shall be scalar with the same **declared type** and **type parameters** as ARRAY.

15    ORDERED (optional) shall be a logical scalar.

16    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same **declared type** and **type parameters** as ARRAY. It is scalar if DIM does not appear; otherwise, the result has **rank**  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

19    5 **Result Value.**

20    Case (i): The result of REDUCE (ARRAY, OPERATION [, IDENTITY = IDENTITY, ORDERED = ORDERED]) over the sequence of values in ARRAY is the result of an iterative process. The initial order of the sequence is array element order. While the sequence has more than one element, each iteration involves the execution of  $r = \text{OPERATION}(x, y)$  for adjacent  $x$  and  $y$  in the sequence, with  $x$  immediately preceding  $y$ , and the subsequent replacement of  $x$  and  $y$  with  $r$ ; if ORDERED is present with the value true,  $x$  and  $y$  shall be the first two elements of the sequence. The process continues until the sequence has only one element which is the value of the reduction. If the initial sequence is empty, the result has the value IDENTITY if IDENTITY is present, and otherwise, **error termination** is initiated.

29    Case (ii): The result of REDUCE (ARRAY, OPERATION, MASK = MASK [, IDENTITY = IDENTITY, ORDERED = ORDERED]) is as for Case (i) except that the initial sequence is only those elements of ARRAY for which the corresponding elements of MASK are true.

32    Case (iii): If ARRAY has **rank** one, REDUCE (ARRAY, OPERATION, DIM = DIM [, MASK = MASK, IDENTITY = IDENTITY, ORDERED = ORDERED]) has a value equal to that of REDUCE (ARRAY, OPERATION [, MASK = MASK, IDENTITY = IDENTITY, ORDERED = ORDERED]). Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n)$  of REDUCE (ARRAY, OPERATION, DIM = DIM [, MASK = MASK, IDENTITY = IDENTITY, ORDERED = ORDERED]) is equal to

REDUCE (ARRAY ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ),  
 OPERATION = OPERATION,  
 DIM=1  
 [, MASK = MASK ( $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n$ ),  
 IDENTITY = IDENTITY,  
 ORDERED = ORDERED] ).

39    6 **Examples.** The following examples all use the function MY\_MULT, which returns the product of its two integer arguments.

41    Case (i): The value of REDUCE ([1, 2, 3], MY\_MULT) is 6.

1      Case (ii): REDUCE (C, MY\_MULT, MASK= C > 0, IDENTITY=1) forms the product of the positive  
 2      elements of C.

3      Case (iii): If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , REDUCE (B, MY\_MULT, DIM = 1) is [2, 12, 30] and REDUCE (B,  
 4      MY\_MULT, DIM = 2) is [15, 48].

#### NOTE 1

If OPERATION is not computationally associative, REDUCE without ORDERED=.TRUE. with the same argument values might not always produce the same result, as the processor can apply the associative law to the evaluation.

### 16.9.174 REPEAT (STRING, NCOPIES)

1    1 **Description.** Repetitive string concatenation.

2    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    STRING shall be a character scalar.

5    NCOPIES shall be an integer scalar. Its value shall not be negative.

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Character scalar of length NCOPIES times that of STRING, with the same kind type parameter as STRING.

7    5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is the concatenation of NCOPIES copies of STRING.

8    6 **Examples.** REPEAT ('H', 2) has the value HH. REPEAT ('XYZ', 0) has the value of a zero-length string.

### 16.9.175 RESHAPE (SOURCE, SHAPE [, PAD, ORDER])

9    1 **Description.** Arbitrary shape array construction.

10    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

11    3 **Arguments.**

12    SOURCE shall be an array of any type. If PAD is absent or of size zero, the size of SOURCE shall be greater than or equal to PRODUCT (SHAPE). The size of the result is the product of the values of the elements of SHAPE.

13    SHAPE shall be a rank-one integer array. SIZE ( $x$ ), where  $x$  is the [actual argument](#) corresponding to SHAPE, shall be a [constant expression](#) whose value is positive and less than 16. It shall not have an element whose value is negative.

14    PAD (optional) shall be an array of the same type and type parameters as SOURCE.

15    ORDER (optional) shall be of type integer, shall have the same shape as SHAPE, and its value shall be a permutation of  $(1, 2, \dots, n)$ , where  $n$  is the size of SHAPE. If absent, it is as if it were present with value  $(1, 2, \dots, n)$ .

16    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is an array of shape SHAPE (that is, SHAPE (RESHAPE (SOURCE, SHAPE, PAD, ORDER)) is equal to SHAPE) with the same type and type parameters as SOURCE.

17    5 **Result Value.** The elements of the result, taken in permuted subscript order ORDER (1),  $\dots$ , ORDER ( $n$ ), are those of SOURCE in normal array element order followed if necessary by those of PAD in array element order, followed if necessary by additional copies of PAD in array element order.

18    6 **Examples.** RESHAPE ([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6], [2, 3]) has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ .

1 RESHAPE ([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6], [2, 4], [0, 0], [2, 1]) has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 5 & 6 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ .

## 16.9.176 RRSPACING (X)

1 **Description.** Reciprocal of relative spacing of model numbers.

2 **Class.** Elemental function.

3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $|Y \times b^{-e}| \times b^p = \text{ABS}(\text{FRACTION}(Y)) * \text{RADIX}(X) / \text{EPSILON}(X)$ , where b, e, and p are as defined in 16.4 for Y, the value nearest to X in the model for real values whose kind type parameter is that of X; if there are two such values, the value of greater absolute value is taken. If X is an IEEE infinity, the result is an IEEE NaN. If X is an IEEE NaN, the result is that NaN.

6 **Example.** RRSPACING (-3.0) has the value  $0.75 \times 2^{24}$  for reals whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

## 16.9.177 SAME\_TYPE\_AS (A, B)

1 **Description.** Dynamic type equality test.

2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

3 **Arguments.**

A shall be an object of extensible declared type or unlimited polymorphic. If it is a polymorphic pointer, it shall not have an undefined association status.

B shall be an object of extensible declared type or unlimited polymorphic. If it is a polymorphic pointer, it shall not have an undefined association status.

4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

5 **Result Value.** If the dynamic type of A or B is extensible, the result is true if and only if the dynamic type of A is the same as the dynamic type of B. If neither A nor B has extensible dynamic type, the result is processor dependent.

### NOTE 1

The dynamic type of a disassociated pointer or unallocated allocatable variable is its declared type. An unlimited polymorphic entity has no declared type.

### NOTE 2

The test performed by SAME\_TYPE\_AS is not the same as the test performed by the type guard TYPE IS. The test performed by SAME\_TYPE\_AS does not consider kind type parameters.

6 **Example.** Given the declarations and assignments

```

25      TYPE T1
26          REAL C
27      END TYPE
28      TYPE, EXTENDS(T1) :: T2
29      END TYPE
30      CLASS(T1), POINTER :: P, Q, R
31      ALLOCATE(P, Q)

```

1           ALLOCATE(T2 :: R)

2       the value of SAME\_TYPE\_AS (P, Q) will be true, and the value of SAME\_TYPE\_AS (P, R) will be false.

### 3   **16.9.178 SCALE (X, I)**

4   1 **Description.** Real number scaled by radix power.

5   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

6   3 **Arguments.**

7       X           shall be of type real.

8       I           shall be of type integer.

9   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

10   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $X \times b^I$ , where  $b$  is defined in 16.4 for model numbers representing values of X, provided this result is representable; if not, the result is processor dependent.

12   6 **Example.** SCALE (3.0, 2) has the value 12.0 for reals whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

### 13   **16.9.179 SCAN (STRING, SET [, BACK, KIND])**

14   1 **Description.** Character set membership search.

15   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

16   3 **Arguments.**

17       STRING    shall be of type character.

18       SET        shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING.

19       BACK (optional) shall be of type logical.

20       KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

21   4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

23   5 **Result Value.**

24       *Case (i):* If BACK is absent or is present with the value false and if STRING contains at least one character that is in SET, the value of the result is the position of the leftmost character of STRING that is in SET.

27       *Case (ii):* If BACK is present with the value true and if STRING contains at least one character that is in SET, the value of the result is the position of the rightmost character of STRING that is in SET.

29       *Case (iii):* The value of the result is zero if no character of STRING is in SET or if the length of STRING or SET is zero.

31   6 **Examples.**

32       *Case (i):* SCAN ('FORTRAN', 'TR') has the value 3.

33       *Case (ii):* SCAN ('FORTRAN', 'TR', BACK = .TRUE.) has the value 5.

34       *Case (iii):* SCAN ('FORTRAN', 'BCD') has the value 0.

### 35   **16.9.180 SELECTED\_CHAR\_KIND (NAME)**

36   1 **Description.** Character kind selection.

37   2 **Class.** Transformational function.

1    3 **Argument.** NAME shall be default character scalar.

2    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

3    5 **Result Value.** If NAME has the value DEFAULT, then the result has a value equal to that of the kind type  
 4    parameter of default character. If NAME has the value ASCII, then the result has a value equal to that of the  
 5    kind type parameter of [ASCII character](#) if the processor supports such a kind; otherwise the result has the value  
 6    -1. If NAME has the value ISO\_10646, then the result has a value equal to that of the kind type parameter of  
 7    the [ISO 10646 character](#) kind (corresponding to UCS-4 as specified in ISO/IEC 10646) if the processor supports  
 8    such a kind; otherwise the result has the value -1. If NAME is a processor-defined name of some other character  
 9    kind supported by the processor, then the result has a value equal to that kind type parameter value. If NAME is  
 10   not the name of a supported character type, then the result has the value -1. The NAME is interpreted without  
 11   respect to case or trailing blanks.

12   6 **Examples.** SELECTED\_CHAR\_KIND ('ASCII') has the value 1 on a processor that uses 1 as the kind type  
 13   parameter for the [ASCII character](#) set. The following subroutine produces a Japanese date stamp.

```

14      SUBROUTINE create_date_string(string)
15          INTRINSIC date_and_time,selected_char_kind
16          INTEGER,PARAMETER :: ucs4 = selected_char_kind("ISO_10646")
17          CHARACTER(1,UCS4),PARAMETER :: nen=CHAR(INT(Z'5e74'),UCS4), & !year
18              gatsu=CHAR(INT(Z'6708'),UCS4), & !month
19              nichi=CHAR(INT(Z'65e5'),UCS4) !day
20          CHARACTER(len= *, kind= ucs4) string
21          INTEGER values(8)
22          CALL date_and_time(values=values)
23          WRITE(string,1) values(1),nen,values(2),gatsu,values(3),nichi
24          1 FORMAT(I0,A,I0,A,I0,A)
25      END SUBROUTINE

```

### 26    16.9.181 SELECTED\_INT\_KIND (R)

27   1 **Description.** Integer kind selection.

28   2 **Class.** Transformational function.

29   3 **Argument.** R shall be an integer scalar.

30   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

31   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the value of the kind type parameter of an integer type that  
 32   represents all values  $n$  in the range  $-10^R < n < 10^R$ , or if no such kind type parameter is available on the  
 33   processor, the result is -1. If more than one kind type parameter meets the criterion, the value returned is the  
 34   one with the smallest decimal exponent range, unless there are several such values, in which case the smallest of  
 35   these kind values is returned.

36   6 **Example.** Assume a processor supports two integer kinds, 32 with representation method  $r = 2$  and  $q = 31$ ,  
 37   and 64 with representation method  $r = 2$  and  $q = 63$ . On this processor SELECTED\_INT\_KIND (9) has the value 32 and  
 38   SELECTED\_INT\_KIND (10) has the value 64.

### 39    16.9.182 SELECTED\_LOGICAL\_KIND (BITS)

40   1 **Description.** Logical kind selection.

41   2 **Class.** Transformational function.

1    3 **Argument.** BITS shall be an integer scalar.

2    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

3    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to the value of the kind type parameter of a logical type whose  
4    storage size in bits is at least BITS, or if no such kind type parameter is available on the processor, the result is  
5    -1. If more than one kind type parameter meets the criterion, the value returned is the one with the smallest  
6    storage size, unless there are several such values, in which case the smallest of these kind values is returned.

7    6 **Example.** Assume a processor supports four logical kinds with kind type parameter values 8, 16, 32, and 64 for  
8    representations with those storage sizes. On this processor, SELECTED\_LOGICAL\_KIND (1) has the value 8,  
9    SELECTED\_LOGICAL\_KIND (12) has the value 16, and SELECTED\_LOGICAL\_KIND (128) has the value  
10   -1.

### 11    16.9.183 **SELECTED\_REAL\_KIND ([P, R, RADIX])**

12    1 **Description.** Real kind selection.

13    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

14    3 **Arguments.** At least one argument shall be present.

15    P (optional) shall be an integer scalar.

16    R (optional) shall be an integer scalar.

17    RADIX (optional) shall be an integer scalar.

18    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

19    5 **Result Value.** If P or R is absent, the result value is the same as if it were present with the value zero. If  
20   RADIX is absent, there is no requirement on the radix of the selected kind.

21    6 The result has a value equal to a value of the kind type parameter of a real type with decimal precision, as  
22   returned by the function PRECISION, of at least P digits, a decimal exponent range, as returned by the function  
23   RANGE, of at least R, and a radix, as returned by the function RADIX, of RADIX, if such a kind type parameter  
24   is available on the processor.

25    7 Otherwise, the result is -1 if the processor supports a real type with radix RADIX and exponent range of at least  
26   R but not with precision of at least P, -2 if the processor supports a real type with radix RADIX and precision of  
27   at least P but not with exponent range of at least R, -3 if the processor supports a real type with radix RADIX  
28   but with neither precision of at least P nor exponent range of at least R, -4 if the processor supports a real type  
29   with radix RADIX and either precision of at least P or exponent range of at least R but not both together, and  
30   -5 if the processor supports no real type with radix RADIX.

31    8 If more than one kind type parameter value meets the criteria, the value returned is the one with the smallest  
32   decimal precision, unless there are several such values, in which case the smallest of these kind values is returned.

33    9 **Example.** SELECTED\_REAL\_KIND (6, 70) has the value KIND (0.0) on a machine that supports a default  
34   real approximation method with  $b = 16$ ,  $p = 6$ ,  $e_{\min} = -64$ , and  $e_{\max} = 63$  and does not have a less precise  
35   approximation method.

### 36    16.9.184 **SET\_EXPONENT (X, I)**

37    1 **Description.** Real value with specified exponent.

38    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

39    3 **Arguments.**

40    X              shall be of type real.

41    I              shall be of type integer.

1    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

2    5 **Result Value.** If X has the value zero, the result has the same value as X. If X is an IEEE infinity, the result is  
3    an IEEE NaN. If X is an IEEE NaN, the result is the same NaN. Otherwise, the result has the value  $X \times b^{1-e}$ ,  
4    where b and e are as defined in 16.4 for the representation for the value of X in the extended real model for the  
5    kind of X.

6    6 **Example.** SET\_EXPONENT (3.0, 1) has the value 1.5 for reals whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

### 7    16.9.185 SHAPE (SOURCE [, KIND])

8    1 **Description.** Shape of an array or a scalar.

9    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

10    3 **Arguments.**

11    SOURCE shall be a scalar or array of any type. It shall not be an unallocated allocatable variable or a pointer  
12    that is not associated. It shall not be an assumed-size array.

13    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

14    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value  
15    of KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is an array of rank one  
16    whose size is equal to the rank of SOURCE.

17    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value whose  $i^{th}$  element is equal to the extent of dimension  $i$  of SOURCE,  
18    except that if SOURCE is assumed-rank, and associated with an assumed-size array, the last element is equal to  
19    -1.

20    6 **Examples.** The value of SHAPE (A (2:5, -1:1)) is [4, 3]. The value of SHAPE (3) is the rank-one array of size  
21    zero.

### 22    16.9.186 SHIFTA (I, SHIFT)

23    1 **Description.** Right shift with fill.

24    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

25    3 **Arguments.**

26    I shall be of type integer.

27    SHIFT shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (I).

28    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

29    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value obtained by shifting the bits of I to the right SHIFT bits and replicating  
30    the leftmost bit of I in the left SHIFT bits.

31    6 If SHIFT is zero the result is I. Bits shifted out from the right are lost. The model for the interpretation of an  
32    integer value as a sequence of bits is in 16.3.

33    7 **Example.** SHIFTA (IBSET (0, BIT\_SIZE (0) - 1), 2) is equal to SHIFTL (7, BIT\_SIZE (0) - 3).

### 34    16.9.187 SHIFTL (I, SHIFT)

35    1 **Description.** Left shift.

36    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

37    3 **Arguments.**

1        I              shall be of type integer.  
 2        SHIFT          shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (I).

3        4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

4        5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is ISHFT (I, SHIFT).

5        6 **Examples.** SHIFTL (3, 1) has the value 6.

## 6        16.9.188 SHIFTR (I, SHIFT)

7        1 **Description.** Right shift.

8        2 **Class.** Elemental function.

9        3 **Arguments.**

10      I              shall be of type integer.  
 11      SHIFT          shall be of type integer. It shall be nonnegative and less than or equal to BIT\_SIZE (I).

12      4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as I.

13      5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is ISHFT (I, -SHIFT).

14      6 **Examples.** SHIFTR (3, 1) has the value 1.

## 15      16.9.189 SIGN (A, B)

16      1 **Description.** Magnitude of A with the sign of B.

17      2 **Class.** Elemental function.

18      3 **Arguments.**

19      A              shall be of type integer or real.  
 20      B              shall be of the same type as A.

21      4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as A.

22      5 **Result Value.**

23      Case (i):     If B > 0, the value of the result is |A|.

24      Case (ii):    If B < 0, the value of the result is -|A|.

25      Case (iii):   If B is of type integer and B=0, the value of the result is |A|.

26      Case (iv):    If B is of type real and is zero, then:

- 27        • if the processor does not distinguish between positive and negative real zero, or if B is positive  
   28        real zero, the value of the result is |A|;
- 29        • if the processor distinguishes between positive and negative real zero, and B is negative real  
   30        zero, the value of the result is -|A|.

31      6 **Example.** SIGN (-3.0, 2.0) has the value 3.0.

## 32      16.9.190 SIN (X)

33      1 **Description.** Sine function.

34      2 **Class.** Elemental function.

35      3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.

- 1    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 2    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\sin(X)$ . If X is of type  
3    real, it is regarded as a value in radians. If X is of type complex, its real part is regarded as a value in radians.
- 4    6 **Example.** SIN (1.0) has the value 0.84147098 (approximately).

### 5    16.9.191 SIND (X)

- 6    1 **Description.** Degree sine function.
- 7    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 8    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.
- 9    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 10   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the sine of X, which is  
11   regarded as a value in degrees.
- 12   6 **Example.** SIND (180.0) has the value 0.0 (approximately).

### 13   16.9.192 SINH (X)

- 14   1 **Description.** Hyperbolic sine function.
- 15   2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 16   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.
- 17   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 18   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\sinh(X)$ . If X is of type  
19   complex its imaginary part is regarded as a value in radians.
- 20   6 **Example.** SINH (1.0) has the value 1.1752012 (approximately).

### 21   16.9.193 SINPI (X)

- 22   1 **Description.** Circular sine function.
- 23   2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 24   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.
- 25   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.
- 26   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the sine of X, which is  
27   regarded as a value in half-revolutions; thus, SINPI (X) is approximately equal to SIN ( $X \times \pi$ ).
- 28   6 **Example.** SINPI (1.0) has the value 0.0 (approximately).

### 29   16.9.194 SIZE (ARRAY [, DIM, KIND])

- 30   1 **Description.** Size of an array or one extent.
- 31   2 **Class.** Inquiry function.
- 32   3 **Arguments.**
- 33      ARRAY shall be assumed-rank or an array. It shall not be an unallocated allocatable variable or a pointer  
34      that is not associated. If ARRAY is an assumed-size array, DIM shall be present with a value less

1 than the [rank](#) of ARRAY.

2 DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the [rank](#) of ARRAY.  
 3 KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer [constant expression](#).

4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer scalar. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the  
 5 value of KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

6 **Result Value.** If DIM is present, the result has a value equal to the extent of dimension DIM of ARRAY, except  
 7 that if ARRAY is [assumed-rank](#) and associated with an [assumed-size array](#) and DIM is present with a value equal  
 8 to the rank of ARRAY, the value is  $-1$ .

9 6 If DIM is absent and ARRAY is [assumed-rank](#), the result has a value equal to [PRODUCT\(SHAPE\(ARRAY,](#)  
 10 [KIND\)\).](#) Otherwise, the result has a value equal to the total number of elements of ARRAY.

11 7 **Examples.** The value of SIZE (A (2:5, -1:1), DIM=2) is 3. The value of SIZE (A (2:5, -1:1)) is 12.

#### NOTE 1

If ARRAY is [assumed-rank](#) and has rank zero, DIM cannot be present since it cannot satisfy the requirement  
 $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq 0$ .

## 16.9.195 SPACING (X)

1 **Description.** Spacing of model numbers.

2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

5 **Result Value.** If X does not have the value zero and is not an IEEE infinity or [NaN](#), the result has the value  
 $b^{e-p}$ , where  $b$ ,  $e$ , and  $p$  are as defined in [16.4](#) for the value nearest to X in the model for real values whose kind  
 type parameter is that of X, provided this result is representable; otherwise, the result is the same as that of  
[TINY \(X\)](#). If there are two extended model values equally near to X, the value of greater absolute value is taken.  
 If X has the value zero, the result is the same as that of [TINY \(X\)](#). If X is an IEEE infinity, the result is an [IEEE](#)  
[NaN](#). If X is an [IEEE NaN](#), the result is that [NaN](#).

6 **Example.** SPACING (3.0) has the value  $2^{-22}$  for reals whose model is as in [16.4](#), NOTE 1.

## 16.9.196 SPLIT (STRING, SET, POS [, BACK])

1 **Description.** Parse a string into tokens, one at a time.

2 **Class.** [Simple](#) subroutine.

3 **Arguments.**

28 STRING shall be a scalar of type character. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument.

29 SET shall be a scalar of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING. It is an [INTENT](#)  
 (IN) argument. Each character in SET is a token delimiter. A sequence of zero or more characters  
 in STRING delimited by any token delimiter, or the beginning or end of STRING, comprise a token.  
 Thus, two consecutive token delimiters in STRING, or a token delimiter in the first or last character  
 of STRING, indicate a token with zero length.

34 POS shall be an integer scalar. It is an [INTENT \(INOUT\)](#) argument. If BACK is present with the value  
 true, the value of POS shall be in the range  $0 < \text{POS} \leq \text{LEN} (\text{STRING}) + 1$ ; otherwise it shall be  
 in the range  $0 \leq \text{POS} \leq \text{LEN} (\text{STRING})$ .

37 If BACK is absent or is present with the value false, POS is assigned the position of the leftmost

1 token delimiter in STRING whose position is greater than POS, or if there is no such character, it  
 2 is assigned a value one greater than the length of STRING. This identifies a token with starting  
 3 position one greater than the value of POS on invocation, and ending position one less than the  
 4 value of POS on return.

5 If BACK is present with the value true, POS is assigned the position of the rightmost token delimiter  
 6 in STRING whose position is less than POS, or if there is no such character, it is assigned the value  
 7 zero. This identifies a token with ending position one less than the value of POS on invocation, and  
 8 starting position one greater than the value of POS on return.

9 If SPLIT is invoked with a value for POS in the range  $1 \leq \text{POS} \leq \text{LEN}(\text{STRING})$ , and the value  
 10 of STRING (POS:POS) is not equal to any character in SET, the token identified by SPLIT will  
 11 not comprise a complete token as described in the description of the SET argument, but rather a  
 12 partial token.

13 BACK (optional) shall be a logical scalar. It is an [INTENT \(IN\)](#) argument.

#### 14 4 Example.

15 Execution of

```
16 CHARACTER (LEN=::), ALLOCATABLE :: INPUT
17 CHARACTER (LEN=2) :: SET = ', '
18 INTEGER P
19 INPUT = "one,last example"
20 P = 0
21 DO
22     IF (P > LEN(INPUT)) EXIT
23     ISTART = P + 1
24     CALL SPLIT (INPUT, SET, P)
25     IEND = P - 1
26     PRINT '(T7,A)', INPUT (ISTART:IEND)
27 END DO
28 will print
29     one
30     last
31     example
```

### 32 16.9.197 SPREAD (SOURCE, DIM, NCOPIES)

33 1 **Description.** Value replicated in a new dimension.

34 2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

35 3 **Arguments.**

36 SOURCE shall be a scalar or array of any type. The [rank](#) of SOURCE shall be less than 15.

37 DIM shall be an integer scalar with value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n+1$ , where  $n$  is the [rank](#) of SOURCE.

38 NCOPIES shall be an integer scalar.

39 4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is an array of the same type and type parameters as SOURCE and of [rank](#)  
 40  $n+1$ , where  $n$  is the [rank](#) of SOURCE.

41 *Case (i):* If SOURCE is scalar, the shape of the result is ([MAX](#) (NCOPIES, 0)).

42 *Case (ii):* If SOURCE is an array with shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$ , the shape of the result is  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1},$   
 43  $\text{MAX}(\text{NCOPIES}, 0), d_{\text{DIM}}, \dots, d_n]$ .

1    5 **Result Value.**

2    Case (i): If SOURCE is scalar, each element of the result has a value equal to SOURCE.

3    Case (ii): If SOURCE is an array, the element of the result with subscripts  $(r_1, r_2, \dots, r_{n+1})$  has the value  
4    SOURCE  $(r_1, r_2, \dots, r_{\text{DIM}-1}, r_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, r_{n+1})$ .

5    6 **Examples.** If A is the array [2, 3, 4], SPREAD (A, DIM=1, NCPIES=NC) is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$  if NC  
6    has the value 3 and is a zero-sized array if NC has the value 0.

7    **16.9.198 SQRT (X)**

8    1 **Description.** Square root.

9    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

10    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex. If X is real, its value shall be greater than or equal to zero.

11    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

12    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the square root of X. A  
13    result of type complex is the principal value with the real part greater than or equal to zero. When the real part  
14    of the result is zero, the imaginary part has the same sign as the imaginary part of X.

15    6 **Example.** SQRT (4.0) has the value 2.0 (approximately).

16    **16.9.199 STOPPED\_IMAGES ([TEAM, KIND])**

17    1 **Description.** Indices of stopped images.

18    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

19    3 **Arguments.**

20    TEAM (optional) shall be a scalar of type TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV,  
21       whose value identifies the current or an ancestor team. If TEAM is absent the team specified is the  
22       current team.

23    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

24    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value  
25    of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is an array of rank one  
26    whose size is equal to the number of images in the specified team that have initiated normal termination.

27    5 **Result Value.** The elements of the result are the values of the indices of the images that are known to have  
28    initiated normal termination in the specified team, in numerically increasing order. If the executing image has  
29    previously executed an image control statement whose STAT= specifier assigned the value STAT\_STOPPED\_  
30    IMAGE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV or invoked a collective subroutine whose STAT argu-  
31    ment was assigned STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE, at least one of the images participating in that image control  
32    statement or collective invocation shall be known to have initiated normal termination.

33    6 **Examples.** If image 3 is the only image in the current team that is known to have initiated normal termination,  
34    STOPPED\_IMAGES() will have the value [3]. If there are no images in the current team that have initiated  
35    normal termination, the value of STOPPED\_IMAGES() will be a zero-sized array.

36    **16.9.200 STORAGE\_SIZE (A [, KIND])**

37    1 **Description.** Storage size in bits.

38    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

1    3 **Arguments.**

2    A        shall be a data object of any type. If it is **polymorphic** it shall not be an undefined **pointer**. If  
 3    it is **unlimited polymorphic** or has any **deferred type parameters**, it shall not be an unallocated  
 4    **allocatable** variable or a **disassociated** or undefined pointer.  
 5    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer **constant expression**.

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer scalar. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the  
 7    value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

8    5 **Result Value.** The result value is the size expressed in bits for an element of an array that has the **dynamic**  
 9    **type** and type parameters of A. If the type and type parameters are such that **storage association** (19.5.3) applies,  
 10   the result is consistent with the **named constants** defined in the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.

**NOTE 1**

An array element might take more bits to store than an isolated scalar, since any hardware-imposed alignment requirements for array elements might not apply to a simple scalar variable.

**NOTE 2**

This is intended to be the size in memory that an object takes when it is stored; this might differ from the size it takes during expression handling (which might be the native register size) or when stored in a file. If an object is never stored in memory but only in a register, this function nonetheless returns the size it would take if it were stored in memory.

11   6 **Example.** **STORAGE\_SIZE** (1.0) has the same value as the **named constant** **NUMERIC\_STORAGE\_SIZE** in  
 12   the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**.

**16.9.201 SUM (ARRAY, DIM [, MASK]) or SUM (ARRAY [, MASK])**

14   1 **Description.** Array reduced by addition.

15   2 **Class.** Transformational function.

16   3 **Arguments.**

17   ARRAY      shall be an array of **numeric type**.  
 18   DIM        shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the **rank** of ARRAY.  
 19   MASK (optional) shall be of type logical and shall be **conformable** with ARRAY.

20   4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and kind type parameter as ARRAY. It is scalar if  
 21   DIM does not appear; otherwise, the result has **rank**  $n - 1$  and shape  $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{\text{DIM}-1}, d_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, d_n]$  where  
 22    $[d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n]$  is the shape of ARRAY.

23   5 **Result Value.**

24   *Case (i):*   The result of **SUM (ARRAY)** has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the sum  
 25   of all the elements of ARRAY or has the value zero if ARRAY has size zero.

26   *Case (ii):*   The result of **SUM (ARRAY, MASK = MASK)** has a value equal to a processor-dependent approx-  
 27   imation to the sum of the elements of ARRAY corresponding to the true elements of MASK or has  
 28   the value zero if there are no true elements.

29   *Case (iii):*   If ARRAY has **rank** one, **SUM (ARRAY, DIM = DIM [, MASK = MASK])** has a value equal to that  
 30   of **SUM (ARRAY [, MASK = MASK ])**. Otherwise, the value of element  $(s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, s_{\text{DIM}+1},$   
 31    $\dots, s_n)$  of **SUM (ARRAY, DIM = DIM [, MASK = MASK])** is equal to

$$\text{SUM} (\text{ARRAY} (s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) [, \text{MASK} = \text{MASK} (s_1, s_2, \dots, s_{\text{DIM}-1}, \\ :, s_{\text{DIM}+1}, \dots, s_n) ] ).$$

34   6 **Examples.**

- 1      Case (i): The value of SUM ([1, 2, 3]) is 6.  
 2      Case (ii): SUM (C, MASK= C > 0.0) forms the sum of the positive elements of C.  
 3      Case (iii): If B is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 5 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$ , SUM (B, DIM = 1) is [3, 7, 11] and SUM (B, DIM = 2) is [9, 12].

## 4      16.9.202 SYSTEM\_CLOCK ([COUNT, COUNT\_RATE, COUNT\_MAX])

- 5      1 **Description.** Query system clock.  
 6      2 **Class.** Subroutine.  
 7      3 **Arguments.**  
 8      COUNT (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a decimal exponent range no smaller than that of default  
 9                integer. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned a processor-dependent value based on  
 10                the value of a processor clock, or -HUGE (COUNT) if there is no clock for the invoking **image**. The  
 11                processor-dependent value is incremented by one for each clock count until the value COUNT\_-  
 12                MAX is reached and is reset to zero at the next count. It lies in the range 0 to COUNT\_MAX if  
 13                there is a clock.  
 14      COUNT\_RATE (optional) shall be an integer or real scalar. If it is of type integer, it shall have a decimal  
 15                exponent range no smaller than that of default integer It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is  
 16                assigned a processor-dependent approximation to the number of processor clock counts per second,  
 17                or zero if there is no clock for the invoking **image**.  
 18      COUNT\_MAX (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a decimal exponent range no smaller than that of default  
 19                integer. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It is assigned the maximum value that COUNT can  
 20                have, or zero if there is no clock for the invoking **image**.
- 21      4 In a reference to SYSTEM\_CLOCK, all integer arguments shall have the same kind type parameter.  
 22      5 Whether an **image** has no clock, has one or more clocks of its own, or shares a clock with another **image**, is  
 23                processor dependent.  
 24      6 If more than one clock is available, the types and kinds of the arguments to SYSTEM\_CLOCK determine which  
 25                clock is accessed. The processor should document the relationship between the clock selection and the argument  
 26                characteristics.  
 27      7 Different invocations of SYSTEM\_CLOCK should use the same types and kinds for the arguments, to ensure  
 28                that any timing calculations are based on the same clock.  
 29      8 It is recommended that all references to SYSTEM\_CLOCK use integer arguments with a decimal exponent range  
 30                of at least 18. This lets the processor select the most accurate clock available while minimizing how often the  
 31                COUNT value resets to zero.  
 32      9 **Example.** If the processor clock is a 24-hour clock that registers time at approximately 18.20648193 ticks per  
 33                second, at 11:30 A.M. the reference  
 34                CALL SYSTEM\_CLOCK (COUNT = C, COUNT\_RATE = R, COUNT\_MAX = M)  
 35                defines C =  $(11 \times 3600 + 30 \times 60) \times 18.20648193 = 753748$ , R = 18.20648193, and M =  $24 \times 3600 \times 18.20648193 - 1 = 1573039$ .

## 37      16.9.203 TAN (X)

- 38      1 **Description.** Tangent function.  
 39      2 **Class.** **Elemental** function.  
 40      3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.  
 41      4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

1    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\tan(X)$ . If X is of type  
2    real, it is regarded as a value in radians. If X is of type complex, its real part is regarded as a value in radians.

3    6 **Example.**  $\text{TAN}(1.0)$  has the value 1.5574077 (approximately).

#### 4    16.9.204 TAND (X)

5    1 **Description.** Degree tangent function.

6    2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

7    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

8    4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

9    5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the tangent of X, which  
10   is regarded as a value in degrees.

11   6 **Example.**  $\text{TAND}(180.0)$  has the value 0.0 (approximately).

#### 12   16.9.205 TANH (X)

13   1 **Description.** Hyperbolic tangent function.

14   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

15   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real or complex.

16   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

17   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to  $\tanh(X)$ . If X is of type  
18   complex its imaginary part is regarded as a value in radians.

19   6 **Example.**  $\text{TANH}(1.0)$  has the value 0.76159416 (approximately).

#### 20   16.9.206 TANPI (X)

21   1 **Description.** Circular tangent function.

22   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

23   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

24   4 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

25   5 **Result Value.** The result has a value equal to a processor-dependent approximation to the tangent of X, which  
26   is regarded as a value in half-revolutions; thus,  $\text{TANPI}(X)$  is approximately equal to [TAN](#)( $X \times \pi$ ).

27   6 **Example.**  $\text{TAND}(1.0)$  has the value 0.0 (approximately).

#### 28   16.9.207 TEAM\_NUMBER ([TEAM])

29   1 **Description.** Team number.

30   2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

31   3 **Argument.** TEAM (optional) shall be a scalar of type [TEAM\\_TYPE](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#), whose value identifies the [current](#) or an [ancestor](#) team. If TEAM is absent, the team specified is  
32   the [current team](#).

33   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

1   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $-1$  if the specified team is the *initial team*; otherwise, the result value  
2   is equal to the positive integer that identifies the specified team among its *sibling teams*.

3   6 **Example.** The team number can be used to control which statements get executed, for example:

```

4       TYPE(TEAM_TYPE) :: ODD_EVEN
5       ...
6       FORM TEAM (2-MOD(ME,2), ODD_EVEN)
7       ...
8       CHANGE TEAM (ODD_EVEN)
9       SELECT CASE (TEAM_NUMBER())
10      CASE (1)
11        ! Case for images with odd image indices in the parent team.
12      CASE (2)
13        ! Case for images with even image indices in the parent team.
14      END SELECT
15    END TEAM

```

## 16.9.208 THIS\_IMAGE ([TEAM]) or THIS\_IMAGE (COARRAY [, TEAM]) or THIS\_IMAGE (COARRAY, DIM [, TEAM])

17   1 **Description.** *Cosubscript(s)* for this *image*.

18   2 **Class.** *Transformational function*.

19   3 **Arguments.**

20   COARRAY shall be a *coarray* of any type. If it is *allocatable* it shall be allocated. If its *designator* has more  
21   than one *part-ref*, the rightmost *part-ref* shall have nonzero *corank*.

22   DIM shall be an integer scalar. Its value shall be in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the *corank* of  
23   COARRAY.

24   TEAM (optional) shall be a scalar of type TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV,  
25   whose value identifies the *current* or an *ancestor team*. If COARRAY appears, it shall be established  
26   in that *team*.

27   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer. It is scalar if COARRAY does not appear or DIM appears; otherwise,  
28   the result has *rank* one and its size is equal to the *corank* of COARRAY.

29   5 **Result Value.**

30   Case (i): The result of THIS\_IMAGE ([TEAM]) is a scalar with a value equal to the *index* of the invoking  
31   *image* in the *team* specified by TEAM, if present, or in the *current team* if absent.

32   Case (ii): The result of THIS\_IMAGE (COARRAY [, TEAM = TEAM]) is the sequence of *cosubscript* values  
33   for COARRAY that would specify the invoking *image* in the *team* specified by TEAM, if present,  
34   or in the *current team* if absent.

35   Case (iii): The result of THIS\_IMAGE (COARRAY, DIM [, TEAM = TEAM]) is the value of *cosubscript*  
36   DIM in the sequence of *cosubscript* values for COARRAY that would specify the invoking *image* in  
37   the *team* specified by TEAM, if present, or in the *current team* if absent.

38   6 **Examples.** If A is declared by the statement

39       REAL A (10, 20) [10, 0:9, 0:\*]

40   then on *image* 5, THIS\_IMAGE () has the value 5 and THIS\_IMAGE (A) has the value [5, 0, 0]. For the same  
41   *coarray* on *image* 213, THIS\_IMAGE (A) has the value [3, 1, 2].

42   7 The following code uses *image* 1 to read data. The other *images* then copy the data.

```

1     IF (THIS_IMAGE()==1) READ (*,*) P
2     SYNC ALL
3     P = P[1]

```

#### 16.9.209 TINY (X)

1   1 **Description.** Smallest positive model number.

6   2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

7   3 **Argument.** X shall be a real scalar or array.

8   4 **Result Characteristics.** Scalar with the same type and kind type parameter as X.

9   5 **Result Value.** The result has the value  $b^{e_{\min}-1}$  where b and  $e_{\min}$  are as defined in 16.4 for the model representing numbers of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

11   6 **Example.** TINY (X) has the value  $2^{-127}$  for real X whose model is as in 16.4, NOTE 1.

#### 16.9.210 TOKENIZE (STRING, SET, TOKENS [, SEPARATOR]) or TOKENIZE (STRING, SET, FIRST, LAST)

13   1 **Description.** Parse a string into tokens.

14   2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

15   3 **Arguments.**

16    STRING shall be a scalar of type character. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.

17    SET shall be a scalar of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. Each character in SET is a token delimiter. A sequence of zero or more characters in STRING delimited by any token delimiter, or the beginning or end of STRING, comprise a token. Thus, two consecutive token delimiters in STRING, or a token delimiter in the first or last character of STRING, indicate a token with zero length.

22    TOKENS shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It shall not be a **coarray** or a **coindexed object**. It shall be an allocatable array of rank one with deferred length. It is allocated with the lower bound equal to one and the upper bound equal to the number of tokens in STRING, and with character length equal to the length of the longest token.

27   The tokens in STRING are assigned by intrinsic assignment, in the order found, to the elements of TOKENS, in array element order.

29   SEPARATOR (optional) shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It shall not be a **coarray** or a **coindexed object**. It shall be an allocatable array of rank one with deferred length. It is allocated with the lower bound equal to one and the upper bound equal to one less than the number of tokens in STRING, and with character length equal to one. Each element SEPARATOR(*i*) is assigned the value of the *i<sup>th</sup>* token delimiter in STRING.

35   FIRST shall be an allocatable array of type integer and rank one. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It shall not be a **coarray** or a **coindexed object**. It is allocated with the lower bound equal to one and the upper bound equal to the number of tokens in STRING. Each element is assigned, in array element order, the starting position of each token in STRING, in the order found. If a token has zero length, the starting position is equal to one if the token is at the beginning of STRING, and one greater than the position of the preceding delimiter otherwise.

41   LAST shall be an allocatable array of type integer and rank one. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. It shall not be a **coarray** or a **coindexed object**. It is allocated with the lower bound equal to one and

1                   the upper bound equal to the number of tokens in STRING. Each element is assigned, in array  
 2                   element order, the ending position of each token in STRING, in the order found. If a token has zero  
 3                   length, the ending position is one less than the starting position.

4   **4 Examples.**

5                   Execution of

```
6       CHARACTER (LEN=::), ALLOCATABLE :: STRING
7       CHARACTER (LEN=::), ALLOCATABLE, DIMENSION(:) :: TOKENS
8       CHARACTER (LEN=2) :: SET = ',;'
9       STRING = 'first,second,third'
10      CALL SPLIT (STRING, TOKENS, SET)
```

11                  will assign the value [ 'first', 'second', 'third' ] to TOKENS.

12                  Execution of

```
13       CHARACTER (LEN=::), ALLOCATABLE :: STRING
14       CHARACTER (LEN=2) :: SET = ',;'
15       INTEGER, DIMENSION(:):: FIRST, LAST
16       STRING = 'first,second,,forth'
17      CALL SPLIT (STRING, SET, FIRST, LAST)
```

18                  will assign the value [ 1, 7, 14, 15 ] to FIRST, and the value [ 5, 12, 13, 19 ] to LAST.

19   **16.9.211 TRAILZ (I)**

20   **1 Description.** Number of trailing zero bits.

21   **2 Class.** Elemental function.

22   **3 Argument.** I shall be of type integer.

23   **4 Result Characteristics.** Default integer.

24   **5 Result Value.** If all of the bits of I are zero, the result value is BIT\_SIZE (I). Otherwise, the result value is the  
 25                  position of the rightmost 1 bit in I. The model for the interpretation of an integer value as a sequence of bits is  
 26                  in 16.3.

27   **6 Examples.** TRAILZ (8) has the value 3.

28   **16.9.212 TRANSFER (SOURCE, MOLD [, SIZE])**

29   **1 Description.** Transfer physical representation.

30   **2 Class.** Transformational function.

31   **3 Arguments.**

32    SOURCE shall be a scalar or array of any type.

33    MOLD shall be a scalar or array of any type. If it is a variable, it need not be defined. If the storage size of  
 34                  SOURCE is greater than zero and MOLD is an array, a scalar with the type and **type parameters**  
 35                  of MOLD shall not have a storage size equal to zero.

36    SIZE (optional) shall be an integer scalar. The corresponding **actual argument** shall not be an optional dummy  
 37                  argument.

38   **4 Result Characteristics.** The result is of the same type and type parameters as MOLD.

39   **Case (i):** If MOLD is a scalar and SIZE is absent, the result is a scalar.

1      *Case (ii):* If MOLD is an array and SIZE is absent, the result is an array and of rank one. Its size is as small  
 2                          as possible such that its physical representation is not shorter than that of SOURCE.  
 3      *Case (iii):* If SIZE is present, the result is an array of rank one and size SIZE.

4    **5 Result Value.** If the physical representation of the result has the same length as that of SOURCE, the physical  
 5                          representation of the result is that of SOURCE. If the physical representation of the result is longer than that  
 6                          of SOURCE, the physical representation of the leading part is that of SOURCE and the remainder is processor  
 7                          dependent. If the physical representation of the result is shorter than that of SOURCE, the physical representation  
 8                          of the result is the leading part of SOURCE. If D and E are scalar variables such that the physical representation  
 9                          of D is as long as or longer than that of E, the value of TRANSFER (TRANSFER (E, D), E) shall be the value  
 10                         of E. IF D is an array and E is an array of rank one, the value of TRANSFER (TRANSFER (E, D), E, SIZE (E))  
 11                         shall be the value of E.

## 12    6 Examples.

13      *Case (i):* TRANSFER (1082130432, 0.0) has the value 4.0 on a processor that represents the values 4.0 and  
 14                          1082130432 as the string of binary digits 0100 0000 1000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000.  
 15      *Case (ii):* TRANSFER ([1.1, 2.2, 3.3], [(0.0, 0.0)]) is a complex rank-one array of length two whose first  
 16                          element has the value (1.1, 2.2) and whose second element has a real part with the value 3.3. The  
 17                          imaginary part of the second element is processor dependent.  
 18      *Case (iii):* TRANSFER ([1.1, 2.2, 3.3], [(0.0, 0.0)], 1) is a complex rank-one array of length one whose only  
 19                          element has the value (1.1, 2.2).

## 20    16.9.213 TRANSPOSE (MATRIX)

21    1 **Description.** Transpose of an array of rank two.

22    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

23    3 **Argument.** MATRIX shall be a rank-two array of any type.

24    4 **Result Characteristics.** The result is an array of the same type and type parameters as MATRIX and with  
 25                          rank two and shape  $[n, m]$  where  $[m, n]$  is the shape of MATRIX.

26    5 **Result Value.** Element  $(i, j)$  of the result has the value MATRIX  $(j + \text{LBOUND}(\text{MATRIX}, 1) - 1, i +$   
 27                         LBOUND(MATRIX, 2) - 1).

28    6 **Example.** If A is the array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ , then TRANSPOSE (A) has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 7 \\ 2 & 5 & 8 \\ 3 & 6 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$ .

## 29    16.9.214 TRIM (STRING)

30    1 **Description.** String without trailing blanks.

31    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

32    3 **Argument.** STRING shall be a character scalar.

33    4 **Result Characteristics.** Character with the same kind type parameter value as STRING and with a length  
 34                          that is the length of STRING less the number of trailing blanks in STRING. If STRING contains no nonblank  
 35                          characters, the result has zero length.

36    5 **Result Value.** The value of the result is the same as STRING except any trailing blanks are removed.

37    6 **Example.** TRIM (' A B ') has the value ' A B '.

## 16.9.215 UBOUND (ARRAY [, DIM, KIND])

1    1 **Description.** Upper bound(s).

3    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    ARRAY shall be assumed-rank or an array. It shall not be an unallocated allocatable array or a pointer that  
6    is not associated. If ARRAY is an assumed-size array, DIM shall be present with a value less than  
7    the rank of ARRAY.

8    DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.  
9         The corresponding actual argument shall not be an optional dummy argument, a disassociated  
10      pointer, or an unallocated allocatable.

11    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

12    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
13    KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is scalar if DIM is present;  
14    otherwise, the result is an array of rank one and size  $n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY.

15    5 **Result Value.**

16    Case (i): If DIM is present, ARRAY is a whole array, and dimension DIM of ARRAY has nonzero extent,  
17    the result has a value equal to the upper bound for subscript DIM of ARRAY. Otherwise, if DIM  
18    is present and ARRAY is assumed-rank, the value of the result is as if ARRAY were a whole array,  
19    with the extent of the final dimension of ARRAY when ARRAY is associated with an assumed-size  
20    array being considered to be  $-1$ . Otherwise, if DIM is present, the result has a value equal to the  
21    number of elements in dimension DIM of ARRAY.

22    Case (ii): If ARRAY has rank zero, UBOUND (ARRAY) has a value that is a zero-sized array. Otherwise,  
23    UBOUND (ARRAY) has a value whose  $i^{\text{th}}$  element is equal to UBOUND (ARRAY,  $i$ ), for  $i = 1, 2,$   
24     $\dots, n$ , where  $n$  is the rank of ARRAY. UBOUND (ARRAY, KIND=KIND) has a value whose  $i^{\text{th}}$   
25    element is equal to UBOUND (ARRAY,  $i$ , KIND=KIND), for  $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$ , where  $n$  is the  
26    rank of ARRAY.

27    6 **Examples.** If A is declared by the statement

28         REAL A (2:3, 7:10)

29         then UBOUND (A) is [3, 10] and UBOUND (A, DIM = 2) is 10.

### NOTE 1

If ARRAY is assumed-rank and has rank zero, DIM cannot be present since it cannot satisfy the requirement  
 $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq 0$ .

## 16.9.216 UCOBOUND (COARRAY [, DIM, KIND])

31    1 **Description.** Upper cobound(s) of a coarray.

32    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

33    3 **Arguments.**

34    COARRAY shall be a coarray of any type. It may be a scalar or an array. If it is allocatable it shall be allocated.  
35         If its designator has more than one part-ref, the rightmost part-ref shall have nonzero corank.

36    DIM (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a value in the range  $1 \leq \text{DIM} \leq n$ , where  $n$  is the corank  
37         of COARRAY. The corresponding actual argument shall not be an optional dummy argument, a  
38         disassociated pointer, or an unallocated allocatable.

39    KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

40    4 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of

1 KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer type. The result is scalar if DIM is present;  
 2 otherwise, the result is an array of rank one and size  $n$ , where  $n$  is the corank of COARRAY.

3 **5 Result Value.** The final upper cobound is the final cosubscript in the cosubscript list for the coarray that selects  
 4 the image whose index is equal to the number of images in the current team.

5 *Case (i):* If DIM is present, the result has a value equal to the upper cobound for codimension DIM of  
 6 COARRAY.

7 *Case (ii):* If DIM is absent, the result has a value whose  $i^{th}$  element is equal to the upper cobound for  
 8 codimension  $i$  of COARRAY, for  $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$ , where  $n$  is the corank of COARRAY.

9 **6 Examples.** If NUM\_IMAGES( ) has the value 30 and A is allocated by the statement

10     ALLOCATE (A [2:3, 0:7, \*])

11 then UCOBOUND (A) is [3, 7, 2] and UCOBOUND (A, DIM=2) is 7. Note that the cosubscripts [3, 7, 2] do  
 12 not correspond to an actual image.

### 16.9.217 UNPACK (VECTOR, MASK, FIELD)

1 **1 Description.** Vector unpacked into an array.

2 **2 Class.** Transformational function.

3 **3 Arguments.**

4 VECTOR shall be a rank-one array of any type. Its size shall be at least  $t$  where  $t$  is the number of true  
 5 elements in MASK.

6 MASK shall be a logical array.

7 FIELD shall be of the same type and type parameters as VECTOR and shall be conformable with MASK.

8 **4 Result Characteristics.** The result is an array of the same type and type parameters as VECTOR and the  
 9 same shape as MASK.

10 **5 Result Value.** The element of the result that corresponds to the  $i^{th}$  true element of MASK, in array element  
 11 order, has the value VECTOR ( $i$ ) for  $i = 1, 2, \dots, t$ , where  $t$  is the number of true values in MASK. Each other  
 12 element has a value equal to FIELD if FIELD is scalar or to the corresponding element of FIELD if it is an array.

13 **6 Examples.** Particular values can be “scattered” to particular positions in an array by using UNPACK. If M is the

14 array  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ , V is the array [1, 2, 3], and Q is the logical mask  $\begin{bmatrix} . & T & . \\ T & . & . \\ . & . & T \end{bmatrix}$ , where “T” represents true

15 and “.” represents false, then the result of UNPACK (V, MASK = Q, FIELD = M) has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

16 and the result of UNPACK (V, MASK = Q, FIELD = 0) has the value  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ .

### 16.9.218 VERIFY (STRING, SET [, BACK, KIND])

1 **1 Description.** Character set non-membership search.

2 **2 Class.** Elemental function.

3 **3 Arguments.**

4 STRING shall be of type character.

5 SET shall be of type character with the same kind type parameter as STRING.

1 BACK (optional) shall be of type logical.

2 KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer [constant expression](#).

3 **4 Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
4 KIND; otherwise the kind type parameter is that of default integer type.

5 **5 Result Value.**

6 *Case (i):* If BACK is absent or has the value false and if STRING contains at least one character that is not  
7 in SET, the value of the result is the position of the leftmost character of STRING that is not in  
8 SET.

9 *Case (ii):* If BACK is present with the value true and if STRING contains at least one character that is not  
10 in SET, the value of the result is the position of the rightmost character of STRING that is not in  
11 SET.

12 *Case (iii):* The value of the result is zero if each character in STRING is in SET or if STRING has zero length.

13 **6 Examples.**

14 *Case (i):* VERIFY ('ABBA', 'A') has the value 2.

15 *Case (ii):* VERIFY ('ABBA', 'A', BACK = [.TRUE.](#)) has the value 3.

16 *Case (iii):* VERIFY ('ABBA', 'AB') has the value 0.

17 **16.10 Standard intrinsic modules**

18 **16.10.1 General**

19 1 This document defines five standard intrinsic modules: a Fortran environment module, a set of three modules  
20 to support floating-point exceptions and IEEE arithmetic, and a module to support interoperability with the C  
21 programming language.

22 2 The intrinsic modules IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS, IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, and IEEE\_FEATURES are described in  
23 Clause 17. The intrinsic module [ISO\\_C\\_BINDING](#) is described in Clause 18. The [module procedures](#) described  
24 in 16.10.2 are [simple](#).

**NOTE 1**

The types and procedures defined in <a href="#">standard intrinsic</a> modules are not themselves <a href="#">intrinsic</a> .
---

25 3 A processor may extend the [standard intrinsic](#) modules to provide public entities in them in addition to those  
26 specified in this document.

27 **16.10.2 The ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV intrinsic module**

28 **16.10.2.1 General**

29 1 The intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV provides public entities relating to the Fortran environment.

30 2 The processor shall provide the [named constants](#), derived types, and procedures described in 16.10.2. In the  
31 detailed descriptions below, procedure names are generic and not specific.

32 **16.10.2.2 ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**

33 1 The value of the default integer scalar constant ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND is the kind type parameter value of type  
34 integer variables for which the processor supports atomic operations specified by [atomic subroutines](#).

**16.10.2.3 ATOMIC\_LOGICAL\_KIND**

1    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant ATOMIC\_LOGICAL\_KIND is the kind type parameter value  
2    of type logical variables for which the processor supports atomic operations specified by [atomic subroutines](#).

**16.10.2.4 CHARACTER\_KINDS**

5    1 The values of the elements of the default integer array constant CHARACTER\_KINDS are the kind values  
6    supported by the processor for variables of type character. The order of the values is processor dependent. The  
7    rank of the array is one, its lower bound is one, and its size is the number of character kinds supported.

**16.10.2.5 CHARACTER\_STORAGE\_SIZE**

9    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant CHARACTER\_STORAGE\_SIZE is the size expressed in bits  
10   of the [character storage unit](#) (19.5.3.2).

**16.10.2.6 COMPILER\_OPTIONS ( )**

12   1 **Description.** Processor-dependent string describing the options that controlled the program translation phase.

13   2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

14   3 **Argument.** None.

15   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default character scalar with processor-dependent length.

16   5 **Result Value.** A processor-dependent value which describes the options that controlled the translation phase of  
17   program execution. This value should include relevant information that could be useful for diagnosing problems  
18   at a later date.

19   6 **Example.** COMPILER\_OPTIONS ( ) might have the value '/OPTIMIZE /FLOAT=IEEE'.

**16.10.2.7 COMPILER\_VERSION ( )**

21   1 **Description.** Processor-dependent string identifying the program translation phase.

22   2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

23   3 **Argument.** None.

24   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default character scalar with processor-dependent length.

25   5 **Result Value.** A processor-dependent value that identifies the name and version of the program translation  
26   phase of the processor. This value should include relevant information that could be useful for diagnosing problems  
27   at a later date.

28   6 **Example.** COMPILER\_VERSION ( ) might have the value 'Fast KL-10 Compiler Version 7'.

**NOTE 1**

Relevant information that could be useful for diagnosing problems at a later date might include compiler release and patch level, default compiler arguments, environment variable values, and run time library requirements. A processor might include this information in an object file automatically, without the user needing to save the result of this function in a variable.

**16.10.2.8 CURRENT\_TEAM**

30   1 The value of the default integer scalar constant CURRENT\_TEAM identifies the [current team](#) when it is used  
31   as the LEVEL argument to [GET\\_TEAM](#).

1      **16.10.2.9 ERROR\_UNIT**

- 2    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant ERROR\_UNIT identifies the processor-dependent [preconnected external unit](#) used for the purpose of error reporting ([12.5](#)). This [unit](#) may be the same as OUTPUT\_UNIT.  
 3  
 4    The value shall not be -1.

5      **16.10.2.10 EVENT\_TYPE**

- 6    1 EVENT\_TYPE is a derived type with private components. It is an extensible type with no type parameters.  
 7    Each nonallocatable component is fully default-initialized.

- 8    2 A scalar variable of type EVENT\_TYPE is an [event variable](#). The value of an event variable includes its event count, which is updated by execution of a sequence of [EVENT POST](#) or [EVENT WAIT](#) statements. The effect of each change is as if the intrinsic subroutine [ATOMIC\\_ADD](#) were executed with a variable that stores the event count as its ATOM argument. A coarray that is of type EVENT\_TYPE may be referenced or defined during execution of a [segment](#) that is unordered relative to the execution of another [segment](#) in which that coarray is defined. The event count is of type integer with kind [ATOMIC\\_INT\\_KIND](#) from the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#). The initial value of the event count of an event variable is zero.

15 C1603 A named entity with declared type EVENT\_TYPE, or which has a noncoarray [potential subobject component](#) with declared type EVENT\_TYPE, shall be a variable. A component that is of such a type shall be a data component.

18 C1604 A named variable with [declared type](#) EVENT\_TYPE shall be a coarray. A named variable with a noncoarray [potential subobject component](#) of type EVENT\_TYPE shall be a coarray.

20 C1605 An [event variable](#) shall not appear in a variable definition context except as the [event-variable](#) in an [EVENT POST](#) or [EVENT WAIT](#) statement, as an [allocate-object](#), or as an [actual argument](#) in a reference to a procedure with an [explicit interface](#) if the corresponding [dummy argument](#) has INTENT (INOUT).

23 C1606 A variable with a nonpointer subobject of type EVENT\_TYPE shall not appear in a variable definition context except as an [allocate-object](#) in an [ALLOCATE statement](#) without a [SOURCE= specifier](#), as an [allocate-object](#) in a [DEALLOCATE statement](#), or as an [actual argument](#) in a reference to a procedure with an [explicit interface](#) if the corresponding [dummy argument](#) has INTENT (INOUT).

**NOTE 1**

The restrictions against changing an [event variable](#) except via [EVENT POST](#) and [EVENT WAIT](#) statements ensure the integrity of its value and facilitate efficient implementation, particularly when special synchronization is needed for correct event handling.

**NOTE 2**

Updates to variables via atomic subroutines are coherent but not necessarily consistent, so a processor might have to use extra synchronization to obtain the consistency required for the [segments](#) ordered by [EVENT POST](#) and [EVENT WAIT](#) statements.

27      **16.10.2.11 FILE\_STORAGE\_SIZE**

- 28    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant FILE\_STORAGE\_SIZE is the size expressed in bits of the [file storage unit](#) ([12.3.5](#)).

30      **16.10.2.12 INITIAL\_TEAM**

- 31    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant INITIAL\_TEAM identifies the [initial team](#) when it is used as the LEVEL argument to [GET\\_TEAM](#).

1      **16.10.2.13 INPUT\_UNIT**

- 2    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant INPUT\_UNIT identifies the same processor-dependent **external**  
 3    unit as the one identified by an asterisk in a **READ statement**; this unit is the one used for a **READ statement**  
 4    that does not contain an input/output control list (12.6.4.3). This unit is **preconnected** for sequential formatted  
 5    input on **image** one in the **initial team** only, and is not **preconnected** on any other **image**. The value shall not be  
 6    -1.

7      **16.10.2.14 INT8, INT16, INT32, and INT64**

- 8    1 The values of these default integer scalar **named constants** shall be those of the **kind type parameters** that specify  
 9    an INTEGER type whose storage size expressed in bits is 8, 16, 32, and 64 respectively. If, for any of these  
 10   constants, the processor supports more than one kind of that size, it is processor dependent which kind value is  
 11   provided. If the processor supports no kind of a particular size, that constant shall be equal to -2 if the processor  
 12   supports a kind with larger size and -1 otherwise.

13     **16.10.2.15 INTEGER\_KINDS**

- 14    1 The values of the elements of the default integer array constant INTEGER\_KINDS are the kind values supported  
 15   by the processor for variables of type integer. The order of the values is processor dependent. The rank of the  
 16   array is one, its lower bound is one, and its size is the number of integer kinds supported.

17     **16.10.2.16 IOSTAT\_END**

- 18    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant IOSTAT\_END is assigned to the variable specified in an **IOSTAT=**  
 19   **specifier** (12.11.5) if an end-of-file condition occurs during execution of an **input statement** and no error condition  
 20   occurs. This value shall be negative.

21     **16.10.2.17 IOSTAT\_EOR**

- 22    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant IOSTAT\_EOR is assigned to the variable specified in an **IOSTAT=**  
 23   **specifier** (12.11.5) if an end-of-record condition occurs during execution of an **input statement** and no end-of-file  
 24   or error condition occurs. This value shall be negative and different from the value of IOSTAT\_END.

25     **16.10.2.18 IOSTAT\_INQUIRE\_INTERNAL\_UNIT**

- 26    1 The value of the default integer scalar constant IOSTAT\_INQUIRE\_INTERNAL\_UNIT is assigned to the  
 27   variable specified in an **IOSTAT= specifier** in an **INQUIRE statement** (12.10) if a **file-unit-number** identifies an  
 28   **internal unit** in that statement.

**NOTE 1**

This can only occur when a **defined input/output** procedure is called by the processor as the result of executing a parent **data transfer statement** (12.6.4.8.3) for an **internal unit**.

29     **16.10.2.19 LOCK\_TYPE**

- 30    1 **LOCK\_TYPE** is a **derived type** with private components; no component is allocatable or a pointer. It is an  
 31   **extensible type** with no **type parameters**. All components have default initialization.
- 32    2 A scalar variable of type **LOCK\_TYPE** is a **lock variable**. A lock variable can have one of two states: locked and  
 33   unlocked. The unlocked state is represented by the one value that is the default value of a **LOCK\_TYPE** variable;  
 34   this is the value specified by the **structure constructor** **LOCK\_TYPE ( )**. The locked state is represented by all  
 35   other values. The value of a lock variable can be changed with the **LOCK** and **UNLOCK** statements (11.7.10).

- 1 C1607 A named entity with declared type LOCK\_TYPE, or which has a noncoarray potential subobject component with declared type LOCK\_TYPE, shall be a variable. A component that is of such a type shall  
2 be a data component.  
3
- 4 C1608 A named variable with declared type LOCK\_TYPE shall be a coarray. A named variable with a  
5 noncoarray potential subobject component of type LOCK\_TYPE shall be a coarray.  
6
- 7 C1609 A lock variable shall not appear in a variable definition context except as the *lock-variable* in a LOCK or  
8 UNLOCK statement, as an *allocate-object*, or as an *actual argument* in a reference to a procedure with  
an *explicit interface* where the corresponding *dummy argument* has INTENT (INOUT).  
9
- 10 C1610 A variable with a subobject of type LOCK\_TYPE shall not appear in a variable definition context except  
11 as an *allocate-object* or as an *actual argument* in a reference to a procedure with an *explicit interface*  
where the corresponding *dummy argument* has INTENT (INOUT).

**NOTE 1**

The restrictions against changing a lock variable except via the LOCK and UNLOCK statements ensure the integrity of its value and facilitate efficient implementation, particularly when special synchronization is needed for correct lock operation.

**16.10.2.20 LOGICAL\_KINDS**

- 1 The values of the elements of the default integer array constant LOGICAL\_KINDS are the kind values supported  
2 by the processor for variables of type logical. The order of the values is processor dependent. The rank of the  
3 array is one, its lower bound is one, and its size is the number of logical kinds supported.  
4

**16.10.2.21 LOGICAL8, LOGICAL16, LOGICAL32, and LOGICAL64**

- 1 The values of these default integer scalar named constants shall be those of the kind type parameters that specify  
2 a LOGICAL type whose storage size expressed in bits is 8, 16, 32, and 64 respectively. If, for any of these  
3 constants, the processor supports more than one kind of that size, it is processor dependent which kind value is  
4 provided. If the processor supports no kind of a particular size, that constant shall be equal to -2 if the processor  
5 supports a kind with larger size and -1 otherwise.  
6

**16.10.2.22 NOTIFY\_TYPE**

- 1 NOTIFY\_TYPE is a derived type with private components. It is an extensible type with no type parameters.  
2 Each nonallocatable component is fully default-initialized.  
3
- 2 A scalar variable of type NOTIFY\_TYPE is a notify variable. The value of a notify variable includes its notify  
3 count, which is updated by execution of assignment statements that have a NOTIFY= specifier and NOTIFY  
4 WAIT statements.  
5

- 3 The effect of each update is as if the intrinsic subroutine ATOMIC\_ADD were executed with a variable that  
4 stores the notify count as its ATOM argument. A coarray that is of type NOTIFY\_TYPE may be referenced  
5 or defined during execution of a segment that is unordered relative to the execution of another segment in which  
6 that coarray is defined. The notify count is of type integer with kind ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND from the intrinsic  
7 module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV. The initial value of the notify count of a notify variable is zero.  
8

- 35 C1611 A named entity with declared type NOTIFY\_TYPE, or which has a noncoarray potential subobject  
36 component with declared type NOTIFY\_TYPE, shall be a variable. A component that is of such a type  
37 shall be a data component.  
38

- C1612 A named variable with declared type NOTIFY\_TYPE shall be a coarray. A named variable with a  
noncoarray potential subobject component of type NOTIFY\_TYPE shall be a coarray.  
38

- C1613 A notify variable shall not appear in a variable definition context except as the *notify-variable* of a  
38

1 NOTIFY= specifier or NOTIFY WAIT statement, as an *allocate-object*, or as an *actual argument* in a  
 2 reference to a procedure with an *explicit interface* if the corresponding *dummy argument* has INTENT  
 3 (INOUT).

4 C1614 A variable with a nonpointer subobject of type NOTIFY\_TYPE shall not appear in a variable definition  
 5 context except as an *allocate-object* in an ALLOCATE statement without a SOURCE= specifier, as an  
 6 *allocate-object* in a DEALLOCATE statement, or as an *actual argument* in a reference to a procedure  
 7 with an *explicit interface* if the corresponding *dummy argument* has INTENT (INOUT).

#### NOTE 1

The restrictions on changing a notify variable ensure the integrity of its value and facilitate efficient implementation, particularly when special synchronization is needed for correct notify handling.

### 16.10.2.23 NUMERIC\_STORAGE\_SIZE

1 The value of the default integer scalar constant NUMERIC\_STORAGE\_SIZE is the size expressed in bits of the  
 2 numeric storage unit (19.5.3.2).

### 16.10.2.24 OUTPUT\_UNIT

1 The value of the default integer scalar constant OUTPUT\_UNIT identifies the same processor-dependent external  
 2 unit preconnected for sequential formatted output as the one identified by an asterisk in a WRITE statement  
 3 (12.6.4.3); this unit is the one used by a PRINT statement. The value shall not be -1.

### 16.10.2.25 PARENT\_TEAM

1 The value of the default integer scalar constant PARENT\_TEAM identifies the parent team when it is used as  
 2 the LEVEL argument to GET\_TEAM.

### 16.10.2.26 REAL\_KINDS

1 The values of the elements of the default integer array constant REAL\_KINDS are the kind values supported by  
 2 the processor for variables of type real. The order of the values is processor dependent. The rank of the array is  
 3 one, its lower bound is one, and its size is the number of real kinds supported.

### 16.10.2.27 REAL16, REAL32, REAL64, and REAL128

1 The values of these default integer scalar named constants shall be those of the kind type parameters that specify  
 2 a REAL type whose storage size expressed in bits is 16, 32, 64, and 128 respectively. If, for any of these constants,  
 3 the processor supports more than one kind of that size, it is processor dependent which kind value is provided. If  
 4 the processor supports no kind of a particular size, that constant shall be equal to -2 if the processor supports  
 5 kinds of a larger size and -1 otherwise.

### 16.10.2.28 STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE

1 If the processor has the ability to detect that an image has failed, the value of the default integer scalar constant  
 2 STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE is positive; otherwise, the value of STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE is negative. If an image  
 3 involved in execution of an image control statement, a reference to a coindexed object, or execution of a collective  
 4 or atomic subroutine has failed, and no other error condition occurs, the value of STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE is  
 5 assigned to the variable specified in a STAT= specifier in the execution of an image control statement or reference  
 6 to a coindexed object, or to the STAT argument in an invocation of a collective or atomic subroutine.

### 16.10.2.29 STAT\_LOCKED

1 The value of the default integer scalar constant STAT\_LOCKED is assigned to the variable specified in a STAT= specifier  
 2 (11.7.11) of a LOCK statement if the lock variable is locked by the executing image.

1   **16.10.2.30 STAT\_LOCKED\_OTHER\_IMAGE**

- 2   1 The value of the default integer scalar constant STAT\_LOCKED\_OTHER\_IMAGE is assigned to the variable  
3   specified in a [STAT= specifier \(11.7.11\)](#) of an [UNLOCK statement](#) if the [lock variable](#) is locked by another [image](#).

4   **16.10.2.31 STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE**

- 5   1 The value of the default integer scalar constant STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE is assigned to the variable specified  
6   in a [STAT= specifier \(9.7.4, 11.7.11\)](#), if execution of the statement with that specifier requires synchronization  
7   with an image that has initiated [normal termination](#). It is assigned to a STAT argument in a reference to a  
8   [collective subroutine](#) if any [image](#) of the [current team](#) has initiated [normal termination](#). This value shall be  
9   positive.

10   **16.10.2.32 STAT\_UNLOCKED**

- 11   1 The value of the default integer scalar constant STAT\_UNLOCKED is assigned to the variable specified in a  
12   [STAT= specifier \(11.7.11\)](#) of an [UNLOCK statement](#) if the [lock variable](#) is unlocked.

13   **16.10.2.33 STAT\_UNLOCKED\_FAILED\_IMAGE**

- 14   1 The value of the default integer scalar constant STAT\_UNLOCKED\_FAILED\_IMAGE is assigned to the vari-  
15   able specified in a [STAT= specifier \(11.7.11\)](#) of a [LOCK statement](#) if the [lock variable](#) is unlocked because of the  
16   failure of the [image](#) that locked it.

17   **16.10.2.34 TEAM\_TYPE**

- 18   1 TEAM\_TYPE is a [derived type](#) with private components. It is an [extensible type](#) with no [type parameters](#).  
19   Each nonallocatable component is fully default-initialized.  
20   2 A scalar variable of type TEAM\_TYPE is a [team variable](#), and can identify a team. The default initial value of  
21   a team variable does not identify any team.

22   **16.10.2.35 Uniqueness of named constant values**

- 23   1 The values of these named constants shall be distinct:

24    IOSTAT_INQUIRE_INTERNAL_UNIT	STAT_STOPPED_IMAGE
STAT FAILED IMAGE	STAT_UNLOCKED
STAT LOCKED	STAT_UNLOCKED_FAILED_IMAGE
STAT_LOCKED_OTHER_IMAGE	

## 17 Exceptions and IEEE arithmetic

### 17.1 Overview of IEEE arithmetic support

- 1    1 The intrinsic modules IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS, IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, and IEEE\_FEATURES provide support  
 2    2 for the facilities defined by ISO/IEC 60559:2020\*. Whether the modules are provided is processor dependent. If  
 3    3 the module IEEE\_FEATURES is provided, which of the named constants defined in this document are included  
 4    4 is processor dependent. The module IEEE\_ARITHMETIC behaves as if it contained a [USE statement](#) for  
 5    5 IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS; everything that is public in IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS is public in IEEE\_ARITHMETIC.

#### NOTE 1

The types and procedures defined in these modules are not themselves intrinsic.

- 8    2 If IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS or IEEE\_ARITHMETIC is accessible in a [scoping unit](#), the exceptions IEEE\_OVERFLOW and IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO are supported in the [scoping unit](#) for all kinds of real and complex  
 9    3 IEEE floating-point data. Which other exceptions are supported in the [scoping unit](#) can be determined by the  
 10   4 function IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG ([17.11.55](#)); whether control of [halting](#) is supported can be determined by the  
 11   5 function IEEE\_SUPPORT\_HALTING. The extent of support of the other exceptions can be influenced by  
 12   6 the accessibility of the [named constants](#) IEEE\_INEXACT\_FLAG, IEEE\_INVALID\_FLAG, and IEEE\_UNDERFLOW\_FLAG of the module IEEE\_FEATURES. If IEEE\_UNDERFLOW\_FLAG is accessible, within  
 13   7 the [scoping unit](#) the processor shall support underflow for at least one kind of real. Similarly, if IEEE\_INEX-  
 14   8 ACT\_FLAG or IEEE\_INVALID\_FLAG is accessible, within the [scoping unit](#) the processor shall support the  
 15   9 exception for at least one kind of real. If IEEE\_HALTING is accessible, within the [scoping unit](#) the processor  
 16   10 shall support control of [halting](#).

#### NOTE 2

IEEE\_INVALID is not required to be supported whenever IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS is accessed. This is to allow a processor whose arithmetic does not conform to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 to provide support for overflow and divide\_by\_zero. On a processor which does support ISO/IEC 60559:2020, invalid is an equally serious condition.

- 19   3 If a [scoping unit](#) does not access IEEE\_FEATURES, IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS, or IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, the level  
 20   4 of support is processor dependent, and need not include support for any exceptions. If a flag is signaling on entry  
 21   5 to such a [scoping unit](#), the processor ensures that it is signaling on exit. If a flag is quiet on entry to such a  
 22   6 [scoping unit](#), whether it is signaling on exit is processor dependent.
- 23   7 Additional ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 facilities are available from the module IEEE\_ARITHMETIC. The extent  
 24   8 of support can be influenced by the accessibility of the [named constants](#) of the module IEEE\_FEATURES. If  
 25   9 IEEE\_DATATYPE of IEEE\_FEATURES is accessible, within the [scoping unit](#) the processor shall support  
 26   10 IEEE arithmetic for at least one kind of real. Similarly, if IEEE\_DENORMAL, IEEE\_DIVIDE, IEEE\_INF,  
 27   11 IEEE\_NAN, IEEE\_ROUNDING, IEEE\_SQRT, or IEEE\_SUBNORMAL is accessible, within the [scoping unit](#)  
 28   12 the processor shall support the feature for at least one kind of real. In the case of IEEE\_ROUNDING, it shall  
 29   13 support the rounding modes IEEE\_NEAREST, IEEE\_TO\_ZERO, IEEE\_UP, and IEEE\_DOWN; support for  
 30   14 IEEE\_AWAY is also required if there is at least one kind of real X for which [IEEE\\_SUPPORT\\_DATATYPE](#)  
 31   15 (X) is true and [RADIX](#) (X) is equal to ten. Note that the effect of IEEE\_DENORMAL is the same as that of  
 32   16 IEEE\_SUBNORMAL.
- 33   17 Execution might be slowed on some processors by the support of some features. If IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS or

\* Because ISO/IEC 60559:2020 was originally an IEEE standard, its facilities are widely known as “IEEE arithmetic”, and this terminology is used by this document.

1 IEEE\_ARITHMETIC is accessed but IEEE\_FEATURES is not accessed, the supported subset of features is  
 2 processor dependent. The processor's fullest support is provided when all of IEEE\_FEATURES is accessed as in

3       USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE\_ARITHMETIC; USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE\_FEATURES

4 but execution might then be slowed by the presence of a feature that is not needed.

## 5     **17.2 Derived types, constants, and operators defined in the modules**

6     1 The modules IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS, IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, and IEEE\_FEATURES define derived types whose  
 7 components are all private. No *direct component* of any of these types is *allocatable* or a pointer.

8     2 The module IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS defines the following types and constants.

- 9       • IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE is for identifying a particular exception flag. Its only possible values are those of  
 10      *named constants* defined in the module: IEEE\_INVALID, IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_  
 11      ZERO, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, and IEEE\_INEXACT. The module also defines the array *named constants*  
 12      IEEE\_USUAL = [ IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, IEEE\_INVALID ] and IEEE\_  
 13      ALL = [ IEEE\_USUAL, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, IEEE\_INEXACT ].
- 14       • IEEE\_MODES\_TYPE is for representing the floating-point modes.
- 15       • IEEE\_STATUS\_TYPE is for representing the floating-point status.

16     3 The module IEEE\_ARITHMETIC defines the following types, constants, and operators.

- 17       • The type IEEE\_CLASS\_TYPE, for identifying a class of floating-point values. Its only possible values  
 18      are those of *named constants* defined in the module: IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NAN, IEEE QUIET\_NAN,  
 19      IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_INF, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_NORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_SUBNORMAL, IEEE\_  
 20      NEGATIVE\_ZERO, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_ZERO, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_SUBNORMAL, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_  
 21      NORMAL, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_INF, and IEEE\_OTHER\_VALUE. The named constants IEEE\_NEGAT-  
 22      IVE\_DENORMAL and IEEE\_POSITIVE\_DENORMAL are defined with the same value as IEEE\_NEG-  
 23      ATIVE\_SUBNORMAL and IEEE\_POSITIVE\_SUBNORMAL respectively.
- 24       • The type IEEE\_ROUND\_TYPE, for identifying a particular rounding mode. Its only possible values  
 25      are those of *named constants* defined in the module: IEEE\_NEAREST, IEEE\_TO\_ZERO, IEEE\_UP,  
 26      IEEE\_DOWN, IEEE\_AWAY and IEEE\_OTHER for the rounding modes specified in this document.
- 27       • The *simple elemental operator* == for two values of one of these types to return true if the values are the  
 28      same and false otherwise.
- 29       • The *simple elemental operator* /= for two values of one of these types to return true if the values differ and  
 30      false otherwise.

31     4 The module IEEE\_FEATURES defines the following types and constants.

- 32       • The type IEEE\_FEATURES\_TYPE, for expressing the need for particular ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011  
 33      features. Its only possible values are those of *named constants* defined in the module: IEEE\_DATATYPE,  
 34      IEEE\_DENORMAL, IEEE\_DIVIDE, IEEE\_HALTING, IEEE\_INEXACT\_FLAG, IEEE\_INF, IEEE\_  
 35      INVALID\_FLAG, IEEE\_NAN, IEEE\_ROUNDING, IEEE\_SQRT, IEEE\_SUBNORMAL, and IEEE\_  
 36      UNDERFLOW\_FLAG.

## 37     **17.3 The exceptions**

38     1 The exceptions are the following.

- 39       • IEEE\_OVERFLOW occurs in an intrinsic real addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, or conversion  
 40      by the intrinsic function REAL, as specified by ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATA-  
 41      TYPE is true for the operands of the operation or conversion, and as determined by the processor otherwise.

1 It occurs in an intrinsic real exponentiation as determined by the processor. It occurs in a complex op-  
 2 eration, or conversion by the intrinsic function **CMPLX**, if it is caused by the calculation of the real or  
 3 imaginary part of the result.

- 4 • IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO occurs in a real division as specified by ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 if **IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE** is true for the operands of the division, and as determined by the processor  
 5 otherwise. It is processor-dependent whether it occurs in a real exponentiation with a negative exponent.  
 6 It occurs in a complex division if it is caused by the calculation of the real or imaginary part of the result.
- 7 • IEEE\_INVALID occurs when a real or complex operation or assignment is invalid; possible examples are  
 8 **SQRT** (X) when X is real and has a nonzero negative value, and conversion to an integer (by assignment,  
 9 an intrinsic procedure, or a procedure defined in an intrinsic module) when the result is too large to be  
 10 representable. IEEE\_INVALID occurs for numeric relational intrinsic operations as specified below.
- 11 • IEEE\_UNDERFLOW occurs when the result for an intrinsic real operation or assignment has an absolute  
 12 value less than a processor-dependent limit, or the real or imaginary part of the result for an intrinsic  
 13 complex operation or assignment has an absolute value less than a processor-dependent limit.
- 14 • IEEE\_INEXACT occurs when the result of a real or complex operation or assignment is not exact.

16 2 Each exception has a flag whose value is either quiet or signaling. The value can be determined by the subroutine  
 17 IEEE\_GET\_FLAG. Its initial value is quiet. It is set to signaling when the associated exception occurs, except  
 18 that the flag for IEEE\_UNDERFLOW is not set if the result of the operation that caused the exception was exact  
 19 and default ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 exception handling is in effect for IEEE\_UNDERFLOW. Its status can  
 20 also be changed by the subroutine IEEE\_SET\_FLAG or the subroutine IEEE\_SET\_STATUS. Once signaling  
 21 within a procedure, it remains signaling unless set quiet by an invocation of the subroutine IEEE\_SET\_FLAG  
 22 or the subroutine IEEE\_SET\_STATUS.

23 3 If a flag is signaling on entry to a procedure other than IEEE\_GET\_FLAG or IEEE\_GET\_STATUS, the  
 24 processor will set it to quiet on entry and restore it to signaling on return. If a flag signals during execution of a  
 25 procedure, the processor shall not set it to quiet on return.

26 4 Evaluation of a **specification expression** might cause an exception to signal.

27 5 In a **scoping unit** that has access to IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS or IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, if an intrinsic procedure  
 28 or a procedure defined in an intrinsic module executes normally, the values of the flags IEEE\_OVERFLOW,  
 29 IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, and IEEE\_INVALID shall be as on entry to the procedure, even if one or more of  
 30 them signals during the calculation. If a real or complex result is too large for the procedure to handle, IEEE\_-  
 31 OVERFLOW may signal. If a real or complex result is a **NaN** because of an invalid operation (for example,  
 32 **LOG** (-1.0)), IEEE\_INVALID may signal. Similar rules apply to format processing and to intrinsic operations:  
 33 no signaling flag shall be set quiet and no quiet flag shall be set signaling because of an intermediate calculation  
 34 that does not affect the result.

35 6 In a scoping unit that has access to IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS or IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, if  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are numeric  
 36 entities, the type of  $x_1 + x_2$  is real, and **IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN** ( $x_1 + x_2$ ) is true, the relational intrinsic oper-  
 37 ation  $x_1 \text{ rel-op } x_2$  shall signal IEEE\_INVALID as specified for the conditional predicate of ISO/IEC 60559:2020  
 38 corresponding to **rel-op** indicated by Table 17.1. If the types or kind type parameters of  $x_1$  or  $x_2$  differ, the con-  
 39 versions (10.1.5.1) might signal exceptions instead of or in addition to an IEEE\_INVALID exception signaled  
 40 by the comparison.

#### NOTE 1

Each comparison predicate defined by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is either unordered signaling or unordered quiet.  
 An unordered signaling predicate signals an invalid operation exception if and only if one of the values being  
 compared is a **NaN**. An unordered quiet predicate signals an invalid operation exception if and only if one of  
 the values being compared is a signaling **NaN**. The comparison predicates do not signal any other exceptions.

Table 17.1: IEEE relational operator correspondence

Operator	ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 comparison predicate
.LT. or <	compareSignalingLess
.LE. or <=	compareSignalingLessEqual
.GT. or >	compareSignalingGreater
.GE. or >=	compareSignalingGreaterEqual
.EQ. or ==	compareQuietEqual
.NE. or /=	compareQuietNotEqual

- 1    7 In a scoping unit that has access to IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS or IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, if  $x_1$  or  $x_2$  are numeric  
 2 entities, the type of  $x_1 + x_2$  is complex, and IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (REAL ( $x_1 + x_2$ )) is true, the intrinsic  
 3 equality or inequality operation between  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  may signal IEEE\_INVALID if the value of the real or  
 4 imaginary part of either operand is a signaling NaN. If any conversions are done before the values are compared,  
 5 those conversions might signal exceptions instead of or in addition to an IEEE\_INVALID exception signaled by  
 6 the comparison.
- 7    8 In a sequence of statements that has no invocations of IEEE\_GET\_FLAG, IEEE\_SET\_FLAG, IEEE\_GET\_  
 8 STATUS, IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE, or IEEE\_SET\_STATUS, if the execution of an operation would  
 9 cause an exception to signal but after execution of the sequence no value of a variable depends on the operation,  
 10 whether the exception is signaling is processor dependent. For example, when Y has the value zero, whether the  
 11 code

```
12            X = 1.0/Y
13            X = 3.0
```

14 signals IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO is processor dependent. Another example is the following:

```
15        REAL, PARAMETER :: X=0.0, Y=6.0
16        IF (1.0/X == Y) PRINT *, 'Hello world'
```

17 where the processor is permitted to discard the IF statement because the logical expression can never be true  
 18 and no value of a variable depends on it.

19    9 An exception shall not signal if this could arise only during execution of an operation beyond those required or  
 20 permitted by the standard. For example, the statement

```
21        IF (F (X) > 0.0) Y = 1.0/Z
```

22 shall not signal IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO when both F (X) and Z are zero and the statement

```
23        WHERE (A > 0.0) A = 1.0/A
```

24 shall not signal IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO. On the other hand, when X has the value 1.0 and Y has the value  
 25 0.0, the expression

```
26        X>0.00001 .OR. X/Y>0.00001
```

27 is permitted to cause the signaling of IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO.

28    10 The processor need not support IEEE\_INVALID, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, and IEEE\_INEXACT. If an exception  
 29 is not supported, its flag is always quiet.

## 17.4 The rounding modes

- 1    2 This document specifies a binary rounding mode that affects floating-point arithmetic with radix two, and a  
 3 decimal rounding mode that affects floating-point arithmetic with radix ten. Unqualified references to the round-  
 4 ing mode with respect to a particular arithmetic operation or operands refers to the mode for the radix of the  
 5 operation or operands, and other unqualified references to the rounding mode refers to both binary and decimal  
 6 rounding modes.
- 7    2 ISO/IEC 60559:2020 specifies five possible rounding-direction attributes: roundTiesToEven, roundTowardZero,  
 8 roundTowardPositive, roundTowardNegative, and roundTiesToAway. These correspond to the rounding modes  
 9 IEEE\_NEAREST, IEEE\_TO\_ZERO, IEEE\_UP, IEEE\_DOWN, and IEEE\_AWAY respectively. The rounding  
 10 mode IEEE\_OTHER does not correspond to any ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 rounding-direction attribute; if  
 11 supported, the effect of this rounding mode is processor dependent.
- 12    3 The subroutine [IEEE\\_GET\\_ROUNDING\\_MODE](#) can be used to get the rounding modes. The initial rounding  
 13 modes are processor dependent.
- 14    4 If the processor supports the alteration of the rounding modes during execution, the subroutine [IEEE\\_SET\\_](#)  
 15 [ROUNDING\\_MODE](#) can be used to alter them.
- 16    5 In a procedure other than [IEEE\\_SET\\_ROUNDING\\_MODE](#) or [IEEE\\_SET\\_STATUS](#), the processor shall not  
 17 change the rounding modes on entry, and on return shall ensure that the rounding modes are the same as they  
 18 were on entry.

### NOTE 1

ISO/IEC 60559:2020 requires support for roundTiesToAway only for decimal floating-point.

### NOTE 2

ISO/IEC 60559:2020 requires that there is a language-defined means to specify a constant value for the rounding-direction attribute for all standard operations in a block. The means provided by this document are a [CALL](#) to [IEEE\\_GET\\_ROUNDING\\_MODE](#) at the beginning of the block followed by a [CALL](#) to [IEEE\\_SET\\_ROUNDING\\_MODE](#) with constant arguments, together with another [CALL](#) to [IEEE\\_SET\\_ROUNDING\\_MODE](#) at the end of the block to restore the rounding mode.

### NOTE 3

Within a program, all literal constants that have the same form have the same value ([7.1.4](#)). Therefore, the value of a literal constant is not affected by the rounding modes.

## 17.5 Underflow mode

- 19    1 Some processors allow control during program execution of whether underflow produces a subnormal number in  
 20 conformance with ISO/IEC 60559:2020 (gradual underflow) or produces zero instead (abrupt underflow). On some  
 21 processors, floating-point performance is typically better in abrupt underflow mode than in gradual underflow  
 22 mode.
- 23    2 Control over the underflow mode is exercised by invocation of [IEEE\\_SET\\_UNDERFLOW\\_MODE](#). The sub-  
 24 routine [IEEE\\_GET\\_UNDERFLOW\\_MODE](#) can be used to get the underflow mode. The [inquiry function](#)  
 25 [IEEE\\_SUPPORT\\_UNDERFLOW\\_CONTROL](#) can be used to inquire whether this facility is available. The  
 26 initial underflow mode is processor dependent. In a procedure other than [IEEE\\_SET\\_UNDERFLOW\\_MODE](#)  
 27 or [IEEE\\_SET\\_STATUS](#), the processor shall not change the underflow mode on entry, and on return shall ensure  
 28 that the underflow mode is the same as it was on entry.
- 29    3 The underflow mode affects only floating-point calculations whose type is that of an X for which [IEEE\\_SUP-  
 30 PORT\\_UNDERFLOW\\_CONTROL](#) returns true.

## 17.6 Halting

- 1 Some processors allow control during program execution of whether to abort or continue execution after an  
 2 exception. Such control is exercised by invocation of the subroutine IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE. Halting  
 3 is not precise and may occur any time after the exception has occurred. The initial halting mode is processor  
 4 dependent. In a procedure other than IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE or IEEE\_SET\_STATUS, the processor  
 5 shall not change the halting mode on entry, and on return shall ensure that the halting mode is the same as it  
 6 was on entry.  
 7

## 17.7 The floating-point modes and status

- 9 The values of the rounding modes, [underflow mode](#), and [halting mode](#) are collectively called the floating-point  
 10 modes. The values of all the supported flags for exceptions and the floating-point modes are collectively called the  
 11 floating-point status. The floating-point modes can be stored in a scalar variable of type [IEEE\\_MODES\\_TYPE](#)  
 12 with the subroutine [IEEE\\_GET\\_MODES](#) and restored with the subroutine [IEEE\\_SET\\_MODES](#). The floating-  
 13 point status can be stored in a scalar variable of type [IEEE\\_STATUS\\_TYPE](#) with the subroutine [IEEE\\_GET\\_STATUS](#)  
 14 and restored with the subroutine [IEEE\\_SET\\_STATUS](#). There are no facilities for finding the values of  
 15 particular flags represented by such a variable.

### NOTE 1

Each [image](#) has its own floating-point status ([5.3.4](#)).

### NOTE 2

Some processors hold all these flags and modes in one or two status registers that can be obtained and set as a whole faster than all individual flags and modes can be obtained and set. These procedures are provided to exploit this feature.

### NOTE 3

The processor is required to ensure that a call to a Fortran procedure does not change the floating-point status other than by setting exception flags to signaling.

## 17.8 Exceptional values

- 17 ISO/IEC 60559:2020 specifies the following exceptional floating-point values.  
 18
  - Subnormal values have very small absolute values and reduced precision.
  - Infinite values (+infinity and -infinity) are created by overflow or division by zero.
  - Not-a-Number ([NaN](#)) values are undefined values or values created by an invalid operation.
 21 2 A value that does not fall into the above classes is called a normal number.  
 22 3 The functions IEEE\_ISFINITE, IEEE\_ISNAN, IEEE\_ISNEGATIVE, and IEEE\_ISNORMAL are  
 23 provided to test whether a value is finite, [NaN](#), negative, or normal. The function IEEE\_VALUE is provided to  
 24 generate an IEEE number of any class, including an infinity or a [NaN](#). The inquiry functions [IEEE\\_SUPPORT\\_SUBNORMAL](#), [IEEE\\_SUPPORT\\_INF](#), and [IEEE\\_SUPPORT\\_NAN](#) are provided to determine whether these  
 25 facilities are available for a particular kind of real.  
 26

## 17.9 IEEE arithmetic

- 28 1 The inquiry function [IEEE\\_SUPPORT\\_DATATYPE](#) can be used to inquire whether IEEE arithmetic is sup-  
 29 ported for a particular kind of real. Complete conformance with ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is not required, but

- 1     • the normal numbers shall be exactly those of an ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 floating-point format,
- 2     • for at least one rounding mode, the intrinsic operations of addition, subtraction and multiplication shall
- 3       conform whenever the operands and result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 are normal numbers,
- 4     • the IEEE function `abs` shall be provided by the intrinsic function `ABS`,
- 5     • the IEEE operation remainder shall be provided by the function `IEEE_REM`, and
- 6     • the IEEE functions `copySign`, `logB`, and `compareQuietUnordered` shall be provided by the functions `IEEE_`
- 7       `COPY_SIGN`, `IEEE_LOGB`, and `IEEE_UNORDERED`, respectively,

8     for that kind of real.

- 9     2 The `inquiry function IEEE_SUPPORT_NAN` is provided to inquire whether the processor supports IEEE NaNs.  
10    Where these are supported, the result of the intrinsic operations `+`, `-`, and `*`, and the functions `IEEE_REM` and  
11    `IEEE_RINT` from the intrinsic module `IEEE_ARITHMETIC`, shall conform to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 when the  
12    result is an IEEE NaN.
- 13    3 The `inquiry function IEEE_SUPPORT_INF` is provided to inquire whether the processor supports IEEE infinities.  
14    Where these are supported, the result of the intrinsic operations `+`, `-`, and `*`, and the functions `IEEE_REM` and  
15    `IEEE_RINT` from the intrinsic module `IEEE_ARITHMETIC`, shall conform to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 when  
16    exactly one operand or the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is an IEEE infinity.
- 17    4 The `inquiry function IEEE_SUPPORT_SUBNORMAL` is provided to inquire whether the processor supports  
18    subnormal numbers. Where these are supported, the result of the intrinsic operations `+`, `-`, and `*`, and the  
19    functions `IEEE_REM` and `IEEE_RINT` from the intrinsic module `IEEE_ARITHMETIC`, shall conform to ISO/IEC  
20    60559:2020 when the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is subnormal, or any operand is subnormal and  
21    either the result is not an IEEE infinity or `IEEE_SUPPORT_INF` is true.
- 22    5 The `inquiry function IEEE_SUPPORT_DIVIDE` is provided to inquire whether, on kinds of real for which  
23    `IEEE_SUPPORT_DATATYPE` returns true, the intrinsic division operation conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020  
24    when both operands and the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 are normal numbers. If `IEEE_SUPPORT_NAN`  
25    is also true for a particular kind of real, the intrinsic division operation on that kind conforms to ISO/IEC  
26    60559:2020 when the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is a NaN. If `IEEE_SUPPORT_INF` is also true for  
27    a particular kind of real, the intrinsic division operation on that kind conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 when one  
28    operand or the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is an IEEE infinity. If `IEEE_SUPPORT_SUBNORMAL`  
29    is also true for a particular kind of real, the intrinsic division operation on that kind conforms to ISO/IEC  
30    60559:2020 when the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is subnormal, or when any operand is subnormal  
31    and either the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is not an infinity or `IEEE_SUPPORT_INF` is true.
- 32    6 ISO/IEC 60559:2020 specifies a square root function that returns negative real zero for the square root of neg-  
33    ative real zero and has certain accuracy requirements. The `inquiry function IEEE_SUPPORT_SQRT` can be  
34    used to inquire whether the intrinsic function `SQRT` conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for a particular kind of  
35    real. If `IEEE_SUPPORT_NAN` is also true for a particular kind of real, the intrinsic function `SQRT` on that  
36    kind conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 when the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is a NaN. If `IEEE_SUPPORT_INF`  
37    is also true for a particular kind of real, the intrinsic function `SQRT` on that kind conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020  
38    when the result specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 is an IEEE infinity. If `IEEE_SUPPORT_SUBNORMAL`  
39    is also true for a particular kind of real, the intrinsic function `SQRT` on that kind conforms to ISO/IEC  
40    60559:2020 when the argument is subnormal.
- 41    7 The `inquiry function IEEE_SUPPORT_STANDARD` is provided to inquire whether the processor supports all  
42    the ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 facilities defined in this document for a particular kind of real.

## 43    17.10 Summary of the procedures

- 44    1 For all of the procedures defined in the modules, the arguments shown are the names that shall be used for  
45    `argument keywords` if the keyword form is used for the `actual arguments`.
- 46    2 A procedure classified in 17.10 as an `inquiry function` depends on the properties of one or more of its arguments

instead of their values; in fact, these argument values may be undefined. Unless the description of one of these [inquiry functions](#) states otherwise, these arguments are permitted to be unallocated [allocatable](#) variables or pointers that are undefined or [disassociated](#). A procedure that is classified as a [transformational function](#) is neither an [inquiry function](#) nor [elemental](#).

- 3 In the Class column of Tables 17.2 and 17.3,

E indicates that the procedure is an [elemental](#) function,  
 ES indicates that the procedure is a [simple elemental](#) subroutine,  
 I indicates that the procedure is an [inquiry function](#),  
 SS indicates that the procedure is a [simple](#) subroutine, and  
 T indicates that the procedure is a [transformational function](#).

Table 17.2: **IEEE\_ARITHMETIC module procedure summary**

Procedure (arguments)	Class	Description
IEEE_CLASS (X)	E	Classify number.
IEEE_COPY_SIGN (X, Y)	E	Copy sign.
IEEE_FMA (A, B, C)	E	Fused multiply-add operation.
IEEE_GET_ROUNDING_MODE (ROUND_VALUE [, RADIX])	SS	Get rounding mode.
IEEE_GET_UNDERFLOW_MODE (GRADUAL)	SS	Get <a href="#">underflow mode</a> .
IEEE_INT (A, ROUND [, KIND])	E	Conversion to integer type.
IEEE_ISFINITE (X)	E	Whether a value is finite.
IEEE_ISNAN (X)	E	Whether a value is an <a href="#">IEEE NaN</a> .
IEEE_ISNEGATIVE (X)	E	Whether a value is negative.
IEEE_ISNORMAL (X)	E	Whether a value is a normal number.
IEEE_LOGB (X)	E	Exponent.
IEEE_MAX (X, Y)	E	Maximum value.
IEEE_MAX_MAG (X, Y)	E	Maximum magnitude value.
IEEE_MAX_NUM (X, Y)	E	Maximum numeric value.
IEEE_MAX_NUM_MAG (X, Y)	E	Maximum magnitude numeric value.
IEEE_MIN (X, Y)	E	Minimum value.
IEEE_MIN_MAG (X, Y)	E	Minimum magnitude value.
IEEE_MIN_NUM (X, Y)	E	Minimum numeric value.
IEEE_MIN_NUM_MAG (X, Y)	E	Minimum magnitude numeric value.
IEEE_NEXT_AFTER (X, Y)	E	Adjacent machine number.
IEEE_NEXT_DOWN (X)	E	Adjacent lower machine number.
IEEE_NEXT_UP (X)	E	Adjacent higher machine number.
IEEE QUIET_EQ (A, B)	E	Quiet compares equal.
IEEE QUIET_GE (A, B)	E	Quiet compares greater than or equal.
IEEE QUIET_GT (A, B)	E	Quiet compares greater than.
IEEE QUIET_LE (A, B)	E	Quiet compares less than or equal.
IEEE QUIET_LT (A, B)	E	Quiet compares less than.
IEEE QUIET_NE (A, B)	E	Quiet compares not equal.
IEEE_REAL (A [, KIND])	E	Conversion to real type.
IEEE_Rem (X, Y)	E	Exact remainder.
IEEE_RINT (X)	E	Round to integer.
IEEE_SCALB (X, I)	E	$X \times 2^I$ .
IEEE_SELECTED_REAL_KIND ([P, R, RADIX])	T	IEEE kind type parameter value.
IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE (ROUND_VALUE [, RADIX])	SS	Set rounding mode.
IEEE_SET_UNDERFLOW_MODE (GRADUAL)	SS	Set <a href="#">underflow mode</a> .
IEEE_SIGNALING_EQ (A, B)	E	Signaling compares equal.
IEEE_SIGNALING_GE (A, B)	E	Signaling compares greater than or equal.
IEEE_SIGNALING_GT (A, B)	E	Signaling compares greater than.
IEEE_SIGNALING_LE (A, B)	E	Signaling compares less than or equal.

**Table 17.2: IEEE\_ARITHMETIC module procedure summary**

(cont.)

Procedure (arguments)	Class	Description
IEEE_SIGNALING_LT (A, B)	E	Signaling compares less than.
IEEE_SIGNALING_NE (A, B)	E	Signaling compares not equal.
IEEE_SIGNBIT (X)	E	Test sign bit.
IEEE_SUPPORT_DATATYPE ([X])	I	Query IEEE arithmetic support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_DENORMAL ([X])	I	Query subnormal number support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_DIVIDE ([X])	I	Query IEEE division support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_INF ([X])	I	Query IEEE infinity support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_IO ([X])	I	Query IEEE formatting support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_NAN ([X])	I	Query IEEE NaN support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_ROUNDING (ROUND_VALUE [, X])	T	Query IEEE rounding support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_SQRT ([X])	I	Query IEEE square root support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_SUBNORMAL ([X])	I	Query subnormal number support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_STANDARD ([X])	I	Query IEEE standard support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_UNDERFLOW_CONTROL ([X])	I	Query underflow control support.
IEEE_UNORDERED (X, Y)	E	Whether two values are unordered.
IEEE_VALUE (X, CLASS)	E	Return number in a class.

**Table 17.3: IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS module procedure summary**

Procedure (arguments)	Class	Description
IEEE_GET_FLAG (FLAG, FLAG_VALUE)	ES	Get an exception flag.
IEEE_GET_HALTING_MODE (FLAG, HALTING)	ES	Get a halting mode.
IEEE_GET_MODES (MODES)	SS	Get floating-point modes.
IEEE_GET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE)	SS	Get floating-point status.
IEEE_SET_FLAG (FLAG, FLAG_VALUE)	SS	Set an exception flag.
IEEE_SET_HALTING_MODE (FLAG, HALTING)	SS	Set a halting mode.
IEEE_SET_MODES (MODES)	SS	Set floating-point modes.
IEEE_SET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE)	SS	Restore floating-point status.
IEEE_SUPPORT_FLAG (FLAG [, X])	T	Query exception support.
IEEE_SUPPORT_HALTING (FLAG)	T	Query halting mode support.

1    4 In the intrinsic module IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, the **elemental** functions listed are provided for all reals X and Y.

## 2    17.11 Specifications of the procedures

### 3    17.11.1 General

- 4    1 In the detailed descriptions in 17.11, procedure names are generic and are not specific. All the functions are  
 5    simple and all the subroutines are impure unless otherwise stated. All **dummy arguments** have **INTENT (IN)** if  
 6    the intent is not stated explicitly. In the examples, it is assumed that the processor supports IEEE arithmetic  
 7    for default real.
- 8    2 For the **elemental** functions of IEEE\_ARITHMETIC that return a floating-point result, if X or Y has a value  
 9    that is an infinity or a **NaN**, the result shall be consistent with the general rules in 6.1 and 6.2 of ISO/IEC  
 10   60559:2020. For example, the result for an infinity shall be constructed as the limiting case of the result with a  
 11   value of arbitrarily large magnitude, if such a limit exists.
- 12   3 A program may contain statements that, if executed, would violate the requirements listed in a **Restriction**  
 13   paragraph.

**NOTE 1**

A program can avoid violating those requirements by using **IF constructs** to check whether particular features are supported. For example,

```
IF (IEEE_SUPPORT_DATATYPE (X)) THEN
    C = IEEE_CLASS (X)
ELSE
    ...
END IF
```

avoids invoking **IEEE\_CLASS** except on a processor which supports that facility.

## 17.11.2 IEEE\_CLASS (X)

1   **1 Description.** Classify number.

2   **2 Class.** **Elemental** function.

4   **3 Argument.** X shall be of type real.

5   **4 Restriction.** IEEE\_CLASS (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

6   **5 Result Characteristics.** **IEEE\_CLASS\_TYPE**.

7   **6 Result Value.** The result value shall be IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NAN or IEEE QUIET\_NAN if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X) has the value true and the value of X is a signaling or quiet **NaN**, respectively. The result value shall be IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_INF or IEEE\_POSITIVE\_INF if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) has the value true and the value of X is negative or positive infinity, respectively. The result value shall be **IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_SUBNORMAL** or **IEEE\_POSITIVE\_SUBNORMAL** if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (X) has the value true and the value of X is a negative or positive subnormal value, respectively. The result value shall be IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_NORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_ZERO, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_ZERO, or IEEE\_POSITIVE\_NORMAL if the value of X is negative normal, negative zero, positive zero, or positive normal, respectively. Otherwise, the result value shall be IEEE\_OTHER\_VALUE.

16   **7 Example.** IEEE\_CLASS (-1.0) has the value IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_NORMAL.

**NOTE 1**

The result value IEEE\_OTHER\_VALUE is useful on systems that are almost IEEE-compatible, but do not implement all of it. For example, if a subnormal value is encountered on a system that does not support them.

## 17.11.3 IEEE\_COPY\_SIGN (X, Y)

18   **1 Description.** Copy sign.

19   **2 Class.** **Elemental** function.

20   **3 Arguments.** The arguments shall be of type real.

21   **4 Restriction.** IEEE\_COPY\_SIGN (X, Y) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (Y) has the value false.

23   **5 Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

24   **6 Result Value.** The result has the absolute value of X with the sign of Y. This is true even for IEEE special values, such as a **NaN** or an infinity (on processors supporting such values).

26   **7 Example.** The value of IEEE\_COPY\_SIGN (X, 1.0) is **ABS** (X) even when X is a **NaN**.

#### 17.11.4 IEEE\_FMA (A, B, C)

1    1 **Description.** Fused multiply-add operation.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

3    3 **Arguments.**

4    A        shall be of type real.

5    B        shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

6    C        shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

7    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_FMA (A, B, C) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has the value false.

8    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as A.

9    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for the fusedMultiplyAdd operation; that is, when the result is in range, its value is equal to the mathematical value of  $(A \times B) + C$  rounded to the representation method of A according to the rounding mode. IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, and IEEE\_INEXACT shall be signaled according to the final step in the calculation and not by any intermediate calculation.

10    7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_FMA (TINY (0.0), TINY (0.0), 1.0), when the rounding mode is IEEE\_NEAREST, is equal to 1.0; only the IEEE\_INEXACT exception is signaled.

#### 17.11.5 IEEE\_GET\_FLAG (FLAG, FLAG\_VALUE)

11    1 **Description.** Get an exception flag.

12    2 **Class.** Simple elemental subroutine.

13    3 **Arguments.**

14    FLAG      shall be of type IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE. It specifies the exception flag to be obtained.

15    FLAG\_VALUE shall be of type logical. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. If the value of FLAG is IEEE\_INVALID, IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, or IEEE\_INEXACT, FLAG\_VALUE is assigned the value true if the corresponding exception flag is signaling and is assigned the value false otherwise.

16    4 **Example.** Following CALL IEEE\_GET\_FLAG (IEEE\_OVERFLOW, FLAG\_VALUE), FLAG\_VALUE is true if the IEEE\_OVERFLOW flag is signaling and is false if it is quiet.

#### 17.11.6 IEEE\_GET\_HALTING\_MODE (FLAG, HALTING)

17    1 **Description.** Get a halting mode.

18    2 **Class.** Simple elemental subroutine.

19    3 **Arguments.**

20    FLAG      shall be of type IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE. It specifies the exception flag. It shall have one of the values IEEE\_INVALID, IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, or IEEE\_INEXACT.

21    HALTING    shall be of type logical. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. It is assigned the value true if the exception specified by FLAG will cause halting. Otherwise, it is assigned the value false.

22    4 **Example.** To store the halting mode for IEEE\_OVERFLOW, do a calculation without halting, and restore the halting mode later:

```

1 USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_ARITHMETIC
2   LOGICAL HALTING
3 ...
4   CALL IEEE_GET_HALTING_MODE (IEEE_OVERFLOW, HALTING) ! Store halting mode
5   CALL IEEE_SET_HALTING_MODE (IEEE_OVERFLOW, .FALSE.) ! No halting
6   ... ! calculation without halting
7   CALL IEEE_SET_HALTING_MODE (IEEE_OVERFLOW, HALTING) ! Restore halting mode

```

## 17.11.7 IEEE\_GET\_MODES (MODES)

1 **Description.** Get floating-point modes.

2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

3 **Argument.** MODES shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_MODES\_TYPE. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument that  
12 is assigned the value of the floating-point modes.

4 **Example.** To save the floating-point modes, do a calculation with specific rounding and underflow modes, and  
14 restore them later:

```

15 USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_ARITHMETIC
16   TYPE (IEEE_MODES_TYPE) SAVE_MODES
17 ...
18   CALL IEEE_GET_MODES (SAVE_MODES) ! Save all modes.
19   CALL IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE (IEEE_TO_ZERO)
20   CALL IEEE_SET_UNDERFLOW_MODE (GRADUAL=.FALSE.)
21   ... ! calculation with abrupt round-to-zero.
22   CALL IEEE_SET_MODES (SAVE_MODES) ! Restore all modes.

```

## 17.11.8 IEEE\_GET\_ROUNDING\_MODE (ROUND\_VALUE [, RADIX])

1 **Description.** Get rounding mode.

2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

3 **Arguments.**

27 ROUND\_VALUE shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_ROUND\_TYPE. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. It is  
28 assigned the value IEEE\_NEAREST, IEEE\_TO\_ZERO, IEEE\_UP, IEEE\_DOWN, or IEEE\_  
29 AWAY if the corresponding rounding mode is in operation and IEEE\_OTHER otherwise.

30 RADIX (optional) shall be an integer scalar with the value two or ten. If RADIX is present with the value ten,  
31 the rounding mode queried is the decimal rounding mode, otherwise it is the binary rounding mode.

32 **Example.** To save the binary rounding mode, do a calculation with round to nearest, and restore the rounding  
33 mode later:

```

34 USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_ARITHMETIC
35   TYPE (IEEE_ROUND_TYPE) ROUND_VALUE
36 ...
37   CALL IEEE_GET_ROUNDING_MODE (ROUND_VALUE) ! Store the rounding mode
38   CALL IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE (IEEE_NEAREST)
39   ... ! calculation with round to nearest
40   CALL IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE (ROUND_VALUE) ! Restore the rounding mode

```

### 17.11.9 IEEE\_GET\_STATUS (STATUS\_VALUE)

1   1 **Description.** Get floating-point status.

2   2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

4   3 **Argument.** STATUS\_VALUE shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_STATUS\_TYPE. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. It is assigned the value of the floating-point status.

6   4 **Example.** To store all the exception flags, do a calculation involving exception handling, and restore them later:

```

7      USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_ARITHMETIC
8      TYPE (IEEE_STATUS_TYPE) STATUS_VALUE
9      ...
10     CALL IEEE_GET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE) ! Get the flags
11     CALL IEEE_SET_FLAG (IEEE_ALL, .FALSE.) ! Set the flags quiet.
12     ... ! calculation involving exception handling
13     CALL IEEE_SET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE) ! Restore the flags

```

### 17.11.10 IEEE\_GET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE (GRADUAL)

15   1 **Description.** Get underflow mode.

16   2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

17   3 **Argument.** GRADUAL shall be a logical scalar. It is an INTENT (OUT) argument. It is assigned the value true if the underflow mode is gradual underflow, and false if the underflow mode is abrupt underflow.

19   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_GET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE shall not be invoked unless IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL (X) is true for some X.

21   5 **Example.** After CALL IEEE\_SET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE (.FALSE.), a subsequent CALL IEEE\_GET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE (GRADUAL) will set GRADUAL to false.

### 17.11.11 IEEE\_INT (A, ROUND [, KIND])

24   1 **Description.** Conversion to integer type.

25   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

26   3 **Arguments.**

27   A shall be of type real.

28   ROUND shall be of type IEEE\_ROUND\_TYPE.

29   KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

30   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_INT (A, ROUND, KIND) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has the value false.

32   5 **Result Characteristics.** Integer. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default integer.

34   6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for the convertToInteger{round} or the convertToIntegerExact{round} operation; the processor shall consistently choose which operation it provides. That is, the value of A is converted to an integer according to the rounding mode specified by ROUND; if this value is representable in the representation method of the result, the result has this value, otherwise IEEE\_INVALID is signaled and the result is processor dependent. If the processor provides the convertToIntegerExact

1 operation, IEEE\_INVALID did not signal, and the value of the result differs from that of A, IEEE\_INEXACT  
2 will be signaled.

3 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_INT (12.5, IEEE\_UP) is 13; IEEE\_INEXACT will be signaled if the processor  
4 provides the convertToIntegerExact operation.

### 5 **17.11.12 IEEE\_ISFINITE (X)**

6 **1 Description.** Whether a value is finite.

7 **2 Class.** Elemental function.

8 **3 Argument.** X shall be of type real.

9 **4 Restriction.** IEEE\_ISFINITE (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value  
10 false.

11 **5 Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

12 **6 Result Value.** The result has the value true if the value of X is finite, that is, IEEE\_CLASS (X) has one  
13 of the values IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_NORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_SUBNORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_ZERO,  
14 IEEE\_POSITIVE\_ZERO, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_SUBNORMAL, or IEEE\_POSITIVE\_NORMAL; otherwise, the  
15 result has the value false.

16 **7 Example.** IEEE\_ISFINITE (1.0) has the value true.

### 17 **17.11.13 IEEE\_ISNAN (X)**

18 **1 Description.** Whether a value is an IEEE NaN.

19 **2 Class.** Elemental function.

20 **3 Argument.** X shall be of type real.

21 **4 Restriction.** IEEE\_ISNAN (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X) has the value false.

22 **5 Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

23 **6 Result Value.** The result has the value true if the value of X is an IEEE NaN; otherwise, it has the value false.

24 **7 Example.** IEEE\_ISNAN (SQRT (-1.0)) has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (1.0) has the value  
25 true.

### 26 **17.11.14 IEEE\_ISNEGATIVE (X)**

27 **1 Description.** Whether a value is negative.

28 **2 Class.** Elemental function.

29 **3 Argument.** X shall be of type real.

30 **4 Restriction.** IEEE\_ISNEGATIVE (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the  
31 value false.

32 **5 Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

33 **6 Result Value.** The result has the value true if IEEE\_CLASS (X) has one of the values IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_\_  
34 NORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_SUBNORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_ZERO or IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_INF; oth-  
35 erwise, the result has the value false.

1    7 **Example.** IEEE\_IS\_NEGATIVE (0.0) has the value false.

2    **17.11.15 IEEE\_IS\_NORMAL (X)**

3    1 **Description.** Whether a value is a normal number.

4    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

5    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

6    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_IS\_NORMAL (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the  
7    value false.

8    5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

9    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if IEEE\_CLASS (X) has one of the values IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_\_  
10   NORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_ZERO, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_ZERO or IEEE\_POSITIVE\_NORMAL; otherwise,  
11   the result has the value false.

12   7 **Example.** IEEE\_IS\_NORMAL (SQRT (-1.0) has the value false if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (1.0) has the  
13   value true.

14   **17.11.16 IEEE\_LOGB (X)**

15   1 **Description.** Exponent.

16   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

17   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

18   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_LOGB (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

19   5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

20   6 **Result Value.**

21   Case (i): If the value of X is neither zero, infinity, nor NaN, the result has the value of the unbiased exponent  
22   of X. Note: this value is equal to EXPONENT (X) - 1.

23   Case (ii): If X==0, the result is -infinity if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) is true and -HUGE (X) otherwise;  
24   IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO signals.

25   Case (iii): If IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) is true and X is infinite, the result is +infinity.

26   Case (iv): If IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X) is true and X is a NaN, the result is a NaN.

27   7 **Example.** IEEE\_LOGB (-1.1) has the value 0.0.

28   **17.11.17 IEEE\_MAX (X, Y)**

29   1 **Description.** Maximum value.

30   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

31   3 **Arguments.**

32   X shall be of type real.

33   Y shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

34   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MAX shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

35   5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

36   6 **Result Value.**

- 1    7 The result has the value specified for the maximum operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,
- 2       • if  $X > Y$  the result has the value of  $X$ ;
- 3       • if  $Y > X$  the result has the value of  $Y$ ;
- 4       • if either operand is a NaN, the result is a quiet Nan;
- 5       • if  $X = Y$  and the signs are the same, the result is the value of either  $X$  or  $Y$ ;
- 6       • otherwise (one argument is negative zero and the other is positive zero), the result is positive zero.
- 7    If one or both of  $X$  and  $Y$  are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.
- 8    8 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MAX (1.5, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) is a quiet NaN.
- ### 17.11.18 IEEE\_MAX\_MAG ( $X, Y$ )
- 1    1 **Description.** Maximum magnitude value.
- 2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 3    3 **Arguments.**
- 4        $X$  shall be of type real.
- 5        $Y$  shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as  $X$ .
- 6    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MAX\_MAG shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE ( $X$ ) has the value false.
- 7    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as  $X$ .
- 8    6 **Result Value.**
- 9       7 The result has the value specified for the maximumMagnitude operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,
- 10          • if  $|X| > |Y|$  the result has the value of  $X$ ;
- 11          • if  $|Y| > |X|$  the result has the value of  $Y$ ;
- 12          • otherwise, the result has the value of IEEE\_MAX ( $X, Y$ ).
- 13    If one or both of  $X$  and  $Y$  are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.
- 14    8 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MAX\_MAG (1.5, -2.5) is -2.5.

- ### 17.11.19 IEEE\_MAX\_NUM ( $X, Y$ )
- 1    1 **Description.** Maximum numeric value.
- 2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.
- 3    3 **Arguments.**
- 4        $X$  shall be of type real.
- 5        $Y$  shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as  $X$ .
- 6    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MAX\_NUM shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE ( $X$ ) has the value false.
- 7    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as  $X$ .
- 8    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the maximumNumber operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,
- 9          • if  $X > Y$  the result has the value of  $X$ ;
- 10          • if  $Y > X$  the result has the value of  $Y$ ;
- 11          • if exactly one of  $X$  and  $Y$  is a NaN the result has the value of the other argument;

- 1     • if both X and Y are NaNs, the result is a quiet NaN;  
2     • if X = Y and the signs are the same, the result is either X or Y;  
3     • otherwise (one argument is negative zero and the other is positive zero), the result is positive zero.

4     If one or both of X and Y are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals, but unless X and Y are both signaling  
5     NaNs, the signaling NaN is otherwise ignored and not converted to a quiet NaN. No other exceptions are signaled.

6     7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MAX\_NUM (1.5, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) is 1.5.

### 7     **17.11.20 IEEE\_MAX\_NUM\_MAG (X, Y)**

8     1 **Description.** Maximum magnitude numeric value.

9     2 **Class.** Elemental function.

10    3 **Arguments.**

11    X         shall be of type real.

12    Y         shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

13    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MAX\_NUM\_MAG shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the  
14    value false.

15    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

16    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the maximumMagnitudeNumber operation in ISO/IEC  
17    60559:2020; that is,

- 18     • if  $|X| > |Y|$  the result has the value of X;
- 19     • if  $|Y| > |X|$  the result has the value of Y;
- 20     • otherwise, the result has the value of IEEE\_MAX\_NUM (X, Y).

21     If one or both of X and Y are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals, but unless X and Y are both signaling  
22     NaNs, the signaling NaN is otherwise ignored and not converted to a quiet NaN. No other exceptions are signaled.

23     7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MAX\_NUM\_MAG (1.5, -2.5) is -2.5.

### 24    **17.11.21 IEEE\_MIN (X, Y)**

25    1 **Description.** Minimum value.

26    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

27    3 **Arguments.**

28    X         shall be of type real.

29    Y         shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

30    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MIN shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

31    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

32    6 **Result Value.**

33    7 The result has the value specified for the minimum operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,

- 34     • if  $X < Y$  the result has the value of X;
- 35     • if  $Y < X$  the result has the value of Y;
- 36     • if either operand is a NaN, the result is a quiet NaN;
- 37     • if  $X = Y$  and the signs are the same, the result is the value of either X or Y;
- 38     • otherwise (one argument is negative zero and the other is positive zero), the result is negative zero.

1        If one or both of X and Y are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

2        8 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MIN (1.5, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) is a quiet NaN.

### 3        17.11.22 IEEE\_MIN\_MAG (X, Y)

4        1 **Description.** Minimum magnitude value.

5        2 **Class.** Elemental function.

6        3 **Arguments.**

7            X            shall be of type real.

8            Y            shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

9        4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MIN\_MAG shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

10      5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

11      6 **Result Value.**

12      7 The result has the value specified for the minimumMagnitude operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,

- if  $|X| < |Y|$  the result has the value of X;
- if  $|Y| < |X|$  the result has the value of Y;
- otherwise, the result has the value of IEEE\_MIN (X, Y).

16        If one or both of X and Y are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

17        8 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MIN\_MAG (1.5, -2.5) is 1.5.

### 18        17.11.23 IEEE\_MIN\_NUM (X, Y)

19        1 **Description.** Minimum numeric value.

20        2 **Class.** Elemental function.

21        3 **Arguments.**

22            X            shall be of type real.

23            Y            shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

24        4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MIN\_NUM shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

25      5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

26      6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the minimumNumber operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,

- if  $X < Y$  the result has the value of X;
- if  $Y < X$  the result has the value of Y;
- if exactly one of X and Y is a NaN the result has the value of the other argument;
- if both X and Y are NaNs, the result is a quiet NaN;
- if  $X = Y$  and the signs are the same, the result is either X or Y;
- otherwise (one argument is negative zero and the other is positive zero), the result is positive zero.

34        If one or both of X and Y are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals, but unless X and Y are both signaling NaNs, the signaling NaN is otherwise ignored and not converted to a quiet NaN. No other exceptions are signaled.

36        7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MIN\_NUM (1.5, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) is 1.5.

**17.11.24 IEEE\_MIN\_NUM\_MAG (X, Y)**

1    1 **Description.** Minimum magnitude numeric value.

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    X                shall be of type real.

6    Y                shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as X.

7    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_MIN\_NUM\_MAG shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the  
8    value false.

9    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

10    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the minimumMagnitudeNumber operation in ISO/IEC  
11    60559:2020; that is,

- 12    • if  $|X| < |Y|$  the result has the value of X;
- 13    • if  $|Y| < |X|$  the result has the value of Y;
- 14    • otherwise, the result has the value of IEEE\_MIN\_NUM (X, Y).

15    If one or both of X and Y are signaling NaNs, IEEE\_INVALID signals, but unless X and Y are both signaling  
16    NaNs, the signaling NaN is otherwise ignored and not converted to a quiet NaN. No other exceptions are signaled.

17    7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_MIN\_NUM\_MAG (1.5, -2.5) is 1.5.

**17.11.25 IEEE\_NEXT\_AFTER (X, Y)**

19    1 **Description.** Adjacent machine number.

20    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

21    3 **Arguments.** The arguments shall be of type real.

22    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_NEXT\_AFTER (X, Y) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) or  
23    IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (Y) has the value false.

24    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

25    6 **Result Value.**

26    Case (i): If  $X == Y$ , the result is X and no exception is signaled.

27    Case (ii): If  $X \neq Y$ , the result has the value of the next representable neighbor of X in the direction of Y.  
28         The neighbors of zero (of either sign) are both nonzero. IEEE\_OVERFLOW is signaled when  
29         X is finite but IEEE\_NEXT\_AFTER (X, Y) is infinite; IEEE\_UNDERFLOW is signaled when  
30         IEEE\_NEXT\_AFTER (X, Y) is subnormal; in both cases, IEEE\_INEXACT signals.

31    7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_NEXT\_AFTER (1.0, 2.0) is  $1.0 + \text{EPSILON} (X)$ .

**17.11.26 IEEE\_NEXT\_DOWN (X)**

33    1 **Description.** Adjacent lower machine number.

34    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

35    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

36    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_NEXT\_DOWN (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the  
37    value false. IEEE\_NEXT\_DOWN ( $-\text{HUGE} (X)$ ) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) has the  
38    value false.

1    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

2    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the nextDown operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is, it  
3    is the greatest value in the representation method of X that compares less than X, except when X is equal to  $-\infty$   
4    the result has the value  $-\infty$ , and when X is a NaN the result is a NaN. If X is a signaling NaN, IEEE\_INVALID  
5    signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

6    7 **Example.** If IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (0.0) is true, the value of IEEE\_NEXT\_DOWN (+0.0) is the  
7    negative subnormal number with least magnitude.

### 8    17.11.27 IEEE\_NEXT\_UP (X)

9    1 **Description.** Adjacent higher machine number.

10    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

11    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

12    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_NEXT\_UP (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value  
13    false. IEEE\_NEXT\_UP (HUGE (X)) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) has the value false.

14    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

15    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the nextUp operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,  
16    it is the least value in the representation method of X that compares greater than X, except when X is equal  
17    to  $+\infty$  the result has the value  $+\infty$ , and when X is a NaN the result is a NaN. If X is a signaling NaN,  
18    IEEE\_INVALID\_signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

19    7 **Example.** If IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) is true, the value of IEEE\_NEXT\_UP (HUGE (X)) is  $+\infty$ .

### 20    17.11.28 IEEE QUIET\_EQ (A, B)

21    1 **Description.** Quiet compares equal.

22    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

23    3 **Arguments.**

24    A        shall be of type real.

25    B        shall have the same type and kind type parameter as A.

26    4 **Restriction.** IEEE QUIET\_EQ (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has the  
27    value false.

28    5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

29    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareQuietEqual operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020;  
30    that is, it is true if and only if A compares equal to B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will be false. If A or B is a  
31    signaling NaN, IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

32    7 **Example.** IEEE QUIET\_EQ (1.0, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value false and no  
33    exception is signaled.

### 34    17.11.29 IEEE QUIET\_GE (A, B)

35    1 **Description.** Quiet compares greater than or equal.

36    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

37    3 **Arguments.**

1       A           shall be of type real.  
2       B           shall have the same type and kind type parameter as A.

3     **4 Restriction.** IEEE QUIET GE (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE SUPPORT DATATYPE (A) has the  
4       value false.

5     **5 Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

6     **6 Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareQuietGreaterEqual operation in ISO/IEC  
7       60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares greater than or equal to B. If A or B is a NaN, the result  
8       will be false. If A or B is a signaling NaN, IEEE INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

9     **7 Example.** IEEE QUIET GE (1.0, IEEE VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET NAN)) has the value false and no  
10      exception is signaled.

### 17.11.30 IEEE QUIET GT (A, B)

1     **1 Description.** Quiet compares greater than.

2     **2 Class.** Elemental function.

3     **3 Arguments.**

4       A           shall be of type real.  
5       B           shall have the same type and kind type parameter as A.

6     **4 Restriction.** IEEE QUIET GT (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE SUPPORT DATATYPE (A) has the  
7       value false.

8     **5 Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

9     **6 Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareQuietGreater operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020;  
10       that is, it is true if and only if A compares greater than B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will be false. If A or B  
11       is a signaling NaN, IEEE INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

12     **7 Example.** IEEE QUIET GT (1.0, IEEE VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET NAN)) has the value false and no  
13      exception is signaled.

### 17.11.31 IEEE QUIET LE (A, B)

1     **1 Description.** Quiet compares less than or equal.

2     **2 Class.** Elemental function.

3     **3 Arguments.**

4       A           shall be of type real.  
5       B           shall have the same type and kind type parameter as A.

6     **4 Restriction.** IEEE QUIET LE (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE SUPPORT DATATYPE (A) has the  
7       value false.

8     **5 Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

9     **6 Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareQuietLessEqual operation in ISO/IEC  
10       60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares less than or equal to B. If A or B is a NaN, the  
11       result will be false. If A or B is a signaling NaN, IEEE INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

12     **7 Example.** IEEE QUIET LE (1.0, IEEE VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET NAN)) has the value false and no  
13      exception is signaled.

1 exception is signaled.

### 2 17.11.32 IEEE QUIET\_LT (A, B)

3 1 **Description.** Quiet compares less than.

4 2 **Class.** Elemental function.

5 3 **Arguments.**

6 A shall be of type real.

7 B shall have the same type and kind type parameter as A.

8 4 **Restriction.** IEEE QUIET\_LT (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE SUPPORT DATATYPE (A) has the  
9 value false.

10 5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

11 6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareQuietLess operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020;  
12 that is, it is true if and only if A compares less than B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will be false. If A or B is a  
13 signaling NaN, IEEE INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

14 7 **Example.** IEEE QUIET\_LT (1.0, IEEE VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value false and no  
15 exception is signaled.

### 16 17.11.33 IEEE QUIET\_NE (A, B)

17 1 **Description.** Quiet compares not equal.

18 2 **Class.** Elemental function.

19 3 **Arguments.**

20 A shall be of type real.

21 B shall have the same type and kind type parameter as A.

22 4 **Restriction.** IEEE QUIET\_NE (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE SUPPORT DATATYPE (A) has the  
23 value false.

24 5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

25 6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareQuietNotEqual operation in ISO/IEC  
26 60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares not equal to B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will  
27 be true. If A or B is a signaling NaN, IEEE INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

28 7 **Example.** IEEE QUIET\_NE (1.0, IEEE VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value true and no  
29 exception is signaled.

### 30 17.11.34 IEEE\_REAL (A [, KIND])

31 1 **Description.** Conversion to real type.

32 2 **Class.** Elemental function.

33 3 **Arguments.**

34 A shall be of type integer or real.

35 KIND (optional) shall be a scalar integer constant expression.

36 4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_REAL shall not be invoked if A is of type real and IEEE SUPPORT DATATYPE (A)  
37 has the value false, or if IEEE SUPPORT DATATYPE (IEEE\_REAL (A, KIND)) has the value false.

1    5 **Result Characteristics.** Real. If KIND is present, the kind type parameter is that specified by the value of  
2    KIND; otherwise, the kind type parameter is that of default real.

3    6 **Result Value.** The result has the same value as A if that value is representable in the representation method  
4    of the result, and is rounded according to the rounding mode otherwise. This shall be consistent with the  
5    specification of ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for the convertFromInt operation when A is of type integer, and with the  
6    convertFormat operation otherwise.

7    7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_REAL (123) is 123.0.

### 8    17.11.35 IEEE\_Rem (X, Y)

9    1 **Description.** Exact remainder.

10    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

11    3 **Arguments.** The arguments shall be of type real and have the same radix.

12    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_Rem (X, Y) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (Y) has the value false.

14    5 **Result Characteristics.** Real with the kind type parameter of whichever argument has the greater precision.

15    6 **Result Value.** This function computes the remainder operation specified in ISO/IEC 60559:2020.

16    7 The result value when X and Y are finite, and Y is nonzero, regardless of the rounding mode, shall be exactly  $X - Y \cdot N$ , where N is the integer nearest to the exact value  $X/Y$ ; whenever  $|N - X/Y| = \frac{1}{2}$ , N shall be even. If the result value is zero, the sign shall be that of X.

19    8 When X is finite and Y is infinite, the result value is X. If Y is zero or X is infinite, and neither is a NaN, the  
20    IEEE\_INVALID exception shall occur; if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN(X+Y) is true, the result is a NaN. If X is  
21    subnormal and Y is infinite, the IEEE\_UNDERFLOW exception shall occur. No exception shall signal if X is  
22    finite and normal, and Y is infinite.

23    9 **Examples.** The value of IEEE\_Rem (4.0, 3.0) is 1.0, the value of IEEE\_Rem (3.0, 2.0) is -1.0, and the value  
24    of IEEE\_Rem (5.0, 2.0) is 1.0.

### 25    17.11.36 IEEE\_Rint (X [, ROUND])

26    1 **Description.** Round to integer.

27    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

28    3 **Arguments.**

29    X shall be of type real.

30    ROUND (optional) shall be of type IEEE\_ROUND\_TYPE.

31    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_Rint (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

32    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

33    6 **Result Value.** If ROUND is present, the value of the result is the value of X rounded to an integer according  
34    to the mode specified by ROUND; this is the ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 operation roundToInteger{rounding}.  
35    Otherwise, the value of the result is that specified for the operation roundIntegralToExact in ISO/IEC 60559:2020;  
36    this is the value of X rounded to an integer according to the rounding mode. If the result has the value zero, the  
37    sign is that of X.

38    7 **Examples.** If the rounding mode is round to nearest, the value of IEEE\_Rint (1.1) is 1.0. The value of  
39    IEEE\_Rint (1.1, IEEE\_UP) is 2.0.

### 17.11.37 IEEE\_SCALB (X, I)

1    1 **Description.**  $X \times 2^I$ .

2    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

4    3 **Arguments.**

5    X                shall be of type real.

6    I                shall be of type integer.

7    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SCALB (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value false.

8    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

9    6 **Result Value.**

10   Case (i): If  $X \times 2^I$  is representable as a normal number, the result has this value.

11   Case (ii): If X is finite and  $X \times 2^I$  is too large, the IEEE\_OVERFLOW exception shall occur. If IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) is true, the result value is infinity with the sign of X; otherwise, the result value is SIGN (HUGE (X), X).

14   Case (iii): If  $X \times 2^I$  is too small and there is loss of accuracy, the IEEE\_UNDERFLOW exception shall occur. The result is the representable number having a magnitude nearest to  $|2^I|$  and the same sign as X.

16   Case (iv): If X is infinite, the result is the same as X; no exception signals.

17   7 **Example.** The value of IEEE\_SCALB (1.0, 2) is 4.0.

### 17.11.38 IEEE\_SELECTED\_REAL\_KIND ([P, R, RADIX])

19   1 **Description.** IEEE kind type parameter value.

20   2 **Class.** Transformational function.

21   3 **Arguments.** At least one argument shall be present.

22   P (optional) shall be an integer scalar.

23   R (optional) shall be an integer scalar.

24   RADIX (optional) shall be an integer scalar.

25   4 **Result Characteristics.** Default integer scalar.

26   5 **Result Value.** If P or R is absent, the result value is the same as if it were present with the value zero. If RADIX is absent, there is no requirement on the radix of the selected kind. The result has a value equal to a value of the kind type parameter of an ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 floating-point format with decimal precision, as returned by the intrinsic function PRECISION, of at least P digits, a decimal exponent range, as returned by the intrinsic function RANGE, of at least R, and a radix, as returned by the intrinsic function RADIX, of RADIX, if such a kind type parameter is available on the processor.

32   6 Otherwise, the result is -1 if the processor supports an IEEE real type with radix RADIX and exponent range of at least R but not with precision of at least P, -2 if the processor supports an IEEE real type with radix RADIX and precision of at least P but not with exponent range of at least R, -3 if the processor supports an IEEE real type with radix RADIX but with neither precision of at least P nor exponent range of at least R, -4 if the processor supports an IEEE real type with radix RADIX and either precision of at least P or exponent range of at least R but not both together, and -5 if the processor supports no IEEE real type with radix RADIX.

38   7 If more than one kind type parameter value meets the criteria, the value returned is the one with the smallest decimal precision, unless there are several such values, in which case the smallest of these kind values is returned.

40   8 **Example.** IEEE\_SELECTED\_REAL\_KIND (6, 30) has the value KIND (0.0) on a machine that supports

1 ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 single precision arithmetic for its default real approximation method.

### 2 17.11.39 IEEE\_SET\_FLAG (FLAG, FLAG\_VALUE)

3 1 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

4 2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

5 3 **Arguments.**

6 FLAG shall be a scalar or array of type IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE. If a value of FLAG is IEEE\_INVALID,  
 7 IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, or IEEE\_INEXACT,  
 8 the corresponding exception flag is assigned a value. No two elements of FLAG shall have the same  
 9 value.

10 FLAG\_VALUE shall be a logical scalar or array. It shall be conformable with FLAG. If an element has the value  
 11 true, the corresponding flag is set to be signaling; otherwise, the flag is set to be quiet.

12 4 **Example.** CALL IEEE\_SET\_FLAG (IEEE\_OVERFLOW, .TRUE.) sets the IEEE\_OVERFLOW flag to be  
 13 signaling.

### 14 17.11.40 IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE (FLAG, HALTING)

15 1 **Description.** Set a halting mode.

16 2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

17 3 **Arguments.**

18 FLAG shall be a scalar or array of type IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE. It shall have only the values IEEE\_INVALID,  
 19 IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, or IEEE\_INEXACT. No two elements of FLAG shall have the same value.

21 HALTING shall be a logical scalar or array. It shall be conformable with FLAG. If an element has the value  
 22 true, the corresponding exception specified by FLAG will cause halting. Otherwise, execution will  
 23 continue after this exception.

24 4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE (FLAG, HALTING) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_HALTING  
 25 (FLAG) has the value false.

26 5 **Example.** CALL IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE (IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, .TRUE.) causes halting after  
 27 a divide\_by\_zero exception.

### 28 17.11.41 IEEE\_SET\_MODES (MODES)

29 1 **Description.** Set floating-point modes.

30 2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

31 3 **Argument.** MODES shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_MODES\_TYPE. Its value shall be one that was assigned  
 32 by a previous invocation of IEEE\_GET\_MODES to its MODES argument. The floating-point modes (17.7) are  
 33 restored to the state at that invocation.

34 4 **Example.**

To save the floating-point modes, do a calculation with specific rounding and underflow modes, and restore them later:

```
37 USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_ARITHMETIC
38 TYPE (IEEE_MODES_TYPE) SAVE_MODES
39 ...
40 CALL IEEE_GET_MODES (SAVE_MODES) ! Save all modes.
```

```

1   CALL IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE (IEEE_TO_ZERO)
2   CALL IEEE_SET_UNDERFLOW_MODE (GRADUAL=.FALSE.)
3   ... ! calculation with abrupt round-to-zero.
4   CALL IEEE_SET_MODES (SAVE_MODES) ! Restore all modes.

```

## 17.11.42 IEEE\_SET\_ROUNDING\_MODE (ROUND\_VALUE [, RADIX])

1 **Description.** Set rounding mode.

2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

3 **Arguments.**

4 ROUND\_VALUE shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_ROUND\_TYPE. It specifies the rounding mode to be set.  
5 RADIX (optional) shall be an integer scalar with the value two or ten. If RADIX is present with the value ten,  
6 the rounding mode set is the decimal rounding mode; otherwise it is the binary rounding mode.

7 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SET\_ROUNDING\_MODE (ROUND\_VALUE) shall not be invoked unless IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (ROUND\_VALUE, X) is true for some X such that IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) is true.  
8 IEEE\_SET\_ROUNDING\_MODE (ROUND\_VALUE, RADIX) shall not be invoked unless IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (ROUND\_VALUE, X) is true for some X with radix RADIX such that IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) is true.

9 **Example.** To save the binary rounding mode, do a calculation with round to nearest, and restore the rounding  
10 mode later:

```

11      USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_ARITHMETIC
12      TYPE (IEEE_ROUND_TYPE) ROUND_VALUE
13
14      ...
15
16      CALL IEEE_GET_ROUNDING_MODE (ROUND_VALUE) ! Store the rounding mode
17      CALL IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE (IEEE_NEAREST)
18      ... ! calculation with round to nearest
19      CALL IEEE_SET_ROUNDING_MODE (ROUND_VALUE) ! Restore the rounding mode

```

## 17.11.43 IEEE\_SET\_STATUS (STATUS\_VALUE)

1 **Description.** Restore floating-point status.

2 **Class.** Simple subroutine.

3 **Argument.** STATUS\_VALUE shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_STATUS\_TYPE. Its value shall be one that was assigned by a previous invocation of IEEE\_GET\_STATUS to its STATUS\_VALUE argument. The floating-point status (17.7) is restored to the state at that invocation).

4 **Example.** To store all the exceptions flags, do a calculation involving exception handling, and restore them later:

```

5      USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_EXCEPTIONS
6      TYPE (IEEE_STATUS_TYPE) STATUS_VALUE
7
8      ...
9
10     CALL IEEE_GET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE) ! Store the flags
11     CALL IEEE_SET_FLAG (IEEE_ALL, .FALSE.) ! Set them quiet
12     ... ! calculation involving exception handling
13     CALL IEEE_SET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE) ! Restore the flags

```

### 17.11.44 IEEE\_SET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE (GRADUAL)

1   1 **Description.** Set [underflow mode](#).

2   2 **Class.** [Simple](#) subroutine.

4   3 **Argument.** GRADUAL shall be a logical scalar. If it is true, the [underflow mode](#) is set to gradual underflow.  
5   If it is false, the [underflow mode](#) is set to abrupt underflow.

6   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE shall not be invoked unless IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL (X) is true for some X.

8   5 **Example.** To perform some calculations with abrupt underflow and then restore the previous mode:

```

9      USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_ARITHMETIC
10     LOGICAL SAVE_UNDERFLOW_MODE
11     ...
12     CALL IEEE_GET_UNDERFLOW_MODE (SAVE_UNDERFLOW_MODE)
13     CALL IEEE_SET_UNDERFLOW_MODE (GRADUAL=.FALSE.)
14     ... ! Perform some calculations with abrupt underflow
15     CALL IEEE_SET_UNDERFLOW_MODE (SAVE_UNDERFLOW_MODE)

```

### 17.11.45 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_EQ (A, B)

17   1 **Description.** Signaling compares equal.

18   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

19   3 **Arguments.**

20   A       shall be of type real.

21   B       shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

22   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_EQ (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has  
23   the value false.

24   5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

25   6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareSignalingEqual operation in ISO/IEC  
26   60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares equal to B. If A or B is a [NaN](#), the result will be  
27   false and IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

28   7 **Example.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_EQ (1.0, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value false and  
29   signals IEEE\_INVALID.

### 17.11.46 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GE (A, B)

31   1 **Description.** Signaling compares greater than or equal.

32   2 **Class.** [Elemental](#) function.

33   3 **Arguments.**

34   A       shall be of type real.

35   B       shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

36   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GE (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has  
37   the value false.

1    5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

2    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareSignalingGreaterEqual operation in ISO/IEC  
3    60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares greater than or equal to B. If A or B is a NaN, the result  
4    will be false and IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

5    7 **Example.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GE (1.0, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value false and  
6    signals IEEE\_INVALID.

#### 7    17.11.47 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GT (A, B)

8    1 **Description.** Signaling compares greater than.

9    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

10    3 **Arguments.**

11    A        shall be of type real.

12    B        shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

13    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GT (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has  
14    the value false.

15    5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

16    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareSignalingGreater operation in ISO/IEC  
17    60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares greater than B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will  
18    be false and IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

19    7 **Example.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GT (1.0, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value false and  
20    signals IEEE\_INVALID.

#### 21    17.11.48 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LE (A, B)

22    1 **Description.** Signaling compares less than or equal.

23    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

24    3 **Arguments.**

25    A        shall be of type real.

26    B        shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

27    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LE (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has  
28    the value false.

29    5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

30    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareSignalingLessEqual operation in ISO/IEC  
31    60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares less than or equal to B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will  
32    be false and IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

33    7 **Example.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LE (1.0, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value false and  
34    signals IEEE\_INVALID.

#### 35    17.11.49 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LT (A, B)

36    1 **Description.** Signaling compares less than.

37    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

1    3 **Arguments.**

2    A        shall be of type real.

3    B        shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

4    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LT (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has  
5    the value false.

6    5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

7    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareSignalingLess operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020;  
8    that is, it is true if and only if A compares less than B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will be false and IEEE\_-  
9    INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

10   7 **Example.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LT (1.0, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value false and  
11   signals IEEE\_INVALID.

### 12    17.11.50 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NE (A, B)

13   1 **Description.** Signaling compares not equal.

14   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

15   3 **Arguments.**

16   A        shall be of type real.

17   B        shall be of the same type and kind type parameter as A.

18   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NE (A, B) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (A) has  
19   the value false.

20   5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

21   6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the compareSignalingNotEqual operation in ISO/IEC  
22   60559:2020; that is, it is true if and only if A compares not equal to B. If A or B is a NaN, the result will be true  
23   and IEEE\_INVALID signals; otherwise, no exception is signaled.

24   7 **Example.** IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NE (1.0, IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE QUIET\_NAN)) has the value true and  
25   signals IEEE\_INVALID.

### 26    17.11.51 IEEE\_SIGNBIT (X)

27   1 **Description.** Test sign bit.

28   2 **Class.** Elemental function.

29   3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real.

30   4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_SIGNBIT (X) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the value  
31   false.

32   5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

33   6 **Result Value.** The result has the value specified for the isSignMinus operation in ISO/IEC 60559:2020; that is,  
34   it is true if and only if the sign bit of X is nonzero. No exception is signaled even if X is a signaling NaN.

35   7 **Example.** IEEE\_SIGNBIT (-1.0) has the value true.

**17.11.52 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE () or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X)**

1    1 **Description.** Query IEEE arithmetic support.

2    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

3    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

4    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

5    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if the processor supports IEEE arithmetic for all reals (X does  
6    not appear) or for real variables of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has the value false. Here,  
7    support is as defined in the first paragraph of [17.9](#).

8  
9    6 **Example.** If default real kind conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 except that underflow values flush to zero instead  
10    of being subnormal, IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (1.0) has the value true.

**17.11.53 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DENORMAL () or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DENORMAL (X)**

12    1 **Description.** Query subnormal number support.

13    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

14    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

15    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

16    5 **Result Value.**

17    *Case (i):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DENORMAL (X) has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has  
18    the value true and the processor supports arithmetic operations and assignments with subnormal  
19    numbers (biased exponent  $e = 0$  and fraction  $f \neq 0$ , see ISO/IEC 60559:2020, 3.2) for real variables  
20    of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has the value false.

21    *Case (ii):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DENORMAL () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DENORMAL (X) has  
22    the value true for all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

23    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DENORMAL (X) has the value true if the processor supports subnormal values  
24    for X.

**NOTE 1**

A reference to IEEE_SUPPORT_DENORMAL will have the same result value as a reference to IEEE_SUPPORT_SUBNORMAL with the same argument list.
--

**17.11.54 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE () or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE (X)**

26    1 **Description.** Query IEEE division support.

27    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

28    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

29    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

30    5 **Result Value.**

31    *Case (i):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE (X) has the value true if the processor supports division with the  
32    accuracy specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for real variables of the same kind type parameter as X;  
33    otherwise, it has the value false.

1      *Case (ii):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE (X) has the value  
 2      true for all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

3    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE (X) has the value true if division of operands with the same kind as X  
 4      conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020.

### 5    17.11.55 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG (FLAG) or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG (FLAG, X)

6    1 **Description.** Query exception support.

7    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

8    3 **Arguments.**

9      FLAG      shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE. Its value shall be one of IEEE\_INVALID, IEEE\_  
 10     OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, or IEEE\_INEXACT.

11     X      shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

12    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

13    5 **Result Value.**

14      *Case (i):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG (FLAG, X) has the value true if the processor supports detection of the  
 15      specified exception for real variables of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has the  
 16      value false.

17      *Case (ii):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG (FLAG) has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG (FLAG, X) has  
 18      the value true for all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

19    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG (IEEE\_INEXACT) has the value true if the processor supports the inexact  
 20      exception.

### 21    17.11.56 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_HALTING (FLAG)

22    1 **Description.** Query halting mode support.

23    2 **Class.** Transformational function.

24    3 **Argument.** FLAG shall be a scalar of type IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE. Its value shall be one of IEEE\_INVALID,  
 25      IEEE\_OVERFLOW, IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, or IEEE\_INEXACT.

26    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

27    5 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if the processor supports the ability to control during program  
 28      execution whether to abort or continue execution after the exception specified by FLAG; otherwise, it has the  
 29      value false. Support includes the ability to change the mode by CALL IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE (FLAG).

30    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_HALTING (IEEE\_OVERFLOW) has the value true if the processor supports  
 31      control of halting after an overflow.

### 32    17.11.57 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF () or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X)

33    1 **Description.** Query IEEE infinity support.

34    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

35    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

36    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

37    5 **Result Value.**

1    Case (i): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) has the value true if the processor supports IEEE infinities (positive  
 2    and negative) for real variables of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has the value  
 3    false.

4    Case (ii): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) has the value true for  
 5    all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

6    6 Example. IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) has the value true if the processor supports IEEE infinities for X.

### 7    17.11.58 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_IO () or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_IO (X)

8    1 Description. Query IEEE formatting support.

9    2 Class. Inquiry function.

10    3 Argument. X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

11    4 Result Characteristics. Default logical scalar.

12    5 Result Value.

13    Case (i): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_IO (X) has the value true if base conversion during formatted input/output  
 14    (12.5.6.17, 12.6.2.14, 13.7.2.3.8) conforms to ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for the modes UP, DOWN, ZERO,  
 15    and NEAREST for real variables of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has the value  
 16    false.

17    Case (ii): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_IO () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_IO (X) has the value true for all  
 18    real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

19    6 Example. IEEE\_SUPPORT\_IO (X) has the value true if formatted input/output base conversions conform to  
 20    ISO/IEC 60559:2020.

### 21    17.11.59 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN () or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X)

22    1 Description. Query IEEE NaN support.

23    2 Class. Inquiry function.

24    3 Argument. X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

25    4 Result Characteristics. Default logical scalar.

26    5 Result Value.

27    Case (i): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X) has the value true if the processor supports IEEE NaNs for real  
 28    variables of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has the value false.

29    Case (ii): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X) has the value true  
 30    for all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

31    6 Example. IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X) has the value true if the processor supports IEEE NaNs for X.

### 32    17.11.60 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (ROUND\_VALUE) or 17.11.60 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (ROUND\_VALUE, X)

33    1 Description. Query IEEE rounding support.

34    2 Class. Transformational function.

35    3 Arguments.

36    ROUND\_VALUE shall be of type IEEE\_ROUND\_TYPE.

37    X            shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

1    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

2    5 **Result Value.**

3    Case (i): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (ROUND\_VALUE, X) has the value true if the processor supports  
4    the rounding mode defined by ROUND\_VALUE for real variables of the same kind type parameter  
5    as X; otherwise, it has the value false. Support includes the ability to change the mode by CALL  
6    IEEE\_SET\_ROUNDING\_MODE (ROUND\_VALUE).

7    Case (ii): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (ROUND\_VALUE) has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING  
8    (ROUND\_VALUE, X) has the value true for all real X; otherwise, it has the value  
9    false.

10    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (IEEE\_TO\_ZERO) has the value true if the processor supports  
11    rounding to zero for all reals.

### 12    17.11.61 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT () or IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (X)

13    1 **Description.** Query IEEE square root support.

14    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

15    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

16    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

17    5 **Result Value.**

18    Case (i): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (X) has the value true if the intrinsic function SQRT conforms to  
19    ISO/IEC 60559:2020 for real variables of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has  
20    the value false.

21    Case (ii): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (X) has the value true  
22    for all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

23    6 **Example.** If IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (1.0) has the value true, SQRT (-0.0) will have the value -0.0.

### 24    17.11.62 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_STANDARD () or          IEEE\_SUPPORT\_STANDARD (X)

25    1 **Description.** Query IEEE standard support.

26    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

27    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

28    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

29    5 **Result Value.**

30    Case (i): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_STANDARD (X) has the value true if the results of all the functions  
31    IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X), IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE (X), IEEE\_SUPPORT\_  
32    FLAG (FLAG, X) for valid FLAG, IEEE\_SUPPORT\_HALTING (FLAG) for valid FLAG, IEEE\_  
33    SUPPORT\_INF (X), IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X), IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING (ROUND\_  
34    VALUE, X) for valid ROUND\_VALUE, IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (X), and IEEE\_SUPPORT\_  
35    SUBNORMAL (X) are all true; otherwise, it has the value false.

36    Case (ii): IEEE\_SUPPORT\_STANDARD () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_STANDARD (X) has  
37    the value true for all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

38    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_STANDARD () has the value false if some but not all kinds of reals conform to  
39    ISO/IEC 60559:2020.

**17.11.63 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL () or  
IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (X)**

1    1 **Description.** Query subnormal number support.

2    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

4    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

5    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

6    5 **Result Value.**

7    *Case (i):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (X) has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X)  
8        has the value true and the processor supports arithmetic operations and assignments with subnormal  
9        numbers (biased exponent  $e = 0$  and fraction  $f \neq 0$ , see ISO/IEC 60559:2020, 3.2) for real variables  
10      of the same kind type parameter as X; otherwise, it has the value false.

11    *Case (ii):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL () has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (X)  
12      has the value true for all real X; otherwise, it has the value false.

13    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (X) has the value true if the processor supports subnormal values  
14      for X.

**NOTE 1**

The subnormal numbers are not included in the 16.4 model for real numbers; they satisfy the inequality ABS (X) < TINY (X). They usually occur as a result of an arithmetic operation whose exact result is less than TINY (X). Such an operation causes IEEE\_UNDERFLOW to signal unless the result is exact. IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (X) is false if the processor never returns a subnormal number as the result of an arithmetic operation.

**17.11.64 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL () or  
IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL (X)**

16    1 **Description.** Query underflow control support.

17    2 **Class.** Inquiry function.

18    3 **Argument.** X shall be of type real. It may be a scalar or an array.

19    4 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

20    5 **Result Value.**

21    *Case (i):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL (X) has the value true if the processor supports  
22      control of the underflow mode for floating-point calculations with the same type as X, and false  
23      otherwise.

24    *Case (ii):* IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL () has the value true if the processor supports  
25      control of the underflow mode for all floating-point calculations, and false otherwise.

26    6 **Example.** IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL (2.5) has the value true if the processor supports  
27      underflow mode control for default real calculations.

**17.11.65 IEEE\_UNORDERED (X, Y)**

29    1 **Description.** Whether two values are unordered.

30    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

31    3 **Arguments.** The arguments shall be of type real.

1    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_UNORDERED (X, Y) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) or  
 2    IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (Y) has the value false.

3    5 **Result Characteristics.** Default logical.

4    6 **Result Value.** The result has the value true if X or Y is a NaN or both are NaNs; otherwise, it has the value  
 5    false. If X or Y is a signaling NaN, IEEE\_INVALID may signal.

6    7 **Example.** IEEE\_UNORDERED (0.0, SQRT (-1.0)) has the value true if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT (1.0) has  
 7    the value true.

### 8    17.11.66 IEEE\_VALUE (X, CLASS)

9    1 **Description.** Return number in a class.

10    2 **Class.** Elemental function.

11    3 **Arguments.**

12    X        shall be of type real.

13    CLASS      shall be of type IEEE\_CLASS\_TYPE. The value is permitted to be: IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NAN or  
 14    IEEE QUIET\_NAN if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN (X) has the value true, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_INF  
 15    or IEEE\_POSITIVE\_INF if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF (X) has the value true, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_-  
 16    SUBNORMAL or IEEE\_POSITIVE\_SUBNORMAL if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL (X) has  
 17    the value true, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_NORMAL, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_ZERO, IEEE\_POSITIVE\_-  
 18    ZERO or IEEE\_POSITIVE\_NORMAL.

19    4 **Restriction.** IEEE\_VALUE (X, CLASS) shall not be invoked if IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE (X) has the  
 20    value false.

21    5 **Result Characteristics.** Same as X.

22    6 **Result Value.** The result value is an IEEE value as specified by CLASS. Although in most cases the value is  
 23    processor dependent, the value shall not vary between invocations for any particular X kind type parameter and  
 24    CLASS value.

25    7 **Example.** IEEE\_VALUE (1.0, IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_INF) has the value -infinity.

26    8 Whenever IEEE\_VALUE returns a signaling NaN, it is processor dependent whether or not invalid is raised and  
 27    processor dependent whether or not the signaling NaN is converted into a quiet NaN.

#### NOTE 1

If the *expr* in an assignment statement is a reference to the IEEE\_VALUE function that returns a signaling NaN and the *variable* is of the same type and kind as the function result, it is recommended that the signaling NaN be preserved.

### 28    17.12 Examples

#### NOTE 1

```
MODULE DOT
  ! Module for dot product of two real arrays of rank 1.
  ! The caller needs to ensure that exceptions do not cause halting.
  USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_EXCEPTIONS
  LOGICAL :: MATRIX_ERROR = .FALSE.
```

## NOTE 1 (cont.)

```

INTERFACE OPERATOR(.dot.)
  MODULE PROCEDURE MULT
END INTERFACE
CONTAINS
  REAL FUNCTION MULT (A, B)
    REAL, INTENT (IN) :: A(:, ), B(:, )
    INTEGER I
    LOGICAL OVERFLOW
    IF (SIZE(A) /= SIZE(B)) THEN
      MATRIX_ERROR = .TRUE.
      RETURN
    END IF
    ! The processor ensures that IEEE_OVERFLOW is quiet.
    MULT = 0.0
    DO I = 1, SIZE (A)
      MULT = MULT + A(I)*B(I)
    END DO
    CALL IEEE_GET_FLAG (IEEE_OVERFLOW, OVERFLOW)
    IF (OVERFLOW) MATRIX_ERROR = .TRUE.
  END FUNCTION MULT
END MODULE DOT

```

This module provides a function that computes the dot product of two real arrays of rank 1. If the sizes of the arrays are different, an immediate return occurs with MATRIX\_ERROR true. If overflow occurs during the actual calculation, the IEEE\_OVERFLOW flag will signal and MATRIX\_ERROR will be true.

## NOTE 2

```

USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_EXCEPTIONS
USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_FEATURES, ONLY: IEEE_INVALID_FLAG
! The other exceptions of IEEE_USUAL (IEEE_OVERFLOW and
! IEEE_DIVIDE_BY_ZERO) are always available with IEEE_EXCEPTIONS
TYPE (IEEE_STATUS_TYPE) STATUS_VALUE
LOGICAL, DIMENSION(3) :: FLAG_VALUE
...
CALL IEEE_GET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE)
CALL IEEE_SET_HALTING_MODE (IEEE_USUAL, .FALSE.) ! Needed in case the
! default on the processor is to halt on exceptions
CALL IEEE_SET_FLAG (IEEE_USUAL, .FALSE.)
! First try the "fast" algorithm for inverting a matrix:
MATRIX1 = FAST_INV (MATRIX) ! This shall not alter MATRIX.
CALL IEEE_GET_FLAG (IEEE_USUAL, FLAG_VALUE)
IF (ANY(FLAG_VALUE)) THEN
  ! "Fast" algorithm failed; try "slow" one:
  CALL IEEE_SET_FLAG (IEEE_USUAL, .FALSE.)
  MATRIX1 = SLOW_INV (MATRIX)

```

**NOTE 2 (cont.)**

```

CALL IEEE_GET_FLAG (IEEE_USUAL, FLAG_VALUE)
IF (ANY (FLAG_VALUE)) THEN
    WRITE (*, *) 'Cannot invert matrix'
    STOP
END IF
END IF
CALL IEEE_SET_STATUS (STATUS_VALUE)

```

In this example, the function FAST\_INV might cause a condition to signal. If it does, another try is made with SLOW\_INV. If this still fails, a message is printed and the program stops. Note, also, that it is important to set the flags quiet before the second try. The state of all the flags is stored and restored.

**NOTE 3**

```

USE, INTRINSIC :: IEEE_EXCEPTIONS
LOGICAL FLAG_VALUE
...
CALL IEEE_SET_HALTING_MODE (IEEE_OVERFLOW, .FALSE.)
! First try a fast algorithm for inverting a matrix.
CALL IEEE_SET_FLAG (IEEE_OVERFLOW, .FALSE.)
DO K = 1, N
    ...
    CALL IEEE_GET_FLAG (IEEE_OVERFLOW, FLAG_VALUE)
    IF (FLAG_VALUE) EXIT
END DO
IF (FLAG_VALUE) THEN
    ! Alternative code which knows that K-1 steps have executed normally.
    ...
END IF

```

Here the code for matrix inversion is in line and the transfer is made more precise by adding extra tests of the flag.

# 18 Interoperability with C

## 18.1 General

- 1 Fortran provides a means of referencing procedures that are defined by means of the C programming language or procedures that can be described by C prototypes as defined in ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.7.6.3, even if they are not actually defined by means of C. Conversely, there is a means of specifying that a procedure defined by a Fortran subprogram can be referenced from a function defined by means of C. In addition, there is a means of declaring global variables that are associated with C variables whose names have external linkage as defined in ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.2.2.
- 2 The ISO\_C\_BINDING module provides access to [named constants](#) that represent [kind type parameters](#) of data representations compatible with C types. Fortran also provides facilities for defining derived types ([7.5](#)) and interoperable enumerations ([7.6.1](#)) that correspond to C types.
- 3 The source file `ISO_Fortran_binding.h` provides definitions and prototypes to enable a C function to interoperate with a Fortran procedure that has a dummy data object that is [allocatable](#), [assumed-shape](#), [assumed-rank](#), [pointer](#), or is of type character with an assumed length.
- 4 The conditions under which a Fortran entity is [interoperable](#) are defined in [18.3](#). If a Fortran entity is [interoperable](#), an equivalent entity could be defined by means of C and the Fortran entity would interoperate with the C entity. There does not have to be such an interoperating C entity.

### NOTE 1

A Fortran entity can be [interoperable](#) with more than one C entity.

## 18.2 The ISO\_C\_BINDING intrinsic module

### 18.2.1 Summary of contents

- 1 The processor shall provide the intrinsic module ISO\_C\_BINDING. This module shall make accessible the following entities: the [named constants](#) `C_NULL_PTR`, `C_NULL_FUNPTR`, and those with names listed in the first column of Table 18.1 and the second column of Table 18.2, the types `C_PTR` and `C_FUNPTR`, and the procedures in [18.2.3](#). A processor may provide other public entities in the ISO\_C\_BINDING intrinsic module in addition to those listed here.

### 18.2.2 Named constants and derived types in the module

- 1 The entities listed in the second column of Table 18.2 shall be default integer [named constants](#).
- 2 A Fortran [intrinsic type](#) whose [kind type parameter](#) is one of the values in the module shall have the same representation as the C type with which it interoperates, for each value that a variable of that type can have. For `C_BOOL`, the internal representation of `.TRUE._C_BOOL` and `.FALSE._C_BOOL` shall be the same as those of the C values `(_Bool)1` and `(_Bool)0` respectively.
- 3 The value of `C_INT` shall be a valid value for an integer kind parameter on the processor. The values of `C_SHORT`, `C_LONG`, `C_LONG_LONG`, `C_SIGNED_CHAR`, `C_SIZE_T`, `C_INT8_T`, `C_INT16_T`, `C_INT32_T`, `C_INT64_T`, `C_INT_FAST8_T`, `C_INT_FAST16_T`, `C_INT_FAST32_T`, `C_INT_FAST64_T`, `C_INTMAX_T`, `C_INTPTR_T`, and `C_PTRDIFF_T` shall each be a valid value for an integer [kind type parameter](#) on the

- 1 processor or shall be  $-1$  if the [companion processor](#) (5.5.7) defines the corresponding C type and there is no  
 2 interoperating Fortran processor kind, or  $-2$  if the [companion processor](#) does not define the corresponding C  
 3 type.
- 4 The values of `C_FLOAT`, `C_DOUBLE`, and `C_LONG_DOUBLE` shall each be a valid value for a real [kind](#)  
 5 [type parameter](#) on the processor or shall be  $-1$  if the [companion processor](#)'s type does not have a precision equal  
 6 to the precision of any of the Fortran processor's real kinds,  $-2$  if the [companion processor](#)'s type does not have a range equal to the range of any of the Fortran processor's real kinds,  $-3$  if the [companion processor](#)'s type  
 7 has neither the precision nor range of any of the Fortran processor's real kinds, and equal to  $-4$  if there is no  
 8 interoperating Fortran processor kind for other reasons. The values of `C_FLOAT_COMPLEX`, `C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX`, and  
 9 `C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX` shall be the same as those of `C_FLOAT`, `C_DOUBLE`, and  
 10 `C_LONG_DOUBLE`, respectively.
- 11
- 12 The value of `C_BOOL` shall be a valid value for a logical kind parameter on the processor or shall be  $-1$ .
- 13 The value of `C_CHAR` shall be a valid value for a character [kind type parameter](#) on the processor or shall be  $-1$ .  
 14 If the value of `C_CHAR` is nonnegative, the character kind specified is the C character kind; otherwise, there is  
 15 no C character kind.
- 16 The following entities shall be [named constants](#) of type character with a length parameter of one. The kind  
 17 parameter value shall be equal to the value of `C_CHAR` unless `C_CHAR = -1`, in which case the kind parameter  
 18 value shall be the same as for default kind. The values of these constants are specified in Table 18.1. In the  
 19 case that `C_CHAR ≠ -1` the value is specified using C syntax. The semantics of these values are explained in  
 20 ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 5.2.1 and 5.2.2.

Table 18.1: Names of C characters with special semantics

Name	C definition	Value	
		<code>C_CHAR = -1</code>	<code>C_CHAR ≠ -1</code>
<code>C_NULL_CHAR</code>	null character	<code>CHAR(0)</code>	<code>'\0'</code>
<code>C_ALERT</code>	alert	<code>ACHAR(7)</code>	<code>'\a'</code>
<code>C_BACKSPACE</code>	backspace	<code>ACHAR(8)</code>	<code>'\b'</code>
<code>C_FORM_FEED</code>	form feed	<code>ACHAR(12)</code>	<code>'\f'</code>
<code>C_NEW_LINE</code>	new line	<code>ACHAR(10)</code>	<code>'\n'</code>
<code>C_CARRIAGE_RETURN</code>	carriage return	<code>ACHAR(13)</code>	<code>'\r'</code>
<code>C_HORIZONTAL_TAB</code>	horizontal tab	<code>ACHAR(9)</code>	<code>'\t'</code>
<code>C_VERTICAL_TAB</code>	vertical tab	<code>ACHAR(11)</code>	<code>'\v'</code>

21 8 The entities `C_PTR` and `C_FUNPTR` are described in 18.3.2.

22 9 The entity `C_NULL_PTR` shall be a [named constant](#) of type `C_PTR`. The value of `C_NULL_PTR` shall be the  
 23 same as the value `NULL` in C. The entity `C_NULL_FUNPTR` shall be a [named constant](#) of type `C_FUNPTR`.  
 24 The value of `C_NULL_FUNPTR` shall be that of a null pointer to a function in C.

#### NOTE 1

The value of `NEW_LINE` (`C_NEW_LINE`) is `C_NEW_LINE` (16.9.150).

### 25 18.2.3 Procedures in the module

#### 26 18.2.3.1 General

27 1 In the detailed descriptions below, procedure names are generic and not specific. The `C_F_POINTER` and  
 28 `C_F_STRPOINTER` subroutines are impure; all other procedures in the module are [simple](#).

1       **18.2.3.2     C\_ASSOCIATED (C\_PTR\_1 [, C\_PTR\_2])**

2       1   **Description.** Query C pointer status.

3       2   **Class.** Transformational function.

4       3   **Arguments.**

5       C\_PTR\_1   shall be a scalar of type **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR**.

6       C\_PTR\_2 (optional) shall be a scalar of the same type as C\_PTR\_1.

7       4   **Result Characteristics.** Default logical scalar.

8       5   **Result Value.**

9       *Case (i):*   If C\_PTR\_2 is absent, the result is false if C\_PTR\_1 is a C null pointer and true otherwise.

10      *Case (ii):*   If C\_PTR\_2 is present, the result is false if C\_PTR\_1 is a C null pointer. If C\_PTR\_1 is not a C null pointer, the result is true if C\_PTR\_1 compares equal to C\_PTR\_2 in the sense of ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.3.2.3 and 6.5.9, and false otherwise.

13      6   **Examples.**

14      *Case (i):*   If variable P of type **C\_PTR** has been assigned the value of **C\_NULL\_PTR**, the value of C\_ASSOCIATED (P) is false.

16      *Case (ii):*   For the interoperable variable REAL (C\_DOUBLE), TARGET, BIND (C) :: X, if variable P of type **C\_PTR** has been assigned the address of X, perhaps by a C function that used "&x", the value of C\_ASSOCIATED (P, **C\_LOC** (X)) is true.

19       **18.2.3.3     C\_F\_POINTER (CPTR, FPTR [, SHAPE, LOWER])**

20      1   **Description.** Associate a **data pointer** with the **target** of a C pointer and specify its shape.

21      2   **Class.** Subroutine.

22      3   **Arguments.**

23      CPTR      shall be a scalar of type **C\_PTR**. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. Its value shall be

- the **C address** of an **interoperable** data entity,
- the result of a reference to **C\_LOC** with a **noninteroperable** argument, or
- the **C address** of a **storage sequence** that is not in use by any other Fortran entity.

27      The value of CPTR shall not be the **C address** of a Fortran variable that does not have the **TARGET attribute**.

29      FPTR      shall be a pointer, shall not have a **deferred type parameter**, and shall not be a **coindexed object**. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If FPTR is an array, its shape is specified by SHAPE; the lower bounds are specified by LOWER if it is present, otherwise each lower bound is equal to 1.

32      *Case (i):*   If the value of CPTR is the **C address** of an **interoperable** data entity, FPTR shall be a **data pointer** with type and **type parameter** values **interoperable** with the type of the entity. If the target T of CPTR is scalar, FPTR becomes **pointer associated** with T; if FPTR is an array, SHAPE shall specify a size of 1. If T is an array, and FPTR is scalar, FPTR becomes associated with the first element of T. If both T and FPTR are arrays, SHAPE shall specify a size that is less than or equal to the size of T, and FPTR becomes associated with the first **PRODUCT** (SHAPE) elements of T (this could be the entirety of T).

40      *Case (ii):*   If the value of CPTR is the result of a reference to **C\_LOC** with a **noninteroperable effective argument** X, FPTR shall be a **nonpolymorphic pointer** with the same type and **type parameters** as X. In this case, X shall not have been deallocated or have become undefined due to execution of a **RETURN** or **END** statement since the reference. If X is scalar, FPTR becomes **pointer associated**

1                   with X; if FPTR is an array, SHAPE shall specify a size of 1. If X is an array and  
 2                   FPTR is scalar, FPTR becomes associated with the first element of X. If both X  
 3                   and FPTR are arrays, SHAPE shall specify a size that is less than or equal to  
 4                   the size of X, and FPTR becomes associated with the first PRODUCT (SHAPE)  
 5                   elements of X (this could be the entirety of X).

6                   *Case (iii):* If the value of CPTR is the C address of a storage sequence that is not in use by  
 7                   any other Fortran entity, FPTR becomes associated with that storage sequence.  
 8                   The storage sequence shall be large enough to contain the target object described  
 9                   by FPTR and shall satisfy any other processor-dependent requirement for asso-  
 10                  ciation.

11                  SHAPE (optional) shall be a rank-one integer array. It is an INTENT (IN) argument. SHAPE shall be present  
 12                  if and only if FPTR is an array; its size shall be equal to the rank of FPTR.

13                  LOWER (optional) shall be a rank-one integer array. It is an INTENT (IN) argument. It shall not be present if  
 14                  SHAPE is not present. If LOWER is present, its size shall be equal to the rank of FPTR.

#### 15          4 Examples.

16                  *Case (i):*

```
extern double c_x;
void *address_of_x (void)
{
    return &c_x;
}

! Assume interface to "address_of_x" is available.
Real (C_double), Pointer :: xp
Call C_F_Pointer (address_of_x (), xp)
```

25                  *Case (ii):* Type t
 26                    Real, Allocatable :: v(:, :)
 27                   End Type
 28                   Type(t), Target :: x(0:2)
 29                   Type(C\_ptr) :: xloc
 30                   xloc = C\_Loc (x)
 31                   ...
 32                   Type(t), Pointer :: y(:)
 33                   Call C\_F\_Pointer (xloc, y, [3], [0])

34                  *Case (iii):* void \*getmem (int nbits)
 35                   {
 36                     return malloc ((nbits+CHAR\_BIT-1)/CHAR\_BIT);
 37                   }

 38

 39                   ! Assume interface to "getmem" is available,
 40                   ! and there is a derived type "mytype" accessible.
 41                   Type(mytype), Pointer :: x
 42                   Call C\_F\_Pointer (getmem (Storage\_Size (x)), x)

43                  *Case (iv):* The following statements illustrate the use of C\_F\_POINTER when the pointer to be set has a  
 44                  deferred type parameter:

```
Character(42), Pointer :: C1
Character(:), Pointer :: C2
Call C_F_Pointer (CPTR, C1)
```

1                   C2 => C1  
 2        This will associate C2 with the entity at the **C address** specified by CPTR, and specify its length  
 3        to be the same as that of C1.

#### NOTE 1

In the case of associating FPTR with a **storage sequence**, there might be processor-dependent requirements such as alignment of the memory address or placement in memory.

#### 18.2.3.4 C\_F\_PROCPOINTER (CPTR, FPTR)

1    **Description.** Associate a **procedure pointer** with the **target** of a C function pointer.

2    **Class.** **Simple** subroutine.

3    **Arguments.**

4    CPTR      shall be a scalar of type **C\_FUNPTR**. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. Its value shall be the **C address** of a procedure that is **interoperable**, or the result of a reference to the function **C\_FUNLOC** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**.

5    FPTR      shall be a **procedure pointer**, and shall not be a component of a **coindexed object**. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument. If the target of CPTR is **interoperable**, the **interface** for FPTR shall be **interoperable** with the prototype that describes the **target** of CPTR; otherwise, the **interface** for FPTR shall have the same characteristics as that target. FPTR becomes **pointer associated** with the **target** of CPTR.

6    **Example.**

7    The following C code provides a function, **dispatch**, that returns a C function pointer to the C library cube root function:

```
19    #include <math.h>
20    typedef double (*simplefun)(double);
21
22    simplefun dispatch (void) {
23        return &cbrt;
24  }
```

25    The following Fortran interface interoperates with **dispatch**:

```
26    Interface
27        Type(C_FUNPTR) Function dispatch () Bind(C)
28        Use Iso_C_Binding, Only: C_FUNPTR
29        End Function dispatch
30  End Interface
```

31    With the abstract interface **SIMPLE\_FUNCTION** (analogous to **simplefun**), a procedure pointer suitable for  
 32    referring to the C library function **cbrt** can be created:

```
33    Abstract Interface
34        Real (C_double) Function simple_function (x) Bind(C)
35        Use Iso_C_Binding, Only: C_double
36        Real (C_double), Value :: x
37        End Function simple_function
38  End Interface
39  Procedure (simple_function), Pointer :: psimp
```

1 Once the procedure pointer is associated, it can be used to invoke `cbrt`.

```
2 Call C_F_Procpointer (dispatch (), psimp)
3 Write (*,*) psimp (4.5_C_double)
```

#### NOTE 1

The term “target” in the descriptions of `C_F_POINTER` and `C_F_PROCPOINTER` denotes the entity referenced by a C pointer, as described in ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.2.5.

4 **18.2.3.5 `C_F_STRPOINTER (CSTRARRAY, FSTRPTR [, NCHARS]) or`**  
**`C_F_STRPOINTER (CSTRPTR, FSTRPTR [, NCHARS])`**

5 1 **Description.** Associate a character pointer with a C string.

6 2 **Class.** Subroutine.

7 3 **Arguments.**

8 `CSTRARRAY` shall be a rank one character array of kind `C_CHAR`, with a length type parameter equal to  
9 one. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. Its **actual argument** shall be **simply contiguous** and have the  
10 **TARGET attribute**.

11 `CSTRPTR` shall be a scalar of type `C_PTR`. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument. Its value shall be the **C address**  
12 of a contiguous array `S` of `NCHARS` characters. Its value shall not be the **C address** of a Fortran  
13 variable that does not have the **TARGET attribute**.

14 `FSTRPTR` shall be a scalar deferred-length character pointer of kind `C_CHAR`. It is an **INTENT (OUT)** argument.  
15 `FSTRPTR` becomes **pointer associated** with the leftmost characters of the **actual argument**  
16 element sequence (15.5.2.12) of `CSTRARRAY` if it appears, or with the leftmost characters (in array  
17 element order) of the array `S` if `CSTRPTR` appears.

18 The length type parameter of `FSTRPTR` becomes the largest value for which no C null characters  
19 appear in the sequence, and which is less than or equal to `NCHARS` if present, and the size of  
20 `CSTRARRAY` otherwise.

21 `NCHARS` (optional) shall be an integer scalar with a nonnegative value. It is an **INTENT (IN)** argument.  
22 `NCHARS` shall be present if `CSTRARRAY` is **assumed-size**, or if `CSTRPTR` appears. If `CSTRARRA-`  
23 `RAY` appears, `NCHARS` shall not be greater than the size of `CSTRARRAY`.

24 4 If `C_CHAR` has the value `-1`, indicating that there is no C character kind, the generic subroutine `C_F_-`  
25 `STRPOINTER` does not have any specific procedure.

26 5 **Example.**

27 *Case (i):* This interoperable procedure prints a C string to a Fortran file.

```
28      Subroutine logstring (str) Bind (C)
29          Use Iso_C_Binding
30          Character (Kind=C_char), Dimension(*), Target :: str
31          Character (:, C_char), Pointer :: sval
32          Integer, Parameter :: logunit = 17
33          Call C_F_Strpointer (str, sval, 1020) ! Limit result to 1020 characters.
34          Write (logunit, *) 'C: ', sval
35      End Subroutine
```

36 *Case (ii):* This program shows how to use `C_F_STRPOINTER` to display the result of calling the C library  
37 function `getenv`.

```
38      Program cfs_example
39          Use Iso_C_Binding
```

```

1          Character (:, C_char), Pointer :: evalue
2          Type (C_ptr) :: envptr
3          Interface
4              Function getenv (name) Bind (C)
5                  Import C_char, C_ptr
6                  Character (Kind=C_char), Intent (In) :: name (*)
7                  Type (C_ptr) getenv
8              End Function
9          End Interface
10         envptr = getenv ("CFS")
11         If (C_associated (envptr)) Then
12             Call C_F_Strpointer (envptr, evalue, 1023) ! Max length 1023.
13             Print *, 'CFS value is "', evalue, ''
14         Else
15             Print *, 'CFS has no value'
16         End If
17     End Program

```

### 18.2.3.6 C\_FUNLOC (X)

- 1 **Description.** C address of the argument.
- 2 **Class.** Transformational function.
- 3 **Argument.** X shall be a procedure; if it is a procedure pointer it shall be associated. It shall not be a coindexed object.
- 4 **Result Characteristics.** Scalar of type C\_FUNPTR.
- 5 **Result Value.** The result value is described using the result name FUNPTR. The result is determined as if C\_FUNPTR were a derived type containing a procedure pointer component PX with an implicit interface and the pointer assignment FUNPTR%PX => X were executed. The result value can be used as an actual CPTR argument in a call to C\_F\_PROCPOINTER where the FPTR argument has attributes that would allow the pointer assignment FPTR => X. Such a call to C\_F\_PROCPOINTER shall have the effect of the pointer assignment FPTR => X.
- 6 **Example.** This code fragment shows how C\_FUNLOC can be used to register an “atexit” procedure with the C library.

```

32     Use Iso_C_Binding
33     Interface
34         Function atexit (func) Bind (C)
35             Import
36             Integer (C_int) :: atexit
37             Type (C_funptr), Value :: func
38         End Function
39         Subroutine my_atexit_sub() Bind(C)
40             End Subroutine
41         End Interface
42         Integer (C_int) errno
43         errno = atexit (C_funloc (my_atexit_sub))
44         If (errno==0) Then

```

```

1      Print *, 'At exit sub registered'
2      Else
3          Print *, 'Error', errno, 'from atexit'
4      End If

```

### 5       18.2.3.7     C\_LOC (X)

6       1     **Description.** C address of the argument.

7       2     **Class.** Transformational function.

8       3     **Argument.** X shall have either the **POINTER** or **TARGET** attribute. It shall not be a **coindexed object**. It shall  
9       be a variable with **interoperable** type and **kind type parameters**, an **assumed-type** variable, or a nonpolymorphic  
10      variable that has no **length type parameter**. If it is **allocatable**, it shall be allocated. If it is a pointer, it shall be  
11      associated. If it is an array, it shall be **contiguous** and have nonzero size. It shall not be a zero-length string.

12      4     **Result Characteristics.** Scalar of type **C\_PTR**.

13      5     **Result Value.** The result value is described using the result name CPTR.

14      Case (i): If X is a scalar data entity, the result is determined as if **C\_PTR** were a derived type containing  
15        a scalar pointer component PX of the type and type parameters of X and the **pointer assignment**  
16        CPTR%PX => X were executed.

17      Case (ii): If X is an array data entity, the result is determined as if **C\_PTR** were a derived type containing a  
18        scalar pointer component PX of the type and type parameters of X and the **pointer assignment** of  
19        CPTR%PX to the first element of X were executed.

20      Case (iii): If X is a data entity that is **interoperable** or has **interoperable** type and type parameters, the result  
21        is the value that the C processor returns as the result of applying the unary "&" operator (as defined  
22        in ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.5.3.2) to the **target** of CPTR%PX.

23      The result value can be used as an **actual** CPTR argument in a call to **C\_F\_POINTER** where FPTR has  
24        attributes that would allow the **pointer assignment** FPTR => X. Such a call to **C\_F\_POINTER** shall have the  
25        effect of the **pointer assignment** FPTR => X.

26      6     **Example.** This function uses C\_LOC to return the address of a Fortran floating-point vector to a C caller.

```

27      Function new_fortran_float_vec (n) Bind (C) Result (r)
28          Use Iso_C_Binding
29          Integer (C_size_t), Value :: n
30          Type (C_ptr) :: r
31          Real (C_float), Pointer :: rp (:)
32          Allocate (rp (n), Stat=istat)
33          If (istat==0) Then
34              r = C_loc (rp (1))
35          Else
36              r = C_null_ptr
37          End If
38      End Function

```

39      An example using C\_LOC on an array of noninteroperable type appears in *Case (ii)* of the Examples paragraph  
40        of **18.2.3.3**.

**NOTE 1**

Where the [actual argument](#) is of noninteroperable type or type parameters, the result of C\_LOC provides an opaque “handle” for it. In an actual implementation, this handle might be the [C address](#) of the argument; however, only a C function that treats it as a void (generic) C pointer that cannot be dereferenced (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.5.3.2) is likely to be portable.

**18.2.3.8 C\_SIZEOF (X)**

1    1 **Description.** Size of X in bytes.

2    2 **Class.** [Inquiry function](#).

4    3 **Argument.** X shall be an [interoperable](#) data entity that is not an [assumed-size array](#) or an [assumed-rank array](#)  
5    that is associated with an [assumed-size array](#).

6    4 **Result Characteristics.** Scalar integer of kind C\_SIZE\_T ([18.3.1](#)).

7    5 **Result Value.**

8    Case (i): If X is scalar, the result value is the value that the [companion processor](#) returns as the result of  
9    applying the sizeof operator (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.5.3.4) to an object of a type that interoperates  
10   with the type and type parameters of X.

11   Case (ii): If X is an array, the result value is the value that the [companion processor](#) returns as the result  
12   of applying the sizeof operator to an object of a type that interoperates with the type and type  
13   parameters of X, multiplied by the number of elements in X.

14   6 **Example.** With eight-bit bytes and the declaration INTEGER (C\_INT32\_T) X(3), the result of C\_SIZEOF (X)  
15   is twelve.

**18.2.3.9 F\_C\_STRING (STRING [, ASIS])**

17   1 **Description.** String with appended null character.

18   2 **Class.** [Transformational function](#).

19   3 **Arguments.**

20   STRING shall be a character scalar of kind C\_CHAR. If C\_CHAR has the value -1, indicating that there  
21   is no C character kind, the generic function F\_C\_STRING has no specific procedure.  
22   ASIS (optional) shall be a logical scalar.

23   4 **Result Characteristics.** Character scalar of kind C\_CHAR. If ASIS is present with the value true, the length  
24   type parameter of the result is equal to one plus the length of STRING, otherwise it is equal to one plus the  
25   length of STRING without trailing blanks.

26   5 **Result Value.** The leftmost characters of the result, up to the penultimate character, are equal to the corresponding characters of STRING. The final character of the result is equal to C\_NULL\_CHAR.

28   6 **Example.** If X is declared as CHARACTER(6,C\_CHAR), and has the value 'abc' (with three trailing  
29   blanks), then F\_C\_STRING (X, .TRUE.) has length seven and the value 'abc' //C\_NULL\_CHAR, and F\_C\_-  
30   STRING (X) has length four and the value 'abc'//C\_NULL\_CHAR.

## 18.3 Interoperability between Fortran and C entities

### 18.3.1 Interoperability of intrinsic types

- Table 18.2 shows the interoperability between Fortran intrinsic types and C types. A Fortran intrinsic type with particular type parameter values is **interoperable** with a C type if the type and **kind type parameter** value are listed in the table on the same row as that C type. If the type is character, the **length type parameter** is **interoperable** if and only if its value is one. A combination of Fortran type and type parameters that is **interoperable** with a C type listed in the table is also **interoperable** with any unqualified C type that is compatible with the listed C type.
- The second column of the table refers to the **named constants** made accessible by the ISO\_C\_BINDING intrinsic module. If the value of any of these **named constants** is negative, there is no combination of Fortran type and type parameters **interoperable** with the C type shown in that row.
- A combination of intrinsic type and type parameters is **interoperable** if it is **interoperable** with a C type. The C types mentioned in Table 18.2 are defined in ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.2.5, 7.19, and 7.20.1.

Table 18.2: Interoperability between Fortran and C types

Fortran type	Named constant from the ISO_C_BINDING module (kind type parameter if value is positive)	C type
INTEGER	C_INT	int
	C_SHORT	short int
	C_LONG	long int
	C_LONG_LONG	long long int
	C_SIGNED_CHAR	signed char unsigned char
	C_SIZE_T	size_t
	C_INT8_T	int8_t
	C_INT16_T	int16_t
	C_INT32_T	int32_t
	C_INT64_T	int64_t
	C_INT_LEAST8_T	int_least8_t
	C_INT_LEAST16_T	int_least16_t
	C_INT_LEAST32_T	int_least32_t
	C_INT_LEAST64_T	int_least64_t
	C_INT_FAST8_T	int_fast8_t
	C_INT_FAST16_T	int_fast16_t
	C_INT_FAST32_T	int_fast32_t
	C_INT_FAST64_T	int_fast64_t
	C_INTMAX_T	intmax_t
REAL	C_INTPTR_T	intptr_t
	C_PTRDIFF_T	ptrdiff_t
COMPLEX	C_FLOAT	float
	C_DOUBLE	double
	C_LONG_DOUBLE	long double
LOGICAL	C_FLOAT_COMPLEX	float_Complex
	C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	double_Complex
	C_LONG_DOUBLE_COMPLEX	long double_Complex
LOGICAL	C_BOOL	_Bool

### Interoperability between Fortran and C types

(cont.)

Fortran type	Named constant from the ISO_C_BINDING module (kind type parameter if value is positive)	C type
CHARACTER	C_CHAR	char

#### NOTE 1

ISO/IEC 9899:2011 specifies that the representations for nonnegative signed integers are the same as the corresponding values of unsigned integers. Because Fortran does not provide direct support for unsigned kinds of integers, the ISO\_C\_BINDING module does not make accessible **named constants** for their **kind type parameter** values. A user can use the signed kinds of integers to interoperate with the unsigned types and all their qualified versions as well. This has the potentially surprising side effect that the C type unsigned char is **interoperable** with the type integer with a **kind type parameter** of C\_SIGNED\_CHAR.

#### 18.3.2 Interoperability with C pointer types

- 1    2 C\_PTR and C\_FUNPTR shall be derived types with only private components. No **direct component** of either  
2    3 of these types is **allocatable** or a pointer. C\_PTR is **interoperable** with any C object pointer type. C\_FUNPTR  
3    4 is **interoperable** with any C function pointer type.

#### NOTE 1

This means that only a C processor with the same representation method for all C object pointer types, and the same representation method for all C function pointer types, can be the target of interoperability of a Fortran processor. ISO/IEC 9899:2011 does not require this to be the case.

#### NOTE 2

The function C\_LOC can be used to return a value of type C\_PTR that is the **C address** of an allocated **allocatable** variable. The function C\_FUNLOC can be used to return a value of type C\_FUNPTR that is the **C address** of a procedure. For C\_LOC and C\_FUNLOC the returned value is of an **interoperable** type and thus can be used in contexts where the procedure or **allocatable** variable is not directly allowed. For example, it could be passed as an **actual argument** to a C function.

Similarly, type C\_FUNPTR or C\_PTR can be used in a dummy argument or **structure component** and can have a value that is the **C address** of a procedure or **allocatable** variable, even in contexts where a procedure or **allocatable** variable is not directly allowed.

#### 18.3.3 Interoperability of enum types

- 5    6 An enum type interoperates with its corresponding C enumerated type. It also interoperates with the C integer  
6    7 type that interoperates with its enumerators.

#### 18.3.4 Interoperability of derived types and C structure types

- 9    10 Interoperability between a **derived type** in Fortran and a structure type in C is provided by the **BIND** attribute  
on the Fortran type.

11    C1801 (R726) A **derived type** with the **BIND** attribute shall not have the **SEQUENCE** attribute.

12    C1802 (R726) A **derived type** with the **BIND** attribute shall not have **type parameters**.

13    C1803 (R726) A **derived type** with the **BIND** attribute shall not have the **EXTENDS** attribute.

14    C1804 (R726) A **derived-type-def** that defines a **derived type** with the **BIND** attribute shall not have a **type-bound-procedure-part**.

- 1 C1805 (R726) A [derived type](#) with the [BIND attribute](#) shall have at least one component.
- 2 C1806 (R726) Each component of a [derived type](#) with the [BIND attribute](#) shall be a nonpointer, nonallocatable  
3 data component with [interoperable](#) type and [type parameters](#).

**NOTE 1**

The syntax rules and their constraints require that a [derived type](#) that is [interoperable](#) with a C structure type have components that are all data entities that are [interoperable](#). No component is permitted to be [allocatable](#) or a pointer, but the value of a component of type [C\\_FUNPTR](#) or [C\\_PTR](#) can be the C address of such an entity.

- 4 2 A [derived type](#) is [interoperable](#) with a C structure type if and only if the [derived type](#) has the [BIND attribute](#)  
5 ([7.5.2](#)), the [derived type](#) and the C structure type have the same number of components, and the components of  
6 the [derived type](#) would interoperate with corresponding components of the C structure type as described in [18.3.5](#)  
7 and [18.3.6](#) if the components were variables. A component of a [derived type](#) and a component of a C structure  
8 type correspond if they are declared in the same relative position in their respective type definitions.

**NOTE 2**

The names of the corresponding components of the [derived type](#) and the C structure type need not be the same.

- 9 3 There is no Fortran type that is [interoperable](#) with a C structure type that contains a bit field or that contains  
10 a flexible array member. There is no Fortran type that is [interoperable](#) with a C union type.

**NOTE 3**

For example, the C type myctype, declared below, is [interoperable](#) with the Fortran type myftype, declared below.

```
typedef struct {
    int m, n;
    float r;
} myctype;

USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
TYPE, BIND(C) :: MYFTYPE
    INTEGER(C_INT) :: I, J
    REAL(C_FLOAT) :: S
END TYPE MYFTYPE
```

The names of the types and the names of the components are not significant for the purposes of determining whether a Fortran derived type is [interoperable](#) with a C structure type.

**NOTE 4**

ISO/IEC 9899:2011 requires the names and component names to be the same in order for the types to be compatible (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.2.7). This is similar to Fortran's rule describing when different derived type definitions describe the same [sequence type](#). This rule was not extended to determine whether a Fortran derived type is [interoperable](#) with a C structure type because the case of identifiers is significant in C but not in Fortran.

**18.3.5 Interoperability of scalar variables**

- 11 1 A named scalar Fortran variable is [interoperable](#) if and only if its type and type parameters are [interoperable](#), it  
12 is not a [coarray](#), it has neither the [ALLOCATABLE](#) nor the [POINTER](#) attribute, and if it is of type character  
13 its length is not assumed or declared by an expression that is not a [constant expression](#).

- 1    2 An [interoperable](#) scalar Fortran variable is [interoperable](#) with a scalar C entity if their types and type parameters  
2    are [interoperable](#).

### 3    18.3.6 Interoperability of array variables

- 4    1 A Fortran variable that is a named array is [interoperable](#) if and only if its type and type parameters are [interoperable](#), it is not a [coarray](#), it is of explicit shape or assumed size, and if it is of type character its length is not  
5    assumed or declared by an expression that is not a [constant expression](#).
- 6    2 An [explicit-shape](#) or [assumed-size](#) array of [rank r](#), with a shape of  $[ e_1 \dots e_r ]$  is [interoperable](#) with a C array  
7    if its size is nonzero and
- 8         (1) either
- 9             (a) the array is [assumed-size](#), and the C array does not specify a size, or  
10             (b) the array is an [explicit-shape array](#), and the extent of the last dimension ( $e_r$ ) is the same as  
11                 the size of the C array, and
- 12         (2) either
- 13             (a)  $r$  is equal to one, and an element of the array is [interoperable](#) with an element of the C array,  
14                 or  
15             (b)  $r$  is greater than one, and an [explicit-shape array](#) with shape of  $[ e_1 \dots e_{r-1} ]$ , with the  
16                 same type and type parameters as the original array, is [interoperable](#) with a C array of a type  
17                 equal to the element type of the original C array.

#### NOTE 1

An element of a multi-dimensional C array is an array type, so a Fortran array of [rank one](#) is not [interoperable](#) with a multidimensional C array.

#### NOTE 2

An [allocatable](#) array or [array pointer](#) is never [interoperable](#). Such an array does not meet the requirement  
of being an [explicit-shape](#) or [assumed-size](#) array.

#### NOTE 3

For example, a Fortran array declared as

```
INTEGER(C_INT) :: A(18, 3:7, *)
```

is [interoperable](#) with a C array declared as

```
int b[] [5] [18];
```

#### NOTE 4

The C programming language defines null-terminated strings, which are actually arrays of the C type `char` that have a C null character in them to indicate the last valid element. A Fortran array of type character with a [kind type parameter](#) equal to `C_CHAR` is [interoperable](#) with a C string.

Fortran's rules of sequence association (15.5.2.12) permit a character scalar [actual argument](#) to correspond to a dummy argument array. This makes it possible to argument associate a Fortran character string with a C string.

[18.3.7, NOTE 4](#) has an example of interoperation between Fortran and C strings.

### 19    18.3.7 Interoperability of procedures and procedure interfaces

- 20    1 A Fortran procedure is [interoperable](#) if and only if it has the [BIND attribute](#), that is, if its [interface](#) is specified  
21    with a [proc-language-binding-spec](#).

- 1    2 A Fortran procedure **interface** is **interoperable** with a C function prototype if
- 2        (1) the **interface** has the **BIND** attribute,
- 3        (2) either
- 4              (a) the **interface** describes a function whose **result** is a scalar variable that is **interoperable** with  
5              the result of the prototype or
- 6              (b) the **interface** describes a subroutine and the prototype has a result type of **void**,
- 7        (3) the number of **dummy arguments** of the **interface** is equal to the number of formal parameters of the  
8              prototype,
- 9        (4) any scalar dummy argument with the **VALUE** attribute is **interoperable** with the corresponding  
10          formal parameter of the prototype,
- 11       (5) any dummy argument without the **VALUE** attribute corresponds to a formal parameter of the pro-  
12          totype that is of a pointer type, and either
- 13              • the dummy argument is **interoperable** with an entity of the referenced type (ISO/IEC 9899:2011,  
14              6.2.5, 7.19, and 7.20.1) of the formal parameter,
- 15              • the dummy argument is a nonallocatable nonpointer variable of type **CHARACTER** with  
16              assumed character length and the formal parameter is a pointer to **CFI\_cdesc\_t**,  
17              • the dummy argument is **allocatable**, **assumed-shape**, **assumed-rank**, or a **pointer** without the  
18              **CONTIGUOUS** attribute, and the formal parameter is a pointer to **CFI\_cdesc\_t**, or  
19              • the dummy argument is **assumed-type** and not **allocatable**, **assumed-shape**, **assumed-rank**, or  
20              a **pointer**, and the formal parameter is a pointer to **void**,
- 21       (6) each **allocatable** or **pointer** dummy argument of type **CHARACTER** has **deferred character length**,  
22              and
- 23       (7) the prototype does not have variable arguments as denoted by the ellipsis (...).

#### NOTE 1

The **referenced type** of a C pointer type is the C type of the object that the C pointer type points to.  
For example, the referenced type of the pointer type **int \*** is **int**.

#### NOTE 2

The C language allows specification of a C function that can take a variable number of arguments (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 7.16). This document does not provide a mechanism for Fortran procedures to interoperate with such C functions.

- 24    3 A formal parameter of a C function prototype corresponds to a **dummy argument** of a Fortran **interface** if they  
25          are in the same relative positions in the C parameter list and the **dummy argument** list, respectively.
- 26    4 In a reference from C to a Fortran procedure with an interoperable **interface**, a C actual argument shall be the  
27          address of a **C descriptor** for the intended **effective argument** if the corresponding **dummy argument** interoperates  
28          with a C formal parameter that is a pointer to **CFI\_cdesc\_t**. In this **C descriptor**, the members other than  
29          **attribute** and **type** shall describe an object with the same characteristics as the intended **effective argument**.  
30          The value of the **attribute** member of the **C descriptor** shall be compatible with the characteristics of the **dummy**  
31          **argument**. The **type** member shall have a value that depends on the intended **effective argument** as follows:
- 32              • if the **dynamic type** of the intended **effective argument** is an interoperable type listed in Table 18.4, the  
33              corresponding value for that type;
- 34              • if the **dynamic type** of the intended **effective argument** is an **intrinsic type** for which the processor defines  
35              a nonnegative type specifier value not listed in Table 18.4, that type specifier value;
- 36              • otherwise, **CFI\_type\_other**.
- 37    5 When an interoperable Fortran procedure that is invoked from C has a **dummy argument** with the **CONTIGU-  
38          OUS attribute** or that is an assumed-length **CHARACTER explicit-shape** or **assumed-size** array, and the actual

- 1 argument is the address of a C descriptor for a discontiguous object, the Fortran processor shall handle the  
2 difference in contiguity.
- 3 6 When an interoperable C procedure whose Fortran interface has a **dummy argument** with the **CONTIGUOUS**  
4 **attribute** or that is an assumed-length CHARACTER **explicit-shape** or **assumed-size** array is invoked from Fortran  
5 and the **effective argument** is discontiguous, the Fortran processor shall ensure that the C procedure receives a  
6 descriptor for a contiguous object.
- 7 7 If an interoperable procedure defined by means other than Fortran has an optional **dummy argument**, and the  
8 corresponding **actual argument** in a reference from Fortran is absent, the procedure is invoked with a null pointer  
9 for that argument. If an interoperable procedure defined by means of Fortran is invoked by a C function, an  
10 optional **dummy argument** is absent if and only if the corresponding argument in the invocation is a null pointer.

### NOTE 3

For example, a Fortran procedure **interface** described by

```
INTERFACE
  FUNCTION FUNC(I, J, K, L, M) BIND(C)
    USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
    INTEGER(C_SHORT) :: FUNC
    INTEGER(C_INT), VALUE :: I
    REAL(C_DOUBLE) :: J
    INTEGER(C_INT) :: K, L(10)
    TYPE(C_PTR), VALUE :: M
  END FUNCTION FUNC
END INTERFACE
```

is **interoperable** with the C function prototype

```
short func(int i, double *j, int *k, int l[10], void *m);
```

A C pointer can correspond to a Fortran dummy argument of type **C\_PTR** with the **VALUE attribute** or to a Fortran scalar that does not have the **VALUE attribute**. In the above example, the C pointers **j** and **k** correspond to the Fortran scalars **J** and **K**, respectively, and the C pointer **m** corresponds to the Fortran dummy argument **M** of type **C\_PTR**.

### NOTE 4

The interoperability of Fortran procedure **interfaces** with C function prototypes is only one part of invocation of a C function from Fortran. There are four pieces to consider in such an invocation: the procedure reference, the Fortran procedure **interface**, the C function prototype, and the C function. Conversely, the invocation of a Fortran procedure from C involves the function reference, the C function prototype, the Fortran procedure **interface**, and the Fortran procedure. In order to determine whether a reference is allowed, it is necessary to consider all four pieces.

For example, consider a C function that can be described by the C function prototype

```
void copy(char in[], char out[]);
```

Such a function can be invoked from Fortran as follows:

```
USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING, ONLY: C_CHAR, C_NULL_CHAR
INTERFACE
  SUBROUTINE COPY(IN, OUT) BIND(C)
    IMPORT C_CHAR
    CHARACTER(KIND=C_CHAR), DIMENSION(*) :: IN, OUT
  END SUBROUTINE COPY
END INTERFACE
```

**NOTE 4 (cont.)**

```

CHARACTER(LEN=10, KIND=C_CHAR) :: &
&      DIGIT_STRING = C_CHAR_’123456789’ // C_NULL_CHAR
CHARACTER(KIND=C_CHAR) :: DIGIT_ARR(10)

CALL COPY(DIGIT_STRING, DIGIT_ARR)
PRINT ’(1X, A1)’, DIGIT_ARR(1:9)
END

```

The procedure reference has character string [actual arguments](#). These correspond to character array [dummy arguments](#) in the procedure [interface body](#) as allowed by Fortran’s rules of sequence association ([15.5.2.12](#)). Those array [dummy arguments](#) in the procedure [interface](#) are [interoperable](#) with the formal parameters of the C function prototype. The C function is not shown here, but is assumed to be compatible with the C function prototype.

**NOTE 5**

If an interoperable C procedure whose Fortran interface has a [dummy argument](#) which has the [CONTIGUOUS attribute](#), or is an assumed-length CHARACTER [explicit-shape](#) or [assumed-size](#) array, is invoked from C, because the invoking routine is responsible for the contents of the C descriptor, it therefore might not describe a contiguous data object.

**18.4 C descriptors**

- 1    1 A [C descriptor](#) is a C structure of type [CFI\\_cdesc\\_t](#). Together with library functions that have standard  
 2 prototypes, it provides a means for describing and manipulating Fortran data objects from within a C function.  
 3    This C structure is defined in the source file [ISO\\_Fortran\\_binding.h](#).

**18.5 The source file ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h****18.5.1 Summary of contents**

- 7    1 The source file [ISO\\_Fortran\\_binding.h](#) shall contain the C structure definitions, typedef declarations, macro  
 8 definitions, and function prototypes specified in [18.5.2](#) to [18.5.5](#). The definitions and declarations in [ISO\\_-](#)  
 9 [Fortran\\_binding.h](#) can be used by a C function to interpret and manipulate a [C descriptor](#). These provide a  
 10 means to specify a C prototype that interoperates with a Fortran interface that has a non-interoperable dummy  
 11 variable ([18.3.7](#)).  
 12    2 The source file [ISO\\_Fortran\\_binding.h](#) may be included in any order relative to the standard C headers, and  
 13 may be included more than once in a given scope, with no effect different from being included only once, other  
 14 than the effect on line numbers.  
 15    3 A C source file that includes the [ISO\\_Fortran\\_binding.h](#) header file shall not use any names starting with  
 16 [CFI\\_](#) that are not defined in the header, and shall not define any of the structure names defined in the header  
 17 as macro names. All names other than structure member names defined in the header begin with [CFI\\_](#) or an  
 18 underscore character, or are defined by a standard C header that it includes.

**18.5.2 The CFI\_dim\_t structure type**

- 19    1 [CFI\\_dim\\_t](#) is a typedef name for a C structure. It is used to represent lower bound, extent, and memory stride  
 20 information for one dimension of an array. The type [CFI\\_index\\_t](#) is described in [18.5.4](#). [CFI\\_dim\\_t](#) contains  
 21 at least the following members in any order.

1   **CFI\_index\_t lower\_bound;** The value is equal to the value of the lower bound for the dimension being  
 2   described.

3   **CFI\_index\_t extent;** The value is equal to the number of elements in the dimension being described, or  $-1$   
 4   for the final dimension of an assumed-size array.

5   **CFI\_index\_t sm;** The value is equal to the memory stride for a dimension; this is the difference in bytes  
 6   between the addresses of successive elements in the dimension being described.

### 7   18.5.3 The CFI\_cdesc\_t structure type

8   1 CFI\_cdesc\_t is a typedef name for a C structure, which contains a flexible array member. It shall contain at least  
 9   the members described in this subclause. The values of these members of a structure of type CFI\_cdesc\_t that  
 10   is produced by the functions and macros specified in this document, or received by a C function when invoked  
 11   by a Fortran procedure, shall have the properties described in this subclause.

12   2 The first three members of the structure shall be base\_addr, elem\_len, and version in that order. The final  
 13   member shall be dim. All other members shall be between version and dim, in any order. The types CFI\_-  
 14   attribute\_t, CFI\_rank\_t, and CFI\_type\_t are described in 18.5.4. The type CFI\_dim\_t is described in 18.5.2.

15   **void \* base\_addr;** If the object is an unallocated allocatable variable or a pointer that is disassociated, the  
 16   value is a null pointer; otherwise, if the object has zero size, the value is not a null pointer but is otherwise  
 17   processor-dependent. Otherwise, the value is the base address of the object being described. The base  
 18   address of a scalar is its C address. The base address of an array is the C address of the first element in  
 19   Fortran array element order.

20   **size\_t elem\_len;** If the object is scalar, the value is the storage size in bytes of the object; otherwise, the value  
 21   is the storage size in bytes of an element of the object.

22   **int version;** The value is equal to the value of CFI\_VERSION in the source file ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h that  
 23   defined the format and meaning of this C descriptor.

24   **CFI\_rank\_t rank;** The value is equal to the number of dimensions of the Fortran object being described; if  
 25   the object is scalar, the value is zero.

26   **CFI\_type\_t type;** The value is equal to the specifier for the type of the object. Each interoperable intrinsic C  
 27   type has a specifier. Specifiers are also provided to indicate that the type of the object is an interoperable  
 28   structure, or is unknown. The macros listed in Table 18.4 provide values that correspond to each specifier.

29   **CFI\_attribute\_t attribute;** The value is equal to the value of an attribute code that indicates whether the  
 30   object described is allocatable, a data pointer, or a nonallocatable nonpointer data object. The macros  
 31   listed in Table 18.3 provide values that correspond to each code.

32   **CFI\_dim\_t dim;** The number of elements in the dim array is equal to the rank of the object. Each element of  
 33   the array contains the lower bound, extent, and memory stride information for the corresponding dimension  
 34   of the Fortran object.

35   3 For a C descriptor of an array pointer or allocatable array, the value of the lower\_bound member of each element  
 36   of the dim member of the descriptor is determined by argument association, allocation, or pointer association.  
 37   For a C descriptor of a nonallocatable nonpointer object, the value of the lower\_bound member of each element  
 38   of the dim member of the descriptor is zero.

39   4 There shall be an ordering of the dimensions such that the absolute value of the sm member of the first dimension  
 40   is not less than the elem\_len member of the C descriptor and the absolute value of the sm member of each  
 41   subsequent dimension is not less than the absolute value of the sm member of the previous dimension multiplied  
 42   by the extent of the previous dimension.

43   5 In a C descriptor of an assumed-size array, the extent member of the last element of the dim member has the  
 44   value  $-1$ .

**NOTE 1**

The reason for the restriction on the absolute values of the `sm` members is to ensure that there is no overlap between the elements of the array that is being described, while allowing for the reordering of subscripts. Within Fortran, such a reordering can be achieved with the intrinsic function TRANSPPOSE or the intrinsic function RESHAPE with the optional argument ORDER, and an optimizing compiler can accommodate it without making a copy by constructing the appropriate descriptor whenever it can determine that a copy is not needed.

**NOTE 2**

The value of `elem_len` for a Fortran CHARACTER object is equal to the character length times the number of bytes of a single character of that kind. If the kind is C\_CHAR, this value will be equal to the character length.

**18.5.4 Macros and typedefs in ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h**

- 1    1 Except for CFI\_CDESC\_T, each macro defined in ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h expands to an integer constant expression that is either a single token or a parenthesized expression that is suitable for use in #if preprocessing directives.
- 2    2 CFI\_CDESC\_T is a function-like macro that takes one argument, which is the rank of the [C descriptor](#) to create, and evaluates to an unqualified type of suitable size and alignment for defining a variable to use as a [C descriptor](#) of that rank. The argument shall be an integer constant expression with a value that is greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to CFI\_MAX\_RANK. A pointer to a variable declared using CFI\_CDESC\_T can be cast to [CFI\\_cdesc\\_t](#) \*. A variable declared using CFI\_CDESC\_T shall not have an initializer.

**NOTE 1**

The CFI\_CDESC\_T macro provides the memory for a [C descriptor](#). The address of an entity declared using the macro is not usable as an actual argument corresponding to a formal parameter of type [CFI\\_cdesc\\_t](#) \* without an explicit cast. For example, the following code uses CFI\_CDESC\_T to declare a [C descriptor](#) of rank 5 and pass it to [CFI\\_deallocate](#) (18.5.5.4).

```
CFI_CDESC_T(5) object;
int ind;
... Code to define and use C descriptor.
ind = CFI_deallocate((CFI_cdesc_t *)&object);
```

- 10    3 CFI\_index\_t is a typedef name for a standard signed integer type capable of representing the result of subtracting two pointers.
- 11    4 The CFI\_MAX\_RANK macro has a processor-dependent value equal to the largest rank supported. The value shall be greater than or equal to 15. CFI\_rank\_t is a typedef name for a standard integer type capable of representing the largest supported rank.
- 12    5 The CFI\_VERSION macro has a processor-dependent value that encodes the version of the ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h source file containing this macro. This value should be increased if a new version of the source file is incompatible with the previous version.
- 13    6 The macros in Table 18.3 are for use as attribute codes. The values shall be nonnegative and distinct. CFI\_attribute\_t is a typedef name for a standard integer type capable of representing the values of the attribute codes.

Table 18.3: ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h macros for attribute codes

Macro name	Attribute
CFI_attribute_pointer	data pointer
CFI_attribute_allocatable	allocatable
CFI_attribute_other	nonallocatable nonpointer

- 1    7 CFI\_attribute\_pointer specifies a data object with the Fortran POINTER attribute. CFI\_attribute\_allocatable  
 2    specifies an object with the Fortran ALLOCATABLE attribute. CFI\_attribute\_other specifies a nonallocatable  
 3    nonpointer object.
- 4    8 The macros in Table 18.4 are for use as type specifiers. The value for CFI\_type\_other shall be negative and  
 5    distinct from all other type specifiers. CFI\_type\_struct specifies a C structure that is interoperable with a  
 6    Fortran derived type; its value shall be positive and distinct from all other type specifiers. If a C type is not  
 7    interoperable with a Fortran type and kind supported by the Fortran processor, its macro shall evaluate to a  
 8    negative value. Otherwise, the value for a macro listed in Table 18.4 shall be positive.
- 9    9 If the processor supports interoperability of a Fortran intrinsic type with a C type not listed in Table 18.4,  
 10   the processor shall define a type specifier value for that type which is positive and distinct from all other type  
 11   specifiers.
- 12   10 CFI\_type\_t is a typedef name for a standard integer type capable of representing the values for the supported  
 13   type specifiers.

Table 18.4: ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h macros for type codes

Macro name	C Type
CFI_type_signed_char	signed char
CFI_type_short	short int
CFI_type_int	int
CFI_type_long	long int
CFI_type_long_long	long long int
CFI_type_size_t	size_t
CFI_type_int8_t	int8_t
CFI_type_int16_t	int16_t
CFI_type_int32_t	int32_t
CFI_type_int64_t	int64_t
CFI_type_int_least8_t	int_least8_t
CFI_type_int_least16_t	int_least16_t
CFI_type_int_least32_t	int_least32_t
CFI_type_int_least64_t	int_least64_t
CFI_type_int_fast8_t	int_fast8_t
CFI_type_int_fast16_t	int_fast16_t
CFI_type_int_fast32_t	int_fast32_t
CFI_type_int_fast64_t	int_fast64_t
CFI_type_intmax_t	intmax_t
CFI_type_intptr_t	intptr_t
CFI_type_ptrdiff_t	ptrdiff_t
CFI_type_float	float
CFI_type_double	double
CFI_type_long_double	long double
CFI_type_float_Complex	float _Complex
CFI_type_double_Complex	double _Complex
CFI_type_long_double_Complex	long double _Complex

## ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h macros for type codes (cont.)

Macro name	C Type
CFI_type_Bool	_Bool
CFI_type_char	char
CFI_type_cptr	void *
CFI_type_struct	interoperable C structure
CFI_type_other	Not otherwise specified

**NOTE 2**

The values for different C types can be the same; for example, CFI\_type\_int and CFI\_type\_int32\_t might have the same value.

- 1 11 The macros in Table 18.5 are for use as error codes. The macro CFI\_SUCCESS shall be defined to be the  
 2 integer constant zero. The value of each macro other than CFI\_SUCCESS shall be nonzero and shall be different  
 3 from the values of the other macros specified in this subclause. Error conditions other than those listed in this  
 4 subclause should be indicated by error codes different from the values of the macros named in this subclause.
- 5 12 The values of the macros in Table 18.5 indicate the error condition described.

Table 18.5: ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h macros for error codes

Macro name	Error condition
CFI_SUCCESS	No error detected.
CFI_ERROR_BASE_ADDR_NULL	The base address member of a <a href="#">C descriptor</a> is a null pointer in a context that requires a non-null pointer value.
CFI_ERROR_BASE_ADDR_NOT_NULL	In a context that requires a null pointer value, the base address member of a <a href="#">C descriptor</a> is not a null pointer.
CFI_INVALID_ELEM_LEN	The value supplied for the element length member of a <a href="#">C descriptor</a> is not valid.
CFI_INVALID_RANK	The value supplied for the rank member of a <a href="#">C descriptor</a> is not valid.
CFI_INVALID_TYPE	The value supplied for the type member of a <a href="#">C descriptor</a> is not valid.
CFI_INVALID_ATTRIBUTE	The value supplied for the attribute member of a <a href="#">C descriptor</a> is not valid.
CFI_INVALID_EXTENT	The value supplied for the extent member of a CFI_dim_t structure is not valid.
CFI_INVALID_DESCRIPTOR	A <a href="#">C descriptor</a> is invalid in some way.
CFI_ERROR_MEM_ALLOCATION	Memory allocation failed.
CFI_ERROR_OUT_OF_BOUNDS	A reference is out of bounds.

**18.5.5 Functions declared in ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h****18.5.5.1 Arguments and results of the functions**

- 8 1 Some of the functions described in 18.5.5 return an error indicator; this is an integer value that indicates whether  
 9 an error condition was detected. The value zero indicates that no error condition was detected, and a nonzero  
 10 value indicates which error condition was detected. Table 18.5 lists standard error conditions and macro names  
 11 for their corresponding error codes. A processor is permitted to detect other error conditions. If an invocation of  
 12 a function defined in 18.5.5 could detect more than one error condition and an error condition is detected, which  
 13 error condition is detected is processor dependent.

- 1    2 In function arguments representing subscripts, bounds, extents, or strides, the ordering of the elements is the  
 2 same as the ordering of the elements of the **dim** member of a **C descriptor**.
- 3    3 Prototypes for these functions, or equivalent macros, are provided in the **ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h** file as described  
 4 in [18.5.5](#). It is unspecified whether the functions defined by this header are macros or identifiers declared with  
 5 external linkage. If a macro definition is suppressed in order to access an actual function, the behavior is undefined.

**NOTE 1**

These functions are allowed to be macros to provide extra implementation flexibility. For example, **CFI\_establish** could include the value of **CFI\_VERSION** in the header used to compile the call to **CFI\_establish** as an extra argument of the actual function used to establish the **C descriptor**.

**18.5.5.2 The CFI\_address function**

- 7    1 **Synopsis.** C address of an object described by a **C descriptor**.

```
8    void *CFI_address(const CFI_cdesc_t *dv, const CFI_index_t subscripts[]);
```

**9    2 Formal Parameters.**

10    **dv** shall be the address of a **C descriptor** describing the object. The object shall not be an unallocated  
 11    allocatable variable or a pointer that is not associated.

12    **subscripts** shall be a null pointer or the address of an array of type **CFI\_index\_t**. If the object is an array,  
 13    **subscripts** shall be the address of an array of **CFI\_index\_t** with at least *n* elements, where *n*  
 14    is the rank of the object. The value of **subscripts**[*i*] shall be within the bounds of dimension *i*  
 15    specified by the **dim** member of the **C descriptor** except for the last dimension of a **C descriptor** for  
 16    an **assumed-size array**. For the **C descriptor** of an **assumed-size array**, the value of the subscript for  
 17    the last dimension shall not be less than the lower bound, and the subscript order value specified  
 18    by the subscripts shall not exceed the size of the array.

- 19    3 **Result Value.** If the object is an array of rank *n*, the result is the **C address** of the element of the object that  
 20    the first *n* elements of the **subscripts** argument would specify if used as subscripts. If the object is scalar, the  
 21    result is its **C address**.

- 22    4 **Example.** If dv is the address of a **C descriptor** for the Fortran array A declared as

```
23    REAL(C_FLOAT) :: A(100, 100)
```

24    the following code calculates the **C address** of A(5, 10):

```
25    CFI_index_t subscripts[2];
26    float *address;
27    subscripts[0] = 4;
28    subscripts[1] = 9;
29    address = (float *) CFI_address(dv, subscripts );
```

**30    18.5.5.3 The CFI\_allocate function**

- 31    1 **Synopsis.** Allocate memory for an object described by a **C descriptor**.

```
32    int CFI_allocate(CFI_cdesc_t *dv, const CFI_index_t lower_bounds[],
33                     const CFI_index_t upper_bounds[], size_t elem_len);
```

**34    2 Formal Parameters.**

1        `dv`            shall be the address of a **C descriptor** specifying the rank and type of the object. The `base_addr` member of the **C descriptor** shall be a null pointer. If the type is not a character type, the `elem_len` member shall specify the element length. The `attribute` member shall have a value of `CFI_attribute_allocatable` or `CFI_attribute_pointer`.  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5        `lower_bounds` shall be the address of an array with at least `dv->rank` elements, if `dv->rank>0`.  
 6        `upper_bounds` shall be the address of an array with at least `dv->rank` elements, if `dv->rank>0`.  
 7        `elem_len`      If the type specified in the **C descriptor** type is a Fortran character type, the value of `elem_len`  
 8            shall be the storage size in bytes of an element of the object; otherwise, `elem_len` is ignored.

9        **3 Description.**    Successful execution of `CFI_allocate` allocates memory for the object described by the **C**  
 10      **descriptor** with the address `dv` using the same mechanism as the Fortran **ALLOCATE statement**, and assigns the  
       address of that memory to `dv->base_addr`. The first `dv->rank` elements of the `lower_bounds` and `upper_bounds`  
       arguments provide the lower and upper Fortran bounds, respectively, for each corresponding dimension of the  
       object. The supplied lower and upper bounds override any current dimension information in the **C descriptor**.  
       If the rank is zero, the `lower_bounds` and `upper_bounds` arguments are ignored. If the type specified in the **C**  
       **descriptor** is a character type, the supplied element length overrides the current element-length information in  
       the descriptor.

17      If an error is detected, the **C descriptor** is not modified.

18      **4 Result Value.** The result is an error indicator.

19      **5 Example.** If `dv` is the address of a **C descriptor** for the Fortran array `A` declared as

20        `REAL, ALLOCATABLE :: A(:, :)`

21      and the array is not allocated, the following code allocates it to be of shape [100, 500]:

```
22        CFI_index_t lower[2], upper[2];
23        int ind;
24        lower[0] = 1; lower[1] = 1;
25        upper[0] = 100; upper[1] = 500;
26        ind = CFI_allocate(dv, lower, upper, 0);
```

#### 27      18.5.5.4     The `CFI_deallocate` function

28      **1 Synopsis.** Deallocate memory for an object described by a **C descriptor**.

29        `int CFI_deallocate(CFI_cdesc_t *dv);`

30      **2 Formal Parameter.** `dv` shall be the address of a **C descriptor** describing the object. It shall have been allocated  
 31      using the same mechanism as the Fortran **ALLOCATE statement**. If the object is a pointer, it shall be associated  
       with a target satisfying the conditions for successful deallocation by the Fortran **DEALLOCATE statement**  
       (9.7.3).

34      **3 Description.** Successful execution of `CFI_deallocate` deallocates memory for the object using the same mechanism  
 35      as the Fortran **DEALLOCATE statement**, and the `base_addr` member of the **C descriptor** becomes a null  
       pointer.

37      If an error is detected, the **C descriptor** is not modified.

38      **4 Result Value.** The result is an error indicator.

39      **5 Example.** If `dv` is the address of a **C descriptor** for the Fortran array `A` declared as

40        `REAL, ALLOCATABLE :: A(:, :)`

1 and the array is allocated, the following code deallocates it:

```
2     int ind;
3     ind = CFI_deallocate(dv);
```

#### 4 18.5.5.5 The CFI\_establish function

5 **Synopsis.** Establish a [C descriptor](#).

```
6 int CFI_establish(CFI_cdesc_t *dv, void *base_addr, CFI_attribute_t attribute,
7                     CFI_type_t type, size_t elem_len, CFI_rank_t rank,
8                     const CFI_index_t extents[]);
```

9 **2 Formal Parameters.**

10 **dv** shall be the address of a data object large enough to hold a [C descriptor](#) of the rank specified by **rank**. It shall not have the same value as either a C formal parameter that corresponds to a Fortran actual argument or a C actual argument that corresponds to a Fortran dummy argument. It shall not be the address of a [C descriptor](#) that describes an allocated allocatable object.

11 **base\_addr** shall be a null pointer or the base address of the object to be described. If it is not a null pointer, it shall be the address of a [storage sequence](#) that is appropriately aligned (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 3.2) for an object of the type specified by **type**.

12 **attribute** shall be one of the attribute codes in Table 18.3. If it is [CFI\\_attribute\\_allocatable](#), **base\_addr** shall be a null pointer.

13 **type** shall have the value of one of the type codes in Table 18.4, or have a positive value corresponding to an interoperable C type.

14 **elem\_len** If **type** is equal to [CFI\\_type\\_struct](#), [CFI\\_type\\_other](#), or a Fortran character type code, **elem\_len** shall be greater than zero and equal to the storage size in bytes of an element of the object. Otherwise, **elem\_len** will be ignored.

15 **rank** shall have a value in the range  $0 \leq \text{rank} \leq \text{CFI\_MAX\_RANK}$ . It specifies the rank of the object.

16 **extents** is ignored if **rank** is equal to zero or if **base\_addr** is a null pointer. Otherwise, it shall be the address of an array with **rank** elements; the value of each element shall be nonnegative, and **extents**[*i*] specifies the extent of dimension *i* of the object.

17 **Description.** Successful execution of [CFI\\_establish](#) updates the object with the address **dv** to be an established [C descriptor](#) for a nonallocatable nonpointer data object of known shape, an unallocated allocatable object, or a [data pointer](#). If **base\_addr** is not a null pointer, it is for a nonallocatable entity that is a scalar or a contiguous array; if the **attribute** argument has the value [CFI\\_attribute\\_pointer](#), the lower bounds of the object described by **dv** are set to zero. If **base\_addr** is a null pointer, the established [C descriptor](#) is for an unallocated allocatable, a disassociated pointer, or is a [C descriptor](#) that has the **attribute** [CFI\\_attribute\\_other](#) but does not describe a data object. If **base\_addr** is the [C address](#) of a Fortran data object, the **type** and **elem\_len** arguments shall be consistent with the type and type parameters of the Fortran data object. The remaining properties of the object are given by the other arguments.

18 If an error is detected, the object with the address **dv** is not modified.

19 **Result Value.** The result is an error indicator.

**NOTE 1**

CFI\_establish is used to initialize a [C descriptor](#) declared in C with [CFI\\_CDESC\\_T](#) before passing it to any other functions as an actual argument, in order to set the rank, attribute, type and element length.

**NOTE 2**

A **C descriptor** with attribute `CFI_attribute_other` and `base_addr` a null pointer can be used as the argument `result` in calls to `CFI_section` or `CFI_select_part`, which will produce a **C descriptor** for a nonallocatable nonpointer data object.

## 1    5 Examples.

2    *Case (i):*    The following code fragment establishes a **C descriptor** for an unallocated rank-one allocatable array  
 3    that can be passed to Fortran for allocation there.

```
4       CFI_rank_t rank;
5       CFI_CDESC_T(1) field;
6       int ind;
7       rank = 1;
8       ind = CFI_establish((CFI_cdesc_t *)&field, NULL, CFI_attribute_allocatable,
9                              CFI_type_double, 0, rank, NULL);
```

10      *Case (ii):*    Given the Fortran type definition

```
11       TYPE, BIND(C) :: T
12               REAL(C_DOUBLE) :: X
13               COMPLEX(C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX) :: Y
14       END TYPE
```

15      and a Fortran subprogram that has an assumed-shape dummy argument of type T, the following  
 16      code fragment creates a descriptor `a_fortran` for an array of size 100 that can be used as the actual  
 17      argument in an invocation of the subprogram from C:

```
18       typedef struct {double x; double _Complex y;} t;
19       t a_c[100];
20       CFI_CDESC_T(1) a_fortran;
21       int ind;
22       CFI_index_t extent[1];
23
24       extent[0] = 100;
25       ind = CFI_establish((CFI_cdesc_t *)&a_fortran, a_c, CFI_attribute_other,
26                              CFI_type_struct, sizeof(t), 1, extent);
```

27      18.5.5.6    The `CFI_is_contiguous` function

28      1    **Synopsis.** Test contiguity of an array.

```
29       int CFI_is_contiguous(const CFI_cdesc_t * dv);
```

30      2    **Formal Parameter.** `dv` shall be the address of a **C descriptor** describing an array. The `base_addr` member of  
 31      the **C descriptor** shall not be a null pointer.

32      3    **Result Value.** The value of the result is 1 if the array described by `dv` is contiguous, and 0 otherwise.

**NOTE 1**

`Assumed-size` and `allocatable` arrays are always contiguous, and therefore the result of `CFI_is_contiguous` on a **C descriptor** for such an array will be equal to 1.

1       **18.5.5.7     The CFI\_section function**

2    **1 Synopsis.** Update a **C descriptor** for an array section for which each element is an element of a given array.

```
3    int CFI_section(CFI_cdesc_t *result, const CFI_cdesc_t *source,
4                    const CFI_index_t lower_bounds[], const CFI_index_t upper_bounds[],
5                    const CFI_index_t strides[]);
```

6    **2 Formal Parameters.**

7    **result**      shall be the address of a **C descriptor** with rank equal to the rank of **source** minus the number of  
8                  zero strides. The **attribute** member shall have the value **CFI\_attribute\_other** or **CFI\_attribute\_pointer**. If the value of **result** is the same as either a C formal parameter that corresponds to a  
9                  Fortran actual argument or a C actual argument that corresponds to a Fortran dummy argument,  
10                 the **attribute** member shall have the value **CFI\_attribute\_pointer**.

11   **source**      shall be the address of a **C descriptor** that describes a nonallocatable nonpointer array, an allocated  
12                 allocatable array, or an associated array pointer. The **elem\_len** and **type** members of **source** shall  
13                 have the same values as the corresponding members of **result**.

14   **lower\_bounds** shall be a null pointer or the address of an array with at least **source->rank** elements. If it is not  
15                 a null pointer, and **stride<sub>i</sub>** is zero or  $(upper_i - lower_{bounds}[i] + stride_i)/stride_i > 0$ , the value  
16                 of **lower\_bounds[i]** shall be within the bounds of dimension *i* of SOURCE.

17   **upper\_bounds** shall be a null pointer or the address of an array with at least **source->rank** elements. If **source**  
18                 describes an **assumed-size array**, **upper\_bounds** shall not be a null pointer. If it is not a null pointer  
19                 and **stride<sub>i</sub>** is zero or  $(upper_{bounds}[i] - lower_i + stride_i)/stride_i > 0$ , the value of **upper\_-**  
20                 **bounds[i]** shall be within the bounds of dimension *i* of SOURCE.

21   **strides**      shall be a null pointer or the address of an array with at least **source->rank** elements.

23   **3 Description.** Successful execution of **CFI\_section** updates the **base\_addr** and **dim** members of the **C descriptor**  
24                 with the address **result** to describe the array section determined by **source**, **lower\_bounds**, **upper\_bounds**, and  
25                 **strides**, as follows.

26   The array section is equivalent to the Fortran array section  $SOURCE(sectsub_1, sectsub_2, \dots sectsub_n)$ , where  
27                 SOURCE is the array described by **source**, *n* is the rank of that array, and *sectsub<sub>i</sub>* is the subscript *lower<sub>i</sub>* if  
28                 *stride<sub>i</sub>* is zero, and the section subscript *lower<sub>i</sub> : upper<sub>i</sub> : stride<sub>i</sub>* otherwise. The value of *lower<sub>i</sub>* is the lower  
29                 bound of dimension *i* of SOURCE if **lower\_bounds** is a null pointer and **lower\_bounds[i]** otherwise. The value  
30                 of *upper<sub>i</sub>* is the upper bound of dimension *i* of SOURCE if **upper\_bounds** is a null pointer and **upper\_bounds[i]**  
31                 otherwise. The value of **stride<sub>i</sub>** is 1 if **strides** is a null pointer and **strides[i]** otherwise. If **stride<sub>i</sub>** has the  
32                 value zero, **lower<sub>i</sub>** shall have the same value as **upper<sub>i</sub>**.

33   If an error is detected, the **C descriptor** with the address **result** is not modified.

34   **4 Result Value.** The result is an error indicator.

35   **5 Examples.**

36   **Case (i):** If **source** is already the address of a **C descriptor** for the rank-one Fortran array A, the lower  
37                 bounds of A are equal to 1, and the lower bounds in the **C descriptor** are equal to 0, the following  
38                 code fragment establishes a new **C descriptor** **section** and updates it to describe the array section  
39                 A(3::5):

```
40           CFI_index_t lower[1], strides[1];
41           CFI_CDESC_T(1) section;
42           int ind;
43           lower[0] = 2;
44           strides[0] = 5;
45           ind = CFI_establish((CFI_cdesc_t *)&section, NULL, CFI_attribute_other,
```

```

1                               CFI_type_float, 0, 1, NULL);
2           ind = CFI_section((CFI_cdesc_t *)&section, source, lower, NULL, strides);

```

3 Case (ii): If `source` is already the address of a **C descriptor** for a rank-two Fortran assumed-shape array A  
4 with lower bounds equal to 1, the following code fragment establishes a **C descriptor** and updates  
5 it to describe the rank-one array section A(:, 42).

```

6   CFI_index_t lower[2], upper[2], strides[2];
7   CFI_CDESC_T(1) section;
8   int ind;
9   lower[0] = source->dim[0].lower_bound;
10  upper[0] = source->dim[0].lower_bound + source->dim[0].extent - 1;
11  strides[0] = 1;
12  lower[1] = upper[1] = source->dim[1].lower_bound + 41;
13  strides[1] = 0;
14  ind = CFI_establish((CFI_cdesc_t *)&section, NULL, CFI_attribute_other,
15                      CFI_type_float, 0, 1, NULL);
16  ind = CFI_section((CFI_cdesc_t *)&section, source, lower, upper, strides);

```

#### 18.5.5.8 The `CFI_select_part` function

1 **Synopsis.** Update a **C descriptor** for an array section for which each element is a part of the corresponding  
2 element of an array.

```

20  int CFI_select_part(CFI_cdesc_t *result, const CFI_cdesc_t *source, size_t displacement,
21                           size_t elem_len);

```

#### 2 Formal Parameters.

23 **result** shall be the address of a **C descriptor**; `result->rank` shall have the same value as `source->rank`  
24 and `result->attribute` shall have the value `CFI_attribute_other` or `CFI_attribute_pointer`. If  
25 the address specified by `result` is the value of a C formal parameter that corresponds to a For-  
26 tran actual argument or of a C actual argument that corresponds to a Fortran dummy argument,  
27 `result->attribute` shall have the value `CFI_attribute_pointer`. The value of `result->type` spec-  
28 ifies the type of the array section.

29 **source** shall be the address of a **C descriptor** for an allocated `allocatable` array, an associated array `pointer`,  
30 or a nonallocatable nonpointer array that is not `assumed-size`.

31 **displacement** shall have a value  $0 \leq \text{displacement} \leq \text{source}->\text{elem\_len} - 1$ , and the sum of the displacement  
32 and the size in bytes of an element of the array section shall be less than or equal to `source->elem_-`  
33 `len`. The address `displacement` bytes greater than the value of `source->base_addr` is the base of  
34 the array section and shall be appropriately aligned (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 3.2) for an object of the  
35 type of the array section.

36 **elem\_len** shall have a value equal to the storage size in bytes of an element of the array section if `result->type`  
37 specifies a Fortran character type; otherwise, `elem_len` is ignored.

3 **Description.** Successful execution of `CFI_select_part` updates the `base_addr`, `dim`, and `elem_len` members of  
4 the **C descriptor** with the address `result` for an array section for which each element is a part of the corresponding  
5 element of the array described by the **C descriptor** with the address `source`. The part shall be a component of a  
6 structure, a substring, or the real or imaginary part of a complex value.

7 If an error is detected, the **C descriptor** with the address `result` is not modified.

8 **Result Value.** The result is an error indicator.

9 **Example.** If `source` is already the address of a **C descriptor** for the Fortran array A declared with

```

1      TYPE, BIND(C) :: T
2          REAL(C_DOUBLE) :: X
3          COMPLEX(C_DOUBLE_COMPLEX) :: Y
4      END TYPE
5      TYPE(T) A(100)

```

the following code fragment establishes a **C descriptor** for the array A%Y:

```

7      typedef struct {
8          double x; double _Complex y;
9      } t;
10     CFI_CDESC_T(1) component;
11     CFI_cdesc_t * comp_cdesc = (CFI_cdesc_t *)&component;
12     CFI_index_t extent[] = { 100 };
13     (void)CFI_establish(comp_cdesc, NULL, CFI_attribute_other, CFI_type_double_Complex,
14                         sizeof(double _Complex), 1, extent);
15     (void)CFI_select_part(comp_cdesc, source, offsetof(t,y), 0);

```

#### 18.5.5.9 The **CFI\_setpointer** function

**Synopsis.** Update a **C descriptor** for a Fortran pointer to be associated with the whole of a given object or to be disassociated.

```

19     int CFI_setpointer(CFI_cdesc_t *result, CFI_cdesc_t *source,
20                         const CFI_index_t lower_bounds[]);

```

#### 2 Formal Parameters.

**result** shall be the address of a **C descriptor** for a Fortran pointer. It is updated using information from the **source** and **lower\_bounds** arguments.

**source** shall be a null pointer or the address of a **C descriptor** for an allocated **allocatable** object, a **data pointer** object, or a nonallocatable nonpointer data object that is not an **assumed-size array**. If **source** is not a null pointer, the corresponding values of the **elem\_len**, **rank**, and **type** members shall be the same in the **C descriptors** with the addresses **source** and **result**.

**lower\_bounds** If **source** is not a null pointer and **source->rank** is nonzero, **lower\_bounds** shall be a null pointer or the address of an array with at least **source->rank** elements.

**Description.** Successful execution of **CFI\_setpointer** updates the **base\_addr** and **dim** members of the **C descriptor** with the address **result** as follows:

- if **source** is a null pointer or the address of a **C descriptor** for a disassociated pointer, the updated **C descriptor** describes a disassociated pointer;
- otherwise, the **C descriptor** with the address **result** becomes a **C descriptor** for the object described by the **C descriptor** with the address **source**, except that if **source->rank** is nonzero and **lower\_bounds** is not a null pointer, the lower bounds are replaced by the values of the first **source->rank** elements of the **lower\_bounds** array.

If an error is detected, the **C descriptor** with the address **result** is not modified.

**Result Value.** The result is an error indicator.

**Example.** If **ptr** is already the address of a **C descriptor** for an array pointer of rank 1, the following code updates it to be a **C descriptor** for a pointer to the same array with lower bound 0.

```

1     CFI_index_t lower_bounds[1];
2     int ind;
3     lower_bounds[0] = 0;
4     ind = CFI_setpointer(ptr, ptr, lower_bounds);

```

## 5 18.6 Restrictions on C descriptors

- 6 1 A **C descriptor** shall not be initialized, updated, or copied other than by calling the functions specified in 18.5.5.
- 7 2 If the address of a **C descriptor** is a formal parameter that corresponds to a Fortran actual argument or a C  
8 actual argument that corresponds to a Fortran dummy argument,
  - 9 • the **C descriptor** shall not be modified if either the corresponding dummy argument in the Fortran interface  
10 has the **INTENT (IN)** attribute or the **C descriptor** is for a nonallocatable nonpointer object, and
  - 11 • the **base\_addr** member of the **C descriptor** shall not be accessed before it is given a value if the corresponding  
12 dummy argument in the Fortran interface has the **POINTER** and **INTENT (OUT)** attributes.

### NOTE 1

In this context, modification refers to any change to the location or contents of the **C descriptor**, including establishment and update. The intent of these restrictions is that **C descriptors** remain intact at all times they are accessible to an active Fortran procedure, so that the Fortran code is not required to copy them.

- 13 3 If the address of a **C descriptor** is a C actual argument that corresponds to an **assumed-shape** Fortran dummy  
14 argument, that descriptor shall not be for an **assumed-size array**.

## 15 18.7 Restrictions on formal parameters

- 16 1 Within a C function, an **allocatable** object shall be allocated or deallocated only by execution of the **CFI\_allocate**  
17 and **CFI\_deallocate** functions. A Fortran pointer can become associated with a target by execution of  
18 the **CFI\_allocate** function.
- 19 2 Calling **CFI\_allocate** or **CFI\_deallocate** for a **C descriptor** changes the allocation status of the Fortran variable  
20 it describes.
- 21 3 If the address of an object is the value of a formal parameter that corresponds to a nonpointer dummy argument  
22 in an interface with the **BIND attribute**, then
  - 23 • if the dummy argument has the **INTENT (IN)** attribute, the object shall not be defined or become undefined,  
24 and
  - 25 • if the dummy argument has the **INTENT (OUT)** attribute, the object shall not be referenced before it is  
26 defined.
- 27 4 If a formal parameter that is a pointer to **CFI\_cdesc\_t** corresponds to a dummy argument in an interoperable  
28 procedure interface, a pointer based on the **base\_addr** in that **C descriptor** shall not be used to access memory  
29 that is not part of the object described by the **C descriptor**.

## 30 18.8 Restrictions on lifetimes

- 31 1 A **C descriptor** of, or C pointer to, any part of a Fortran object becomes undefined under the same conditions  
32 that the association status of a Fortran pointer **associated** with that object would become undefined, and any  
33 further use of it is undefined behavior (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 3.4.3).

- 1    2 A **C descriptor** whose address is a formal parameter that corresponds to a Fortran dummy argument becomes  
 2 undefined on return from a call to the function from Fortran. If the dummy argument does not have either the  
 3 **TARGET** or **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute, all C pointers to any part of the object described by the **C descriptor**  
 4 become undefined on return from the call, and any further use of them is undefined behavior.
- 5    3 If the address of a **C descriptor** is passed as an actual argument to a Fortran procedure, the lifetime (ISO/IEC  
 6 9899:2011, 6.2.4) of the **C descriptor** shall not end before the return from the procedure call. If an object is passed  
 7 to a Fortran procedure as a nonallocatable, nonpointer dummy argument, its lifetime shall not end before the  
 8 return from the procedure call.
- 9    4 If the lifetime of a **C descriptor** for an allocatable object that was established by C ends before the program exits,  
 10 the object shall be unallocated at that time.
- 11    5 If a Fortran pointer becomes associated with a data object defined by the companion processor, the association  
 12 status of the Fortran pointer becomes undefined when the lifetime of that data object ends.

**NOTE 1**

The following example illustrates how a **C descriptor** becomes undefined upon returning from a call to a C function.

```
REAL, TARGET :: X(1000), B
INTERFACE
  REAL FUNCTION CFUN(ARRAY) BIND(C, NAME="Cfun")
    REAL ARRAY(:)
  END FUNCTION
END INTERFACE
B = CFUN(X)
```

**Cfun** is a C function. Before or during the invocation of **Cfun**, the processor will create a **C descriptor** for the array **x**. On return from **Cfun**, that **C descriptor** will become undefined. In addition, because the dummy argument **ARRAY** does not have the **TARGET** or **ASYNCHRONOUS** attribute, a C pointer whose value was set during execution of **Cfun** to be the address of any part of **X** will become undefined.

## 18.9 Interoperation with C global variables

### 18.9.1 General

- 15    1 A C variable whose name has external linkage may interoperate with a **common block** or with a variable declared in  
 16 the scope of a module. The **common block** or variable shall be specified to have the **BIND attribute**.
- 17    2 At most one variable that is associated with a particular C variable whose name has external linkage is permitted  
 18 to be declared within all the Fortran **program units** of a program. A variable shall not be initially defined by  
 19 more than one processor.
- 20    3 If a **common block** is specified in a **BIND statement**, it shall be specified in a **BIND statement** with the same **binding label** in each  
 21 **scoping unit** in which it is declared. A C variable whose name has external linkage interoperates with a **common block** that has been  
 22 specified in a **BIND statement** if
  - 23    24    25    • the C variable is of a structure type and the variables that are members of the **common block** are **interoperable** with corresponding components of the structure type, or
  - 25    • the **common block** contains a single variable, and the variable is **interoperable** with the C variable.

26    4 There does not have to be an associated C entity for a Fortran entity with the **BIND attribute**.

**NOTE 1**

The following are examples of the usage of the **BIND** attribute for variables and for a **common block**. The Fortran variables, C\_EXTERN and C2, interoperate with the C variables, c\_extern and myVariable, respectively. The Fortran **common blocks**, COM and SINGLE, interoperate with the C variables, com and single, respectively.

```

MODULE LINK_TO_C_VARS
  USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
  INTEGER(C_INT), BIND(C) :: C_EXTERN
  INTEGER(C_LONG) :: C2
  BIND(C, NAME='myVariable') :: C2

  COMMON /COM/ R, S
  REAL(C_FLOAT) :: R, S, T
  BIND(C) :: /COM/, /SINGLE/
  COMMON /SINGLE/ T
END MODULE LINK_TO_C_VARS

/* Global variables. */
int c_extern;
long myVariable;
struct { float r, s; } com;
float single;

```

### 18.9.2 Binding labels for common blocks and variables

- 1 The **binding label** of a variable or **common block** is a default character value that specifies the name by which the variable or **common block** is known to the **companion processor**.
- 2 If a variable or **common block** has the **BIND** attribute with the NAME= specifier and the value of its expression, after discarding leading and trailing blanks, has nonzero length, the variable or **common block** has this as its **binding label**. The case of letters in the **binding label** is significant. If a variable or **common block** has the **BIND** attribute specified without a NAME= specifier, the **binding label** is the same as the name of the entity using lower case letters. Otherwise, the variable or **common block** has no **binding label**.
- 3 The **binding label** of a C variable whose name has external linkage is the same as the name of the C variable. A Fortran variable or **common block** with the **BIND** attribute that has the same **binding label** as a C variable whose name has external linkage is **linkage associated** (19.5.1.5) with that variable.

## 18.10 Interoperation with C functions

### 18.10.1 Definition and reference of interoperable procedures

- 1 A procedure that is **interoperable** may be defined either by means other than Fortran or by means of a Fortran subprogram, but not both. A C function that has an inline definition and no external definition is not considered to be defined in this sense.
- 2 If the procedure is defined by means other than Fortran,
  - it shall be describable by a C prototype that is **interoperable** with the **interface**, and
  - if it is accessed using its **binding label**, it shall
    - have a name that has external linkage as defined by ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 6.2.2, and
    - have the same **binding label** as the **interface**.

- 1   3 A reference to such a procedure causes the function described by the C prototype to be called as specified in  
2   ISO/IEC 9899:2011.
- 3   4 A reference in C to a procedure that has the **BIND attribute**, has the same **binding label**, and is defined by means  
4   of Fortran, causes the Fortran procedure to be invoked. A C function shall not invoke a function pointer whose  
5   value is the result of a reference to **C\_FUNLOC** with a noninteroperable argument.
- 6   5 A procedure defined by means of Fortran shall not invoke setjmp or longjmp (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 7.13). If a  
7   procedure defined by means other than Fortran invokes setjmp or longjmp, that procedure shall not cause any  
8   procedure defined by means of Fortran to be invoked. A procedure defined by means of Fortran shall not be  
9   invoked as a signal handler (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 7.14.1).
- 10   6 If a procedure defined by means of Fortran and a procedure defined by means other than Fortran perform  
11   input/output operations on the same **external file**, the results are processor dependent (12.5.4).
- 12   7 If the value of a C function pointer will be the result of a reference to **C\_FUNLOC** with a noninteroperable  
13   argument, it is recommended that the C function pointer be declared to have the type **void (\*)()**.

#### 18.10.2 Binding labels for procedures

- 15   1 The **binding label** of a procedure is a default character value that specifies the name by which a procedure with  
16   the **BIND attribute** is known to the **companion processor**.
- 17   2 If a procedure has the **BIND attribute** with the NAME= specifier and the value of its expression, after discarding  
18   leading and trailing blanks, has nonzero length, the procedure has this as its **binding label**. The case of letters  
19   in the **binding label** is significant. If a procedure has the **BIND attribute** with no NAME= specifier, and the  
20   procedure is not a **dummy procedure**, **internal procedure**, or **procedure pointer**, then the **binding label** of the  
21   procedure is the same as the name of the procedure using lower case letters. Otherwise, the procedure has no  
22   **binding label**.
- 23   C1807 A procedure defined in a submodule shall not have a **binding label** unless its **interface** is declared in the  
24   ancestor module.
- 25   3 The **binding label** for a C function whose name has external linkage is the same as the C function name.

##### NOTE 1

In the following sample, the **binding label** of C\_SUB is **c\_sub**, and the **binding label** of C\_FUNC is **C\_funC**.

```
SUBROUTINE C_SUB() BIND(C)
  ...
END SUBROUTINE C_SUB

INTEGER(C_INT) FUNCTION C_FUNC() BIND(C, NAME="C_funC")
  USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
  ...
END FUNCTION C_FUNC
```

ISO/IEC 9899:2011 permits functions to have names that are not permitted as Fortran names; it also distinguishes between names that would be considered as the same name in Fortran. For example, a C name can begin with an underscore, and C names that differ in case are distinct names.

The specification of a **binding label** allows a program to use a Fortran name to refer to a procedure defined by a **companion processor**.

### 18.10.3 Exceptions and IEEE arithmetic procedures

- 2 1 A procedure defined by means other than Fortran shall not use signal (ISO/IEC 9899:2011, 7.14.1) to change the handling of any exception that is being handled by the Fortran processor.
- 4 2 A procedure defined by means other than Fortran shall not alter the floating-point status (17.7) other than by setting an exception flag to signaling.
- 6 3 The values of the floating-point exception flags on entry to a procedure defined by means other than Fortran are processor dependent.

### 18.10.4 Asynchronous communication

- 9 1 Asynchronous communication for a Fortran variable with the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute occurs through the action of procedures defined by means other than Fortran. It is initiated by execution of an asynchronous communication initiation procedure and completed by execution of an asynchronous communication completion procedure. Between the execution of the initiation and completion procedures, any variable of which any part is associated with any part of the asynchronous communication variable is a pending communication affecter. Whether a procedure is an asynchronous communication initiation or completion procedure is processor dependent.
- 16 2 Asynchronous communication is either input communication or output communication. For input communication, a pending communication affecter shall not be referenced, become defined, become undefined, become associated with a dummy argument that has the VALUE attribute, or have its pointer association status changed. For output communication, a pending communication affecter shall not be redefined, become undefined, or have its pointer association status changed. The restrictions for asynchronous input communication are the same as for asynchronous input data transfer. The restrictions for asynchronous output communication are the same as for asynchronous output data transfer.

#### NOTE 1

Asynchronous communication can be used for nonblocking MPI calls such as MPI\_IRecv and MPI\_Isend. For example,

```

REAL :: BUF(100, 100)
      ... Code that involves BUF.
      BLOCK
        ASYNCHRONOUS :: BUF
        CALL MPI_IRecv(BUF,... REQ, ...)
          ... Code that does not involve BUF.
        CALL MPI_Wait(REQ, ...)
      END BLOCK
      ... Code that involves BUF.
    
```

In this example, there is asynchronous input communication and BUF is a pending communication affecter between the two calls. MPI\_IRecv can return while the communication (reading values into BUF) is still underway. The intent is that the code between MPI\_IRecv and MPI\_Wait can execute without waiting for this communication to complete.

Similar code with the call of MPI\_IRecv replaced by a call of MPI\_Isend is asynchronous output communication.

## 19 Scope, association, and definition

### 19.1 Scopes, identifiers, and entities

1    1 An entity is identified by an identifier.

2    2 The scope of

- 5       • a global identifier is a program (5.2.2),
- 6       • a local identifier is an [inclusive scope](#),
- 7       • an identifier of a [construct entity](#) is that construct (10.2.4, 11.1), and
- 8       • an identifier of a [statement entity](#) is that statement or part of that statement (6.3),

9       excluding any nested scope where the identifier is treated as the identifier of a different entity (19.3, 19.4), or  
10      where an [IMPORT statement](#) (8.8) makes the identifier inaccessible.

11     3 An entity may be identified by

- 12       • an [image index](#) (3.85),
- 13       • a [name](#) (3.103),
- 14       • a [statement label](#) (3.136),
- 15       • an [external input/output unit](#) number (12.5),
- 16       • an identifier of a pending data transfer operation (12.6.2.9, 12.7),
- 17       • a submodule identifier (14.2.3),
- 18       • a [generic identifier](#) (3.79), or
- 19       • a [binding label](#) (3.15).

20     4 By means of association, an entity may be referred to by the same identifier or a different identifier in a different  
21      scope, or by a different identifier in the same scope.

### 19.2 Global identifiers

23     1 [Program units](#), [common blocks](#), [external procedures](#), entities with [binding labels](#), [external input/output units](#),  
24      pending data transfer operations, and [images](#) are global entities of a program. The name of a [common block](#) with  
25      no [binding label](#), [external procedure](#) with no [binding label](#), or [program unit](#) that is not a submodule is a global  
26      identifier. The submodule identifier of a submodule is a global identifier. A [binding label](#) of an entity of the  
27      program is a global identifier. An entity of the program shall not be identified by more than one [binding label](#).

28     2 The global identifier of an entity shall not be the same as the global identifier of any other entity. Furthermore, a  
29      [binding label](#) shall not be the same as the global identifier of any other global entity, ignoring differences in case.  
30      A processor may assign a global identifier to an entity that is not specified by this document to have a global  
31      identifier (such as an intrinsic procedure); in such a case, the processor shall ensure that this assigned global  
32      identifier differs from all other global identifiers in the program.

#### NOTE 1

An intrinsic module is not a [program unit](#), so a global identifier can be the same as the name of an intrinsic module.

**NOTE 2**

Submodule identifiers are global identifiers, but because they consist of a module name and a **descendant** submodule name, the name of a submodule can be the same as the name of another submodule so long as they do not have the same ancestor module.

## 19.3 Local identifiers

### 19.3.1 Classes of local identifiers

Identifiers of entities, other than **statement** or **construct** entities (19.4), in the classes

- (1) named variables, **named constants**, named **procedure pointers**, named constructs, statement functions, **internal procedures**, **module procedures**, **dummy procedures**, **intrinsic procedures**, **external procedures** that have **binding labels**, intrinsic modules, **abstract interfaces**, **generic interfaces**, nonintrinsic types, namelist groups, **external procedures** accessed via USE, and statement labels,
- (2) type parameters, components, and **type-bound procedure bindings**, in a separate class for each type,
- (3) **argument keywords**, in a separate class for each procedure with an **explicit interface**, and
- (4) common blocks that have **binding labels**

are local identifiers.

Within its scope, a local identifier of an entity of class (1) or class (4) shall not be the same as a global identifier used in that scope unless the global identifier

- is used only as the *use-name* of a **rename** in a **USE statement**,
- is a **common block** name (19.3.2),
- is an **external procedure** name that is also a generic name, or
- is an external function name and the **inclusive scope** is its defining subprogram (19.3.3).

Within its scope, a local identifier of one class shall not be the same as another local identifier of the same class, except that a generic name may be the same as the name of a procedure as explained in 15.4.3.4 or the same as the name of a derived type (7.5.10). A local identifier of one class may be the same as a local identifier of another class.

**NOTE 1**

An intrinsic procedure is inaccessible by its own name in a **scoping unit** that uses the same name as a local identifier of class (1) for a different entity. For example, in the program fragment

```
SUBROUTINE SUB
  ...
  A = SIN (K)
  ...
CONTAINS
  FUNCTION SIN (X)
  ...
END FUNCTION SIN
END SUBROUTINE SUB
```

any reference to function SIN in subroutine SUB refers to the internal function SIN, not to the intrinsic function of the same name.

A local identifier identifies an entity in a scope and may be used to identify an entity in another scope except in the following cases.

- 1 • The name that appears as a *subroutine-name* in a *subroutine-stmt* has limited use within the scope established by the *subroutine-stmt*. It can be used to identify recursive references of the subroutine or to identify a *common block* (the latter is possible only for internal and module subroutines).
- 2 • The name that appears as a *function-name* in a *function-stmt* has limited use within the scope established by that *function-stmt*. It can be used to identify the *function result*, to identify recursive references of the function, or to identify a *common block* (the latter is possible only for internal and module functions).
- 3 • The name that appears as an *entry-name* in an *entry-stmt* has limited use within the scope of the subprogram in which the *entry-stmt* appears. It can be used to identify the *function result* if the subprogram is a function, to identify recursive references, or to identify a *common block* (the latter is possible only if the *entry-stmt* is in a module subprogram).

### 19.3.2 Local identifiers that are the same as common block names

1 A name that identifies a *common block* in a *scoping unit* shall not be used to identify a constant or an intrinsic procedure in that *scoping unit*. If a local identifier of class (1) is also the name of a *common block*, the appearance of that name in any context other than as a *common block* name in a *BIND*, *COMMON*, or *SAVE* statement is an appearance of the local identifier.

### 19.3.3 Function results

1 For each *FUNCTION statement* or *ENTRY statement* in a function subprogram, there is a *function result*. A *function result* is either a variable or a *procedure pointer*, and thus the name of a *function result* is a local identifier of class (1).

### 19.3.4 Components, type parameters, and bindings

1 A component name has the scope of its derived-type definition. Outside the type definition, it may also appear within a designator of a component of a structure of that type or as a *component keyword* in a *structure constructor* for that type.

2 A type parameter name has the scope of its derived-type definition. Outside the derived-type definition, it may also appear as a type parameter keyword in a *derived-type-spec* for the type or as the *type-param-name* of a *type-param-inquiry*.

3 The *binding name* (7.5.5) of a *type-bound procedure* has the scope of its derived-type definition. Outside of the derived-type definition, it may also appear as the *binding-name* in a procedure reference.

4 A generic *binding* for which the *generic-spec* is not a *generic-name* has a scope that consists of all *scoping units* in which an entity of the type is accessible.

5 A component name or *binding name* may appear only in a scope in which it is accessible.

6 The accessibility of components and *bindings* is specified in 7.5.4.8 and 7.5.5.

### 19.3.5 Argument keywords

1 As an *argument keyword*, a *dummy argument* name in an *internal procedure*, *module procedure*, or an *interface body* has a scope of the *scoping unit* of the *host* of the procedure or *interface body*. As an *argument keyword*, the name of a *dummy argument* of a procedure declared by a *procedure declaration statement* that specifies an *explicit interface* has a scope of the *scoping unit* containing the *procedure declaration statement*. It may appear only in a procedure reference for the procedure of which it is a *dummy argument*. If the procedure is accessible in another *scoping unit* by *use* or *host* association (19.5.1.3, 19.5.1.4), the *argument keyword* is accessible for procedure references for that procedure in that *scoping unit*.

1    2 A [dummy argument](#) name in an [intrinsic](#) procedure has a scope as an [argument keyword](#) of the [scoping unit](#)  
2    in which the reference to the procedure occurs. As an [argument keyword](#), it may appear only in a procedure  
3    reference for the procedure of which it is a [dummy argument](#).

## 4    19.4 Statement and construct entities

- 5    1 A variable that appears as a [data-i-do-variable](#) in a [DATA statement](#) or an [ac-do-variable](#) in an array constructor,  
6    as a dummy argument in a [statement function statement](#), or as an [index-name](#) in a [FORALL statement](#) is a [statement entity](#).  
7    Even if the name of a statement entity is the same as another identifier and the statement is in the scope of that  
8    identifier, within the scope of the statement entity the name is interpreted as that of the statement entity.
- 9    2 The name of a statement entity shall not be the same as an accessible global identifier or local identifier of class  
10   (1) (19.3.1), except for a [common block](#) name or a scalar variable name. Within the scope of a [statement entity](#),  
11   another [statement entity](#) shall not have the same name.
- 12   3 A variable that appears as an [index-name](#) in a [FORALL](#) or [DO CONCURRENT](#) construct, as an [associate-name](#)  
13   in an [ASSOCIATE](#), [SELECT RANK](#), [SELECT TYPE](#) construct, or as a [coarray-name](#) in a [codimension-decl](#) in  
14   a [CHANGE TEAM](#) construct is a [construct entity](#). A variable that has [LOCAL](#) or [LOCAL\\_INIT](#) locality in  
15   a [DO CONCURRENT](#) construct is a [construct entity](#). An entity that is explicitly declared in the specification  
16   part of a [BLOCK](#) construct, other than only in [ASYNCHRONOUS](#) and [VOLATILE](#) statements, is a [construct](#)  
17   [entity](#). A [USE](#) statement in a [BLOCK](#) construct explicitly declares the entities accessed by [use association](#) to be  
18   [construct entities](#).
- 19   4 Two [construct entities](#) of the same construct shall not have the same identifier.
- 20   5 The name of a [data-i-do-variable](#) in a [DATA statement](#) or an [ac-do-variable](#) in an array constructor has a scope  
21   of its [data-implied-do](#) or [ac-implied-do](#). It is a scalar variable. If [integer-type-spec](#) appears in [data-implied-do](#) or  
22   [ac-implied-do-control](#) it has the specified type and type parameters; otherwise it has the type and type parameters  
23   that it would have if it were the name of a variable in the innermost executable construct or [scoping unit](#) that  
24   includes the [DATA statement](#) or array constructor, and this type shall be integer type. It has no other attributes.  
25   The appearance of a name as a [data-i-do-variable](#) of an implied DO in a [DATA statement](#) or an [ac-do-variable](#)  
26   in an array constructor is not an implicit declaration of a variable whose scope is the [scoping unit](#) that contains  
27   the statement.
- 28   6 The name of a variable that appears as an [index-name](#) in a [DO CONCURRENT](#) construct, [FORALL statement](#), or  
29   [FORALL construct](#) has a scope of the statement or construct. It is a scalar variable. If [integer-type-spec](#) appears in  
30   [concurrent-header](#) it has the specified type and type parameters; otherwise it has the type and type parameters  
31   that it would have if it were the name of a variable in the innermost executable construct or [scoping unit](#) that  
32   includes the [DO CONCURRENT](#) or [FORALL](#), and this type shall be integer type. It has no other attributes.  
33   The appearance of a name as an [index-name](#) in a [DO CONCURRENT](#) construct, [FORALL statement](#), or [FORALL](#)  
34   [construct](#) is not an implicit declaration of a variable whose scope is the [scoping unit](#) that contains the statement or  
35   construct.
- 36   7 A variable that has [LOCAL](#) or [LOCAL\\_INIT](#) locality in a [DO CONCURRENT](#) construct has the scope of that  
37   construct. Its attributes are specified in 11.1.7.5.
- 38   8 If [integer-type-spec](#) does not appear in a [concurrent-header](#), an [index-name](#) shall not be the same as an accessible  
39   global identifier, local identifier, or identifier of an outer construct entity, except for a [common block](#) name or

- 1 a scalar variable name. An *index-name* of a contained **DO CONCURRENT** construct, **FORALL statement**, or  
 2 **FORALL construct** shall not be the same as an *index-name* of any of its containing **DO CONCURRENT** or **FORALL**  
 3 constructs.
- 4 9 The **associate names** of an **ASSOCIATE construct** have the scope of the block. They have the **declared type**,  
 5 **dynamic type**, **type parameters**, **rank**, and **bounds** specified in 11.1.3.2.
- 6 10 The **associate names** of a **CHANGE TEAM** construct have the scope of the block. They have the **declared type**,  
 7 **dynamic type**, **type parameters**, **rank**, **corank**, **bounds**, and **cobounds** specified in 11.1.5.
- 8 11 The **associate name** of a **SELECT RANK** construct has a separate scope for each block of the construct. It has  
 9 the attributes specified in 11.1.10.3.
- 10 12 The **associate name** of a **SELECT TYPE** construct has a separate scope for each block of the construct. Within  
 11 each block, it has the **declared type**, **dynamic type**, **type parameters**, **rank**, and **bounds** specified in 11.1.11.2.
- 12 13 The name of a variable that appears as a dummy argument in a **statement function statement** has a scope of the statement in which  
 13 it appears. It is a scalar that has the type and type parameters that it would have if it were the name of a variable in the **scoping**  
 14 **unit** that includes the **statement function**; it has no other attributes.

## 19.5 Association

### 19.5.1 Name association

#### 19.5.1.1 Forms of name association

- 18 1 There are five forms of **name association**: **argument association**, **use association**, **host association**, **linkage association**, and **construct association**. **Argument**, **use**, and **host** association provide mechanisms by which entities  
 19 known in one scope may be accessed in another scope.

#### 21 19.5.1.2 Argument association

- 22 1 The rules governing **argument association** are given in Clause 15. As explained in 15.5, execution of a procedure  
 23 reference establishes a correspondence between each **actual argument** and a **dummy argument** and thus an association  
 24 between each present **dummy argument** and its **effective argument**. Argument association can be sequence  
 25 association (15.5.2.12).
- 26 2 The name of the **dummy argument** may be different from the name, if any, of its **effective argument**. The **dummy**  
 27 **argument** name is the name by which the **effective argument** is known, and by which it may be accessed, in the  
 28 referenced procedure.

#### NOTE 1

An **effective argument** can be a nameless data entity, such as the result of evaluating an expression that is not simply a variable or constant.

- 29 3 Upon termination of execution of a procedure reference, all **argument associations** established by that reference  
 30 are terminated. A **dummy argument** of that procedure can be associated with an entirely different **effective**  
 31 **argument** in a subsequent invocation of the procedure.

1   **19.5.1.3 Use association**

2   1 Use association is the association of names in different scopes specified by a **USE statement**. The rules governing  
 3   use association are given in **14.2.2**. They allow for renaming of entities being accessed. **Use association** allows  
 4   access in one scope to entities defined or declared in another scope; it remains in effect throughout the execution  
 5   of the program.

6   **19.5.1.4 Host association**

7   1 A **derived-type definition**, **interface body**, **internal subprogram**, **module subprogram**, or **submodule** has access  
 8   to entities from its host as specified in **8.8**. A host-associated variable is considered to have been previously  
 9   declared; any other host-associated entity is considered to have been previously defined. In the case of an **internal**  
 10   **subprogram**, the access is to the entities in its **host instance**. The accessed entities are identified by the same  
 11   identifier and have the same attributes as in the **host**, except that a local entity may have the **ASYNCHRONOUS**  
 12   **attribute** even if the host entity does not, and a noncoarray local entity may have the **VOLATILE** attribute even  
 13   if the host entity does not. The accessed entities are named data objects, nonintrinsic types, abstract interfaces,  
 14   procedures, **generic identifiers**, and namelist groups.

15   2 If an entity that is accessed by **use association** has the same nongeneric name as a host entity, the host entity is  
 16   inaccessible by that name. The name of an **external procedure** that is given the **EXTERNAL attribute** (8.5.9)  
 17   within the **scoping unit**, or a name that appears within the **scoping unit** as a **module-name** in a **use-stmt** is a  
 18   global identifier; any entity of the **host** that has this as its nongeneric name is inaccessible by that name. A name  
 19   that appears in the **scoping unit** as

- 20       (1) a **function-name** in a **stmt-function-stmt** or in an **entity-decl** in a **type-declaration-stmt**, unless it is a  
 21       global identifier,
- 22       (2) an **object-name** in an **entity-decl** in a **type-declaration-stmt**, in a **pointer-stmt**, in a **save-stmt**, in an  
 23       **allocatable-stmt**, or in a **target-stmt**,
- 24       (3) a **type-param-name** in a **derived-type-stmt**,
- 25       (4) a **named-constant** in a **named-constant-def** in a **parameter-stmt**,
- 26       (5) a **coarray-name** in a **codimension-stmt**,
- 27       (6) an **array-name** in a **dimension-stmt**,
- 28       (7) a **variable-name** in a **common-block-object** in a **common-stmt**,
- 29       (8) a **procedure pointer** given the **EXTERNAL attribute** in the **scoping unit**,
- 30       (9) the name of a variable that is wholly or partially initialized in a **data-stmt**,
- 31       (10) the name of an object that is wholly or partially equivalenced in an **equivalence-stmt**,
- 32       (11) a **dummy-arg-name** in a **function-stmt**, in a **subroutine-stmt**, in an **entry-stmt**, or in a **stmt-function-stmt**,
- 33       (12) a **result-name** in a **function-stmt** or in an **entry-stmt**,
- 34       (13) the name of an entity declared by an **interface body**, unless it is a global identifier,
- 35       (14) an **intrinsic-procedure-name** in an **intrinsic-stmt**,
- 36       (15) a **namelist-group-name** in a **namelist-stmt**,
- 37       (16) an **enum-type-name** in an **enum-def**,
- 38       (17) an **enumeration-type-name** in an **enumeration-type-stmt**,
- 39       (18) a **generic-name** in a **generic-spec** in an **interface-stmt**, or
- 40       (19) the name of a named construct

41   is a local identifier in the **scoping unit** and any entity of the **host** that has this as its nongeneric name is inaccessible

1 by that name by **host association**. If a **scoping unit** is the **host** of a derived-type definition or a subprogram that  
 2 does not define a separate module procedure, the name of the derived type or of any procedure defined by the  
 3 subprogram is a local identifier in the **scoping unit**; any entity of the **host** that has this as its nongeneric name is  
 4 inaccessible by that name. Local identifiers of a subprogram are not accessible to its **host**.

**NOTE 1**

A name that appears in an **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** statement is not necessarily the name of a local variable. In an **internal** or module procedure, if a variable that is accessible via **host association** is specified in an **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** statement, that host variable is given the **ASYNCHRONOUS** or **VOLATILE** attribute in the local scope.

- 5 3 If a host entity is inaccessible only because a local variable with the same name is wholly or partially initialized  
 6 in a **DATA statement**, the local variable shall not be referenced or defined prior to the **DATA statement**.
- 7 4 If a derived-type name of a **host** is inaccessible, data entities of that type or subobjects of such data entities still  
 8 can be accessible.

**NOTE 2**

An **interface body** that is not a module procedure interface body accesses by **host association** only those entities made accessible by **IMPORT statements**.

- 9 5 If an **external** or **dummy** procedure with an **implicit interface** is accessed via **host association**, then it shall have the **EXTERNAL attribute** in the **host scoping unit**; if it is invoked as a function in the inner **scoping unit**, its type and type parameters shall be established in the **host scoping unit**. The type and type parameters of a function with the **EXTERNAL attribute** are established in a **scoping unit** if that **scoping unit** explicitly declares them, invokes the function, accesses the function from a module, or accesses the function from its **host** where its type and type parameters are established.
- 15 6 If an intrinsic procedure is accessed via **host association**, then it shall be established to be intrinsic in the **host scoping unit**. An intrinsic procedure is established to be intrinsic in a **scoping unit** if that **scoping unit** explicitly gives it the **INTRINSIC attribute**, invokes it as an intrinsic procedure, accesses it from a module, or accesses it from its **host** where it is established to be intrinsic.

**NOTE 3**

A host subprogram and an internal subprogram can contain the same and differing use-associated entities, as illustrated in the following example.

```

MODULE B; REAL BX, Q; INTEGER IX, JX; END MODULE B
MODULE C; REAL CX; END MODULE C
MODULE D; REAL DX, DY, DZ; END MODULE D
MODULE E; REAL EX, EY, EZ; END MODULE E
MODULE F; REAL FX; END MODULE F
MODULE G; USE F; REAL GX; END MODULE G
PROGRAM A
  USE B; USE C; USE D
  ...
CONTAINS
  SUBROUTINE INNER_PROC (Q)
    USE C           ! Not needed, but prevents CX from being declared locally.
  
```

**NOTE 3 (cont.)**

```

USE B, ONLY: BX ! Entities accessible are BX, and also IX and JX if
                  ! no other IX or JX is accessible to INNER_PROC.
                  ! Q is local to INNER_PROC, because it is a dummy argument.

USE D, X => DX ! Entities accessible are DX, DY, and DZ
                  ! X is local name for DX in INNER_PROC; if no other DX is
                  ! accessible in INNER_PROC, X and DX denote the same entity

USE E, ONLY: EX ! EX is accessible in INNER_PROC, not in program A.
                  ! EY and EZ are not accessible in INNER_PROC or program A.

USE G           ! FX and GX are accessible in INNER_PROC.

...
END SUBROUTINE INNER_PROC
END PROGRAM A

```

Because program A contains the statement

```
USE B
```

all of the entities in module B, except for Q, are accessible in INNER\_PROC, even though INNER\_PROC contains the statement

```
USE B, ONLY: BX
```

The **USE** statement with the **ONLY** option means that this particular statement brings in only the entity named, not that this is the only variable from the module accessible in this **scoping unit**.

**NOTE 4**

For more examples of **host association**, see C.14.2.

1    **19.5.1.5 Linkage association**

- 2    1 **Linkage association** occurs between a module variable that has the **BIND attribute** and the C variable with which  
 3    it interoperates, or between a Fortran **common block** and the C variable with which it interoperates (18.9). Such association  
 4    remains in effect throughout the execution of the program.

5    **19.5.1.6 Construct association**

- 6    1 Execution of a **SELECT RANK** or **SELECT TYPE** statement establishes an association between the selector and  
 7    the **associate name** of the construct. Execution of an **ASSOCIATE** or **CHANGE TEAM** statement establishes  
 8    an association between each selector and the corresponding **associate name** of the construct.
- 9    2 In an **ASSOCIATE** or **SELECT TYPE** construct, the following rules apply.
- 10     • If a selector is **allocatable**, it shall be allocated; the **associate name** is associated with the data object and  
 11       does not have the **ALLOCATABLE attribute**.
- 12     • If a selector has the **POINTER attribute**, it shall be associated; the **associate name** is associated with the  
 13       **target** of the pointer and does not have the **POINTER attribute**.
- 14     3 If the selector is a variable other than an **array section** having a **vector subscript**, the association is with the data  
 15       object specified by the selector; otherwise, the association is with the value of the selector expression, which is  
 16       evaluated prior to execution of the block.

- 1    4 Each **associate name** remains associated with the corresponding selector throughout the execution of the executed  
 2    block. Within the block, each selector is known by and may be accessed by the corresponding **associate name**.  
 3    On completion of execution of the construct, the association is terminated.

**NOTE 1**

The association between the **associate name** and a data object is established prior to execution of the block and is not affected by subsequent changes to variables that were used in subscripts or substring ranges in the **selector**.

**19.5.2 Pointer association****19.5.2.1 General**

- 6    1 Pointer association between a **pointer** and a **target** allows the **target** to be referenced by a reference to the pointer.  
 7    At different times during the execution of a program, a pointer may be **undefined**, associated with different **targets**  
 8    on its own **image**, or be **disassociated**. The definition status of an associated **data pointer** is that of its **target**.  
 9    If the pointer has deferred **type parameters** or shape, their values are assumed from the **target**. If the pointer is  
 10   polymorphic, its **dynamic type** is assumed from the **dynamic type** of the **target**.

**19.5.2.2 Pointer association status**

- 12   1 A pointer has a pointer association status of **associated**, **disassociated**, or **undefined**. Its association status may  
 13   change during execution of a program. Unless a pointer is initialized (**explicitly** or by **default**), it has an initial  
 14   association status of **undefined**. A pointer may be initialized to have an association status of **disassociated** or  
 15   **associated**.

**NOTE 1**

A pointer from a module **program unit** might be accessible in a subprogram via **use association**. Such pointers have a lifetime that is greater than **targets** that are declared in the subprogram, unless such **targets** are **saved**. Therefore, if such a pointer is associated with a local **target**, there is the possibility that when a procedure defined by the subprogram completes execution, the **target** will cease to exist, leaving the pointer “dangling”. This document considers such pointers to have an undefined association status. They are neither **associated** nor **disassociated**. They cannot be used again in the program until their status has been reestablished. A processor is not required to detect when a pointer **target** ceases to exist.

**19.5.2.3 Events that cause pointers to become associated**

- 17   1 A pointer becomes associated when any of the following events occur.
- 18       (1) The pointer is allocated (9.7.1) as the result of the successful execution of an **ALLOCATE statement**  
 19       referencing the pointer.
- 20       (2) The pointer is pointer-assigned to a **target** (10.2.2) that is **associated** or is specified with the **TARGET  
 21       attribute** and, if **allocatable**, is allocated.
- 22       (3) The pointer is a **subobject** of an object that is allocated by an **ALLOCATE statement** in which  
 23       **SOURCE=** appears and the corresponding **subobject** of **source-expr** is **associated**.
- 24       (4) The pointer is a dummy argument and its corresponding **actual argument** is not a pointer.
- 25       (5) The pointer is a **default-initialized subcomponent** of an object, the corresponding initializer is not a  
 26       reference to the intrinsic function **NULL**, and

- 1       (a) a procedure is invoked with this object as an **actual argument** corresponding to a nonpointer  
2       nonallocatable dummy argument with **INTENT (OUT)**,
- 3       (b) a procedure with this object as an **unsaved** nonpointer nonallocatable local variable is invoked,
- 4       (c) a **BLOCK construct** is entered and this object is an **unsaved** local nonpointer nonallocatable  
5       local variable of the **BLOCK construct**, or
- 6       (d) this object is allocated other than by an **ALLOCATE statement** in which **SOURCE=** appears.

#### 7       **19.5.2.4 Events that cause pointers to become disassociated**

8       1 A pointer becomes **disassociated** when

- 9           (1) the pointer is nullified (9.7.2),
- 10          (2) the pointer is deallocated (9.7.3),
- 11          (3) the pointer is **pointer-assigned** (10.2.2) to a **disassociated** pointer,
- 12          (4) the pointer is a **subobject** of an object that is allocated by an **ALLOCATE statement** in which  
13           **SOURCE=** appears and the corresponding **subobject** of **source-expr** is **disassociated**, or
- 14          (5) the pointer is a **default-initialized subcomponent** of an object, the corresponding initializer is a  
15           reference to the intrinsic function **NULL**, and
- 16            (a) a procedure is invoked with this object as an **actual argument** corresponding to a nonpointer  
17            nonallocatable dummy argument with **INTENT (OUT)**,
- 18            (b) a procedure with this object as an **unsaved** nonpointer nonallocatable local variable is invoked,
- 19            (c) a **BLOCK construct** is entered and this object is an **unsaved** local nonpointer nonallocatable  
20           local variable of the **BLOCK construct**, or
- 21            (d) this object is allocated other than by an **ALLOCATE statement** in which **SOURCE=** appears.

#### 22       **19.5.2.5 Events that cause the association status of pointers to become undefined**

23       1 The association status of a pointer becomes undefined when

- 24           (1) the pointer is **pointer-assigned** to a **target** that has an undefined association status,
- 25           (2) the pointer is **pointer-assigned** to a **target** on a different **image**,
- 26           (3) the **target** of the pointer is deallocated other than through the pointer,
- 27           (4) the **target** of the pointer is a data object defined by the companion processor and the lifetime of that  
28           data object ends,
- 29           (5) the allocation transfer procedure (16.9.147) is executed, the pointer is associated with the argument  
30           **FROM**, and the argument **TO** does not have the **TARGET attribute**,
- 31           (6) completion of execution of an instance of a subprogram causes the pointer's **target** to become un-  
32           defined (item (3) of 19.6.6),
- 33           (7) completion of execution of a **BLOCK construct** causes the pointer's **target** to become undefined (item  
34           (23) of 19.6.6),
- 35           (8) execution of the **host instance** of a **procedure pointer** is completed,
- 36           (9) execution of an instance of a subprogram completes and the pointer is declared or accessed in the  
37           subprogram that defines the procedure if the pointer
  - 38              (a) does not have the **SAVE attribute**,
  - 39              (b) is not in **blank common**,

- (c) is not in a named **common block** that is declared in any other **scoping unit** that is in execution,
  - (d) is not accessed by **host association**, and
  - (e) is not the result of a function declared to have the **POINTER attribute**,

(10) execution of an instance of a subprogram completes, the pointer is associated with a **dummy argument** of the procedure, and

  - (a) the **effective argument** does not have the **TARGET attribute** or is an **array section** with a **vector subscript**, or
  - (b) the **dummy argument** has the **VALUE attribute**,

(11) a **BLOCK construct** completes execution and the pointer is an **unsaved construct entity** of that **BLOCK construct**,

(12) a **DO CONCURRENT construct** is terminated and the pointer's association status was changed in more than one iteration of the construct,

(13) an iteration of a **DO CONCURRENT construct** completes and the pointer is associated with a variable of that construct that has **LOCAL** or **LOCAL\_INIT** locality,

(14) the pointer is a **subcomponent** of an object that is allocated and either

  - (a) the pointer is not **default-initialized** and **SOURCE=** does not appear, or
  - (b) **SOURCE=** appears and the association status of the corresponding **subcomponent** of *source-expr* is undefined,

(15) the pointer is a **subcomponent** of an object, the pointer is not **default-initialized**, and a procedure is invoked with this object as an **actual argument** corresponding to a dummy argument with **INTENT (OUT)**,

(16) a procedure is invoked with the pointer as an **actual argument** corresponding to a pointer dummy argument with **INTENT (OUT)**, or

(17) evaluation of an expression containing a function reference that need not be evaluated completes, if execution of that function would change the association status of the pointer.

### 19.5.2.6 Other events that change the association status of pointers

- 27 1 When a pointer becomes associated with another pointer by [argument association](#), [construct association](#), or [host  
association](#), the effects on its association status are specified in [19.5.5](#).

29 2 While two pointers are [name associated](#), [storage associated](#), or [inheritance associated](#), if the association status of  
30 one pointer changes, the association status of the other changes accordingly.

31 3 The association status of a pointer object with the [VOLATILE attribute](#) might change by means not specified  
32 by the program.

### 19.5.2.7 Pointer definition status

- 34    1 The definition status of an associated [data pointer](#) is that of its [target](#). If a pointer is associated with a [definable target](#), it becomes defined or undefined according to the rules for a variable (19.6). The definition status of a pointer that is not associated is undefined.

### 19.5.3 Storage association

#### 19.5.3.1 General

1 Storage sequences are used to describe relationships that exist among variables and common blocks. Storage association is the association of two or more data objects that occurs when two or more storage sequences share or  
2 are aligned with one or more storage units.

#### 19.5.3.2 Storage sequence

1 A storage sequence is a sequence of storage units. The size of a storage sequence is the number of storage units in the storage sequence. A storage unit is a character storage unit, a numeric storage unit, a file storage unit (12.3.5), or an unspecified storage unit. The sizes of the numeric storage unit, the character storage unit and the file storage unit are the values of constants in the ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV intrinsic module (16.10.2).

2 In a storage association context

- (1) a nonpointer scalar object that is default integer, default real, or default logical occupies a single numeric storage unit,
- (2) a nonpointer scalar object that is double precision real or default complex occupies two contiguous numeric storage units,
- (3) a default character nonpointer scalar object of character length *len* occupies *len* contiguous character storage units,
- (4) if C character kind is not the same as default character kind a nonpointer scalar object of type character with the C character kind (18.2.2) and character length *len* occupies *len* contiguous unspecified storage units,
- (5) a nonpointer scalar object of sequence type occupies a sequence of storage sequences corresponding to the sequence of its ultimate components,
- (6) a nonpointer scalar object of any type not specified in items (1)-(5) occupies a single unspecified storage unit that is different for each case and each set of type parameter values, and that is different from the unspecified storage units of item (4),
- (7) a nonpointer array occupies a sequence of contiguous storage sequences, one for each array element, in array element order (9.5.3.3), and
- (8) a data pointer occupies a single unspecified storage unit that is different from that of any nonpointer object and is different for each combination of type, type parameters, and rank. A data pointer that has the CONTIGUOUS attribute occupies a storage unit that is different from that of a data pointer that does not have the CONTIGUOUS attribute.

3 A sequence of storage sequences forms a storage sequence. The order of the storage units in such a composite storage sequence is that of the individual storage units in each of the constituent storage sequences taken in succession, ignoring any zero-sized constituent sequences.

4 Each common block has a storage sequence (8.10.2.2).

#### 19.5.3.3 Association of storage sequences

1 Two nonzero-sized storage sequences  $s_1$  and  $s_2$  are storage associated if the  $i$ th storage unit of  $s_1$  is the same as the  $j$ th storage unit of  $s_2$ . This causes the  $(i+k)$ th storage unit of  $s_1$  to be the same as the  $(j+k)$ th storage

1      unit of  $s_2$ , for each integer  $k$  such that  $1 \leq i + k \leq \text{size of } s_1$  and  $1 \leq j + k \leq \text{size of } s_2$  where *size of* measures  
2      the number of storage units.

3      2 Storage association also is defined between two zero-sized storage sequences, and between a zero-sized storage  
4      sequence and a storage unit. A zero-sized storage sequence in a sequence of storage sequences is storage associated  
5      with its successor, if any. If the successor is another zero-sized storage sequence, the two sequences are storage  
6      associated. If the successor is a nonzero-sized storage sequence, the zero-sized sequence is storage associated with  
7      the first storage unit of the successor. Two storage units that are each storage associated with the same zero-sized  
8      storage sequence are the same storage unit.

9      **19.5.3.4 Association of scalar data objects**

10     1 Two scalar data objects are storage associated if their storage sequences are storage associated. Two scalar entities  
11    are totally associated if they have the same storage sequence. Two scalar entities are partially associated if they  
12    are associated without being totally associated.

13     2 The definition status and value of a data object affects the definition status and value of any storage associated  
14    entity. An EQUIVALENCE statement, a COMMON statement, or an ENTRY statement can cause storage association of storage  
15    sequences.

16     3 An EQUIVALENCE statement causes storage association of data objects only within one scoping unit, unless one of the equivalenced  
17    entities is also in a common block (8.10.1.2, 8.10.2.2).

18     4 COMMON statements cause data objects in one scoping unit to become storage associated with data objects in another scoping unit.

19     5 A common block is permitted to contain a sequence of differing storage units. All scoping units that access named common blocks  
20    with the same name shall specify an identical sequence of storage units. Blank common blocks may be declared with differing sizes  
21    in different scoping units. For any two blank common blocks, the initial sequence of storage units of the longer blank common block  
22    shall be identical to the sequence of storage units of the shorter common block. If two blank common blocks are the same length,  
23    they shall have the same sequence of storage units.

24     6 An ENTRY statement in a function subprogram causes storage association of the function results that are variables.

25     7 Partial association shall exist only between

- 26       • an object that is default character or of character sequence type and an object that is default character or  
27       of character sequence type, or
- 28       • an object that is default complex, double precision real, or of numeric sequence type and an object that is  
29       default integer, default real, default logical, double precision real, default complex, or of numeric sequence  
30       type.

31     8 For noncharacter entities, partial association shall occur only through the use of COMMON, EQUIVALENCE, or ENTRY statements.  
32    For character entities, partial association shall occur only through argument association or the use of COMMON or  
33    EQUIVALENCE statements.

34     9 Partial association of character entities occurs when some, but not all, of the storage units of the entities are the  
35    same.

36     10 A storage unit shall not be explicitly initialized more than once in a program. Explicit initialization overrides  
37    default initialization, and default initialization for an object of derived type overrides default initialization for  
38    a component of the object (7.5.4.6). Default initialization may be specified for a storage unit that is storage

1 associated provided the objects supplying the [default initialization](#) are of the same type and type parameters,  
2 and supply the same value for the [storage unit](#).

### 3 **19.5.4 Inheritance association**

4 1 [Inheritance association](#) occurs between components of the [parent component](#) and components [inherited](#) by type  
5 extension into an [extended type \(7.5.7.2\)](#). This association is persistent; it is not affected by the accessibility of  
6 the [inherited](#) components.

### 7 **19.5.5 Establishing associations**

8 1 When an association is established between two entities by [argument association](#), [host association](#), or [construct  
association](#), certain properties of the [associating entity](#) become those of the pre-existing entity.

10 2 For [argument association](#), the pre-existing entity is the [effective argument](#) and the [associating entity](#) is the dummy  
11 argument.

12 3 For [host association](#), the [associating entity](#) is the entity in the contained [scoping unit](#). When a procedure is  
13 invoked, the pre-existing entity that participates in the association is the one from its [host instance \(15.6.2.4\)](#).  
14 Otherwise the pre-existing entity that participates in the association is the entity in the [host scoping unit](#).

15 4 For [construct association](#), the [associating entity](#) is identified by the [associate name](#) and the pre-existing entity is  
16 the selector.

17 5 When an association is established by [argument association](#), [host association](#), or [construct association](#), the fol-  
18 lowing applies.

- 19 • If the entities have the [POINTER attribute](#), the pointer association status of the [associating entity](#) becomes  
20 the same as that of the pre-existing entity. If the pre-existing entity has a [pointer association](#) status of  
21 associated, the [associating entity](#) becomes [pointer associated](#) with the same [target](#) and, if they are arrays,  
22 the bounds of the [associating entity](#) become the same as those of the pre-existing entity.
- 23 • If the [associating entity](#) has the [ALLOCATABLE attribute](#), its allocation status becomes the same as that  
24 of the pre-existing entity. If the pre-existing entity is allocated, the bounds (if it is an array), values of  
25 [deferred type parameters](#), definition status, and value (if it is defined) become the same as those of the  
26 pre-existing entity. If the [associating entity](#) is [polymorphic](#) and the pre-existing entity is allocated, the  
27 [dynamic type](#) of the [associating entity](#) becomes the same as that of the pre-existing entity.
- 28 • If the [associating entity](#) is neither a pointer nor allocatable, its definition status, value (if it is defined), and  
29 [dynamic type](#) (if it is [polymorphic](#)) become the same as those of the pre-existing entity. If the entities are  
30 arrays and the association is not [argument association](#), the bounds of the [associating entity](#) become the  
31 same as those of the pre-existing entity.
- 32 • If the [associating entity](#) is a pointer dummy argument and the pre-existing entity is a nonpointer [actual](#)  
33 [argument](#) the [associating entity](#) becomes [pointer associated](#) with the pre-existing entity and, if the entities  
34 are arrays, the bounds of the [associating entity](#) become the same as those of the pre-existing entity.

## 19.6 Definition and undefined of variables

### 19.6.1 Definition of objects and subobjects

- 1 A variable may be defined or may be undefined and its definition status may change during execution of a program. An action that causes a variable to become undefined does not imply that the variable was previously defined. An action that causes a variable to become defined does not imply that the variable was previously undefined.
- 2 Arrays, including sections, and variables of derived, character, or complex type are objects that consist of zero or more subobjects. Associations may be established between variables and subobjects and between subobjects of different variables. These subobjects may become defined or undefined.
- 3 An array is defined if and only if all of its elements are defined.
- 4 A derived-type scalar object is defined if and only if all of its nonpointer components are defined.
- 5 A complex or character scalar object is defined if and only if all of its subobjects are defined.
- 6 If an object is undefined, at least one (but not necessarily all) of its subobjects are undefined.

### 19.6.2 Variables that are always defined

- 1 Zero-sized arrays and zero-length strings are always defined.

### 19.6.3 Variables that are initially defined

- 1 The following variables are initially defined:

- (1) variables specified to have initial values by [DATA statements](#);
- (2) variables specified to have initial values by [type declaration statements](#);
- (3) nonpointer [default-initialized subcomponents](#) of [saved](#) variables that do not have the [ALLOCATABLE](#) or [POINTER](#) attribute;
- (4) pointers specified to be initially associated with a variable that is initially defined;
- (5) variables that are always defined;
- (6) variables with the [BIND attribute](#) that are initialized by means other than Fortran.

#### NOTE 1

Fortran code:

```
module mod
    integer, bind(c,name="blivet") :: foo
end module mod
```

C code:

```
int blivet = 123;
```

In the above example, the Fortran variable foo is initially defined to have the value 123 by means other than Fortran.

## 19.6.4 Variables that are initially undefined

2 1 Variables that are not initially defined are initially undefined.

## 3 19.6.5 Events that cause variables to become defined

4 1 Variables become defined by the following events.

- 5 (1) Execution of an [intrinsic assignment statement](#) other than a [masked array assignment](#) or [FORALL](#)  
6 assignment statement causes the variable that precedes the equals to become defined.
- 7 (2) Execution of a [masked array assignment](#) or [FORALL](#) assignment statement might cause some or all of  
8 the array elements in the [assignment statement](#) to become defined ([10.2.3](#)).
- 9 (3) As execution of an [input statement](#) proceeds, each variable that is assigned a value from the input  
10 file becomes defined at the time that data are transferred to it. (See (4) in [19.6.6](#).) Execution of a  
11 [WRITE statement](#) whose [unit](#) specifier identifies an [internal file](#) causes each record that is written  
12 to become defined.
- 13 (4) Execution of a [DO statement](#) causes the DO variable, if any, to become defined.
- 14 (5) Beginning of execution of the action specified by an [io-implied-do](#) in a synchronous data transfer  
15 statement causes the [do-variable](#) to become defined.
- 16 (6) A reference to a procedure causes an entire dummy data object to become defined if the dummy data  
17 object does not have [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) and the entire [effective argument](#) is defined.  
A reference to a procedure causes a subobject of a dummy argument to become defined if the dummy  
19 argument does not have [INTENT \(OUT\)](#) and the corresponding subobject of the [effective argument](#)  
20 is defined.
- 21 (7) Execution of an input/output statement containing an [IOSTAT= specifier](#) causes the specified integer  
22 variable to become defined.
- 23 (8) Execution of a synchronous [input statement](#) containing a [SIZE= specifier](#) causes the specified integer  
24 variable to become defined.
- 25 (9) Execution of a wait operation ([12.7.1](#)) corresponding to an asynchronous [input statement](#) containing  
26 a [SIZE= specifier](#) causes the specified integer variable to become defined.
- 27 (10) Execution of an [INQUIRE statement](#) causes any variable that is assigned a value during the execution  
28 of the statement to become defined if no error condition exists.
- 29 (11) If an error, end-of-file, or end-of-record condition occurs during execution of an input/output state-  
30 ment that has an [IOMSG= specifier](#), the [iomsg-variable](#) becomes defined.
- 31 (12) When a [character storage unit](#) becomes defined, all associated [character storage units](#) become defined.  
32 When a [numeric storage unit](#) becomes defined, all associated [numeric storage units](#) of the same type  
33 become defined. When an entity of double precision real type becomes defined, all totally associated  
34 entities of double precision real type become defined.  
When an [unspecified storage unit](#) becomes defined, all associated [unspecified storage units](#) become  
36 defined.
- 37 (13) When a default complex entity becomes defined, all partially associated default real entities become  
38 defined.
- 39 (14) When both parts of a default complex entity become defined as a result of partially associated default  
40 real or default complex entities becoming defined, the default complex entity becomes defined.
- 41 (15) When all components of a structure of a [numeric sequence type](#) or [character sequence type](#) become

- 1 defined as a result of partially associated objects becoming defined, the structure becomes defined.
- 2 (16) Execution of a statement with a **STAT= specifier** causes the variable specified by the **STAT= specifier**  
3 to become defined.
- 4 (17) If an error condition occurs during execution of a statement that has an **ERRMSG= specifier**, the  
5 variable specified by the **ERRMSG= specifier** becomes defined.
- 6 (18) Allocation of a zero-sized array or zero-length character variable causes the array or variable to  
7 become defined.
- 8 (19) Allocation of an object that has a nonpointer **default-initialized subcomponent**, except by an **AL-**  
9 **LOCATE statement** with a **SOURCE= specifier**, causes that **subcomponent** to become defined.
- 10 (20) Successful execution of an **ALLOCATE statement** with a **SOURCE= specifier** causes a subobject of  
11 the allocated object to become defined if the corresponding subobject of the **SOURCE= expression**  
12 is defined.
- 13 (21) Invocation of a procedure causes any **automatic data object** of zero size or zero character length in  
14 that procedure to become defined.
- 15 (22) When a pointer becomes associated with a **target** that is defined, the pointer becomes defined.
- 16 (23) Invocation of a procedure that contains an **unsaved** nonpointer nonallocatable local variable causes  
17 all nonpointer **default-initialized subcomponents** of the object to become defined.
- 18 (24) Invocation of a procedure that has a nonpointer nonallocatable **INTENT (OUT)** dummy argument  
19 causes all nonpointer **default-initialized subcomponents** of the dummy argument to become defined.
- 20 (25) In a **DO CONCURRENT** or **FORALL** construct, the *index-name* becomes defined when the *index-*  
21 *name* value set is evaluated.
- 22 (26) In a **DO CONCURRENT construct**, a variable with **LOCAL\_INIT** locality becomes defined at the  
23 beginning of each iteration.
- 24 (27) An object with the **VOLATILE attribute** that is changed by a means not specified by the program  
25 might become defined (see 8.5.20).
- 26 (28) Execution of the **BLOCK statement** of a **BLOCK construct** that has an **unsaved** nonpointer non-  
27 allocatable local variable causes all nonpointer **default-initialized subcomponents** of the variable to  
28 become defined.
- 29 (29) Execution of an **OPEN statement** containing a **NEWUNIT= specifier** causes the specified integer  
30 variable to become defined.
- 31 (30) Execution of a **LOCK statement** containing an **ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier** causes the specified logical  
32 variable to become defined. If the logical variable becomes defined with the value true, the  
33 **lock variable** in the **LOCK statement** also becomes defined.
- 34 (31) Successful execution of a **LOCK statement** that does not contain an **ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier**  
35 causes the **lock variable** to become defined.
- 36 (32) Successful execution of an **UNLOCK statement** causes the **lock variable** to become defined.
- 37 (33) Failure of an **image** that locked a **lock variable** without unlocking it causes the **lock variable** to become  
38 defined.
- 39 (34) Successful execution of an **EVENT POST** or **EVENT WAIT** statement causes the **event variable** to  
40 become defined.
- 41 (35) Successful execution of a **FORM TEAM statement** causes the **team variable** to become defined.
- 42 (36) Execution of a **FORM TEAM statement** with a **STAT= specifier** that assigns the value **STAT\_-**  
43 **FAILED\_IMAGE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV** to its **stat-variable** causes the

- 1                   team variable to become defined.
- 2       (37) Execution of a NOTIFY WAIT statement or an assignment statement with a NOTIFY= specifier  
3                   causes the notify variable to become defined.

#### 19.6.6 Events that cause variables to become undefined

5     1 Variables become undefined by the following events.

- 6       (1) When a scalar variable of intrinsic type becomes defined, all totally associated variables of different type become  
7                   undefined. When a double precision scalar variable becomes defined, all partially associated scalar  
8                   variables become undefined. When a scalar variable becomes undefined, all partially associated double  
9                   precision scalar variables become undefined.
- 10      (2) If the evaluation of a function would cause a variable to become defined and if a reference to the  
11                  function appears in an expression in which the value of the function is not needed to determine the  
12                  value of the expression, the variable becomes undefined when the expression is evaluated.
- 13      (3) When execution of an instance of a subprogram completes,
- 14           (a) its unsaved local variables become undefined,
- 15           (b) unsaved variables in a named common block that appears in the subprogram become undefined if they have been  
16                  defined or redefined, unless another active scoping unit is referencing the common block, and
- 17           (c) a variable of type C\_PTR from the intrinsic module ISO\_C\_BINDING whose value is the C  
18                  address of an unsaved local variable of the subprogram becomes undefined.
- 19      (4) When an error condition or end-of-file condition occurs during execution of an input statement, all of  
20                  the variables specified by the input list or namelist group of the statement become undefined.
- 21      (5) When an error condition occurs during execution of an output statement in which the unit is an internal  
22                  file, the internal file becomes undefined.
- 23      (6) When an error condition, end-of-file condition, or end-of-record condition occurs during execution of  
24                  an input/output statement and the statement contains any io-implied-dos, all of the do-variables in  
25                  the statement become undefined (12.11).
- 26      (7) Execution of a direct access input statement that specifies a record that has not been written previously  
27                  causes all of the variables specified by the input list of the statement to become undefined.
- 28      (8) Execution of an INQUIRE statement might cause the NAME=, RECL=, and NEXTREC= variables  
29                  to become undefined (12.10).
- 30      (9) When a character storage unit becomes undefined, all associated character storage units become un-  
31                  defined.  
32                  When a numeric storage unit becomes undefined, all associated numeric storage units become undefined  
33                  unless the undefinition is a result of defining an associated numeric storage unit of different type (see  
34                  (1) above).  
35                  When an entity of double precision real type becomes undefined, all totally associated entities of double  
36                  precision real type become undefined.  
37                  When an unspecified storage unit becomes undefined, all associated unspecified storage units become undefined.
- 38      (10) When an allocatable entity is deallocated, it becomes undefined.
- 39      (11) When the allocation transfer procedure (16.9.147) causes the allocation status of an allocatable entity  
40                  to become unallocated, the entity becomes undefined.

- (12) Successful execution of an **ALLOCATE statement** with no **SOURCE= specifier** causes a **subcomponent** of an allocated object to become undefined if **default initialization** has not been specified for that **subcomponent**.
- (13) Successful execution of an **ALLOCATE statement** with a **SOURCE= specifier** causes a subobject of the allocated object to become undefined if the corresponding subobject of the **SOURCE= expression** is undefined.
- (14) Execution of an **INQUIRE statement** causes all inquiry specifier variables to become undefined if an error condition exists, except for any variable in an **IOSTAT=** or **IOMSG= specifier**.
- (15) When a procedure is invoked
  - (a) an optional dummy argument that has no corresponding **actual argument** becomes undefined,
  - (b) a dummy argument with **INTENT (OUT)** becomes undefined except for any nonpointer **default-initialized subcomponents** of the argument,
  - (c) an **actual argument** corresponding to a dummy argument with **INTENT (OUT)** becomes undefined except for any nonpointer **default-initialized subcomponents** of the argument,
  - (d) a subobject of a dummy argument that does not have **INTENT (OUT)** becomes undefined if the corresponding subobject of the **effective argument** is undefined, and
  - (e) a variable that is the **function result** of that procedure becomes undefined except for any of its nonpointer **default-initialized subcomponents**.
- (16) When the association status of a pointer becomes undefined or **disassociated** (19.5.2.4, 19.5.2.5), the pointer becomes undefined.
- (17) When a **DO CONCURRENT construct** terminates, a variable that is defined or becomes undefined during more than one iteration of the construct becomes undefined.
- (18) When execution of an iteration of a **DO CONCURRENT construct** completes, a construct entity of that construct which has **LOCAL** or **LOCAL\_INIT** locality becomes undefined.
- (19) Execution of an asynchronous **READ statement** causes all of the variables specified by the input list or **SIZE= specifier** to become undefined. Execution of an asynchronous namelist **READ statement** causes any variable in the namelist group to become undefined if that variable will subsequently be defined during the execution of the **READ statement** or the corresponding wait operation (12.7.1).
- (20) When a variable with the **TARGET attribute** is deallocated, a variable of type **C\_PTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING** becomes undefined if its value is the **C address** of any part of the variable that is deallocated.
- (21) When a pointer is deallocated, a variable of type **C\_PTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING** becomes undefined if its value is the **C address** of any part of the **target** that is deallocated.
- (22) Execution of the allocation transfer procedure (16.9.147) where the argument TO does not have the **TARGET attribute** causes a variable of type **C\_PTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING** to become undefined if its value is the **C address** of any part of the argument FROM.
- (23) When a **BLOCK construct** completes execution,
  - its **unsaved** local variables become undefined, and
  - a variable of type **C\_PTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, whose value is the **C address** of an **unsaved** local variable of the **BLOCK construct**, becomes undefined.
- (24) When execution of the **host instance** of the **target** of a variable of type **C\_FUNPTR** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING** is completed by execution of a **RETURN** or **END** statement, the variable becomes undefined.

- 1           (25) Execution of an intrinsic assignment of the type **C\_PTR** or **C\_FUNPTR** from the intrinsic module  
 2           **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, or of the type **TEAM\_TYPE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV**,  
 3           in which the variable and *expr* are not on the same **image**, causes the variable to become undefined.
- 4           (26) An object with the **VOLATILE** attribute (8.5.20) might become undefined by means not specified by  
 5           the program.
- 6           (27) When a pointer becomes associated with a target that is undefined, the pointer becomes undefined.
- 7           (28) When an image fails during execution of a segment, a data object on a nonfailed image becomes  
 8           undefined if it is not a **lock variable** and it might become undefined by execution of a statement of  
 9           the segment other than an invocation of an **atomic subroutine** with the object as an **actual argument**  
 10          corresponding to the ATOM **dummy argument**.
- 11          (29) Execution of a **FORM TEAM** statement with a **STAT= specifier** that assigns a nonzero value other  
 12          than that of **STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE** from the intrinsic module **ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV** to the **stat-  
 13          variable** causes the **team variable** to become undefined.
- 14          (30) When the **STAT** argument in a reference to a **collective subroutine** is assigned a nonzero value, the **A**  
 15          argument becomes undefined.
- 16          (31) When an image which references a **collective subroutine** with a present **RESULT\_IMAGE** argument  
 17          is not the **image** identified by **RESULT\_IMAGE**, the **A** argument on that **image** becomes undefined.
- 18          (32) When an error condition occurs during execution of an **atomic subroutine** whose **STAT** argument is  
 19          present, any other argument that is not **INTENT (IN)** becomes undefined.

#### NOTE 1

Execution of a **defined assignment statement** could leave all or part of the variable undefined.

### 19.6.7 Variable definition context

- 21       1 Some variables are prohibited from appearing in a syntactic context that would imply definition or undefinition  
 22       of the variable (8.5.10, 8.5.15, 15.7). The following are the contexts in which the appearance of a variable implies  
 23       such definition or undefinition of the variable:
- 24       (1) the *variable* of an **assignment-stmt**;  
 25       (2) a **do-variable** in a **do-stmt** or **io-implied-do**;  
 26       (3) an **input-item** in a **read-stmt**;  
 27       (4) a **variable-name** in a **namelist-stmt** if the **namelist-group-name** appears in a **NML= specifier** in a  
 28       **read-stmt**;  
 29       (5) an **internal-file-variable** in a **write-stmt**;  
 30       (6) a **SIZE=** or **IOMSG=** specifier in an input/output statement;  
 31       (7) a specifier in an **INQUIRE statement** other than **FILE=**, **ID=**, and **UNIT=**;  
 32       (8) a **NEWUNIT=** specifier in an **OPEN statement**;  
 33       (9) an **allocate-object**, **errmsg-variable**, **notify-variable**, or **stat-variable**;  
 34       (10) an **actual argument** in a reference to a procedure with an **explicit interface** if the corresponding  
 35       **dummy argument** is not a pointer and has **INTENT (OUT)** or **INTENT (INOUT)**;  
 36       (11) a *variable* that is a **selector** in an **ASSOCIATE**, **CHANGE TEAM**, **SELECT RANK**, or **SELECT  
 37       TYPE** construct if the corresponding **associate name** or any subobject thereof appears in a variable  
 38       definition context;  
 39       (12) an **event-variable** in an **EVENT POST** or **EVENT WAIT** statement;

- 1      (13) a *lock-variable* in a **LOCK** or **UNLOCK** statement;
- 2      (14) a *scalar-logical-variable* in an **ACQUIRED\_LOCK=** specifier;
- 3      (15) a *team-variable* in a **FORM TEAM** statement.

4      2 If a reference to a function appears in a variable definition context the result of the function reference shall be a  
5      pointer that is associated with a **definable target**. That **target** is the variable that becomes defined or undefined.

## 6      19.6.8 Pointer association context

7      1 Some pointers are prohibited from appearing in a syntactic context that would imply alteration of the **pointer**  
8      **association** status (**19.5.2.2**, **8.5.10**, **8.5.15**, **15.7**). The following are the contexts in which the appearance of a  
9      pointer implies such alteration of its **pointer association** status:

- 10     • a *pointer-object* in a **nullify-stmt**;
- 11     • a *data-pointer-object* or *proc-pointer-object* in a **pointer-assignment-stmt**;
- 12     • an *allocate-object* in an **allocate-stmt** or **deallocate-stmt**;
- 13     • an **actual argument** in a reference to a procedure if the corresponding **dummy argument** is a pointer with  
14       the **INTENT (OUT)** or **INTENT (INOUT)** attribute.

## 1 Annex A

2 (Informative)

# 3 Processor dependencies

### 4 A.1 Unspecified items

5 This document does not specify the following:

- 6 • the properties excluded in 1;
- 7 • a processor's error detection capabilities beyond those listed in 4.2;
- 8 • which additional intrinsic procedures or modules a processor provides (4.2);
- 9 • the number and kind of companion processors (5.5.7);
- 10 • the number of representation methods and associated kind type parameter values of the intrinsic types (7.4), except that there shall be at least two representation methods for type real, and a representation method of type complex that corresponds to each representation method for type real.

### 13 A.2 Processor dependencies

14 According to this document, the following are processor dependent:

- 15 • the order of evaluation of the specification expressions within the specification part of an invoked Fortran procedure (5.3.5);
- 16 • how soon an image terminates if another image initiates error termination (5.3.5);
- 17 • the value of a reference to a coindexed object on a failed image (5.3.6);
- 18 • the conditions that cause an image to fail (5.3.6);
- 19 • whether the processor has the ability to detect that an image has failed (5.3.6);
- 20 • whether the processor supports a concept of process exit status, and if so, the process exit status on program termination (5.3.7);
- 21 • the mechanism of a companion processor, and the means of selecting between multiple companion processors (5.5.7);
- 22 • the processor character set (6.1);
- 23 • the means for specifying the source form of a program unit (6.3);
- 24 • in fixed source form, the maximum number of characters allowed on a source line containing characters not of default kind (6.3.3);
- 25 • the maximum depth of nesting of include lines (6.4);
- 26 • the interpretation of the *char-literal-constant* in the include line (6.4);
- 27 • the set of values supported by an intrinsic type, other than logical (7.1.3);
- 28 • the kind type parameter value of a complex literal constant, if both the real part and imaginary part are of type real with the same precision, but have different kind type parameter values (7.4.3.3);
- 29 • the kind of a character length type parameter (7.4.4.1);
- 30 • the blank padding character for nondefault character kind (7.4.4.2)

- whether particular control characters can appear within a character literal constant in fixed source form (7.4.4.3);
- the collating sequence for each character set (7.4.4.4);
- the order of finalization of components of objects of derived type (7.5.6.2);
- the order of finalization when several objects are finalized as the consequence of a single event (7.5.6.2);
- whether and when an object is finalized if it is allocated by pointer allocation and it later becomes unreachable due to all pointers associated with the object having their pointer association status changed (7.5.6.3);
- whether an object is finalized by a deallocation in which an error condition occurs (7.5.6.3);
- the kind type parameter of the enumerators of an interoperable enumeration (7.6.1);
- whether an array is contiguous, except as specified in 8.5.7;
- the set of error conditions that can occur in ALLOCATE and DEALLOCATE statements (9.7.1, 9.7.3);
- the allocation status of a variable after evaluation of an expression if the evaluation of a function would change the allocation status of the variable and if a reference to the function appears in the expression in which the value of the function is not needed to determine the value of the expression (9.7.1.3);
- the order of deallocation when several objects are deallocated by a DEALLOCATE statement (9.7.3);
- the order of deallocation when several objects are deallocated due to the occurrence of an event described in 9.7.3.2;
- whether an allocated allocatable subobject is deallocated when an error condition occurs in the deallocation of an object (9.7.3.2);
- the positive integer values assigned to the *stat-variable* in a STAT= specifier as the result of an error condition (9.7.4, 11.7.11);
- the allocation status or pointer association status of an *allocate-object* if an error condition occurs during execution of an ALLOCATE or DEALLOCATE statement (9.7.4);
- the value assigned to the *errmsg-variable* in an ERRMSG= specifier as the result of an error condition (9.7.5, 11.7.11);
- the kind type parameter value of the result of a numeric intrinsic binary operation where
  - both operands are of type integer but with different kind type parameters, and the decimal exponent ranges are the same,
  - one operand is of type real or complex and the other is of type real or complex with a different kind type parameter, and the decimal precisions are the same,and for a logical intrinsic binary operation where the operands have different kind type parameters (10.1.9.3);
- the character assigned to the variable in an intrinsic assignment statement if the kind of the expression is different and the character is not representable in the kind of the variable (10.2.1.3);
- the order of evaluation of the specification expressions within the specification part of a BLOCK construct when the construct is executed (11.1.4);
- the ordering between records written by different iterations of a DO CONCURRENT construct if the records are written to a file connected for sequential access by more than one iteration (11.1.7);
- the manner in which the stop code of a STOP or ERROR STOP statement is made available (11.4);
- the value of the count of the notify variable in a NOTIFY WAIT statement if an error condition occurs (11.6);
- the mechanisms available for creating dependencies for cooperative synchronization (11.7.5);

- 1     • the value of the count of the event variable in an **EVENT POST** or **EVENT WAIT** statement if an error  
2       condition occurs (11.7.7, 11.7.8);  
3     • the **image index** value established for each image in a **team** by a **FORM TEAM** statement without a  
4       **NEW\_INDEX=** specifier (11.7.9);  
5     • the set of error conditions that can occur in **image control statements** (11.7.11);  
6     • the relationship between the **file storage units** when viewing a file as a **stream file**, and the records when  
7       viewing that file as a **record file** (12);  
8     • whether particular control characters can appear in a formatted **record** or a formatted **stream file** (12.2.2);  
9     • the form of values in an unformatted record (12.2.3);  
10    • at any time, the set of allowed access methods, set of allowed forms, set of allowed actions, and set of  
11      allowed record lengths for a **file** (12.3);  
12    • the set of allowable names for a **file** (12.3);  
13    • whether a named file on one **image** is the same as a file with the same name on another **image** (12.3.1);  
14    • the set of **external files** that exist for a program (12.3.2);  
15    • the relationship between positions of successive **file storage units** in an **external file** that is connected for  
16      formatted stream access (12.3.3.4);  
17    • the **external unit** preconnected for sequential formatted input and identified by an asterisk or the **named**  
18      **constant INPUT\_UNIT** of the ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV intrinsic module (12.5);  
19    • the **external unit** preconnected for sequential formatted output and identified by an asterisk or the **named**  
20      **constant OUTPUT\_UNIT** of the ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV intrinsic module (12.5);  
21    • the **external unit** preconnected for sequential formatted output and identified by the **named constant** ER-  
22      ROR\_UNIT of the ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV intrinsic module, and whether this unit is the same as OUT-  
23      PUT\_UNIT (12.5);  
24    • at any time, the set of **external units** that exist for an **image** (12.5.3);  
25    • whether a **unit** can be connected to a file that is also connected to a C stream (12.5.4);  
26    • whether a file can be connected to more than one **unit** at the same time (12.5.4);  
27    • the effect of performing input/output operations on multiple units while they are connected to the same  
28      **external file** (12.5.4);  
29    • the result of performing input/output operations on a **unit** connected to a file that is also connected to a C  
30      stream (12.5.4);  
31    • whether the files connected to the **units INPUT\_UNIT**, **OUTPUT\_UNIT**, and **ERROR\_UNIT** correspond  
32      to the predefined C text streams standard input, standard output, and standard error, respectively (12.5.4);  
33    • the results of performing input/output operations on an **external file** both from Fortran and from a procedure  
34      defined by means other than Fortran (12.5.4);  
35    • the default value for the **ACTION=** specifier in an **OPEN** statement (12.5.6.4);  
36    • the encoding of a file opened with **ENCODING='DEFAULT'** (12.5.6.9);  
37    • the file connected by an **OPEN** statement with **STATUS='SCRATCH'** (12.5.6.10);  
38    • the interpretation of case in a file name (12.5.6.10, 12.10.2.2);  
39    • the position of a file after executing an **OPEN** statement with a **POSITION=** specifier of ASIS, when the  
40      file previously existed but was not connected (12.5.6.15);  
41    • the default value for the **RECL=** specifier in an **OPEN** statement (12.5.6.16);  
42    • the effect of **RECL=** on a record containing any nondefault characters (12.5.6.16);

- 1     • the default input/output rounding mode ([12.5.6.17](#));
- 2     • the default sign mode ([12.5.6.18](#));
- 3     • the file status when **STATUS='UNKNOWN'** is specified in an **OPEN** statement ([12.5.6.19](#));
- 4     • the value assigned to the variable in the **ID= specifier** in an asynchronous **data transfer statement** when  
5        execution of the statement is successfully completed ([12.6.2.9](#));
- 6     • whether **POS=** is permitted with particular files, and whether **POS=** can position a particular file to a  
7        position prior to its current position ([12.6.2.12](#));
- 8     • the form in which a single value of derived type is treated in an unformatted input/output statement if the  
9        **effective item** is not processed by a **defined input/output procedure** ([12.6.3](#));
- 10    • the result of unformatted input when the type or **type parameters** of the value stored in the file differ from  
11        those of the corresponding **effective item** ([12.6.4.5.2](#));
- 12    • the negative value of the **unit** argument to a **defined input/output** procedure if the parent **data transfer**  
13        **statement** accesses an **internal file** ([12.6.4.8.2](#));
- 14    • the manner in which the processor makes the value of the **iomsg** argument of a **defined input/output**  
15        procedure available if the procedure assigns a nonzero value to the **iostat** argument and the processor  
16        therefore **terminates execution** of the program ([12.6.4.8.2](#));
- 17    • the action caused by the flush operation, whether the processor supports the flush operation for the specified  
18        **unit**, and the negative value assigned to the **IOSTAT=** variable if the processor does not support the flush  
19        operation for the specified **unit** ([12.9](#));
- 20    • the case of characters assigned to the variable in a **NAME= specifier** in an **INQUIRE statement** ([12.10.2.16](#));
- 21    • which of the connected external unit numbers is assigned to the *scalar-int-variable* in the **NUMBER=**  
22        **specifier** in an **INQUIRE** by file statement, if more than one unit on an **image** is connected to the file  
23        ([12.10.2.19](#));
- 24    • the value of the variable in a **POSITION= specifier** in an **INQUIRE statement** if the file has been repositioned  
25        since connection ([12.10.2.24](#));
- 26    • the relationship between file size and the data stored in records in a sequential or direct access file  
27        ([12.10.2.31](#));
- 28    • the number of **file storage units** needed to store data in an unformatted file ([12.10.3](#));
- 29    • the set of error conditions that can occur in input/output statements ([12.11.1](#));
- 30    • when an input/output error condition occurs or is detected ([12.11.1](#));
- 31    • the positive integer value assigned to the variable in an **IOSTAT= specifier** as the result of an error condition  
32        ([12.11.5](#));
- 33    • the value assigned to the variable in an **IOMSG= specifier** as the result of an error condition ([12.11.6](#));
- 34    • the result of output of non-representable characters to a Unicode file ([13.7.1](#));
- 35    • the interpretation of the optional non-blank characters within the parentheses of a real NaN input field  
36        ([13.7.2.3.2](#));
- 37    • the interpretation of a sign in a NaN input field ([13.7.2.3.2](#));
- 38    • for output of an IEEE NaN, whether after the letters 'NaN', the processor produces additional alphanumeric  
39        characters enclosed in parentheses ([13.7.2.3.2](#));
- 40    • the choice of binary exponent in EX output editing ([13.7.2.3.6](#));
- 41    • the effect of the input/output rounding mode **PROCESSOR\_DEFINED** ([13.7.2.3.8](#));
- 42    • which value is chosen if the input/output rounding mode is NEAREST and the value to be converted is  
43        exactly halfway between the two nearest representable values in the result format ([13.7.2.3.8](#));

- 1     • the field width, decimal part width, and exponent width used for the G0 edit descriptor (13.7.5);  
2     • the file position when position editing skips a character of nondefault kind in an [internal file](#) of default  
3       character kind or an [external unit](#) that is not connected to a Unicode file (13.8.1.1);  
4     • when the sign mode is PROCESSOR\_DEFINED, whether a plus sign appears in a numeric output field  
5       for a nonnegative value (13.8.4);  
6     • the results of list-directed output (13.10.4);  
7     • the results of namelist output (13.11.4);  
8     • the interaction between [argument association](#) and [pointer association](#), (15.5.2.5);  
9     • the values returned by some intrinsic functions (16);  
10    • how the sequences of atomic actions in unordered segments interleave (16.5);  
11    • the value assigned to a STAT argument in a reference to an atomic subroutine when an error condition  
12      occurs (16.5);  
13    • the effect of calling [EXECUTE\\_COMMAND\\_LINE](#) on any [image](#) other than [image](#) 1 in the [initial team](#)  
14      (16.7);  
15    • whether the results returned from [CPU\\_TIME](#), [DATE\\_AND\\_TIME](#) and [SYSTEM\\_CLOCK](#) are depend-  
16      ent on which [image](#) calls them (16.7);  
17    • the set of error conditions that can occur in some intrinsic subroutines (16.9);  
18    • the value assigned to a CMDSTAT, ERRMSG, EXITSTAT, STAT, or STATUS argument to indicate a  
19      processor-dependent error condition (16.9);  
20    • the computed value of the intrinsic subroutine [CO\\_REDUCE](#) (16.9.57) and the intrinsic subroutine [CO\\_-](#)  
21      [SUM](#) (16.9.58);  
22    • the value assigned to the TIME argument by the intrinsic subroutine [CPU\\_TIME](#) (16.9.67);  
23    • whether date, clock, and time zone information is available (16.9.69);  
24    • whether date, clock, and time zone information on one [image](#) is the same as that on another [image](#) (16.9.69);  
25    • the value of command argument zero, if the processor does not support the concept of a command name  
26      (16.9.93);  
27    • the order of command arguments (16.9.93);  
28    • whether the significant length of a command argument includes trailing blanks (16.9.93);  
29    • the interpretation of case for the NAME argument of the intrinsic subroutine [GET\\_ENVIRONMENT\\_-](#)  
30      [VARIABLE](#) (16.9.94);  
31    • whether an environment variable that exists on an [image](#) also exists on another [image](#), and if it does exist  
32      on both [images](#), whether the values are the same or different (16.9.94);  
33    • the value assigned to the pseudorandom number seed by the intrinsic subroutine [RANDOM\\_INIT](#) (16.9.167);  
34    • the computation of the seed value used by the pseudorandom number generator (16.9.169);  
35    • the value assigned to the seed by the intrinsic subroutine [RANDOM\\_SEED](#) when no argument is present  
36      (16.9.169);  
37    • the values assigned to its arguments by the intrinsic subroutine [SYSTEM\\_CLOCK](#) (16.9.202);  
38    • the values of the named constants in the intrinsic module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) (16.10.2);  
39    • the values returned by the functions COMPILER\_OPTIONS and COMPILER\_VERSION in the intrinsic  
40      module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) (16.10.2);  
41    • the extent to which a processor supports IEEE arithmetic (17);  
42    • whether a flag that is quiet on entry to a scoping unit that does not access IEEE\_FEATURES, IEEE\_-

- 1       EXCEPTIONS, or IEEE\_ARITHMETIC is signaling on exit (17.1);  
2       • the conditions under which IEEE\_OVERFLOW is raised in a calculation involving non-ISO/IEC/IEEE  
3        60559:2011 floating-point data (17.3);  
4       • the conditions under which IEEE\_OVERFLOW and IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO are raised in a floating-  
5        point exponentiation operation (17.3);  
6       • the conditions under which IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO is raised in a calculation involving floating-point  
7        data that do not conform to ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559:2011 (17.3);  
8       • whether an exception signals at the end of a sequence of statements that has no invocations of IEEE\_GET\_-  
9        FLAG, IEEE\_SET\_FLAG, IEEE\_GET\_STATUS, IEEE\_SET\_STATUS, or IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_-  
10       MODE, in which execution of an operation would cause it to signal, if no value of a variable depends upon  
11        the result of the operation (17.3);  
12       • the initial rounding modes (17.4);  
13       • whether the processor supports a particular rounding mode (17.4);  
14       • the effect of the rounding mode IEEE\_OTHER, if supported (17.4);  
15       • the initial underflow mode (17.5);  
16       • the initial halting mode (17.6);  
17       • whether IEEE\_INT implements the convertToInteger{round} or convertToIntegerExact{round} operation  
18        specified by ISO/IEC 60559:2020 (17.11.11);  
19       • which argument is the result value of IEEE\_MAX\_NUM, IEEE\_MAX\_NUM\_MAG, IEEE\_MIN\_NUM,  
20        or IEEE\_MIN\_NUM\_MAG when both arguments are quiet NaNs or are zeros (17.11.19, 17.11.20, 17.11.23,  
21        17.11.24);  
22       • the requirements on the storage sequence to be associated with the pointer FPTR by the C\_F\_POINTER  
23        subroutine (18.2.3.4);  
24       • the order of the members of the CFI\_dim\_t structure defined in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h  
25        (18.5.2);  
26       • members of the CFI\_cdesc\_t structure defined in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h beyond the re-  
27        quirements of 18.5.3;  
28       • the value of CFI\_MAX\_RANK in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h (18.5.4);  
29       • the value of CFI\_VERSION in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h (18.5.4);  
30       • which error condition is detected if more than one error condition could be detected for an invocation of  
31        one of the functions declared in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h (18.5.5.1);  
32       • the values of the attribute specifier macros defined in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h (18.5.4);  
33       • the values of the type specifier macros defined in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h;  
34       • which additional type specifier values are defined in the source file CFI\_Fortran\_binding.h (18.5.4);  
35       • the values of the error code macros other than CFI\_SUCCESS that are defined in the source file CFI\_-  
36        Fortran\_binding.h (18.5.4);  
37       • the base address of a zero-sized array (18.5.3);  
38       • the values of the floating-point exception flags on entry to a procedure defined by means other than Fortran  
39        (18.10.3);  
40       • whether a procedure defined by means other than Fortran is an asynchronous communication initiation or  
41        completion procedure (18.10.4).

## 1 Annex B

2 (Informative)

### 3 Deleted and obsolescent features

#### 4 B.1 Deleted features from Fortran 90

5 1 These deleted features are those features of Fortran 90 that were redundant and considered largely unused.

6 2 The following Fortran 90 features are not required.

- 7 (1) Real and double precision DO variables.

8 In FORTRAN 77 and Fortran 90, a DO variable was allowed to be of type real or double precision  
9 in addition to type integer; this has been deleted. A similar result can be achieved by using a [DO](#)  
10 [construct](#) with no loop control and the appropriate exit test.

- 11 (2) Branching to an [END IF statement](#) from outside its block.

12 In FORTRAN 77 and Fortran 90, it was possible to branch to an [END IF statement](#) from outside the  
13 [IF construct](#); this has been deleted. A similar result can be achieved by branching to a [CONTINUE](#)  
14 [statement](#) that is immediately after the [END IF statement](#).

- 15 (3) PAUSE statement.

16 The PAUSE statement, provided in FORTRAN 66, FORTRAN 77, and Fortran 90, has been deleted.  
17 A similar result can be achieved by writing a message to the appropriate [unit](#), followed by reading  
18 from the appropriate [unit](#).

- 19 (4) ASSIGN and assigned GO TO statements, and assigned format specifiers.

20 The ASSIGN statement and the related assigned GO TO statement, provided in FORTRAN 66,  
21 FORTRAN 77, and Fortran 90, have been deleted. Further, the ability to use an assigned integer as a  
22 format, provided in FORTRAN 77 and Fortran 90, has been deleted. A similar result can be achieved  
23 by using other control constructs instead of the assigned GO TO statement and by using a default  
24 character variable to hold a format specification instead of using an assigned integer.

- 25 (5) H edit descriptor.

26 In FORTRAN 77 and Fortran 90, there was an alternative form of character string edit descriptor,  
27 which had been the only such form in FORTRAN 66; this has been deleted. A similar result can be  
28 achieved by using a character string edit descriptor.

- 29 (6) Vertical format control.

30 In FORTRAN 66, FORTRAN 77, Fortran 90, and Fortran 95 formatted output to certain [units](#) resulted  
31 in the first character of each record being interpreted as controlling vertical spacing. There was no  
32 standard way to detect whether output to a [unit](#) resulted in this vertical format control, and no  
33 way to specify that it needs to be applied; this has been deleted. The effect can be achieved by  
34 post-processing a formatted file.

35 3 See ISO/IEC 1539:1991 for detailed rules of how these deleted features worked.

## 1    B.2 Deleted features from Fortran 2008

2    1 These deleted features are those features of Fortran 2008 that were redundant and considered largely unused.

3    2 The following Fortran 2008 features are not required.

- 4                 (1) Arithmetic IF statement.

5                 The arithmetic IF statement is incompatible with ISO/IEC 60559:2020 and necessarily involves the  
6                 use of **statement labels**; **statement labels** can hinder optimization, and make code hard to read and  
7                 maintain. Similar logic can be more clearly encoded using other conditional statements.

- 8                 (2) Nonblock DO construct

9                 The nonblock forms of the DO loop were confusing and hard to maintain. Shared termination and  
10                 dual use of labeled action statements as do termination and branch targets were especially error-  
11                 prone.

## 12    B.3 Obsolescent features

### 13    B.3.1 General

14    1 The obsolescent features are those features of Fortran 90 that were redundant and for which better methods were  
15                 available in Fortran 90. The nature of the obsolescent features is described in [4.4.3](#). The obsolescent features in  
16                 this document are the following.

- 17                 (1) Alternate return — see [B.3.2](#).

- 18                 (2) **Computed GO TO** — see [B.3.3](#).

- 19                 (3) Statement functions — see [B.3.4](#).

- 20                 (4) **DATA statements** amongst executable statements — see [B.3.5](#).

- 21                 (5) Assumed length character functions — see [B.3.6](#).

- 22                 (6) Fixed form source — see [B.3.7](#).

- 23                 (7) CHARACTER\* form of CHARACTER declaration — see [B.3.8](#).

- 24                 (8) **ENTRY statements** — see [B.3.9](#).

- 25                 (9) Label form of **DO statement** — see [B.3.10](#).

- 26                 (10) **COMMON** and **EQUIVALENCE** statements, and the **block data program unit** — see [B.3.11](#).

- 27                 (11) Specific names for intrinsic functions — see [B.3.12](#).

- 28                 (12) **FORALL** construct and statement — see [B.3.13](#)

### 29    B.3.2 Alternate return

30    1 An alternate return introduces labels into an argument list to allow the called procedure to direct the execution  
31                 of the caller upon return. The same effect can be achieved with a return code that is used in a **SELECT CASE**  
32                 **construct** on return. This avoids an irregularity in the syntax and semantics of **argument association**. For example,

33                 CALL SUBR\_NAME (X, Y, Z, \*100, \*200, \*300)

34                 can be replaced by

35                 CALL SUBR\_NAME (X, Y, Z, RETURN\_CODE)

36                 SELECT CASE (RETURN\_CODE)

```

1      CASE (1)
2      ...
3      CASE (2)
4      ...
5      CASE (3)
6      ...
7      CASE DEFAULT
8      ...
9      END SELECT

```

### 10      **B.3.3 Computed GO TO statement**

- 11     1 The [computed GO TO statement](#) has been superseded by the [SELECT CASE construct](#), which is a generalized,  
12    easier to use, and clearer means of expressing the same computation.

### 13      **B.3.4 Statement functions**

- 14     1 [Statement functions](#) are subject to a number of nonintuitive restrictions and are a potential source of error because  
15    their syntax is easily confused with that of an assignment statement.
- 16     2 The internal function is a more generalized form of the [statement function](#) and completely supersedes it.

### 17      **B.3.5 DATA statements among executables**

- 18     1 The statement ordering rules allow [DATA statements](#) to appear anywhere in a [program unit](#) after the specific-  
19    ation statements. The ability to position [DATA statements](#) amongst executable statements is very rarely used,  
20    unnecessary, and a potential source of error.

### 21      **B.3.6 Assumed character length functions**

- 22     1 Assumed character length for functions is an irregularity in the language in that elsewhere in Fortran the philo-  
23    sophy is that the attributes of a function result depend only on the [actual arguments](#) of the invocation and on  
24    any data accessible by the function through host or use association. Some uses of this facility can be replaced  
25    with an [automatic](#) character length function, where the length of the function result is declared in a [specification](#)  
26    [expression](#). Other uses can be replaced by the use of a subroutine whose arguments correspond to the function  
27    result and the function arguments.
- 28     2 Note that dummy arguments of a function can have assumed character length.

### 29      **B.3.7 Fixed form source**

- 30     1 Fixed form source was designed when the principal machine-readable input medium for new programs was punched  
31    cards. Now that new and amended programs are generally entered via keyboards with screen displays, it is an  
32    unnecessary overhead, and is potentially error-prone, to have to locate positions 6, 7, or 72 on a line. Free form  
33    source was designed expressly for this more modern technology.
- 34     2 It is a simple matter for a software tool to convert from fixed to free form source.

**B.3.8 CHARACTER\* form of CHARACTER declaration**

1    1 In addition to the CHARACTER\**char-length* form introduced in FORTRAN 77, Fortran 90 provided the CHARACTER([ LEN = ] *type-param-value*) form. The older form (CHARACTER\**char-length*) is redundant.

**B.3.9 ENTRY statements**

5    1 [ENTRY statements](#) allow more than one entry point to a subprogram, facilitating sharing of data items and  
6 executable statements local to that subprogram.

7    2 This can be replaced by a module containing the (private) data items, with a module procedure for each entry  
8 point and the shared code in a private module procedure.

**B.3.10 Label DO statement**

10   1 The label in the [DO statement](#) is redundant with the construct name. Furthermore, the label allows unrestricted  
11 branches and, for its main purpose (the target of a conditional branch to skip the rest of the current iteration),  
12 is redundant with the [CYCLE statement](#), which is clearer.

**B.3.11 COMMON and EQUIVALENCE statements and the block data program unit**

14   1 [Common blocks](#) are error-prone and have largely been superseded by [modules](#). [EQUIVALENCE](#) similarly is  
15 error-prone. Whilst use of these statements was invaluable prior to Fortran 90 they are now redundant and  
16 can inhibit performance. The [block data program unit](#) exists only to serve [common blocks](#) and hence is also  
17 redundant.

**B.3.12 Specific names for intrinsic functions**

19   1 The [specific names of the intrinsic functions](#) are often obscure and hinder portability. They have been redundant  
20 since Fortran 90. Use generic names for references to intrinsic procedures.

**B.3.13 FORALL construct and statement**

22   1 The [FORALL](#) construct and statement were added to the language in the expectation that they would enable  
23 highly efficient execution, especially on parallel processors. However, experience indicates that they are too  
24 complex and have too many restrictions for compilers to take advantage of them. They are redundant with the  
25 [DO CONCURRENT construct](#), and many of the manipulations for which they might be used can be done more  
26 effectively using pointers, especially using pointer rank remapping.

## 1 Annex C

2 (Informative)

### 3 Extended notes

#### 4 C.1 Features that were new in Fortran 2018

- 5 Data declaration:

6 Constant properties of an object declared in its *entity-decl* can be used in its *initialization*. The EQUIVALENCE and COMMON statements and the block data program unit have been redundant since Fortran 90  
7 and are now specified to be obsolescent. Diagnosis of the appearance of a PROTECTED TARGET variable  
8 accessed by use association as a *data-target* in a structure constructor is required.

- 9 Data usage and computation:

10 The declared type of the value supplied for a polymorphic allocatable component in a structure constructor  
11 is no longer required to be the same as the declared type of the component. FORALL is now specified to  
12 be obsolescent. The type and kind of an implied DO variable in an array constructor or DATA statement  
13 can be specified within the constructor or statement. The SELECT RANK construct provides structured  
14 access to the elements of an assumed-rank array. Completing execution of a BLOCK construct can cause  
15 the association status of a pointer with the PROTECTED attribute to become undefined. The standard  
16 intrinsic operations <, <=, >, and >= (also known as .LT., .LE., .GT., and .GE.) on IEEE numbers provide  
17 compareSignaling{relation} operations; the = and /= operations (also known as .EQ. and .NE.) provide  
18 compareQuiet{relation} operations. Finalization of an allocatable subobject during intrinsic assignment  
19 has been clarified. The char-length in an executable statement is no longer required to be a specification  
20 expression.

- 21 Input/output:

22 The SIZE= specifier can be used with advancing input. It is no longer prohibited to open a file on more than  
23 one unit. The value assigned by the RECL= specifier in an INQUIRE statement has been standardized.  
24 The values assigned by the POS= and SIZE= specifiers in an INQUIRE statement for a unit that has  
25 pending asynchronous operations have been standardized. The G0.d edit descriptor can be used for effective  
26 items of type Integer, Logical, and Character. The D, E, EN, and ES edit descriptors can have a field  
27 width of zero, analogous to the F edit descriptor. The exponent width e in a data edit descriptor can be  
28 zero, analogous to a field width of zero. Floating-point formatted input accepts hexadecimal-significand  
29 numbers that conform to ISO/IEC 60559:2020. The EX edit descriptor provides hexadecimal-significand  
30 formatted output conforming to ISO/IEC 60559:2020. An error condition occurs if unacceptable characters  
31 are presented for logical or numeric editing during execution of a formatted input statement.

- 32 Execution control:

33 The arithmetic IF statement has been deleted. Labeled DO loops have been redundant since Fortran 90  
34 and are now specified to be obsolescent. The nonblock DO construct has been deleted. The locality of a  
35 variable used in a DO CONCURRENT construct can be explicitly specified. The stop code in a STOP or  
36 ERROR STOP statement can be nonconstant. Output of the stop code and exception summary from the  
37 STOP and ERROR STOP statements can be controlled.

- 38 Intrinsic procedures and modules:

39 In a reference to the intrinsic function CMPLX with an actual argument of type complex, no keyword

is needed for a KIND argument. In references to the intrinsic functions `ALL`, `ANY`, `FINDLOC`, `IALL`, `IANY`, `IPARITY`, `MAXLOC`, `MAXVAL`, `MINLOC`, `MINVAL`, `NORM2`, `PARTY`, `PRODUCT`, `SUM`, and `THIS_IMAGE`, the actual argument for DIM can be a present optional dummy argument. The new intrinsic function `COSHAPE` returns the coshape of a coarray. The new intrinsic function `OUT_OF_RANGE` tests whether a numeric value can be safely converted to a different type or kind. The new intrinsic subroutine `RANDOM_INIT` establishes the initial state of the pseudorandom number generator used by `RANDOM_NUMBER`. The new intrinsic function `REDUCE` performs user-specified array reductions. A processor is required to report use of a nonstandard intrinsic procedure, use of a nonstandard intrinsic module, and use of a nonstandard procedure from a standard intrinsic module. Integer and logical arguments to intrinsic procedures and intrinsic module procedures that were previously required to be of default kind no longer have that requirement, except for `RANDOM_SEED`. Specific names for intrinsic functions are now deemed obsolescent. All standard procedures in the intrinsic module `ISO_C_BINDING`, other than `C_F_POINTER`, are now pure. The arguments to the intrinsic function `SIGN` can be of different kind. Nonpolymorphic pointer arguments to the intrinsic functions `EXTENDS_TYPE_OF` and `SAME_TYPE_AS` need not have defined pointer association status. The effects of invoking the intrinsic procedures `COMMAND_ARGUMENT_COUNT`, `GET_COMMAND`, and `GET_COMMAND_ARGUMENT`, on images other than image one, are no longer processor dependent. Access to error messages from the intrinsic subroutines `GET_COMMAND`, `GET_COMMAND_ARGUMENT`, and `GET_ENVIRONMENT_VARIABLE` is provided by an optional `ERRMSG` argument. The result of `NORM2` for a zero-sized array argument has been clarified.

- Program units and procedures:
- Features previously described by ISO/IEC TS 29113:2012:

A dummy data object can assume its rank from its effective argument. A dummy data object can assume the type from its effective argument, without having the ability to perform type selection. An interoperable procedure can have dummy arguments that are assumed-type and/or assumed-rank. An interoperable procedure can have dummy data objects that are allocatable, assumed-shape, optional, or pointers. The character length of a dummy data object of an interoperable procedure can be assumed. The argument to `C_LOC` can be a noninteroperable array. The FPTR argument to `C_F_POINTER` can be a noninteroperable array pointer. The argument to `C_FUNLOC` can be a noninteroperable procedure. The FPTR argument to `C_F_PROCPOINTER` can be a noninteroperable procedure pointer. There is a new named constant `C_PTRDIFF_T` to provide interoperability with the C type `ptrdiff_t`.

Additionally to ISO/IEC TS 29113:2012, a scalar actual argument can be associated with an assumed-type assumed-size dummy argument, an assumed-rank dummy data object that is not associated with an assumed-size array can be used as the argument to the function `C_SIZEOF` from the intrinsic module `ISO_C_BINDING`, and the type argument to `CFI_establish` can have a positive value corresponding to an interoperable C type.

- Changes to the intrinsic modules `IEEE_ARITHMETIC`, `IEEE_EXCEPTIONS`, and `IEEE_FEATURES` for conformance with ISO/IEC 60559:2020:

There is a new, optional, rounding mode `IEEE_AWAY`. The new type `IEEE_MODES_TYPE` encapsulates all floating-point modes. Features associated with subnormal numbers can be accessed with functions and types named ...`SUBNORMAL`... (the old ...`DENORMAL`... names remain). The new function `IEEE_FMA` performs fused multiply-add operations. The function `IEEE_INT` performs rounded conversions to integer type. The new functions `IEEE_MAX_NUM`, `IEEE_MAX_NUM_MAG`, `IEEE_MIN_NUM`, and `IEEE_MIN_NUM_MAG` calculate maximum and minimum numeric values. The new functions `IEEE_NEXT_DOWN` and `IEEE_NEXT_UP` return the adjacent machine numbers. The new functions `IEEE QUIET_EQ`, `IEEE QUIET_GE`, `IEEE QUIET_GT`, `IEEE QUIET_LT`, `IEEE QUIET_NE` perform quiet comparisons. The new functions `IEEE_SIGNALING_EQ`,

1 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GE, IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GT, IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GE, IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LE,  
2 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LT, and IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NE perform signaling comparisons. The decimal round-  
3 ing mode can be inquired and set independently of the binary rounding mode, using the RADIX argument  
4 to IEEE\_GET\_ROUNDING\_MODE and IEEE\_SET\_ROUNDING\_MODE. The new function IEEE\_  
5 REAL performs rounded conversions to real type. The function IEEE\_Rem now requires its arguments to  
6 have the same radix. The function IEEE\_RINT now has a ROUND argument to perform specific rounding.  
7 The new function IEEE\_SIGNBIT tests the sign bit of an IEEE number.

- Features previously described by ISO/IEC TS 18508:2015:

8 The CRITICAL statement has optional ERRMSG= and STAT= specifiers. The intrinsic subroutines  
9 ATOMIC\_DEFINE and ATOMIC\_REF have an optional STAT argument. The new intrinsic subroutines  
10 ATOMIC\_ADD, ATOMIC\_AND, ATOMIC\_CAS, ATOMIC\_FETCH\_ADD, ATOMIC\_FETCH\_AND,  
11 ATOMIC\_FETCH\_OR, ATOMIC\_FETCH\_XOR, ATOMIC\_OR, and ATOMIC\_XOR perform atomic  
12 operations. The new intrinsic functions FAILED\_IMAGES and STOPPED\_IMAGES return indices of im-  
13 ages known to have failed or stopped respectively. The new intrinsic function IMAGE\_STATUS returns the  
14 image execution status of an image. The intrinsic subroutine MOVE\_ALLOC has optional ERRMSG and  
15 STAT arguments. The intrinsic functions IMAGE\_INDEX and NUM\_IMAGES have additional forms with  
16 a TEAM or TEAM\_NUMBER argument. The intrinsic function THIS\_IMAGE has an optional TEAM  
17 argument. The EVENT POST and EVENT WAIT statements, the intrinsic subroutine EVENT\_QUERY,  
18 and the type EVENT\_TYPE provide an event facility for one-sided segment ordering. The CHANGE  
19 TEAM construct, derived type TEAM\_TYPE, FORM TEAM and SYNC TEAM statements, intrinsic  
20 functions GET\_TEAM and TEAM\_NUMBER, and the TEAM= and TEAM\_NUMBER= specifiers on  
21 image selectors, provide a team facility for a subset of the program's images to act in concert as if it were the  
22 set of all images. This team facility allows an allocatable coarray to be allocated or deallocated on a sub-  
23 set of images. The new intrinsic subroutines CO\_BROADCAST, CO\_MAX, CO\_MIN, CO\_REDUCE,  
24 and CO\_SUM perform collective reduction operations on the images of the current team. The concept  
25 of failed images, the FAIL IMAGE statement, the STAT= specifier on image selectors, and the named  
26 constant STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV provide support for  
27 fault-tolerant parallel execution.

- Changes to features previously described by ISO/IEC TS 18508:2015:

28 The CHANGE TEAM and SYNC TEAM statements, and the TEAM= specifier on image selectors, permit  
29 the team to be specified by an expression. The intrinsic functions FAILED\_IMAGES and STOPPED\_  
30 IMAGES have no restriction on the kind of their result. The name of the function argument to the  
31 intrinsic function CO\_REDUCE is OPERATION instead of OPERATOR; this argument is not required to  
32 be commutative. The named constant STAT\_UNLOCKED\_FAILED\_IMAGE from the intrinsic module  
33 ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV indicates that a lock variable was locked by an image that failed. The team number  
34 for the initial team can be used in image selectors, and in the intrinsic functions NUM\_IMAGES and  
35 IMAGE\_INDEX. A team variable that appears in a CHANGE TEAM statement can no longer be defined  
36 or become undefined during execution of the CHANGE TEAM construct. All images of the current team  
37 are no longer required to execute the same CHANGE TEAM statement. A variable of type TEAM\_  
38 TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV is not permitted to be a coarray. A variable  
39 of type TEAM\_TYPE from the intrinsic module ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV can have a pointer component,  
40 and a team variable becomes undefined if assigned a value from another image. The intrinsic function  
41 UCOBOUND produces a value for the final upper cobound that is always relative to the current team. An  
42 EXIT statement can be used to complete execution of a CHANGE TEAM or CRITICAL construct.

## 1 C.2 Fortran 2008 features not mentioned in its Introduction

- 2 1 The following features were new in Fortran 2008 but not originally listed in its Introduction as being new features:
- 3     • An array or object with a nonconstant *length type parameter* can have the **VALUE** attribute.
  - 4     • Multiple allocations are permitted in a single **ALLOCATE statement** with the **SOURCE=** specifier.
  - 5     • A **PROCEDURE statement** can have a double colon before the first procedure name.
  - 6     • An argument to a **pure procedure** can have default **INTENT** if it has the **VALUE** attribute.
  - 7     • The **PROTECTED** attribute can be specified by the **procedure declaration statement**.
  - 8     • A *defined-operator* can be used in a **specification expression**.
  - 9     • All transformational functions from the intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING** can be used in **specification**
  - 10    **expressions**.
  - 11    • A **contiguous** array variable that is not interoperable but which has interoperable type and **kind type**
  - 12    **parameter** (if any), and a scalar character variable with length greater than one and **kind C\_CHAR** in the
  - 13    intrinsic module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, can be used as the argument of the function **C\_LOC** in the intrinsic
  - 14    module **ISO\_C\_BINDING**, provided the variable has the **POINTER** or **TARGET** attribute.
  - 15    • The name of an **external procedure** that has a **binding label** is a local identifier and not a global identifier.
  - 16    • A procedure that is not a **procedure pointer** can be an **actual argument** that corresponds to a **procedure**
  - 17    **pointer dummy argument** with the **INTENT (IN)** attribute.
  - 18    • An interface body for an **external procedure** that does not exist in a program can be used to specify an
  - 19    **explicit specific interface**.
  - 20    • An **internal procedure** name can appear in a **procedure-stmt** in a **generic interface block**.

- 21 2 All but the last three of the above list were subsequently added to the Introduction by Technical Corrigenda.

## 22 C.3 Clause 7 notes

### 23 C.3.1 Selection of the approximation methods (7.4.3.2)

- 24 1 One can select the real approximation method for an entire program through the use of a module and the
- 25 parameterized real type. This is accomplished by defining a named integer constant to have a particular kind
- 26 type parameter value and using that **named constant** in all real, complex, and derived-type declarations. For
- 27 example, the specification statements

```
28     INTEGER, PARAMETER :: LONG_FLOAT = 8
29     REAL (LONG_FLOAT) X, Y
30     COMPLEX (LONG_FLOAT) Z
```

31 specify that the approximation method corresponding to a kind type parameter value of 8 is supplied for the data

32 objects X, Y, and Z in the **program unit**. The kind type parameter value LONG\_FLOAT can be made available

33 to an entire program by placing the INTEGER specification statement in a module and accessing the **named**

34 **constant** LONG\_FLOAT with a **USE statement**. Note that by changing 8 to 4 once in the module, a different

35 approximation method is selected.

- 36 2 To avoid the use of the processor-dependent values 4 or 8, replace 8 by **KIND (0.0)** or **KIND (0.0D0)**. Another
- 37 way to avoid these processor-dependent values is to select the kind value using the intrinsic function **SELEC-**
- 38 **TED\_REAL\_KIND (16.9.183)**. In the above specification statement, the 8 might be replaced by, for instance,

1    SELECTED\_REAL\_KIND (10, 50), which requires an approximation method to be selected with at least 10  
 2    decimal digits of precision and a range from  $10^{-50}$  to  $10^{50}$ . There are no magnitude or ordering constraints placed  
 3    on kind values, in order that implementers have flexibility in assigning such values and can add new kinds without  
 4    changing previously assigned kind values.

5    3 As kind values have no portable meaning, a good practice is to use them in programs only through [named](#)  
 6    [constants](#) as described above (for example, SINGLE, IEEE\_SINGLE, DOUBLE, and QUAD), rather than using  
 7    the kind values directly.

### 8    C.3.2 Type extension and component accessibility (7.5.2.2, 7.5.4)

9    1 The default accessibility of the components of an [extended type](#) can be specified in the type definition. The  
 10   accessibility of its components can be specified individually. For example:

```

11      module types
12          type base_type
13              private           !-- Sets default accessibility
14                  integer :: i        !-- a private component
15                  integer, private :: j !-- another private component
16                  integer, public :: k !-- a public component
17          end type base_type
18
19          type, extends(base_type) :: my_type
20              private           !-- Sets default for components declared in my_type
21                  integer :: l        !-- A private component.
22                  integer, public :: m !-- A public component.
23          end type my_type
24      end module types
25
26      subroutine sub
27          use types
28          type (my_type) :: x
29          ...
30          call another_sub( &
31              x%base_type,    & !-- ok because base_type is a public subobject of x
32              x%base_type%k,  & !-- ok because x%base_type is ok and has k as a
33                                !-- public component.
34              x%k,            & !-- ok because it is shorthand for x%base_type%k
35              x%base_type%i,  & !-- Invalid because i is private.
36              x%i)           !-- Invalid because it is shorthand for x%base_type%i
37      end subroutine sub

```

### 38    C.3.3 Generic type-bound procedures (7.5.5)

39    Example of a derived type with generic type-bound procedures:

40    1 The only difference between this example and the same thing rewritten to use generic [interface blocks](#) is that  
 41    with [type-bound procedures](#),

```

1      USE rational_numbers, ONLY: rational
2      does not block the type-bound procedures; the user still gets access to the defined assignment and extended
3      operations.

4      MODULE rational_numbers
5          IMPLICIT NONE
6          PRIVATE
7          TYPE,PUBLIC :: rational
8              PRIVATE
9              INTEGER n,d
10             CONTAINS
11                 ! ordinary type-bound procedure
12                 PROCEDURE :: real => rat_to_real
13                 ! specific type-bound procedures for generic support
14                 PROCEDURE,PRIVATE :: rat_asgn_i, rat_plus_i, rat_plus_rat => rat_plus
15                 PROCEDURE,PRIVATE,PASS(b) :: i_plus_rat
16                 ! generic type-bound procedures
17                 GENERIC :: ASSIGNMENT(=) => rat_asgn_i
18                 GENERIC :: OPERATOR(+) => rat_plus_rat, rat_plus_i, i_plus_rat
19             END TYPE
20             CONTAINS
21                 ELEMENTAL REAL FUNCTION rat_to_real(this) RESULT(r)
22                     CLASS(rational),INTENT(IN) :: this
23                     r = REAL(this%n)/this%d
24             END FUNCTION
25             ELEMENTAL SUBROUTINE rat_asgn_i(a,b)
26                 CLASS(rational),INTENT(INOUT) :: a
27                 INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: b
28                 a%n = b
29                 a%d = 1
30             END SUBROUTINE
31             ELEMENTAL TYPE(rational) FUNCTION rat_plus_i(a,b) RESULT(r)
32                 CLASS(rational),INTENT(IN) :: a
33                 INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: b
34                 r%n = a%n + b*a%d
35                 r%d = a%d
36             END FUNCTION
37             ELEMENTAL TYPE(rational) FUNCTION i_plus_rat(a,b) RESULT(r)
38                 INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: a
39                 CLASS(rational),INTENT(IN) :: b
40                 r%n = b%n + a*b%d
41                 r%d = b%d
42             END FUNCTION
43             ELEMENTAL TYPE(rational) FUNCTION rat_plus(a,b) RESULT(r)
44                 CLASS(rational),INTENT(IN) :: a,b
45                 r%n = a%n*b%d + b%n*a%d
46                 r%d = a%d*b%d

```

```

1      END FUNCTION
2

```

### 3 C.3.4 Abstract types (7.5.7.1)

- 4 1 The following illustrates how an abstract type can be used as the basis for a collection of related types, and how  
 5 a non-abstract member of that collection can be created by type extension.

```

6      TYPE, ABSTRACT :: DRAWABLE_OBJECT
7          REAL, DIMENSION(3) :: RGB_COLOR = (/1.0,1.0,1.0/) ! White
8          REAL, DIMENSION(2) :: POSITION = (/0.0,0.0/) ! Centroid
9          CONTAINS
10         PROCEDURE(RENDER_X), PASS(OBJECT), DEFERRED :: RENDER
11     END TYPE DRAWABLE_OBJECT
12
13     ABSTRACT INTERFACE
14         SUBROUTINE RENDER_X(OBJECT, WINDOW)
15             IMPORT DRAWABLE_OBJECT, X_WINDOW
16             CLASS(DRAWABLE_OBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: OBJECT
17             CLASS(X_WINDOW), INTENT(INOUT) :: WINDOW
18         END SUBROUTINE RENDER_X
19     END INTERFACE
20
21     ...
22
23     TYPE, EXTENDS(DRAWABLE_OBJECT) :: DRAWABLE_TRIANGLE ! Not ABSTRACT
24         REAL, DIMENSION(2,3) :: VERTICES ! In relation to centroid
25         CONTAINS
26         PROCEDURE, PASS(OBJECT) :: RENDER=>RENDER_TRIANGLE_X
27     END TYPE DRAWABLE_TRIANGLE

```

- 28 2 The actual drawing procedure will draw a triangle in WINDOW with vertices at x and y coordinates at  
 29 OBJECT%POSITION(1)+OBJECT%VERTICES(1,1:3) and OBJECT%POSITION(2)+OBJECT%VERTICES(2,1:3):

```

30         SUBROUTINE RENDER_TRIANGLE_X(OBJECT, WINDOW)
31             CLASS(DRAWABLE_TRIANGLE), INTENT(IN) :: OBJECT
32             CLASS(X_WINDOW), INTENT(INOUT) :: WINDOW
33             ...
34         END SUBROUTINE RENDER_TRIANGLE_X

```

### 35 C.3.5 Structure constructors and generic names (7.5.10)

- 36 1 A generic name can be the same as a type name. This can be used to emulate user-defined [structure constructors](#)  
 37 for that type, even if the type has private components. For example:

```

38     MODULE mytype_module
39         TYPE mytype

```

```

1      PRIVATE
2          COMPLEX value
3          LOGICAL exact
4      END TYPE
5      INTERFACE mytype
6          MODULE PROCEDURE int_to_mytype
7      END INTERFACE
8          ! Operator definitions etc.
9          ...
10     CONTAINS
11         TYPE(mytype) FUNCTION int_to_mytype(i)
12             INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: i
13             int_to_mytype%value = i
14             int_to_mytype%exact = .TRUE.
15         END FUNCTION
16         ! Procedures to support operators etc.
17         ...
18     END
19
20     PROGRAM example
21         USE mytype_module
22         TYPE(mytype) x
23         x = mytype(17)
24     END

```

25    2 The type name can still be used as a generic name if the type has type parameters. For example:

```

26     MODULE m
27         TYPE t(kind)
28             INTEGER, KIND :: kind
29             COMPLEX(kind) value
30         END TYPE
31         INTEGER,PARAMETER :: single = KIND(0.0), double = KIND(0d0)
32         INTERFACE t
33             MODULE PROCEDURE real_to_t1, dble_to_t2, int_to_t1, int_to_t2
34         END INTERFACE
35         ...
36         CONTAINS
37             TYPE(t(single)) FUNCTION real_to_t1(x)
38                 REAL(single) x
39                 real_to_t1%value = x
40             END FUNCTION
41             TYPE(t(double)) FUNCTION dble_to_t2(x)
42                 REAL(double) x
43                 dble_to_t2%value = x
44             END FUNCTION
45             TYPE(t(single)) FUNCTION int_to_t1(x,mold)

```

```

1      INTEGER x
2      TYPE(t(single)) mold
3      int_to_t1%value = x
4  END FUNCTION
5  TYPE(t(double)) FUNCTION int_to_t2(x,mold)
6      INTEGER x
7      TYPE(t(double)) mold
8      int_to_t2%value = x
9  END FUNCTION
10 ...
11 END
12
13 PROGRAM example
14   USE m
15   TYPE(t(single)) x
16   TYPE(t(double)) y
17   x = t(1.5)           ! References real_to_t1
18   x = t(17,mold=x)    ! References int_to_t1
19   y = t(1.5d0)         ! References dble_to_t2
20   y = t(42,mold=y)    ! References int_to_t2
21   y = t(kind(0d0)) ((0,1)) ! Uses the structure constructor for type t
22 END

```

### C.3.6 Final subroutines ([7.5.6](#), [7.5.6.2](#), [7.5.6.3](#), [7.5.6.4](#))

Example of a parameterized derived type with final subroutines:

```

25 MODULE m
26   TYPE t(k)
27     INTEGER, KIND :: k
28     REAL(k), POINTER :: vector(:) => NULL()
29   CONTAINS
30     FINAL :: finalize_t1s, finalize_t1v, finalize_t2e
31   END TYPE
32   CONTAINS
33     SUBROUTINE finalize_t1s(x)
34       TYPE(t(KIND(0.0))) x
35       IF (ASSOCIATED(x%vector)) DEALLOCATE(x%vector)
36     END SUBROUTINE
37     SUBROUTINE finalize_t1v(x)
38       TYPE(t(KIND(0.0))) x(:)
39       DO i=LBOUND(x,1),UBOUND(x,1)
40         IF (ASSOCIATED(x(i)%vector)) DEALLOCATE(x(i)%vector)
41       END DO
42     END SUBROUTINE
43     ELEMENTAL SUBROUTINE finalize_t2e(x)
44       TYPE(t(KIND(0.0d0))),INTENT(INOUT) :: x

```

```

1      IF (ASSOCIATED(x%vector)) DEALLOCATE(x%vector)
2      END SUBROUTINE
3      END MODULE
4
5      SUBROUTINE example(n)
6          USE m
7          TYPE(t(KIND(0.0))) a,b(10),c(n,2)
8          TYPE(t(KIND(0.0d0))) d(n,n)
9          ...
10         ! Returning from this subroutine will effectively do
11         !     CALL finalize_t1s(a)
12         !     CALL finalize_t1v(b)
13         !     CALL finalize_t2e(d)
14         ! No final subroutine will be called for variable C because the user
15         ! omitted to define a suitable specific procedure for it.
16      END SUBROUTINE

```

17 Example of **extended types** with **final subroutines**:

```

18      MODULE m
19          TYPE t1
20              REAL a,b
21          END TYPE
22          TYPE,EXTENDS(t1) :: t2
23              REAL,POINTER :: c(:,),d(:,)
24          CONTAINS
25              FINAL :: t2f
26          END TYPE
27          TYPE,EXTENDS(t2) :: t3
28              REAL,POINTER :: e
29          CONTAINS
30              FINAL :: t3f
31          END TYPE
32          ...
33      CONTAINS
34          SUBROUTINE t2f(x) ! Finalizer for TYPE(t2)'s extra components
35              TYPE(t2) :: x
36              IF (ASSOCIATED(x%c)) DEALLOCATE(x%c)
37              IF (ASSOCIATED(x%d)) DEALLOCATE(x%d)
38          END SUBROUTINE
39          SUBROUTINE t3f(y) ! Finalizer for TYPE(t3)'s extra components
40              TYPE(t3) :: y
41              IF (ASSOCIATED(y%e)) DEALLOCATE(y%e)
42          END SUBROUTINE
43      END MODULE
44
45      SUBROUTINE example

```

```

1      USE m
2      TYPE(t1) x1
3      TYPE(t2) x2
4      TYPE(t3) x3
5      ...
6      ! Returning from this subroutine will effectively do
7      !   Nothing to x1; it is not finalizable
8      !   CALL t2f(x2)
9      !   CALL t3f(x3)
10     !   CALL t2f(x3%t2)
11 END SUBROUTINE

```

## C.4 Clause 8 notes: The VOLATILE attribute (8.5.20)

- 13 1 The following example shows the use of a variable with the [VOLATILE attribute](#) to communicate with an
 14 asynchronous process, in this case the operating system. The program detects a user keystroke on the terminal
 15 and reacts at a convenient point in its processing.
- 16 2 The [VOLATILE attribute](#) is necessary to prevent an optimizing compiler from storing the communication variable
 17 in a register or from doing flow analysis and deciding that the [EXIT statement](#) can never be executed.

```

18 SUBROUTINE TERMINATE_ITERATIONS
19   LOGICAL, VOLATILE :: USER_HIT_ANY_KEY
20
21   ! Have the OS start to look for a user keystroke and set the variable
22   ! "USER_HIT_ANY_KEY" to TRUE as soon as it detects a keystroke.
23   ! This call is operating system dependent.
24
25   CALL OS_BEGIN_DETECT_USER_KEYSTROKE( USER_HIT_ANY_KEY )
26   USER_HIT_ANY_KEY = .FALSE.      ! This will ignore any recent keystrokes.
27   PRINT *, " Hit any key to terminate iterations!"
28
29   DO I = 1,100
30     ... Compute a value for R.
31     PRINT *, I, R
32     IF (USER_HIT_ANY_KEY)      EXIT
33   ENDDO
34
35   ! Have the OS stop looking for user keystrokes.
36   CALL OS_STOP_DETECT_USER_KEYSTROKE
37 END SUBROUTINE TERMINATE_ITERATIONS

```

## 1 C.5 Clause 9 notes

### 2 C.5.1 Structure components (9.4.2)

- 3 Components of a structure are referenced by writing the components of successive levels of the structure hierarchy  
4 until the desired component is described. For example,

```

5      TYPE ID_NUMBERS
6          INTEGER SSN
7          INTEGER EMPLOYEE_NUMBER
8      END TYPE ID_NUMBERS
9
10     TYPE PERSON_ID
11        CHARACTER (LEN=30) LAST_NAME
12        CHARACTER (LEN=1) MIDDLE_INITIAL
13        CHARACTER (LEN=30) FIRST_NAME
14        TYPE (ID_NUMBERS) NUMBER
15    END TYPE PERSON_ID
16
17    TYPE PERSON
18        INTEGER AGE
19        TYPE (PERSON_ID) ID
20    END TYPE PERSON
21
22    TYPE (PERSON) GEORGE, MARY
23
24    PRINT *, GEORGE % AGE           ! Print the AGE component
25    PRINT *, MARY % ID % LAST_NAME ! Print LAST_NAME of MARY
26    PRINT *, MARY % ID % NUMBER % SSN ! Print SSN of MARY
27    PRINT *, GEORGE % ID % NUMBER ! Print SSN and EMPLOYEE_NUMBER of GEORGE

```

- 28 2 A [structure component](#) can be a data object of intrinsic type as in the case of GEORGE % AGE or it can be  
29 of derived type as in the case of GEORGE % ID % NUMBER. The resultant component can be a scalar or an  
30 array of intrinsic or derived type.

```

31      TYPE LARGE
32          INTEGER ELT (10)
33          INTEGER VAL
34      END TYPE LARGE
35
36      TYPE (LARGE) A (5)      ! 5 element array, each of whose elements
37                                ! includes a 10 element array ELT and
38                                ! a scalar VAL.
39      PRINT *, A (1)          ! Prints 10 element array ELT and scalar VAL.
40      PRINT *, A (1) % ELT (3) ! Prints scalar element 3
41                                ! of array element 1 of A.
42      PRINT *, A (2:4) % VAL  ! Prints scalar VAL for array elements
43                                ! 2 to 4 of A.

```

1   3 Components of an object of [extensible type](#) that are [inherited](#) from the [parent type](#) can be accessed as a whole  
 2   by using the [parent component](#) name, or individually, either with or without qualifying them by the [parent](#)  
 3   [component](#) name. For example:

```

4   TYPE POINT           ! A base type
5     REAL :: X, Y
6   END TYPE POINT
7   TYPE, EXTENDS(POINT) :: COLOR_POINT ! An extension of TYPE(POINT)
8     ! Components X and Y, and component name POINT, inherited from parent
9     INTEGER :: COLOR
10    END TYPE COLOR_POINT
11
12    TYPE(POINT), PARAMETER :: PV = POINT(1.0, 2.0)
13    TYPE(COLOR_POINT) :: CPV = COLOR_POINT(POINT=PV, COLOR=3)
14
15    PRINT *, CPV%POINT           ! Prints 1.0 and 2.0
16    PRINT *, CPV%POINT%X, CPV%POINT%Y ! And this does, too
17    PRINT *, CPV%X, CPV%Y       ! And this does, too

```

### 18 C.5.2 Allocation with dynamic type (9.7.1)

19   1 The following example illustrates the use of allocation with the value and [dynamic type](#) of the allocated object  
 20   given by another object. The example copies a list of objects of any type. It copies the list starting at IN\_LIST.  
 21   After copying, each element of the list starting at LIST\_COPY has a polymorphic component, ITEM, for which  
 22   both the value and type are taken from the ITEM component of the corresponding element of the list starting at  
 23   IN\_LIST.

```

24   TYPE :: LIST ! A list of anything
25     TYPE(LIST), POINTER :: NEXT => NULL()
26     CLASS(*), ALLOCATABLE :: ITEM
27   END TYPE LIST
28
29   ...
30   TYPE(LIST), POINTER :: IN_LIST, LIST_COPY => NULL()
31   TYPE(LIST), POINTER :: IN_WALK, NEW_TAIL
32   ! Copy IN_LIST to LIST_COPY
33   IF (ASSOCIATED(IN_LIST)) THEN
34     IN_WALK => IN_LIST
35     ALLOCATE(LIST_COPY)
36     NEW_TAIL => LIST_COPY
37     DO
38       ALLOCATE(NEW_TAIL%ITEM, SOURCE=IN_WALK%ITEM)
39       IN_WALK => IN_WALK%NEXT
40       IF (.NOT. ASSOCIATED(IN_WALK)) EXIT
41       ALLOCATE(NEW_TAIL%NEXT)
42       NEW_TAIL => NEW_TAIL%NEXT
43     END DO
44   END IF

```

## 1 C.6 Clause 10 notes

### 2 C.6.1 Evaluation of function references (10.1.7)

- 3 1 If more than one function reference appears in a statement, they can be executed in any order (subject to a  
 4 function result being evaluated after the evaluation of its arguments) and their values cannot depend on the order  
 5 of execution. This lack of dependence on order of evaluation enables parallel execution of the function references.

### 6 C.6.2 Pointers in expressions (10.1.9.2)

- 7 1 A [data pointer](#) is considered to be like any other variable when it is used as a primary in an expression. If a  
 8 pointer is used as an operand to an operator that expects a value, the pointer will automatically deliver the value  
 9 stored in the space described by the pointer, that is, the value of the target object associated with the pointer.

### 10 C.6.3 Pointers in variable definition contexts (10.2.1.3, 19.6.7)

- 11 1 The appearance of a [data pointer](#) in a context that requires its value is a reference to its target. Similarly, where  
 12 a pointer appears in a variable definition context the variable that is defined is the target of the pointer.

- 13 2 Executing the program fragment

```
14      REAL, POINTER :: A
15      REAL, TARGET :: B = 10.0
16      A => B
17      A = 42.0
18      PRINT '(F4.1)', B
```

19 produces “42.0” as output.

## 20 C.7 Clause 11 notes

### 21 C.7.1 The SELECT CASE construct (11.1.9)

- 22 1 At most one case block is selected for execution within a [SELECT CASE construct](#), and there is no fall-through  
 23 from one block into another block within a [SELECT CASE construct](#). Thus there is no requirement for the user  
 24 to exit explicitly from a block.

### 25 C.7.2 Loop control (11.1.7)

- 26 1 Fortran provides several forms of loop control:

- 27 (1) With an iteration count and a DO variable. This is the classic Fortran DO loop.
- 28 (2) Test a logical condition before each execution of the loop (DO WHILE).
- 29 (3) DO “forever”.

### 30 C.7.3 Examples of DO constructs (11.1.7)

- 31 1 The following are all valid examples of [DO constructs](#).

32 Example 1:

```

1      SUM = 0.0
2      READ (IUN) N
3      OUTER: DO L = 1, N           ! A DO with a construct name
4          READ (IUN) IQUAL, M, ARRAY (1:M)
5          IF (IQUAL < IQUAL_MIN) CYCLE OUTER    ! Skip inner loop
6          INNER: DO 40 I = 1, M     ! A DO with a label and a name
7              CALL CALCULATE (ARRAY (I), RESULT)
8              IF (RESULT < 0.0) CYCLE
9              SUM = SUM + RESULT
10             IF (SUM > SUM_MAX) EXIT OUTER
11        40    END DO INNER
12    END DO OUTER

```

- 13 2 The outer loop has an iteration count of **MAX** (N, 0), and will execute that number of times or until SUM exceeds  
 14 SUM\_MAX, in which case the **EXIT** OUTER statement terminates both loops. The inner loop is skipped by  
 15 the first **CYCLE** statement if the quality flag, IQUAL, is too low. If CALCULATE returns a negative RESULT,  
 16 the second **CYCLE** statement prevents it from being summed. Both loops have construct names and the inner  
 17 loop also has a label. A construct name is required in the **EXIT statement** in order to terminate both loops, but  
 18 is optional in the **CYCLE statements** because each belongs to its innermost loop.

19 **Example 2:**

```

20      N = 0
21      DO 50, I = 1, 10
22          J = I
23          DO K = 1, 5
24              L = K
25              N = N + 1 ! This statement executes 50 times
26          END DO       ! Nonlabeled DO inside a labeled DO
27      50  CONTINUE

```

- 28 3 After execution of the above program fragment, I = 11, J = 10, K = 6, L = 5, and N = 50.

29 **Example 3:**

```

30      N = 0
31      DO I = 1, 10
32          J = I
33          DO 60, K = 5, 1 ! This inner loop is never executed
34              L = K
35              N = N + 1
36      60  CONTINUE       ! Labeled DO inside a nonlabeled DO
37      END DO

```

- 38 4 After execution of the above program fragment, I = 11, J = 10, K = 5, N = 0, and L is not defined by these  
 39 statements.

1   **C.7.4 Examples of invalid DO constructs (11.1.7)**

2   1 The following are all examples of invalid skeleton DO constructs:

3   **Example 1:**

```
4       DO I = 1, 10
5       ...
6   END DO LOOP ! No matching construct name
```

7   **Example 2:**

```
8       LOOP: DO 1000 I = 1, 10 ! No matching construct name
9       ...
10      1000 CONTINUE
```

11   **Example 3:**

```
12      LOOP1: DO
13       ...
14   END DO LOOP2 ! Construct names don't match
```

15   **Example 4:**

```
16       DO I = 1, 10 ! Label required or ...
17       ...
18   1010 CONTINUE ! ... END DO required
```

19   **Example 5:**

```
20       DO 1020 I = 1, 10
21       ...
22   1021 END DO ! Labels don't match
```

23   **Example 6:**

```
24      FIRST: DO I = 1, 10
25       SECOND: DO J = 1, 5
26       ...
27   END DO FIRST ! Improperly nested DOs
28   END DO SECOND
```

29   **C.7.5 Simple example using events**

30   1 A tree is a graph in which every node except one has a single “parent” node to which it is connected by an edge.  
 31   The node without a parent is the “root” of the tree. The nodes that have a particular node as their parent are  
 32   the “children” of that node. The root is at level 1, its children are at level 2, and so on.

1   2 A multifrontal code to solve a sparse set of linear equations involves a tree. Work at a node can start after all of  
 2   its children's work is complete and their data have been passed to it.

3   3 Here we assume that each node has been assigned to an image. Each image has a list of its nodes and these  
 4   are ordered in decreasing tree level (all those at level  $L$  preceding those at level  $L - 1$ ). For each node, array  
 5   elements hold the number of children, details about the parent, and an event variable. This allows the processing  
 6   to proceed asynchronously subject to the rule that a parent has to wait for all its children.

7   **Outline of example code:**

```

8       PROGRAM TREE
9        USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV
10        INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: NODE (:)
11                          ! Tree nodes that this image handles.
12        INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: NC (:)
13                          ! NODE(I) has NC(I) children.
14        INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: PARENT (:), SUB (:)
15                          ! The parent of NODE (I) is NODE (SUB (I)) [PARENT (I)].
16        TYPE (EVENT_TYPE), ALLOCATABLE :: DONE (:)
17        INTEGER :: I, J, STATUS
18                          ! Set up the tree, including allocation of all arrays.
19        DO I = 1, SIZE (NODE)
20                          ! Wait for children to complete
21            IF (NC (I) > 0) THEN
22              EVENT_WAIT (DONE (I), UNTIL_COUNT=NC (I), STAT=STATUS)
23              IF (STATUS/=0) EXIT
24            END IF
25
26                          ! Process node, using data from children.
27            IF (PARENT (I)>0) THEN
28              ! Node is not the root.
29              ! Place result on image PARENT (I) for node NODE (SUB) [PARENT (I)]
30              ! Tell PARENT (I) that this has been done.
31              EVENT_POST (DONE (SUB (I)) [PARENT (I)], STAT=STATUS)
32              IF (STATUS/=0) EXIT
33            END IF
34        END DO
35        END PROGRAM TREE

```

34   **C.7.6 Example using three teams**

35   1 The following example illustrates the structure of a routine that will compute fluxes based on surface properties  
 36   over land, sea, and ice, each in a different team. Each image will deal with areas containing exactly one of the  
 37   three surface types.

```

38       SUBROUTINE COMPUTE_FLUXES (FLUX_MOM, FLUX_SENS, FLUX_LAT)
39        USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV, ONLY: TEAM_TYPE
40        REAL, INTENT (OUT) :: FLUX_MOM (:,:),
41                          FLUX_SENS (:,:), FLUX_LAT (:,:)
42        INTEGER, PARAMETER :: LAND = 1, SEA = 2, ICE = 3
43        CHARACTER (LEN=10) :: SURFACE_TYPE

```

```

1      INTEGER          :: MY_SURFACE_TYPE, N_IMAGE
2      TYPE (TEAM_TYPE)   :: TEAM_SURFACE_TYPE
3
4          CALL GET_SURFACE_TYPE(THIS_IMAGE (), SURFACE_TYPE)
5          SELECT CASE (SURFACE_TYPE)
6              CASE ("LAND")
7                  MY_SURFACE_TYPE = LAND
8              CASE ("SEA")
9                  MY_SURFACE_TYPE = SEA
10             CASE ("ICE")
11                 MY_SURFACE_TYPE = ICE
12             CASE DEFAULT
13                 ERROR STOP
14             END SELECT
15             FORM TEAM (MY_SURFACE_TYPE, TEAM_SURFACE_TYPE)
16
17             CHANGE TEAM (TEAM_SURFACE_TYPE)
18             SELECT CASE (TEAM_NUMBER ())
19                 CASE (LAND) ! Compute fluxes over land surface
20                     CALL COMPUTE_FLUXES_LAND (FLUX_MOM, FLUX_SENS, FLUX_LAT)
21                 CASE (SEA) ! Compute fluxes over sea surface
22                     CALL COMPUTE_FLUXES_SEA (FLUX_MOM, FLUX_SENS, FLUX_LAT)
23                 CASE (ICE) ! Compute fluxes over ice surface
24                     CALL COMPUTE_FLUXES_ICE (FLUX_MOM, FLUX_SENS, FLUX_LAT)
25             CASE DEFAULT
26                 ERROR STOP
27             END SELECT
28             END TEAM
29         END SUBROUTINE COMPUTE_FLUXES

```

### 30 C.7.7 Accessing coarrays in sibling teams

31 1 The following program illustrates subdividing a  $4 \times 4$  grid into  $2 \times 2$  teams, and the denotation of sibling teams.

```

32     PROGRAM DEMO
33         ! Initial team : 16 images. Algorithm design is a 4 by 4 grid.
34         ! Desire 4 teams, for the upper left (UL), upper right (UR),
35         !           lower left (LL), lower right (LR)
36         USE,INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV, ONLY: TEAM_TYPE
37         TYPE (TEAM_TYPE) :: T
38         INTEGER, PARAMETER :: UL=11, UR=22, LL=33, LR=44
39         REAL :: A(10,10)[4,*]
40         INTEGER :: MYPE, TEAMNUM, NEWPE
41         TYPE TRANS_T
42             INTEGER :: NEW_TEAM (16), NEW_INDEX (16)
43         END TYPE
44         TYPE (TRANS_T) :: TRANS

```

```

1      TRANS = TRANS_T ([UL, UL, LL, LL, UL, UL, LL, LL, UR, UR, LR, LR, UR, UR, LR, LR], &
2                          [1, 2, 1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 4, 1, 2, 1, 2, 3, 4, 3, 4])
3
4      MYPE = THIS_IMAGE ()
5      FORM TEAM (TRANS%NEW_TEAM(MYPE), T, NEW_INDEX=TRANS%NEW_INDEX(MYPE))
6
7      A = 3.14
8
9      CHANGE TEAM (T, B[2,*] => A)
10     ! Inside change team, image pattern for B is a 2 by 2 grid.
11     B (5, 5) = B (1, 1)[2, 1]
12
13     ! Outside the team addressing:
14
15     NEWPE = THIS_IMAGE ()
16     SELECT CASE (TEAM_NUMBER ())
17     CASE (UL)
18         IF (NEWPE==3) THEN
19             ! Right column of UL gets left column of UR.
20             B (:, 10) = B (:, 1)[1, 1, TEAM_NUMBER=UR]
21         ELSE IF (NEWPE==4) THEN
22             B (:, 10) = B (:, 1)[2, 1, TEAM_NUMBER=UR]
23         END IF
24     CASE (LL)
25         ! Similar to complete column exchange across middle of the original grid.
26         ...
27     END SELECT
28     END TEAM
29     END PROGRAM DEMO

```

### 30 C.7.8 Example involving failed images

- 31 1 Parallel algorithms often use work sharing schemes based on a specific mapping between image indices and global  
32 data addressing. To allow such programs to continue when one or more images fail, spare images can be used  
33 to re-establish execution of the algorithm with the failed images replaced by spare images, while retaining the  
34 previous image mapping for nonfailed images.
- 35 2 The following example illustrates how this might be done. In this example, failure cannot be tolerated for image  
36 one in the initial team.

```

37     PROGRAM possibly_recoverable_simulation
38     USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV, ONLY: TEAM_TYPE, STAT_FAILED_IMAGE
39     IMPLICIT NONE
40     INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: failures (:)
41     INTEGER :: images_used, i, images_spare, status, k
42     INTEGER :: id [*], me [*]
43     TYPE (TEAM_TYPE) :: simulation_team

```

```

1      LOGICAL :: read_checkpoint, done [*]
2
3          ! Keep 1% spare images if we have a lot, just 1 if 10-199 images, 0 if <10.
4          images_spare = MAX (INT (0.01*NUM_IMAGES ()), 0, MIN (NUM_IMAGES () - 10, 1))
5          images_used = NUM_IMAGES () - images_spare
6          read_checkpoint = THIS_IMAGE () > images_used
7
8      setup : DO
9          me = THIS_IMAGE ()
10         id = MERGE (1, 2, me<=images_used)
11         !
12         ! Set up spare images as replacement for failed ones.
13         !
14         IF (IMAGE_STATUS (1) == STAT_FAILED_IMAGE) &
15             ERROR STOP "cannot recover"
16         IF (me == 1) THEN
17             failures = FAILED_IMAGES ()
18             k = images_used
19             DO i = 1, SIZE (failures)
20                 DO k = k+1, NUM_IMAGES ()
21                     IF (IMAGE_STATUS (k) == 0) EXIT
22                 END DO
23                 IF (k > NUM_IMAGES ()) ERROR STOP "cannot recover"
24                 me [k] = failures (i)
25                 id [k] = 1
26             END DO
27             images_used = k
28         END IF
29         !
30         ! Set up a simulation team of constant size.
31         ! Team 2 is the set of spares, so does not participate in the simulation.
32         !
33         FORM TEAM (id, simulation_team, NEW_INDEX=me, STAT=status)
34         simulation : CHANGE TEAM (simulation_team, STAT=status)
35         IF (status == STAT_FAILED_IMAGE) EXIT simulation
36         IF (TEAM_NUMBER () == 1) THEN
37             iter : DO
38                 CALL simulation_procedure (read_checkpoint, status, done)
39                 ! The simulation_procedure:
40                 ! - sets up and performs some part of the simulation;
41                 ! - resets to the last checkpoint if requested;
42                 ! - sets status from its internal synchronizations;
43                 ! - sets done to .TRUE. when the simulation has completed.
44                 IF (status == STAT_FAILED_IMAGE) THEN
45                     read_checkpoint = .TRUE.
46                     EXIT simulation

```

```

1      ELSE IF (done) THEN
2          EXIT iter
3      END IF
4      read_checkpoint = .FALSE.
5      END DO iter
6  END IF
7  END TEAM (STAT=status) simulation
8  SYNC ALL (STAT=status)
9  IF (THIS_IMAGE () > images_used) done = done[1]
10 IF (done) EXIT setup
11 END DO setup
12 END PROGRAM possibly_recoverable_simulation

```

- 13 3 Supporting fault-tolerant execution imposes obligations on library writers who use the parallel language facilities.  
14 Every synchronization statement, allocation or deallocation of coarrays, or invocation of a [collective procedure](#)  
15 will need to be prepared to handle error conditions, and implicit deallocation of coarrays will need to be avoided.  
16 Also, coarray module variables that are allocated inside the [team](#) execution context are not persistent.

### 17 C.7.9 EVENT\_QUERY example that tolerates image failure

- 18 1 This example is an adaptation of the later [EVENT\\_QUERY](#) example of C.12.2 to make it able to execute in  
19 the presence of the failure of one or more of the worker images. The function `create_work_item` now accepts an  
20 integer argument to indicate which work item is required. It is assumed that the work items are indexed 1, 2, and  
21 so on. It is also assumed that if an image fails while processing a work item, that work item can subsequently be  
22 processed by another image.

```

23 PROGRAM work_share
24     USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV, ONLY: EVENT_TYPE
25     USE :: mod_work, ONLY: & ! Module that creates work items
26         work,           & ! Type for holding a work item
27         create_work_item, & ! Function that creates work item
28         process_item,    & ! Function that processes an item
29         work_done        ! Logical function that returns true
30                         ! if all work done
31
32     TYPE :: worker_type
33         TYPE (EVENT_TYPE), ALLOCATABLE :: free (:)
34     END TYPE
35     TYPE (EVENT_TYPE) :: submit [*]      ! Whether work ready for a worker
36     TYPE (worker_type) :: worker [*]    ! Whether worker is free
37     TYPE (work)       :: work_item [*]  ! Holds the data for a work item
38     INTEGER :: count, i, k, kk, nbusy [*], np, status
39     INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: working(:) ! Items being worked on
40     INTEGER, ALLOCATABLE :: pending(:) ! Items pending after image failure
41
42     IF (THIS_IMAGE () == 1) THEN
43         ! Get started

```

```

1      ALLOCATE (worker%free (2:NUM_IMAGES ()))
2      ALLOCATE (working (2: NUM_IMAGES ()), pending(NUM_IMAGES ()-1))
3          nbusy = 0           ! This holds the number of workers working
4          k = 1               ! Index of next work item
5          np = 0              ! Number of work items in array pending
6      DO i = 2, NUM_IMAGES () ! Start the workers working
7          IF (work_done ()) EXIT
8          working (i) = 0
9          IF (IMAGE_STATUS (i) == STAT_FAILED_IMAGE) CYCLE
10         work_item [i] = create_work_item (k)
11         working (i) = k
12         k = k + 1
13         nbusy = nbusy + 1
14         EVENT POST (submit [i], STAT=status)
15     END DO
16     ! Main work distribution loop
17     main : DO
18         image : DO i = 2, NUM_IMAGES ()
19             IF (IMAGE_STATUS (i) == STAT_FAILED_IMAGE) THEN
20                 IF (working (i)>0) THEN           ! It failed while working
21                     np = np + 1
22                     pending (np) = working (i)
23                     working (i) = 0
24                 END IF
25                 CYCLE image
26             END IF
27             CALL EVENT_QUERY (worker%free (i), count)
28             IF (count == 0) CYCLE image           ! Worker is not free
29             EVENT WAIT (worker%free (i))
30             nbusy = nbusy - 1
31             IF (np>0) THEN
32                 kk = pending (np)
33                 np = np - 1
34             ELSE
35                 IF (work_done ()) CYCLE image
36                 kk = k
37                 k = k + 1
38             END IF
39             nbusy = nbusy + 1
40             working (i) = kk
41             work_item [i] = create_work_item (kk)
42             EVENT POST (submit [i], STAT=status)
43             ! If image i has failed, the failure will be handled on
44             ! the next iteration of the main loop.
45     END DO image
46     IF ( nbusy==0 ) THEN ! All done. Exit on all images.

```

```

1           DO i = 2, NUM_IMAGES ()
2               EVENT POST (submit [i], STAT=status)
3               IF (status == STAT_FAILED_IMAGE) CYCLE
4           END DO
5               EXIT main
6           END IF
7       END DO main
8   ELSE
9       ! Work processing loop
10      worker : DO
11          EVENT WAIT (submit)
12          IF (nbusy [1] == 0) EXIT worker
13          CALL process_item(work_item)
14          EVENT POST (worker[1]%free (THIS_IMAGE ()))
15      END DO worker
16      END IF
17  END PROGRAM work_share

```

## C.8 Clause 12 notes

### C.8.1 External files (12.3)

#### C.8.1.1 File cataloging

1 This document accommodates, but does not require, file cataloging. To do this, several concepts are introduced.

#### C.8.1.2 File existence (12.3.2)

1 Totally independent of the connection state is the property of existence, this being a file property. The processor “knows” of a set of files that exist at a given time for a given program. This set would include tapes ready to read, files in a catalog, a keyboard, a printer, etc. The set might exclude files inaccessible to the program because of security, because they are already in use by another program, etc. This document does not specify which files exist, hence wide latitude is available to a processor to implement security, locks, privilege techniques, etc. Existence is a convenient concept to designate all of the files that a program can potentially process.

2 All four combinations of connection and existence can occur:

Connect	Exist	Examples
Yes	Yes	A card reader loaded and ready to be read
Yes	No	A printer before the first line is written
No	Yes	A file named 'JOAN' in the catalog
No	No	A file on a reel of tape, not known to the processor

3 Means are provided to create, delete, connect, and disconnect files.

1      **C.8.1.3 File access (12.3.3)**

- 2      1 This document does not address problems of security, protection, locking, and many other concepts that might  
3      be part of the concept of “right of access”. Such concepts are considered to be in the province of an operating  
4      system.
- 5      2 The **OPEN** and **INQUIRE** statements can be extended naturally to consider these things.
- 6      3 Possible access methods for a file are: sequential, stream and direct. The processor might implement three  
7      different types of files, each with its own access method. It might instead implement one type of file with three  
8      different access methods.
- 9      4 Direct access to files is of a simple and commonly available type, that is, fixed-length records. The key is a  
10     positive integer.

11     **C.8.1.4 File connection (12.5)**

- 12     1 Before any input/output can be performed on a file, it needs to be connected to a **unit**. The **unit** then serves as a  
13     designator for that file as long as it is connected. To be connected does not imply that “buffers” have or have not  
14     been allocated, that “file-control tables” have or have not been filled, or that any other method of implementation  
15     has been used. Connection means that (barring some other fault) a **READ** or **WRITE** statement can be executed  
16     on the **unit**, hence on the file. Without a connection, a **READ** or **WRITE** statement cannot be executed.

17     **C.8.1.5 File names (12.5.6.10)**

- 18     1 A file can have a name. The form of a file name is not specified. If a system does not have some form of cataloging  
19     or tape labeling for at least some of its files, all file names disappear at the **termination of execution**. This is a  
20     valid implementation. Nowhere does this document require names to survive for any period of time longer than  
21     the execution time span of a program. Therefore, this document does not impose cataloging as a prerequisite.  
22     The naming feature is intended to enable use of a cataloging system where one exists.

23     **C.8.2 Nonadvancing input/output (12.3.4.2)**

- 24     1 **Data transfer statements** affect the positioning of an **external file**. In FORTRAN 77, if no error or end-of-file  
25     condition exists, the file is positioned after the record just read or written and that record becomes the preceding  
26     record. This document contains the **ADVANCE= specifier** in a **data transfer statement** that provides the capability  
27     of maintaining a position within the current record from one formatted **data transfer statement** to the next  
28     **data transfer statement**. The value NO provides this capability. The value YES positions the file after the record  
29     just read or written. The default is YES.
- 30     2 The tab edit descriptor and the slash are still appropriate for use with this type of record access but the tab  
31     cannot reposition before the left tab limit.
- 32     3 A **BACKSPACE** of a file that is positioned within a record causes the specified unit to be positioned before the  
33     current record.
- 34     4 If the next input/output operation on a file after a nonadvancing write is a **rewind**, **backspace**, **end file** or **close**  
35     operation, the file is positioned implicitly after the current record before an **ENDFILE** record is written to the  
36     file, that is, a **REWIND**, **BACKSPACE**, or **ENDFILE** statement following a nonadvancing **WRITE statement**  
37     causes the file to be positioned at the end of the current output record before the endfile record is written to the

- 1 file.
- 2 5 This document provides a [SIZE= specifier](#) to be used with formatted [data transfer statements](#). The variable in  
3 the [SIZE= specifier](#) is assigned the count of the number of characters that make up the sequence of values read  
4 by the data edit descriptors in the [input statement](#). The count is especially helpful if there is only one [effective](#)  
5 [item](#) in the input list because it is the number of characters that appeared for the item.
- 6 6 The [EOR= specifier](#) is provided to indicate when an EOR condition is encountered during nonadvancing [input](#).  
7 The EOR condition is not an error condition. If this specifier appears, an [effective item](#) that requires more  
8 characters than the record contained is padded with blanks if [PAD= 'YES'](#) is in effect. This means that input of  
9 the [effective item](#) completed successfully. The file is positioned after the current record. If the [IOSTAT= specifier](#)  
10 appears, the specified variable is defined with the value of the [named constant IOSTAT\\_EOR](#) from the intrinsic  
11 module [ISO\\_FORTRAN\\_ENV](#) and the [data transfer statement](#) is terminated. Program execution continues  
12 with the statement specified in the [EOR= specifier](#). The [EOR= specifier](#) gives the capability of taking control  
13 of execution when the EOR condition is encountered. The [do-variables](#) in [io-implied-dos](#) retain their last defined  
14 value and any remaining items in the [input-item-list](#) retain their definition status when an EOR condition occurs.  
15 If the [SIZE= specifier](#) appears, the specified variable is assigned the number of characters read with the data edit  
16 descriptors during the [READ statement](#).
- 17 7 For nonadvancing input, the processor is not required to read partial records. The processor could read the entire  
18 record into an internal buffer and make successive portions of the record available to successive [input statements](#).
- 19 8 In an implementation of nonadvancing input/output in which a nonadvancing write to a terminal device causes  
20 immediate display of the output, such a write can be used as a mechanism to output a prompt. In this case, the  
21 statement

22       WRITE (\*, FMT='(A)', ADVANCE='NO') 'CONTINUE?(Y/N): '

23 would result in the prompt

24           CONTINUE?(Y/N) :

25 being displayed with no subsequent line feed.

26 9 The response, which might be read by a statement of the form

27       READ (\*, FMT='(A)') ANSWER

28 can then be entered on the same line as the prompt as in

29           CONTINUE?(Y/N): Y

30 10 This document does not require that an implementation of nonadvancing input/output operate in this manner.  
31 For example, an implementation of nonadvancing output in which the display of the output is deferred until  
32 the current record is complete is also standard-conforming. Such an implementation will not, however, allow a  
33 prompting mechanism of this kind to operate.

34 **C.8.3 OPEN statement (12.5.6)**

35 1 A file can become connected to a [unit](#) either by preconnection or by execution of an [OPEN statement](#). Precon-  
36 nection is performed prior to the beginning of execution of a program by means external to Fortran. For example,

- 1 it could be done by job control action or by processor-established defaults. Execution of an **OPEN statement** is  
2 not required in order to access preconnected files ([12.5.5](#)).
- 3 2 The **OPEN statement** provides a means to access existing files that are not preconnected. An **OPEN statement**  
4 can be used in either of two ways: with a file name (open-by-name) and without a file name (open-by-unit). A  
5 **unit** is given in either case. Open-by-name connects the specified file to the specified **unit**. Open-by-unit connects  
6 a processor-dependent default file to the specified **unit**. (The default file might or might not have a name.)
- 7 3 Therefore, there are three ways a file can become connected and hence processed: preconnection, open-by-name,  
8 and open-by-unit. Once a file is connected, there is no means in standard Fortran to determine how it became  
9 connected.
- 10 4 An **OPEN statement** can also be used to create a new file. In fact, any of the foregoing three connection methods  
11 can be performed on a file that does not exist. When a **unit** is preconnected, writing the first record creates the  
12 file. With the other two methods, execution of the **OPEN statement** creates the file.
- 13 5 When an **OPEN statement** is executed, the **unit** specified in the **OPEN statement** might or might not already be  
14 connected to a file. If it is already connected to a file (either through preconnection or by prior execution of an  
15 **OPEN statement**), then omitting the **FILE= specifier** in the **OPEN statement** implies that the file is to remain  
16 connected to the **unit**. Such an **OPEN statement** can be used to change the values of the blank interpretation  
17 mode, decimal edit mode, pad mode, input/output rounding mode, delimiter mode, and sign mode.
- 18 6 If the value of the **ACTION= specifier** is **WRITE**, then a **READ statement** cannot refer to the connection.  
19 **ACTION = 'WRITE'** does not restrict positioning by a **BACKSPACE statement** or positioning specified by the  
20 **POSITION= specifier** with the value **APPEND**. However, a **BACKSPACE statement** or an **OPEN statement**  
21 containing **POSITION = 'APPEND'** might fail if the processor needs to read the file to achieve the positioning.
- 22 7 The following examples illustrate these rules. In the first example, **unit** 10 is preconnected to a SCRATCH file;  
23 the **OPEN statement** changes the value of **PAD=** to YES.

```
24 CHARACTER (LEN = 20) CH1
25     WRITE (10, '(A)') 'THIS IS RECORD 1'
26     OPEN (UNIT = 10, STATUS = 'OLD', PAD = 'YES')
27     REWIND 10
28     READ (10, '(A20)') CH1    ! CH1 now has the value
29                           ! 'THIS IS RECORD 1      ,
```

- 30 8 In the next example, **unit** 12 is first connected to a file named FRED, with a status of OLD. The second **OPEN**  
31 **statement** then opens **unit** 12 again, retaining the connection to the file FRED, but changing the value of the  
32 **DELIM= specifier** to QUOTE.

```
33     CHARACTER (LEN = 25) CH2, CH3
34     OPEN (12, FILE = 'FRED', STATUS = 'OLD', DELIM = 'NONE')
35     CH2 = '"THIS STRING HAS QUOTES."'
36                           ! Quotes in string CH2
37     WRITE (12, *) CH2          ! Written with no delimiters
38     OPEN (12, DELIM = 'QUOTE') ! Now quote is the delimiter
39     REWIND 12
40     READ (12, *) CH3    ! CH3 now has the value
41                           ! 'THIS STRING HAS QUOTES.      ,
```

1   9 The next example is invalid because it attempts to change the value of the [STATUS= specifier](#).

```
2       OPEN (10, FILE = 'FRED', STATUS = 'OLD')
3       WRITE (10, *) A, B, C
4       OPEN (10, STATUS = 'SCRATCH') ! Attempts to make FRED a SCRATCH file
```

5   10 The previous example could be made valid by closing the [unit](#) first, as in the next example.

```
6       OPEN (10, FILE = 'FRED', STATUS = 'OLD')
7       WRITE (10, *) A, B, C
8       CLOSE (10)
9       OPEN (10, STATUS = 'SCRATCH') ! Opens a different SCRATCH file
```

#### 10   C.8.4 Connection properties ([12.5.4](#))

11   1 When a [unit](#) becomes connected to a file, either by execution of an [OPEN statement](#) or by preconnection, the  
12   following connection properties, among others, are established.

- 13       (1) An access method, which is sequential, direct, or stream, is established for the connection ([12.5.6.3](#)).
- 14       (2) A form, which is formatted or unformatted, is established for a connection to a file that exists or  
15       is created by the connection. For a connection that results from execution of an [OPEN statement](#),  
16       a default form (which depends on the access method, as described in [12.3.3](#)) is established if no  
17       form is specified. For a preconnected file that exists, a form is established by preconnection. For a  
18       preconnected file that does not exist, a form might be established, or the establishment of a form  
19       might be delayed until the file is created (for example, by execution of a formatted or unformatted  
20       [WRITE statement](#)) ([12.5.6.11](#)).
- 21       (3) A record length might be established. If the access method is direct, the connection establishes a  
22       record length that specifies the length of each record of the file. A direct access file can only contain  
23       records that are all of equal length.
- 24       (4) A sequential file can contain records of varying lengths. In this case, the record length established  
25       specifies the maximum length of a record in the file ([12.5.6.16](#)).

26   2 A processor has wide latitude in adapting these concepts and actions to its own cataloging and job control  
27       conventions. Some processors might need job control action to specify the set of files that exist or that will  
28       be created by a program. Some processors might not need any job control action prior to execution. This  
29       document enables processors to perform dynamic open, close, or file creation operations, but it does not require  
30       such capabilities of the processor.

31   3 The meaning of “open” in contexts other than Fortran might include such things as mounting a tape, console  
32       messages, spooling, label checking, security checking, etc. These actions might occur upon job control action  
33       external to Fortran, upon execution of an [OPEN statement](#), or upon execution of the first read or write of the  
34       file. The [OPEN statement](#) describes properties of the connection to the file and might or might not cause physical  
35       activities to take place.

#### 36   C.8.5 Asynchronous input/output ([12.6.2.5](#))

37   1 Rather than limit support for asynchronous input/output to what has been traditionally provided by facilities  
38       such as BUFFERIN/BUFFEROUT, this document builds upon existing Fortran syntax. This permits alternative

- 1 approaches for implementing asynchronous input/output, and simplifies the task of adapting existing standard-  
2 conforming programs to use asynchronous input/output.
- 3 2 Not all processors actually perform input/output asynchronously, nor will every processor that does be able to  
4 handle **data transfer statements** with complicated input/output item lists in an asynchronous manner. Such  
5 processors can still be standard-conforming.
- 6 3 This document allows for at least two different conceptual models for asynchronous input/output.
- 7 4 Model 1: the processor performs asynchronous input/output when the item list is simple (perhaps one contiguous  
8 named array) and the input/output is unformatted. The implementation cost is reduced, and this is the scenario  
9 most likely to be beneficial on traditional “big-iron” machines.
- 10 5 Model 2: The processor is free to do any of the following:
- 11 (1) on output, create a buffer inside the input/output library, completely formatted, and then start an  
12 asynchronous write of the buffer, and immediately return to the next statement in the program. The  
13 processor is free to wait for previously issued WRITEs, or not, or
- 14 (2) pass the input/output list addresses to another processor/process, which processes the list items  
15 independently of the processor that executes the user’s code. The addresses of the list items will  
16 need to be computed before the asynchronous **READ/WRITE** statement completes. There is still  
17 an ordering requirement on list item processing to handle things like **READ (...) N,(a(i),i=1,N)**.
- 18 6 A program can issue a large number of asynchronous input/output requests, without waiting for any of them to  
19 complete, and then wait for any or all of them. That does not constitute a requirement for the processor to keep  
20 track of each individual request separately.
- 21 7 It is not necessary for all requests to be tracked by the runtime library. If an **ID= specifier** does not appear in on a  
22 **READ** or **WRITE** statement, the runtime library can forget about this particular request once it has successfully  
23 completed. If an error or end-of-file condition occurs for a request, the processor can report this during any  
24 input/output operation to that **unit**. If an **ID= specifier** appears, the processor’s runtime input/output library  
25 will need to keep track of any end-of-file or error conditions for that particular input/output request. However, if  
26 the input/output request succeeds without any exceptional conditions occurring, then the runtime can forget that  
27 **ID= value**. A runtime library might only keep track of the last request made, or perhaps a very few. Then, when  
28 a user **WAITs** for a particular request, either the library will know about it (and does the right thing with respect  
29 to error handling, etc.), or can assume it is a request that successfully completed and was forgotten about (and  
30 will just return without signaling any end-of-file or error condition). A standard-conforming program can only  
31 pass valid **ID= values**, but there is no requirement on the processor to detect invalid **ID= values**. There might  
32 be a processor dependent limit on how many outstanding input/output requests that generate an end-of-file or  
33 error condition can be handled before the processor runs out of memory to keep track of such conditions. The  
34 restrictions on the **SIZE= variables** are designed to enable the processor to update such variables at any time  
35 (after the request has been processed, but before the wait operation), and then forget about them. Only error and  
36 end-of-file conditions are expected to be tracked by individual request by the runtime, and then only if an **ID=**  
37 **specifier** appears. The **END=** and **EOR=** specifiers have not been added to all statements that can perform wait  
38 operations. Instead, the IOSTAT variable can be queried after a wait operation to handle this situation. This  
39 choice was made because the **WAIT statement** is expected to be the usual method of waiting for input/output  
40 to complete (and **WAIT** does support the **END=** and **EOR=** specifiers). This particular choice is philosophical,  
41 and was not based on significant technical difficulties.

1    8 The requirement to set the IOSTAT variable correctly means that a processor will need to remember which  
 2    input/output requests encountered an end-of-record condition, so that a subsequent wait operation can return  
 3    the correct IOSTAT value. Therefor there might be a processor defined limit on the number of outstanding  
 4    nonadvancing input/output requests that have encountered an end-of-record condition (constrained by available  
 5    memory to keep track of this information, similar to end-of-file and error conditions).

## 6    C.9 Clause 13 notes

### 7    C.9.1 Number of records (13.4, 13.5, 13.8.2)

8    1 The number of records read by an explicitly formatted advancing input statement can be determined from the  
 9    following rule: a record is read at the beginning of the format scan (even if the input list is empty unless the most  
 10   recently previous operation on the **unit** was not a nonadvancing read operation), at each slash edit descriptor  
 11   encountered in the format, and when a format rescan occurs at the end of the format.  
 12   2 The number of records written by an explicitly formatted advancing output statement can be determined from  
 13   the following rule: a record is written when a slash edit descriptor is encountered in the format, when a format  
 14   rescan occurs at the end of the format, and at completion of execution of an advancing **output statement** (even if  
 15   the output list is empty). Thus, the occurrence of  $n$  successive slashes between two other edit descriptors causes  
 16    $n - 1$  blank lines if the records are printed. The occurrence of  $n$  slashes at the beginning or end of a complete  
 17   format specification causes  $n$  blank lines if the records are printed. However, a complete format specification  
 18   containing  $n$  slashes ( $n > 0$ ) and no other edit descriptors causes  $n + 1$  blank lines if the records are printed. For  
 19   example, the statements

```
20       PRINT 3
21       3 FORMAT (/)
```

22   will write two records that cause two blank lines if the records are printed.

### 23    C.9.2 List-directed input (13.10.3)

24   1 The following examples illustrate list-directed input. A blank character is represented by b.

25   2 Example 1:

26   Program:

```
27       J = 3
28       READ *, I
29       READ *, J
```

30   Sequential input file:

```
31       record 1: b1b,4bbbbbb
32       record 2: ,2bbbbbbbbb
```

33   3 Result: I = 1, J = 3.

34   4 Explanation: The second **READ statement** reads the second record. The initial comma in the record designates  
 35   a null value; therefore, J is not redefined.

1    5 Example 2:

2    Program:

```
3       CHARACTER A *8, B *1
4       READ *, A, B
```

5    Sequential input file:

```
6       record 1: 'bbbbbbbb'
7       record 2: 'QXY'b'Z'
```

8    6 Result: A = 'bbbbbbbb', B = 'Q'

9    7 Explanation: In the first record, the rightmost apostrophe is interpreted as delimiting the constant (it cannot  
10      be the first of a pair of embedded apostrophes representing a single apostrophe because this would involve  
11      the prohibited “splitting” of the pair by the end of a record); therefore, A is assigned the character constant  
12      'bbbbbbbb'. The end of a record acts as a blank, which in this case is a value separator because it occurs between  
13      two constants.

## 14    C.10 Clause 14 notes

### 15    C.10.1 Main program and block data program unit (14.1, 14.3)

- 16    1 The name of the main program or of a block data program unit has no explicit use within the Fortran language.  
17      It is available for documentation and for possible use by a processor.
- 18    2 A processor might implement an unnamed program unit by assigning it a global identifier that is not used  
19      elsewhere in the program. This could be done by using a default name that does not satisfy the rules for Fortran  
20      names.

### 21    C.10.2 Dependent compilation (14.2)

#### 22    C.10.2.1 Separate translation

- 23    1 This document, like its predecessors, is intended to enable the implementation of conforming processors in which  
24      a program can be broken into multiple units, each of which can be separately translated in preparation for  
25      execution. Such processors are commonly described as supporting separate compilation. There is an important  
26      difference between the way separate compilation can be implemented under this document and the way it could be  
27      implemented under the FORTRAN 77 International Standard. Under the FORTRAN 77 standard, any information  
28      required to translate a [program unit](#) was specified in that [program unit](#). Each translation was thus totally  
29      independent of all others. Under this document, a [program unit](#) can use information that was specified in a  
30      separate module and thus can be dependent on that module. The implementation of this dependency in a  
31      processor might be that the translation of a [program unit](#) depends on the results of translating one or more  
32      modules. Processors implementing the dependency this way are commonly described as supporting dependent  
33      compilation.
- 34    2 The dependencies involved here are new only in the sense that the Fortran processor is now aware of them. The  
35      same information dependencies existed under the FORTRAN 77 International Standard, but it was the program-

1      mer's responsibility to transport the information necessary to resolve them by making redundant specifications of  
2      the information in multiple **program units**. The availability of separate but dependent compilation offers several  
3      potential advantages over the redundant textual specification of information.

- 4      (1) Specifying information at a single place in the program ensures that different **program units** using that  
5      information are translated consistently. Redundant specification leaves the possibility that different  
6      information can be erroneously be specified. Even if an INCLUDE line is used to ensure that the  
7      text of the specifications is identical in all involved **program units**, the presence of other specifications  
8      (for example, an **IMPLICIT statement**) could change the interpretation of that text.
- 9      (2) During the revision of a program, it is possible for a processor to assist in determining whether differ-  
10     ent **program units** have been translated using different (incompatible) versions of a module, although  
11     there is no requirement that a processor provide such assistance. Inconsistencies in redundant textual  
12     specification of information, on the other hand, tend to be much more difficult to detect.
- 13     (3) Putting information in a module provides a way of packaging it. Without modules, redundant spe-  
14     cifications frequently are interleaved with other specifications in a **program unit**, making convenient  
15     packaging of such information difficult.
- 16     (4) Because a processor can be implemented such that the specifications in a module are translated once  
17     and then repeatedly referenced, there is the potential for greater efficiency than when the processor  
18     translates redundant specifications of information in multiple **program units**.

19     3 The exact meaning of the requirement that the public portions of a module be available at the time of reference  
20     is processor dependent. For example, a processor could consider a module to be available only after it has been  
21     compiled and require that if the module has been compiled separately, the result of that compilation be identified  
22     to the compiler when compiling **program units** that use it.

### 23     C.10.2.2 USE statement and dependent compilation (14.2.2)

- 24     1 Another benefit of the **USE statement** is its enhanced facilities for name management. If one needs to use only  
25     selected entities in a module, one can do so without having to worry about the names of all the other entities  
26     in that module. If one needs to use two different modules that happen to contain entities with the same name,  
27     there are several ways to deal with the conflict. If none of the entities with the same name are to be used, they  
28     can simply be ignored. If the name happens to refer to the same entity in both modules (for example, if both  
29     modules obtained it from a third module), then there is no confusion about what the name denotes and the name  
30     can be freely used. If the entities are different and one or both is to be used, the local renaming facility in the  
31     **USE statement** makes it possible to give those entities different names in the **program unit** containing the **USE**  
32     statements.
- 33     2 A benefit of using the **ONLY** option consistently, as compared to **USE** without it, is that the module from which  
34     each accessed entity is accessed is explicitly specified in each **program unit**. This means that one need not search  
35     other **program units** to find where each one is defined. This reduces maintenance costs.
- 36     3 A typical implementation of dependent but separate compilation might involve storing the result of translating a  
37     module in a file whose name is derived from the name of the module. Note, however, that the name of a module  
38     is limited only by the Fortran rules and not by the names allowed in the file system. Thus the processor might  
39     have to provide a mapping between Fortran names and file system names.
- 40     4 The result of translating a module could reasonably either contain only the information textually specified in the  
41     module (with "pointers" to information originally textually specified in other modules) or contain all information  
42     specified in the module (including copies of information originally specified in other modules). Although the former

1 approach would appear to save on storage space, the latter approach can greatly simplify the logic necessary to  
 2 process a [USE statement](#) and can avoid the necessity of imposing a limit on the logical “nesting” of modules via  
 3 the [USE statement](#).

- 4 There is an increased potential for undetected errors in a [scoping unit](#) that uses both implicit typing and the  
 5 [USE statement](#). For example, in the program fragment

```
6 SUBROUTINE SUB
7   USE MY_MODULE
8   IMPLICIT INTEGER (I-N), REAL (A-H, 0-Z)
9   X = F (B)
10  A = G (X) + H (X + 1)
11 END SUBROUTINE SUB
```

12 X could be either an implicitly typed real variable or a variable obtained from the module MY\_MODULE and  
 13 might change from one to the other because of changes in MY\_MODULE unrelated to the action performed by  
 14 SUB. Logic errors resulting from this kind of situation can be extremely difficult to locate. Thus, the use of these  
 15 features together is discouraged.

#### 16 **C.10.2.3 Accessibility attributes (8.5.2)**

- 17 1 The [PUBLIC](#) and [PRIVATE](#) attributes, which can be declared only in modules, divide the entities in a module  
 18 into those that are actually relevant to a [scoping unit](#) referencing the module and those that are not. This  
 19 information might be used to improve the performance of a Fortran processor. For example, it might be possible  
 20 to discard much of the information about the private entities once a module has been translated, thus saving on  
 21 both storage and the time to search it. Similarly, it might be possible to recognize that two versions of a module  
 22 differ only in the private entities they contain and avoid retranslating [program units](#) that use that module when  
 23 switching from one version of the module to the other.

### 24 **C.10.3 Examples of the use of modules (14.2.1)**

#### 25 **C.10.3.1 Global data (14.2.1)**

- 26 1 A module could contain only data objects, for example:

```
27 MODULE DATA_MODULE
28   SAVE
29   REAL A (10), B, C (20,20)
30   INTEGER :: I=0
31   INTEGER, PARAMETER :: J=10
32   COMPLEX D (J,J)
33 END MODULE DATA_MODULE
```

- 34 2 Data objects made global in this manner can have any combination of data types.

- 35 3 Access to some of these can be made by a [USE statement](#) with the [ONLY](#) option, such as:

```
36   USE DATA_MODULE, ONLY: A, B, D
```

37 and access to all of them can be made by the following [USE statement](#):

1           USE DATA\_MODULE

2    4 Access to all of them with some renaming to avoid name conflicts can be made by, for example:

3           USE DATA\_MODULE, AMODULE => A, DMODULE => D

#### 4   **C.10.3.2 Derived types (14.2.1)**

5   1 A derived type can be defined in a module and accessed in a number of [program units](#). For example,

```
6           MODULE SPARSE
7              TYPE NONZERO
8                 REAL A
9                 INTEGER I, J
10            END TYPE NONZERO
11          END MODULE SPARSE
```

12   defines a type consisting of a real component and two integer components for holding the numerical value of a  
13   nonzero matrix element and its row and column indices.

#### 14   **C.10.3.3 Global allocatable arrays (14.2.1)**

15   1 Many programs need large global allocatable arrays whose sizes are not known before program execution. A  
16   simple form for such a program is:

```
17          PROGRAM GLOBAL_WORK
18             CALL CONFIGURE_ARRAYS      ! Perform the appropriate allocations
19             CALL COMPUTE           ! Use the arrays in computations
20          END PROGRAM GLOBAL_WORK
21          MODULE WORK_ARRAYS        ! An example set of work arrays
22             INTEGER N
23             REAL, ALLOCATABLE :: A (:), B (:, :), C (:, :, :)
24          END MODULE WORK_ARRAYS
25          SUBROUTINE CONFIGURE_ARRAYS ! Process to set up work arrays
26             USE WORK_ARRAYS
27             READ (*, *) N
28             ALLOCATE (A (N), B (N, N), C (N, N, 2 * N))
29          END SUBROUTINE CONFIGURE_ARRAYS
30          SUBROUTINE COMPUTE
31             USE WORK_ARRAYS
32             ... Computations involving arrays A, B, and C.
33          END SUBROUTINE COMPUTE
```

34   2 Typically, many subprograms need access to the work arrays, and all such subprograms would contain the  
35   statement

36           USE WORK\_ARRAYS

1      **C.10.3.4 Procedure libraries (14.2.2)**

2      1 Interface bodies for [external procedures](#) in a library can be gathered into a module. An [interface body](#) specifies  
 3      an [explicit interface](#) (15.4.2.2).

4      2 An example is the following library module:

```

5      MODULE LIBRARY_LLS
6      INTERFACE
7        SUBROUTINE LLS (X, A, F, FLAG)
8        REAL X (:, :)
9        ! The SIZE in the next statement is an intrinsic function
10       REAL, DIMENSION (SIZE (X, 2)) :: A, F
11       INTEGER FLAG
12       END SUBROUTINE LLS
13       ...
14       END INTERFACE
15       ...
16     END MODULE LIBRARY_LLS

```

17     3 This module provides an [explicit interface](#) that is necessary for the subroutine LLS to be invoked. for example:

```

18     USE LIBRARY_LLS
19     ...
20     CALL LLS (X = ABC, A = D, F = XX, FLAG = IFLAG)
21     ...

```

22     4 Because [dummy argument](#) names in an [interface body](#) for an [external procedure](#) are not required to be the same  
 23     as in the procedure definition, different versions can be constructed for different applications using [argument  
 24     keywords](#) appropriate to each application.

25      **C.10.3.5 Operator extensions (14.2.2)**

26     1 In order to extend an intrinsic operator symbol to have an additional meaning, an [interface block](#) specifying that  
 27     operator symbol in the [OPERATOR](#) option of the [INTERFACE statement](#) could be placed in a module.

28     2 For example, // can be extended to perform concatenation of two derived-type objects serving as varying length  
 29     character strings and + can be extended to specify matrix addition for type MATRIX or interval arithmetic  
 30     addition for type INTERVAL.

31     3 A module might contain several such [interface blocks](#). An operator can be defined by an external function (either  
 32     in Fortran or some other language) and its procedure [interface](#) placed in the module.

33      **C.10.3.6 Data abstraction (14.2.2)**

34     1 In addition to providing a portable means of avoiding the redundant specification of information in multiple  
 35     [program units](#), a module provides a convenient means of “packaging” related entities, such as the definitions of  
 36     the representation and operations of an abstract data type. The following example of a module defines a data  
 37     abstraction for a SET type where the elements of each set are of type integer. The usual set operations of UNION,

1 INTERSECTION, and DIFFERENCE are provided. The CARDINALITY function returns the cardinality of  
2 (number of elements in) its set argument. Two functions returning logical values are included, ELEMENT and  
3 SUBSET. ELEMENT defines the operator .IN. and SUBSET extends the operator <=. ELEMENT determines  
4 if a given scalar integer value is an element of a given set, and SUBSET determines if a given set is a subset of  
5 another given set. (Two sets can be checked for equality by comparing cardinality and checking that one is a  
6 subset of the other, or checking to see if each is a subset of the other.)

7 2 The transfer function SETF converts a vector of integer values to the corresponding set, with duplicate values  
8 removed. Thus, a vector of constant values can be used as set constants. An inverse transfer function VECTOR  
9 returns the elements of a set as a vector of values in ascending order. In this SET implementation, set data  
10 objects have a maximum cardinality of 200.

11 3 Here is the example module:

```
12      MODULE INTEGER_SETS
13          ! This module is intended to illustrate use of the module facility
14          ! to define a new type, along with suitable operators.
15
16          INTEGER, PARAMETER :: MAX_SET_CARD = 200
17
18          TYPE SET                      ! Define SET type
19              PRIVATE
20              INTEGER CARD
21              INTEGER ELEMENT (MAX_SET_CARD)
22          END TYPE SET
23
24          INTERFACE OPERATOR (.IN.)
25              MODULE PROCEDURE ELEMENT
26          END INTERFACE OPERATOR (.IN.)
27
28          INTERFACE OPERATOR (<=)
29              MODULE PROCEDURE SUBSET
30          END INTERFACE OPERATOR (<=)
31
32          INTERFACE OPERATOR (+)
33              MODULE PROCEDURE UNION
34          END INTERFACE OPERATOR (+)
35
36          INTERFACE OPERATOR (-)
37              MODULE PROCEDURE DIFFERENCE
38          END INTERFACE OPERATOR (-)
39
40          INTERFACE OPERATOR (*)
41              MODULE PROCEDURE INTERSECTION
42          END INTERFACE OPERATOR (*)
43
44          CONTAINS
45
```

```

1      INTEGER FUNCTION CARDINALITY (A)      ! Returns cardinality of set A
2          TYPE (SET), INTENT (IN) :: A
3          CARDINALITY = A % CARD
4      END FUNCTION CARDINALITY
5
6      LOGICAL FUNCTION ELEMENT (X, A)          ! Determines if
7          INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: X              ! element X is in set A
8          TYPE (SET), INTENT(IN) :: A
9          ELEMENT = ANY (A % ELEMENT (1 : A % CARD) == X)
10     END FUNCTION ELEMENT
11
12     FUNCTION UNION (A, B)                  ! Union of sets A and B
13         TYPE (SET) UNION
14         TYPE (SET), INTENT(IN) :: A, B
15         INTEGER J
16         UNION = A
17         DO J = 1, B % CARD
18             IF (.NOT. (B % ELEMENT (J) .IN. A)) THEN
19                 IF (UNION % CARD < MAX_SET_CARD) THEN
20                     UNION % CARD = UNION % CARD + 1
21                     UNION % ELEMENT (UNION % CARD) = B % ELEMENT (J)
22                 ELSE
23                     ! Maximum set size exceeded . . .
24                 END IF
25             END IF
26         END DO
27     END FUNCTION UNION
28
29     FUNCTION DIFFERENCE (A, B)            ! Difference of sets A and B
30         TYPE (SET) DIFFERENCE
31         TYPE (SET), INTENT(IN) :: A, B
32         INTEGER J, X
33         DIFFERENCE % CARD = 0            ! The empty set
34         DO J = 1, A % CARD
35             X = A % ELEMENT (J)
36             IF (.NOT. (X .IN. B)) DIFFERENCE = DIFFERENCE + SET (1, X)
37         END DO
38     END FUNCTION DIFFERENCE
39
40     FUNCTION INTERSECTION (A, B)          ! Intersection of sets A and B
41         TYPE (SET) INTERSECTION
42         TYPE (SET), INTENT(IN) :: A, B
43         INTERSECTION = A - (A - B)
44     END FUNCTION INTERSECTION
45
46     LOGICAL FUNCTION SUBSET (A, B)          ! Determines if set A is

```

```

1      TYPE (SET), INTENT(IN) :: A, B      ! a subset of set B
2      INTEGER I
3      SUBSET = A % CARD <= B % CARD
4      IF (.NOT. SUBSET) RETURN           ! For efficiency
5      DO I = 1, A % CARD
6          SUBSET = SUBSET .AND. (A % ELEMENT (I) .IN. B)
7      END DO
8      END FUNCTION SUBSET
9
10     TYPE (SET) FUNCTION SETF (V)        ! Transfer function between a vector
11         INTEGER V (:)
12         INTEGER J
13         SETF % CARD = 0
14         DO J = 1, SIZE (V)
15             IF (.NOT. (V (J) .IN. SETF)) THEN
16                 IF (SETF % CARD < MAX_SET_CARD) THEN
17                     SETF % CARD = SETF % CARD + 1
18                     SETF % ELEMENT (SETF % CARD) = V (J)
19                 ELSE
20                     ! Maximum set size exceeded . . .
21                 END IF
22             END IF
23         END DO
24     END FUNCTION SETF
25
26     FUNCTION VECTOR (A)                ! Transfer the values of set A
27         TYPE (SET), INTENT (IN) :: A ! into a vector in ascending order
28         INTEGER, POINTER :: VECTOR (:)
29         INTEGER I, J, K
30         ALLOCATE (VECTOR (A % CARD))
31         VECTOR = A % ELEMENT (1 : A % CARD)
32         DO I = 1, A % CARD - 1        ! Use a better sort if
33             DO J = I + 1, A % CARD    ! A % CARD is large
34                 IF (VECTOR (I) > VECTOR (J)) THEN
35                     K = VECTOR (J); VECTOR (J) = VECTOR (I); VECTOR (I) = K
36                 END IF
37             END DO
38         END DO
39     END FUNCTION VECTOR
40     END MODULE INTEGER_SETS

```

41 4 Examples of using INTEGER\_SETS (A, B, and C are variables of type SET; X is an integer variable):

```

42     ! Check to see if A has more than 10 elements
43     IF (CARDINALITY (A) > 10) ...
44
45     ! Check for X an element of A but not of B

```

```

1      IF (X .IN. (A - B)) ...
2
3          ! C is the union of A and the result of B intersected
4          ! with the integers 1 to 100
5          C = A + B * SETF ([(I, I = 1, 100)])
6
7          ! Does A have any even numbers in the range 1:100?
8          IF (CARDINALITY (A * SETF ([(I, I = 2, 100, 2)])) > 0) ...
9
10         PRINT *, VECTOR (B) ! Print out the elements of set B, in ascending order

```

### 11 C.10.3.7 Public entities renamed (14.2.2)

- 12 1 At times it might be necessary to rename entities that are accessed with [USE statements](#).  
13 2 The following example illustrates renaming features of the [USE statement](#).

```

14      MODULE J; REAL JX, JY, JZ; END MODULE J
15
16      MODULE K
17          USE J, ONLY : KX => JX, KY => JY
18          ! KX and KY are local names to module K
19          REAL KZ          ! KZ is local name to module K
20          REAL JZ          ! JZ is local name to module K
21
22      END MODULE K
23
24      PROGRAM RENAME
25          USE J; USE K
26          ! Module J's entity JX is accessible under names JX and KX
27          ! Module J's entity JY is accessible under names JY and KY
28          ! Module K's entity KZ is accessible under name KZ
29          ! Module J's entity JZ and K's entity JZ are different entities
30          ! and cannot be referenced
31          ...
32
33      END PROGRAM RENAME

```

### 30 C.10.4 Modules with submodules (14.2.3)

- 31 1 Each submodule specifies that it is the child of exactly one parent module or submodule. Therefore, a module  
32 and all of its descendant submodules stand in a tree-like relationship one to another.
- 33 2 A separate module procedure that is declared in a module to have public accessibility can be accessed by use  
34 association even if it is defined in a submodule. No other entity in a submodule can be accessed by use association.  
35 Each [program unit](#) that references a module by use association depends on it, and each submodule depends on  
36 its ancestor module. Therefore, if one changes a separate module procedure body in a submodule but does not  
37 change its corresponding module procedure interface, a tool for automatic program translation would not need  
38 to reprocess [program units](#) that reference the module by use association. This is so even if the tool exploits the  
39 relative modification times of files as opposed to comparing the result of translating the module to the result of  
40 a previous translation.
- 41 3 By constructing taller trees, one can put entities at intermediate levels that are shared by submodules at lower

1 levels; changing these entities cannot change the interpretation of anything that is accessible from the module  
 2 by use association. Developers of modules that embody large complicated concepts can exploit this possibility  
 3 to organize components of the concept into submodules, while preserving the privacy of entities that are shared  
 4 by the submodules and that ought not to be exposed to users of the module. Putting these shared entities at an  
 5 intermediate level also prevents cascades of reprocessing and testing if some of them are changed.

6 4 The following example illustrates a module, `color_points`, with a submodule, `color_points_a`, that in turn has  
 7 a submodule, `color_points_b`. Public entities declared within `color_points` can be accessed by use association.  
 8 The submodules `color_points_a` and `color_points_b` can be changed without causing retranslation of [program units](#) that reference the module `color_points`.

10 5 The module `color_points` does not have a [\*module-subprogram-part\*](#), but a [\*module-subprogram-part\*](#) is not pro-  
 11 hibited. The module could be published as definitive specification of the interface, without revealing trade secrets  
 12 contained within `color_points_a` or `color_points_b`. Of course, a similar module without the `module` prefix in  
 13 the interface bodies would serve equally well as documentation – but the procedures would be [\*external procedures\*](#).  
 14 It would make little difference to the consumer, but the developer would forfeit all of the advantages of modules.

```

15      module color_points
16
17          type color_point
18              private
19                  real :: x, y
20                  integer :: color
21          end type color_point
22
23          interface
24              ! Interfaces for procedures with separate
25              ! bodies in the submodule color_points_a
26              module subroutine color_point_del ( p ) ! Destroy a color_point object
27                  type(color_point), allocatable :: p
28              end subroutine color_point_del
29              ! Distance between two color_point objects
30              real module function color_point_dist ( a, b )
31                  type(color_point), intent(in) :: a, b
32              end function color_point_dist
33              module subroutine color_point_draw ( p ) ! Draw a color_point object
34                  type(color_point), intent(in) :: p
35              end subroutine color_point_draw
36              module subroutine color_point_new ( p ) ! Create a color_point object
37                  type(color_point), allocatable :: p
38              end subroutine color_point_new
39          end interface
40
41      end module color_points

```

41 6 The only entities within `color_points_a` that can be accessed by use association are the separate module  
 42 procedures that were declared in `color_points`. If the procedures are changed but their interfaces are not, the  
 43 interface from [program units](#) that access them by use association is unchanged. If the module and submodule are  
 44 in separate files, utilities that examine the time of modification of a file would notice that changes in the module

1 could affect the translation of its submodules or of [program units](#) that reference the module by use association,  
 2 but that changes in submodules could not affect the translation of the parent module or [program units](#) that  
 3 reference it by use association.

4 7 The variable `instance_count` in the following example is not accessible by use association of `color_points`, but  
 5 is accessible within `color_points_a`, and its submodules.

```

6      submodule ( color_points ) color_points_a ! Submodule of color_points
7
8          integer :: instance_count = 0
9
10         interface               ! Interface for a procedure with a separate
11             ! body in submodule color_points_b
12             module subroutine inquire_palette ( pt, pal )
13                 use palette_stuff      ! palette_stuff, especially submodules thereof,
14                                         ! can reference color_points by use association
15                                         ! without causing a circular dependence during
16                                         ! translation because this use is not in the module.
17                                         ! Furthermore, changes in the module palette_stuff
18                                         ! do not affect the translation of color_points.
19                 type(color_point), intent(in) :: pt
20                 type(palette), intent(out) :: pal
21             end subroutine inquire_palette
22         end interface
23
24         contains ! Invisible bodies for public separate module procedures
25             ! declared in the module
26             module subroutine color_point_del ( p )
27                 type(color_point), allocatable :: p
28                 instance_count = instance_count - 1
29                 deallocate ( p )
30             end subroutine color_point_del
31             real module function color_point_dist ( a, b ) result ( dist )
32                 type(color_point), intent(in) :: a, b
33                 dist = SQRT ( (b%x - a%x)**2 + (b%y - a%y)**2 )
34             end function color_point_dist
35             module subroutine color_point_new ( p )
36                 type(color_point), allocatable :: p
37                 instance_count = instance_count + 1
38                 allocate ( p )
39             end subroutine color_point_new
40
41         end submodule color_points_a

```

42 8 The subroutine `inquire_palette` is accessible within `color_points_a` because its interface is declared therein.  
 43 It is not, however, accessible by use association, because its interface is not declared in the module, `color_points`.  
 44 Since the interface is not declared in the module, changes in the interface cannot affect the translation of [program](#)

1 units that reference the module by use association.

```

2      module palette_stuff
3          type :: palette ; ... ; end type palette
4      contains
5          subroutine test_palette ( p )
6              ! Draw a color wheel using procedures from the color_points module
7              use color_points ! This does not cause a circular dependency because
8                  ! the "use palette_stuff" that is logically within
9                  ! color_points is in the color_points_a submodule.
10             type(palette), intent(in) :: p
11             ...
12         end subroutine test_palette
13     end module palette_stuff
14
15     submodule ( color_points:color_points_a ) color_points_b ! Subsidiary**2 submodule
16
17     contains
18         ! Invisible body for interface declared in the ancestor module
19         module subroutine color_point_draw ( p )
20             use palette_stuff, only: palette
21             type(color_point), intent(in) :: p
22             type(palette) :: MyPalette
23             ...; call inquire_palette ( p, MyPalette ); ...
24         end subroutine color_point_draw
25
26         ! Invisible body for interface declared in the parent submodule
27         module procedure inquire_palette
28             ... Implementation of inquire_palette.
29         end procedure inquire_palette
30
31         subroutine private_stuff ! not accessible from color_points_a
32             ...
33         end subroutine private_stuff
34
35     end submodule color_points_b

```

36 9 There is a use palette\_stuff in color\_points\_a, and a use color\_points in palette\_stuff. The use  
 37 palette\_stuff would cause a circular reference if it appeared in color\_points. In this case, it does not cause  
 38 a circular dependence because it is in a submodule. Submodules cannot be referenced by use association, and  
 39 therefore what would be a circular appearance of use palette\_stuff is not accessed.

```

40     program main
41         use color_points
42             ! "instance_count" and "inquire_palette" are not accessible here
43             ! because they are not declared in the "color_points" module.
44             ! "color_points_a" and "color_points_b" cannot be referenced by

```

```

1      ! use association.
2      interface draw           ! just to demonstrate it's possible
3          module procedure color_point_draw
4      end interface
5      type(color_point) :: C_1, C_2
6      real :: RC
7
8      ...
9      call color_point_new (c_1)    ! body in color_points_a, interface in color_points
10     ...
11     call draw (c_1)             ! body in color_points_b, specific interface
12         ! in color_points, generic interface here.
13     ...
14     rc = color_point_dist (c_1, c_2) ! body in color_points_a, interface in color_points
15     ...
16     call color_point_del (c_1)    ! body in color_points_a, interface in color_points
17     ...
18 end program main

```

- 10 A multilevel submodule system can be used to package and organize a large and interconnected concept without  
11 exposing entities of one subsystem to other subsystems.
- 12 Consider a **Plasma** module from a Tokomak simulator. A plasma simulation requires attention at least to fluid  
13 flow, thermodynamics, and electromagnetism. Fluid flow simulation requires simulation of subsonic, supersonic,  
14 and hypersonic flow. This problem decomposition can be reflected in the submodule structure of the **Plasma**  
15 module:

Plasma module			
Flow submodule		Thermal submodule	Electromagnetics submodule
Subsonic submodule	Supersonic submodule	Hypersonic submodule	

- 12 Entities can be shared among the **Subsonic**, **Supersonic**, and **Hypersonic** submodules by putting them within  
13 the **Flow** submodule. One then need not worry about accidental use of these entities by use association or by the  
14 **Thermal** or **Electromagnetics** submodules, or the development of a dependency of correct operation of those  
15 subsystems upon the representation of entities of the **Flow** subsystem as a consequence of maintenance. Since  
16 these entities are not accessible by use association, if any of them are changed, the new values cannot be accessed  
17 in **program units** that reference the **Plasma** module by use association; the answer to the question “where are  
18 these entities used” is therefore confined to the set of descendant submodules of the **Flow** submodule.

## 32 C.11 Clause 15 notes

### 33 C.11.1 Portability problems with external procedures (15.4.3.5)

- 34 1 There is a potential portability problem in a **scoping unit** that references an **external procedure** without explicitly  
35 declaring it to have the **EXTERNAL** attribute (8.5.9). On a different processor, the name of that procedure  
36 might be the name of a **nonstandard intrinsic** procedure and in such a case the processor would interpret those

1 procedure references as references to that intrinsic procedure. (On that processor, the program would also be  
 2 viewed as not conforming to this document because of the references to the [nonstandard intrinsic](#) procedure.)  
 3 Declaration of the [EXTERNAL attribute](#) causes the references to be to the [external procedure](#) regardless of the  
 4 availability of an intrinsic procedure with the same name. Note that declaration of the type of a procedure is not  
 5 enough to make it [external](#), even if the type is inconsistent with the type of the result of an intrinsic procedure  
 6 of the same name.

### 7 C.11.2 Procedures defined by means other than Fortran ([15.6.3](#))

- 8 1 A processor is not required to provide any means other than Fortran for defining [external procedures](#). Among the  
 9 means that might be supported are the machine assembly language, other high level languages, the Fortran lan-  
 10 guage extended with nonstandard features, and the Fortran language as supported by another Fortran processor  
 11 (for example, a previously existing FORTRAN 77 processor). The means other than Fortran for defining [external](#)  
 12 [procedures](#), including any restrictions on the structure or organization of those procedures, are not specified by  
 13 this document.
- 14 2 A Fortran processor might limit its support of procedures defined by means other than Fortran such that these  
 15 procedures can affect entities in the Fortran environment only on the same basis as procedures written in Fortran.  
 16 For example, it might not support the value of a local variable from being changed by a procedure reference unless  
 17 that variable were one of the arguments to the procedure.

### 18 C.11.3 Abstract interfaces and procedure pointer components ([15.4, 7.5](#))

- 19 1 This is an example of a library module providing lists of callbacks that the user can register and invoke.

```
20 MODULE callback_list_module
21 !
22 ! Type for users to extend with their own data, if they so desire
23 !
24 TYPE callback_data
25 END TYPE
26 !
27 ! Abstract interface for the callback procedures
28 !
29 ABSTRACT INTERFACE
30   SUBROUTINE callback_procedure(data)
31     IMPORT callback_data
32     CLASS(callback_data),OPTIONAL :: data
33   END SUBROUTINE
34 END INTERFACE
35 !
36 ! The callback list type.
37 !
38 TYPE callback_list
39   PRIVATE
40   TYPE(callback_record),POINTER :: first => NULL()
41 END TYPE
42 !
```

```
1 ! Internal: each callback registration creates one of these
2 !
3     TYPE,PRIVATE :: callback_record
4         PROCEDURE(callback_procedure),POINTER,NOPASS :: proc
5             TYPE(callback_record),POINTER :: next
6                 CLASS(callback_data),POINTER :: data => NULL();
7 END TYPE
8
9 PRIVATE invoke,forward_invoke
10 CONTAINS
11 !
12 ! Register a callback procedure with optional data
13 !
14 SUBROUTINE register_callback(list, entry, data)
15     TYPE(callback_list),INTENT(INOUT) :: list
16     PROCEDURE(callback_procedure) :: entry
17     CLASS(callback_data),OPTIONAL :: data
18     TYPE(callback_record),POINTER :: new
19     ALLOCATE(new)
20     new%proc => entry
21     IF (PRESENT(data)) ALLOCATE(new%data,SOURCE=data)
22     new%next => list%first
23     list%first => new
24 END SUBROUTINE
25 !
26 ! Internal: Invoke a single callback and destroy its record
27 !
28 SUBROUTINE invoke(callback)
29     TYPE(callback_record),POINTER :: callback
30     IF (ASSOCIATED(callback%data)) THEN
31         CALL callback%proc(callback%data)
32         DEALLOCATE(callback%data)
33     ELSE
34         CALL callback%proc
35     END IF
36     DEALLOCATE(callback)
37 END SUBROUTINE
38 !
39 ! Call the procedures in reverse order of registration
40 !
41 SUBROUTINE invoke_callback_reverse(list)
42     TYPE(callback_list),INTENT(INOUT) :: list
43     TYPE(callback_record),POINTER :: next,current
44     current => list%first
45     NULLIFY(list%first)
46     DO WHILE (ASSOCIATED(current))
47         next => current%next
```

```

1      CALL invoke(current)
2          current => next
3      END DO
4  END SUBROUTINE
5 !
6 ! Internal: Forward mode invocation
7 !
8 SUBROUTINE forward_invoke(callback)
9     TYPE(callback_record),POINTER :: callback
10    IF (ASSOCIATED(callback%next)) CALL forward_invoke(callback%next)
11    CALL invoke(callback)
12 END SUBROUTINE
13 !
14 ! Call the procedures in forward order of registration
15 !
16 SUBROUTINE invoke_callback_forward(list)
17     TYPE(callback_list),INTENT(INOUT) :: list
18     IF (ASSOCIATED(list%first)) CALL forward_invoke(list%first)
19 END SUBROUTINE
20

```

#### 21 C.11.4 Pointers and targets as arguments (15.5.2.5, 15.5.2.7, 15.5.2.8)

- 22 1 If a dummy argument is declared to be a [pointer](#), the corresponding [actual argument](#) could be a [pointer](#) or could  
23 be a nonpointer variable or procedure. Consider the two cases separately.

24 *Case (i):* The [actual argument](#) is a pointer. When procedure execution commences the [pointer association](#)  
25 status of the [dummy argument](#) becomes the same as that of the [actual argument](#). If the [pointer](#)  
26 [association status](#) of the [dummy argument](#) is changed, the [pointer association status](#) of the [actual](#)  
27 [argument](#) changes in the same way.

28 *Case (ii):* The [actual argument](#) is not a pointer. This only occurs when the [actual argument](#) has the [TARGET](#)  
29 [attribute](#) or is a procedure, and the [dummy argument](#) has the [INTENT \(IN\)](#) [attribute](#). The [dummy](#)  
30 [argument](#) becomes pointer associated with the [actual argument](#).

- 31 2 When execution of a procedure completes, any [data pointer](#) that remains defined and that is associated with a  
32 [dummy argument](#) that has the [TARGET attribute](#) and is either a scalar or an [assumed-shape array](#), remains  
33 associated with the corresponding [actual argument](#) if the [actual argument](#) has the [TARGET attribute](#) and is not  
34 an array section with a [vector subscript](#).

- 35 3 For example, consider:

```

36     REAL, POINTER      :: PBEST
37     REAL, TARGET       :: B (10000)
38     CALL BEST (PBEST, B)    ! On return PBEST is associated with the 'best' element of B.
39     ...
40     CONTAINS
41         SUBROUTINE BEST (P, A)
42             REAL, POINTER, INTENT (OUT)  :: P

```

```

1      REAL, TARGET, INTENT (IN)    :: A (:)
2      ... Find the “best” element A(I).
3      P => A (I)
4      END SUBROUTINE BEST
5      END

```

6 When procedure BEST completes, the pointer PBEST is associated with an element of B.

- 7 4 An [actual argument](#) without the **TARGET** attribute can become associated with the dummy argument with the  
8 **TARGET attribute**. This enables a pointer to become associated with the dummy argument during execution of  
9 the procedure that contains the dummy argument. For example:

```

10     INTEGER LARGE(100,100)
11     CALL SUB (LARGE)
12     ...
13     CALL SUB ()
14     CONTAINS
15       SUBROUTINE SUB(ARG)
16         INTEGER, TARGET, OPTIONAL :: ARG(100,100)
17         INTEGER, POINTER, DIMENSION(:,:) :: PARG
18         IF (PRESENT(ARG)) THEN
19           PARG => ARG
20         ELSE
21           ALLOCATE (PARG(100,100))
22           PARG = 0
23         ENDIF
24         ... Code with lots of references to PARG.
25         IF (.NOT. PRESENT(ARG)) DEALLOCATE(PARG)
26       END SUBROUTINE SUB
27     END

```

28 Within subroutine SUB the pointer PARG is either associated with the dummy argument ARG or it is associated  
29 with an allocated target. The bulk of the code can reference PARG without further calls to the intrinsic function  
30 [PRESENT](#).

- 31 5 If a nonpointer dummy argument has the **TARGET attribute** and the corresponding [actual argument](#) does not,  
32 any pointers that become associated with the dummy argument, and therefore with the [actual argument](#), during  
33 execution of the procedure, become undefined when execution of the procedure completes.

### 34 C.11.5 Polymorphic Argument Association ([15.5.2.10](#))

- 35 1 The following example illustrates the polymorphic [argument association](#) rules using the derived types defined in  
36 [7.5.7.2](#), NOTE 4.

```

37   TYPE(POINT) :: T2
38   TYPE(COLOR_POINT) :: T3
39   CLASS(POINT) :: P2
40   CLASS(COLOR_POINT) :: P3
41   ! Dummy argument is polymorphic and actual argument is of fixed type

```

```
1      SUBROUTINE SUB2 ( X2 ); CLASS(POINT) :: X2; ...
2      SUBROUTINE SUB3 ( X3 ); CLASS(COLOR_POINT) :: X3; ...
3
4      CALL SUB2 ( T2 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of T2 is the same as the
5                  !           declared type of X2.
6      CALL SUB2 ( T3 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of T3 is extended from
7                  !           the declared type of X2.
8      CALL SUB3 ( T2 ) ! Invalid -- The declared type of T2 is neither the
9                  !           same as nor extended from the declared type
10                 !           type of X3.
11     CALL SUB3 ( T3 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of T3 is the same as the
12                 !           declared type of X3.
13     ! Actual argument is polymorphic and dummy argument is of fixed type
14     SUBROUTINE TUB2 ( D2 ); TYPE(POINT) :: D2; ...
15     SUBROUTINE TUB3 ( D3 ); TYPE(COLOR_POINT) :: D3; ...
16
17     CALL TUB2 ( P2 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of P2 is the same as the
18                 !           declared type of D2.
19     CALL TUB2 ( P3 ) ! Invalid -- The declared type of P3 differs from the
20                 !           declared type of D2.
21     CALL TUB2 ( P3%POINT ) ! Valid alternative to the above
22     CALL TUB3 ( P2 ) ! Invalid -- The declared type of P2 differs from the
23                 !           declared type of D3.
24     SELECT TYPE ( P2 ) ! Valid conditional alternative to the above
25     CLASS IS ( COLOR_POINT ) ! Works if the dynamic type of P2 is the same
26             CALL TUB3 ( P2 )           ! as the declared type of D3, or a type
27                         ! extended therefrom.
28     CLASS DEFAULT
29                         ! Cannot work if not.
30     END SELECT
31     CALL TUB3 ( P3 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of P3 is the same as the
32                 !           declared type of D3.
33     ! Both the actual and dummy arguments are of polymorphic type.
34     CALL SUB2 ( P2 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of P2 is the same as the
35                 !           declared type of X2.
36     CALL SUB2 ( P3 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of P3 is extended from
37                 !           the declared type of X2.
38     CALL SUB3 ( P2 ) ! Invalid -- The declared type of P2 is neither the
39                 !           same as nor extended from the declared
40                 !           type of X3.
41     SELECT TYPE ( P2 ) ! Valid conditional alternative to the above
42     CLASS IS ( COLOR_POINT ) ! Works if the dynamic type of P2 is the
43             CALL SUB3 ( P2 )           ! same as the declared type of X3, or a
44                         ! type extended therefrom.
45     CLASS DEFAULT
46                         ! Cannot work if not.
```

```

1      END SELECT
2      CALL SUB3 ( P3 ) ! Valid -- The declared type of P3 is the same as the
3                      !           declared type of X3.

```

#### 4 C.11.6 Rules ensuring unambiguous generics (15.4.3.4.5)

5 1 The rules in 15.4.3.4.5 are intended to ensure

- 6 • that it is possible to reference each specific procedure or binding in the generic collection,
- 7 • that for any valid generic procedure reference, the determination of the specific procedure referenced is
- 8      unambiguous, and
- 9 • that the determination of the specific procedure or binding referenced can be made before execution of the
- 10     program begins (during compilation).

11 2 Interfaces of specific procedures or bindings are distinguished by fixed properties of their arguments, specifically  
 12 type, kind type parameters, [rank](#), and whether the dummy argument has the [POINTER](#) or [ALLOCATABLE](#)  
 13 attribute. A valid reference to one procedure in a generic collection will differ from another because it has an  
 14 argument that the other cannot accept, because it is missing an argument that the other requires, or because one  
 15 of these fixed properties is different.

16 3 Although the declared type of a data entity is a fixed property, polymorphic variables allow for a limited degree  
 17 of type mismatch between dummy arguments and [actual arguments](#), so the requirement for distinguishing two  
 18 dummy arguments is type incompatibility, not merely different types. (This is illustrated in the [BAD6](#) example  
 19 later in this subclause.)

20 4 That same limited type mismatch means that two dummy arguments that are not type incompatible can be  
 21 distinguished on the basis of the values of the kind type parameters they have in common; if one of them has a  
 22 kind type parameter that the other does not, that is irrelevant in distinguishing them.

23 5 [Rank](#) is a fixed property, but some forms of array dummy arguments allow [rank](#) mismatches when a procedure is  
 24 referenced by its specific name. In order to allow [rank](#) to always be usable in distinguishing generics, such [rank](#)  
 25 mismatches are disallowed for those arguments when the procedure is referenced as part of a generic. Additionally,  
 26 the fact that elemental procedures can accept array arguments is not taken into account when applying these rules,  
 27 so apparent ambiguity between elemental and nonelemental procedures is possible; in such cases, the reference is  
 28 interpreted as being to the nonelemental procedure.

29 6 For procedures referenced as operators or defined-assignment, syntactically distinguished arguments are mapped  
 30 to specific positions in the argument list, so the rule for distinguishing such procedures is that it be possible to  
 31 distinguish the arguments at one of the argument positions.

32 7 For [defined input/output](#) procedures, only the [dtv](#) argument corresponds to something explicitly written in the  
 33 program, so it is the [dtv](#) that is required to be distinguished. Because [dtv](#) arguments are required to be scalar,  
 34 they cannot differ in [rank](#). Thus this rule effectively involves only type and kind type parameters.

35 8 For generic procedure names, the rules are more complicated because optional arguments can be omitted and  
 36 because arguments can be specified either positionally or by name.

37 9 In the special case of type-bound procedures with [passed-object dummy arguments](#), the passed-object argument  
 38 is syntactically distinguished in the reference, so rule (3) in 15.4.3.4.5 can be applied. The type of passed-object

1 arguments is constrained in ways that prevent passed-object arguments in the same [scoping unit](#) from being type  
 2 incompatible. Thus this rule effectively involves only kind type parameters and [rank](#).

3 10 The primary means of distinguishing named generics is rule [\(4\)](#). The most common application of that rule is a  
 4 single argument satisfying both [\(4a\)](#) and [\(4b\)](#):

```
5 INTERFACE GOOD1
6   FUNCTION F1A(X)
7     REAL :: F1A,X
8   END FUNCTION F1A
9   FUNCTION F1B(X)
10    INTEGER :: F1B,X
11  END FUNCTION F1B
12 END INTERFACE GOOD1
```

13 11 Whether one writes `GOOD1(1.0)` or `GOOD1(X=1.0)`, the reference is to `F1A` because `F1B` would require an integer  
 14 argument whereas these references provide the real constant 1.0.

15 12 This example and those that follow are expressed using interface bodies, with type as the distinguishing property.  
 16 This was done to make it easier to write and describe the examples. The principles being illustrated are equally  
 17 applicable when the procedures get their explicit interfaces in some other way or when kind type parameters or  
 18 [rank](#) are the distinguishing property.

19 13 Another common variant is the argument that satisfies [\(4a\)](#) and [\(4b\)](#) by being required in one specific and  
 20 completely missing in the other:

```
21 INTERFACE GOOD2
22   FUNCTION F2A(X)
23     REAL :: F2A,X
24   END FUNCTION F2A
25   FUNCTION F2B(X,Y)
26     COMPLEX :: F2B
27     REAL :: X,Y
28   END FUNCTION F2B
29 END INTERFACE GOOD2
```

30 14 Whether one writes `GOOD2(0.0,1.0)`, `GOOD2(0.0,Y=1.0)`, or `GOOD2(Y=1.0,X=0.0)`, the reference is to `F2B`,  
 31 because `F2A` has no argument in the second position or with the name `Y`. This approach is used as an alternative  
 32 to optional arguments when one wants a function to have different result type, kind type parameters, or [rank](#),  
 33 depending on whether the argument is present. In many of the intrinsic functions, the `DIM` argument works this  
 34 way.

35 15 It is possible to construct cases where different arguments are used to distinguish positionally and by name:

```
36 INTERFACE GOOD3
37   SUBROUTINE S3A(W,X,Y,Z)
38     REAL :: W,Y
39     INTEGER :: X,Z
40   END SUBROUTINE S3A
```

```

1      SUBROUTINE S3B(X,W,Z,Y)
2          REAL :: W,Z
3          INTEGER :: X,Y
4      END SUBROUTINE S3B
5      END INTERFACE GOOD3

```

6 16 If one writes `GOOD3(1.0,2,3.0,4)` to reference `S3A`, then the third and fourth arguments are consistent with a  
7 reference to `S3B`, but the first and second are not. If one switches to writing the first two arguments as keyword  
8 arguments in order for them to be consistent with a reference to `S3B`, the latter two arguments will also need  
9 to be written as keyword arguments, `GOOD3(X=2,W=1.0,Z=4,Y=3.0)`, and the named arguments `Y` and `Z` are  
10 distinguished.

11 17 The ordering requirement in rule (4) is critical:

```

12      INTERFACE BAD4 ! this interface is invalid !
13          SUBROUTINE S4A(W,X,Y,Z)
14              REAL :: W,Y
15              INTEGER :: X,Z
16          END SUBROUTINE S4A
17          SUBROUTINE S4B(X,W,Z,Y)
18              REAL :: X,Y
19              INTEGER :: W,Z
20          END SUBROUTINE S4B
21      END INTERFACE BAD4

```

22 18 In this example, the positionally distinguished arguments are `Y` and `Z`, and it is `W` and `X` that are distinguished by  
23 name. In this order it is possible to write `BAD4(1.0,2,Y=3.0,Z=4)`, which is a valid reference for both `S4A` and  
24 `S4B`.

25 19 Rule (1) can be used to distinguish some cases that are not covered by rule (4):

```

26      INTERFACE GOOD5
27          SUBROUTINE S5A(X)
28              REAL :: X
29          END SUBROUTINE S5A
30          SUBROUTINE S5B(Y,X)
31              REAL :: Y,X
32          END SUBROUTINE S5B
33      END INTERFACE GOOD5

```

34 20 In attempting to apply rule (4), position 2 and name `Y` are distinguished, but they are in the wrong order, just like  
35 the `BAD4` example. However, when we try to construct a similarly ambiguous reference, we get `GOOD5(1.0,X=2.0)`,  
36 which can't be a reference to `S5A` because it would be attempting to associate two different `actual` arguments  
37 with the dummy argument `X`. Rule (1) catches this case by recognizing that `S5B` requires two real arguments, and  
38 `S5A` cannot possibly accept more than one.

39 21 The application of rule (1) becomes more complicated when `extensible types` are involved. If `FRUIT` is an `extensible`  
40 `type`, `PEAR` and `APPLE` are `extensions` of `FRUIT`, and `BOSC` is an `extension` of `PEAR`, then

```

1      INTERFACE BAD6 ! this interface is invalid !
2          SUBROUTINE S6A(X,Y)
3              CLASS(PEAR) :: X,Y
4          END SUBROUTINE S6A
5          SUBROUTINE S6B(X,Y)
6              CLASS(FRUIT) :: X
7              CLASS(BOSC) :: Y
8          END SUBROUTINE S6B
9      END INTERFACE BAD6

```

10 might, at first glance, seem distinguishable this way, but because of the limited type mismatching allowed,  
11 `BAD6(A_PEAR,A_BOSC)` is a valid reference to both `S6A` and `S6B`.

12 22 It is important to try rule (1) for each type that appears:

```

13      INTERFACE GOOD7
14          SUBROUTINE S7A(X,Y,Z)
15              CLASS(PEAR) :: X,Y,Z
16          END SUBROUTINE S7A
17          SUBROUTINE S7B(X,Z,W)
18              CLASS(FRUIT) :: X
19              CLASS(BOSC) :: Z
20              CLASS(APPLE),OPTIONAL :: W
21          END SUBROUTINE S7B
22      END INTERFACE GOOD7

```

23 23 Looking at the most general type, `S7A` has a minimum and maximum of 3 `FRUIT` arguments, while `S7B` has a  
24 minimum of 2 and a maximum of three. Looking at the most specific, `S7A` has a minimum of 0 and a maximum  
25 of 3 `BOSC` arguments, while `S7B` has a minimum of 1 and a maximum of 2. However, when we look at the  
26 intermediate, `S7A` has a minimum and maximum of 3 `PEAR` arguments, while `S7B` has a minimum of 1 and a  
27 maximum of 2. Because `S7A`'s minimum exceeds `S7B`'s maximum, they can be distinguished.

28 24 In identifying the minimum number of arguments with a particular set of properties, we exclude optional arguments  
29 and test TKR compatibility, so the corresponding [actual arguments](#) are required to have those properties.  
30 In identifying the maximum number of arguments with those properties, we include the optional arguments and  
31 test not distinguishable, so we include [actual arguments](#) which could have those properties but are not required  
32 to have them.

33 25 These rules are sufficient to ensure that references to procedures that meet them are unambiguous, but there  
34 remain examples that fail to meet these rules but which can be shown to be unambiguous:

```

35      INTERFACE BAD8 ! this interface is invalid !
36          ! despite the fact that it is unambiguous !
37          SUBROUTINE S8A(X,Y,Z)
38              REAL,OPTIONAL :: X
39              INTEGER :: Y
40              REAL :: Z
41          END SUBROUTINE S8A
42          SUBROUTINE S8B(X,Z,Y)

```

```

1      INTEGER,OPTIONAL :: X
2      INTEGER :: Z
3      REAL :: Y
4      END SUBROUTINE S8B
5      END INTERFACE BAD8

```

- 6 26 This interface fails rule (4) because there are no required arguments that can be distinguished from the positionally  
 7 corresponding argument, but in order for the mismatch of the optional arguments not to be relevant, the later  
 8 arguments need to be specified as keyword arguments, so distinguishing by name does the trick. This interface is  
 9 nevertheless invalid so a standard-conforming Fortran processor is not required to do such reasoning. The rules  
 10 to cover all cases are too complicated to be useful.
- 11 27 If one dummy argument has the [POINTER](#) attribute and a corresponding argument in the other interface body  
 12 has the [ALLOCATABLE](#) attribute the [generic interface](#) is not ambiguous. If one dummy argument has either the  
 13 [POINTER](#) or [ALLOCATABLE](#) attribute and a corresponding argument in the other interface body has neither  
 14 attribute, the [generic interface](#) might be ambiguous.

## 15 C.12 Clause 16 notes

### 16 C.12.1 Atomic memory consistency

#### 17 C.12.1.1 Relaxed memory model

- 18 1 Parallel programs sometimes have apparently impossible behavior because data transfers and other messages can  
 19 be delayed, reordered and even repeated, by hardware, communication software, and caching and other forms  
 20 of optimization. Requiring processors to deliver globally consistent behavior is incompatible with performance  
 21 on many systems. This document specifies that all ordered actions will be consistent (5.3.5 and 11.7), but all  
 22 consistency between unordered segments is deliberately left processor dependent. Depending on the hardware,  
 23 this can be observed even when only two images and one mechanism are involved.

#### 24 C.12.1.2 Examples with atomic operations

- 25 1 When variables are being referenced (atomically) from segments that are unordered with respect to the segment  
 26 that is atomically defining or redefining the variables, the results are processor dependent. This supports use  
 27 of so-called “relaxed memory model” architectures, which can enable more efficient execution on some hardware  
 28 implementations.

- 29 2 The following examples assume these declarations:

```

30      MODULE EXAMPLE
31      USE,INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV
32      INTEGER(ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND) :: X [*] = 0, Y [*] = 0, TMP

```

#### 33 3 Example 1

34 With X [j] and Y [j] still in their initial state (both zero), image j executes the following sequence of statements:

```

35      CALL ATOMIC\_DEFINE (X, 1)
36      CALL ATOMIC\_DEFINE (Y, 1)

```

1 and a different image,  $k$ , executes the following sequence of statements:

```

2      DO
3          CALL ATOMIC_REF (TMP, Y [j])
4          IF (TMP==1) EXIT
5      END DO
6      CALL ATOMIC_REF (TMP, X [j])
7      PRINT *, TMP

```

8 4 The final value of TMP on image  $k$  could be either 0 or 1. That is, even though image  $j$  thinks that it defined X  
9 [j] before it defined Y [j], this ordering is not guaranteed to be observed on image  $k$ . There are many aspects of  
10 hardware and software implementation that can cause this effect, but conceptually this example can be thought  
11 of as the change in the value of Y propagating faster through the inter-image connections than the change in the  
12 value of X.

13 5 Even if image  $j$  executed the sequence

```

14      CALL ATOMIC_DEFINE (X, 1)
15      SYNC MEMORY
16      CALL ATOMIC_DEFINE (Y, 1)

```

17 the same effect could be seen. That is because even though X and Y are defined in ordered segments, the  
18 references from image  $k$  are both from a segment that is unordered with respect to image  $j$ .

19 6 Only if the reference on image  $k$  to Y [j] is in a segment that is ordered after the segment on image  $j$  that defined  
20 Y, will TMP be guaranteed to have the value 1.

21 7 **Example 2:**

22 With the initial state of X and Y on image  $j$  (i.e. X [j] and Y [j]) still being zero, execution of

```

23      CALL ATOMIC_REF (TMP, X [j])
24      CALL ATOMIC_DEFINE (Y [j], 1)
25      PRINT *, TMP

```

26 on image  $k_1$ , and execution of

```

27      CALL ATOMIC_REF (TMP, Y [j])
28      CALL ATOMIC_DEFINE (X [j], 1)
29      PRINT *, TMP

```

30 on image  $k_2$ , in unordered segments, might print the value 1 both times.

31 8 This can happen by such mechanisms as “load buffering”; one might imagine that what is happening is that  
32 the definitions (ATOMIC\_DEFINE) are overtaking the references (ATOMIC\_REF). On some processors it is  
33 possible that insertion of SYNC MEMORY statements between the calls to ATOMIC\_REF and ATOMIC\_  
34 DEFINE might be sufficient to make the output print the value 1 at most one time (or even exactly one time),  
35 but this is still processor dependent unless the SYNC MEMORY statement executions cause the relevant segments  
36 on images  $k_1$  and  $k_2$  to be ordered.

37 9 **Example 3:**

38 Because there are no segment boundaries implied by collective subroutines, with the initial state as before,  
39 execution of

```

1      IF (THIS_IMAGE ()==1) THEN
2          CALL ATOMIC_DEFINE (X [3], 23)
3          Y = 42
4      END IF
5      CALL CO_BROADCAST (Y, 1)
6      IF (THIS_IMAGE ()==2) THEN
7          CALL ATOMIC_REF (TMP, X [3])
8          PRINT *, Y, TMP
9      END IF

```

10 could print the values 42 and 0.

11 10 **Example 4:**

12 Assuming the declarations

```
13      INTEGER (ATOMIC_INT_KIND) :: X [*] = 0, Z = 0
```

14 the statements

```

15      CALL ATOMIC_ADD (X [1], 1)           ! (A)
16      IF (THIS_IMAGE() == 2) THEN
17          wait: DO
18              CALL ATOMIC_REF (Z, X [1])    ! (B)
19              IF (Z == NUM_IMAGES ()) EXIT wait
20          END DO wait                 ! (C)
21      END IF

```

22 will execute the “wait” loop on image 2 until all images have completed statement (A). The updates of X [1] are  
 23 performed by each image in the same manner, but in an arbitrary order. Because the result from the complete  
 24 set of updates will eventually become visible by execution of statement (B) for some loop iteration on image 2,  
 25 the termination condition is guaranteed to be eventually fulfilled, provided that no image failure occurs, every  
 26 image executes the above code, and no other code is executed in an unordered segment that performs an update  
 27 to X [1]. Furthermore, if two SYNC MEMORY statements are inserted in the above code before statement (A)  
 28 and after statement (C), respectively, the segment started by the second SYNC MEMORY on image 2 is ordered  
 29 after the segments on all images that end with the first SYNC MEMORY.

30 **C.12.2 EVENT\_QUERY example**

- 31 1 The following example illustrates the use of events via a program in which image one acts as the controlling image,  
 32 distributing work items to the other images. Only one work item at a time can be active on a worker image, and  
 33 each deals with the result (e.g. via input/output) without directly feeding data back to the controlling image.
- 34 2 Because the work items are not expected to be balanced, the controlling image keeps cycling through the other  
 35 images to find one that is waiting for work.
- 36 3 An event is posted by each worker to indicate that it has completed its work item. Since the corresponding  
 37 variables are needed only on the controlling image, we place them in an allocatable array component of a coarray.  
 38 An event on each worker is needed for the controlling image to post the fact that it has made a work item available  
 39 for it.

40 **Example code:**

```

1      PROGRAM work_share
2          USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_FORTRAN_ENV, ONLY: EVENT_TYPE
3          USE :: mod_work, ONLY:                               & ! Module that creates work items
4                                         work,                  & ! Type for holding a work item
5                                         create_work_item, & ! Function that creates work item
6                                         process_item,    & ! Function that processes an item
7                                         work_done        ! Logical function that returns true
8                                         ! if all work has been done.
9
10         TYPE :: worker_type
11             TYPE (EVENT_TYPE), ALLOCATABLE :: free (:)
12         END TYPE
13         TYPE (EVENT_TYPE) :: submit [*]      ! Post when work ready for a worker
14         TYPE (worker_type) :: worker [*]     ! Post when worker is free
15         TYPE (work)       :: work_item [*] ! Holds the data for a work item
16         INTEGER :: count, i, nbusy [*]
17
18         IF (THIS_IMAGE ()==1) THEN
19             ! Get started
20             ALLOCATE (worker%free (2:NUM_IMAGES ()))
21             nbusy = 0 ! This holds the number of workers working
22             DO i = 2, NUM_IMAGES () ! Start the workers working
23                 IF (work_done ()) EXIT
24                 nbusy = nbusy + 1
25                 work_item [i] = create_work_item ()
26                 EVENT POST (submit [i])
27             END DO
28             ! Main work distribution loop
29         main: DO
30             image: DO i = 2, NUM_IMAGES ()
31                 CALL EVENT_QUERY (worker%free (i), count)
32                 IF (count==0) CYCLE image ! Worker is not free
33                 EVENT WAIT (worker%free (i))
34                 nbusy = nbusy - 1
35                 IF (work_done ()) CYCLE
36                 nbusy = nbusy + 1
37                 work_item [i] = create_work_item ()
38                 EVENT POST (submit [i])
39             END DO image
40             IF (nbusy==0) THEN
41                 ! All done. Exit on all images.
42                 DO i = 2, NUM_IMAGES ()
43                     EVENT POST (submit [i])
44                 END DO
45                 EXIT main
46             END IF

```

```

1           END DO main
2           ELSE
3               ! Work processing loop
4   worker: DO
5       EVENT WAIT (submit)
6       IF (nbusy[1] == 0) EXIT
7       CALL process_item (work_item)
8       EVENT POST (worker [1]%free (THIS_IMAGE ()))
9   END DO worker
10  END IF
11  END PROGRAM work_share

```

### 12 C.12.3 Collective subroutine examples

- 13 1 The following example computes a dot product of two scalar coarrays using `CO_SUM` to store the result in a  
14 noncoarray scalar variable.

```

15      SUBROUTINE codot (x, y, x_dot_y)
16          REAL :: x [*], y [*], x_dot_y
17          x_dot_y = x*y
18          CALL CO_SUM (x_dot_y)
19      END SUBROUTINE codot

```

- 20 2 The function below demonstrates passing a noncoarray dummy argument to `CO_MAX`. The function uses `CO_MAX`  
21 to find the maximum value of the dummy argument across all images. Then the function flags all images  
22 that hold values matching the maximum. The function then returns the maximum image index for an image that  
23 holds the maximum value.

```

24      FUNCTION find_max (j) RESULT (j_max_location)
25          INTEGER, INTENT (IN) :: j
26          INTEGER j_max, j_max_location
27          j_max = j
28          CALL CO_MAX (j_max)
29          ! Flag images that hold the maximum j.
30          IF (j==j_max) THEN
31              j_max_location = THIS_IMAGE ()
32          ELSE
33              j_max_location = 0
34          END IF
35          ! Return highest image index associated with a maximal j.
36          CALL CO_MAX(j_max_location)
37      END FUNCTION find_max

```

## 1 C.13 Clause 18 notes

### 2 C.13.1 Runtime environments (18.1)

- 3 This document allows programs to contain procedures defined by means other than Fortran. That raises the  
4 issues of initialization of and interaction between the runtime environments involved.
- 5 Implementations are free to solve these issues as they see fit, provided that
- 6 • heap allocation/deallocation (e.g., (DE)ALLOCATE in a Fortran subprogram and malloc/free in a C func-  
7 tion) can be performed without interference,
  - 8 • input/output to and from [external files](#) can be performed without interference, as long as procedures defined  
9 by different means do not do input/output with the same [external file](#),
  - 10 • input/output preconnections exist as required by the respective standards, and
  - 11 • initialized data are initialized according to the respective standards.

### 12 C.13.2 Example of Fortran calling C (18.3)

#### 13 C Function Prototype:

```
14     int C_Library_Function(void* sendbuf, int sendcount, int *recvcounts);
```

#### 15 Fortran Module:

```
16 MODULE CLIBFUN_INTERFACE
17   INTERFACE
18     INTEGER (C_INT) FUNCTION C_LIBRARY_FUNCTION (SENDBUF, SENDCOUNT, REVCOUNTS) &
19                   BIND(C, NAME='C_Library_Function')
20     USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
21     IMPLICIT NONE
22     TYPE (C_PTR), VALUE :: SENDBUF
23     INTEGER (C_INT), VALUE :: SENDCOUNT
24     INTEGER (C_INT) :: REVCOUNTS(*)
25   END FUNCTION C_LIBRARY_FUNCTION
26 END INTERFACE
27 END MODULE CLIBFUN_INTERFACE
```

- 28 1 The module CLIBFUN\_INTERFACE contains the declaration of the Fortran dummy arguments, which corre-  
29 pond to the C formal parameters. The [NAME=](#) is used in the [BIND attribute](#) in order to handle the case-sensitive  
30 name change between Fortran and C from “c\_library\_function” to “C\_Library\_Function”.
- 31 2 The first C formal parameter is the pointer to void [sendbuf](#), which corresponds to the Fortran dummy argument  
32 [SENDBUF](#), which has the type [C\\_PTR](#) and the [VALUE attribute](#).
- 33 3 The second C formal parameter is the int [sendcount](#), which corresponds to the Fortran dummy argument  
34 [SENDCOUNT](#), which has the type [INTEGER \(C\\_INT\)](#) and the [VALUE attribute](#).
- 35 4 The third C formal parameter is the pointer to int [recvcounts](#), which corresponds to the Fortran dummy  
36 argument [REVCOUNTS](#), which is an [assumed-size array](#) of type [INTEGER \(C\\_INT\)](#).
- 37 5 This example shows how [C\\_Library\\_Function](#) might be referenced in a Fortran [program unit](#):

```

1      USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING, ONLY: C_INT, C_FLOAT, C_LOC
2      USE CLIBFUN_INTERFACE
3      ...
4      REAL (C_FLOAT), TARGET  :: SEND(100)
5      INTEGER (C_INT)         :: SENDCOUNT, RET
6      INTEGER (C_INT), ALLOCATABLE :: RECVCOUNTS(:)
7      ...
8      ALLOCATE( RECVCOUNTS(100) )
9      ...
10     RET = C_LIBRARY_FUNCTION(C_LOC(SEND), SENDCOUNT, RECVCOUNTS)
11     ...

```

- 12 6 The first Fortran actual argument is a reference to the function `C_LOC` which returns the value of the C address  
 13 of its argument, `SEND`. This value becomes the value of the first formal parameter, the pointer `sendbuf`, in  
 14 `C_Library_Function`.
- 15 7 The second Fortran actual argument is `SENDCOUNT` of type `INTEGER (C_INT)`. Its value becomes the initial  
 16 value of the second formal parameter, the int `sendcount`, in `C_Library_Function`.
- 17 8 The third Fortran actual argument is the allocatable array `REVCOUNTS` of type `INTEGER (C_INT)`. The  
 18 base C address of this array becomes the value of the third formal parameter, the pointer `recvcounts`, in  
 19 `C_Library_Function`. Note that interoperability is based on the characteristics of the dummy arguments in  
 20 the specified interface and not on those of the actual arguments. Thus, the fact that the actual argument is  
 21 allocatable is not relevant here.

### 22 C.13.3 Example of C calling Fortran (18.3)

23 Fortran Code:

```

24      SUBROUTINE SIMULATION(ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, DELTA, ARRAYS) BIND(C)
25      USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
26      IMPLICIT NONE
27      INTEGER (C_LONG), VALUE          :: ALPHA
28      REAL (C_DOUBLE), INTENT(INOUT)   :: BETA
29      INTEGER (C_LONG), INTENT(OUT)    :: GAMMA
30      REAL (C_DOUBLE), DIMENSION(*), INTENT(IN) :: DELTA
31      TYPE, BIND(C) :: PASS
32          INTEGER (C_INT) :: LENC, LENF
33          TYPE (C_PTR)   :: C, F
34      END TYPE PASS
35      TYPE (PASS), INTENT(INOUT) :: ARRAYS
36      REAL (C_FLOAT), ALLOCATABLE, TARGET, SAVE :: ETA(:)
37      REAL (C_FLOAT), POINTER :: C_ARRAY(:)
38      ...
39      ! Associate C_ARRAY with an array allocated in C
40      CALL C_F_POINTER (ARRAYS%C, C_ARRAY, [ ARRAYS%LENC ])
41      ...
42      ! Allocate an array and make it available in C

```

```

1      ARRAYS%LENF = 100
2      ALLOCATE (ETA(ARRAYS%LENF))
3      ARRAYS%F = C_LOC(ETA)
4      ...
5      END SUBROUTINE SIMULATION

```

6       **C Structure Declaration:**

```

7      struct pass {
8          int lenc, lenf;
9          float *c, *f;
10         };

```

11      **C Function Prototype:**

```

12     void simulation(long alpha, double *beta, long *gamma, double delta[],
13                      struct pass *arrays);

```

14      **C Calling Sequence:**

```

15     simulation(alpha, beta, gamma, delta, arrays);

```

- 16     1 The above-listed Fortran code specifies a subroutine SIMULATION. This subroutine corresponds to the C void function **simulation**.
- 17     2 The Fortran subroutine references the intrinsic module ISO\_C\_BINDING.
- 18     3 The first Fortran dummy argument of the subroutine is ALPHA, which has the type INTEGER(C\_LONG) and the **VALUE attribute**. This dummy argument corresponds to the C formal parameter **alpha**, which is a long. The C actual argument is also a long.
- 19     4 The second Fortran dummy argument of the subroutine is BETA, which has the type REAL(C\_DOUBLE) and the **INTENT (INOUT) attribute**. This dummy argument corresponds to the C formal parameter **beta**, which is a pointer to double. An address is passed as the C actual argument.
- 20     5 The third Fortran dummy argument of the subroutine is GAMMA, which has the type INTEGER(C\_LONG) and the **INTENT (OUT) attribute**. This dummy argument corresponds to the C formal parameter **gamma**, which is a pointer to long. An address is passed as the C actual argument.
- 21     6 The fourth Fortran dummy argument is the **assumed-size array** DELTA, which has the type REAL (C\_DOUBLE) and the **INTENT (IN) attribute**. This dummy argument corresponds to the C formal parameter **delta**, which is a double array. The C actual argument is also a double array.
- 22     7 The fifth Fortran dummy argument is ARRAYS, which is a structure for accessing an array allocated in C and an array allocated in Fortran. The lengths of these arrays are held in the components LENC and LENF; their **C addresses** are held in components C and F.

#### 1 C.13.4 Example of calling C functions with noninteroperable data (18.10)

- 2 1 Many Fortran processors support 16-byte real numbers, which might not be supported by the C processor.  
 3 Assume a Fortran programmer wants to use a C procedure from a message passing library for an array of these  
 4 reals. The C prototype of this procedure is

```
5     void ProcessBuffer(void *buffer, int n_bytes);
```

6 with the corresponding Fortran interface

```
7     USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
8     INTERFACE
9         SUBROUTINE PROCESS_BUFFER(BUFFER,N_BYTES) BIND(C,NAME="ProcessBuffer")
10            IMPORT :: C_PTR, C_INT
11            TYPE(C_PTR), VALUE :: BUFFER ! The ‘‘C address’’ of the array buffer
12            INTEGER (C_INT), VALUE :: N_BYTES ! Number of bytes in buffer
13        END SUBROUTINE PROCESS_BUFFER
14    END INTERFACE
```

- 15 2 This can be done using [C\\_LOC](#) if the particular Fortran processor specifies that [C\\_LOC](#) returns an appropriate  
 16 address:

```
17         REAL(R_QUAD), DIMENSION(:), ALLOCATABLE, TARGET :: QUAD_ARRAY
18         ...
19         CALL PROCESS_BUFFER(C_LOC(QUAD_ARRAY), INT(16*SIZE(QUAD_ARRAY),C_INT))
20         ! One quad real takes 16 bytes on this processor
```

#### 21 C.13.5 Example of opaque communication between C and Fortran (18.3)

- 22 1 The following example demonstrates how a Fortran processor can make a modern object-oriented random number  
 23 generator written in Fortran available to a C program.

```
24     USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
25         ! Assume this code is inside a module
26
27     TYPE RANDOM_STREAM
28         ! A (uniform) random number generator (URNG)
29     CONTAINS
30         PROCEDURE(RANDOM_UNIFORM), DEFERRED, PASS(STREAM) :: NEXT
31             ! Generates the next number from the stream
32     END TYPE RANDOM_STREAM
33
34     ABSTRACT INTERFACE
35         ! Abstract interface of Fortran URNG
36         SUBROUTINE RANDOM_UNIFORM(STREAM, NUMBER)
37             IMPORT :: RANDOM_STREAM, C_DOUBLE
38             CLASS(RANDOM_STREAM), INTENT(INOUT) :: STREAM
39             REAL(C_DOUBLE), INTENT(OUT) :: NUMBER
40         END SUBROUTINE RANDOM_UNIFORM
41     END INTERFACE
```

1   2 A polymorphic object with declared type RANDOM\_STREAM is not interoperable with C. However, we can  
 2 make such a random number generator available to C by packaging it inside another nonpolymorphic, nonpara-  
 3 meterized derived type:

```
4    TYPE :: URNG_STATE ! No BIND(C), as this type is not interoperable
5       CLASS(RANDOM_STREAM), ALLOCATABLE :: STREAM
6   END TYPE URNG_STATE
```

7   3 The following two procedures will enable a C program to use our Fortran uniform random number generator:

```
8       ! Initialize a uniform random number generator:
9       SUBROUTINE INITIALIZE_URNG(STATE_HANDLE, METHOD) &
10            BIND(C, NAME="InitializeURNG")
11            TYPE(C_PTR), INTENT(OUT) :: STATE_HANDLE
12            ! An opaque handle for the URNG
13            CHARACTER(C_CHAR), DIMENSION(*), INTENT(IN) :: METHOD
14            ! The algorithm to be used
15
16            TYPE(URNG_STATE), POINTER :: STATE
17            ! An actual URNG object
18
19            ALLOCATE(STATE)
20            ! There needs to be a corresponding finalization
21            ! procedure to avoid memory leaks, not shown in this example
22            ! Allocate STATE%STREAM with a dynamic type depending on METHOD
23            ...
24            STATE_HANDLE=C_LOC(STATE)
25            ! Obtain an opaque handle to return to C
26       END SUBROUTINE INITIALIZE_URNG
27
28       ! Generate a random number:
29       SUBROUTINE GENERATE_UNIFORM(STATE_HANDLE, NUMBER) &
30            BIND(C, NAME="GenerateUniform")
31            TYPE(C_PTR), INTENT(IN), VALUE :: STATE_HANDLE
32            ! An opaque handle: Obtained via a call to INITIALIZE_URNG
33            REAL(C_DOUBLE), INTENT(OUT) :: NUMBER
34
35            TYPE(URNG_STATE), POINTER :: STATE
36            ! A pointer to the actual URNG
37
38            CALL C_F_POINTER(CPTR=STATE_HANDLE, FPTR=STATE)
39            ! Convert the opaque handle into a usable pointer
40            CALL STATE%STREAM%NEXT(NUMBER)
41            ! Use the type-bound procedure NEXT to generate NUMBER
42       END SUBROUTINE GENERATE_UNIFORM
```

1   **C.13.6 Using assumed type to interoperate with C**

2   **C.13.6.1 Overview**

3   1 The mechanism for handling [unlimited polymorphic](#) entities whose [dynamic type](#) is interoperable with C is  
 4   designed to handle the following two situations:

- 5       (1) A formal parameter that is a C pointer to void. This is an address, and no further information  
 6       about the entity is provided. The formal parameter corresponds to a dummy argument that is a  
 7       nonallocatable nonpointer scalar or is an [assumed-size array](#).  
 8       (2) A formal parameter that is the address of a [C descriptor](#). Additional information on the status, type,  
 9       size, and shape is implicitly provided. The formal parameter corresponds to a dummy argument that  
 10      is [assumed-shape](#) or [assumed-rank](#).

11   2 In the first situation, it is the programmer's responsibility to explicitly provide any information needed on the  
 12   status, type, size, and shape of the entity.

13   **C.13.6.2 Mapping of interfaces with void \* C parameters to Fortran**

14   1 A C interface for message passing or input/output functionality could be provided in the form

```
15       int EXAMPLE_send(const void *buffer, size_t buffer_size, const HANDLE_t *handle);
```

16   where the `buffer_size` argument is given in units of bytes, and the `handle` argument (which is of a type aliased  
 17   to `int`) provides information about the target the buffer is to be transferred to. In this example, type resolution  
 18   is not required.

19   2 The first method provides a thin binding; a call to `EXAMPLE_send` from Fortran directly invokes the C function.

```
20       INTERFACE
21           INTEGER (C_INT) FUNCTION example_send(buffer, buffer_size, handle) &
22           BIND(C, NAME='EXAMPLE_send')
23           USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
24           TYPE(*), INTENT (IN) :: buffer(*)
25           INTEGER (C_SIZE_T), VALUE :: buffer_size
26           INTEGER (C_INT), INTENT (IN) :: handle
27       END FUNCTION
28   END INTERFACE
```

29   3 It is assumed that this interface is declared in the specification part of the module `MOD_EXAMPLE_OLD`. An  
 30   example of its use follows:

```
31       USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
32       USE MOD_EXAMPLE_OLD
33
34       REAL(C_FLOAT) :: x(100)
35       INTEGER(C_INT) :: y(10,10)
36       REAL(C_DOUBLE) :: z
37       INTEGER(C_INT) :: status, handle
38       ...
```

```

1      ! Assign values to x, y, z and initialize handle.
2      ...
3      ! Send values in x, y, and z using EXAMPLE_send.
4      status = example_send(x, C_SIZEOF(x), handle)
5      status = example_send(y, C_SIZEOF(y), handle)
6      status = example_send([ z ], C_SIZEOF(z), handle)

```

7 4 In those invocations, x and y are passed directly with sequence association, but it is necessary to make an array  
8 expression containing the value of z to pass it.

9 5 The second method provides a Fortran interface which is easier to use, but requires writing a separate C wrapper  
10 routine. With this method, a [C descriptor](#) is created because the buffer is [assumed-rank](#) in the Fortran interface;  
11 the use of an optional argument is also demonstrated.

```

12 INTERFACE
13     SUBROUTINE example_send(buffer, handle, status) BIND(C, NAME="EG_send_fortran")
14         USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
15         TYPE(*), CONTIGUOUS, INTENT (IN) :: buffer(..)
16         INTEGER (C_INT), INTENT (IN) :: handle
17         INTEGER (C_INT), INTENT(OUT), OPTIONAL :: status
18     END SUBROUTINE
19 END INTERFACE

```

20 6 It is assumed that this interface is declared in the specification part of a module MOD\_EXAMPLE\_NEW.  
21 Example invocations from Fortran are then

```

22     USE, INTRINSIC :: iso_c_binding
23     USE mod_example_new
24
25     TYPE, BIND(C) :: my_derived
26         INTEGER(C_INT) :: len_used
27         REAL(C_FLOAT) :: stuff(100)
28     END TYPE
29     TYPE(my_derived) :: w(3)
30     REAL(C_FLOAT) :: x(100)
31     INTEGER(C_INT) :: y(10,10)
32     REAL(C_DOUBLE) :: z
33     INTEGER(C_INT) :: status, handle
34     ...
35     ! Assign values to w, x, y, z and initialize handle.
36     ...
37     ! Send values in w, x, y, and z using example_send.
38     CALL example_send(w, handle, status)
39     CALL example_send(x, handle)
40     CALL example_send(y, handle)
41     CALL example_send(z, handle)
42     CALL example_send(y(:,5), handle) ! Fifth column of y.
43     CALL example_send(y(1,5), handle) ! Scalar y(1,5) passed by descriptor.

```

1   7 The wrapper routine can be written in C as follows.

```

2   #include "ISO_Fortran_binding.h"
3
4   void EXAMPLE_send_fortran(const CFI_cdesc_t *buffer, const HANDLE_t *handle,
5                           int *status)
6   {
7       int status_local;
8       size_t buffer_size;
9       int i;
10
11      buffer_size = buffer->elem_len;
12      for (i=0; i<buffer->rank; i++) {
13          buffer_size *= buffer->dim[i].extent;
14      }
15      status_local = EXAMPLE_send(buffer->base_addr,buffer_size, handle);
16      if (status != NULL) *status = status_local;
17  }
```

### 18 C.13.7 Using assumed-type variables in Fortran

19   1 An **assumed-type** dummy argument in a Fortran procedure can be used as an actual argument corresponding to an  
20   **assumed-type** dummy in a call to another procedure. In the following example, the Fortran subroutine SIMPLE\_--  
21   SEND serves as a wrapper to hide the complications associated with calls to a C function named ACTUAL\_Send.  
22   Module COMM\_INFO contains node and address information for the current data transfer operations.

```

23   SUBROUTINE SIMPLE_SEND(buffer, nbytes)
24     USE comm_info, ONLY: my_node, r_node, r_addr
25     USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
26     IMPLICIT NONE
27
28     TYPE(*), INTENT (IN) :: buffer(*)
29     INTEGER              :: nbytes, ierr
30
31     INTERFACE
32       SUBROUTINE actual_Send(buffer, nbytes, node, addr, ierr) &
33         BIND(C, NAME="ACTUAL_Send")
34         IMPORT :: C_SIZE_T, C_INT, C_INTPTR_T
35         TYPE(*), INTENT (IN)      :: buffer(*)
36         INTEGER(C_SIZE_T), VALUE :: nbytes
37         INTEGER(C_INT), VALUE   :: node
38         INTEGER(C_INTPTR_T), VALUE :: addr
39         INTEGER(C_INT), INTENT(OUT) :: ierr
40       END SUBROUTINE actual_Send
41     END INTERFACE
42
43     CALL actual_Send(buffer, INT(nbytes, C_SIZE_T), r_node, r_addr, ierr)
44
```

```

1      IF (ierr /= 0) THEN
2          PRINT *, "Error sending from node", my_node, "to node", r_node
3          PRINT *, "Program Aborting" ! Or call a recovery procedure
4          ERROR STOP                 ! Omit in the recovery case
5      END IF
6  END SUBROUTINE simple_Send

```

### 7 C.13.8 Simplifying interfaces for arbitrary rank procedures

- 8 1 There are situations where an **assumed-rank** dummy argument can be useful in Fortran, although a Fortran  
 9 procedure cannot itself access its value. For example, the IEEE inquiry functions in Clause 14 could be written  
 10 using an **assumed-rank** dummy argument instead of writing 16 separate specific routines, one for each possible  
 11 rank.
- 12 2 In particular, the specific procedures for the IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE function could possibly be implemented  
 13 in Fortran as follows:

```

14 INTERFACE ieee_support_divide
15     MODULE PROCEDURE ieee_support_divide_noarg, ieee_support_divide_onearg_r, &
16                     ieee_support_divide_onearg_d
17     END INTERFACE ieee_support_divide
18
19     ...
20
21     LOGICAL FUNCTION ieee_support_divide_noarg ()
22         ieee_support_divide_noarg = .TRUE.
23     END FUNCTION ieee_support_divide_noarg
24
25     LOGICAL FUNCTION ieee_support_divide_onearg_r (x)
26         REAL, INTENT (IN) :: x(..)
27         ieee_support_divide_onearg_r4 = .TRUE.
28     END FUNCTION ieee_support_divide_onearg_r
29
30     LOGICAL FUNCTION ieee_support_divide_onearg_d (x)
31         DOUBLE PRECISION, INTENT (IN) :: x(..)
32         ieee_support_divide_onearg_r8 = .TRUE.
33     END FUNCTION ieee_support_divide_onearg_d

```

### 34 C.13.9 Processing assumed-shape arrays in C

- 35 1 The example shown below calculates the product of individual elements of arrays A and B and returns the result  
 36 in array C. The Fortran interface of **elemental\_mult** will accept arguments of any type and rank. However, the  
 37 C function will return an error code if any argument is not a two-dimensional **int** array. Note that the arguments  
 38 are permitted to be array sections, so the C function does not assume that any argument is contiguous.
- 39 2 The Fortran interface is:

40 INTERFACE

```

1      FUNCTION elemental_mult(a, b, c) BIND(C, NAME="elemental_mult_c") RESULT(err)
2          USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
3          INTEGER(C_INT) :: err
4          TYPE(*), DIMENSION(..) :: a, b, c
5      END FUNCTION elemental_mult
6  END INTERFACE

```

7   3 The definition of the C function is:

```

8      #include "ISO_Fortran_binding.h"
9
10     int elemental_mult_c(CFI_cdesc_t * a_desc, CFI_cdesc_t * b_desc, CFI_cdesc_t * c_desc)
11     {
12         size_t i, j, ni, nj;
13
14         int err = 1; /* this error code represents all errors */
15
16         char * a_col = (char*) a_desc->base_addr;
17         char * b_col = (char*) b_desc->base_addr;
18         char * c_col = (char*) c_desc->base_addr;
19         char *a_elt, *b_elt, *c_elt;
20
21         /* Only support int. */
22         if (a_desc->type != CFI_type_int || b_desc->type != CFI_type_int ||
23             c_desc->type != CFI_type_int) {
24             return err;
25         }
26
27         /* Only support two dimensions. */
28         if (a_desc->rank != 2 || b_desc->rank != 2 || c_desc->rank != 2) {
29             return err;
30         }
31
32         ni = a_desc->dim[0].extent;
33         nj = a_desc->dim[1].extent;
34
35         /* Ensure the shapes conform. */
36         if (ni != b_desc->dim[0].extent || ni != c_desc->dim[0].extent) return err;
37         if (nj != b_desc->dim[1].extent || nj != c_desc->dim[1].extent) return err;
38
39         /* Multiply the elements of the two arrays. */
40         for (j = 0; j < nj; j++) {
41             a_elt = a_col;
42             b_elt = b_col;
43             c_elt = c_col;
44             for (i = 0; i < ni; i++) {
45                 *(int*)a_elt = *(int*)b_elt * *(int*)c_elt;

```

```

1         a_elt += a_desc->dim[0].sm;
2         b_elt += b_desc->dim[0].sm;
3         c_elt += c_desc->dim[0].sm;
4     }
5         a_col += a_desc->dim[1].sm;
6         b_col += b_desc->dim[1].sm;
7         c_col += c_desc->dim[1].sm;
8     }
9     return 0;
10 }
```

### 11 C.13.10 Creating a contiguous copy of an array

12 1 A C function might need to create a contiguous copy of an array section, for example, to pass the array section  
 13 as an actual argument corresponding to a dummy argument with the CONTIGUOUS attribute. The following  
 14 example provides functions that can be used to copy an array described by a `CFI_cdesc_t` descriptor to a  
 15 contiguous buffer. The input array need not be contiguous.

16 2 The C functions are:

```

17 #include "ISO_Fortran_binding.h"
18 /* Other necessary includes omitted. */
19
20 /*
21  * Returns the number of elements in the object described by desc.
22  * If it is an array, it need not be contiguous.
23  * (The number of elements could be zero).
24  */
25 size_t numElements(const CFI_cdesc_t * desc)
26 {
27     CFI_rank_t r;
28     size_t num = 1;
29
30     for (r = 0; r < desc->rank; r++) {
31         num *= desc->dim[r].extent;
32     }
33     return num;
34 }
35
36 /*
37  * Auxiliary recursive function to copy an array of a given rank.
38  * Recursion is useful because an array of rank n is composed of an
39  * ordered set of arrays of rank n-1.
40  */
41 static void *_copyToContiguous (const CFI_cdesc_t *vald, void *output,
42                               const void *input, CFI_rank_t rank)
43 {
44     CFI_index_t e;
```

```

1      if (rank == 0) {
2          /* Copy scalar element. */
3          memcpy (output, input, vald->elem_len);
4          output = (void *)((char *)output + vald->elem_len);
5      }
6      else {
7          for (e = 0; e < vald->dim[rank-1].extent; e++) {
8              /* Recurse on subarrays of lesser rank. */
9              output = _copyToContiguous (vald, output, input, rank-1);
10             input = (void *) ((char *)input + vald->dim[rank].sm);
11         }
12     }
13 }
14 return output;
15 }
16
17 /*
18 * General routine to copy the elements in the array described by vald
19 * to buffer, as done by sequence association. The array itself can
20 * be non-contiguous. This is not the most efficient approach.
21 */
22 void copyToContiguous (void * buffer, const CFI_cdesc_t * vald) {
23     _copyToContiguous (vald, buffer, vald->base_addr, vald->rank);
24 }
```

### 25 C.13.11 Changing the attributes of an array

- 26 A C programmer might want to call more than one Fortran procedure and the attributes of an array involved  
27 might differ between the procedures. In this case, it is necessary to set up more than one **C descriptor** for the  
28 array. For example, this code fragment initializes the first **C descriptor** for an allocatable entity of rank 2, calls  
29 a procedure that allocates the array described by the first **C descriptor**, constructs the second **C descriptor** by  
30 invoking **CFI\_section** with the value **CFI\_attribute\_other** for the **attribute** parameter, then calls a procedure  
31 that expects an **assumed-shape array**.

```

32     CFI_CDESC_T(2) loc_alloc, loc_assum;
33     CFI_cdesc_t * desc_alloc = (CFI_cdesc_t *)&loc_alloc,
34             * desc_assum = (CFI_cdesc_t *)&loc_assum;
35     CFI_index_t extents[2];
36     CFI_rank_t rank = 2;
37     int flag;
38
39     flag = CFI_establish(desc_alloc,
40                           NULL,
41                           CFI_attribute_allocatable,
42                           CFI_type_double,
43                           sizeof(double),
44                           rank,
```

```

1                         NULL);
2
3     Fortran_factor (desc_alloc, ...); /* Allocates array described by desc_alloc. */
4
5     /* Extract extents from descriptor. */
6     extents[0] = desc_alloc->dim[0].extent;
7     extents[1] = desc_alloc->dim[1].extent;
8
9     flag = CFI_establish(desc_assum,
10                           desc_alloc->base_addr,
11                           CFI_attribute_other,
12                           CFI_type_double,
13                           sizeof(double),
14                           rank,
15                           extents);
16
17     Fortran_solve (desc_assum, ...); /* Uses array allocated in Fortran_factor. */

```

- 2 After invocation of the second CFI\_establish, the lower bounds stored in the dim member of desc\_assum will  
19 have the value 0 even if the corresponding entries in desc\_alloc have different values.

## 20 C.13.12 Creating an array section in C using CFI\_section

- 21 1 The C function set\_odd sets every second element of an array to a specific value, beginning with the first element.  
22 It does this by making an array section descriptor for the elements to be set, and calling a Fortran subroutine  
23 SET\_ALL that sets every element of an assumed-shape array to a specific value. An interface block for set\_odd  
24 permits it to be also called from Fortran.

```

25      SUBROUTINE set_all(int_array, val) BIND(C)
26          INTEGER(C_INT) :: int_array(:)
27          INTEGER(C_INT), VALUE :: val
28          int_array = val
29      END SUBROUTINE
30
31      INTERFACE
32          SUBROUTINE set_odd(int_array, val) BIND(C)
33              USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING, ONLY : C_INT
34              INTEGER(C_INT) :: int_array(:)
35              INTEGER(C_INT), VALUE :: val
36          END SUBROUTINE
37      END INTERFACE
38
39      #include "ISO_Fortran_binding.h"
40
41      void set_odd(CFI_cdesc_t *int_array, int val)
42      {
43          CFI_index_t lower_bound[1], upper_bound[1], stride[1];

```

```

1      CFI_CDESC_T(1) array;
2      int status;
3      /* Create a new descriptor which will contain the section. */
4      status = CFI_establish((CFI_cdesc_t *)&array,
5                           NULL,
6                           CFI_attribute_other,
7                           int_array->type,
8                           int_array->elem_len,
9                           /* rank */ 1,
10                          /* extents is ignored */NULL);
11
12     lower_bound[0] = int_array->dim[0].lower_bound;
13     upper_bound[0] = lower_bound[0] + (int_array->dim[0].extent - 1);
14     stride[0] = 2;
15
16     status = CFI_section((CFI_cdesc_t *)&array,
17                           int_array,
18                           lower_bound,
19                           upper_bound,
20                           stride);
21
22     set_all( (CFI_cdesc_t *) &array, val);
23
24     /* Here one could make use of int_array and access all its data. */
25 }
```

2 The `set_odd` procedure can be called from Fortran as follows:

```

27      INTEGER(C_INT) :: d(5)
28      d = (/ 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 /)
29      CALL set_odd(d, -1)
30      PRINT *, d
```

3 This program will print something like:

```
32      -1      2      -1      4      -1
```

34 4 During execution of the subroutine SET\_ALL, its dummy argument INT\_ARRAY would have size (and upper bound) 3.

35 5 It is also possible to invoke `set_odd()` from C. However, it would be the C programmer's responsibility to make sure that all members of the C descriptor have the correct value on entry to the function. Inserting additional checking into the function could alleviate this problem.

38 6 Following is an example C function that dynamically generates a C descriptor for an assumed-shape array and calls `set_odd`.

```
40      #include <stdio.h>
```

```

1      #include <stdlib.h>
2      #include "ISO_Fortran_binding.h"
3
4      #define ARRAY_SIZE 5
5
6      void example_of_calling_set_odd(void)
7      {
8          CFI_CDESC_T(1) d;
9          CFI_index_t extent[1];
10         CFI_index_t subscripts[1];
11         void *base;
12         int i, status;
13
14         base = malloc(ARRAY_SIZE*sizeof(int));
15         extent[0] = ARRAY_SIZE;
16         status = CFI_establish((CFI_cdesc_t *)&d,
17                             base,
18                             CFI_attribute_other,
19                             CFI_type_int,
20                             /* element length is ignored */ 0,
21                             /* rank */ 1,
22                             extent);
23
24         set_odd((CFI_cdesc_t *)&d, -1);
25
26         for (i=0; i<ARRAY_SIZE; i++) {
27             subscripts[0] = i;
28             printf(" %d",*((int *)CFI_address((CFI_cdesc_t *)&d, subscripts)));
29         }
30         putc(10, stdout);
31         free(base);
32     }

```

33 The above C function will print similar output to that of the preceding Fortran program.

#### 34 C.13.13 Use of CFI\_setpointer

35 1 The C function `change_target` modifies a pointer to an integer variable to become associated with a global  
36 variable defined inside C:

```

37     #include "ISO_Fortran_binding.h"
38
39     int y = 2;
40
41     void change_target(CFI_cdesc_t *ip) {
42         CFI_CDESC_T(0) yp;
43         int status;
44         /* Make local yp point at y. */

```

```

1         status = CFI_establish((CFI_cdesc_t *)&yp,
2                           &y,
3                           CFI_attribute_pointer,
4                           CFI_type_int,
5                           /* elem_len is ignored */ sizeof(int),
6                           /* rank */ 0,
7                           /* extents are ignored */ NULL);
8         /* Pointer-associate ip with (the target of) yp. */
9         status = CFI_setpointer(ip, (CFI_cdesc_t *)&yp, NULL);
10        if (status != CFI_SUCCESS) {
11            ... Report run time error.
12        }
13    }
```

14 2 The restrictions on the use of CFI\_establish prohibit direct modification of the incoming pointer entity ip by  
15 invoking that function on it.

16 3 The following program illustrates the usage of change\_target from Fortran.

```

17 PROGRAM change_target_example
18 USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
19 INTERFACE
20     SUBROUTINE change_target(ip) BIND(C)
21         IMPORT :: C_INT
22         INTEGER(C_INT), POINTER :: ip
23     END SUBROUTINE
24 END INTERFACE
25 INTEGER(C_INT), TARGET :: it = 1
26 INTEGER(C_INT), POINTER :: it_ptr
27 it_ptr => it
28 WRITE (*,*) it_ptr
29 CALL change_target(it_ptr)
30 WRITE (*,*) it_ptr
```

31 4 This will print something similar to

```
32      1
33      2
```

#### 34 C.13.14 Mapping of MPI interfaces to Fortran

35 1 The Message Passing Interface (MPI) specifies procedures for exchanging data between MPI processes. This  
36 example shows the usage of MPI\_Send and is similar to the second variant of EXAMPLE\_Send in C.13.6.2. It also  
37 shows the usage of assumed-length character dummy arguments and optional dummy arguments.

38 2 MPI\_Send has the C prototype:

```
39     int MPI_Send(void *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype datatype, int dest, int tag,
40                  MPI_Comm comm);
```

1 where MPI\_Datatype and MPI\_Comm are opaque handles. Most MPI C functions return an error code, which in  
 2 Fortran is the last dummy argument to the corresponding subroutine and can be made optional. Thus, the use  
 3 of a Fortran subroutine requires a wrapper function, declared as

```
4     void MPI_Send_f(CFI_cdesc_t *buf, int count, MPI_Datatype_f datatype, int dest,
5                         int tag, MPI_Datatype_f comm, int *ierror);
```

6 3 This wrapper function will convert MPI\_Datatype\_f and MPI\_Comm\_f to MPI\_Datatype and MPI\_Comm, and pro-  
 7 duce a contiguous void \* buffer from CFI\_cdesc\_t \*buf (if necessary).

8 4 Similarly, the wrapper function for MPI\_Comm\_set\_name could have the C prototype:

```
9     void MPI_Comm_set_name_f(MPI_Comm comm, CFI_cdesc_t *comm_name, int *ierror);
```

10 5 The Fortran handle types and interfaces are defined in the module MPI\_F08. For example,

```
11    MODULE mpi_f08
12      ...
13      TYPE, BIND(C) :: mpi_comm
14          PRIVATE
15          INTEGER(C_INT) :: mpi_val
16      END TYPE mpi_comm
17
18      INTERFACE
19          SUBROUTINE MPI_SEND(buf,count,datatype,dest,tag,comm,ierror) &
20              BIND(C, NAME='MPI_Send_f')
21              USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
22              IMPORT :: MPI_Datatype, MPI_Comm
23              TYPE(*), DIMENSION(..), INTENT (IN) :: buf
24              INTEGER(C_INT), VALUE, INTENT (IN) :: count, dest, tag
25              TYPE(MPI_datatype), INTENT (IN) :: datatype
26              TYPE(MPI_Comm), INTENT (IN) :: comm
27              INTEGER(C_INT), OPTIONAL, INTENT (OUT) :: ierror
28          END SUBROUTINE mpi_send
29
30          SUBROUTINE mpi_comm_set_name(comm,comm_name,ierror) &
31              BIND(C, NAME='MPI_Comm_set_name_f')
32              USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
33              IMPORT :: mpi_comm
34              TYPE(MPI_Comm), INTENT (IN) :: comm
35              CHARACTER(KIND=C_CHAR, LEN=*), INTENT (IN) :: comm_name
36              INTEGER(C_INT), OPTIONAL, INTENT (OUT) :: ierror
37          END SUBROUTINE mpi_comm_set_name
38      END INTERFACE
39      ...
40  END MODULE mpi_f08
```

41 6 Some examples of invocation from Fortran are:

```

1      USE, INTRINSIC :: ISO_C_BINDING
2      USE :: MPI_f08
3
4      TYPE(MPI_Comm) :: comm
5      REAL :: x(100)
6      INTEGER :: y(10,10)
7      REAL(KIND(1.0d0)) :: z
8      INTEGER :: dest, tag, ierror
9      ...
10     ! Assign values to x, y, z and initialize MPI variables.
11     ...
12
13     ! Set the name of the communicator.
14     CALL mpi_comm_set_name(comm, "Communicator Name", ierror)
15
16     ! Send values in x, y, and z.
17     CALL mpi_send(x, 100, MPI_REAL, dest, tag, comm, ierror)
18     IF (ierror/=0) PRINT *, 'WARNING: X send error', ierror
19     CALL mpi_send(y(3,:), 10, MPI_INTEGER, dest, tag, comm)
20     CALL mpi_send(z, 1, MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION, dest, tag, comm)

```

- 7 The first example sends the entire array X and includes the optional error argument return value. The second example sends a noncontiguous subarray (the third row of Y) and the third example sends a scalar Z. Note the differences between the calls in this example and those in [C.13.6.2](#).

## 24 C.14 Clause 19 notes

### 25 C.14.1 Examples of global identifiers and binding labels ([19.2](#))

26 Example 1:

```

27      MODULE M1
28          INTERFACE
29              SUBROUTINE S() BIND(C,NAME='X')
30          END
31          END INTERFACE
32      END MODULE
33      MODULE M2
34          INTERFACE
35              SUBROUTINE S() BIND(C,NAME='Y')
36          END
37          END INTERFACE
38      END MODULE

```

- 39 1 The name S in each module is a local identifier. The two interfaces declare two different external procedures, one  
40 with the global identifier “X”, the other with the global identifier “Y”.

1   **Example 2:**

```

2      MODULE M1
3          INTERFACE
4              SUBROUTINE S1() BIND(C,NAME='X')
5                  END
6          END INTERFACE
7      END MODULE
8
9      MODULE M2
10         INTERFACE
11             SUBROUTINE S2() BIND(C,NAME='X')
12                 END
13             END INTERFACE
14         END MODULE

```

14   2 The names S1 and S2 are local identifiers. The interfaces declare the same external procedure, which has the  
15   global identifier “X”.

16   **C.14.2 Examples of host association (19.5.1.4)**

17   1 The first two examples are examples of valid [host association](#). The third example is an example of invalid [host](#)  
18   [association](#).

19   **Example 1:**

```

20      PROGRAM A
21          INTEGER I, J
22          ...
23      CONTAINS
24          SUBROUTINE B
25              INTEGER I ! Declaration of I hides
26                      ! program A's declaration of I
27              ...
28              I = J ! Use of variable J from program A
29                      ! through host association
30          END SUBROUTINE B
31      END PROGRAM A

```

32   **Example 2:**

```

33      PROGRAM A
34          TYPE T
35          ...
36      END TYPE T
37          ...
38      CONTAINS
39          SUBROUTINE B
40              IMPLICIT TYPE (T) (C) ! Refers to type T declared below

```

```

1           ! in subroutine B, not type T
2           ! declared above in program A
3
4           ...
5           ...
6           TYPE T
7           ...
8           END SUBROUTINE B
9           END PROGRAM A

```

10       **Example 3:**

```

11      PROGRAM Q
12          REAL (KIND = 1) :: C
13          ...
14      CONTAINS
15          SUBROUTINE R
16              REAL (KIND = KIND (C)) :: D    ! Invalid declaration
17                                  ! See below
18              REAL (KIND = 2) :: C
19              ...
20          END SUBROUTINE R
21      END PROGRAM Q

```

- 22       2 In the declaration of D in subroutine R, the use of C would refer to the declaration of C in subroutine R, not  
23       program Q. However, it is invalid because the declaration of C is required to occur before it is used in the  
24       declaration of D ([10.1.12](#)).

## Index

In the index, entries in *italics* denote BNF terms, and page numbers in **bold face** denote primary text or definitions.

### Symbols

*-*, 157  
*<*, 161, 463  
*<=*, 161  
*>*, 161  
*>=*, 161  
*\**, 52, 55, 57, 58, 63, 102, 106, 117, 141, 157, 247, 277,  
 290, 295, 317, 337  
*\*\**, 157  
*+*, 157  
*-stmt*, 18  
*.AND.*, 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 160, 361  
*.EQ.*, 151, 153, 156, 161, 161–163, 308, 463  
*.EQV.*, 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 160  
*.FALSE.*, 66, 497  
*.GE.*, 151, 153, 156, 157, 161, 161, 163, 308, 463  
*.GT.*, 151, 153, 156, 157, 161, 161, 163, 308, 463  
*.LE.*, 151, 153, 156, 157, 161, 161, 163, 308, 463  
*.LT.*, 151, 153, 156, 157, 161, 161, 163, 308, 463  
*.NE.*, 151, 153, 156, 161, 161–163, 308, 463  
*.NEQV.*, 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 160, 426  
*.NIL.*, 47, 318, 318, 320  
*.NOT.*, 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 160  
*.OR.*, 152, 153, 156, 157, 160, 160, 362  
*.TRUE.*, 66, 497  
*/*, 157  
*/ edit descriptor*, 287  
*//*, 159  
*/=*, 161, 463  
*: edit descriptor*, 288  
*;,* 51  
*<=*, 463  
*==*, 161, 463  
*>*, 463  
*>=*, 463

&, 51, 294

### A

**A** edit descriptor, 284  
**ABS**, 358, 466  
**ABSTRACT**, 67, 67, 83, 308, 309  
**ABSTRACT attribute**, 21, 67, 83  
**abstract interface**, 13, 13, 300, 307, 309, 315, 335, 530,  
 534  
**abstract interface block**, 13, 13, 309  
**abstract type**, 21, 56, 80, 83, 83, 86, 133, 141  
*ac-do-variable* (R784), 94, 94, 95, 167, 168, 532  
*ac-implied-do* (R782), 94, 94, 95, 155, 532  
*ac-implied-do-control* (R783), 94, 94, 155, 167, 168, 532  
*ac-spec* (R778), 94, 94  
*ac-value* (R781), 93, 94, 94, 95  
*access-id* (R832), 114, 114  
*access-name*, 114  
*access-spec* (R807), 67, 72, 73, 78–80, 91, 97, 100, 100,  
 114, 115, 310, 314  
*access-stmt* (R831), 34, 91, 100, 114, 114, 115  
**ACCESS= specifier**, 233, 233, 260, 261  
**accessibility attribute**, 100, 114, 300  
**accessibility statement**, 114  
**ACHAR**, 66, 172, 359  
**ACOS**, 359  
**ACOSD**, 359  
**ACOSH**, 28, 359  
**ACOSPI**, 360  
**ACQUIRED\_LOCK= specifier**, 218, 545, 549  
**action**, 224  
*action-stmt* (R515), 5, 34, 34, 155, 200, 208  
**ACTION= specifier**, 233, 234, 260, 262, 585  
**active image**, 12, 38, 143, 144, 147, 148, 189, 218, 221,  
 350, 419  
**actual argument**, 3, 14, 28, 29, 38, 42–44, 57, 60, 70,

82, 104, 106–110, 133, 135, 144, 146, 155, 165, 423, 524, 542, 546  
 197, 252, 311–313, 316–329, 331, 339, 341, 342, *alphanumeric-character* (R601), 46, 46, 47  
 344–347, 351, 356, 358, 382, 407, 423, 424, 433, *alt-return-spec* (R1525), 5, 208, 317, 317  
 449, 451, 455, 466, 502–505, 507, 509, 511, 512, ancestor component, 84  
 533, 537–539, 542, 547–549, 558, 563, 604, 605, *ancestor-module-name*, 303  
 607, 609, 610 *and-op* (R1020), 48, 152, 152  
*actual-arg* (R1524), 317, 317, 318, 320 *and-operand* (R1015), 152, 152  
*actual-arg-spec* (R1523), 86, 317, 317 ANINT, 362  
*add-op* (R1010), 48, 150, 151, 151 ANY, 362  
*add-operand* (R1006), 150, 150, 151, 154 *arg-name*, 73, 75, 80  
ADJUSTL, 360 argument  
ADJUSTR, 360 dummy, 322  
ADVANCE= specifier, 238, 239, 240, 240, 252, 583 argument association, 4, 4, 21, 55, 64, 74, 75, 102, 106,  
advancing input/output statement, 227 113, 114, 146, 147, 305, 319–321, 331, 338, 513,  
AIMAG, 134, 360 533, 539, 541, 542, 557, 605  
AINT, 361 argument keyword, 10, 14, 44, 307, 310, 319, 346, 351,  
ALL, 123, 361 466, 530, 531, 532, 593  
*alloc-opt* (R930), 141, 141, 142, 147 arithmetic IF statement, 557  
allocatable, 3, 3, 18, 28, 42, 43, 55, 58, 69, 74, 75, 77, array, 3, 5, 11, 18, 43, 104–107, 135–139  
82, 85–87, 98, 102, 106, 108, 109, 113, 116, 127, assumed-shape, 3, 57, 103–106, 112, 125, 139, 307,  
128, 133, 134, 141, 144–147, 165, 168, 170–173, 322–324, 326, 329, 335, 497, 510, 524, 604, 621,  
175, 176, 197, 212, 244, 245, 249, 291, 306, 307, 627, 629  
317, 318, 322, 324, 325, 328, 336, 342, 346, 362, assumed-size, 3, 104, 106–108, 113, 126, 135, 136,  
381, 391, 406–408, 419, 420, 423, 424, 434, 438, 149, 167, 169, 192, 204, 205, 243, 321–324, 327,  
440, 444, 447, 451, 461, 467, 497, 504, 507–509, 328, 407, 438, 440, 441, 451, 502, 505, 509–513,  
513, 520, 522–524, 536, 537, 546 517, 520–524, 616, 618, 621  
ALLOCATABLE attribute, 3, 55–57, 66, 72, 73, 100, deferred-shape, 3, 106, 112  
100, 102, 106, 107, 111–113, 115, 133, 136, 186, explicit-shape, 3, 57, 74, 102, 104, 105, 169, 322,  
192, 196, 203, 204, 304, 307, 312, 313, 318, 320, 324, 327, 509–512  
324, 328, 335, 344, 508, 536, 542, 543, 607, 611 array bound, 5, 73, 76, 99, 168  
ALLOCATABLE statement, 115 array constructor, 94, 94  
*allocatable-decl* (R834), 115, 115 array element, 3, 42, 136  
*allocatable-stmt* (R833), 34, 115, 534 array element order, 137  
ALLOCATE statement, 55, 57, 63, 64, 103, 106, 141, array pointer, 3, 3, 103, 106, 165, 364, 509  
144, 147, 148, 175, 211, 455, 458, 518, 537, array section, 3, 103, 116, 117, 134, 136, 138, 139, 186,  
538, 545, 547, 551, 563 229, 230, 322, 323, 329, 536, 539  
*allocate-coarray-spec* (R940), 141, 141, 142 *array-constructor* (R777), 94, 94, 149, 150  
*allocate-coshape-spec* (R941), 141, 141, 142 *array-element* (R917), 116, 117, 126, 131, 132, 135, 197  
*allocate-object* (R934), 63, 64, 141, 141–148, 211, 455, *array-name*, 118, 534  
457, 458, 548, 549, 551 *array-section* (R918), 3, 131, 135, 136–138, 197  
*allocate-shape-spec* (R935), 141, 141–144 *array-spec* (R815), 25, 97, 98, 100, 104, 104, 106, 107,  
*allocate-stmt* (R929), 34, 141, 549 115, 118, 120, 128  
ALLOCATED, 72, 73, 144, 148, 362 ASCII character, 3, 63, 66, 170, 229, 230, 245, 276, 290,  
allocation (R933), 141, 141–144 291, 359, 376, 398, 401, 409, 410, 421, 436  
allocation status, 43, 85, 87, 109, 112, 113, 144, 144– ASCII collating sequence, 66, 359, 376, 398, 401, 409,  
148, 197, 212, 215, 325, 328, 329, 362, 419, 410, 421

ASIN, **363**  
 ASIND, **363**  
 ASINH, **363**  
 ASINPI, **363**  
 ASSIGN statement, **556**  
 assigned format, **556**  
 assigned GO TO statement, **556**  
 ASSIGNMENT, **79, 173, 174, 308, 312, 313**  
 assignment, **169–183**  
     defined, **79, 173, 312**  
     elemental, **10, 174**  
     elemental array (FORALL), **181**  
     masked array (WHERE), **178**  
     pointer, **174**  
 assignment statement, **14, 15, 28, 41, 55, 82, 169, 182, 211, 212, 457, 494, 544, 546**  
*assignment-stmt* (R1033), **34, 169, 170, 178, 181, 548**  
 ASSOCIATE construct, **43, 185, 188, 328, 532, 533, 536, 548**  
 associate name, **4, 4, 22, 55, 58, 85, 102, 108, 146, 185, 186, 188, 206, 533, 536, 537, 542, 548**  
 ASSOCIATE statement, **43, 185, 536**  
*associate-construct* (R1102), **34, 185, 185**  
*associate-construct-name*, **185**  
*associate-name*, **185, 203–207, 532**  
*associate-stmt* (R1103), **5, 185, 185, 208**  
 ASSOCIATED, **72, 73, 145, 148, 347, 364**  
 associating entity, **4, 43, 64, 140, 185, 186, 188, 190, 207, 338, 542, 542**  
 association, **4**  
     argument, **4, 4, 21, 55, 64, 74, 75, 102, 106, 113, 114, 146, 147, 305, 319–321, 331, 338, 513, 533, 539, 541, 542, 557, 605**  
     common, **129**  
     construct, **4, 4, 146, 147, 533, 536, 539, 542**  
     equivalence, **127**  
     host, **4, 4, 36, 57, 58, 64, 101, 114, 116, 121, 129, 166, 167, 176, 303, 305, 328, 340, 342, 343, 531, 533, 535, 536, 539, 542, 634**  
     inheritance, **4, 4, 7, 44, 84, 86, 539, 542**  
     linkage, **4, 4, 526, 533, 536, 536**  
     name, **4, 4, 44, 533, 539**  
     pointer, **4, 4, 8–10, 20–22, 41, 44, 82, 85, 87, 103, 109, 111, 113, 114, 133, 146, 148, 174, 176, 177, 196, 197, 212, 215, 246, 306, 320–322, 325, 327, 328, 336, 338, 352, 364, 419, 423, 499, 501, 502,**  
         513, 524, 528, 537–604  
         sequence, **327**  
         storage, **4, 4, 43, 44, 126–128, 339, 342, 444, 539–542**  
         use, **4, 4, 28, 36, 44, 58, 64, 83, 100, 101, 111, 114, 121, 126–128, 166, 167, 176, 300, 299–303, 309, 338, 342, 343, 531–534, 537**  
*association* (R1104), **185, 185**  
 association status, *see* pointer association status  
 assumed type parameter, **22, 22, 55, 57, 322, 324**  
*assumed-implied-spec* (R824), **106, 106, 107**  
 assumed-rank dummy data object, **4, 42, 57, 81, 82, 103, 104, 139, 203, 204, 306, 307, 313, 318, 322–324, 329, 335, 406, 407, 431, 438, 440, 441, 451, 497, 505, 510, 621, 622, 624**  
*assumed-rank-spec* (R828), **104, 107**  
 assumed-shape array, **3, 57, 103–106, 112, 125, 139, 307, 322–324, 326, 329, 335, 497, 510, 524, 604, 621, 627, 629**  
*assumed-shape-bounds-spec* (R822), **104, 106, 106**  
*assumed-shape-spec* (R821), **104, 105, 106**  
 assumed-size array, **3, 104, 106–108, 113, 126, 135, 136, 149, 167, 169, 192, 204, 205, 243, 321–324, 327, 328, 407, 438, 440, 441, 451, 502, 505, 509–513, 517, 520–524, 616, 618, 621**  
*assumed-size-spec* (R825), **104, 106, 106**  
 assumed-type, **5, 57, 322, 323, 335, 504, 510, 623**  
 ASYNCHRONOUS attribute, **100, 100, 101, 115, 186, 192, 196, 241, 300, 302, 306, 307, 323, 324, 378, 432, 525, 528, 534, 535**  
 asynchronous communication, **100, 528**  
 asynchronous input/output, **100, 232, 234, 236, 241–243, 246, 253, 256–259, 262, 264**  
 ASYNCHRONOUS statement, **115, 187, 303, 532, 535**  
*asynchronous-stmt* (R835), **34, 115**  
 ASYNCHRONOUS= specifier, **233, 234, 238–240, 241, 260, 262**  
 AT edit descriptor, **284**  
 ATAN, **365**  
 ATAN2, **30, 365**  
 ATAN2D, **365**  
 ATAN2PI, **366**  
 ATAND, **366**  
 ATANH, **367**  
 ATANPI, **367**  
 atomic subroutine, **20, 38, 212, 213, 346, 349–351, 367–**

371, 389, 453, 454, 458, 548  
**ATOMIC\_ADD**, 367, 455, 457  
**ATOMIC\_AND**, 368  
**ATOMIC\_CAS**, 368  
**ATOMIC\_DEFINE**, 368, 611, 612  
**ATOMIC\_FETCH\_ADD**, 369  
**ATOMIC\_FETCH\_AND**, 369  
**ATOMIC\_FETCH\_OR**, 370  
**ATOMIC\_FETCH\_XOR**, 370  
**ATOMIC\_INT\_KIND**, 367–371, 453  
**ATOMIC\_LOGICAL\_KIND**, 368, 369, 371, 454  
**ATOMIC\_OR**, 370  
**ATOMIC\_REF**, 371, 612  
**ATOMIC\_XOR**, 371  
*attr-spec* (R802), 97, 97–99, 120  
 attribute, 5, 56, 66, 70, 97–114, 302  
     ABSTRACT, 21, 67, 83  
     accessibility, 100, 114, 300  
     ALLOCATABLE, 3, 55–57, 66, 72, 73, 100, 100, 102, 106, 107, 111–113, 115, 133, 136, 186, 192, 196, 203, 204, 304, 307, 312, 313, 318, 320, 324, 328, 335, 344, 508, 536, 542, 543, 607, 611  
     ASYNCHRONOUS, 100, 100, 101, 115, 186, 192, 196, 241, 300, 302, 306, 307, 323, 324, 378, 432, 525, 528, 534, 535  
     BIND, 4, 5, 41, 67–69, 83, 88, 101, 101, 113, 115, 127, 128, 175, 176, 196, 206, 304, 306, 307, 334, 336, 507–510, 524–527, 536, 543, 616  
     CODIMENSION, 57, 73, 98, 101, 101, 108, 116  
     CONTIGUOUS, 73, 75, 103, 103, 104, 116, 139, 176, 196, 306, 322, 324–326, 329, 510–512, 540  
     DEFERRED, 79, 80, 83  
     DIMENSION, 73, 98, 104, 104, 112, 118, 128  
     EXTENDS, 21, 83, 83, 507  
     EXTERNAL, 26, 27, 108, 108, 111, 120, 121, 123, 176, 300, 304, 309, 314, 327, 332, 333, 534, 535, 601, 602  
     INTENT, 108, 108–110, 119, 196, 563  
     INTENT (IN), 108, 108–110, 114, 192, 311–313, 322, 325, 327, 329, 341, 342, 347, 367–371, 377–379, 389, 390, 395, 396, 420, 421, 429, 430, 468, 499–502, 524, 548, 563, 604, 618  
     INTENT (INOUT), 28, 108, 109, 110, 113, 197, 312, 318, 323, 325, 331, 343, 344, 358, 367–371, 377–380, 390, 395, 396, 419, 420, 455, 457, 458, 548, 549, 618  
     INTENT (OUT), 27, 29, 57, 81, 82, 106, 108, 108–110, 113, 146, 166, 312, 318, 323, 325, 331, 341, 343, 344, 358, 367–371, 377–380, 382, 384, 389, 390, 394–396, 419, 420, 422, 427, 429, 430, 445, 470–472, 499, 501, 502, 524, 538, 539, 544, 545, 547–549, 618  
     INTRINSIC, 108, 110, 110, 111, 300, 316, 332, 535  
     NON\_OVERRIDABLE, 79, 80  
     NON\_RECURSIVE, 307, 334, 334, 335, 338, 339  
     OPTIONAL, 57, 110, 110, 113, 119, 166, 186, 192, 307  
     PARAMETER, 7, 41, 89, 99, 110, 110, 111, 119, 132  
     PASS, 73, 75, 80, 317  
     POINTER, 3, 15, 55–57, 66, 72, 73, 98, 106, 107, 111, 111–113, 118, 120, 133, 136, 145, 175, 186, 196, 203, 204, 305–307, 309, 312, 313, 315, 318, 320, 324, 327–330, 335, 342, 344, 504, 508, 524, 536, 539, 542, 543, 563, 607, 611  
     PRIVATE, 69, 84, 100, 100, 114, 342, 591  
     PROTECTED, 28, 111, 111, 112, 120, 127, 196, 301, 563  
     PUBLIC, 84, 100, 100, 114, 591  
     SAVE, 17, 23, 31, 43, 76, 83, 99, 101, 102, 112, 112, 116, 120, 127, 129, 147, 196, 315, 341, 538  
     SEQUENCE, 18, 67, 68, 68–70, 83, 128, 175, 176, 206, 507  
     TARGET, 4, 20, 28, 76, 111, 113, 113, 120, 127, 129, 145, 146, 175, 186, 196, 204, 307, 313, 322, 323, 325, 329, 330, 379, 419, 432, 499, 502, 504, 525, 537–539, 547, 563, 604, 605  
     VALUE, 57, 75, 81, 108, 113, 113, 120, 196, 246, 306, 307, 309, 311, 312, 320–325, 335, 341, 344, 379, 432, 510, 511, 528, 539, 563, 616, 618  
     VOLATILE, 28, 29, 113, 113, 114, 121, 175, 176, 186, 192, 196, 300, 302, 306, 307, 323–325, 341, 534, 535, 539, 545, 548, 570  
 attribute specification statements, 114–130  
 automatic data object, 5, 30, 98, 99, 102, 112, 116, 127, 128, 545, 558

**B**

B edit descriptor, 283  
 BACKSPACE statement, 224, 227, 253, 256, 258, 258, 583, 585  
*backspace-stmt* (R1224), 34, 257, 342

base object, 5, 100, 103, 127, 133, 139, 166, 241, 328, 342, 344  
**BESSEL\_J0**, 372  
**BESSEL\_J1**, 372  
**BESSEL\_JN**, 372  
**BESSEL\_Y0**, 373  
**BESSEL\_Y1**, 373  
**BESSEL\_YN**, 373  
**BGE**, 374  
**BGT**, 374  
*binary-constant* (R773), 93, 93  
*binary-reduce-op* (R1132), 192, 192, 197  
**BIND** (C), *see* BIND attribute  
 BIND attribute, 4, 5, 41, 67–69, 83, 88, 101, 101, 113, 115, 127, 128, 175, 176, 196, 206, 304, 306, 307, 334, 336, 507–510, 524–527, 536, 543, 616  
 BIND statement, 115, 303, 525, 531  
*bind-entity* (R837), 115, 115  
*bind-stmt* (R836), 34, 115  
 binding, 5, 79, 80, 80, 83, 84, 163, 174, 250, 256, 313, 334, 530, 531  
 binding label, 5, 101, 307, 315, 335, 337, 525–527, 529, 530, 563  
 binding name, 5, 79, 80, 84, 317, 531  
*binding-attr* (R752), 79, 80, 80  
*binding-name*, 79, 80, 317, 333, 334, 531  
*binding-private-stmt* (R747), 79, 79, 80  
 bit model, 348  
**BIT\_SIZE**, 348, 374, 420, 421  
 blank common, 6, 98, 116, 128, 129, 538, 541  
 blank interpretation mode, 234  
*blank-interp-edit-desc* (R1317), 273, 274  
 BLANK= specifier, 233, 234, 238–240, 241, 253, 260, 262, 289  
**BLE**, 375  
 block, 5  
   interface, 301  
*block* (R1101), 5, 184, 185, 187–191, 194, 197–200, 203, 205  
 BLOCK construct, 17, 28, 38, 41, 82, 99, 101, 103, 105, 111, 112, 114, 121, 123–125, 146, 166, 186, 341, 532, 538, 539, 545, 547, 551  
 block data program unit, 303  
 BLOCK DATA statement, 50, 299, 303  
 block scoping unit, 12, 17  
 BLOCK statement, 99, 103, 105, 187, 545  
   *block-construct* (R1107), 34, 187, 187  
   *block-construct-name*, 187  
   *block-data* (R1420), 32, 123, 303, 303, 304  
   *block-data-name*, 303  
   *block-data-stmt* (R1421), 32, 303, 303  
   *block-specification-part* (R1109), 18, 187, 187  
   *block-stmt* (R1108), 5, 187, 187, 208  
**BLT**, 375  
 BN edit descriptor, 289  
 bound, 3, 5, 5, 42, 43, 72, 73, 85, 87, 105, 141, 143, 148, 177, 212, 419, 533  
 bounds, 105–107, 135–139  
*bounds-remapping* (R1037), 174, 175, 175, 177  
*bounds-spec* (R1036), 174, 175, 175, 177  
*boz-literal-constant* (R772), 48, 89, 93, 93, 94, 118, 170, 172, 245, 283, 348, 374–376, 385–387, 399, 401–404, 416, 431  
 branch, 208, 339, 556  
 branch target statement, 5, 37, 49, 179, 195, 208, 208, 209, 233, 237, 239, 257–259, 261, 318, 339  
**BTEST**, 375  
 BZ edit descriptor, 289

## C

C address, 5, 499–505, 507, 508, 513, 517, 519, 546, 547, 618  
 C descriptor, 6, 146, 510–514, 516–525  
**C\_ALERT**, 498  
**C\_ASSOCIATED**, 499  
**C\_BACKSPACE**, 498  
**C\_BOOL**, 497, 498  
**C\_CARRIAGE\_RETURN**, 498  
**C\_CHAR**, 498, 502, 505, 563  
**C\_DOUBLE**, 498  
**C\_DOUBLE\_COMPLEX**, 498  
**C\_F\_POINTER**, 498, 499, 504  
**C\_F\_PROCPOINTER**, 501, 503  
**C\_F\_STRPOINTER**, 498, 502  
**C\_FLOAT**, 498  
**C\_FLOAT\_COMPLEX**, 498  
**C\_FORM\_FEED**, 498  
**C\_FUNLOC**, 501, 503, 527  
**C\_FUNPTR**, 5, 72, 83, 101, 133, 142, 143, 173, 497–499, 501, 503, 507, 508, 547, 548  
**C\_HORIZONTAL\_TAB**, 498  
**C\_INT**, 497  
**C\_INT16\_T**, 497

C\_INT32\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT64\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT8\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_FAST16\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_FAST32\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_FAST64\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_FAST8\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_LEAST16\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_LEAST32\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_LEAST64\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INT\_LEAST8\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INTMAX\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_INTPTR\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_LOC, [57](#), [108](#), [342](#), [499](#), [504](#), [563](#)  
 C\_LONG, [497](#)  
 C\_LONG\_DOUBLE, [498](#)  
 C\_LONG\_DOUBLE\_COMPLEX, [498](#)  
 C\_LONG\_LONG, [497](#)  
 C\_NEW\_LINE, [498](#)  
 C\_NULL\_CHAR, [498](#), [505](#)  
 C\_NULL\_FUNPTR, [497](#), [498](#)  
 C\_NULL\_PTR, [497](#), [498](#), [499](#)  
 C\_PTR, [5](#), [72](#), [83](#), [101](#), [133](#), [142](#), [143](#), [173](#), [497–499](#),  
     [502](#), [504](#), [507](#), [508](#), [511](#), [546–548](#), [616](#)  
 C\_PTRDIFF\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_SHORT, [497](#)  
 C\_SIGNED\_CHAR, [497](#)  
 C\_SIZE\_T, [497](#)  
 C\_SIZEOF, [108](#), [167](#), [505](#)  
 C\_VERTICAL\_TAB, [498](#)  
 CALL statement, [20](#), [208](#), [211](#), [305](#), [317](#), [331](#), [339](#), [419](#)  
*call-stmt* (R1521), [34](#), [317](#), [318](#), [320](#)  
 CASE statement, [200](#)  
*case-construct* (R1142), [34](#), [200](#), [201](#)  
*case-construct-name*, [200](#), [201](#)  
*case-expr* (R1146), [200](#), [201](#), [201](#)  
*case-selector* (R1147), [201](#), [201](#)  
*case-stmt* (R1144), [200](#), [201](#), [201](#)  
*case-value* (R1149), [201](#), [201](#)  
*case-value-range* (R1148), [201](#), [201](#)  
 CEILING, [376](#)  
 CFI\_address, [517](#)  
 CFI\_allocate, [517](#), [524](#)  
 CFI\_cdesc\_t, [6](#), [510](#), [512](#), [513](#), [513](#), [514](#), [517–524](#)  
 CFI\_deallocate, [514](#), [518](#), [524](#)  
 CFI\_establish, [519](#)

CFI\_is\_contiguous, [520](#)  
 CFI\_section, [521](#)  
 CFI\_select\_part, [522](#)  
 CFI\_setpointer, [523](#)  
 CHANGE TEAM construct, [20](#), [43](#), [140](#), [186](#), [188](#), [195](#),  
     [208](#), [328](#), [532](#), [533](#), [548](#)  
 CHANGE TEAM statement, [20](#), [37](#), [43](#), [188](#), [211](#), [220](#),  
     [221](#), [350](#), [536](#)  
*change-team-construct* (R1111), [34](#), [188](#), [188](#)  
*change-team-stmt* (R1112), [188](#), [188](#)  
 changeable mode, [230](#)  
 CHAR, [65](#), [376](#)  
*char-length* (R723), [63](#), [63](#), [64](#), [72](#), [73](#), [97–99](#), [559](#)  
*char-length*, [560](#)  
*char-literal-constant* (R724), [48](#), [52](#), [53](#), [64](#), [252](#), [273](#),  
     [274](#), [550](#)  
*char-selector* (R721), [59](#), [63](#), [64](#)  
*char-string-edit-desc* (R1322), [272](#), [274](#)  
*char-variable* (R905), [131](#), [131](#), [229](#), [230](#)  
 character context, [6](#), [46](#), [50–52](#), [65](#)  
 character literal constant, [64](#)  
 character sequence type, [18](#), [69](#), [127–129](#), [541](#), [544](#)  
 character set, [46](#)  
 character storage unit, [19](#), [19](#), [107](#), [127](#), [129](#), [454](#), [540](#),  
     [544](#), [546](#)  
 character string edit descriptor, [272](#), [289](#)  
 character type, [63–66](#)  
 CHARACTER\_KINDS, [454](#)  
 CHARACTER\_STORAGE\_SIZE, [454](#)  
 characteristics, [6](#), [84](#), [177](#), [250](#), [251](#), [306](#), [307](#), [309](#), [315](#),  
     [316](#), [326](#), [331](#), [334](#), [336](#), [339](#), [358](#), [423](#)  
     dummy argument, [306](#)  
     procedure, [306](#)  
 child data transfer statement, [228](#), [229](#), [240](#), [242](#), [245](#),  
     [251](#), [249–254](#), [269](#), [293](#)  
 CLASS, [56](#), [56](#), [58](#), [250](#)  
 CLASS DEFAULT statement, [206](#)  
 CLASS IS statement, [206](#), [391](#)  
 CLASSOF, [56](#), [56](#)  
 CLOSE statement, [224](#), [225](#), [229](#), [231](#), [232](#), [236](#), [236](#),  
     [253](#), [256](#), [583](#)  
*close-spec* (R1209), [237](#), [237](#)  
*close-stmt* (R1208), [34](#), [237](#), [342](#)  
 CMPLX, [172](#), [348](#), [376](#), [462](#)  
 CO\_BROADCAST, [377](#)  
 CO\_MAX, [377](#)

CO\_MIN, **378**  
 CO\_REDUCE, **378**, 554  
 CO\_SUM, **379**, 554  
 coarray, **6**, 6, 8, 28, 38, 42, 43, 67, 68, 72, 74, 82, 101–103, 108, 110, 111, 113, 114, 127, 128, 134, 141–144, 147, 148, 170, 173, 175, 176, 186, 188–190, 192, 211–213, 300, 307, 317, 318, 323, 325, 326, 329, 331, 335, 350, 351, 354, 356, 367–371, 381, 402, 407, 419, 420, 447, 448, 451, 452, 457, 508, 509  
     established, **6**, **43**, 189  
*coarray-association* (R1113), **43**, **188**, 188  
*coarray-name*, **116**, 188, 532, 534  
*coarray-spec* (R809), **72**–**74**, 97, 98, **101**, 101, 102, 115, 116, 120  
 cobound, **6**, **42**, 43, 101–103, 140, 143, 168, 186, 190, 326, 354, 356, 407, 419, 451, 452, 533  
 codimension, **6**, 6, 8, 42, 103, 140, 186, 306, 381, 407, 452  
 CODIMENSION attribute, **57**, **73**, **98**, **101**, 101, 108, 116  
*codimension-decl* (R839), **116**, 116, 186, 188, 189, 532  
*codimension-stmt* (R838), **34**, **116**, 534  
 coindexed object, **6**, 28, 38, 42, 43, 76, 116, 133, 140, 142, 170, 173, 175, 176, 185, 210, 213, 217, 317, 318, 321–325, 329, 342, 367–371, 377–379, 389, 419, 448, 458, 499, 501, 503, 504  
*coindexed-named-object* (R914), **131**, **132**, **134**, 134  
 collating sequence, **6**, 65, 66, 162, 276, 359, 376, 398, 401, 409, 410, 413–418, 421  
 collective subroutine, **20**, 346, 350, 351, 377–379, 392, 443, 458, 459, 548  
 COMMAND\_ARGUMENT\_COUNT, **168**, **380**, 395  
 comment, **51**, **52**, 296  
 common association, **129**  
 common block, **6**, 31, 35, 41, 98, 99, 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 127–130, 166, 303, 304, 525, 526, 529–532, 536, 539–541, 546, 559  
 common block storage sequence, **128**  
 COMMON statement, **6**, **128**, 128–130, 187, 302, 303, 531, 541, 557  
*common-block-name*, **115**, 120, 128, 187, 302  
*common-block-object* (R878), **128**, 128, 302, 534  
*common-stmt* (R877), **34**, **128**, 534  
 companion processor, **5**, **7**, 13, 39, 45, 67, 89, 101, 498, 505, 526, 527  
     compatibility  
         FORTRAN 77, **30**  
         Fortran 2003, **29**  
         Fortran 2008, **28**  
         Fortran 2018, **27**  
         Fortran 90, **30**  
         Fortran 95, **30**  
 COMPILER\_OPTIONS, **167**, **454**  
 COMPILER\_VERSION, **167**, **454**  
 completion step, **39**, 237  
 complex part designator, **9**, **40**, 134  
 complex type, **62**  
*complex-literal-constant* (R718), **48**, **62**  
*complex-part-designator* (R915), **131**, **134**, 134, 135, 139  
 component, **7**, 8, 12, 14, 18, 19, 66, 68, 69, **72**, 86, 121, 531  
     direct, **7**, **7**, 66, 67, 76, 323, 461, 507  
     parent, **4**, **7**, 78, 82, 84, 87, 542, 572  
     potential subobject, **7**, 28, 66–68, **72**, 101, 102, 113, 114, 142, 143, 147, 148, 170, 323, 342, 455, 457  
     ultimate, **7**, 28, 29, 66, 67, 103, 106, 108, 127, 128, 143, 145, 168, 170, 249, 322, 341, 540  
 component definition statement, **56**, **72**  
 component keyword, **14**, **44**, 78, 86, 87, 531  
 component order, **7**, **78**, 86, 87, 244  
*component-array-spec* (R740), **72**, **72**, 73  
*component-attr-spec* (R738), **72**, **72**–**74**, 76  
*component-data-source* (R758), **86**, 86, 87  
*component-decl* (R739), **64**, **72**, **72**–**76**  
*component-def-stmt* (R736), **7**, **72**, **72**, 73  
*component-initialization* (R743), **72**, **75**, 75, 76  
*component-name*, **72**, **76**  
*component-part* (R735), **67**, **72**, 78, 81  
*component-spec* (R757), **86**, 86, 168  
 computed GO TO statement, **5**, 208, **209**, 557, 558  
*computed-goto-stmt* (R1160), **35**, **209**, 209  
*concat-op* (R1012), **48**, **151**, 151  
 CONCURRENT, **191**  
*concurrent-control* (R1126), **181**, **182**, **192**, 192, 194  
*concurrent-header* (R1125), **181**–**183**, **191**, **192**, 192, 193, 532  
*concurrent-limit* (R1127), **155**, **182**, **192**, 192–194  
*concurrent-locality* (R1129), **191**, **192**, 192  
*concurrent-step* (R1128), **155**, **182**, **192**, 192–194  
*conditional-arg* (R1526), **317**, **318**, 318, 320  
*conditional-expr* (R1002), **149**, **150**, 150, 155, 156

conformable, 7, 42, 144, 156, 163, 170, 174, 331, 344, 392, 399, 400, 404, 413, 414, 417, 418, 425, 428, 444, 452, 484  
**CONJG**, 380  
*connect-spec* (R1205), 232, 232, 233  
 connected, 7, 11, 14, 15, 224–228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 237, 242, 247–249  
 connection mode, 230  
*consequent* (R1527), 318, 318, 320  
*consequent-arg* (R1528), 318, 318, 320  
 constant, 7, 41, 48, 54  
     integer, 59  
     named, 119  
*constant* (R604), 48, 48, 117, 132, 150  
 constant expression, 5, 8, 22, 30, 54, 55, 64, 71–74, 76, 95, 99, 103, 105, 107, 116, 117, 119, 127, 166, 168, 169, 169, 241, 306, 307, 328, 347, 359, 361, 362, 376, 381, 382, 392, 393, 398, 401, 403, 407, 408, 411–413, 417, 422, 431, 433, 435, 438, 441, 443, 444, 451, 453, 508, 509  
*constant-expr* (R1030), 22, 55, 75, 76, 98, 99, 107, 110, 119, 169, 169, 201  
*constant-subobject* (R851), 117, 117  
 construct  
     ASSOCIATE, 43, 184, 185, 188, 203, 328, 532, 533, 536, 548  
     BLOCK, 12, 17, 18, 28, 38, 41, 82, 99, 101, 103, 105, 111, 112, 114, 121, 123–125, 146, 166, 184, 186, 341, 532, 538, 539, 545, 547, 551  
     CHANGE TEAM, 20, 43, 140, 184, 186, 188, 195, 208, 328, 532, 533, 548, 562  
     CRITICAL, 184, 190, 190, 195, 208, 350  
     DO, 38, 49, 95, 117, 184, 191, 208, 245, 556, 573, 575  
     DO CONCURRENT, xiii, 28, 191, 195, 198, 208, 342, 343, 532, 533, 539, 545, 547, 551, 559, 560  
     FORALL, 181, 342, 343, 532, 533, 545, 557, 559  
     IF, 38, 184, 199, 469, 556  
     nonblock DO, 557, 560  
     SELECT CASE, 38, 184, 200, 557, 558, 573  
     SELECT RANK, 38, 43, 106, 107, 184, 186, 203, 328, 532, 533, 548, 560  
     SELECT TYPE, 38, 43, 55, 57, 184, 186, 205, 328, 532, 533, 536, 548  
     WHERE, 14, 178  
 construct association, 4, 4, 146, 147, 533, 536, 539, 542  
     construct entity, 4, 8, 114, 124, 185, 187, 188, 193, 196, 205, 529, 530, 532, 539  
     *construct-name*, 208  
 constructor  
     array, 94  
     derived-type, 86  
     structure, 86  
 CONTAINS statement, 36, 37, 79, 340  
*contains-stmt* (R1546), 33, 79, 300, 340  
 contiguous, 8, 18, 28, 69, 75, 103, 132, 140, 176, 178, 186, 197, 241, 248, 406, 504, 540, 563  
 CONTIGUOUS attribute, 73, 75, 103, 103, 104, 116, 139, 176, 196, 306, 322, 324–326, 329, 510–512, 540  
 CONTIGUOUS statement, 116  
*contiguous-stmt* (R840), 34, 116  
 continuation, 51, 52  
 CONTINUE statement, 209, 556  
*continue-stmt* (R1161), 34, 193, 209  
 control character, 46, 64, 223, 226  
 control edit descriptor, 272, 286–289  
 control information list, 238  
 control mask, 179  
*control-edit-desc* (R1313), 272, 273  
 conversion  
     numeric, 172  
 corank, 8, 42, 43, 74, 101–104, 133, 140, 142, 149, 186, 190, 306, 318, 320, 325, 381, 402, 407, 419, 447, 451, 452, 533  
 COS, 380  
 COSD, 381  
 COSH, 381  
 COSHAPE, 381  
 COSPI, 382  
 cosubscript, 8, 42, 43, 103, 140, 356, 402, 447, 452  
*cosubscript* (R927), 133, 140, 140  
 COUNT, 347, 382  
 CPU\_TIME, 382  
 CRITICAL construct, 190, 195, 208  
 CRITICAL statement, 164, 190, 211, 221  
*critical-construct* (R1116), 34, 190, 190  
*critical-construct-name*, 190  
*critical-stmt* (R1117), 5, 190, 190, 208  
 CSHIFT, 383  
 current record, 227  
 current team, 20, 82, 140, 143, 144, 147, 148, 188, 189,

213, 214, 216–218, 220, 350, 351, 377, 392, 397, 402, 403, 419, 420, 424, 443, 446, 447, 452, 454, 459  
 CURRENT\_TEAM, 397, 454  
 CYCLE statement, 185, 191, 195, 195, 559  
*cycle-stmt* (R1135), 34, 195, 195

## D

*d* (R1310), 273, 273, 278–282, 285, 286, 293  
 D edit descriptor, 279  
 data edit descriptor, 272, 276–286  
 data entity, 6, 7, 8, 15–17, 23, 40–42  
 data object, 5–7, 8, 8, 9, 17, 19, 22, 35–37, 40, 42, 43  
 data object designator, 9, 17, 42, 131  
 data object reference, 17, 41–43  
 data pointer, 15, 15, 43, 74, 76, 86, 87, 111, 129, 131, 141, 175, 325, 336, 499, 513, 519, 523, 537, 539, 540, 573, 604  
 DATA statement, 31, 37, 93, 99, 116, 129, 303, 424, 532, 535, 543, 557, 558  
 data transfer, 247  
 data transfer input statement, 238  
 data transfer output statement, 238  
 data transfer statement, 31, 49, 93, 223–229, 231, 238, 243, 246–248, 252, 256, 258, 267–269, 271, 272, 283, 288, 290–295, 297, 456, 544, 546, 553, 583, 584, 587, 588  
 data type, 21, *see type*  
*data-component-def-stmt* (R737), 72, 72–74  
*data-edit-desc* (R1307), 272, 272  
*data-i-do-object* (R845), 116, 116, 117  
*data-i-do-variable* (R846), 116, 116, 117, 168, 532  
*data-implied-do* (R844), 116, 116, 117, 168, 532  
*data-pointer-component-name*, 175  
 data-pointer-initialization compatible, 75  
*data-pointer-object* (R1035), 174, 175, 175, 176, 182, 364, 549  
*data-ref* (R911), 5, 56, 57, 132, 133–135, 175, 241, 317, 320, 328, 333, 334  
*data-stmt* (R841), 33, 116, 309, 341, 534  
*data-stmt-constant* (R849), 93, 117, 117, 118  
*data-stmt-object* (R843), 116, 116–118  
*data-stmt-repeat* (R848), 117, 117  
*data-stmt-set* (R842), 116, 116  
*data-stmt-value* (R847), 116, 117, 117  
*data-target* (R1038), 86, 87, 111, 174, 175, 175, 176, 182, 328, 342, 364  
 DATE\_AND\_TIME, 384  
 DBLE, 348, 385  
 DC edit descriptor, 289  
*dealloc-opt* (R945), 145, 146, 146, 147  
 DEALLOCATE statement, 145, 147, 148, 211, 455, 458, 518, 551  
*deallocate-stmt* (R944), 34, 145, 549  
 decimal edit descriptor, 289  
 decimal edit mode, 234  
 decimal symbol, 8, 234, 241, 262, 276–282, 289, 291  
*decimal-edit-desc* (R1318), 273, 274  
 DECIMAL= specifier, 233, 234, 238–240, 241, 253, 260, 262, 289  
 declaration, 8, 36, 97–130  
*declaration-construct* (R507), 33, 33, 187  
*declaration-type-spec* (R703), 56, 56, 57, 64, 72, 73, 97, 99, 121, 166, 314, 315, 334, 337  
 declared type, 21, 57, 58, 75, 86, 87, 94, 97, 133, 134, 142, 143, 145, 150, 163, 165, 170, 173, 174, 176, 185, 204, 206, 207, 255, 256, 312, 317, 318, 320, 321, 324, 334, 341, 391, 415, 419, 434, 455, 457, 533  
 DEFAULT, 192, 201, 206  
 default character, 63  
 default complex, 62  
 default initialization, 8, 8, 74–77, 86, 87, 99, 106, 108, 116, 127, 128, 130, 323, 424, 537, 541, 542, 547  
 default real, 61  
*default-char-constant-expr* (R1031), 101, 169, 169, 238, 239  
*default-char-expr* (R1026), 165, 165, 169, 209, 233–243  
*default-char-variable* (R906), 131, 131, 141, 233, 260–266  
 default-initialized, 8, 76, 109, 335, 537–539, 543, 545, 547  
 DEFERRED attribute, 79, 80, 83  
 deferred type parameter, xiii, 22, 22, 28, 55, 57, 64, 87, 111, 129, 134, 141, 143, 144, 148, 170, 171, 176, 197, 212, 291, 306, 324, 325, 335, 358, 408, 423, 444, 499, 500, 510, 537, 542  
*deferred-coshape-spec* (R810), 72, 101, 102, 102  
 deferred-shape array, 3, 106, 112  
*deferred-shape-spec* (R823), 72, 104, 106, 106, 119  
 definable, 8, 109–111, 139, 170, 186, 243, 321, 323, 325, 330, 539, 549  
 defined, 8, 9, 23, 41, 43

defined assignment, [9](#), [20](#), [170](#), [173](#), [174](#), [179](#), [182](#), [305](#), [312](#), [317](#), [323](#), [342](#), [343](#)  
 defined assignment statement, [29](#), [174](#), [331](#), [548](#)  
 defined input/output, [9](#), [230](#), [235](#), [244](#), [245](#), [249](#), [250](#), [251](#), [251](#), [251](#), [251](#), [252](#), [253](#), [253](#), [249](#), [256](#), [267](#), [286](#), [293](#), [297](#), [298](#), [305](#), [311](#), [313](#), [317](#), [331](#), [342](#), [456](#), [607](#)  
 defined operation, [9](#), [17](#), [153](#), [162](#), [163](#), [163](#), [165](#), [166](#), [192](#), [305](#), [311](#), [317](#), [331](#), [342](#)  
*defined-binary-op* (R1024), [15](#), [49](#), [153](#), [153](#), [163](#), [301](#)  
*defined-io-generic-spec* (R1509), [9](#), [79](#), [250](#), [251](#), [255](#), [308](#), [308](#), [311](#), [313](#)  
*defined-operator* (R609), [49](#), [79](#), [302](#), [308](#), [563](#)  
*defined-unary-op* (R1004), [15](#), [49](#), [150](#), [150](#), [153](#), [162](#), [301](#)  
 definition, [8](#), [9](#)  
 definition of variables, [543](#)  
 deleted features, [26](#), [27](#), [30](#), [31](#), [556](#), [557](#)  
 DELIM= specifier, [233](#), [234](#), [238–240](#), [242](#), [253](#), [260](#), [262](#), [296](#), [297](#), [585](#)  
 delimiter mode, [234](#)  
 derived type, [9](#), [19](#), [21](#), [40](#), [54](#), [66–88](#), [94](#), [507](#), [508](#)  
 derived type definition statement, *see* TYPE statement  
 derived type determination, [69](#)  
 derived-type type specifier, [57](#)  
*derived-type-def* (R726), [33](#), [58](#), [67](#), [68](#), [70](#), [71](#), [507](#)  
*derived-type-spec* (R754), [22](#), [56–58](#), [64](#), [85](#), [86](#), [206](#), [250](#), [531](#)  
*derived-type-stmt* (R727), [67](#), [67](#), [68](#), [70](#), [71](#), [100](#), [534](#)  
 descendant, [9](#), [36](#), [68](#), [78–80](#), [111](#), [303](#), [530](#)  
 designator, [6](#), [9](#), [9](#), [44](#), [107](#), [108](#), [113](#), [116](#), [127](#), [128](#), [135](#), [135](#), [165](#), [167](#), [168](#), [294](#), [295](#), [327](#), [328](#), [342](#), [344](#)  
   data object, [131](#)  
*designator* (R901), [75](#), [76](#), [116](#), [117](#), [131](#), [131](#), [133–135](#), [149](#), [150](#), [175](#), [185](#), [197](#), [294](#), [341](#), [342](#), [381](#), [402](#), [407](#), [447](#), [451](#)  
*designator*, [149](#)  
*digit*, [24](#), [46](#), [46](#), [49](#), [60](#), [93](#), [291](#)  
*digit-string* (R711), [24](#), [59](#), [60](#), [60](#), [61](#), [277](#), [278](#), [284](#)  
*digit-string*, [60](#)  
 DIGITS, [385](#)  
 DIM, [385](#)  
 DIMENSION attribute, [73](#), [98](#), [104](#), [104](#), [112](#), [118](#), [128](#)  
 DIMENSION statement, [118](#), [303](#)  
*dimension-spec* (R814), [104](#)  
*dimension-stmt* (R852), [34](#), [118](#), [534](#)  
   direct access, [225](#)  
   direct access data transfer statement, [242](#)  
   direct component, [7](#), [7](#), [66](#), [67](#), [76](#), [323](#), [461](#), [507](#)  
 DIRECT= specifier, [260](#), [262](#)  
 disassociated, [9](#), [10](#), [22](#), [43](#), [58](#), [75–77](#), [99](#), [106](#), [118](#), [145](#), [147](#), [148](#), [165](#), [174](#), [176](#), [177](#), [315](#), [328](#), [346](#), [391](#), [423](#), [424](#), [434](#), [444](#), [467](#), [537](#), [538](#), [547](#)  
 distinguishable, [313](#)  
 DO CONCURRENT construct, [28](#), [191](#), [195](#), [198](#), [208](#), [342](#), [343](#), [532](#), [533](#), [539](#), [545](#), [547](#), [551](#), [559](#)  
 DO CONCURRENT statement, [57](#), [181](#), [191](#)  
 DO construct, [38](#), [49](#), [95](#), [117](#), [191](#), [208](#), [245](#), [556](#), [573](#), [575](#)  
 DO statement, [191](#), [544](#), [557](#), [559](#)  
 DO WHILE statement, [191](#)  
*do-construct* (R1119), [34](#), [191](#), [193](#), [195](#), [208](#)  
*do-construct-name*, [191](#), [193](#), [195](#)  
*do-stmt* (R1120), [5](#), [191](#), [191](#), [193](#), [208](#), [548](#)  
*do-variable* (R1124), [94](#), [116](#), [191](#), [191](#), [193](#), [243](#), [244](#), [267–269](#), [292](#), [544](#), [546](#), [548](#), [584](#)  
 DOT\_PRODUCT, [386](#)  
 DOUBLE PRECISION, [50](#), [59](#), [61](#), [67](#)  
 DP edit descriptor, [289](#)  
 DPROD, [386](#)  
 DSHIFTL, [386](#)  
 DSHIFTR, [387](#)  
 DT edit descriptor, [286](#)  
*dvt-type-spec* (R1221), [250](#)  
 dummy argument, [3](#), [4](#), [6](#), [10](#), [10](#), [14–16](#), [22](#), [23](#), [28](#), [38](#), [43](#), [44](#), [47](#), [55–58](#), [63](#), [64](#), [70](#), [73](#), [75](#), [80–82](#), [84](#), [85](#), [98](#), [100](#), [102](#), [104–106](#), [108–110](#), [112–114](#), [116](#), [119](#), [120](#), [125](#), [127](#), [128](#), [142–144](#), [146](#), [147](#), [163](#), [165](#), [166](#), [174](#), [177](#), [192](#), [197](#), [212](#), [246](#), [251–253](#), [305–314](#), [316–328](#), [335](#), [339](#), [341](#), [342](#), [344](#), [455](#), [510–512](#), [531–533](#), [539](#), [548](#), [549](#), [563](#), [593](#), [604](#)  
   characteristics of, [306](#)  
   restrictions, [328](#)  
 dummy data object, [4](#), [6](#), [10](#), [57](#), [75](#), [99](#), [106–108](#), [112](#), [113](#), [306](#), [311–313](#)  
   assumed-rank, [4](#), [42](#), [57](#), [81](#), [82](#), [103](#), [104](#), [139](#), [203](#), [204](#), [306](#), [307](#), [313](#), [318](#), [322–324](#), [329](#), [335](#), [406](#), [407](#), [431](#), [438](#), [440](#), [441](#), [451](#), [497](#), [505](#), [510](#), [621](#), [622](#), [624](#)  
   dummy function, [10](#), [64](#), [98](#)  
   dummy procedure, [6](#), [10](#), [12](#), [16](#), [108](#), [121](#), [125](#), [167](#)

176, 305, 306, 308, 309, 314, 315, 318, 326, 327, 333, 335, 338, 341, 343, 344, 527, 530, 535	RD, 289
<i>dummy-arg</i> (R1539), 337, 337–339	RN, 289
<i>dummy-arg-name</i> (R1534), 119, 120, 305, 336, 336, 337, 340, 534	round, 289
dynamic type, 15, 21, 22, 57, 58, 82, 83, 85, 87, 94, 113, 143, 145, 147, 163, 165, 171, 173, 174, 176, 186, 205, 206, 212, 215, 256, 317, 324, 333, 334, 391, 415, 419, 434, 444, 510, 533, 537, 542, 572, 621	RP, 289
	RU, 289
	RZ, 289
	S, 288
	SP, 288
	SS, 288
	T, 287
	TL, 287
	TR, 287
	X, 287
	Z, 283
effective argument, 3, 4, 10, 22, 55, 57, 58, 64, 103–107, 109, 110, 212, 321–324, 326, 327, 330, 333, 431, 499, 510, 511, 533, 539, 542, 544, 547	effective item, 10, 244, 245, 247, 249, 252, 253, 255, 256, 268, 274, 275, 288, 290–292, 295, 296, 331
effective position, 314	effective position, 314
element sequence, 327	ELEMENTAL, 11, 334, 335, 339, 341, 344
elemental, 10, 21, 42, 64, 82, 84, 163, 168, 174, 177, 179, 180, 305–307, 315, 323, 326, 331, 333, 339, 344, 346, 351, 372, 373, 420, 467, 468, 470	elemental array assignment (FORALL), 181
elemental assignment, 10, 174	elemental assignment, 10, 174
elemental operation, 10, 155, 166, 180	elemental operation, 10, 155, 166, 180
elemental operator, 10, 155, 461	elemental operator, 10, 155, 461
elemental procedure, 10, 42, 166, 176, 315, 318, 328, 332, 334, 343, 344, 344, 346, 347	elemental procedure, 10, 42, 166, 176, 315, 318, 328, 332, 334, 343, 344, 344, 346, 347
elemental reference, 10, 180, 323, 331–334, 344	elemental reference, 10, 180, 323, 331–334, 344
elemental subprogram, 11, 334, 335, 344	ELSE IF statement, 50, 199
ELSE statement, 199	ELSE statement, 199
<i>else-if-stmt</i> (R1138), 199, 199	<i>else-stmt</i> (R1139), 199, 199
<i>else-stmt</i> (R1139), 199, 199	ELSEWHERE statement, 50, 179
	<i>elsewhere-stmt</i> (R1049), 178, 179, 179
EN edit descriptor, 280	ENCODING= specifier, 233, 234, 260, 262, 552
	END ASSOCIATE statement, 50, 185
	END BLOCK DATA statement, 50, 303
	END BLOCK statement, 50, 147, 187
	END CRITICAL statement, 50, 164, 190, 211
	END DO statement, 50, 193

END ENUM statement, **50, 88**  
 END ENUMERATION TYPE statement, **91**  
 END FORALL statement, **50, 181**  
 END FUNCTION statement, **50, 336**  
 END IF statement, **50, 199, 556**  
 END INTERFACE statement, **50, 308**  
 END MODULE statement, **50, 300**  
 END PROCEDURE statement, **50, 338**  
 END PROGRAM statement, **50, 299**  
 END SELECT statement, **50, 201, 206**  
 END statement, **11, 37, 37, 38, 50, 52, 82, 83, 111, 112, 129, 146, 147, 211, 499, 547**  
 END SUBMODULE statement, **50, 303**  
 END SUBROUTINE statement, **50, 337**  
 END TEAM statement, **37, 50, 188, 208, 211, 220, 221, 350**  
 END TYPE statement, **50, 68**  
 END WHERE statement, **50, 179**  
*end-associate-stmt* (R1106), **5, 185, 185, 208**  
*end-block-data-stmt* (R1422), **11, 33, 37, 303, 303**  
*end-block-stmt* (R1110), **5, 187, 187, 208**  
*end-change-team-stmt* (R1114), **188, 188, 189**  
*end-critical-stmt* (R1118), **5, 190, 190, 208**  
*end-do* (R1133), **191, 193, 193, 195**  
*end-do-stmt* (R1134), **5, 193, 193, 208**  
*end-enum-stmt* (R763), **88, 88**  
*end-enumeration-type-stmt* (R769), **91, 91**  
*end forall-stmt* (R1055), **181, 181**  
*end-function-stmt* (R1536), **5, 11, 18, 32, 37, 208, 308, 336, 336, 340**  
*end-if-stmt* (R1140), **5, 199, 199, 208**  
*end-interface-stmt* (R1504), **308, 308**  
*end-module-stmt* (R1406), **11, 32, 37, 300, 300**  
*end-mp-subprogram-stmt* (R1543), **5, 11, 18, 33, 37, 208, 338, 338, 340**  
*end-program-stmt* (R1403), **5, 11, 18, 32, 37, 39, 83, 208, 209, 299, 299**  
*end-select-rank-stmt* (R1153), **5, 203, 203, 204, 208**  
*end-select-stmt* (R1145), **5, 200, 201, 201, 208**  
*end-select-type-stmt* (R1157), **5, 205, 206, 206–208**  
*end submodule-stmt* (R1419), **11, 32, 37, 303, 303**  
*end subroutine-stmt* (R1540), **5, 11, 18, 32, 37, 208, 308, 337, 337, 340**  
*end-type-stmt* (R730), **67, 68**  
*end-where-stmt* (R1050), **178, 179, 179**  
 END= specifier, **5, 238, 239, 257, 267**  
 endfile record, **224**  
 ENDFILE statement, **50, 224, 225, 227, 234, 253, 256, 258, 583**  
*endfile-stmt* (R1225), **34, 257, 342**  
*entity-decl* (R803), **64, 73, 97, 98, 98, 99, 168, 169, 534**  
*entity-name*, **115, 120**  
 ENTRY statement, **10, 37, 163, 174, 300, 305, 309, 334, 336, 338, 343, 531, 541, 557, 559**  
*entry-name*, **336, 338, 339, 531**  
*entry-stmt* (R1544), **33, 300, 303, 309, 338, 338, 531, 534**  
 enum constructor, **89, 165, 167, 168**  
 ENUM statement, **88**  
 enum type, **54, 55, 57, 58, 72, 88, 89, 129, 157, 201, 277, 278, 283, 285, 291, 296, 403, 404, 507**  
*enum-constructor* (R765), **89, 89, 117, 149**  
*enum-def* (R759), **33, 88, 88, 89, 534**  
*enum-def-stmt* (R760), **88, 88**  
*enum-type-name*, **88, 173, 534**  
*enum-type-spec* (R764), **56, 57, 88, 88, 89**  
 enumeration, **88**  
 enumeration constructor, **165, 167, 168**  
 enumeration type, **54, 55, 57, 72, 91, 100, 127, 128, 157, 162, 201, 244, 277, 283, 398, 403, 404, 422, 427**  
 ENUMERATION TYPE statement, **91**  
*enumeration-constructor* (R771), **91, 117, 149**  
*enumeration-enumerator-stmt* (R768), **91, 91**  
*enumeration-type-def* (R766), **33, 91**  
*enumeration-type-name*, **91, 534**  
*enumeration-type-spec* (R770), **56, 57, 91, 91**  
*enumeration-type-stmt* (R767), **91, 91, 100, 534**  
 enumerator, **88**  
*enumerator* (R762), **88, 88**  
 ENUMERATOR statement, **88**  
*enumerator-def-stmt* (R761), **88, 88**  
 EOR= specifier, **5, 238, 239, 257, 268, 268, 584**  
 EOSHIFT, **387**  
 EPSILON, **388**  
*equiv-op* (R1022), **48, 152, 152**  
*equiv-operand* (R1017), **152, 152**  
 equivalence association, **127**  
 EQUIVALENCE statement, **126, 126–129, 187, 302, 303, 541, 557, 559**  
*equivalence-object* (R876), **126, 126–128, 302**  
*equivalence-set* (R875), **126, 126, 127**  
*equivalence-stmt* (R874), **34, 126, 534**

ERF, **388**  
 ERFC, **389**  
 ERFC\_SCALED, **389**  
 ERR= specifier, **5**, 233, 237, 238, 257–261, **267**  
*errmsg-variable* (R931), **141**, 141, 142, 146, 148, 208, 210, 211, 213, 214, 217, 219–221, 548, 551  
 ERRMSG= specifier, **141**, 144, 146, **148**, 190, 211, 213, **220**, 545, 551, 562  
 error indicator, **516**  
 ERROR STOP statement, **38**, **39**, **209**, **551**  
 error termination, **39**, 83, 144, 146, 209, 211, 253, 267, 268, 350, 367–371, 389, 390, 420, 422, 427, 432, 550, 553  
*error-stop-stmt* (R1163), **34**, 83, **209**  
 ERROR\_UNIT, **230**, **231**, **235**, **455**  
 ES edit descriptor, **281**  
 established coarray, **6**, **43**, **140**, **189**  
 evaluation  
   operations, 155  
   optional, 164  
   parentheses, 164  
 EVENT POST statement, **211**, **216**, **217**, **221**, 389, 455, 545, 548, 552  
 event variable, **23**, **38**, **212**, **217**, **221**, 389, 390, 455, 545  
 EVENT WAIT statement, **211**, **217**, **217**, **220**, 455, 545, 548, 552  
*event-post-stmt* (R1174), **34**, **217**  
*event-variable* (R1175), **217**, **217**, **220**, 455, 548  
*event-wait-spec* (R1177), **210**, **217**, **217**  
*event-wait-stmt* (R1176), **34**, **217**, **217**  
 EVENT\_QUERY, **389**, 562, 580, 614  
 EVENT\_TYPE, **23**, **68**, **108**, **142**, **143**, **217**, **455**  
 EX edit descriptor, **282**  
 executable construct, **184**  
 executable statement, **18**, **19**, **36**  
*executable-construct* (R514), **18**, **33**, **34**, **338**  
 EXECUTE\_COMMAND\_LINE, **356**, **390**  
 execution control, **184**  
*execution-part* (R509), **32**, **33**, **33**, 299, 335–338  
*execution-part-construct* (R510), **33**, **33**, 184  
 exist, 224, 231  
 EXIST= specifier, **260**, **263**  
 EXIT statement, **185**, **195**, **208**  
*exit-stmt* (R1158), **34**, **208**, **208**  
 EXP, **390**  
 explicit formatting, 271–289  
 explicit initialization, **11**, 76, 77, 98, 99, 116, **537**, 541, 543  
 explicit interface, **13**, **29**, **75**, **79**, **121**, **125**, **177**, 306–310, 315–317, 320, 326, 327, 340, 342, 530, 531, 548, 563, 593  
*explicit-bounds-expr* (R820), **105**, **105**, **106**  
*explicit-coshape-spec* (R811), **101**, **102**, **102**  
 explicit-shape array, **3**, 57, 74, 102, 104, 105, 169, 322, 324, 327, 509–512  
*explicit-shape-bounds-spec* (R819), **3**, **104**, **105**, **105**  
*explicit-shape-spec* (R816), **3**, **72**, **73**, **100**, **104**, **105**, **105**–**107**, **128**  
 EXPONENT, **391**, **474**  
*exponent* (R717), **61**, **61**  
*exponent-letter* (R716), **61**, **61**  
*expr* (R1023), **25**, **82**, **86**, **89**, **93**, **94**, **141**, **149**, **150**, **153**, **153**, **155**, **156**, **165**, **167**–**176**, **180**–**182**, **185**, **188**, **197**, **201**, **243**, **317**, **318**, **320**, **340**, **342**, **494**, **548**  
 expression, **149**, **149**–**169**  
   constant, **5**, **8**, **22**, **30**, **54**, **55**, **64**, **71**–**74**, **76**, **95**, **99**, **103**, **105**, **107**, **116**, **117**, **119**, **127**, **166**, **168**, **169**, **169**, **241**, **306**, **307**, **328**, **347**, **359**, **361**, **362**, **376**, **381**, **382**, **392**, **393**, **398**, **401**, **403**, **407**, **408**, **411**–**413**, **417**, **422**, **431**, **433**, **435**, **438**, **441**, **443**, **444**, **451**, **453**, **508**, **509**  
   specification, **18**, **22**, **38**, **71**–**73**, **82**, **100**, **135**, **166**, **167**, **167**, **168**, **187**, **339**, **462**, **558**  
 extended real model, **349**  
 extended type, **4**, **7**, **12**, **21**, **21**, **71**, **78**, **81**–**84**, **542**, **564**, **569**  
*extended-intrinsic-op* (R610), **49**, **49**  
 EXTENDS attribute, **21**, **83**, **83**, **507**  
 EXTENDS\_TYPE\_OF, **72**, **73**, **391**  
 extensible type, **21**, **56**, **67**, **75**, **83**, **250**, **391**, **434**, **572**, **609**  
 extension operation, **153**  
 extension type, **21**, **58**, **83**, **84**, **206**, **324**, **391**, **609**  
 extent, **11**, **42**, **323**  
 EXTERNAL attribute, **26**, **27**, **108**, **108**, **111**, **120**, **121**, **123**, **176**, **300**, **304**, **309**, **314**, **327**, **332**, **333**, **534**, **535**, **601**, **602**  
 external file, **11**, **11**, **30**, **223**–**228**, **230**–**232**, **236**, **241**, **259**, **276**, **286**, **296**, **343**, **527**, **583**, **616**  
 external input/output unit, **11**, **529**  
 external linkage, **101**, **497**, **525**–**527**  
 external procedure, **16**, **26**, **35**, **79**, **108**, **121**, **176**, **216**,

305, 306, 308–310, 314, 315, 318, 327, 333, 529, 530, 534, 535, 563, 593, 598, 601, 602  
**EXTERNAL** statement, 108, **314**  
 external subprogram, 16, **20**, 35, 305  
 external unit, 11, 230–232, 247, 252, 253, 264, 269, 455, 456, 458  
*external-name*, 314  
*external-stmt* (R1511), 34, **314**  
*external-subprogram* (R503), **32**, 32, 123, 338

**F**

F edit descriptor, 278  
**F\_C\_STRING**, **505**  
**FAIL IMAGE** statement, **210**  
*fail-image-stmt* (R1165), 34, **210**  
 failed image, 12, 38, 140, 143, 147, 148, 189, 219, 350, 351, 420  
**FAILED\_IMAGES**, **392**  
 field, **274**  
 file  
     connected, 231  
     external, 11, 11, 30, 223–228, 230–232, 236, 241, 259, 276, 286, 296, 343, 527, 583, 616  
     internal, 14, 14, 223, 229–232, 241, 245, 247–249, 252, 253, 267, 268, 286, 287, 544, 546  
 file access method, 224–226  
 file connection, 229–237  
 file inquiry statement, **260**  
 file position, 224, 227  
 file positioning statement, 224, **257**  
 file storage unit, 11, 19, 223, 226–229, 236, 241, 242, 248, 258, 265, 266, 455, 540  
*file-name-expr* (R1206), **233**, 233, 234, 260, 261, 263  
*file-unit-number* (R1202), **229**, 229, 230, 232, 233, 237, 239, 252, 257–266, 342, 456  
 FILE= specifier, 232, 233, **234**, 235, 236, 260, **261**, 261, 548, 585  
**FILE\_STORAGE\_SIZE**, **455**  
 FINAL statement, 11, **81**  
 final subroutine, 5, **11**, 11, 29, 80–82, 138, 322, 568, 569  
*final-procedure-stmt* (R753), **79**, **81**  
*final-subroutine-name*, 81  
 finalizable, 11, 29, 81, 82, 106, 108, 147, 192  
 finalization, 11, 17, 81, 82, 138, 181, 305, 317, 331, 341, 342  
**FINDLOC**, **392**  
 fixed source form, **51**, 51

FLOOR, **393**  
 FLUSH statement, 225, 256, **259**, 269  
*flush-spec* (R1229), **259**, 259  
*flush-stmt* (R1228), 34, **259**, 342  
 FMT= specifier, **238**, **240**  
 FORALL construct, **181**, 342, 343, 532, 533, 545, 557, 559  
 FORALL statement, **57**, 155, **182**, 532, 533, 544  
*forall-assignment-stmt* (R1054), 155, **181**, 181, 182, 343  
*forall-body-construct* (R1053), **181**, 181, 182  
*forall-construct* (R1051), 34, **181**, 181, 182  
*forall-construct-name*, 181  
*forall-construct-stmt* (R1052), 5, **181**, 181, 208  
*forall-stmt* (R1056), 35, 181, **182**, 182, 208  
 FORM TEAM statement, 20, 37, 189, 211, **217**, 220, 221, 545, 548, 549, 552  
*form-team-spec* (R1182), 217, **218**, 218  
*form-team-stmt* (R1179), 34, **217**  
 FORM= specifier, **233**, **235**, 260, **263**  
*format* (R1215), 238, 239, **240**, 240, 247, 271, 272  
 format control, **274**  
 format descriptor, *see* edit descriptor  
 FORMAT statement, 26, 37, 49, 240, **271**, 271, 300  
*format-item* (R1304), **272**, 272  
*format-items* (R1303), 271, **272**, 272  
*format-specification* (R1302), **271**, 271  
*format-stmt* (R1301), 33, **271**, 271, 300, 303, 309  
 FORMATTED, **250**, **308**  
 formatted data transfer, 249  
 formatted input/output statement, 223, **240**  
 formatted record, **223**  
 FORMATTED= specifier, **260**, **263**  
 formatting  
     explicit, 271–289  
     list-directed, 249, 290–293  
     namelist, 249, 294–298  
 forms, **224**  
 Fortran 2003 compatibility, 29  
 Fortran 2008 compatibility, 28  
 Fortran 2018 compatibility, 27  
 FORTRAN 77 compatibility, 30  
 Fortran 90 compatibility, 30  
 Fortran 95 compatibility, 30  
 Fortran character set, **46**, 63  
**FRACTION**, **394**  
 free source form, **50**, 50

function, **11**  
  intrinsic, **346**  
  intrinsic elemental, **346**  
  intrinsic inquiry, **346**  
function reference, **17**, **40**, **41**, **331**  
function result, **11**, **29**, **64**, **97**, **121**, **127**, **128**, **146**, **306**,  
**336**, **339**, **344**, **510**, **531**, **541**, **547**  
FUNCTION statement, **10**, **57**, **58**, **121**, **163**, **166**, **299**,  
**334**, **335**, **338**, **339**, **531**  
*function-name*, **98**, **309**, **336**, **338**, **340**, **531**, **534**  
*function-reference* (R1520), **86**, **98**, **131**, **149**, **150**, **317**,  
**320**, **331**  
*function-stmt* (R1533), **32**, **308**, **309**, **334**, **335**, **336**, **336**,  
**531**, **534**  
*function-subprogram* (R1532), **20**, **32**, **33**, **300**, **335**, **338**

## G

G edit descriptor, **284**, **285**  
GAMMA, **394**  
generic identifier, **12**, **13**, **300**, **309–311**, **313**, **333**, **346**,  
**529**, **534**  
generic interface, **13**, **80**, **84**, **88**, **110**, **162**, **163**, **173**, **174**,  
**255**, **256**, **301**, **302**, **310**, **310–312**, **332**, **530**, **611**  
generic interface block, **13**, **13**, **309**, **310**, **313**, **563**  
generic procedure reference, **313**  
GENERIC statement, **79**, **80**, **310**, **310**, **313**, **332**  
*generic-name*, **79**, **80**, **308**, **531**, **534**  
*generic-spec* (R1508), **13**, **79**, **80**, **84**, **114**, **163**, **174**, **301**,  
**302**, **308**, **308–310**, **332**, **531**, **534**  
*generic-stmt* (R1510), **33**, **310**  
GET\_COMMAND, **394**  
GET\_COMMAND\_ARGUMENT, **395**  
GET\_ENVIRONMENT\_VARIABLE, **396**, **554**  
GET\_TEAM, **168**, **397**, **454**, **455**, **458**  
global entity, **529**  
global identifier, **529**  
GO TO statement, **5**, **50**, **208**, **208**  
*goto-stmt* (R1159), **34**, **208**, **208**  
graphic character, **46**, **64**, **297**

## H

halting mode, **460**, **465**, **465**, **468**, **470**, **484**, **490**, **528**,  
**555**  
*hex-constant* (R775), **93**, **93**  
*hex-digit* (R776), **93**, **93**, **284**  
*hex-digit-string* (R1323), **284**, **284**  
host, **12**, **12**, **35**, **303**, **340**, **531**, **534**, **535**  
host association, **4**, **4**, **15**, **36**, **57**, **58**, **64**, **101**, **114**, **116**,  
**121**, **129**, **166**, **167**, **176**, **303**, **305**, **328**, **340**,  
**342**, **343**, **531**, **533**, **535**, **536**, **539**, **542**, **634**  
host instance, **12**, **177**, **318**, **319**, **327**, **337**, **338**, **364**, **534**,  
**538**, **542**, **547**  
host scoping unit, **12**, **35**, **121**, **124**, **332**, **535**, **542**  
HUGE, **398**  
HYPOT, **398**

## I

I edit descriptor, **277**  
IACHAR, **66**, **172**, **398**  
IALL, **399**  
IAND, **192**, **196**, **368**, **399**  
IANY, **400**  
IBCLR, **400**  
IBITS, **400**  
IBSET, **401**  
ICHAR, **65**, **401**  
*id-variable* (R1214), **238**, **239**  
ID= specifier, **238**, **239**, **242**, **257**, **261**, **263**, **548**, **587**  
IEEE infinity, **12**  
IEEE NaN, **12**, **162**, **462**, **463**, **486**  
IEEE\_ALL, **461**  
IEEE\_ARITHMETIC, **167**, **168**, **196**, **358**, **460–494**  
IEEE\_AWAY, **464**, **471**  
IEEE\_CLASS, **467**, **469**, **469**  
IEEE\_CLASS\_TYPE, **461**, **469**, **494**  
IEEE\_COPY\_SIGN, **466**, **467**, **469**  
IEEE\_DATATYPE, **461**  
IEEE\_DENORMAL, **461**  
IEEE\_DIVIDE, **461**  
IEEE\_DIVIDE\_BY\_ZERO, **461**  
IEEE\_DOWN, **461**, **464**  
IEEE\_EXCEPTIONS, **167**, **168**, **196**, **460–494**  
IEEE\_FEATURES, **460–461**  
IEEE\_FEATURES\_TYPE, **461**  
IEEE\_FLAG\_TYPE, **461**, **470**, **484**, **490**  
IEEE\_FMA, **467**, **470**  
IEEE\_GET\_FLAG, **195**, **463**, **468**, **470**, **495**, **496**, **555**  
IEEE\_GET\_HALTING\_MODE, **195**, **468**, **470**, **471**, **471**, **484**  
IEEE\_GET\_MODES, **465**, **468**, **471**, **471**, **484**  
IEEE\_GET\_ROUNDING\_MODE, **464**, **467**, **471**, **471**, **485**  
IEEE\_GET\_STATUS, **195**, **463**, **468**, **472**, **472**, **485**,  
**495**, **555**  
IEEE\_GET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE, **467**, **472**, **486**

IEEE\_HALTING, **461**  
 IEEE\_INEXACT, **461**  
 IEEE\_INEXACT\_FLAG, **461**  
 IEEE\_INF, **461**  
 IEEE\_INT, **467, 472**  
 IEEE\_INVALID, **461**  
 IEEE\_INVALID\_FLAG, **461**  
 IEEE\_ISFINITE, **467, 473**  
 IEEE\_ISNAN, **467, 473**  
 IEEE\_ISNEGATIVE, **467, 473**  
 IEEE\_ISNORMAL, **467, 474**  
 IEEE\_LOGB, **466, 467, 474**  
 IEEE\_MAX, **467, 474**  
 IEEE\_MAX\_MAG, **467, 475**  
 IEEE\_MAX\_NUM, **28, 467, 475**  
 IEEE\_MAX\_NUM\_MAG, **28, 467, 476**  
 IEEE\_MIN, **467, 476**  
 IEEE\_MIN\_MAG, **467, 477**  
 IEEE\_MIN\_NUM, **28, 467, 477**  
 IEEE\_MINNUM\_MAG, **28, 467, 478**  
 IEEE\_MODES\_TYPE, **461, 465, 471, 484**  
 IEEE\_NAN, **461**  
 IEEE\_NEAREST, **461, 464**  
 IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_DENORMAL, **461**  
 IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_INF, **461**  
 IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_NORMAL, **461**  
 IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_SUBNORMAL, **461, 461, 469, 473**  
 IEEE\_NEGATIVE\_ZERO, **461**  
 IEEE\_NEXT\_AFTER, **467, 478**  
 IEEE\_NEXT\_DOWN, **467, 478, 479**  
 IEEE\_NEXT\_UP, **467, 479**  
 IEEE\_OTHER, **461, 464**  
 IEEE\_OTHER\_VALUE, **461**  
 IEEE\_OVERFLOW, **461**  
 IEEE\_POSITIVE\_DENORMAL, **461**  
 IEEE\_POSITIVE\_INF, **461**  
 IEEE\_POSITIVE\_NORMAL, **461**  
 IEEE\_POSITIVE\_SUBNORMAL, **461, 461, 469, 473**  
 IEEE\_POSITIVE\_ZERO, **461**  
 IEEE QUIET\_EQ, **467, 479**  
 IEEE QUIET\_GE, **467, 479**  
 IEEE QUIET\_GT, **467, 480**  
 IEEE QUIET\_LE, **467, 480**  
 IEEE QUIET\_LT, **467, 481**  
 IEEE QUIET\_NAN, **461**  
 IEEE QUIET\_NE, **467, 481**  
 IEEE REAL, **467, 481**  
 IEEE REM, **466, 467, 482**  
 IEEE\_RINT, **466, 467, 482**  
 IEEE\_ROUND\_TYPE, **461, 471, 472, 482, 485, 491**  
 IEEE\_ROUNDING, **461**  
 IEEE\_SCALB, **467, 483**  
 IEEE\_SELECTED\_REAL\_KIND, **467, 483**  
 IEEE\_SET\_FLAG, **463, 468, 472, 484, 485, 495, 496, 555**  
 IEEE\_SET\_HALTING\_MODE, **195, 463, 468, 471, 484, 490, 495, 496, 555**  
 IEEE\_SET\_MODES, **195, 465, 468, 471, 484, 485**  
 IEEE\_SET\_ROUNDING\_MODE, **196, 464, 467, 471, 485, 485**  
 IEEE\_SET\_STATUS, **195, 463, 464, 468, 472, 485, 496, 555**  
 IEEE\_SET\_UNDERFLOW\_MODE, **196, 467, 471, 472, 485, 486**  
 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_EQ, **467, 486**  
 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GE, **467, 486**  
 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_GT, **467, 487**  
 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LE, **467, 487**  
 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_LT, **468, 487**  
 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NAN, **461**  
 IEEE\_SIGNALING\_NE, **468, 488**  
 IEEE\_SIGNBIT, **468, 488**  
 IEEE\_SQRT, **461**  
 IEEE\_STATUS\_TYPE, **461, 465, 472, 485, 495**  
 IEEE\_SUBNORMAL, **461**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DATATYPE, **460–462, 468–470, 472, 474–482, 485–488, 489, 489, 492–494**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DENORMAL, **468, 489**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_DIVIDE, **468, 489, 492**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_FLAG, **468, 490, 492**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_HALTING, **468, 490, 492**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_INF, **465, 466, 468, 478, 479, 490, 492, 494**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_IO, **468, 491**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_NAN, **462, 463, 465, 468, 491, 492, 494**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_ROUNDING, **468, 485, 491, 492**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SQRT, **468, 492, 492**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_STANDARD, **466, 468, 492**  
 IEEE\_SUPPORT\_SUBNORMAL, **465, 466, 468, 469, 479, 489, 492, 493, 494**

IEEE\_SUPPORT\_UNDERFLOW\_CONTROL, 468, *implicit-spec* (R868), 121, 121  
**493** *implicit-stmt* (R867), 33, 121, 121  
 IEEE\_TO\_ZERO, 461, 464  
 IEEE\_UNDERFLOW, 461  
 IEEE\_UNDERFLOW\_FLAG, 461  
 IEEE\_UNORDERED, 466, 468, 493  
 IEEE\_UP, 461, 464  
 IEEE\_USUAL, 461  
 IEEE\_VALUE, 468, 494  
 IEOR, 192, 196, 371, 401  
 IF construct, 38, 199, 556  
 IF statement, 155, 200  
*if-construct* (R1136), 34, 199, 199  
*if-construct-name*, 199  
*if-stmt* (R1141), 34, 200, 200  
*if-then-stmt* (R1137), 5, 199, 199, 208  
*imag-part* (R720), 62, 62  
 image, 1, 12, 12, 17, 20, 28, 37–39, 42, 43, 82, 102, 140–  
     144, 147, 173, 175, 176, 189, 190, 209, 211–216,  
     218–221, 224, 225, 230, 231, 264, 317, 322, 326,  
     329, 331, 346, 350, 351, 355, 356, 367–371, 382,  
     384, 396, 402, 403, 419, 420, 424, 429, 430, 445,  
     447, 452, 456, 458, 459, 465, 529, 537, 538, 545,  
     548  
     active, 12, 148  
     failed, 12, 143, 147, 148, 219, 420  
     stopped, 12, 143, 147, 148, 420  
 image control statement, 12, 38, 164, 190, 195, 210,  
     211, 211–213, 215, 216, 220, 221, 331, 342,  
     350, 351, 392, 443, 458  
 image index, 12, 37, 42, 140, 214, 218, 224, 326, 356,  
     402, 429, 447, 452, 529  
*image-selector* (R926), 6, 8, 37, 132–134, 140, 140, 141,  
     294  
*image-selector-spec* (R928), 140, 140  
*image-set* (R1171), 214, 214  
 IMAGE\_INDEX, 402  
 IMAGE\_STATUS, 402  
 imaginary part, 62  
 implicit interface, 13, 73, 177, 300, 315–317, 326, 327,  
     503, 535  
 IMPLICIT NONE statement, 121  
 IMPLICIT statement, 37, 121, 126, 303  
*implicit-none-spec* (R870), 121, 121  
*implicit-part* (R505), 33, 33  
*implicit-part-stmt* (R506), 33, 33  
*implicit-spec* (R868), 121, 121  
*implicit-stmt* (R867), 33, 121, 121  
 implied-shape array, 107  
*implied-shape-or-assumed-size-spec* (R826), 104, 106,  
     107, 107  
*implied-shape-spec* (R827), 104, 107, 107  
 IMPORT statement, 37, 123, 529, 535  
*import-name*, 123, 124  
*import-stmt* (R871), 33, 123, 187  
 IMPURE, 334, 335, 339, 341, 344  
 IN, 108  
 INCLUDE line, 50, 52  
 inclusive scope, 12, 187, 208, 209, 233, 237, 239, 240,  
     257–259, 261, 318, 339, 529, 530  
 INDEX, 403  
*index-name*, 181–183, 191, 192, 194, 532, 533, 545  
 inherit, 4, 7, 12, 67, 79–81, 83, 84, 542, 572  
 inheritance association, 4, 4, 7, 44, 84, 86, 539, 542  
 initial team, 20, 43, 140, 230, 356, 397, 402, 424, 429,  
     447, 455, 456  
*initial-data-target* (R744), 28, 75, 75, 76, 98, 99, 111,  
     117, 118  
*initial-proc-target* (R1518), 76, 315, 315, 316  
 INITIAL\_TEAM, 397, 455  
 initialization, 99  
     default, 8, 74–77, 86, 87, 99, 106, 108, 116, 127,  
     128, 130, 323, 537, 541, 542, 547  
     explicit, 11, 76, 77, 98, 99, 116, 537, 541, 543  
*initialization* (R805), 93, 98, 98, 99, 169  
 INOUT, 50, 108  
 input statement, 238, 584  
*input-item* (R1216), 238, 239, 243, 243, 244, 256, 269,  
     548  
 input/output editing, 271–298  
 input/output list, 243  
 input/output statement, 544  
 input/output statements, 223–269  
 input/output unit, 14, 22, 37  
 INPUT\_UNIT, 230, 231, 235, 252, 456  
 INQUIRE statement, 30, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232,  
     242, 252, 253, 256, 260, 268–270, 456, 544,  
     546–548, 553, 583  
*inquire-spec* (R1231), 260, 260, 261, 269  
*inquire-stmt* (R1230), 34, 260, 342  
 inquiry function, 13, 21, 102, 106, 108, 133, 144, 167,  
     320, 322, 346–349, 351, 362, 364, 374, 381, 385,

388, 391, 398, 405–408, 413, 416, 421, 427, 428, 430, 431, 434, 438, 440, 443, 448, 451, 464–467, 489–493, 505  
 inquiry, type parameter, 134  
 instance, 337  
 INT, 118, 172, 348, 387, 399, 402, 403, 404, 416  
*int-constant* (R607), 48, 48, 117  
*int-constant-expr* (R1032), 59, 63, 70, 71, 88, 89, 112, 116, 169, 169, 203, 204  
*int-constant-name*, 60  
*int-constant-subobject* (R850), 117, 117  
*int-expr* (R1027), 37, 55, 91, 94, 105, 132, 135–137, 140, 141, 155, 165, 165–169, 191–193, 209, 210, 214, 217, 218, 229, 230, 233, 238, 243, 246, 257, 261, 339  
*int-literal-constant* (R708), 48, 59, 59, 63, 272, 273  
*int-variable* (R907), 131, 131, 147, 233, 239, 260, 261, 263–268, 553  
*int-variable-name*, 191  
 INT16, 456  
 INT32, 456  
 INT64, 456  
 INT8, 456  
 integer constant, 59  
 integer editing, 277  
 integer model, 349  
 integer type, 59–60  
*integer-type-spec* (R705), 57, 59, 59, 70, 94, 116, 192, 532  
 INTEGER\_KINDS, 456  
 INTENT (IN) attribute, 108, 108–110, 114, 192, 311–313, 322, 325, 327, 329, 341, 342, 347, 367–371, 377–379, 389, 390, 395, 396, 420, 421, 429, 430, 468, 499–502, 524, 548, 563, 604, 618  
 INTENT (INOUT) attribute, 28, 108, 109, 110, 113, 197, 312, 318, 323, 325, 331, 343, 344, 358, 367–371, 377–380, 390, 395, 396, 419, 420, 455, 457, 458, 548, 549, 618  
 INTENT (OUT) attribute, 27, 29, 57, 81, 82, 106, 108, 108–110, 113, 146, 166, 312, 318, 323, 325, 331, 341, 343, 344, 358, 367–371, 377–380, 382, 384, 389, 390, 394–396, 419, 420, 422, 427, 429, 430, 445, 470–472, 499, 501, 502, 524, 538, 539, 544, 545, 547–549, 618  
 INTENT attribute, 108, 108–110, 119, 196, 563  
 INTENT statement, 119, 187  
*intent-spec* (R829), 97, 108, 119, 315  
*intent-stmt* (R853), 34, 119  
 interface, 13, 13, 36, 41, 44, 73, 79, 80, 110, 250–252, 286, 306, 307, 317, 326, 327, 331, 332, 338, 340, 342, 509–512, 526, 527, 593  
 abstract, 13, 13, 300, 307, 309, 315, 335, 530, 534  
 explicit, 13, 29, 75, 79, 121, 125, 177, 306–310, 315–317, 320, 326, 327, 340, 342, 530, 531, 548, 563, 593  
 generic, 13, 80, 84, 88, 110, 162, 163, 173, 174, 255, 256, 301, 302, 310, 310–312, 332, 530  
 implicit, 13, 73, 177, 300, 315–317, 326, 327, 503, 535  
 procedure, 307  
 specific, 13, 255, 256, 309, 309, 310, 315, 332, 563  
 interface block, 13, 36, 250, 256, 301, 308–310, 331, 332, 593  
 interface body, 13, 17, 37, 103, 105, 108, 121, 166, 308, 308, 334, 335, 338, 340, 512, 531, 534, 593  
 INTERFACE statement, 308, 593  
*interface-block* (R1501), 33, 308, 308  
*interface-body* (R1505), 308, 308, 309  
*interface-name* (R1516), 79, 80, 314, 315, 315  
*interface-specification* (R1502), 308, 308, 309  
*interface-stmt* (R1503), 308, 308–311, 534  
 internal file, 14, 14, 223, 229–232, 241, 245, 247–249, 252, 253, 267, 268, 286, 287, 544, 546  
 internal procedure, 12, 16, 35, 176, 305–308, 318, 319, 327, 333, 335, 338, 364, 527, 530, 531, 535, 563  
 internal subprogram, 20, 35, 37, 121, 124, 305, 332, 534  
 internal unit, 14, 14, 230, 232, 247, 252, 261, 269, 456  
*internal-file-variable* (R1203), 229, 229, 230, 239, 269, 548  
*internal-subprogram* (R512), 33, 33  
*internal-subprogram-part* (R511), 32, 33, 33, 299, 336–338  
 interoperable, 13, 88, 89, 101, 335, 340, 497, 499, 501, 504–512, 525, 526  
 interoperable enumeration, 88, 497  
 interoperate, 497  
 intrinsic, 7, 10, 12, 13, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 39, 40, 42, 44, 55, 57, 82, 93, 108, 306, 307, 325, 332, 333, 344, 453, 530, 532  
 intrinsic assignment statement, 29, 86, 140, 146, 148, 165, 170, 174, 176, 197, 221, 229, 260, 269, 296, 342, 351, 358, 544, 551

INTRINSIC attribute, 108, **110**, 110, 111, 300, 316, 332, 535  
 intrinsic function, **346**  
 INTRINSIC module nature, **301**  
 intrinsic operation, 155–162  
 intrinsic procedure, 346–453  
 INTRINSIC statement, **303**, **316**  
 intrinsic subroutines, **346**  
 intrinsic type, 7, **21**, 39, 40, 54, 59–66, 510, 515  
*intrinsic-operator* (R608), 15, **48**, 49, 150, 153, 156, 162, 163, 311  
*intrinsic-procedure-name*, 316, 534  
*intrinsic-stmt* (R1519), 34, **316**, 534  
*intrinsic-type-spec* (R704), 56, 57, **59**, 64  
*io-control-spec* (R1213), 230, **238**, 238, 239, 242, 252, 269  
*io-implied-do* (R1218), **243**, 243–245, 248, 269, 544, 546, 548, 584  
*io-implied-do-control* (R1220), **243**, 243, 246  
*io-implied-do-object* (R1219), **243**, 243, 248  
*io-unit* (R1201), **22**, **229**, 229, 230, 238, 239, 251, 342  
 IOLENGTH= specifier, 228, 260, **266**  
*iomsg-variable* (R1207), **233**, 233, 237, 238, 257, 259, 261, 267–269, 544  
 IOMSG= specifier, 233, 237, **238**, 257, 259, 261, 267, 268, **269**, 544  
 IOR, 192, 196, 371, **404**  
 IOSTAT= specifier, 233, 237, 238, 252, 257–259, 261, 267, **268**, 268, 406, 456, 544, 553, 584  
 IOSTAT\_END, 253, 268, 269, **456**  
 IOSTAT\_EOR, 253, 268, 269, **456**  
 IOSTAT\_INQUIRE\_INTERNAL\_UNIT, 252, 268, **456**, 459  
 IPARTY, **404**  
 IS\_CONTIGUOUS, 57, **405**  
 IS\_IOSTAT\_END, **406**  
 IS\_IOSTAT\_EOR, **406**  
 ISHFT, **405**  
 ISHFTC, **405**  
 ISO 10646 character, **14**, **63**, **66**, 170, 229, 230, 234, 245, 276, 290, 291, 421, 436  
 ISO\_C\_BINDING, 5, 57, 72, 83, 101, 108, 133, 142, 143, 167, 173, 342, 453, 497–507, 546–548, 563  
 ISO\_Fortran\_binding.h, 512  
 ISO\_FORTRAN\_ENV, 23, 28, 68, 72, 101, 108, 133, 140, 142, 143, 148, 167, 173, 188, 209–211, 217–221, 228, 230, 235, 247, 252, 268, 350, 351, 367–371, 392, 397, 402, 403, 420, 424, 443, 444, 446, 447, 453–459, 545, 548, 554, 584

## K

*k* (R1314), **273**, 273, 280, 285, 286, 288  
 keyword, **14**  
 argument, 10, **14**, 44, 307, 310, 319, 346, 351, 466, 530, **531**, **532**, 593  
 component, **14**, 44, 78, 86, 87, 531  
 statement, **14**, 44  
 type parameter, **14**, 44, 85  
*keyword* (R516), **44**, 44, 85, 86, 317  
**KIND**, 59–63, 66, 71, 90, 135, 172, **406**  
 kind type parameter, **22**, 26, 39, 55, 59–64, 66, 71, 81, 82, 89, 90, 94, 150, 168, 170–172, 294, 312, 318, 320, 322, 335, 386, 391, 434, 456–458, 497, 498, 506, 563  
*kind-param* (R709), **59**, 59–61, 63, 64, 66  
*kind-selector* (R706), 25, **59**, 59, 66

## L

L edit descriptor, **284**  
 label, *see* statement label  
*label* (R611), 5, **49**, 49, 191, 193, 208, 209, 233, 237–240, 257–261, 267, 268, 317, 318  
*label-do-stmt* (R1121), **191**, 191, 193  
*language-binding-spec* (R808), 97, **101**, 115, 335  
**LBOUND**, 57, 171, 177, 186, 204, **406**  
*lbracket* (R779), 72, **94**, 94, 97, 98, 115, 116, 120, 140, 141  
**LCOBOUND**, **407**  
 leading zero mode, 235, 242, **288**  
*leading-zero-edit-desc* (R1319), 273, **274**  
 LEADING\_ZERO= specifier, 233, **235**, 238–240, **242**, 261, **263**, 288  
**LEADZ**, **408**  
 left tab limit, **287**  
**LEN**, 135, **408**  
**LEN\_TRIM**, **408**  
 length type parameter, **22**, 22, 39, 55, 66, 75, 94, 110, 144, 170, 171, 322, 408, 504, 506, 563  
*length-selector* (R722), 25, **63**, 63, 64  
*letter*, **46**, 46, 47, 49, 121, 150, 153  
*letter-spec* (R869), **121**, 121  
*level-1-expr* (R1003), **150**, 150, 151, 154  
*level-2-expr* (R1007), **151**, 151, 154

*level-3-expr* (R1011), 151, 151, 152  
*level-4-expr* (R1013), 151, 152  
*level-5-expr* (R1018), 152, 152, 153  
 lexical token, 12, 14, 24, 47, 49  
 LGE, 66, 409  
 LGT, 66, 409  
 line, 14, 50–53  
 linkage association, 4, 4, 526, 533, 536, 536  
 list-directed formatting, 249, 290–293  
 list-directed input/output statement, 240  
 literal constant, 7, 41, 132, 165  
*literal-constant* (R605), 48, 48, 149  
 LLE, 66, 409  
 LLT, 66, 410  
 LOCAL, 192, 196, 198, 532, 539, 547  
 local identifier, 529, 530  
 local procedure pointer, 15, 337  
 local variable, 15, 23, 28, 29, 41, 99, 101, 103, 105, 112, 114, 145, 146, 319, 337, 341  
*local-defined-operator* (R1414), 301, 301, 302  
*local-name*, 301, 302  
 LOCAL\_INIT, 192, 196, 532, 539, 545, 547  
 locality, 196, 197, 532, 539, 545, 547  
*locality-spec* (R1130), 192, 192, 193  
 LOCK statement, 211, 218, 221, 456–459, 545, 549  
 lock variable, 23, 38, 221, 456, 458, 459, 545, 548  
*lock-stat* (R1184), 218, 218, 219  
*lock-stmt* (R1183), 34, 218  
*lock-variable* (R1186), 218, 219, 219, 220, 457, 549  
 LOCK\_TYPE, 23, 28, 68, 108, 142, 143, 219, 456  
 LOG, 30, 410  
 LOG10, 411  
 LOG\_GAMMA, 410  
 LOGICAL, 411  
 logical intrinsic operation, 160  
 logical type, 66  
*logical-expr* (R1025), 150, 155, 156, 165, 165, 178, 191, 194, 195, 199, 200, 209, 318, 320  
*logical-literal-constant* (R725), 48, 66, 150, 153  
*logical-variable* (R904), 131, 131, 218–220, 260, 261, 263, 264, 549  
 LOGICAL16, 457  
 LOGICAL32, 457  
 LOGICAL64, 457  
 LOGICAL8, 457  
 LOGICAL\_KINDS, 457  
*loop-control* (R1123), 191, 191, 193, 194, 198  
*lower-bound* (R817), 105, 105–107  
*lower-bound-expr* (R936), 141, 141, 175  
*lower-bounds-expr* (R937), 141, 141–143, 174, 175, 177  
*lower-cobound* (R812), 102, 103, 103  
 LZ edit descriptor, 288  
 LZP edit descriptor, 288  
 LZS edit descriptor, 288

## M

m (R1309), 272, 273, 273, 277, 278, 283, 284  
 main program, 14, 16, 20, 35, 38, 41  
*main-program* (R1401), 32, 35, 123, 299, 299  
*mask-expr* (R1047), 178, 178–182, 192–194  
 masked array assignment, 14, 178, 544  
 masked array assignment (WHERE), 178  
*masked-elsewhere-stmt* (R1048), 178, 179, 179, 182  
 MASKL, 411  
 MASKR, 412  
 MATMUL, 412  
 MAX, 192, 196, 344, 347, 413  
 MAXEXPONENT, 413  
 MAXLOC, 347, 413  
 MAXVAL, 414  
 MERGE, 415  
 MERGE\_BITS, 415  
 MIN, 192, 196, 416  
 MINEXPONENT, 416  
 MINLOC, 416  
 MINVAL, 418  
 MOD, 30, 418  
 mode
 

- blank interpretation, 234
- changeable, 230
- connection, 230
- decimal edit, 234
- delimiter, 234
- halting, 460, 465, 465, 468, 470, 484, 490, 528, 555
- IEEE rounding, 460, 461, 464, 465, 466
- input/output rounding, 230, 236, 243, 265, 283, 288, 289, 491
- leading zero, 235, 242, 288
- pad, 235
- sign, 236, 288
- underflow, 464, 465, 467, 472, 486, 493, 555

 model
 

- bit, 348

extended real, 349  
 integer, 349  
 real, 349

MODULE, 308, 309, 334, 334, 335, 338  
 module, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 35, 36, 41, 299  
*module* (R1404), 32, 123, 300  
 module procedure, 16, 79, 125, 176, 305–309, 315, 318, 327, 333, 334, 338, 341, 343, 344, 453, 530, 531  
 module procedure interface body, 124, 309  
 module reference, 17, 300

MODULE statement, 299, 300  
 module subprogram, 20, 35, 37, 121, 124, 332, 534  
*module-name*, 300, 301, 534  
*module-nature* (R1410), 301, 301  
*module-stmt* (R1405), 32, 300, 300  
*module-subprogram* (R1408), 33, 300, 300, 338  
*module-subprogram-part* (R1407), 32, 81, 85, 300, 300, 303, 598

MODULO, 30, 419  
 MOLD= specifier, 141  
 MOVE\_ALLOC, 144, 211, 346, 419  
*mp-subprogram-stmt* (R1542), 33, 338, 338  
*mult-op* (R1009), 48, 150, 151, 151  
*mult-operand* (R1005), 150, 150, 151, 154  
*multiple-subscript* (R920), 135, 136  
*multiple-subscript-triplet* (R923), 136, 136, 137

MVBITS, 346, 347, 420

**N**

*n* (R1316), 273, 273, 274, 287  
 name, 15, 44, 47, 529  
*name* (R603), 25, 44, 47, 47, 48, 98, 120, 131, 192, 197, 206, 248, 315, 336  
 name association, 4, 4, 44, 533, 539  
 name-value subsequence, 294, 295  
 NAME= specifier, 97, 101, 115, 261, 263, 315, 315, 335, 526  
 named constant, 7, 22, 41, 44, 47, 55, 60, 62–64, 107, 110, 111, 114, 117, 119, 127, 132, 340  
*named-constant* (R606), 48, 48, 52, 62, 88, 119, 534  
*named-constant-def* (R856), 119, 119, 534  
 NAMED= specifier, 261, 263  
 namelist formatting, 249, 294–298  
 namelist input/output statement, 240  
 NAMELIST statement, 126, 187, 294, 302  
*namelist-group-name*, 126, 238–240, 247, 249, 271, 294, 298, 302, 534, 548  
*namelist-group-object* (R873), 126, 126, 247–249, 256, 269, 294, 298, 302  
*namelist-stmt* (R872), 34, 126, 534, 548  
 NaN, 15, 278–282, 285, 358, 391, 394, 434, 438, 441, 462, 465, 466, 468, 469, 473, 491  
 NEAREST, 421  
 NEW\_INDEX= specifier, 218, 552  
 NEW\_LINE, 285, 421  
 NEWUNIT= specifier, 230, 233, 235, 252, 545, 548  
 NEXT, 422  
 NEXTREC= specifier, 261, 263  
 NINT, 422  
 NML= specifier, 238, 240, 548  
 NON\_INTRINSIC module nature, 301  
 NON\_OVERRIDABLE attribute, 79, 80  
 NON\_RECURSIVE attribute, 307, 334, 334, 335, 338, 339  
 nonadvancing input/output statement, 227  
 nonblock DO construct, 557  
 NONE, 121, 123, 192  
 nonexecutable statement, 19, 36  
*nonlabel-do-stmt* (R1122), 191, 191, 193  
 nonstandard intrinsic, 14, 26, 561, 601, 602  
 NOPASS, 73, 75, 80  
 NOPASS attribute, *see* PASS attribute  
 NORM2, 422  
 normal number, 465  
 normal termination, 12, 37, 38, 39, 83, 209, 224, 236, 237, 403, 443, 459  
 NOT, 423  
*not-op* (R1019), 48, 152, 152  
 notify variable, 23, 38, 212, 457  
 NOTIFY\_WAIT statement, 140, 210, 212, 457, 458, 546, 551  
*notify-variable* (R1167), 140, 210, 210, 457, 548  
*notify-wait-stmt* (R1166), 34, 210  
 NOTIFY= specifier, 140, 211, 212, 457, 458, 546  
 NOTIFY\_TYPE, 23, 68, 108, 142, 143, 210, 457  
 NULL, 87, 98, 165, 168, 327, 347, 423, 537, 538  
*null-init* (R806), 75, 76, 98, 98, 99, 117, 118, 315  
 NULLIFY statement, 145  
*nullify-stmt* (R942), 34, 145, 549  
 NUM\_IMAGES, 168, 424, 452  
 NUMBER= specifier, 261, 264  
 numeric conversion, 172  
 numeric editing, 277

numeric intrinsic operation, 157  
 numeric sequence type, 18, 69, 127–129, 541, 544  
 numeric storage unit, 19, 19, 129, 458, 540, 544, 546  
 numeric type, 21, 59–62, 156–158, 161, 164, 172, 386, 412, 428, 444  
*numeric-expr* (R1028), 165, 165  
**NUMERIC\_STORAGE\_SIZE**, 458

## O

**O** edit descriptor, 283  
 object, 8, 8, 40–42  
 object designator, 9, 40, 41, 113, 117, 132, 166, 294  
*object-name* (R804), 98, 98, 115, 116, 119–121, 131, 139, 197, 534  
 obsolescent feature, 26, 27, 31, 557–559  
*octal-constant* (R774), 93, 93  
**ONLY**, 123, 124, 125, 301, 301, 302, 536, 590, 591  
*only* (R1412), 301, 301, 302  
*only-use-name* (R1413), 301, 301, 302  
 OPEN statement, 31, 224, 225, 229–231, 232, 232, 236, 241, 249, 253, 263, 266, 283, 296, 545, 548, 552, 553, 583–586  
*open-stmt* (R1204), 35, 232, 342  
 OPENED= specifier, 261, 264  
 operand, 15  
 operation, 54  
     defined, 9, 17, 79, 153, 162, 163, 163, 165, 166, 192, 305, 311, 317, 331, 342  
     elemental, 10, 155, 166, 180  
     intrinsic, 155–162  
         logical, 160  
         numeric, 157  
         relational, 161  
 OPERATOR, 54, 79, 163, 301, 308, 311, 593  
 operator, 15, 48  
     character, 151  
     defined binary, 152  
     defined unary, 150  
     elemental, 10, 155, 461  
     logical, 152  
     numeric, 150  
     relational, 151  
 operator precedence, 153  
 OPTIONAL attribute, 57, 110, 110, 113, 119, 166, 186, 192, 307  
 optional dummy argument, 328  
 OPTIONAL statement, 119, 187

*optional-stmt* (R854), 34, 119  
*or-op* (R1021), 48, 152, 152  
*or-operand* (R1016), 152, 152  
*other-specification-stmt* (R513), 33, 34  
**OUT**, 108  
**OUT\_OF\_RANGE**, 425  
 output statement, 238, 284  
*output-item* (R1217), 93, 238, 239, 243, 243, 256, 260  
**OUTPUT\_UNIT**, 230, 231, 235, 252, 458  
 override, 76, 84, 97, 98, 121, 249, 277, 541

## P

**P** edit descriptor, 288  
**PACK**, 425  
 pad mode, 235  
 PAD= specifier, 30, 31, 233, 235, 238–240, 242, 253, 261, 264  
 padding, 348, 348, 404, 431  
 PARAMETER attribute, 7, 41, 89, 99, 110, 110, 111, 119, 132  
 PARAMETER statement, 37, 119, 121, 303  
*parameter-stmt* (R855), 33, 119, 534  
 parent component, 4, 7, 78, 82, 84, 87, 542, 572  
 parent data transfer statement, 242, 251, 249–254, 269, 293  
 parent team, 20, 43, 140, 189, 216, 217, 392, 397, 402, 403, 424, 443, 446, 447, 458  
 parent type, 7, 21, 68, 71, 78, 81–84, 313, 572  
*parent-identifier* (R1418), 303, 303  
*parent-string* (R909), 103, 132, 132  
*parent-submodule-name*, 303  
*parent-type-name*, 67  
**PARENT\_TEAM**, 397, 458  
 parentheses, 164  
**PARITY**, 426  
*part-name*, 5, 132–134, 139  
*part-ref* (R912), 103, 117, 127, 132, 132–135, 138, 139, 381, 402, 407, 447, 451  
 partially associated, 541  
 PASS attribute, 73, 75, 80, 317  
 passed-object dummy argument, 15, 75, 79, 80, 84, 314, 319, 320, 607  
 PAUSE statement, 556  
 pending affector, 100, 241, 246, 528  
 PENDING= specifier, 261, 264  
**POINTER**, 72, 73, 74

pointer, 4, 9, 10, 15, 18, 20, 22, 43, 69, 74, 139, 145–147, 168, 306, 307, 323, 342, 444, 497, 522, 537, 604  
 procedure, 501  
 pointer assignment, 15, 106, 108, 145, 173, 174, 175, 328, 538  
 pointer assignment statement, 15, 20, 55, 75, 87, 165, 174, 176, 182, 356, 364  
 pointer association, 4, 4, 8–10, 20–22, 41, 44, 82, 85, 87, 103, 109, 111, 113, 114, 133, 146, 148, 174, 176, 177, 196, 197, 212, 215, 246, 306, 320–322, 325, 327, 328, 336, 338, 352, 364, 419, 423, 499, 501, 502, 513, 524, 528, 537–604  
 pointer association context, 108, 111, 342, 549  
 pointer association status, 537  
 POINTER attribute, 3, 15, 55–57, 66, 72, 73, 98, 106, 107, 111, 111–113, 118, 120, 133, 136, 145, 175, 186, 196, 203, 204, 305–307, 309, 312, 313, 315, 318, 320, 324, 327–330, 335, 342, 344, 504, 508, 524, 536, 539, 542, 543, 563, 607, 611  
 POINTER statement, 119, 303  
*pointer-assignment-stmt* (R1034), 35, 174, 175, 181, 182, 342, 549  
*pointer-decl* (R858), 119, 119  
*pointer-object* (R943), 145, 145, 549  
*pointer-stmt* (R857), 34, 119, 534  
 polymorphic, 15, 28, 29, 58, 75, 87, 106, 108, 133, 145, 165, 170, 171, 176, 185, 186, 192, 195, 204, 206, 207, 244, 249, 306, 307, 317, 320, 321, 323, 324, 341, 342, 391, 415, 419, 434, 444, 537, 542  
 POPCNT, 426  
 POPPAR, 427  
 POS= specifier, 226–228, 238, 239, 242, 242, 261, 265, 553  
 position edit descriptor, 286  
*position-edit-desc* (R1315), 273, 273  
*position-spec* (R1227), 257, 257, 258  
 POSITION= specifier, 232, 233, 235, 261, 265, 585  
 positional arguments, 346  
 potential subobject component, 7, 28, 66–68, 72, 101, 102, 113, 114, 142, 143, 147, 148, 170, 323, 342, 455, 457  
*power-op* (R1008), 48, 150, 151, 151  
 pre-existing, 542  
 precedence of operators, 153  
 PRECISION, 60, 427, 483  
 preconnected, 15, 225, 230–232, 235, 241, 247, 455, 456, 458  
 preconnection, 232  
*prefix* (R1529), 334, 334–337  
*prefix-spec* (R1530), 334, 334, 335, 341, 343, 344  
 PRESENT, 57, 72, 73, 110, 167, 328, 347, 427, 605  
 present, 328  
 PREVIOUS, 427  
 primary, 149  
*primary* (R1001), 149, 149–151, 340  
 PRINT statement, 225, 230, 234, 238, 247, 252, 253, 256  
*print-stmt* (R1212), 35, 238, 342  
 PRIVATE attribute, 69, 84, 100, 100, 114, 342, 591  
 PRIVATE statement, 78, 79, 81, 114, 302  
*private-components-stmt* (R745), 68, 78, 78  
*private-or-sequence* (R729), 67, 68, 68  
*proc-attr-spec* (R1514), 314, 314, 315  
*proc-component-attr-spec* (R742), 73, 73, 74  
*proc-component-def-stmt* (R741), 72, 73, 73  
*proc-component-ref* (R1040), 175, 175, 176, 317, 328  
*proc-decl* (R1515), 73, 76, 314, 315, 315  
*proc-entity-name*, 119, 120  
*proc-interface* (R1513), 73, 314, 314, 315  
*proc-language-binding-spec* (R1531), 314, 315, 335, 335–337, 340, 509  
*proc-pointer-init* (R1517), 315, 315  
*proc-pointer-name* (R862), 120, 120, 145, 175  
*proc-pointer-object* (R1039), 174, 175, 176, 182, 364, 549  
*proc-target* (R1041), 86, 87, 174, 176, 176, 182, 328, 364  
 PROCEDURE, 73, 79, 314, 338  
 procedure, 9, 16, 17, 45, 110, 308  
     characteristics of, 306  
     dummy, 6, 10, 12, 16, 108, 121, 125, 167, 176, 305, 306, 308, 309, 314, 315, 318, 326, 327, 333, 335, 341, 343, 344, 527, 530, 535  
     elemental, 10, 42, 166, 176, 315, 318, 328, 332, 334, 343, 344, 344, 346, 347  
     external, 16, 26, 35, 79, 108, 121, 176, 216, 305, 306, 308–310, 314, 315, 318, 327, 333, 529, 530, 534, 535, 563, 593, 598, 601, 602  
     internal, 12, 16, 35, 176, 305–308, 318, 319, 327, 333, 335, 338, 364, 527, 530, 531, 535, 563  
     intrinsic, 346–453  
     module, 16, 79, 125, 176, 305–309, 315, 318, 327,

333, 334, 338, 341, 343, 344, 453, 530, 531  
 non-Fortran, 340  
 pure, 16, 28, 29, 84, 177, 181, 192, 306, 307, 309, 315, 326, 334, 335, 339, 341–343, 343, 346, 432  
 simple, 16, 84, 177, 306, 307, 309, 315, 326, 335, 341, 343, 346, 351, 419, 420, 441, 448, 453, 461, 467, 468, 498, 501  
 type-bound, 5, 12, 15, 16, 66–68, 75, 80, 80, 81, 83, 84, 173, 255, 256, 301, 311, 317, 320, 322, 333, 334, 341, 343, 344, 530, 531  
 procedure declaration statement, 37, 108, 307, 309, 314, 340, 356, 531, 563  
 procedure designator, 9, 17, 42  
 procedure interface, 307  
 procedure pointer, 6, 12, 15, 15, 35, 37, 55, 73–76, 86, 87, 98, 108, 109, 111, 112, 120, 128, 149, 176, 177, 185, 243, 305, 306, 309, 314, 318, 320, 326–328, 333, 336, 338, 341, 343, 344, 364, 423, 501, 503, 527, 531, 534, 538, 563, 604  
 procedure reference, 3, 17, 29, 42, 110, 135, 252, 305, 311, 317, 319  
 generic, 313  
 resolving, 331  
 type-bound, 333  
 PROCEDURE statement, 308, 310, 563  
*procedure-component-name*, 175, 176  
*procedure-declaration-stmt* (R1512), 33, 314, 315  
*procedure-designator* (R1522), 317, 317, 328, 333, 334  
*procedure-entity-name*, 315, 316  
*procedure-name*, 79, 80, 176, 177, 308, 309, 315, 317, 318, 338  
*procedure-stmt* (R1506), 308, 308, 309, 563  
 processor, 16, 26, 27, 45  
 processor dependent, 16, 27, 45, 550–555  
 PRODUCT, 428  
 program, 16, 26, 27, 35  
*program* (R501), 32  
 PROGRAM statement, 299  
 program unit, 14, 15, 16, 16, 17, 19, 26, 32, 35–37, 39, 43, 44, 46, 47, 49–52, 70, 112, 121, 230, 236, 299, 303, 397, 525, 529, 537, 558, 563, 589–593, 597–601, 616  
*program-name*, 299  
*program-stmt* (R1402), 32, 299, 299  
*program-unit* (R502), 25, 32, 32, 35

PROTECTED attribute, 28, 111, 111, 112, 120, 127, 196, 301, 563  
 PROTECTED statement, 120  
*protected-stmt* (R859), 34, 120  
 PUBLIC attribute, 84, 100, 100, 114, 591  
 PUBLIC statement, 114, 302  
 PURE, 334, 335, 339, 341  
 pure procedure, 16, 28, 29, 84, 177, 181, 192, 306, 307, 309, 315, 326, 334, 335, 339, 341–343, 343, 346, 432, 563

## Q

QUIET= specifier, 209

## R

r (R1306), 272, 272–275  
 RADIX, 60, 428, 460, 483  
 RANDOM\_INIT, 429, 430, 554  
 RANDOM\_NUMBER, 429, 430  
 RANDOM\_SEED, 347, 429, 430  
 RANGE, 59, 60, 430, 483  
 RANK, 57, 104, 106, 112, 112, 431  
 rank, 16, 18, 40–43, 73, 75, 81, 82, 86, 87, 97, 101, 103, 104, 106, 107, 119, 129, 133–136, 138, 139, 142, 144, 163, 165, 170–172, 174, 175, 177, 178, 186, 214, 306, 311–313, 323, 324, 328, 333, 344, 356, 361, 362, 381–384, 387, 388, 392, 393, 399, 400, 404, 405, 407, 412–415, 417–419, 422, 423, 425, 426, 428, 430, 432, 438, 441, 442, 444, 446, 447, 450–452, 495, 500, 509, 533, 540, 607, 608  
 RANK (\*), 106, 203  
 RANK DEFAULT, 107, 203  
*rank-clause* (R830), 97, 106, 112, 112  
*rbracket* (R780), 72, 94, 94, 97, 98, 115, 116, 120, 140, 141  
 RC edit descriptor, 289  
 RD edit descriptor, 289  
 READ (FORMATTED), 250, 308  
 READ (UNFORMATTED), 250, 308  
 READ statement, 31, 41, 226, 230, 234, 238, 247, 252, 253, 256, 259, 267, 547, 583–585, 587, 588  
*read-stmt* (R1210), 35, 238, 239, 342, 548  
 READ= specifier, 261, 265  
 READWRITE= specifier, 261, 265  
 REAL, 134, 172, 348, 431, 461  
 real and complex editing, 278  
 real model, 349

real part, **62**  
 real type, **60–61**, 62  
*real-literal-constant* (R714), **48**, **61**, 61  
*real-part* (R719), **62**, 62  
**REAL128**, **458**  
**REAL16**, **458**  
**REAL32**, **458**  
**REAL64**, **458**  
**REAL\_KINDS**, **458**  
**REC=** specifier, **227**, **238**, **239**, **242**  
**RECL=** specifier, **233**, **235**, **249**, **261**, **265**, **266**, 546, 552  
 record, **16**, 223  
 record file, **11**, **17**, **223**, **225**, 227–229  
 record number, **225**  
**RECURSIVE**, **64**, **334**, **335**, **339**  
 recursive input/output statement, **269**  
**REDUCE**, **192**, **196**, **197**, **432**  
*reduce-operation* (R1131), **192**, **192**, **193**, **196**, **197**  
 reference, **17**, 42  
   procedure, 29  
*rel-op* (R1014), **48**, **151**, **151**, **162**, **462**  
 relational intrinsic operation, 161  
*rename* (R1411), **301**, **301**, **302**, **530**  
*rep-char*, **64**, **64**, **274**, **291**, **296**  
**REPEAT**, **433**  
 repeat specification, **272**  
 representation method, **59**, **60**, **63**, **66**  
**RESHAPE**, **95**, **433**  
 resolving procedure reference, **331**  
 resolving procedure references  
   defined input/output, 255  
 restricted expression, **166**  
**RESULT**, **336**, **336**, **338**, **339**  
*result-name*, **336**, **338**, **339**, **534**  
**RETURN** statement, **38**, **83**, **111**, **112**, **129**, **146**, **147**, **188**, **190**, **195**, **339**, **499**, **547**  
*return-stmt* (R1545), **35**, **37**, **339**, **339**  
**REWIND** statement, **224**, **225**, **227**, **253**, **256**, **258**, **259**, 583  
*rewind-stmt* (R1226), **35**, **257**, **342**  
**RN** edit descriptor, **289**  
 round edit descriptor, **289**  
*round-edit-desc* (R1320), **273**, **274**  
**ROUND=** specifier, **233**, **236**, **238–240**, **243**, **253**, **261**, **265**, **289**  
   rounding mode  
     IEEE, **460**, **461**, **464**, **465**, **466**, **471**, **482**, **485**, **491**  
     input/output, **230**, **236**, **243**, **265**, **283**, **288**, **289**, **491**  
   RP edit descriptor, **289**  
**RRSPACING**, **434**  
   RU edit descriptor, **289**  
   RZ edit descriptor, **289**

## S

**S** edit descriptor, **288**  
**SAME\_TYPE\_AS**, **72**, **73**, **434**  
**SAVE** attribute, **17**, **23**, **31**, **43**, **76**, **83**, **99**, **101**, **102**, **112**, **112**, **116**, **120**, **127**, **129**, **147**, **196**, **315**, **341**, **538**  
**SAVE** statement, **120**, **187**, **303**, **531**  
*save-stmt* (R860), **34**, **120**, **534**  
 saved, **17**, **537**, **543**  
*saved-entity* (R861), **120**, **120**, **187**  
 scalar, **17**, **17**, **19**, **344**  
*scalar-xyz* (R403), **25**, **25**  
**SCALE**, **435**  
 scale factor, **273**, **288**  
**SCAN**, **435**  
 scoping unit, **4**, **12**, **17**, **23**, **35**, **37**, **38**, **41**, **44**, **64**, **69**, **70**, **79**, **82**, **86**, **99–101**, **108**, **110**, **112**, **114**, **120**, **121**, **123–126**, **128**, **129**, **146**, **167**, **176**, **187**, **188**, **192**, **193**, **196**, **197**, **241**, **244**, **245**, **300–302**, **307**, **309**, **313**, **331–334**, **336**, **338**, **340**, **341**, **460**, **462**, **525**, **530–536**, **539**, **541**, **542**, **546**, **591**, **601**, **608**  
 section subscript, **138**  
*section-subscript* (R921), **23**, **132**, **133**, **135**, **136**, **136–139**  
 segment, **17**, **143**, **147**, **189**, **190**, **211**, **212**, **212–219**, **349**, **350**, **390**, **419**, **455**, **457**  
**SELECT CASE** construct, **38**, **200**, **558**, **573**  
**SELECT CASE** statement, **50**, **200**  
**SELECT RANK** construct, **38**, **43**, **106**, **107**, **186**, **203**, **328**, **532**, **533**, **548**  
**SELECT RANK** statement, **43**, **108**, **203**, **536**  
**SELECT TYPE** construct, **38**, **43**, **55**, **57**, **186**, **205**, **328**, **532**, **533**, **536**, **548**  
**SELECT TYPE** statement, **43**, **50**, **205**, **536**  
*select-case-stmt* (R1143), **5**, **200**, **200**, **201**, **208**  
*select-construct-name*, **203–206**  
*select-rank-case-stmt* (R1152), **203**, **203**, **204**  
*select-rank-construct* (R1150), **34**, **203**, **203**, **204**

*select-rank-stmt* (R1151), 5, **203**, 203, 208  
*select-type-construct* (R1154), 34, **205**, 206  
*select-type-stmt* (R1155), 5, **205**, 205, 206, 208  
 SELECTED\_CHAR\_KIND, 63, **435**  
 SELECTED\_INT\_KIND, 59, 71, **436**  
 SELECTED\_LOGICAL\_KIND, **436**  
 SELECTED\_REAL\_KIND, 60, 347, **437**, 563, 564  
 selector, 185  
*selector* (R1105), **185**, 185, 186, 188, 189, 203, 205–207,  
     328, 537, 548  
 separate module procedure, **338**  
 separate module subprogram statement, **338**  
*separate-module-subprogram* (R1541), 33, 300, **338**, 338  
 sequence, 17  
 sequence association, 327  
 SEQUENCE attribute, 18, 67, **68**, 68–70, 83, 128, 175,  
     176, 206, 507  
 SEQUENCE statement, **68**  
 sequence structure, 17  
 sequence type, 17, **18**, 29, 67, **68**, 68, 127, 508, 540  
     character, 18, **69**, 127–129, 541, 544  
     numeric, 18, **69**, 127–129, 541, 544  
*sequence-stmt* (R731), **68**, 68  
 sequential access, **225**  
 sequential access data transfer statement, **242**  
 SEQUENTIAL= specifier, **261**, **265**  
 SET\_EXPONENT, **437**  
 SHAPE, **57**, **438**  
 shape, 18, 42, 212  
 SHARED, **192**, 196, 197  
 SHIFTA, **438**  
 SHIFTL, **438**  
 SHIFTR, **439**  
 sibling teams, 20, 20, 217, 402, 424, 447  
 SIGN, 30, 31, 61, **439**  
*sign* (R712), 59, **60**, 60, 61, 278  
 sign mode, 236, 277, **288**  
*sign-edit-desc* (R1321), 273, **274**  
 SIGN= specifier, **233**, **236**, 239, 240, **243**, 261, **266**,  
     288  
*signed-digit-string* (R710), **60**, 61, 277–279  
*signed-int-literal-constant* (R707), 59, 59, 62, 117, 273  
*signed-real-literal-constant* (R713), **61**, 62, 117  
*significand* (R715), **61**, 61  
 SIMPLE, **334**, 335, 341  
 simple procedure, 16, 84, 177, 306, 307, 309, 315, 326,  
     335, 341, **343**, 346, 351, 419, 420, 441, 448,  
     453, 461, 467, 468, 498, 501  
 simply contiguous, 18, **139**, 139, 140, 177, 322–326, 502  
 SIN, **439**  
 SIND, **440**  
 SINH, **440**  
 SINPI, **440**  
 SIZE, **57**, **440**  
 size, 18, 42  
 size of a common block, **129**  
 SIZE= specifier, 239, **243**, 261, **266**, 267, 268, 544, 547,  
     584  
*source-expr* (R932), **141**, 141–145, 342, 537–539  
 SOURCE= specifier, **141**, 143, 145, 342, 455, 458, 545,  
     547, 563  
 SP edit descriptor, 288  
 SPACING, **441**  
 special character, 46  
 specific interface, 13, 255, 256, **309**, 309, 310, 315, 332,  
     563  
 specific interface block, 13, 13, 309  
 specific name, 18  
*specific-procedure* (R1507), **308**, 308, 310  
 specification, 97–130  
 specification expression, 18, 22, 38, 71–73, 82, 100, 135,  
     **166**, **167**, 167, 168, 187, 339, 462, 558, 563  
 specification function, **167**  
 specification inquiry, **167**  
*specification-construct* (R508), **33**, 33, 187  
*specification-expr* (R1029), 5, 99, 103, 105, **166**, 166,  
     344  
*specification-part* (R504), 32, **33**, 33, 38, 79, 100, 101,  
     114, 167–169, 299, 300, 303, 304, 308, 335, 337,  
     338, 341, 343, 344  
 SPLIT, **441**  
 SPREAD, **442**  
 SQRT, 30, **443**, 466, 492  
 SS edit descriptor, 288  
 standard intrinsic, 14, 26, 453, 561  
 standard-conforming program, 18, 26  
*stat-variable* (R946), 38, 140–142, 146, **147**, 147, 148,  
     208, 210, 211, 213, 214, 217–221, 233, 237, 238,  
     257–259, 261, 267, 268, 406, 545, 548, 551  
 STAT= specifier, **140**, 140, 141, 144–146, **147**, 190, 211,  
     213, **220**, 458, 459, 545, 548, 551, 562  
     STAT\_FAILED\_IMAGE, 38, 140, 148, 220, 221, 350,

351, 392, 420, **458**, 459  
**STAT\_LOCKED**, **221**, **458**, 459  
**STAT\_LOCKED\_OTHER\_IMAGE**, **221**, **459**, 459  
**STAT\_STOPPED\_IMAGE**, **148**, **220**, **221**, 351, 420,  
     443, **459**, 459  
**STAT\_UNLOCKED**, **221**, **459**, 459  
**STAT\_UNLOCKED\_FAILED\_IMAGE**, **221**, **459**,  
     459  
 statement, **18**, 50  
     accessibility, 114  
     ALLOCATABLE, **115**  
     ALLOCATE, 55, 57, 63, 64, 103, 106, **141**, 144,  
         147, 148, 175, 211, 455, 458, 518, 537, 538,  
         545, 547, 551, 563  
     arithmetic IF, **557**  
     ASSIGN, **556**  
     assigned GO TO, **556**  
     assignment, 14, 15, 28, 41, 55, 82, **169**, 182, 211,  
         212, 457, 494, 544, 546  
     ASSOCIATE, **43**, **185**, 536  
     ASYNCHRONOUS, **115**, 187, 303, 532, 535  
     attribute specification, 114–130  
     BACKSPACE, **224**, 227, 253, 256, **258**, 258, 583,  
         585  
     BIND, **115**, **303**, 525, 531  
     BLOCK, **99**, 103, 105, **187**, 545  
     BLOCK DATA, **50**, 299, **303**  
     CALL, **20**, 208, 211, 305, **317**, 331, 339, 419  
     CASE, **200**  
     CHANGE TEAM, **20**, 37, 43, **188**, 211, 220, 221,  
         350, 536  
     CLASS DEFAULT, **206**  
     CLASS IS, **206**, 391  
     CLOSE, **224**, 225, 229, 231, 232, **236**, 236, 253,  
         256, 583  
     COMMON, 6, **128**, 128–130, 187, 302, 303, 531,  
         541, 557  
     component definition, 56, **72**  
     computed GO TO, 5, 208, **209**, 557, 558  
     CONTAINS, **36**, 37, **79**, **340**  
     CONTIGUOUS, **116**  
     CONTINUE, **209**, 556  
     CRITICAL, **164**, **190**, 211, 221  
     CYCLE, **185**, 191, **195**, 195, 559  
     DATA, **31**, 37, 93, 99, **116**, 129, 303, 424, 532, 535,  
         543, 557, 558  
     data transfer, 31, 49, 93, 223–229, 231, **238**, 243,  
         246–248, 252, 256, 258, 267–269, 271, 272, 283,  
         288, 290–295, 297, 456, 544, 546, 553, 583, 584,  
         587, 588  
     DEALLOCATE, **145**, 147, 148, 211, 455, 458, 518,  
         551  
     defined assignment, 29, 173, **174**, 331, 548  
     derived type definition, *see* statement, TYPE  
     DIMENSION, **118**, 303  
     DO, **191**, 544, 557, 559  
     DO CONCURRENT, **57**, 181, **191**  
     DO WHILE, **191**  
     ELSE, **199**  
     ELSE IF, 50, **199**  
     ELSEWHERE, 50, **179**  
     END, **11**, **37**, 111, 112, 129, 146, 147, 211, 499, 547  
     END ASSOCIATE, 50, **185**  
     END BLOCK, 50, 147, **187**  
     END BLOCK DATA, 50, **303**  
     END CRITICAL, 50, 164, **190**, 211  
     END DO, 50, **193**  
     END ENUM, 50, **88**  
     END ENUMERATION TYPE, **91**  
     END FORALL, 50, **181**  
     END FUNCTION, 50, **336**  
     END IF, 50, **199**, 556  
     END INTERFACE, 50, **308**  
     END MODULE, 50, **300**  
     END PROCEDURE, 50, **338**  
     END PROGRAM, 50, **299**  
     END SELECT, 50, **201**, **206**  
     END SUBMODULE, 50, **303**  
     END SUBROUTINE, 50, **337**  
     END TEAM, 37, 50, **188**, 208, 211, 220, 221, 350  
     END TYPE, 50, **68**  
     END WHERE, 50, **179**  
     ENDFILE, 50, 224, 225, 227, 234, 253, 256, **258**,  
         583  
     ENTRY, 10, 37, 163, 174, 300, 305, 309, 334, 336,  
         **338**, 343, 531, 541, 557, 559  
     ENUM, **88**  
     ENUMERATION TYPE, **91**  
     ENUMERATOR, **88**  
     EQUIVALENCE, **126**, 126–129, 187, 302, 303, 541,  
         557, 559  
     ERROR STOP, **38**, 39, **209**, 551

EVENT POST, 211, 216, 217, 221, 389, 455, 545, 548, 552  
 EVENT WAIT, 211, 217, 217, 220, 455, 545, 548, 552  
 executable, 18, 19, 36  
 EXIT, 185, 195, 208  
 EXTERNAL, 108, 314  
 FAIL IMAGE, 210  
 file inquiry, 260  
 file positioning, 224, 257  
 FINAL, 11, 81  
 FLUSH, 225, 256, 259, 269  
 FORALL, 57, 155, 182, 532, 533, 544  
 FORM TEAM, 20, 37, 189, 211, 217, 220, 221, 545, 548, 549, 552  
 FORMAT, 26, 37, 49, 240, 271, 271, 300  
 formatted input/output, 223, 240  
 FUNCTION, 10, 57, 58, 121, 163, 166, 299, 334, 335, 338, 339, 531  
 GENERIC, 79, 80, 310, 310, 313, 332  
 GO TO, 5, 50, 208, 208  
 IF, 155, 200  
 IMPLICIT, 37, 121, 126, 303  
 IMPLICIT NONE, 121  
 IMPORT, 37, 123, 529, 535  
 input, 238, 584  
 input/output, 223–269, 544  
 INQUIRE, 30, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 242, 252, 253, 256, 260, 268–270, 456, 544, 546–548, 553, 583  
 INTENT, 119, 187  
 INTERFACE, 308, 593  
 INTRINSIC, 303, 316  
 intrinsic assignment, 29, 86, 140, 146, 148, 165, 170, 174, 176, 197, 221, 229, 260, 269, 296, 342, 351, 358, 544, 551  
 list-directed input/output, 240  
 LOCK, 211, 218, 221, 456–459, 545, 549  
 MODULE, 299, 300  
 NAMELIST, 126, 187, 294, 302  
 namelist input/output, 240  
 nonexecutable, 19, 36  
 NOTIFY WAIT, 140, 210, 212, 457, 458, 546, 551  
 NULLIFY, 145  
 OPEN, 31, 224, 225, 229–231, 232, 232, 236, 241, 249, 253, 263, 266, 283, 296, 545, 548, 552, 553, 583–586  
 OPTIONAL, 119, 187  
 output, 238, 284  
 PARAMETER, 37, 119, 121, 303  
 PAUSE, 556  
 POINTER, 119, 303  
 pointer assignment, 15, 20, 55, 75, 87, 165, 174, 176, 182, 356, 364  
 PRINT, 225, 230, 234, 238, 247, 252, 253, 256  
 PRIVATE, 78, 79, 81, 114, 302  
 PROCEDURE, 308, 310, 563  
 procedure declaration, 37, 108, 307, 309, 314, 340, 356, 531, 563  
 PROGRAM, 299  
 PROTECTED, 120  
 PUBLIC, 114, 302  
 READ, 31, 41, 226, 230, 234, 238, 247, 252, 253, 256, 259, 267, 547, 583–585, 587, 588  
 RETURN, 38, 83, 111, 112, 129, 146, 147, 188, 190, 195, 339, 499, 547  
 REWIND, 224, 225, 227, 253, 256, 258, 259, 583  
 SAVE, 120, 187, 303, 531  
 SELECT CASE, 50, 200  
 SELECT RANK, 43, 108, 203, 536  
 SELECT TYPE, 43, 50, 205, 536  
 separate module subprogram, 338  
 SEQUENCE, 68  
 statement function, 10, 37, 64, 187, 300, 332, 339, 340, 532, 533, 558  
 STOP, 38, 39, 209, 211, 343, 551  
 SUBMODULE, 299, 303  
 SUBROUTINE, 10, 174, 299, 334, 337, 339  
 SYNC ALL, 189, 211, 213, 214, 215, 220, 221  
 SYNC IMAGES, 211, 214, 221, 222  
 SYNC MEMORY, 211, 215, 220, 221, 612  
 SYNC TEAM, 189, 211, 216, 220, 221  
 TARGET, 120, 303  
 TYPE, 67, 70, 71, 100, 534  
 type declaration, 37, 56–58, 76, 97, 97–99, 108, 121, 126, 129, 167, 300, 303, 304, 336, 338, 340, 543  
 type guard, 64, 206  
 TYPE IS, 206, 434  
 type parameter definition, 70  
 type-bound procedure, 79, 80  
 unformatted input/output, 224, 240

UNLOCK, 211, **218**, 221, 456, 457, 459, 545, 549  
 USE, 4, 17, 37, 70, 114, **300**, 303, 332, 333, 530, 532, 534, 536, 590, 591, 597  
 VALUE, **120**, 187  
 VOLATILE, **121**, 187, 303, 532, 535  
 WAIT, **231**, 242, 256, **257**, 587  
 WHERE, 14, 155, **178**  
 WRITE, 27, 29, 225, 230, 234, **238**, 247, 252, 253, 256, 269, 544, 583, 586, 587  
 statement entity, 19, 196, 529, 530, 532  
 statement function, 340–341, 558  
 statement function statement, 10, 37, 64, 187, 300, 332, 339, **340**, 532, 533, 558  
 statement keyword, 14, 44  
 statement label, 5, **19**, **49**, 49–52, 318, 529  
 statement order, 36  
 STATUS= specifier, 232–235, **236**, **237**, 237, 552, 553, 586  
*stmt-function-stmt* (R1547), 33, 300, 303, 309, **340**, 534  
 STOP statement, 38, 39, **209**, 211, 343, 551  
*stop-code* (R1164), **209**, 209, 210  
*stop-stmt* (R1162), 35, 83, **209**  
 stopped image, 12, 38, 143, 147, 148, 350, 351, 420  
**STOPPED\_IMAGES**, **443**  
 storage association, 4, 4, 43, 44, 126–130, 339, 342, 444, 539–542  
 storage sequence, 19, 67, 68, 127–130, 304, 364, 499–501, 519, **540**, 540, 541  
 storage unit, 19, 19, 126–130, 241, 246, 253, 256, 304, 327, 364, 540–542  
     character, 19, 19, 107, 127, 129, 454, 540, 544, 546  
     file, 11, 19, 223, 226–229, 236, 241, 242, 248, 258, 265, 266, 455, 540  
     numeric, 19, 19, 129, 458, 540, 544, 546  
     unspecified, 19, 19, 540, 544, 546  
**STORAGE\_SIZE**, **93**, **443**  
 stream access, **226**  
 stream access data transfer statement, **242**  
 stream file, 11, **19**, **223**, 226, 228, 267  
 STREAM= specifier, 261, **266**  
*stride* (R924), **136**, 136, 137, 139, 246  
 structure, 7, **19**, 40, 67  
 structure component, 19, 117, 132, 133, 135, 507, 571  
 structure constructor, 7, 14, **19**, 40, 44, 54, 78, 86, 87, 117, 118, 165, 167, 168, 424, 456, 531, 566  
*structure-component* (R913), 116, 117, 131, 132, **133**, 139, 141, 145  
*structure-constructor* (R756), 19, **86**, 86, 117, 149, 150, 342  
 subcomponent, 7, 8, 76, 86, 175, 537–539, 543, 545, 547  
 submodule, 14, 16, **19**, 19, 20, 35, 36, 41, 124, **303**, 534  
*submodule* (R1416), 32, **303**  
 submodule identifier, **303**  
 SUBMODULE statement, 299, **303**  
*submodule-name*, 303  
*submodule-stmt* (R1417), 32, **303**, 303  
 subobject, 3, 7, 8, **19**, 40–42, 108, **133**, 322, 537, 538  
 subprogram, 14, **20**, 35, 37, 38, 41, 121  
     elemental, 11, 334, 335, 344  
     external, 16, **20**, 35, 305  
     internal, 20, 35, 37, 124, 305, 534  
     module, 20, 35, 37, 124, 534  
 subroutine, **20**  
     atomic, 20, 38, 212, 213, 346, 349–351, 367–371, 389, 453, 454, 458, 548  
     collective, 20, 346, 350, 351, 377–379, 392, 443, 458, 459, 548  
 subroutine reference, 331  
 SUBROUTINE statement, 10, 174, 299, 334, **337**, 339  
*subroutine-name*, 309, 337, 531  
*subroutine-stmt* (R1538), 32, 308, 309, 334, 335, **337**, 337, 531, 534  
*subroutine-subprogram* (R1537), 20, 32, 33, 300, **337**, 338  
 subroutines  
     intrinsic, 346  
 subscript, 135  
     section, 138  
*subscript* (R919), 117, 133, **135**, 135–137, 139, 246  
 subscript triplet, 138  
*subscript-triplet* (R922), **136**, 136, 139  
 substring, 132  
*substring* (R908), 126, 127, 131, **132**  
 substring ending point., 132  
 substring starting point, 132  
*substring-range* (R910), 103, **132**, 132, 134–136, 139, 246  
*suffix* (R1535), **336**, 336, 338  
 SUM, **444**  
 SYNC ALL statement, 189, 211, **213**, 214, 215, 220, 221  
 SYNC IMAGES statement, 211, **214**, 221, 222

SYNC MEMORY statement, 211, 215, 220, 221, 612  
 SYNC TEAM statement, 189, 211, 216, 220, 221  
*sync-all-stmt* (R1168), 35, 213  
*sync-images-stmt* (R1170), 35, 214  
*sync-memory-stmt* (R1172), 35, 215  
*sync-stat* (R1169), 188, 190, 213, 213–221  
*sync-team-stmt* (R1173), 35, 216  
 synchronous input/output, 234, 241, 243, 245  
 SYSTEM\_CLOCK, 27–29, 445

**T**

T edit descriptor, 287  
 TAN, 445  
 TAND, 446  
 TANH, 446  
 TANPI, 446  
 target, 10, 20, 41, 43, 58, 75–77, 82, 87, 99, 102, 103, 106, 108, 109, 111, 112, 118, 131, 133, 141, 144, 145, 147, 165, 170, 171, 174, 175, 177, 182, 243, 244, 248, 249, 315, 318, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 499, 501, 504, 536–539, 542, 545, 547, 549  
 TARGET attribute, 4, 20, 28, 76, 111, 113, 113, 120, 127, 129, 145, 146, 175, 186, 196, 204, 307, 313, 322, 323, 325, 329, 330, 379, 419, 432, 499, 502, 504, 525, 537–539, 547, 563, 604, 605  
 TARGET statement, 120, 303  
*target-decl* (R864), 120, 120  
*target-stmt* (R863), 34, 120, 534  
 team, 12, 20, 20, 37, 42, 43, 140, 147, 189, 213, 214, 216, 218, 221, 346, 350, 402, 403, 424, 443, 447  
     current, 350  
 team number, 20, 140, 218  
 team variable, 23, 189, 459, 545, 546, 548  
*team-construct-name*, 188  
*team-number* (R1180), 217, 217, 218  
*team-value* (R1115), 140, 188, 188, 189, 216  
*team-variable* (R1181), 217, 217, 218, 220, 549  
 TEAM= specifier, 140, 140  
 TEAM\_NUMBER, 168, 446  
 TEAM\_NUMBER= specifier, 140, 140  
 TEAM\_TYPE, 23, 72, 101, 133, 142, 143, 173, 188, 218, 392, 397, 402, 403, 424, 443, 446, 447, 459, 548  
 THEN, 199  
 THIS\_IMAGE, 168, 447  
 TINY, 441, 448  
 TKR compatible, 313

TL edit descriptor, 287  
 TOKENIZE, 448  
 totally associated, 541  
 TR edit descriptor, 287  
 TRAILZ, 449  
 TRANSFER, 168, 449  
 transfer of control, 184, 208, 267, 268  
 transformational function, 21, 168, 340, 346, 346, 347, 351, 372, 373, 454, 467

TRANSPOSE, 450  
 TRIM, 450  
 truncation, 348, 404, 431  
 TYPE, 56  
 type, 21, 39, 54–95  
     abstract, 21, 56, 80, 83, 83, 86, 133, 141  
     character, 63–66  
     complex, 62  
     declared, 21, 57, 58, 75, 86, 87, 94, 97, 133, 134, 142, 143, 145, 163, 165, 170, 173, 174, 176, 185, 204, 206, 207, 255, 256, 312, 317, 318, 320, 321, 324, 334, 341, 391, 415, 419, 434, 455, 457, 533  
     derived, 9, 19, 21, 40, 54, 66–88, 94, 507, 508  
     dynamic, 15, 21, 22, 57, 58, 82, 83, 85, 87, 94, 113, 143, 145, 147, 163, 165, 171, 173, 174, 176, 186, 205, 206, 212, 215, 256, 317, 324, 333, 334, 391, 415, 419, 434, 444, 533, 537, 542, 572, 621  
     expression, 164  
     extended, 4, 7, 12, 21, 21, 71, 78, 81–84, 542, 564, 569  
     extensible, 21, 56, 67, 75, 83, 250, 391, 434, 572, 609  
     extension, 21, 58, 83, 84, 206, 324, 391, 609  
     integer, 59–60  
     intrinsic, 7, 21, 39, 40, 54, 59–66  
     logical, 66  
     numeric, 21, 59–62, 156–158, 161, 164, 172, 386, 412, 428, 444  
     operation, 165  
     parent, 7, 21, 68, 71, 78, 81–84, 313, 572  
     primary, 165  
     real, 60–61, 62  
     type compatible, 21, 58, 75, 141, 142, 170, 175, 313, 321, 419  
     type conformance, 170

type declaration statement, 37, 56–58, 76, 97, 97–99, 108, 121, 126, 129, 167, 300, 303, 304, 336, 338, 340, 543

type equality, 69

type guard statement, 64, 206

TYPE IS statement, 206, 434

type parameter, 3, 5, 12, 14, 22, 29, 39, 55, 57, 59, 66, 68, 71, 75, 86, 94, 97–99, 119, 129, 165, 168, 170, 186, 188, 204, 212, 306, 322, 344, 415, 419, 449, 499, 507, 531, 533

type parameter definition statement, 70

type parameter inquiry, 22, 134, 165, 167

type parameter keyword, 14, 44, 85

type parameter order, 22, 71

type specifier, 56

- CHARACTER, 63
- CLASS, 58
- COMPLEX, 62
- derived type, 57
- DOUBLE PRECISION, 61
- INTEGER, 59
- LOGICAL, 66
- REAL, 61
- TYPE, 57

TYPE statement, 67, 70, 71, 100, 534

*type-attr-spec* (R728), 67, 67, 83

type-bound procedure, 5, 12, 15, 16, 66–68, 75, 80, 80, 81, 83, 84, 173, 255, 256, 301, 311, 317, 320, 322, 333, 334, 341, 343, 344, 530, 531

type-bound procedure statement, 79, 80

*type-bound-generic-stmt* (R751), 79, 79, 311

*type-bound-proc-binding* (R748), 79, 79

*type-bound-proc-decl* (R750), 79, 79

*type-bound-procedure-part* (R746), 67, 68, 79, 81, 507

*type-bound-procedure-stmt* (R749), 79, 79

*type-declaration-stmt* (R801), 33, 64, 97, 97, 341, 534

*type-guard-stmt* (R1156), 205, 206, 206

*type-name*, 67, 68, 70, 79, 85

*type-param-attr-spec* (R734), 70, 71, 71

*type-param-decl* (R733), 70, 70, 71

*type-param-def-stmt* (R732), 67, 70, 70, 71

*type-param-inquiry* (R916), 22, 134, 135, 149, 150, 531

*type-param-name*, 67, 70, 71, 73, 134, 149, 150, 531, 534

*type-param-name-list*, 71

*type-param-spec* (R755), 14, 44, 85, 85

*type-param-value* (R701), 22, 55, 55, 56, 63, 64, 73, 85, 86, 98, 141, 143, 335, 559

*type-spec* (R702), 56, 56, 57, 63, 64, 93, 94, 141–144, 206

TYPEOF, 56

## U

UBOUND, 57, 204, 451

UCOBOUND, 451

ultimate argument, 22, 143, 147, 177, 321, 326, 327, 329, 350

ultimate component, 7, 28, 29, 66, 67, 103, 106, 108, 127, 128, 143, 145, 168, 170, 249, 322, 341, 540

ultimate entity, 302

undefined, 10, 22, 41, 146, 537, 538, 543, 544

undefined of variables, 543

underflow mode, 464, 465, 467, 472, 486, 493, 555

*underscore* (R602), 46, 46

UNFORMATTED, 250, 251, 308

unformatted data transfer, 248

unformatted input/output statement, 224, 240

unformatted record, 223

UNFORMATTED= specifier, 261, 266

Unicode file, 234

unit, 7, 15, 22, 224–226, 229, 229–232, 234–237, 242, 245–248, 251, 252, 256–266, 268, 269, 286, 293, 455, 456, 458, 544, 546, 583–588

UNIT= specifier, 232, 237, 238, 257, 259, 260

unlimited polymorphic, 22, 57, 57, 58, 94, 128, 141, 143, 175, 206, 324, 391, 434, 444, 621

*unlimited-format-item* (R1305), 271, 272, 272, 275

UNLOCK statement, 211, 218, 221, 456, 457, 459, 545, 549

*unlock-stmt* (R1185), 35, 219

unordered segments, 212, 212, 213, 349, 356, 389

UNPACK, 452

unsaved, 23, 145, 146, 337, 538, 539, 545–547

unspecified storage unit, 19, 19, 540, 544, 546

*until-spec* (R1178), 217, 217

UNTIL\_COUNT= specifier, 217, 390

*upper-bound* (R818), 105, 105

*upper-bound-expr* (R938), 141, 141, 175

*upper-bounds-expr* (R939), 141, 141–143, 174, 175, 177

*upper-cobound* (R813), 102, 103, 103

use association, 4, 4, 15, 28, 36, 44, 58, 64, 83, 100, 101, 111, 114, 115, 121, 126–128, 166, 167, 176, 300, 299–303, 309, 338, 342, 343, 531–534, 537

use path, 302

USE statement, 4, 17, 37, 70, 114, 300, 303, 332, 333, 530, 532, 534, 536, 590, 591, 597

*use-defined-operator* (R1415), 301, 301, 302

*use-name*, 301, 302, 530

*use-stmt* (R1409), 33, 187, 301, 301, 534

## V

*v* (R1312), 252, 273, 273, 286

VALUE attribute, 57, 75, 81, 108, 113, 113, 120, 196, 246, 306, 307, 309, 311, 312, 320–325, 335, 341, 344, 379, 432, 510, 511, 528, 539, 563, 616, 618

value separator, 290

VALUE statement, 120, 187

*value-stmt* (R865), 34, 120

variable, 8, 19, 23, 40, 41, 44, 47, 110

definition & undefinition, 543

*variable* (R902), 86, 93, 116, 117, 131, 131, 139, 169, 171, 172, 175, 176, 180–182, 185, 197, 205, 210, 217, 219, 243, 317, 318, 320, 328, 494, 548

*variable-name* (R903), 126, 128, 131, 131, 132, 141, 145, 175, 192, 534, 548

vector subscript, 23, 42, 76, 103, 133, 138, 139, 185, 205, 229, 230, 294, 322, 323, 329, 536, 539, 604

*vector-subscript* (R925), 136, 136, 137

VERIFY, 452

VOLATILE attribute, 28, 29, 113, 113, 114, 121, 175, 176, 186, 192, 196, 300, 302, 306, 307, 323–325, 341, 534, 535, 539, 545, 548, 570

VOLATILE statement, 121, 187, 303, 532, 535

*volatile-stmt* (R866), 34, 121

## W

*w* (R1308), 272, 273, 273, 277–286, 291, 293, 296

wait operation, 232, 236, 243, 245, 246, 256, 256–259, 264, 267, 268

WAIT statement, 231, 242, 256, 257, 587

*wait-spec* (R1223), 257, 257

*wait-stmt* (R1222), 35, 257, 342

WHERE construct, 14, 178

WHERE statement, 14, 155, 178

*where-assignment-stmt* (R1046), 155, 178, 178–180, 182

*where-body-construct* (R1045), 178, 178–180

*where-construct* (R1043), 34, 178, 178, 179, 181, 182

*where-construct-name*, 178, 179

*where-construct-stmt* (R1044), 5, 178, 178, 179, 182, 208

*where-stmt* (R1042), 35, 178, 178, 179, 181, 182

WHILE, 191, 194

whole array, 23, 135, 135, 136, 407, 451

WRITE (FORMATTED), 250, 308

WRITE (UNFORMATTED), 250, 251, 308

WRITE statement, 27, 29, 225, 230, 234, 238, 247, 252, 253, 256, 269, 544, 583, 586, 587

*write-stmt* (R1211), 35, 238, 239, 342, 548

WRITE= specifier, 261, 266

## X

X edit descriptor, 287

*xyz*, 25

*xyz-list* (R401), 25

*xyz-name* (R402), 25

## Z

Z edit descriptor, 283

zero-size array, 42, 105, 117